

Volume-9392

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

February-27-28-1928

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
Feb-27	Calgarie	Cuba Cruise	31
	Samaria	Liverpool	28
	Flora	Venezuela	4
	Coamo	Porto Rico	20
	Annetta	Cuba	1
28	Tynefield	Liverpool	3
	Carmania	" via Boston	31
	Alaunia	London	36
	Caracas	Venezuela	9
	Shawnee	Cuba via Miami	5
	Huron	Turks Island	4

9299
9392

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9392
Feb-27-28-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this

day of OCT 12 1943, 194.....

Joyce Bassman

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 12 1943

Date

Joyce Schuman

Camera Operator

171147 FEB 20 1928

1

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Robley Browne, Surgeon of the Calgaric, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. (Eng) & L.R.C.P. (Lond), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~five~~ two in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robley Browne

Sworn to before me this 27th day of February, 1928

at New York.

A Commissioner of Deputy

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

aw 2-27-28

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX.	HEAD TAX REFUNDED											TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. L.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.							
1st CABIN				4	4	34							42
2nd CABIN													
STEERAGE				4	4	32							40
TOTAL				8	8	66							82

Calgaric

J. Strachan

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

Aliens 8 34 42
1st Cabin
2nd Cabin
Steerage
Total 8 34 42

WS Cuban not counted (Italian)

9392

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

ALIENS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. CALGARIC . Passengers sailing from NEW YORK. , 4TH. FEBRUARY 1928 , 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	NOT COUNTED Transit	Grellier	Caroline	50		F	M	H'sewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Btn.	Scotch	U.S.A.	Cobden Ill				U.S.A.	New York.
2	NOT COUNTED Transit	Grellier	Percy	45		M	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Btn.	English	England	London				U. S. A.	New York
3	NOT COUNTED Transit	Hanbury	Vahrah	38		F	S	Singer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Btn.	English	S. Africa	Peter Maritz-burgh				U. S. A.	New York
4		Rogers	Geoffrey	53		M	M	Purser	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Btn	English	England	Liverpool	246	Kingston Jamacia	21: 2. 28	England	Meols
5		~~Creed~~	~~Ernest~~	~~47~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Manager~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Gt. Btn.~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Sutton~~	~~158~~	~~Antofagasta Chile.~~	~~30. 8. 23~~	~~Mexico~~	~~Mexico City.~~
6		~~Hills~~ Vt-164-502																		
7	NOT COUNTED	Lundin	Frederick	41		M	M	Acc'tnt.	Yes	English	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Gothland.				U. S. A.	Marble Head Mass.
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Sheet Line 5 Creed Ernest TRANSFERRED To SHEET N.C.I. LINE 1.
Sheet Line 6 Hills Ernest ~~TRANSFERRED To SHEET No.~~ LINE 3.

LINES 8 To 30 BLANK.

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

.....PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

2

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27th. February 1928, *19*

14—430

16	17	18		19	20	21	23			28	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, his other paid it by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after visiting the United States temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (a person of mixed descent to be classed according to the race of the father unless such person has adopted the habits and mode of living of the people of another race, in which case he is to be classed with such race)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform any other kind of work	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
	Home.																										
1	237 W 74th. St. New York City.	N.Y.	New York Cy.	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	From birth	N.Y.	Home 237 W 74st. New York City	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Blue	
2	- as above -	N.Y.	New York Cy.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911 to 1928	N.Y.	Home - as above -	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Blue	
	Friend-Mrs.H.S.Scott							14 yrs.		Friend Mrs. H.S.Scott																	
3	305 Westend Av. N.Y.C.	N.Y.	New York Cy.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	yrs.	N.Y.	305 Westend Ave. New York City	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Bwn.	Grey	
	Employer				White Star					Internation Mercantile																	
4	White Star Line Liverppol	England	Liverpool	Yes	Line	Yes	Yes	As seaman		Marine Company 1 Broadway New York City	Yes	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Med.	Grey	Brown.	
	~~Anglo South American Bank~~							Various																			
5	~~Mexico City~~	Mexico	MexicoCity	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	times-		business.																	
6																											
	Wife Mrs. Lundin.							1907/	Boston	Wife Mrs. Lundin																	
7	27 Waldron St. Marble Head Mass	Mass.	Marble Head	Yes	Employer	Yes	Yes	1928	Mass.	27 Waldron St, Marble Head Mass,	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Bwn.	Blue.	
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27th. February 1928, *19*

2

14—430

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.			By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by relatives, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States temporarily or to become permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Home. 237 W 74th. St. New York City.	N.Y.	New York Cy.	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	From birth 1911 to Feb 1928 N.Y.		Home 237 W 74st. New York City	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Blue	
2	- as above -	N.Y.	New York Cy.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1928 N.Y.		- as above -	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Blue	
3	Friend-Mrs.H.S.Scott 305 Westend Av. N.Y.C.	N.Y.	New York Cy.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	14 yrs. N.Y.		Friend Mrs. H.S.Scott 305 Westend Ave. New York City	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Bwn.	Grey	
4	Employer White Star Line Liverpool	Eng.	Liverpool	Yes	White Star Line	Yes	Yes	1907		Internation Mercantile Marine Company 1 Broadway New York City	Yes	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Med.	Grey	Brown.	
5	~~Anglo South American Bank Mexico City~~	Mexico.	Mexico City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	~~Various times~~ business.																			
6																											
(use) 7	Wife Mrs. Lundin. 27 Waldron St. Marble Head Mass	Mass.	Marble Head	Yes	Employer	Yes	Yes	1907/ 1928	Boston Mass.	Wife Mrs. Lundin 27 Waldron St. Marble Head Mass,	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Bwn.	Blue.	
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George E. Wana MASTER, of the "Calgario", from West Indies Cruise, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

G.E. Wana MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 27th. day of February, 1928

at New York

J. Mongeuccy

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Robley Browne, Surgeon of the Calgaric, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. (Eng.) & L.R.C.P. (Lond), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robley Browne

Sworn to before me this 27th day of February, 1928

at New York

J. Montgomery
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.

List H2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S.S. CALGARIC . Passengers sailing from HAVANA , 9th. February 1928, 19

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	TEMP. STAY	Kertland ✓	Charles	43		M	M	Manufacturer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Btn.	English	Canada	Toronto		No Visa		Canada	Montreal
2		Kertland ✓	Grace (wife)	40		F	M	H'sewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Btn.	English	Canada	Toronto		No Visa		Canada	Montreal
3		Kertland ✓	Eileen (Dau)	19		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Btn.	English	Canada	Toronto		No Visa		Canada	Montreal
4		~~Hills~~	Harry	41		M	M	~~Import~~ Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Btn.	English	England	London.				Canada	~~Amherst N.S.~~
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

W. Kewalch, Dept.
2/27/28 — 2 PM

2

Sheet Line 5 to 30 Inclusive - Blank
Sheet Line 4 Hills Harry
Transferred to sheet N/ Line 3 .....PURSER

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4 H2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27th. February 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming to promote or further subversive activities, or to engage in any other unlawful conduct	Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of: Hair	Color of: Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Home 628 Belmont Av. Montreal Canada	Canada	Montreal	Yes	Self		Yes	In transit		Home see col. 17	IN	transit		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	7	Dark	Black	Brwn.	
2	Home - as above -	Canada	Montreal	Yes	Husband		Yes	In transit		Home see co. 17	In	transit		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Grey	Grey	
3	Home - as above -	Canada	Montreal	Yes	Fatekr		Yes	In transit		Home see col. 17	In	transit		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brwn	Blue.	
~~4~~	~~Home 6 Fillmore St. Amherst N.S.~~	~~Canada~~	~~Amherst~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~		~~Yes~~	~~In transit~~		~~Home see col. 17~~	~~In~~	~~transit~~		~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~6~~		~~Fresh~~	~~Brwn~~	~~Grey~~	
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George E. Warner Master, of the ..... from Havana ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named thereon is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of February 1928 G. E. Warner. Master
MASTER

at New York

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should enter symbol as directed in their contract. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years for persons over one year of age, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—Use only symbol M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—Use symbol M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—Do not enter such terms as "laborer," "clerk," "servant," or "student" unless the occupation, trade, or profession of such person is stated, as for example: "cabinetmaker," "bricklayer," "domestic servant," "engineer," "stenographer," "waiter," "porter," "chauffeur," "clerk," "student," "farmer," "farm laborer," "servant," "merchant," "tailor," "tailoress," "seamstress," "dressmaker," "milliner," "physician," "surgeon," "lawyer," "author," "editor," "journalist," "actor," "actress," "musician," "professor," "teacher," "clergyman," "nurse," "midwife," "boarding-house keeper," "housekeeper," "painter," "decorator," "baker," "butcher," "grocer," "gardener," "farmer," "miner," "blacksmith," "carpenter," "mason," "engineer," "machinist," "locksmith," "plumber," "gas fitter," "steamfitter," "moulder," "weaver," "spinner," "driver," "chauffeur," "mariner," "fisherman," "soldier," "sailor," "barber," "hairdresser," "manufacturer," "merchant," "agent," "clerk," "laborer," or other definite occupation.

A distinction should be made between "laborer," "farmer," and "farm laborer." In the absence of money the following will be found a safe guide:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either on account of himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for his own subsistence.

Steamship companies should make a distinction between the terms "merchant" and "peddler" and should be made. If necessary, an inspector may question any alien during the primary examination of aliens arriving.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—The answer to this question must indicate the ability to read and write the following question: "Read aloud paragraph ....." A correction is entered when the alien cannot read. In answering the question, the language or dialect the alien is asked to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and write, but can read, write, or speak his native language, the ground for an E exception or special inquiry should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of the manifest. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence and country of birth on manifests should be carefully examined by inspectors and reports made in the regular course. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. Africa, Germany, or Hebrew also by race or people properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be cooperatively observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

SYRIAN, ARMENIAN

The question should be answered "Syrian" or "Armenian," as the case may be, if the person belongs to one of these races or peoples, irrespective of country of birth or nationality. Jews, whether Russian, Polish, Turkish, Syrian, or Armenian, should be classified as Hebrew.

HEBREW

The question should be answered "Hebrew" if the person belongs to the Hebrew race or people, irrespective of country of birth or nationality.

RACIAN NOTES

The purpose of the racial classification is to show the racial history and racial affinities of the people coming to the United States. Persons born in Scotland, Wales, and Ireland are British subjects, but they belong to the Celtic, Welsh, and Gaelic races, respectively, and should be classified as such.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Answer as in previous column.

Column 12 (*Intending permanent residence*).—Answer as in previous column. Only yes and no are necessary. The real country of intended residence, regardless of future movements, should be given. Persons coming to the United States to avoid military service should not be permitted to enter the country, and the fact should be reported to the Department of Labor. The inquiry is not designed to prevent persons entering the United States from subsequently changing their residence to another country, but to prevent persons coming to the United States for the purpose of evading military service in their native country.

Column 13 (*Permanent residence in United States of person already admitted*).—Answer as in previous column. Only permanent residence in the United States should be stated. Temporary visits abroad should be disregarded.

Column 14 (*Alien coming to join or visit person, relative, firm, or corporation in United States*).—The entry should show the name and address of such relative. If no such relative, firm, or corporation, the answer will be "No."

Column 15 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question should show the intended future permanent residence. No intended street address is required, except in the case of persons destined to Greater New York. Entry should be made as follows: "Chicago," "Detroit," "Pittsburgh," "Boston," "Philadelphia," "Cleveland," "Baltimore," "Washington," "New Orleans," "San Francisco," "Seattle," "Portland, Oreg.," "Buffalo," "Cincinnati," "New York City," "Los Angeles," "San Antonio," "San Diego," "Milwaukee," "Kansas City," "Omaha," "St. Louis," "Minneapolis," "St. Paul," "Denver," "Duluth," "Indianapolis," "Detroit," "Cleveland," "Toledo," "Columbus," "Akron," "Dayton," "Youngstown," "Pittsburgh," "Erie," "Reading," "Scranton," "Philadelphia," "Wilkes-Barre," "Providence," "Pawtucket," "Memphis," "Nashville," "Houston," "Dallas," "Fort Worth," "Galveston," "Salt Lake City," "Richmond," "Norfolk," "Seattle," "Tacoma," "Spokane," "Madison," "Milwaukee," "Wheeling," "Charleston," "Cheyenne," "Casper," "Laramie," "Rock Springs," "Sheridan," "Jackson," "Evanston," "Green River," "Rawlins," "Lander," "Yellowstone Park," "Rock Springs," "Cody," "Newcastle," "Douglas," "Torrington," "Wheatland," "Riverton," "Worland," "Basin," "Greybull," "Lovell," "Yellowstone Park," "Gillette," "Sundance," "Moorcroft," "Sheridan," "Dayton," "Ranchester," "Dubois," "Saint Anthony," "Idaho Falls," "Blackfoot," "Pocatello," "Montpelier," "Preston," "Logan," "Ogden," "Provo," "Salt Lake City," "Price," "Helper," "Spanish Fork," "Springville," "Payson," "Nephi," "Fillmore," "Delta," "Hinckley," "Milford," "Beaver," "Parowan," "Cedar City," "Saint George," "Modena," "Enterprise," "Wendover," "Grantsville," "Tooele," "Garfield," "Magna," "Bingham Canyon," "Copperton," "Midvale," "Murray," "Sandy," "Jordan," "Granite," "Draper," "Bluffdale," "Riverton," "Herriman," "Bingham," "Lehi," "American Fork," "Pleasant Grove," "Orem," "Provo," "Springville," "Spanish Fork," "Payson," "Salem," "Santaquin," "Genola," "Goshen," "Eureka," "Mammoth," "Tintic," "Ophir," "Stockton," "Lark," "Bingham

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Robley Browne, Surgeon of the Calgaric, Cunard, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. (Eng) & L. R. C. P. (Lond.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~four~~ five in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Robley Browne

Sworn to before me this 27th day of February, 1928

at New York

[Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on it, and must be sworn to before the officer to whom the affidavit is presented.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Race or people is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (other than Cuban)

4—430

5

No. on List
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. CALGARIC . *Passengers sailing from* New York . 4th. February 1928, *19*

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Read what language or if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write	Nationality Country of which citizen or subject	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Walsh	Lionel	52		M	M	Vice President	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Btn.	English	England	Manchester				Canada	Montreal
2		Walsh	Bertha	36		F	M	H'sewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Btn.	English	Canada / England	Normsarn / cook				Canada	Montreal
3		Walsh	Mary	12		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Btn	English	Canada	Sydney N.S				Canada	Montreal
4		Holland	Gladys	32		F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Btn	English	Canada	Montreal				Canada	Montreal
5		Miller	Christine	31		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Btn.	English	Canada	Montreal				Canada	Montreal
6		Austin	Marguerita	28		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Btn.	English	Canada	Montreal				Canada	Montreal
7		Lyon	Albert	45		M	S	Stock Broker	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Btn.	English	Canada	Oxford Cnt.				Canada	Brantford
8		Powell	John	50		M	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Btn.	English	Wales / Gt. Btn.	Swansea	52925	Ottawa Canada	24. 4. 27	Canada	Montreal
9		Powell	Irma	38		F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Btn.	French	Canada	Montreal.	52925	Ottawa Canada	24. 4. 27	Canada	Montreal
10		Blackburn	Russell	52		M	M	Manufacturer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Btn.	English	Canada	Ottawa	81251	Ottawa Canada	27. 1. 21	Canada	Ottawa
11		Blackburn	Annie	43		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Btn.	English	Canada	Ottawa	81251	Ottawa Canada	27. 1. 21	Canada	Ottawa
12		Blackburn	Lorna	18		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Btn.	English	Canada	Ottawa	123735	Ottawa Canada	7. 9. 26	Canada	Ottawa
13		Blackburn	Mary	18		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Btn.	English	Canada	Ottawa	123734	Ottawa Canada	7. 9. 26	Canada	Ottawa
14		Taylor	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	Maid	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Btn.	English	England	[illegible]				Canada	[illegible]
15		Curry	P[illegible]	[illegible]		M	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Btn.	English	[illegible]	[illegible]				Canada	[illegible] P.Q.
16		Curry	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Btn.	American	U.S.A.	[illegible]				Canada	[illegible] P.Q.
17		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	M	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Btn	English	[illegible]	[illegible]				Canada	Sydney N.S
18		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Btn.	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	34211	Ottawa Canada	1. 2. 28	Canada	[illegible]
19		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	W	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Btn.	English	[illegible]	[illegible]				Canada	[illegible]
20		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Btn.	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	13327	Ottawa Canada	13. 3. 22	Canada	[illegible]
21		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Btn.	English	[illegible]	Toronto	710	Ottawa Canada	23.10. 26	Canada	[illegible]
22		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes									
23		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes									
24		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes									
25		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Btn.	English	[illegible]	Montreal	80670	Ottawa Canada	6. 2. 25	Canada	[illegible]
26		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Btn.	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	38294	Ottawa Canada	22. 8. 23	Canada	[illegible]
27		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Btn.	English	[illegible]	[illegible]				Canada	[illegible]
28		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Btn.	English	[illegible]	Toronto				Canada	[illegible]
29																				
30																				

Sheet 1 Line 22 Certified 1 TRANSFERRED TO SHEET #2 LINE 1
Sheet 1 Line 23 Certified 2 TRANSFERRED TO SHEET #2 LINE 2
Sheet 1 Line 24 Certified 3 TRANSFERRED TO SHEET #2 LINE 3

Sheet 1 Line 25 Finished Will TRANSFERRED TO SHEET #1 LINE 1
Sheet 1 Line 26 Finished Thorn. TRANSFERRED TO SHEET #1 LINE 2

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

.....Collector.....U.S.N.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

C 12

Arriving at Port of New York, 21st FEBRUARY 1922, 19

(4—4a)

16	17	18	19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence: State	Final Destination: City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid own passage with money in his possession, or has been furnished passage by relatives, friends, employer, or government	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether (alien coming to join a relative or friend in the United States, the name and complete address of such relative or friend)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether coming for labor (if so, whether skilled or unskilled, and kind)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming for the purpose of performing labor if not included in the foregoing	Whether able to read some language or dialect	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of: Hair	Color of: Eyes	Marks of identification
1	[illegible]	Canada	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	In transit		In transit	No.	No.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue
2	- as above - Home	Canada	Montreal	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	In transit		In transit	No.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Blue
3	- as above - Husband Edwin Holland 46 Academy Road Montreal Canada	Canada	Montreal	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	In transit		In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Fair	Dark	Blue
4	Brother in law	Canada	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	In transit	Home see col. 17	Yes 1night	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Brwn
5	- as above - Father- E.M. Austin 1523 Drummond St. Montreal Canada	Canada	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	In transit	Home see col. 17	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Dk.	Brwn
6	Father- Chas Lyon	Canada	Montreal	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	In transit	Home see col. 17	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.					
7	38 Darsy St. Perth Ont. Motherwin-law Mrs. Thibandeau, 660	Canada	Brantford	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	In transit	Home see col. 17.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Bwn.	Grey
8	Shes brooke St.W. Montreal Mother	Canada	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	In transit	Home see col. 17	In transit	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	No.	5	10	Fsh.	Black	Blue
9	- as above - Home	Canada	Montreal	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	In transit	Home see col. 17	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Bwn	Blue
10	102 Lisgar St. Ottawa	Canada	Ottawa	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	In transit	Home see col. 17	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Med.	Grey	Blue
11	- as above -	Canada	Ottawa	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	In transit	Home see col. 17	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Med.	Bwn	Blue
12	- as above -	Canada	Ottawa	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	In transit	Home see col. 17	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair.	Bwn.	Hazel
13	- as above -	Canada	Ottawa	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	In transit	Home see col. 17	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	[illegible]		Dark.	Bwn.	Hazel.
14	- as above -	Canada	Ottawa	Yes	Employer	Yes	Yes	In transit	Home see col. 17	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	[illegible]		Fair.	Bwn.	Blue
15	Home 662 Mathig Av. Westmount P.Q.	Canada	Westmount P. Q.	Yes	White Star Line	Yes	Yes	In transit	Home see col. 17	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	[illegible]		Fair.	Bwn.	Blue
16	- as above -	Canada	Westmount P. Q.	Yes	White Star Line	Yes	Yes	In transit	Home see col. 17.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Home see col. 17	In transit	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	Home Macdonald College St. Anne de Bellevue Quebec	Canada	St. Anne de Bellevue P. Q.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	In transit	Home see col. 17	Temp. Dennis Hotel - Atlantic City, N.J.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	7[illegible] Pelissier Windsor Ont.	Canada	Windsor	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	In transit	Home see col. 17	See above address	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	5 [illegible] Ave. Toronto	Canada	Toronto	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	In transit	Home see col. 17	Hotel Belmont - N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	- as above -	Canada	Toronto	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	In transit	Home see col. 17	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22																								
23																								
24																								
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	In transit	Home see col. 17	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	- a -	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	In transit	Home Gee col. 17	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	Home S col. 7	Temp:- Sister Mrs. Frances Cooper - 5255-No. Sydenham St. Phila, Pa.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	Home [illegible] col. 17	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follow: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George E. Wilcox, [illegible], of the S.S. Olympic, from West Indies Cruise, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a careful and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of February, 1928. Officer.

at New York

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship Lines should write in words "Head tax" or "Non-head tax." The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years, a separate entry for the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should be the particular calling or occupation, specifying the occupation, trade, or profession of each individual as far as practicable. Coal engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, [illegible], steel puddler, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer," "puddler," "moulder," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmer and farm laborer, specifying in the case of the former the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for hire only, who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and inspections should be made, if necessary, by detailed and inquiring aliens during the process of examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Can read?" "Can write?" Each question is answered when correct. In answering the question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and write, answer both lines. On the passing requirement the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of the sheet. The endeavor should show the race or people as given hereafter.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth. All answers should be carefully revised by inspectors and frequently errors in this regard corrected. For instance, "France," appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French," appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Italy German or Hebrew born in Russia is not properly classifiable under the heading of England, Switzerland or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (not those that are Cuban or Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

JEWISH (NOTE)

The passage over the ocean of the Hebrew, the Race Emigrant from Italy, the [illegible] of European Countries, America and Canada and their descendants, [illegible] reading of Race, Nationality, Peoples, etc., you are required to classify [illegible] Hebrew, Jewish. Many of these people speak, a corrupt form of the German language.

ITALIAN (NOTE)

The people of [illegible] Italian [illegible] being known as "Italians," the Races [illegible] of Lombardy, Piedmont, Sardinia, Venetia and Tuscany, Italy, the Neapolitan, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campagna, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (race)."

Column 11 (*Last foreign residence*).—Answers can be expected to show the country of which alien is a citizen or subject, and the place where last employed. The next country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining for a period more than [illegible] months is to be considered the country of last permanent residence, regardless of length of visits to other countries. The purpose in requiring the foregoing data is to ascertain definitely and satisfactorily alien's last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that [illegible] information be accurately obtained, and that permanent residence not be confused with temporary residence in a country of which not a citizen or subject.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens admitted to permanent residence of the United States must be one having a consul abroad. Consul should be consulted. United States.

Column 17. Name and complete address of person or relative in country whence alien came.—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, [illegible] name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question must show the intended future permanent residence. Answers such as "with friends," "will look for work," etc., are not sufficient. Answers should be given in such form as to show that constitute permanent residence. The entry should show the name and city or town of intended future permanent residence within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 19. If going to join a relative, name and relationship.—The answer should be either Yes or No, as the case.

Column 20. *Ticket to own passage paid?*—The entry should show whether (Yes or No) whether passage was paid in part or whole by himself or other relatives, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21. *Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.*—The answer should be in each case ascertained as nearly the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22. *Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.*—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the time for period of years, and place as 1890 1895 Philadelphia.

Column 23. *Whether going to join relatives or friend, and if so, what relatives or friend, with name and complete address.*—The answer should show whether going to join other relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friend with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to search by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question No. 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Robley Browne, Surgeon of the Calgaric sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of R.C.S. (Eng.) and L.R.C.P. (Lond.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four (4) in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robley Browne

Sworn to before me this 27th day of February, 1928

at New York.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named on the manifest before the final departure are noted.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Race or people is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (Black)
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (other than Cuban)

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. CALGARIC . *Passengers sailing from* NASSAU , 24th. February 1928 , *19*

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Read what language or if exemption claimed, on what ground	Able to Write	Nationality Country of which citizen or subject	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Finlay	William	62		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	English	Gt. Btn.	Canada	Montreal	60670	Ottawa Canada	6. 2. 25	Canada	Montreal
2		Finlay	Thora	62		F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	English	Gt. Btn.	Canada	Montreal	38294	Ottawa Canada	22. 8. 23	Canada	Montreal
3		Hills	Harry	41		M	M	Export Manager	Yes	English	Yes	English	Gt. Btn.	England	London				Canada	Amherst N. S.
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Sheet Lines 4 to 30 Inclusive - Blank

..C.V.Giles.....PURSER

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York. 27th. February 1928 , 19

8 N 1

14—480

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by parents, husband, other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	If yes Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether (the alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporarily visiting the United States)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assistance, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously refused admission to the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of identification
	Home																								
1	391 Mountain St. Montreal	Canada	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	In transit		Home see col. 17	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	6	1	Fsh.	Grey	Grey
2	Home - as above-	Canada ~~Mediterranean Cruise~~	~~Canada~~ Montreal	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	In transit		Home Lusitania - S.S. Cunard Line - Mrs. Lumpkin - Daughter - see col. 17	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fsh	Grey	Brwn.
	Home									Home															
3	5 Fillmore St. Amherst N.S.	Canada	Amherst	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	IN transit		Lump - see col. 17 5 Fillmore St. Amherst, N.S.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fsh	Brwn	Grey.
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George E. Warner, Master, of the Calgaric, from Nassau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~[illegible]~~ one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that to the, according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect

G. E. Warner. ~~Officer~~ Master.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of February 1928 at New York.

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should leave ... The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years ... the latter appearing only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M ... or F ...

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (meaning S ... W ... and D ...).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should be as commercial as possible ... the occupation (trade or profession) of each person over 15 ... For instance: One ... stationary engineer, accountant, engineer (mining, civil, mechanical, electrical), ... lumber, etc., and not simply as ... laborer, laboring man, or other indefinite ...

A distinction should be made between persons who have ... The answer to ... A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steerage passengers should never be described on the manifests ... Special care should be taken to avoid the use of such indefinite ... by inspectors and others during the personal ... of alien passengers.

Column 8 (*Able to read*).—The answer to ... Read" ... language or dialect" ... If examination is claimed upon ... by stating the language in which he is able to read, ... If alien is unable to read, and claims exemption from the reading ... by reason of ... Question 9 should be answered to show the country of ... which a person is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—This ... to look at this sheet. The ... should be a ... people to which ... belongs, as ... Semitic, Hebrew, Negro, etc.

Special attention ... to the distinction between race and the country of ... Persons of a certain ... of ... entertained ... and country of birth, and ... manifests should be carefully ... to ... and regularly ... For instance: ... Persons belonging ... by race or people, ... Hungary, ... Germany, ... Russia, ... Italy, ... Spain, ... Portugal, ... Turkey, ... Africa, ... Asia, ... Australia, ... Mexico, ... Cuba, ... West Indies, ... Central America, ... South America, ... Europe, ... Asia, ... Africa

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Tobey Thorne, Surgeon of the Calgaric, Sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon sailing thereunto or employed by owners thereof as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. (Eng) & L. R. C. P. (Lond), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Tobey Thorne

Sworn to before me this 27th day of February, 1928

at New York

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Race or people is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian, North
Italian, South
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (other than Cuban)

14-432

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List VC 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, shall be listed on this manifest, and the individual entries hereon shall be numbered consecutively, beginning with number one. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. CALGARIC . Passengers sailing from VERA CRUZ 13th. February 1928, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Read what language, or, if exemption claimed, on what grounds.	Able to Write	Nationality Country of which citizen or subject	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Creed	Ernest	47		M	S	Bank Managar	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Btn.	English	England	Sutton.	158	Anotofagasia - Chile	30. 8. 23	Mexico	Mexico City
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

5

Sheet Lines 2 to 30 Inclusive - Blank

.....PURSER.

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

15 1/C 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York. 27th. February 1928 , 19

14—430

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35			36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative whose name and address appear elsewhere on this list, or by any person or by any corporation, society, or other capacity as contributor.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming for the purpose of performing any labor or service of any kind in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why and when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of			Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?													Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	
1	Anglo South American Bank Mexico City.	Mexico	Mexico City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	various times - business		Anglo South American Bank New York City.	Leaving on same steamer March 3,1928, for Mexico. Yes 6 days	No.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Blue	
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. E. Warner Master, of the Calgaric, from Vera Cruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 0 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G E Warner. ~~Officer.~~ MASTER

Sworn to before me this 27th day of February, 1925

at New York

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should [illegible] The spaces for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be [illegible] the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should be [illegible] the occupation, trade, or profession of each person as he customarily follows it, such as farmer, laborer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, [illegible] carpenter, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, gentleman, merchant, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between laborer and farm laborer, agriculturist, and the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner, who is employed.

Steamship companies should make this distinction clear on the manifest, and [illegible] should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and inquiry entered during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—The column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or if cannot, is deaf mute) and ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect [illegible] should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors at registry ports in this respect. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading England, Switzerland or any other country. In connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than [illegible] Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

HEBREW

[illegible] Italy, [illegible] Russia, [illegible] Asia, [illegible] Africa, [illegible] Europe, [illegible] Mexico, [illegible] America, [illegible] Spain, [illegible] Portugal, [illegible] Hebrew [illegible]

ITALIAN

[illegible] Italy, [illegible] Europe, [illegible] Asia, [illegible] Africa, [illegible] Mexico, [illegible] America, [illegible] Spain, [illegible] Portugal, [illegible] Italian [illegible]

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—[illegible] Question 11 [illegible] and [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a ental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

1

Sailing from XXXXX New York, 4th. February, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 27/2/28 11, 192

NAME.	AGE Yrs.	AGE Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN THE UNITED STATES.
	43		M	S	Boston Mass. 26th. January 1885		209, Babcock St. Brookline Mass
	50		M	M	Naugatuck Conn. 17th. April 1877		27, Mansfield Av. Darwin Conn.
W.	64		M	S	Philadelphia 16th. July 1863		1522, Vine St. Philadelphia.
s	74		M	M	New York City 18th. December 1853		196, Clinton Av. Brooklyn.
	53		F	M	Brooklyn N.Y. 15th. January 1874		196, Clinton Av. Brooklyn.
	55		M	M	Grem Bay Wis. 22nd. November 1872		Route 6, Allonez Wis.
	32		M	M	Long Island N.Y. 7th. July 1895		120, McKinley Av. Hawthorne N.J.
y	26		F	M	Passic N.J. 20th. July 1901		120, McKinley Av Hawthorne N.J.
l	43		M	M	Brooklyn N.Y. 7th. March 1885		230, Edjar Place. Elizabeth N.J.
B.	34		F	M	Bay Head N.J. 14th. July 1895		230, Edjar Place. Elizabeth N.J.
	33		M	S	New York City 27th. February 1894		1239, Madison Av. New York City.
	50		M	M	New York City. 2nd. November 1878		911, Park Ave. New York City.
	52		F	S	Saginau Mich. 17th. August 1876		331, Carroll St. Saginau Mich.
m	56		M	M	Plymouth Conn. 22nd. December 1870		60, Fiske St. Waterbury Conn.
de	30		F	S	Denver Col. 3rd. November 1897		153 E. 184 St. New York City.
	57		M	M	Long Island N.Y. 28th. December 1871		River Head Long Island.
	55		F	M	Long Island N.Y. 11th. December 1873		River Head Long Island.
	51		M	M	New York City 7th. September 1876		Pelham West Chester City N.Y.
	48		F	M	New York City, 28th. January 1880		Pelham West Chester City N.Y.
d	20		F	S	New York City 13th. June 1907		Pelham West Chester City N.Y.
	49		M	M		Hartford D.C. Conn. 20th. October 1900	40, Walklyn Road. West Hartford. Conn.
la	53		F	S		By Marriage	40, Walklyn Road. West Hartford. Conn.
s	56		M	M		Fall River Mass. 26th. September 1900	1226, Amsterdam Av. New York City
ne	56		F	M		By Marriage.	1226, Amsterdam Av. New York City.
	51		F	M		By Marriage	1226, Amsterdam Av. New York City
.	62		M	M		New Brittain Conn. October. 1892	243, Lincoln St. New Brittain Conn.
	51		F	M		By Marriage	243, Lincoln St. New Brittain. Conn.
	50		M	M	Montgomery Alam, 20th. September 1877		114, Neptun Ave. New Rochelle. N.Y.
	45		F	M	Brooklyn N.Y. 3rd. March 1882		114, Neptune Av. New Rochelle
B.	53		M	S	Watsburg Penn. 17th. March 1874		Lewiston N.Y.

ould be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such
posite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
erve the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
rm only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 640
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, at a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "CALGARIC" Sailing from ~~XXXXX~~New York, 4th. February 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 27/2/28, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARITAL CONDITION: Single, Married, Widowed, or Divorced	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS	WHERE A RESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES
1	Hill	Raymond	48		M	S	Paterson N. J.	15th.October 1879	133,Garfield Pl.Brooklyn N.Y.
2	Gallagher	John	66		M	M	Pedla Ill.	2nd.February 1862	4226,Lancaster Ave.Philadelphia Pa.
3	McGinley	Mary.	45		F	S		By virtue of ~~Parents~~ Citizenship.	1804,Callowhill St.Philadelphia Pa.
4	Miller	Edward	29		M	M	Boston Mass.	6th.December 1898	108, Maple Street. Boston Mass.
5	Miller	Esther	21		F	M	Malden Mass.	27th.November 1906	108, Maple Street. Boston Mass.
6	Eichenlaub	Catherine	27		F	M	Pittsburgh Pa.	26th. April 1900	7122,Hermitage St.Pittsburgh Pa.
7	~~Eichenlaub~~	Ida	47		F	M	Pittsburgh Pa.	August 1900	~~419,c.Atlantic Pittsburgh Pa.~~
8	Hickok	Worville	53		M	M	Harrisburg Pa.	23rd. August 1873	201 North Front Harrisburg Pa.
9	Hickok	Worville	22		M	S	Harrisburg Pa.	8th. August 1905	201 North Front Harrisburg Pa.
10	Maldeman	Richard	53		M	S	Harrisburg Pa.	1 th. July 1873	293 S Front St. Harrisburg Pa.
11	Palmer	Walter	48		M	M	New Hartford Con.	2 th. December 1878	Ferriehunt Ind.
12	Palmer	Gertrude	49		F	M	Warpon Wis.	30th. April 1877	Ferriehunt Ind.
13	Strasberger	Leroya	40		M	S	New York City	1st. January 1888	27 West.72 St. New York City.
14	Pratt	Levern	60		M	S	Norwich New York.	10th. December 1867	448 W Kent St. Erie Pa.
15	Aldrich	Venner	59		M	S	Norwich New York.	4th. October 1869	Sherburnd N.Y.
16	Anderson	Levern	21		M	S	Norwich New York	24th. November 1906	Box. G. Norwich N. Y.
17	Huke	Herman	73		M	M	Torrington Conn.	2nd. October 1854	10 Church St Torrington Conn.
18	Huke	Earl	32		M	S	Torrington Conn.	5th. December 1895	4609 190 St Flushing N.Y. ~~Torrington Conn.~~
19	Taylor	De Moss	57		M	M	Boons Mill Va.	4th. May 1870	131,Campoell Av. Roanoak Va.
20	Taylor	Nan	41		F	M	Jacksonville Fa.	8th. December 1905	131,Campbell Av. Roanoak Va.
21	Henry	Gertrude	40		F	W	Oak Harbor Ohio.	5rs. January 1888	2307,Summit Av. Toledo Ohio.
22	Brine	Henry	61		M	M	Somerville Mass.	22nd. June 1905	21,Green St. Somerville Mass
23	Grozier	William A ~~Henry~~	65		M	M	Brunswick Me.	9th. December 1863	71,Bellevere Av. Melrose Mass.
24	Redman	Lynder	37		M	M	Brooklyn N.Y.	23rd. November 1890	362,Union Blvde. Paterson N.J.
25	Redman	Lamenta	37		F	M	Little Falls N.J.	3rd. March 1890.	362,Union Blvde. Paterson N.J.
26	Lloyd	Nellie	44		F	S	Detroit Mich.	19th. January 1884	4111,W.Havin Ave.Toledo Ohio.
27	Gaillard	George	46		M	M	New York City.	13th. October 1891	1, Kimball Ave. Yonkers N.Y.
28	Gaillard	Alice	45		F	M	New York City.	31st. July 1892	1, Kimball Ave. Yonkers N.Y.
29	Schoenagle	Sigmond	52		M	M		By virtue of Parentage Citizenship.	536,Federal St. Camden N.J.
30	Schoenagle	Marian	45		F	M	Americus Geo.	12th. October 1882	536,Federal St. Camden N.J.

Sheet 2 Line 7 Eichenlaub Ida. Disembarked Nassau.

.....PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CALGARIC" Sailing from [illegible] New York, 4th. February 192 8, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 27/2/28 192

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARITAL CONDITION	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH, CITY OR TOWN AND STATE	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Son	Jason	51		M	M	Albany N. Y.	5th. February 1877	515, Edgecombe Av. New York.
2	Son	Estelle	47		F	M	New York City	22nd. November 1881	515, Edgecombe Av. New York
3	Collady	Sarah	3[illegible]		F	M	Philadelphia Pa	4th. April [illegible]	147, Wellington Rd. Philadelphia.
4	Collady	Henry	40		M	M	Philadelphia Pa.	3rd. December 1886	147, Wellington Rd. Philadelphia.
5	Perell	Minnie	61		F	M	New York City	17th. March 1867	41, North Doon Av. Atlantic City N.Y.
6	Perell	Marion	25		F	S	New York City	16th. July 1908	41, North Doon Av. Atlantic City N.Y.
7	Weeks	Louise	35		F	S	Baltimore	17th. September 1893.	6 W. 39 St. Baltimore.
8	Weeks	John	50		M	S	Baltimore	23rd. July 1878	103 W 39 St. Baltimore.
9	Willard	Anabel	48		F	M	Brocklyn N.Y.	18th. July 1880	175, Locust Av. Rye N. Y.
10	Forth	Florence	45		F	M	New York City	6th. October 1882	175, Locust Av. Rye. N.Y.
11	Husic	John	37		M	M	Stretton Pa.	28th. August 1890	319, Short St. Stretton Pa.
12	Reed	Richard	52		M	M	Wilmington Del.	31st. August 1875	908, Van Buren St. Wilmington Del.
13	Reed	Elizabeth	53		F	M	Wilmington Del.	4th. February 1874	908, Van Buren St. Wilmington Del.
14	Simpler	William	50		M	M	Milford Del.	28th. September 1877	197, Preston St. Columbus Ohio.
15	Simpler	William	24		M	S	Colombus Ohio.	31st. March 1903	197, Preston St. Colombus. Ohio.
16	Simpler	Margaret	22		F	S	Colombus Ohio.	5th. January 1906	197, Preston St. Colorbus Ohio.
17	Hoyt	Ethel	20		F	S	Darien Conn.	28th. June 1907	1, Sutton Pl. Sth. New York City.
18	Rickard	Abbie	41		F	M	Washington	12th. August 1887	1148, 5th. Ave. New York City
19	Rickard	Elizabeth	20		F	S	Piedmont Cal.	13th. November 1907	1148, 5th. Ave. New York City
20	Howe	Irving B.	54 45		M	M	Roxbury Mass.	14th. May 1873	6, Acorn Street. Boston Mass.
21	Howe	Edna H.	45		F	M	Boston Mass.	5th. November 1882	6, Acorn Street. Boston Mass.
22	Kimball	Earl	39		M	M	Lowelo Mass,	24th. December 1888	710 Gladstone St Lowell Mass.
23	Kimball	Theodate	40		F	M	Lynn Mass.	27th. December 1887	[illegible] Lowell Mass.
24	Sherrod	Lily	55		F	M	Bedford Va.	22nd. [illegible] 1870	[illegible] Richmond Va.
25	Hublette	Lavinia	53		F	M	Telford Va.	[illegible] July 1864	[illegible] Weston Va.
26	Bingham	Jerry	59		M	M		D.C. Toledo Ohio. 1900	2109, Richmond Rd. Westmorland Toledo Ohio.
27	Bingham	Sarah	54		F	M		By Marriage	2109, Richmond Rd. Westmorland Toledo Ohio.
28	Bradwohl	George	53		M	M	Toledo Ohio	[illegible] September 1874	1850, Glendale Ave. Toledo. Ohio.
29	Bradwohl	Martha	51		F	M	Toledo Ohio.	[illegible] September 1876	1850, Glendale Ave. Toledo Ohio.
30	Geene	Cornelia	30		F	S	Passaic N.J.	[illegible] January 1898	281, Howe Ave. Passaic N.J.

Sheet 3 Line 3 Collady Sarah. Disembarked Nassau.
Sheet 3 Line 4 Collady Henry Disembarked Nassau.

Collady
PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 610
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this Blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CALGARIC" Sailing from XXXXXX New York, 4th. February 192 8, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 27/2/28. 192

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	WHETHER WHITE, BLACK, OR MULATTO	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES (EXCEPT PORTO RICO OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Jennings	Carl	62		M	M	Norwich Conn. 2nd. September 1865		1338, 3th. Main St. Firdley Ohio.
2	White	Gertrude	40		F	S	Hartford Conn. 6th. October 1887		Andover Conn.
3	Ramsbottom	Esther	21		F	S	Roseville Ohio. 18th. July 1906		907 Brighton Boulevarde, Zanesville Ohi
4	Ramsbottom	Lizzie	52		F	M	Belle Valley Ohio. 3rd. May 1875		907 Brighton Boulevarde, Zanesville Ohio.
5	Ramsbottom	Fay	23		F	S	Roseville Ohio. 17th. October 1904		907 Brighton Boulevarde Zanesville Ohio.
6	Ramsbottom	Ida	55		F	M	Roseville Ohio. 19th. October 1874.		907 Brighton Boulevarde Zanesville Ohio.
7	Post	Samuel	62		M	M		13th. October 1887. Court Common Pleas New York	451, West End Av. New York City.
8	Post	Fay	47		F	M		By Marriage	451, West End Av. New York City
9	Hollister	William	43		M	M	Tecumsch Mich. 14th. May 1884		Darien Conn.
10	Hall	George	34		M	M	Houlton Me. 14th. November 1893		60, Court Street. Houlton Me.
11	Hall	Henrietta	34		F	M	Bridgwater Me. 8th. December 1893		60, Court Street. Houlton Me.
12	Gage	Joseph	55		M	W	Bellefont Pa. 7th. November 1872		55, E. 86 St. New York City.
13	Ferguson	A.Donald	28		M	S	Paterson N.J. 17th. February 1899		152, Market St. Paterson N.J.
14	Loizeaux	J. Harold	28		M	S	Plainfields N.J. 22nd. January 1900		935, Charlotte Rd. Plainfields N.J.
15	Klitz	Edward	48		M	S	Cleveland Ohio. 12th. May 1880		Hotel Winton Cleveland Ohio.
16	Noman	Warren	52		M	M	Pennsgrove N.J. 5th. August 1875		Pennsgrove N.J
17	Purtoh	Georgia	23		F	S	Detroit Mich. 7th. August 1904		3007, Lincoln Ave. Detroit Mich.
18	McLoughlin	Eleanor	44		F	M	Norwich Conn. 29th. January 1893		14 E 60 Street. New York City.
19	Adams	Florence	38		F	M	New York City 9th. January 1889		58 w 11 Street. New York City.
20	~~Hollman~~Barton	~~Gladys~~Thomas	38		M F	M	Winchester Va. 5th. April 1893		246, N 3rd. St. Philadelphia.
21	Barton	Dorothy	32		F	M	Rocky Mount NC 21st. April 1898		246, N 3rd. St. Philadelphia.
22	Diener	Lenora	52		F	M	Richmond Va. 20th. December 1875		2748, Maryland Av. Baltimore.
23	Sirkle	Anna	62		M	M	Baltimore 11th. November 1865		231, Chancery Rd. Baltimore.
24	Lake	Emma	45		F	S	St. Charles Ill. 22nd. January 1882		24. So Main Greensburg Penn.
25	Baring	Clarence	44		M	M	Baltimore 10th. February 1884		182, Penn St. West Hartford Conn.
26	Baring	Sarah	49		F	M	Rhode Island 15th. January 1879		182, Penn St. West Hartford Conn.
27	Schofield	Esther	61		F	M	Brooklyn N.Y. 19th. November 1866		Wildcliffe New Rochelle N.Y.
28	Schofield	John	60		M	M	New York City 7th. May 1867		Wildcliffe New Rochelle N.Y.
29	Freeman	Louis John	37 34		M	M	Worcester Mass. 26th. February 1893		14, Penn St. 182, Penn St. West Hartford Conn. 10, State St. Worcester Mas
30	Hamblin	Louis	34		M	S	Worcester Mass. 26th. February 1893		10, State St. Worcester Mas

Sheet 4 Line 29 Freeman John Manifested in error see Sheet 5 Line 1

.....PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14 608

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CALGARIC" Sailing from New York, 4th. February, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 27/2/28, 192

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Freeman	John	57		M	S	Southbridge Mass.	22nd. January 1871	14,Dean St. Worcester Mass.
2	Jordan	Nellie	47		F	S	Freeport Ill	24th. December 1880	1216,Hinman Ave. Evanstown Chicago.
3	Magill	Harriet	46		F	M	LAPORTE IND	30TH JULY 1876	517,Barry Ave. Chicago Ill.
4	McCausland	James	63		M	M	Virginnia	29th. October 1864	406,Nth.Poplar St. Charlotte N.C
5	McCausland	Ileweese	33		F	S	Charlotte N.C.	5th. June 1894	406,Nth.Poplar St. Charlotte N.C
6	Roth	Irvin	33		M	S	New York City	29th. October 1894	3334, Meadowbrook Louleverde. Cleveland Ohio.
7	Martin	Norman	41		M	M	Newcastle Pa.	10th. October 1886	136,Fairfield Av., Newcastle Pa.
8	Martin	Harriet	34		F	M	Newcastle Pa.	30th. April 1894	136,Fairfield Av. Newcastle Pa.
9	Bacharach	William	45		M	M	Philadelphia Pa.	30th. January 1883	2353, Nth.Park Av.Philadelphia.
10	Bacharach	Helen C.	37		F	M	Philadelphia Pa.	6th. August 1890	2353, Nth.Park Av.Philadelphia.
11	Booth	Charles	44		M	M	Glen Riddle Pa.	30th. December 1883	1728,Nth. 6th. St.Harrisberg Pa.
12	Booth	Laura	37		F	M	Philadelphia Pa.	14th. August 1890	1782,Nth. 6th.St. Harrisberg Pa.
13	Bennett	Charles	62		M	M	Plymouth Mich.	27th. June 1865	134, Main St. Plymouth Mich.
14	Bennett	Carrie	60		F	M	Plymouth Mich.	15th. September 1867	134, Main St. Plymouth Mich.
15	Smith	Robert	61		M	M	Hollidaysberg Pa.	4th. January 1866	Hollidaysberg Pa.
16	Smith	Myrtle	59		F	M	Hollidaysberg Pa.	29TH. OCTOBER 1868	Hollidaysberg Pa.
17	Gillis	Ruth.	27		F	M	Philadelphia Pa.	26th. July 1900	Holicong Bucks Co. Pa.
18	Walker	Elizabeth	47		F	M	Philadelphia Pa.	24th. July 1880	Holicong Bucks Co. Pa.
19	Wright	Edward	73		M	M	Philadelphia Pa.	18th. January 1854.	500,W.Chelton Ave.German Phil.
20	Wright	Grace	63		F	M	New York City	18th. June 1864.	500,W.Chelton Ave.German Phil.
21	Judge	Martin.	63		M	SM	S. Hadley Falls	14th. October 1865	1,Crescent Lane.S.Hadley Falls Mass.
22	Knight	Myra	27		F	S	Newark N.J.	27th. May 1900	179,Claremount Av.Mont Clare.
23	Bigelow	Edward	41		M	M	Dover Mass.	4th. October 1886	18,Norfolk Tce. Wellesley N.J.
24	Bigelow	Ellen	38		F	M	Wellesley Mass	13th. November 1889	18,Norfolk Tce. Wellesley N.J.
25	Hall	William	56		M	M	Brooklyn N.Y.	18th. March 1872	112,S.Munn Ave. E.Orange N.J.
26	Hall	Margaret	55		F	M	Brooklyn N.Y.	14th. June 1872	112,S.Munn Ave. E.Orange N.J.
27	Jeschke	Gertrude	42		M	M	Northfield Vt.	2nd. March 1885	278 PAWTUCKET AVE. PROVIDENCE R.I.
28	White	Margaret	25		F	M	Philadelphia Pa.	7th.November 1902	3015 N 26th. Street.New York Cit
29	White	Margaret	22		F	S	Frisberg L.I.	30TH April 1906	3015 N 26th. St. New York City.
30	Sherry	Bessie	25		F	S	New York City	6th. January 1903	156 E 52 Street. New York City.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-608

Form 619
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CALGARIC" Sailing from New York, 4th. February, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 27/2/28, 1928.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH CITY OR TOWN AND STATE.	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN U. S.
1	Saunders	Anne	25		F	M	Boston Mass. 12th. October 1903		156 East 52 St. New York City.
2	Brown	Frederick	39		M	M	New York City 14th. January 1889		31 Park Ave. New York City.
3	Hostetter	Frederick	35		M	M	Pittsburgh Pa. 14th. June 1892		Parhills N.J.
4	Hostetter	Catherine	33		F	M	Medford Mass. 1st. November 1894		Parhills N.J.
5	Le Boutillier	Frances	17		F	S	Paoli Pa. 2.th. October 1910		Paoli Pa.
6	Brooke	~~Frances~~ NANNA	45		F	M	Scranton Pa. 1.th. April 1882		MORRIS AVE Brynmawr Pa.
7	Chapman	Ruth	38		F	M	Cohasset Mass. 11TH AUGUST 1881		HAVERFORD PA
8	Brooke	Marie	16		F	S	Brynmawr Pa. 20TH June 1911		MORRIS AVE Brynmawr Pa.
9	McMillan	Dougald	65		M	M		Natl. City of New Britain D.Court October 1892.	~~45 DOVER RD.~~ New Britain Conn.
10	McMillan	Elizabeth	59		F	M		By. Marriage	45 DOVER RD. New Britain Conn.
11	Evans	Edward	44		M	M	Pittsburgh Pa. 23rd. November 1883		940,St.Nicholas Av. New York City.
12	Evans	Mary P.	39		F	M		By Marriage	940,St.Nicholas Av. New York City.
13	Bevill-Champion	Frederick G.	45		M	S		24th. May 1924. Supreme Court Richmond City N.Y.	1060 Park Av. New York City.
14	Scott	Margaret	38		F	W	Cobden Ill. 7th. August 1889		305,West End Av. New York City.
15	Lott	Clarence	42		M	M		Dst.Court Pittsburgh Pa. 1909	6562 Bartlett St.PittsburghPa.
16	Early	Agnes	39		F	S	New York City 21st. June 1889		1045 Park Ave. New York City.
17	Malnek	Gertrude	50		F	M	New York City 28th. September1877		220 W 98 Street. New York City.
18	Stevens	Augustine	55		M	M	Altoona Pa. 12th. March 1872	XXXX	2621 Broad Ave. Altoona Pa.
19	Stevens	Regina	50		F	M	Altoona Pa. 14th. June 1877		2621 Broad Ave. Altoona Pa.
20	Lally	Lavina	53		F	S	New York City 14th. July 1874		Bossert Hotel Brooklyn N.Y.
21	Burnett	J. Sidney	53		M	M	Chicago Ill. 15th. September1874	//	1438 N.Dearbon St.Chicgao Ill.
22	Stahlmann	Frederick	50		M	S	Parkesburg W.Va. 5th. November 1878		1507 Avery St. Parksburg W.Va.
23	Lewis	Jay Roy	46		M	M	Machias Me. 15th. March 1881		73,Fairfield Av. Holyoke Mass.
24	Lewis	Della	43		F	M		By Marriage	73,Fairfield Av. Holyoke Mass.
25	Judge	Gerald	29		M	M	Hadley Falls Mass. 6th. May 1899		11 Lathrop St. S.Hadley Falls Mass.
26	Conger	Laren	43		M	M	New York City 19th. September1884		Greenwich Conn.
27	Merritt	Francis	33		F	M	Greenwich Conn. 13th. January 1895		Greenwich Conn. 535 NORTH COLONY ST. Meriden Conn.
28	Roberts	Daniel	66		M	M	Northampton Mass. 7th. February 1862		535 NORTH COLONY ST. Meriden Conn.
29	Roberts	Louise	66 X		F	M	Clinton NewYork 25th. October 1861		204 ERIE ST. Johnstown Pa.
30	Coolidge	Lily	65		F	M	Sinking Ville Pa. 13th. October 1862		

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14 608

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 17

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CALGARIC" Sailing from New York 4th. February, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 27/2/28 1928.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH: CITY OR TOWN AND STATE.		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Macauley	George	52		M	M	New Britxain	27th April 1875		76,Dover Rd. New Britxain.
2	Macauley	Alice	45		F	M	New Britxaim	1st.July 1882		76,Dover Rd. New Britxain.
3	Coburn	William	38		M	M	Boston Mass.	8th. March 1890		9,Old Orchard Rd.Chestnut Hill Mass.
4	Coburn	Dorothy	30		F	M	New York City	20TH November 1897		9,Old Orchard Rd.Chestnut Hill Mass.
5	Haun	John	48		M	S	Osborne Kans.	20th. July 1880		Box 534 Scoby Mont.
6	atts	Charles	60		M	S			Dst. Court Pittsburgh Pa. 1892	1109,Benton Av.N.Side Pittsburgh.
7	Hartwell	William	64		M	M	Manchester N.H.	12th. January 1864		205 WASHINGTON AVE Providence R.I.
8	Hartwell	Mary	59		F	M	Manchester N.H.	31st. July 1868		305 WASHINGTON AVE Providence R.I.
9	Diebert	Catherine	62		F	M	Schenechachy	25th. March 1866		WAYNE AVE Johnstown Pa.
10	McCann	James	27		M	S	Yonkers N. Y.	14th. November 1900		17, Bell Place Yonkers N.Y.
11	Christain	Thomas	38		M	M	Georgia	22nd. September1889		Morristown N.J.
12	Christian	Mona	29		F	S	Georgia	6th. January 1899		Morristown N.J.
13	Wilson	Charles	47		M	M	Mount Vernon	9th. February 1880		68,Young Ave. Pelham N.Y.
14	Wilson	Alice	34		F	M	Glen Ellyn	25th. April 1894		68, Young Ave. Pelham N.Y.
15	Houghton	Henry	29		M	M	Brooklyn N.Y.	15th. January 1899		21,Fountain Pl.New Rochelb N.Y.
16	Houghton	Elizabeth	28		F	M	Omaha Neb.	19th. September1899		21,Fountain Pl.New Rochelle N.Y.
17	Buhl	William	39		M	M	Pittsburgh	25TH June 1888		3646 Perryville Ave.Pittsburgh.
18	Buhl	Stella	37		F	M	Pittsburgh	11TH November 1890		3646 Perryville Ave.Pittsburgh.
19	Scranton	Ward	40		M	S	Washington Mich.	July 1887		[illegible] Commonwealth Av.Boston Mass.
20	MacDonald	Jean	25		F	S	New Jersey	15th. February 1902		Millville N. J.
21	Callahan	William	14		M	S	Philadelphia Pa.	24TH March 1913		4525 Devereaux St.Philadelphia.
22	Huber	Herbert	39		M	S	Hartford Conn.	24th. June 1889		112 Brook st. Hartford Conn
23	Bowne	John	44		M	M	Glendola N.J.	26th. February 1883		HOTEL EDGEMERE East Orange N.J.
24	Pusey	Mary H.	26		F	M	Wilmington Del.	26th. December 1882		171 Riverside Dve. New York City
25	Lang	Edward	62		M	M	Pittsburgh Pa.	19th. November 1864		3903 WILKSBORO AVE. Pittsburgh Pa.
26	Lang	Roberta	60		F	M	Pittsburgh Pa.	16th. March 1866		3903 WILKSBORO AVE. Pittsburgh Pa.
27	~~Hardinge~~	~~Franklin~~	~~61~~		~~M~~	~~M~~			~~Circuit Court,Chicago 15th 1468 Fargo Av. Chicago Ill.~~	
28	Cody	Nellie	38		F	S	Heathland Wis.	9th. January 1890		5200 Sheridan Rd. Chicago.
29	Fritchard	~~Sidney~~ SYDNA	51		M	S	Brockton Mass.	14TH February 1876		52 Tonnele Ave. Jersey City.
30	Schwarz	Joseph	52		M	M			White Plains S.Court. 15th.August 1898	53 Locust Hill Av. New York Ci(

Sheet 7 Line 27 Hardinge Franklin Disembarked at Nassau

....PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14 606

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

No. 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CALGARIC" Sailing from New York, 4th. February, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 27/2/28, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH CITY OR TOWN AND STATE.	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Schwarz	Regina	52		F	M		By Marriage	53 Locust Hill Ave. New York City.
2	Schwarz	Hilda	15		F	S	Yonkers N. Y. 7th. October 1912		53 Locust Hill Av. New York City.
3	Krakour	Eugene	23		F	M	Freeport Long Island 8th. August 1904		118 West Merrick Rd. Freeport L. I.
4	Carman	Florence	58		F	M	Long Island City 27th. February 1869		116 West Merrick Rd. Freeport L. I.
5	Carman	Edwin	60		M	M	East Rockway 6th. October 1867		118 West Merrick Rd. Freeport L. I.
6	Clair	Anna	34		F	S	New York City 20th. July 1893		175 Penna Ave. Crestwood N. Y.
7	Stewart	Elizabeth	34		F	S	New York City 17th. February 1893		1053 Trinity Ave. Bronx N. Y.
8	Parry	Katherine	33		F	S	New York City 25th. November 1894		601 East 170 Street. New York City.
9	Lyons	James	47		M	S	Morristown N. J. 29th. December 1880		Dumont Hotel Morristown N.J.
10	Miller	Le Roy	49		M	M	Albion N. Y. 3RD. April 1878		25. JOSEPHINE ST. CRAFTON Pittsburgh Pa.
11	~~Seckels~~	Richard	68		M	M	New York City 24th. May 1860		~~174 William Street.~~ New York City.
12	Seckels	Henrietta	62		F	M	Alabama November 1865		~~174 William Street.~~ New York City.
13	Hayner	Willard	57		M	M	Troy N. Y. 27th. May 1870		1719 HIGHLAND AVE Troy New York.
14	Hayner	Marjorie	18		F	S	Troy N. Y. 28th. December 1909		1719 HIGHLAND AVE Troy New York.
15	Cook	Charles W.	57		M	M	Pittsburgh Pa. 20TH. OCTOBER 1877		2712 GLENMORE AVE ~~Pittsburgh Pa.~~ DORMANT PA
16	Underwood	Clarence	56		M	M	Jamestown N.Y. 12th. September 1871		420 Riverside Drive New York City.
17	Underwood	Catherine	45		F	M	Jamestown 23rd. February 1882		420 Riverside Drive New York City.
18	Smith	Frank	65		M	S	Parkersberg W.V. 28th. August 1862		310½ Market St. Parkersberg W.V.
19	Hall	Robert E.	58		M	S	Wheeling W. Va. 25TH December 1869		30 TRINITY ST. Hartford Conn.
20	McDermid	Dan.	41		M	M	Toledo Ohio. 14th. August 1886		309 West Bancroft & Toledo Ohio.
21	McDermid	Eunice	34		F	M	Toledo Ohio. 13th. February 1893		309 West Bancroft St. Toledo Ohio.
22	Scranton	Benjamin	71		M	M	Madison Conn. 7th. November 1856		~~Madison Conn.~~
23	Scranton	Nancy	65		F	M	~~Washington Mich.~~ 6th. November 1863		~~Madison Conn.~~ BINGHAMTON Binghamton N.Y.
24	~~XXXX~~Mangan	Charles	39		M	M	New York City 29th. May 1888		123 South Street Auburn N.Y.
25	French	David	58		M	M	New York City 14th. March 1869		123 South Street Auburn N. Y.
26	French	Sarah	59		F	M	New York City 18th. December 1868		651 Arch Street New Britain.
27	Leroux	Claude	50		M	M		Dst. Court New Haven 1900	651 Arch Street New Britain.
28	Leroux	Rosana	50		F	M		By Marriage	24 East 39 th Street New York City.
29	Hanning	Harold	29		M	S	Auburn N. Y. 17th. November 1898		48 Roosevelt Street. Yonkers N. Y.
30	Helwick	Arthur	30		M	S	Yonkers N. Y. 20th. January 1898		

Sheet 8 Line 11 Seckels Richard Disembarked at Nassau
Sheet 8 Line 12 Seckels Henreitta Disembarked at Nassau
Sheet 8 Line 22 Scranton Benjamin Disembarked at Nassau
Sheet 8 Line 23 Scranton Nancy Disembarked at Nassau

C. V. Riley
PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

19

S. S. "CALGARIC" *Sailing from* NEW YORK 4th. February, 192 8, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK. 27/2/28, 192

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Lawson	James	40		M	S	New York City 13th. September 1888		76 Huron Road Long Island N. Y.
2	Murphy	Lewis	52		M	M	Pawtucket 19th. August 1875		112 N. Band Street. Pawtucket.
3	Murphy	Mary	44		F	M	Pawtucket 31st. January 1883		112 N. Band Street. Pawtudet.
4	~~Eichenlaub~~	Ida	47		F	M	Pittsburgh Pa. August 1880		~~419 S. Atlantic Pittsburgh Pa.~~
5	Lamberton	Robert	42		M	M	Franklin 4th. May 1886		Franklin Pa.
6	Lamberton	Myrs Mary	41		F	M	Franklin 29th. November 1887		Franklin Pa.
7	Height	George	63		M	M	Alaird N J. 27th. August 1864		422 Jersey Avenue Spring Lake.
8	Watson	Charles	43		M	M	Towanda Pa. 15th. January 1885		Sheriffs Office Binghampton N. Y.
9	Graham	Howard	50		M	M	Beaver Falls Pa. 17th. April 1877		7401 Schoyer Street. Pittsburgh Pa.
10	Graham	Nannie	42		F	M	Beaver Falls 25th. April 1885		7401 Schoyer Street. Pittsburgh Pa.
11	Reed	Ann	71		F	M	New York City 10TH November 1856		5 Popham Road Scarsdale N. Y.
12	Billingham	James	49		M	M	New Jersey 27th. May 1888		Newark N. J.
13	Vail	Frederick	65		M	M	Melton N. Y. 19th. October 1861		Melton NY.
14	Hays	Edgar	59		M	M	Pittsburgh Pa. 14th. August 1868		RD 2 Caraopiles Pa.
15	Hays	Eva	59		F	M	Pittsburgh Pa. 9th. March 1868		RD 2 Caraopiles Pa.
16	Ennis	Mildred	33		F	M	Philadelphia Pa 11th. June 1894		47A Latchwood Ave. Philadelphia Pa.
17	~~Bodine~~	William	69		M	S	Baltimore 4th. May 1859		~~4307 Walnut Street Philadelphia Pa.~~
18	~~Grellier~~	Caroline	30		F	M			
19	Grellier	Percy	45		M	S			
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	New York City 16th. June 1903		New York City. 1225 Gerard Avenue
23	Neville	Frances	[illegible]		F	S	New York City [illegible] November 1901		New York City. 1225 Gerard Avenue
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		New York city. 1225 Gerard Avenue
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	[illegible] 4th. April 1899		220 Pondfield Rd. Bronxville N. Y.
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		124 Market Avenue Harrisburg Pa.
27	[illegible]	Thomas	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] 1886		124 Paxton Avenue Harrisburg Pa.
28	[illegible]	Emily	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] 1866		
29									
30									

A-J-5-6-8E12-16-12-24-27-BKing

Sheet 9 Line 4 Eichenlaub Ida Disembarked at Nassau.
Sheet 9 Line 17 Bodine William Disembarked at Nassau.
Sheet 9 Line 18 Grellier Caroline ~~Manifested in error.~~ TRANSFERRED TO SHEET 11 LINE 1
Sheet 9 Line 19 Grellier Percy ~~Manifested in error~~ do do 11 LINE 2
Sheet 9 Lines 29 and 30 Blank. .....PURSER

2/27/28 - 1

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CALGARIC Sailing from NASSAU 24th. February 20, 192 8, Arriving at Port of New York 27/2/28 , 192

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF A STATE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	RESIDENCE IN UNITED STATES.
1									
2									
3	Cole	Albert	48	1	M	M	Cincinatti Ohio	Are. June 1883	Park Central Hotel New York City.
4	Dolve	Earl	48	1	M	M	Dalesville N.Y....	24th. March 1879	Testpoint Down..
5	Dolve	Betty	44	7	F	M	Chicago Ill	21st. January 1892	Testpoint Down..
6	Fisher	William	41	7	M	M	Marion[illegible]	14th. July [illegible]	501 5th. Avenue New York City.
7	Fisher	Adelaide	40	1	F	M	New [illegible]	6th May [illegible]	501 5th. Avenue New York City.
8	Hewitt	Ena	50		F	M	Madison N.J.	4th August 1877	101 E 74th New York City
9	Hunt	Janet	49		F	M	Terry Town N.Y.	1st September 1879	205 Glenwood Ave. Yonkers N.Y.
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	31	7	F	S	New York City	11th. August 1898	158 E 48th.St.N.Y.C.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Sheet 10 Lines 1 and 2 Blank.
Sheet 10 Lines 11 to 30 Inclusive - Blank.

.....PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14 804

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6712

Number 41

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CALGARIC sailing from HAVANA, 9th.February, 19 28., Arriving at Port of New York 27th. February 1928. 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Litt	David	65		M	M	Philadelphia Pa, 9th. October 1861		1068 Catalpa Ave. Chicago Ill.
2	Litt	Celia	41		F	M	Evansville Ind. 11th. June 1878		1068 Catalpa Ave. Chicago Ill.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Sheet Lines 3 to 30 Inclusive - Blank

.....PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6712

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name		Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Holland	F.	21	British			
Perryman	George	24	British			
Cox	W.	27	British			
Sharp	John	41	British			
Matthews	F.	22	British.			
Woods	J.	22	British.			
Ford	F.	23	British.			
Ryan	W.	20	British.			
Tucker	H.	28	British.			
Sheehan	T.	28	British.			
Llewellan	W.	24	British.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on behalf that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That every master of any vessel on the United States coast or boundary at any port of entry or the agent, owner, consignee or master thereof to deliver to the immigrant inspector at such port a list or manifest containing the names of all aliens employed on said vessel, the nature and length of employment, whether employed by the company which said vessel then represents or by any other company, which said aliens have been employed in the port of arrival, and such other information as required by the Secretary of Labor for the proper administration of the immigration laws, and before the vessel shall be granted clearance papers or permitted to depart from the port of arrival, and before the vessel shall be granted clearance papers or permitted to depart from any subsequent port, and before the departure of any such vessel from the limits of the port of arrival, the master, agent, owner, consignee or other person in charge of such vessel shall deliver to the immigrant inspector at such port a further list containing the names of all aliens employed on said vessel who were not reported on the list or manifest delivered at the time of her departure, and upon the refusal of any master, agent, owner, consignee or other person in charge of any vessel to deliver such list or manifest, or to report the names of such additional aliens employed on said vessel, or upon the refusal of any master, agent, owner, consignee or other person in charge of any vessel to pay the fine imposed by this section, such vessel shall be refused clearance papers or permitted to depart from the port of arrival or from any subsequent port, as the case may be, and in cases of refusal to pay such fine the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located is hereby authorized and empowered to bring suit for the recovery of the amount of such fine, and in addition to the penalty of $10 for each alien not reported as aforesaid, the master, agent, owner, consignee or other person in charge of any vessel who refuses to deliver the list or manifest required by this section shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine not exceeding $1,000 or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or both, in the discretion of the court: Provided, That the Secretary of Labor may, in his discretion, refund any fine collected under this section: Provided further, That the Secretary of Labor may, in his discretion, issue a permit for the landing of any alien notwithstanding the failure of the master, agent, owner, consignee or other person in charge of the vessel to report the name of such alien, and in the event such permit is issued the vessel shall not be liable for the fine provided for in this section. Such fine

Sheet No. 2

Form 430 Printed by A. I. Root Co., Inc.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Port of NEW YORK.

3RD. MARCH 1928. , 192

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. "CALGARIC".

from port of Liverpool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	360	Number of seamen deserted	3
Number of seamen discharged	5	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	2
Number of seamen signed on at this port	11	Total crew this date	361

The above named vessel arrived at this port 27th. February, 1928, consigned to White Star Line; is now lying at Pier 59, and is expected to sail 3rd. March, 1928, for West Indies Cruise. via United States port of ---------- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 22

DESERTING SEAMEN.

	Name		Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
	Jones	R.	38	British	17th. January 1928 Liverpool.
×	Boardman	William	36	British	17th. January 1928 Liverpool.
✓	Cereny	Victor.	22	Czecho.Slov.	22nd. February1928. Kingston. Jamaica.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 430

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board at the port of United States.

23

, 19 , from the port of

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No.	Name in full	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	[illegible]	Yes	26	Male	English	British	5.10	140	
2	[illegible]	Yes	56	Ditto.	Ditto.	Ditto.	6.0	200	
3	[illegible]	Ditto.	44	Ditto	Ditto.	Ditto.	5.7	154	
4	[illegible]	Ditto.	42	Ditto.	Ditto.	Ditto	5.6	156	
5	[illegible]	Ditto.	42	Ditto	Ditto.	Ditto.	5.6	144	
6	[illegible]	Ditto.	34	Ditto.	Ditto	Ditto.	5.8	140	
7	[illegible]	Ditto.	33	Ditto.	Ditto.	Ditto	5.7	146	
8	[illegible]	Ditto.	60	[illegible]	Ditto.	Ditto.	5.8	154	
9	[illegible]	Ditto.	35	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ditto.	5.11	161	
10	[illegible]	Ditto.	27	Ditto.	[illegible]	Ditto.	5.6	141	
11	[illegible]	Ditto.	26	Ditto.	Ditto.	[illegible]	5.11	162	
12	[illegible]	Ditto.	43	Ditto.	Ditto.	Ditto.	[illegible]	[illegible]	
13	[illegible]	Ditto.	40	Ditto.	Ditto.	[illegible]	5.6	165	
14	[illegible]	Ditto.	29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5.11	168	
15	[illegible]	Ditto.	41	Ditto.	Ditto.	[illegible]	5.7	154	
16	[illegible]	Ditto.	38	[illegible]	Ditto.	Ditto.	5.8	161	
17	[illegible]	Ditto.	24	Ditto.	Ditto.	Ditto.	5.6	141	
18	[illegible]	Ditto.	29	[illegible]	Ditto.	Ditto.	5.9	172	
19	[illegible]	Ditto.	43	[illegible]	Ditto.	Ditto.	5.9	147	
20	[illegible]	Ditto.	21	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ditto.	5.8	141	
21	[illegible]	Ditto.	33	Ditto.	Ditto.	Ditto.	5.8	133	
22	[illegible]	Ditto.	29	Ditto.	[illegible]	[illegible]	5.11	168	
23	[illegible]	Ditto.	36	Ditto.	Ditto.	Ditto.	5.7	147	
24	[illegible]	Ditto.	36	Ditto.	Ditto.	Ditto.	5.3	116	
25	[illegible]	Ditto.	30	Ditto.	Ditto.	Ditto.	5.7	145	
26	[illegible]	Ditto.	39	[illegible]	Ditto.	Ditto.	5.11	154	
27	[illegible]	Ditto.	28	Ditto.	Ditto.	Ditto.	5.11	161	
28	[illegible]	Ditto.	45	Ditto.	Ditto.	Ditto.	5.8	142	
29	[illegible]	Ditto.	21	Ditto.	Ditto.	Ditto.	5.10	164	
30	[illegible]	Ditto.	19	Ditto.	Ditto.	Ditto.	5.7	134	
31	[illegible]	Ditto.	21	Ditto.	Ditto.	Ditto.	5.7	126	

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer at the port of arrival by the master, commander, or other officer in charge of the vessel on board upon arrival at a port of the United

Vessel S.S. "CALGARIC", *arriving at* NEW YORK, *19*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to off or Cla port of ar
1	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
2	BOOTH	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
3	FRASER	[illegible]			MASTER	Sl./1/28	LIVERPOOL	NO
4	AUSTEN	[illegible]			CHIEF MATE	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.
5	[illegible]	[illegible]			1ST. [illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.
6	[illegible]	[illegible]			2ND. [illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.
7	[illegible]	[illegible]			3RD. [illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.
8	JERRIN	[illegible]			4TH. [illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.
9	[illegible]	[illegible]			5TH. [illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.
10	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.
11	[illegible]	[illegible]			PURSER	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.
12	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.
13	[illegible]	[illegible]			CARPENTER	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.
14	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.
15	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.
16	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.
17	[illegible]	JAMES			CHIEF & A.B.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.
18	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.
19	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.
20	[illegible]	[illegible]			2O.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.
21	[illegible]	[illegible]			2O.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.
22	[illegible]	[illegible]			2O.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.
23	[illegible]	[illegible]			1O.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.
24	[illegible]	[illegible]			2O.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.
25	[illegible]	[illegible]			L.O. & A.B.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.
26	[illegible]	[illegible]			2O.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.
27	[illegible]	[illegible]			2O.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.
28	[illegible]	JOHN			2C.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.
29	[illegible]	[illegible]			1O.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.
30	[illegible]	[illegible]			2O.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.
	[illegible]	[illegible]			A.B.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.
	[illegible]	[illegible]			2C.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.

Name.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
O'Neil L.	58	British	17th.January 1928 Liverpool.
Hanson (Mrs.) F.	57	British	17th.January 1928 Liverpool.

Sickness

Failed to Report

Line
Owner
Local

Local Agent

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Nichols James	29	British	17th.January 1928.Liverpool.
Makinson F.	33	British	17th.January 1928Liverpool.
Simpson T.	51	British	19th.January 1928 Liverpool.
Ipiam R.	43	British	17th.January 1928 Liverpool.
Mulligan J.	39	British	17th.January 1928 Liverpool.

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

17th.January 1928

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

160 [illegible]

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

23

Vessel S.S. "CALGARIC", arriving at NEW YORK, [illegible], 19[illegible], from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	[illegible]	GEORGE			MASTER	21/1/23	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	56	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	140	
2	PEARL	FREDERICK			CHIEF MATE	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	50	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	6.0	200	
3	FISHER	AUSTIN			1ST. DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	44	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.7	154	
4	AVERY	WILLIAM			2ND. DO.	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	42	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8	156	
5	MANNING	RUDOLPH			3RD. DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	42	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO.	5.8	144	
6	SPAN	ELIA			4TH. DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO.	33	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO.	5.8	140	
7	EVANS	JENKIN			5TH. DO.	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	33	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.7	146	
8	[illegible]	ROBERT			CARPENTER	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	60	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8	154	
9	[illegible]LEY	CHARLES			PURSER	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	36	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.11	161	
10	[illegible]ELLI	VICTOR			ASST.PURSER	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	27	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	141	
11	THOMSON	ROBERT			CARPENTER	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	38	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.11	182	
12	[illegible]ANS	MICHAEL			CARPENTER'S MATE	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	43	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	159	
13	[illegible]LACH	EDWARD			BOATSWAIN	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	40	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	168	
14	STERLING	E[illegible]ARD			BOATSWAIN'S MATE	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	29	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.11	166	
15	[illegible]ORLEY	[illegible]RANK			JAMES A.B.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	31	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.7	154	
16	IRVING	JERRY			SIGNS A.B.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	38	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8	151	
17	FALCONER	JAMES			A.B. & A.B.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	24	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8	141	
18	[illegible]THSTONE	ERNEST			DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	29	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.9	172	
19	SIMONS	ROBERT			DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	43	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.9	147	
20	TILY	WILLIAM			DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	21	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8	141	
21	JOEL	ALBERT			DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	32	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.3	133	
22	GALLAGHER	WILLIAM			DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	36	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.7	147	
23	LINDACK	CHARLES			L.O. & A.B.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	38	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.3	116	
24	FOWLER	ALFRED			DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	26	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.7	143	
25	TAYLOR	FRANK			DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	39	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.11	184	
26	BARLOW	EDWARD			DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	28	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.11	181	
27	FLOOD	JOHN			DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	43	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.5	142	
28	ANTHONY	CHARLES			DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	21	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.10	184	
29	JONES	JOSEPH			A. B.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	19	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.7	134	
30	ROBERTS	JOHN			DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	21	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.7	126	

Printed in England

Name
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
Sickness

1 O'Neil ... 58 British 17th.January 1923 ...
87 British Liverpool. 17th.January 1923

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of ports on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 3, 6, and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

See other side.

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16 1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "CALGARIC", *arriving at* [illegible], *4/7*, *1928 from the port of* 21

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BROWN	[illegible]			A. B.	20/2/28	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	58	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	161	
2	BATTIE	GEORGE			STEAR	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	6.1	138	
3	[illegible]	[illegible]			A. B.	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.9	136	
4	[illegible]	MICHAEL			DO.	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.10	161	
5	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO.	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.4	146	
6	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO.	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.4	132	
7	[illegible]	HENRY			DO.	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.0	121	
8	[illegible]	GEORGE			DO.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5.7	14[illegible]	
9	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO.	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.11	165	
10	O'NEILL	LAWRENCE			DO.	[illegible]	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	6.0	181	
11	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO.	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	142	
12	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO.	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.11	138	
13	[illegible]	JOHN			DO.	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.9.	175	
14	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO.	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.9	142	
15	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO.	do	do	do	do	38	do	[illegible]	do	5.7	132	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO.	do	do	do	do	42	do	[illegible]	do	5.1	160	
17	[illegible]	[illegible]			O. S.	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.8	141	
18	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.11	140	
19	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO.	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.4	120	
20	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO.	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.6	127	
21	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO.	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.4	126	
22	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO.	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.10	142	
23	[illegible]	THOMAS			MESS BOY STEWARD	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.6	139	
24	[illegible]	JOSEPH			1ST. W. O.	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.11	166	
25	[illegible]	PHILLIP			2ND. W. O.	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	148	
26	[illegible]	[illegible]			3RD. W. O.	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.7	140	
27	[illegible]	GEORGE			SAILOR	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.10	154	
28	[illegible]	JOHN			DO.	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.9	139	
29	[illegible]	[illegible]			A. B.	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.8	148	
30	[illegible]	[illegible]			SAILOR	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.10	140	

Printed in England

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 6, 8, and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14–1760

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF L.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

25

Vessel S. S. "C[illegible]", arriving at NEW YORK, 4/27, 191[illegible], from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	JONES	MAURICE			PURSER	11/1/[illegible]	LIVERPOOL	NO.	YES	[illegible]	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	141	
2	GOODWIN	CHARLES			1ST. OFFICER	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO	48	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7	140	
3	HAMPSON	TOMMY			SURGEON.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO	40	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.10	174	
4	[illegible]	ROBERT			1ST. STEWARD.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	32	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7	134	
5	[illegible]	[illegible]			1ST. ENGINEER	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO.	57	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	[illegible]	19[illegible]	
6	[illegible]	ROBERT			CHIEF 2ND. ENGR.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	42	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8	168	
7	YEATES	ROBERT			2ND. 3RD. &C.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO	41	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO.	6.0	178	
8	CHRISTIE	WILLIAM			3RD. 4TH. &C.	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO.	37	DITTO.	DITTO	[illegible]	5.7	168	
9	FRYER	WILLIAM			SEAR.	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO	33	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	189	
10	JOLVIS	ROBERT			4TH. 5TH. &C.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO	[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	6.0	141	
11	RANCEY	[illegible]			5TH. 6TH. &C.	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO	41	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO.	5.7	141	
12	PRINCE	PHILIP			6TH. 7TH. &C.	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO	41	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO.	5.6	138	
13	FORBES	GEORGE			SEAR. 8TH. &C. EX.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	28	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO	5.0	138	
14	[illegible]	[illegible]			SEAR. 8TH &C	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	23	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	140	
15	BAILEY	WILLIAM			SEAR. 9TH &C	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	24	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8	126	
16	WARD	HENRY			10TH SEAR.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO	44	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	6.0	168	
17	[illegible]	[illegible]			BAR. &C.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO	40	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	[illegible]	168	
18	BAKER	ROBERT			QUARTERMASTER	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	31	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO.	[illegible]	167	
19	[illegible]	[illegible]			1ST. QUARTERMAS.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	31	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO.	5.9	184	
20	SULLIVAN	JOHN			2ND. &C.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	35	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.11	167	
21	MURRAY	[illegible]			STOREKEEPER	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	42	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO	5.6	164	
22	DURKAN	SAMUEL			AS 2. &C	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	46	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	146	
23	FREEMAN	THOMAS			BOATSWAIN.	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	38	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8	182	
24	PHENNA	WALTER			&C	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	46	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.10	211	
25	CLARKE	JOHN			&C	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	39	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.1	112	
26	[illegible]	[illegible]			CARPENTER	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	41	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8	168	
27	LYNCH	WILLIAM			BOATS. &C.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	33	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	144	
28	HARVEY	JOHN			&C	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	40	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.4	134	
29	MAGUIRE	JOSEPH			DIESEL. ENGINEER	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	28	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	143	
30	GAIFF	DAVID			GREASER	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	27	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	140	
					&C	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	36	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.9	168	

Printed in England

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1900

3

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), (8) and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 660

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

26

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* . 19

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ships company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese	Moorish.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "GALGATIC", *arriving at* NEW YORK, 1/1/28, 19 28, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL

26

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	[illegible]	WILLIAM			GREASER	1/1/28	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	56	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	141	
2	GARRY	[illegible]			DO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	36	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	[illegible]	[illegible]	
3	[illegible]	MICHAEL			DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO	44	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	[illegible]	
4	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	38	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	[illegible]	
5	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	[illegible]	
6	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	40	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO.	[illegible]	[illegible]	
7	[illegible]	JOHN			DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	54	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	141	
8	[illegible]	[illegible]			FIREMAN	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	[illegible]	
9	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	[illegible]	Deserted Colon CZ. 19 2 28.
10	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	21 1 28	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	[illegible]	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	[illegible]	[illegible]	
11	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	[illegible]	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	[illegible]	[illegible]	
12	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
13	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO	[illegible]	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	[illegible]	[illegible]	
14	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO	[illegible]	141	
15	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	42	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	180	
16	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	[illegible]	
17	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	[illegible]	
18	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	42	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO	[illegible]	[illegible]	
19	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO.	[illegible]	[illegible]	
20	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	[illegible]	
21	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	[illegible]	
22	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	[illegible]	
23	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	43	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	[illegible]	
24	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	[illegible]	
25	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	41	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	[illegible]	
26	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	[illegible]	
27	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	46	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	[illegible]	
28	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	141	
29	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	[illegible]	Deserted New York 3/2/28
30	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	23	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	[illegible]	Deserted New York 3/2/28

Printed in England

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns 2, 3, 6, 10 and 11 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 660

Sheet No. 5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

27

Vessel S. S. "CALGARIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 1/27, 1928, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	LIVERPOOL	NOX	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1[illegible]	
2	[illegible]	[illegible]			TRIMMER	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	[illegible]	DITTO	DITTO.	[illegible]	.8	1[illegible]	
3	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	[illegible]	
4	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	42	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO.	[illegible]	1[illegible]	
5	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	21	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO.	[illegible]	1[illegible]	
6	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	30	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	[illegible]	
7	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	27	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	1[illegible]	
8	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	26	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	1[illegible]	
9	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	24	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	1[illegible]	
10	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	26	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	1[illegible]	
11	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	24	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	141	
12	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	31	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	141	
13	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	27	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	[illegible]	
14	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	134	
15	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	31	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	[illegible]	Deserted at Kingston 19-2-28.
16	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	[illegible]	
17	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	33	DITTO:	DITTO.	DITTO.	.10	141	
18	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	34	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	[illegible]	
19	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	28	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.4	142	
20	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	29	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8	117	
21	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	20	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	1[illegible]	
22	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	23	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	119	
23	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	40	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	134	
24	FITZPATRICK	JOHN			DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	42	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	140	
25	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	21	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	141	
26	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	36	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	1 2	
27	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	34	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.7	140	
28	McKENNA	[illegible]			DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	24	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	137	
29	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	25	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	140	
30	[illegible]	[illegible]			MESS ROOM STEWARD	21.1.28 DITTO.	LIVERPOOL DITTO.	NO DITTO.	YES DITTO.	21	MALE DITTO.	IRISH ENGLISH	BRITISH DITTO.	5.11	130	

Printed in England

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1.40

Immigrant Inspector

* Specify race on page 1, col. 11.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 3, 6, 9, 10, 11, 12, and 15 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

Sheet No. **6**

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19* _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro (black).
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. **6**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "[illegible]", *arriving at* NEW YORK, 2/27, 19[illegible], *from the port of* 28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	[illegible]	[illegible]			MESS BOY STEWARD	12/1/28	LIVERPOOL	NO	[illegible]	[illegible]	MALE	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	148	
2	[illegible]	[illegible]			1O	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	19	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	110	
3	[illegible]	[illegible]			BK.JNR.ASST. 4TH. ENGR.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible].11	141	
4	[illegible]	THOMAS			JNR.ENGR.	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO	23	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO	[illegible]	131	
5	[illegible]	[illegible]			JUNR. ENGR	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	24	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	144	
6	[illegible]	[illegible]			2O	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	140	
7	[illegible]	[illegible]			CHIEF STEWARD.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO	49	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	131	
8	[illegible]	JOHN			[illegible]	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO.	39	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	160	
9	[illegible]	[illegible]			ASST. [illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	39	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	140	
10	[illegible]	THOMAS			[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]TTO.	DITTO.	42	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	1[illegible]0	
11	[illegible]	[illegible]			CHIEF [illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	44	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	140	
12	TRAINOR	[illegible]			[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	41	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	146	
13	HAROLD	[illegible]			[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]TTO.	[illegible]TTO.	24	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	1[illegible]	
14	[illegible]	[illegible]			2O	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]TTO.	18	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	117	
15	[illegible]	[illegible]			2O	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	30	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible].10	160	
16	[illegible]	[illegible]			WAITER	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	26	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	136	
17	[illegible]	[illegible]			2O	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	29	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	140	
18	[illegible]	[illegible]			2O	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	21	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	164	
19	[illegible]	[illegible]			2O	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	19	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	148	
20	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	17	[illegible]ALE	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	[illegible]	
21	[illegible]	MOLINA			2O	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	44	DITTO.	[illegible]	DITTO.	[illegible]	145	
22	[illegible]	ALICE			1O	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	39	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	1[illegible]	
23	[illegible]	[illegible]			1O	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	21	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	14[illegible]	
24	[illegible]	[illegible]			1O	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	44	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	1[illegible]	
25	[illegible]	FRANCIS			1O	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]TTO.	DITTO.	37	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	1[illegible]	
26	[illegible]	[illegible]			1O	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	25	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	1[illegible]	
27	JONES	ELIZABETH			2O	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	32	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	1[illegible]	
28	JENNS	FLORENCE			1O	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	37	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	12[illegible]	
29	[illegible]	[illegible]			1O	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	46	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	1[illegible]	
30	COTTER	FRANK			CABOOSH STEWARD	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	MALE	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	1[illegible]	

Printed in France

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Be sure to furnish full and correct information. Columns 2, 3, 6, and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 "a" and "b" of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 689) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. CAIGARIC, arriving at NEW YORK, 3/27, 1920, from the port of 29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]											
2	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	1/1/20	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	30	MALE	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5.8	148	
3	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	35	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8	140	
4	[illegible]	[illegible]			STEWARD	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	42	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.11	150	
5	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	20	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.4	130	
6	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.7	140	
7	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	20	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.4	134	
8	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	25	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8	143	
9	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	28	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.7	147	
10	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	40	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8	180	
11	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	41	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.9	186	
12	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	25	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8	134	
13	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	30	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.7	150	
14	[illegible]	JOHN			[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	23	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	134	
15	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	37	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8	150	
16	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	30	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.7	134	
17	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	21	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	134	
18	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	27	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8	150	
19	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	140	
20	McCOMBE	[illegible]			[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.9	150	
21	[illegible]	PHILIP			[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	27	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.7	138	
22	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	34	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	150	
23	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	27	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.10	150	
24	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	140	
25	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.7	150	
26	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	28	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8	140	
27	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	141	
28	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	38	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	160	
29	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	39	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.4	140	
30	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	31	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.9	174	
						DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	27	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	138	

Printed in England

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-3240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. The failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2a, 6a, 6, and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 - a - and - b - of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 632) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "CALGARIC", *arriving at* [illegible], [illegible] 1/[illegible], 191[illegible], *from the port of* 30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	[illegible]	CHARLES			STEWARD	1/1/[illegible]	[illegible]	DITTO.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	128	
2	[illegible]	JOHN			DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
3	[illegible]	WILLIAM			DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	21	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
4	MOONEY	GEORGE			DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	42	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
5	[illegible]	CARL			DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	18	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	[illegible]	144	
6	[illegible]	JOHN			DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	48	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
7	IRVINE	ALEXANDER			DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	41	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
8	ELLIS	ERNEST			DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	21	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	5.7	140	
9	[illegible]	ROBERT			DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	24	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
10	[illegible]	THOMAS			DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
11	[illegible]	JOHN			DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	36	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
12	RIGBY	[illegible]			DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	52	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
13	[illegible]	DAVID			DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	25	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
14	[illegible]	[illegible]			DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	27	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
15	[illegible]	[illegible]			DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	19	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
16	[illegible]	[illegible]			DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	19	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
17	[illegible]	DANIEL			DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
18	THOMAS	FRANK			PANTRY STEWARD	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	35	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	200	
19	PRICE	ERNEST			ASST. DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	33	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	155	
20	[illegible]	ALBERT			PANTRY STEWARD	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	26	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	140	
21	[illegible]	THOMAS			SMOKE ROOM STEWARD	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	33	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	142	
22	[illegible]	[illegible]			LOUNGE STEWARD	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	30	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	144	
23	[illegible]	EDWARD			ASST. DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	36	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	140	
24	McMICHEN	ARTHUR			LOUNGE ROOM STEWARD	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	42	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	182	
25	SMITH	JOHN			ASST. DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	30	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	140	
26	[illegible]	WALTER			CAPTAIN'S SERVANT	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	27	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	[illegible]	
27	RUNYARD	HENRY			LIFT ATTENDANT	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	18	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	[illegible]	
28	MILNE	JOHN			PAGE BOY	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	19	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	100	
29	O'REILL	CHARLES			DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	15	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	4.8	90	
30	[illegible]SON	GEORGE			DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	16	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	118	

Printed in England

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1240

Examining Inspector.

* Supplied by master on basis of record.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 3, 6, 7, and 15 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 683) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

31

Vessel S. S. CALGARIC, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 7/27, 19[illegible], *from the port of*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	McCONVILLE	CHARD			BELL BOY	21/1/12	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	17	MALE	BRITISH	BRITISH	5.3	98	
2	[illegible]ER	EDWARD			DO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	14	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.4	100	
3	[illegible]ON	ALBERT			DO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	16	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.4	100	
4	WILLOUGHBY	GEORGE			PANTRY	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	56	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8	160	
5	McCORMICK	ALFRED			ASST. DO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	28	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.5	170	
6	WOOD	WILLIAM			BATH. STEWARD	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	37	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8	180	
7	[illegible]	ANTONY			DO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	24	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6	140	
8	[illegible]	EDWARD			DO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	38	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.4	134	
9	CAFFREY	WILLIAM			DO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	24	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.1	145	
10	ROBERTS	ARTHUR			DO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	26	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.2	150	
11	MACKEY	GEORGE			DO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	34	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8	140	
12	PECK	ARTHUR			N. P. STEWARD DO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	30	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6	170	
13	LYONS	MAURICE			DO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	20	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7	150	
14	ROMERO [illegible]	NICHOLAS			DO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	40	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6	145	
15	OLIVER	GEORGE			DO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	41	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7	140	
16	[illegible]ELL	[illegible]ER			DO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	45	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8	187	
17	[illegible]GTON	ROBERT			DO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	48	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.9	186	
18	HAYES	[illegible]S			DO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	37	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7	143	
19	[illegible]LEY	GEORGE			DO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	42	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.9	144	
20	McGOLDRICK	PHILIP			DO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	47	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7	180	
21	COLE	JOSEPH			DO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	55	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8	170	
22	PILL[illegible]	WILLIAM			DO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	44	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6	140	
23	CROOK	PETER			DO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	46	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6	140	
24	MORRIS	THOMAS			DO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	38	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6	140	
25	GARNER	ALBERT			DO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	52	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7	168	
26	PARMER	WILLIAM			DO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	33	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7	140	
27	QUINN	JOHN			DO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	46	DITTO	IRISH	DITTO	5.10	198	
28	PARKER	HAROLD			DO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	35	DITTO	ENGLISH	DITTO	5.6	138	
29	McKENNA	FRANK			DO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	31	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8	140	
30	JONES	CHARLEY			DO					30				5.4	147	

Printed in England

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

Section [illegible] of the Immigration Act of [illegible]

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 3, 5, 6 and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* . *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 19

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying*.—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Kanaka.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **10**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. "CALGARIC", *arriving at* NEW YORK, 1/27, 1916, *from the port of* 32

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	[illegible]	JOHN			S.R. STEWARD	11/1/15	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	44	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	140	
2	[illegible]	WILLIAM			CHIEF PANTRYMAN	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	38	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8	165	
3	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	44	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.9	140	
4	TRAVIS	GEORGE			[illegible]	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO	5.9	150	
5	[illegible]	JOHN			[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	39	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	144	
6	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	40	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	148	
7	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO.	[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.9	150	
8	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8	160	
9	[illegible]	WALTER			[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8	150	
10	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	150	
11	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	19	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.7	154	
12	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.9	150	
13	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO.	[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8	150	
14	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	21	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.10	154	
15	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	17	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	148	
16	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	48	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.7	160	
17	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	40	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8	150	
18	MAGGS	LESLIE			[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	19	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.9	150	
19	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	27	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	150	
20	[illegible]	WILLIAM			[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	1[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.10	144	
21	[illegible]	HERBERT			[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	43	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.7	150	
22	[illegible]	JOHN			G.V. STEWARD	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	48	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	150	
23	[illegible]	ROBERT			[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	44	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8	148	
24	[illegible]	EVAN			[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	41	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.11	160	
25	[illegible]	JAMES			[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	42	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.4	140	
26	[illegible]	ARTHUR			ELEVATOR MAN	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	60	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.7	150	
27	[illegible]	ROBERT			[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	36	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.9	140	
28	TRAINOR	ROBERT			[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	26	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.10	154	
29	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	60	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8	145	
30	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	64	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8	160	
					[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	61	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8	140	

Printed in England

Line

Owners

Local Agents
[illegible] 1916

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof

Note. Any person who shall sign or correct information in columns [illegible] and [illegible] is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage; I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 "a" and "b" of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

33

Vessel U. S. "CALGARIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 1/27, 1928, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MULREY	EDWARD			BARBER	11/1/28	LIVERPOOL	NO*	YES	31	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	140	
2	[illegible]	WILLIAM			DO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	43	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO	5.6	150	
3	GLENNING	KATHLEEN			LADY BARBER	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO.	23	FEMALE	DITTO	DITTO.	5.5	110	
4	[illegible]CALE	THOMAS			[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO	44	MALE	DITTO	DITTO.	5.9	154	
5	[illegible]	TIMOTHY			[illegible]	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO	42	DITTO.	IRISH	DITTO	5.9	145	Discharged here York. 3/2/28.
6	SMITH	ARCHER			HOSPITAL STEWARD	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	42	DITTO.	ENGLISH	DITTO.	5.7	154	
7	McCANN	JOHN			DO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	39	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.	140	
8	[illegible]	MARTIN			BARTENDER	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	37 XXX	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.7	168	
9	[illegible]	JACK			GYM. INSTRUCTOR	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	34	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.10	146	
10	SELLON	WILLIAM			[illegible]OY	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO	14	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	4.7	80	
11	MORRONT	WILLIAM			[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	[illegible]	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8	136	
12	[illegible]OCK	[illegible]LIAM			[illegible]T. DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	43	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	140	
13	[illegible]LLIN	HENRY			SENIOR COOK	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	45	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.7	1[illegible]	
14	[illegible]	[illegible]			BARBER 2ND	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	47	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8	140	
15	[illegible]	GEORGE			[illegible] DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	42	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.	1[illegible]	
16	[illegible]DOUGH	JAMES			W.T. DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	44	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8	144	
17	[illegible]DERMICK	JAMES			VEG. DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	38	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.4	1[illegible]	
18	[illegible]AM	THOMAS			AS'T. COOK	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	43	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8	144	
19	RITCHIE	[illegible]REW			DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	41	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.[illegible]	1[illegible]	
20	[illegible]	DANIEL			DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	38	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8	136	
21	[illegible]MMER	SAMUEL			DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	39	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	145	
22	[illegible]SETH	JAMES			DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	37	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.5	140	
23	[illegible]SON	[illegible]			DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	25	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.7	140	
24	[illegible]AVANAGH	JAMES			DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	36	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.[illegible]	1[illegible]	
25	[illegible]RI COB	[illegible]			[illegible]TION	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	23	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.4	1[illegible]	
26	[illegible]	THOMAS			DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	42	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8	140	
27	OWEN	JOHN			DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	39	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.4	136	
28	LONERGAN	THOMAS			DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	17	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO.	5.9	140	
29	MULLINS	JOSEPH			DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	39	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.[illegible]	1[illegible]	
30	HOLTON	VINCENT			DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	21	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.7	148	

Printed in England

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1240

11

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have also read the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 *a* and *b* of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described above shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of crew [illegible] members of crew (Form 589) shall not be required or used, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the proper immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or less containing as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or absconded; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 501
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "CARONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 3/27, 1920, from the port of 31

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	DOWDALL	MICHAEL			STEWARD	2/1/20	LIVERPOOL	DO	YES	26	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	148	
2	RAY	ALBERT			DO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	28	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.4	135	
3	PEARSON	CHRISTOPHER			ASST. COOK	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	26	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7	170	
4	MURRAY	JOHN			CHIEF'S COOK	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	40	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8	160	Discharged, New York 3-28-20
5	MORRIS	HENRY			STEWARD	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	42	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.10	195	
6	WILKINSON	PERCY			DO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	35	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.4	130	
7	SMITH	[illegible]			CHIEF BAKER	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	41	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6	158	
8	FAIRWEATHER	[illegible]			CONFECTIONER	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	32	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7	140	
9	SMITH	CHARLES			2ND. BAKER	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	37	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7	140	
10	[illegible]	JOHN			PTY. DO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	37	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7	154	
11	JONES	JOHN			3RD. DO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	26	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.4	140	
12	LANE	JAMES			4TH. DO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	33	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.3	140	
13	DEVOY	JOSEPH			ASST. DO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	31	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6	138	
14	MURPHY	PETER			DO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	28	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7	140	
15	LANDUCK	FRANCIS			DO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	32	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.11	140	
16	CARROLL	THOMAS			PANTRYMAN	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	41	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8	154	
17	CAPPELLITO	THOMAS			2ND. DO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	32	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7	150	
18	KANE	THOMAS			3RD. DO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	40	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8	154	
19	SPENCER	GEORGE			4TH. DO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	43	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8	200	
20	JOHNSON	ELBERT			5TH. DO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	41	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8	160	
21	FARRELL	EUGENE			DO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	22	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8	150	
22	MERRIGAN	CARL			2ND CHIEF COOK	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	24	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.9	150	
23	[illegible]	LEONE			2ND. BAKER	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	27	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8	140	
24	BELL	ROBERT			ASST. DO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	25	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.11	160	
25	[illegible]	THOMAS			BUTCHER	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	37	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6	140	
26	[illegible]	NORMAN			DO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	35	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8	148	
27	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	40	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	6.1	190	
28	CHILTON	THOMAS			DO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	37	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.3	156	
29	CAPPELLI	ANGELO			DO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	44	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	6.0	188	
30	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	28	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6	142	

Printed in England

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 as they appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 632) shall not be required on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the name, age, and nationality of every alien employed on such vessel stating the positions they respectively held on the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to said immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report as not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, reporting, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian	Moravian.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese	Moor.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Pole.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian	Ruthenian.
English	Russian (Great Russian).
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Ab.
14–12[illegible]

[illegible] is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

35

Vessel S. S. "CALEDONIA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, 1/27, 19[illegible], *from the port of*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	21/1/28	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	21	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	[illegible]	164	
2	[illegible]	PETER			DO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	47	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7	141	
3	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	[illegible]	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	[illegible]	[illegible]	
4	SMOLLER	[illegible]			PHOTOGRAPHER	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	[illegible]	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.10	151	
5	PHILIPP	THOMAS			ASST. COOK	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	40	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	[illegible]	160	
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

DATE FEB 8 - 1928

I hereby certify that the above account is correct, and that the crew's effects have been delivered to the master.

[illegible]
A CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

For the journey to the United States via

William Doyle
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH [illegible] SERVICE No. 731 - [illegible]

FEB 28 1928

[illegible]
Master.

Printed in England

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14 1930

Immigrant Inspector.

*[illegible]

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, F. B. Farmer Master, of the British S.S. Lorgnette, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 *a* and *b* of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

Local Agents
14-12401

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African, Black	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese	Moorish.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 114

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

36

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CALGARIC", arriving at Newyork., 2/27, 192[illegible], from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
FIRST. 1	BRADFORD	ALFRED			FIREMAN	4/2/28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	24	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	170	Deserted Colon C.Z. 19/2/28
2	~~WHITTINGHAM~~	~~WILLIAM~~			~~DO.~~	~~DO.~~	~~DO.~~	~~NO.~~	~~YES~~	~~38~~	~~DO.~~	~~DO.~~	~~DO.~~	~~5.8~~	~~158~~	Deserted Colon C.Z. 19/2/28
3	~~WHITFORD~~	~~JOHN~~			~~TRIMMER~~	~~DO.~~	~~DO.~~	~~NO.~~	~~YES~~	~~43~~	~~DO.~~	~~DO.~~	~~DO.~~	~~5.8~~	~~165~~	
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate, No. [illegible]
at Kingston, Jamaica.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Nassau
George E. Kelly
Vice (Consul)
Date FEB 21 1928

AMERICAN CONSULATE KINGSTON, JAMAICA

Enclosed with three hundred and sixty (360) names

I [illegible] the above [illegible] produced satisfactory evidence [illegible] on [illegible] 192[illegible] to [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]
Master

Printed in England

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of exceptions found inserted

NOTE.—Any one who refuses to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (3), (9), and (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ? Obanner Master, of the British S.S. [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

10-1247

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese	Moravian.
Croatian	Native Indian.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slavic.
Greek	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Supplementary

Sheet No. 15.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Calgaric, arriving at Newyork, 2/17, 1928, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
FIRST. 1	V.L.6/8/28 Bereny	Jacob			Trimmer	19.2.28	Kingston Jam.	No	Yes	22	M.	Czecho Slovakian	Czecho Slovakian	5:6	156	Nil.

THE AMERICAN CONSULATE No.
AT NASSAU THE BAHAMAS
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
FEB 24 1928 Vice Consul

Supplementary visa
No fee prescribed

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
16—1240

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each

2 - 67 - 4

15

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. S Warner Master, of the British Cargonic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st *day of* [illegible], *19*[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no case be taken from the vessel. The list of charges of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, where and when they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing (as said officer may require), and before the landing from the vessel, giving a description of such aliens together with any information likely to lead to the apprehension and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all aliens employed with reference to the vessel, at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, or who were not employed thereon, at the time of the arrival but who will have been so employed before her departure, and the reasons for the departure, or employment or non-employment of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been signed on, and the name of each alien so signed on, and the capacity in which he is to be employed, and the amount of wages agreed to be paid to him, and the name of the last port or place in which each alien seaman was engaged, and the length of time he has served on board such vessel, and the number of the certificate issued to him by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien seaman concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation on the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 17187 BILLED FEB 29 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Brennan, Surgeon of the British "Samaria" Sailing therwith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. J. Brennan

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Feb, 1928.

at New York

12

38

Chas 2-27-28.

ALIEN TAX	S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS						
				256							58
				2	56						58

2 56 58

2 56 56

NOT COUNTED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (Black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SAMARIA" . Passengers sailing from New York , Januray 28th , 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	NOT COUNTED	Anderson	Emilie	29		F	S	Maid	Yes	English	Yes Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Brobak				U.S.A.	Glencoe
2		~~Bebber~~	~~Fred~~	~~60~~		~~M~~	~~W~~	~~Retired~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes Germany~~	~~German~~	~~Germany~~						
3		~~Beecock~~	~~William H~~	~~64~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Clergyman~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes England~~	~~British~~	~~England~~	~~Birmingham~~					
4	NOT COUNTED	Culp	Edith	33		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes England	British	England	Rock Ferry				U.S.A.	Dover
5		~~Fangmann~~	~~George~~	~~53~~		~~M~~	~~W~~	~~Coal Dealer~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes Germany~~	~~German~~	~~Germany~~						
6		~~Hand~~	~~William~~	~~64~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Silk Manufacturer~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes England~~	~~British~~	~~England~~	~~Manchester~~					
7	NOT COUNTED	Miller	Beatrice	43		F	M	Nil	Yes	English	Yes England	British	England	London				U.S.A.	New York
8	NOT COUNTED	O'Connor	Isabel	48		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes Irish	Irish F.S.	Ireland	Wexford				U.S.A.	New York
9	NOT COUNTED	Rogers	Jessie	68		F	W	Nil	Yes	English	Yes Canada	Canadian	Canada	Toronto				Canada	Toronto
10	NOT COUNTED	Rogers	Majory	30		F	S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes Canada	Canadian	Canada	Toronto				Canada	Toronto
11	NOT COUNTED	Webster	William H	55		M	M	Decorator	Yes	English	Yes England	English	England	Watford				U.S.A.	Cleveland
12	NOT COUNTED	Webster	Lilian	49		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes England	English	England	London				U.S.A.	Cleveland
13	NOT COUNTED	Sanguinetti	Charles S	61		M	M	Tour Manager	Yes	English	Yes England	English	Dominica B.W.I.	Roseau				U.S.A.	Melrose
14	NOT COUNTED	Lundell	Carl G.T.	26		M	S	Travel Agent	Yes	English	Yes Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Soderham				U.S.A.	Boston
15	NOT COUNTED	Watkins	Casimir	38		M	M	Naturalist	Yes	English	Yes England	English	England	Croydon				England	London
16	TRANSIT	McLeod	Malcolm	55		M	M	From Nassau Merchant	Yes	English	Yes Canada	English	Canada	Summerside				Canada	Winnepeg
17	TRANSIT	McLeod	Jeanette	50		F	M	From Nassau. Housewife	Yes	English	Yes Canada	English	Canada	Charlotte-town				Canada	Winnepeg
18		Lines 2,3,5,6 Bebber,Fred. Beecock, William H.Fangmann, George, Hand, William. transferred to Citizen Sheet No.8, lines 6 to 9.																	
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Purser.

Total passengers . . . . . ---
U. S. citizens . . . . . ---
Aliens . . . . . ---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—431

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

39

Arriving at Port of New York , February 27th , 19 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, body public or government.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether destined to employment already secured; whether coming to seek employment; whether coming at request of any person, company, or corporation in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether destined to a house in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States	Whether coming by reason of any relationship existing between him and any person, company, partnership, or corporation in the United States	Whether alien has been previously excluded and deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of identification
1	c/o R.R. Loening Glencove L.I.	N.Y.	Glencove	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1921 1927	Glencove	c/o R.R. Loening, Glencove, L.I. N.Y.	No	Permnt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Fair	Blue	None
2											No	Permnt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
3											No	Permnt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
4	Home 31 Elk Avenue Dover N.J.	N.J.	Dover	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1925 1928	Dover	Returning to 31 Elk Ave, Dover, N.J.	No	Permnt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
5											No	Permnt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
6											No	Permnt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
7	Home, 43 E 57th Street, New York	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1925 1928	NEW York	Returning to 43 E 57th St, New York	No	Permnt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brn	Grey	Loss of left eye
8	Returning to Hotel Willard, New York	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1923 1928	New York	Hotel Willard, New York	No	Permnt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Brn	Grey	None
9	11 Lamport Avenue, Toronto	Ont	Toronto	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	In transit		Returning to 11 Lamport Ave, Toronto, Ont	No	In transit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Brn	Grey	None
10	do do	Ont	Toronto	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	In transit		as above	No	Permnt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Brn	Blue	None
11	Home 2682 Wellington Rd Cleveland	O.	Cleveland	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1902 1915	Cleveland	Returning to 2682 Wellington Rd, Cleveland O.	No	Permnt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr	Grey	Blue	None
12	do do	O.	Cleveland	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1902 1928	do	as above	No	Permnt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
13	Wife - Margaret Damguinetti 20 Bartlett St, Melrose, Mass	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Raymond & Whitcomb	Yes	Yes	1928	N.Y.	Wife, Margaret E Damguinetti. 20 Bartlett St, Melrose, Mass	No	Permnt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Grey	Brn	None
14	Home 1362 Commonwealth Ave Boston,	Mass	Boston	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	1905 1928	Boston	Returning to 1362 Commonwealth Ave Boston c/o Raymond Whitcomb.	No	Permnt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
15	Wife - Sibil I Watkins Houghton, Rookery Rd, Staines	N.Y.	New York	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	1926	N.Y.	666 5th Ave, New York	No	Permnt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk	Black	Grey Blue	None
16	Home. 72 Wawe Rd., Winnipeg Manitoba.	Can	Winnipeg	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1918	New York	Home - 72 Warwick rd ave, Winnipeg	No	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fsh	White	Blue	None
17	do	Can	Winnipeg	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1918	New York	-do-	No	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fsh	Grey	Blue	None
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 read follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14 480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.G.McLIN Master, of the British "Samaria", from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R.G.McLin
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of February, 1928

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro who is a native of, or from, one of the islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any person with a admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "[illegible]" sailing from New York, January 28th, 19 28. Arriving at port of New York February 27th, 1928

40

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	Married	NATIVE OF UNITED STATES OR ITS INSULAR POSSESSIONS OR IF NATIVE OF FOREIGN COUNTRY, PLACE OF BIRTH: CITY OR TOWN AND STATE	NATURALIZED CITIZEN: NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHERE NATURALIZED, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	[illegible]	[illegible]A J	25		F	S	[illegible], D.C.	Jan 16th, 1924	[illegible] Hillcrest Ave, Buffalo, N.Y.
2	[illegible]	Josh	23		M	S	[illegible], N.Y. [illegible] 9th,1927		[illegible] Cemetery Lane, [illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]Mae	[illegible]		F	W	Port Edward, N.Y. [illegible] 8th, 1[illegible]		[illegible] as above
4	Alfond	[illegible]ph	28	4	M	S	San Francisco Cal., Aug 19th, 190[illegible]		1[illegible] Hamlin Ave, Saginaw, [illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]D E	42	[illegible]	M	M	Wrotham, N.Y.	Jul 5th, 1886	[illegible] Myrtle Ave, Bedford, L.I.
6	Allen	[illegible]d J	33	[illegible]	M	M	Holland, N.Y.	Apr 22nd, 1894	[illegible] as above
7	[illegible]	[illegible]a	48	[illegible]	F	S	Stoneham, N.Y. [illegible]ept 1[illegible], 18[illegible]		Smith [illegible], Bayville, [illegible], L.I.
8	[illegible]	[illegible]ence	17	[illegible]	M	S	[illegible]ro, N.Y. Nov 6th, 1[illegible]		[illegible] [illegible] St, [illegible], N.Y.
9	[illegible]	[illegible] S	58	[illegible]	M	M	[illegible], L.I.	Sept 9th, 1876	[illegible] as above
10	[illegible]	[illegible]k A	51	[illegible]	M	M	[illegible]ster, Mass	Oct 20th,1871	[illegible] [illegible] Buffalo St, [illegible], [illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]s H	59	[illegible]	M	M	[illegible], Mass	Jan 23th,1869	[illegible] as above
12	[illegible]	[illegible]A M	64	[illegible]	F	W	New York, N.Y. Sept 23rd, 1[illegible]		[illegible]ghfield Dr, [illegible]land, Ohio
13	[illegible]	[illegible]d J	41	[illegible]	M	[illegible]		[illegible], Mass Dec , 1913	In Scotland Park, [illegible] [illegible], [illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	31	[illegible]	F	M	St Louis, Mo. Nov 14th, 1[illegible]		as above
15	[illegible]ENBERGER	Josephine	30	[illegible]	F	S	Beverley, N.Y. June 9th, 1897		74 Ridge St, [illegible] Park, N.Y.
16	[illegible]ENHOOFER	Amelia	70	[illegible]	F	W	Cincinatti, O. Aug 1st, 1[illegible]		4[illegible] Ashland Ave, Norwood,O.
17	[illegible]ENHOOFER	Charles M	40	[illegible]	M	M	Cincinatti, O. Sept 5th, 1[illegible]		Live St, Cincinatti, O.
18	[illegible]ENHOOFER	Anna C	38	[illegible]	F	M	Cincinatti, O. June 15, 1[illegible]		as above
19	[illegible]ENHOOFER	Irene	23	[illegible]	F	S	Cincinatti, O. Sept 7th, 1[illegible]		4[illegible] Ashland Ave, Norwood, O.
20	[illegible]ENHOOFER	Jane [illegible]	18	[illegible]	F	S	Cincinatti, O. Oct 12th, 1[illegible]		as above
21	[illegible]	Marion	8	[illegible]	F	S	Hilton, N.Y. Nov 6th, 19[illegible]		[illegible] Hilton Court, [illegible], N.Y.
22	[illegible]	[illegible] A	62	[illegible]	M	M	[illegible], [illegible]	Feb 14th, 1[illegible]	as above
23	[illegible]	[illegible]ldia M	57	[illegible]	F	M	Ohio, Ill	Aug 10th, 1[illegible]	as above
24	[illegible]DR	[illegible]ELOT	30	[illegible]	M	S	[illegible]ington, L.I. Apr 6th, 19[illegible]		[illegible] Road, [illegible], L.I.
25	[illegible]ENDR	[illegible]A	24	[illegible]	F	M	Boston, Mass [illegible] 4th,1[illegible]		as above
26	[illegible]	Letitia M	60	[illegible]	F	M	[illegible], Ohio, [illegible] 31st,1[illegible]		[illegible] W [illegible]ington Ave, [illegible],
27	[illegible]FORD	Irene	37	[illegible]	M	S	Cambridge, Mass [illegible] 23rd,19[illegible]		[illegible] School St, [illegible], Ohio
28	[illegible]DEY	Jo[illegible] J	60	[illegible]	M	M	Clifton Spring, N.Y. Oct 1st,1867		[illegible] [illegible] St, [illegible], N.Y.
29	[illegible]DEY	Laura J	57	[illegible]	F	M	New York, Sept 1st,1870		as above
30	[illegible]ell	John H	65	[illegible]	M	M	Newton, N.J. Sept 17,19[illegible]		24 [illegible] St Ave, Pentelnut, [illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Number 2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a part of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, one part of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11

S. S. "Bermuda" sailing from New York, January 24th, 19 26. Arriving at port of New York, February 27th, 19 26

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Occupation	If NATIVE of UNITED STATES, STATE or Possession, OR If NATIVE of FOREIGN COUNTRY, COUNTRY and PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY or TOWN and STATE)	If NATIVE CITIZEN, give NAME and PLACE of ISSUE of last PASSPORT and DATE of PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Years Months					
1	[illegible]	[illegible] D	[illegible]	M	M	[illegible]	March 7th, 1888 Hartford, Conn.	87, Carlos St. Hartford Conn.
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	F	M	[illegible]	April [illegible] Conf. Bermuda Isl.	87, Preston St. Hartford Conn.
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	F	M	[illegible]	May 11th, 1890 [illegible], Conn.	75, Vine Avenue, Flushing, N.Y.
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	F	S	[illegible]	Nov. 2 1892 [illegible]	[illegible], Charles Court Apts. [illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	F	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	-do-
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	F	M	[illegible]	Nov. 27th, 1893, Bermuda Isl.	Linden and Caroline Avenue, [illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	F	S	[illegible]	Nov. [illegible] Hamilton Isl.	-do-
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	F	S	[illegible]	[illegible] Hamilton, Bermuda	28, Bloomfield Avenue, Bloomfield, Conn.
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-do-
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-do-
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Line 8,10,16,17,18,19,24. Browne,Virginia, Bryant, Thomas W.Connolly, Barthelonew,ConnollyMary,Cooper.Oswald, Cooper,Margaret,Davis,Cyrilla. Not on board

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

Record on this Blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SAMARIA" sailing from New York, January 28th, 19 28. Arriving at port of New York, February 27th, 19 28

No. on List	NAME IN FULL — Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Color	Race or People	PLACE OF BIRTH—Name the State or Province (or Country if not in the United States) and Place of Birth (City or Town and State)	IF NATURALIZED GIVE NAME of Court and Date and Number of Certificate	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	F	W	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
2	Abbott	Grace	41	F	W	L.	Somerville, Mass, 1886 East, 1888		1800 Irving Ave, Minneapolis, Minn.
3	Abbott	Lois	14	F	W	A.	Shelburne Falls, Mass, 1st Dist, 1913		-do-
4	Abbott	ANDREW J	51	M	W	A.	Boston, Mass, Feb 17th, 1874		16 Sixth St, Dell, Mass
5	Ackerman	Abraham	45	M	W			Police Court, Chelsea, Mass 1923	174 Commonwealth Ave, Boston, Mass
6	Adams	Lucia A	44	F	W			Court of Quarter Sessions, Kings Co., N.Y.	-do-
7	Adam	Grace	28	M	W				2nd Penn Ave, New York
8	Adam	Grace C	43	F	W	A.	New York 1st Dist, 1885		-do-
9	Addy	Mary	58	M	W	S.	Philadelphia, Pa. Dec 4th, 1869		6147 N Camac St, Philadelphia, Pa
10	Adler	Emma L	47	M	W	A.	Mainz, Germany Jan 10th, 1878		Pickwick Cantonment, Virginia, Va
11	Ahlin	Helen S	36	F	W	A.	Woonsocket, R.I. May 8th, 1892		44 Arnold St, Woonsocket, R.I.
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	F	W	A.	Berwick, Me. May 21st, 1874		468 Main St, Concord, N.H.
13	Akerman	Dorothy F	15	F	W	A.	Moorestown, N.J. May 7th, 1913		347 Grand St, Jersey City, N.J.
14	Albert	Max	36	M	W			Jersey City Court, 1926	-do-
15	Alfman	Ethel M	46	F	W	A.	Newark, N.J. April 4th, 1881		-do-
16	Allen	Elizabeth	40	F	W	A.	Salisbury, Md, Feb 9th, 1888		1140 St Paul St, Baltimore, Md
17	Allen	Earl Edwin	77	M	W	A.	Leatherbury, Penn, May 31st, 1851		Hagerstown, Penn
18	Allen	Lucy	42	F	W	A.	Philadelphia, Penn 1876, 1902		5.42 Lancaster Ave, Philadelphia, Pa.
19	Allen	Catherine	40	F	W	A.	Baltimore Md, Apr 22nd, 1888		1140 N Linwood Ave, Baltimore, Md
20	Allman	Lucille	20	F	W	A.	Baltimore, Md. Feb 11th, 1908		-do-
21	Alsman	Ella	24	F	W	A.	Baltimore, Md. Mar 27th, 1904		334 W. Biddle St, Baltimore, Md
22	Anderson	Pauline	24	F	W		New York Mar 24th, 1904		137 W 72nd St, New York
23	Ash	Emma	64	F	W	A.	Paterson, N.J. Mar 2nd, 1863		611 14th Ave, Paterson, N.J.
24	Ash	Cecil	22	F	W	A.	Brooklyn, N.Y. May 5th 1905		19 Cross Ave, Glenside, N.Y.
25	Ashe	Clarence F	24	M	W			Passaic Court, Passaic, N.J. July, 1911	-do-
26	Ashley	Ida	34	F	W	A.	Morristown, N.J. [illegible]		147 E 86th St, New York
27	Atkins	Edna	40	F	W	A.	Bedford, Mass. Dec 7th, 1884		Bedford Springs, Bedford, Penn
28	Aubin	Virginia	40	F	W	A.	Lowell, Mass Apr 9th, 1901		-do-
29	Auerbach	Sadie G	40	F	W	A.	Chicago, Ill. Apr 14th, 1888		4046 S Drexel Ave, Chicago, Ill.
30	Aulbach	Elizabeth Young	43	F	W	A.	Chicago, Ill. Jan 24th, 1885		-do-

Line 1, Earll, Edith. Lineil Frazier Carrie. Not on Board.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a part of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a part of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], January 23, 19 36, Arriving at port of New York, January 28, 19 36

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE				(1) NATIVE OF UNITED STATES (STATE OR PLACE) AND (2) IF NATURALIZED GIVE TIME AND PLACE OF NATURALIZATION	WHERE LAST DULY AUTHENTICATED PASSPORT WAS ISSUED, AND DATE OF PASSPORT	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
3	Hill	Mildred H	61		S	1	Born,7 A,1896. Brooklyn, N.Y.		340), 168thst. N.Y.(Manhattan) N.Y.
4	Ford	Marion P	[illegible]		S	1	[illegible] Lake N.Y.		[illegible] St. N.Y.
5	Ware	Penny	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		-Do-
6	[illegible]	Edith M	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible] Natl St.		625, Main St. Gloversville, N.Y.
7	[illegible]	Edwin H	66		S	1	[illegible] Amsterdam, N.Y.		-do-
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible] -do-		-do-
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible] Natl [illegible]		[illegible], Rockwood Manor, Natl.
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible] Delaware [illegible]		[illegible], 24 Sheridan Place, Madison, Wis.
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible] Waterbury Conn		[illegible] Waterbury, Conn.
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible] Natl. N.Y.		[illegible], Ogden Ave, [illegible], N.Y.
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		-do-
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible], Jefferson Place, N....
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible], New York
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible], N.Y.
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		Lawrence Towers, Brookline, Mass
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible], Clinton Street, W.Collingswood, N.J.
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		1703, Chase Ave, Baltimore, Md.
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		-do-
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		any A.C., [illegible] Ld Pa.
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		173, Prospect Street, Lyn... Mass
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		Woodland Road, [illegible], Penn.
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		R.F.D. [illegible], New York.
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible] Avenue, [illegible] Ill.
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		-do-

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

Line 13 Lauerman Henry, and Line Lost, Richey. Not on board.

Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Sheet 11

S. S. "SAMARIA" sailing from New York January 28th 1928. Arriving at port of New York February 27th 1928

No.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	Family Name	AGE: Years	Months	SEX	WHERE BORN: City or Town	State or Province	Country	DATE OF BIRTH: Month	Day	Year	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE PLACE AND DATE OF NATURALIZATION: Place	Date	WHERE LAST PERMANENT RESIDENCE: City or Town	State or Province	Country
1	[illegible]	[illegible] A	60		F	W	Roxbury, Mass		Feb	14th	1868			Hotel Victoria, Boston, Mass		
2	Morton	[illegible] G	46		M	W	Paris, Me,		Aug	2nd,	1881			2 Bethel St, So Paris, Me		
3	Morton	[illegible] H	42		F	W	Paris, Me,		Oct	2nd	1879			-do-		
4	[illegible]	[illegible] E	40		F	W	New Brunswick, N.Y.		Oct	16th,	1887			246 W 70th St, New York		
5	[illegible]	[illegible] H	46		M	W	New York, N.Y.		Mar	24th,	1879			6th 5th Ave, New York		
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	67		M	W	Boston, Mass,		Dec	4th,	1860			140 Pearl St, Springfield, Mass		
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	38		F	W	Chelmsford, Mass,		Jan	6th,	1888			-do-		
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	52		F	W	Minneapolis, Minn,		Mar	15th,	1876			2[illegible] Pine St, Minneapolis, Minn		
9	[illegible]	[illegible] H	64		F	W	Longmeadow, N.Y.			24 H	12th,	1863		24 Broadway, Tarrytown, N.Y.		
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	43		F	W	Jersey City, N.J.		Nov	3rd,	1884			178 Van Reipen Ave, Jersey City, N.J.		
11	[illegible]	ALEXIA DU PONT	16		F	W	Wilmington, Del		Aug	22nd,	1911			Wilmington, Del		
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	57		M	W						Wilmington Del,	June 9th, 1926	-do-		
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	47		F	W	Louisville, Ky							-do-		
14	[illegible]	[illegible] F	38		M	W	Baltimore, Md,		Mar	8th,	1889			4[illegible] Grand Central Terminal, New York		
15	[illegible]	[illegible] F	44		M	W	Glendale, Mass,		Mar	18th,	1883			R.F.D. Box 108, White Plains, N.Y.		
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	65		F	W	New York,		Oct	22nd,	1862			-d-		
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	70		M	W						Springfield, Mass,	Sept 21, 1879	-do-		
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	70		F	W						Hartford's Steers		-do-		
19	[illegible]	[illegible] F	4		F	W	New York,		Sep	14th,	1923			-do-		
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	73		M	W	Roxbury, Mass		Feb	4th,	1855			142 Pinckney St, Boston, Mass		
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	51		F	W	Stratford, Conn,		Sept	15th,	1876			Hotel Seville, New York		
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	56		F	W	Chicago, Ill.		Nov	2nd,	1871			1[illegible] Sheridan Ave, Evanston, Ill		
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		F	W	Chicago, Ill.		Mar	23rd,	1906			-do-		
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	52		M	W	Philadelphia, Pa.		Oct	27th,	1875			15 Hotel. Rd, Schenectady, N.Y.		
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	40		F	W	New Orleans, La.		May	1st,	1885			-do-		
26	[illegible]	[illegible] J	56		M	W	Rochester, Minn,		Mar	19th,	1872			20 Crocus Pl, St Louis, Mo		
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	51		F	W	Rock Island, Ill,		Sept	12th,	1875			-do-		
28	[illegible]	[illegible] H	12		M	W	St Paul, Minn,		June	5th,	1915			-do-		
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	25		F	W	Rochester, Minn		Nov	23th,	1902			-do-		
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	2		F	W	Rochester, Minn.		Feb	15th,	1926			-do-		

[illegible] Master.

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U. S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

6

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port or port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6

S. S. "SAHARA" sailing from [illegible] Jan. 7, 1914. Arriving at port of [illegible] Jan 27, 1914

No.	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Native Country or Island, and Post Office Address of Person Last Permanently Residing There	Name and Complete Address of Nearest Relative or Friend in Country Whence He Came	Address in United States
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.					
1	KIRK	[illegible]	60	F	S	Sowanda, N.Y.	Nov 25th, 1867	Sowanda, N.Y.
2	KIRK	[illegible]LIA	50	F	S	Sowanda, N.Y.	June 24th, 1877	-do-
3	AUSEY	[illegible]ella G	43	F	D	Pittsburgh, Pa.	Sept 2nd, 1879	Lowman Pl, Lowickrey, Pa.
4	ROSS	[illegible]	54	F	S	New York,	Oct 5th, 1859	156 E 86th St, New York
5	SHARAR	[illegible]	79	M	S	York, Pa.	Mar 8th, 1835	18 S George St, York, Pa.
6	SHARAR	[illegible]	67	F	W	York, Pa.	Mar 10th, 1854	-do-
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	49	F	W	Montgomery, Ala,	Oct 11th, 1878	Park Central Hotel, New York
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	60	M	M	New York,	Sept 8th, 1867	147 Riverside Dr, New York
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	60	F	W	Scipston, N.B.	Aug 16th, 1854	-do-
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	31	F	M	Lillestown, Sask,	May 19th, 1876	87 Grove Hill, New Britain, Conn
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	40	F	W	Newark, N.J.	May 2nd, 1887	147 & South St, New York
12	[illegible]	[illegible] A	43	M	M	Providence, R.I.	Oct 12th, 1870	164 Washington St, Providence R.I.
13	[illegible]	[illegible] A	43	F	M	Jamestown,	Sept 11th, 1877	-do-
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	67	F	W	Fairfield, Me.	June 7th, 1870	Erie Court St, Auburn, Me.
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	34	M	M	New York,	June 22nd, 1873	32 Egy St, St George, S.I.,N.Y.
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	34	F	M	New York,	Aug 8th, 1879	-do-
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	37	M	S	Smithtown, N.J.		Media, Pa.
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	63	M	M	[illegible]	Nov 9th, 1867	1044 Pleasise ave, Fairfield, N.J.
19	[illegible]	[illegible] E	41	F	M	Fair Field, N.J.	Jan 12th, 1887	-do-
20	[illegible]	[illegible] M	67	M	M	Rockport, R.I.	Dec 10th, 1870	700 Bowling St, Newport, R.I.
21	[illegible]	[illegible] J	25	M	M	Stevens, N.C.	Nov 21st, 1885	1st Hudson St, Hoboken, N.J.
22	[illegible]	[illegible] A	61	F	M	Hoboken, N.J.	Apr 6th, 1864	-do-
23	[illegible]	[illegible] E	12	F	S	Philadelphia, Pa.	Aug 11th, 1903	119 31st Ave, Ocean, Pa.
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	17	F	S	Philadelphia, Pa.	Jan 19th, 1914	-do-
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	67	F	S	Tyler Perth, Pa.	April [illegible], 1846	York Co, Pennsylvania, Pa.
26	[illegible]	[illegible] E	60	F	S	Buffalo, N.Y.	Apr 6th, 1878	830 Richmond Ave, Buffalo, N.Y.
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	50	F	M		By marriage, 1888	136 So Irvine St, St Paul, Minn
28	Albert	[illegible]H	54	F	W	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Apr 4th, 1873	Cornelius Moore, Bay Shore, L.I. N.Y.

Master.

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Empress Britain" sailing from New York, October 20th, 1926, Arriving at port of New York, October 27th, 1926

	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Color or Race	PLACE OF BIRTH (Country or Island)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH GRANTED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name						
1	Dunbar	Louis		M		[illegible]		[illegible]
2	Fowler	Mary		F	W	July 21st,1854, St.Paul, Minn.		226, So.Grotto St,St.Paul, Minn.
3	Finlow	Lelo		F	W	[illegible]		266,Tremont St. Brockton, Mass.
4	Witmer	Thomas		M		[illegible]		139 Williams St, Phillipsburg, Penn.
5	Wilcox	Lucy R		F	W	[illegible]		-do-
6	Wolfe	William H		M	W	[illegible] Parkersburg W. Va.		1104, Market St. Parkersburg, W. Va.
7	Wolfe	Katherine		F	W	[illegible] LaFayette Indiana		-do-
8	Wheeler	Thomas L	31	M	W	[illegible] St.Paul Minn.		226, So. Grotto St. St Paul Minn.
9	Stephens	Allan T	34	M	W	Feb 15th, 1892, Montc. N.J.		77,Warren Pl. Montclair N.J.
10	Sanguinetti	Charles J	31	M	W	[illegible]		8, Bartlett Street,Winsor,Mass.
11	Jones	Robert A	40	M	W	Circuit Court, Burlington, Vt. Jan2nd 1917		149 Charles St, Boston,Mass
12	Booth	[illegible]ther	34	F	W	[illegible]chester, N. [illegible], Conn.		8 Putnam St, Winsor, Mass
13	Freeman	Gladys M.L	4	F	W	New York Sept 7, 1922		3046 Lehannoy Place, Philadelphia, Pa.
14	Farley	Gerald	2	M	W	Milton, N.H. June 27th,1922		31 Lucerne St., Belmont, Mass
15	Lasher	Thomas E	26	M	W	[illegible], N. Aug 28th, 1900		1742 3 Avenue N., Birmingham, Ala
16	Leonhold	Charles J	32	M	W	[illegible], Iowa July 4th, 1894		61 Cedro St, Anaheim, Cal
17	Andre	Lester F	28	M	W	Greenville, Penn June 19th, 1898		35 Alton Place, Greenville, Mass
18	Laine	Joseph P	22	M	W	Waltham, Mass. April 2nd,1904		38 W 57th St, New York
19	Tatman	Henry V	21	M	W			20 Peach St, Canton, Penn
20	Carpenter	Fanny V	43	F	W	[illegible] Nov. 13th, 1883		108 5th Ave, New York
21	Trees	Elsie	40	F	W	Plymouth, Pa. Oct 11th,1884		1 E Eager St., Baltimore, Md.
22	Stroup	Barbara	5	F	W	Boston, Mass. Jan 31st 1922		1404 Seminole St, Amarillo, Texas
23	Mc Elwee	Walter T	44	M	W	Baltimore, Ohio, May 14th, 1882		8 Peabody St., Boston, Mass
24	O'Brien	Nell	28	F	W	Worcester, N.H. Jan 22nd, 1898		219 Lexington Ave, Rochester, N.Y.
25	Lemke	Herbert G	33	M	W	New York, April 21st, 1893		77 Pear Ave, Jamaica, N.Y.
26	Thomas E	William J	44	M	W	Philadelphia, Pa, May 2nd, 1882		2611 Tulip St, Philadelphia, Pa.
27	Winslow	Melvina	69	F	W	Pembroke, Me. Oct 6th, 1859		So Casco, Me.
28	Winslow	Philena	45	F	S	Portland, Me Jul 23rd, 1882		-do-
29	Doty	Donald J	26	M	S	Wanpur, Wis Aug 13th, 1901		606 5th Ave, New York.

NOT COUNTED

Line 10. Sanguinetti,Charles J. transferred to Alien Sheet No. 11, Line 14.

Fraser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S S. "SAMARIA" sailing from New York January 28th, 19 28. Arriving at port of New York February 27th, 19 28

No.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES: Post Office or R. F. D. Route, Street and No., City or Town, and State	IF NATURALIZED GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Boyd	George H	57	M	M	Saginaw, Mich. Apr 27th,1870		1617 So Washington Ave Saginaw, Mich
2	Gardner	Edward C	29	M	S	Pittsburgh, Pa. Dec 21st,1898		212 So Graham St, Pittsburgh,Pa.
3	Micucci	Nicholas	49	M	M		County Court, Potter County, Pa. Sept 16th,1901	3648 Boulevard, Jersey City,N.J.
4	Ostrom	Alexander V	49	M	S	St Peter, Minn Sep 4th, 1879		1815 Park Ave, Minneapolis,Minn
5	Perkins	Mabel Vernet	64	F	S	San Francisco,Cal Mar 21st,1864		155 Riverside Drive, New York
6	Boocock	William H	64	M	M		Father's Papers - Otsego Co, N.Y. 1876	278 Linwood Ave, Buffalo,N.Y.
7	Hand	William	64	M	M		Passaic County Court, Patterson,N.J. Sept, 1890	601 - 4th Ave, Patterson,N.J.
8	Webber	Fred	60	M	W		By parentage Circuit Court, Jersey City, N.J. 1895	1085 Summit Ave, Jersey City,N.J
9	Fangmann	George	53	M	W			261 New York Ave, Jersey City, N.J.
10		Lines 10 to 30 blank.						
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 509
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

9

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port or a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 9

S. S. "S M A R I A" sailing from Havana February 23rd, 19 28. Arriving at port of New York February 27th, 19 28

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs	Mo	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES OR INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES BUT NOW A CITIZEN OF ANOTHER COUNTRY, GIVE BIRTHPLACE AND DATE OF BIRTH, IF KNOWN	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED LAST NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Adams	Henry S	63	M	S	Wethersfield, Conn,	Aug 1st, 1864	129 Pierrepont St, Brooklyn,N.Y
2	Edwards	Kenneth	39	M	M	Ludlow, Ky.	May 31st,1888	402 Summer Ave, Springfield, Mass
3	Fass	Sol	33	M	M	Portsmouth,Va.	Oct 23rd,1894	320 Dinwiddie St, Portsmouth,Va.
4	Fass	Katherine	26	F	M	Georgetown, S.C.	Sept 1st,1901	-do-
5	Fuller	Gilbert E	45	M	M	Springfield, Mass	Dec 13th, 1882	24 Beacon St, Boston,Mass
6	Fuller	Sidney	41	F	M	Waterlait, N.Y.	Oct 22nd,1886	-do-
7	Hardon	Henry K	37	M	M	New York, N.Y.	May 19th, 1890	New Canaan, Conn
8	Hardon	Doir Antonette	29	F	M	Deadwood, S.D.	Oct 29th,1898	-do-
9	Hagedorn	Gustav	52	M	S	New York, N.Y.	Jun 10th,1874	1158 5th Ave, New York
10	Herrick	John	43	M	S	New York, N.Y.	Sep 26th,1884	2148 52nd St, Woodside, L.I. N.Y.
11	Iseman	Clara	55	F	W	Albany, N.Y.	Jun 29th,1872	Mt Washington,Baltimore,Md
12	Kann	Sol	24	M	M	Baltimmre, Md.	Aug 18th,1903	Arlington Park Aptmts, Baltimore, Md.
13	Kann	Eleanor	23	F	M	Baltimore, Md.	Jan 21st,1905	-do-
14	Kojan	Charles L	66	M	W	New York, N.Y.	Aug 10th, 1861	128 Bay 31st St, Brooklyn,N.Y.
15	Levy	Edgar A	50	M	W	New York,N.Y.	Apr 20th,1877	505 5th Ave, New York
16	Lind	William A	56	M	W	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Aug 21st,1872	660 Carroll St, Brooklyn,N.Y.
17	Loening	Rudolph R	43	M	M	New York, N.Y.	Nov 20th, 1884	Glencove, L.I. N.Y.
18	Loening	Gertrude G	40	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	Oct 26th.1887	-do-
19	McFadden	Barclay	35	M	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	Mar 21st,1892	Rosemont, Pa.
20	McFadden	Virginia H	26	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	Jan 24th,1902	-do-
21	McGlynn	Peter J	59	M	S	New York, N.Y.	Mar 25th,1868	1 Prospect Park West, Brooklyn,N
22	Mordecai	Benjamin	62	M	W	New Orleans, La,	Dec 9th, 1865	340 Park Ave, New York,N.Y.
23	Merrick	Fred J	43	M	W	New York, N.Y,	Oct 9th 1884	4128 52nd St, Woodside, L.I. N.Y.
24	Mulligan	Martin F	50	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	May 1st, 1877	284 Hancock St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Morson	Walter E	50	M	M	New York, N.Y.	Oct 10th, 1877	58 & 17th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Morson	Henrietta	48	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	May 6th, 1879	-do-
27	Moraff	H Irwin	47	M	S	New York N.Y.	Oct 22nd, 1891	30 5th Ave, New York, N.Y.
28	Pidgeon	William E	58	M	S	Paducah, KY	Oct 10th,1869	460 58th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	Putzel	John	36	M	M	Baltimore, Md.	Sep 10th,1891	6414 Park Ave, Baltimore, Md.
30	Putzel	Gladys	34	Fq	M	Georgetown, S.C.	Sep 4th, 1893	-do-

IMPORTANT NOTICE.
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 10 (19)

S.S. "SAMARIA" sailing from Havana, February 23rd 1928, Arriving at port of New York February 27th, 1928

No.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, STATE POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF FOREIGN COUNTRY, GIVE PLACE AND PLACE OF BIRTH—CITY OR TOWN AND STATE	DATE	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHERE NATURALIZED AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Quinn	Joseph T	57	M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Aug 7th, 1871		1 Prospect Park West, Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Rothfarb	Samuel	37	M	M	New York, N.Y.	Feb 15th, 1891		300 Fort Washington Ave, New York.
3	Rothfarb	Helen	28	F	M	Chicago, Ill	Nov 7th, 1899		-do-
4	Rees	Albert F	43	M	M	Boston, Mass	Oct 9th, 1885	Circuit Court Boston, Mass Oct 9th, 1909	146 Carlisle St, Hanover, Pa.
5	Rees	Lillie G	42	F	M	Boston, Mass	Oct 18th, 1885		-do-
6	Sloman	Jerome	38	M	M	Baltimore, Md.	Sep 5th, 1889		Men Oak Ave, Baltimore, Md.
7	Sloman	Fortuna J	29	F	M	Winston Salem, N.C.	Sep 7th, 1898		-do-
8	Shaipiro	Samuel	43	M	S		Oct 2nd, 1884	p.p. 4e1930 K	183 William St, New York, N.Y.
9	Smith	Frederick B	54	M	M	Litchfield, Me.	Sep 19th, 1873		16 South St, Utica, N.Y.
10	Sutherland	Kenneth F	39	M	M	New York, N.Y.	Oct 2nd, 1888		2817 W 1st St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Sutherland	Virginia	10	F	S	New York, N.Y.	Dec 6th, 1917		-do-
12	Stewart	Hariette	30	F	W	Rome, Ga.	Nov 4th, 1898		321 W 105th St, New York, N.Y.
13	Subin	Elizabeth	28	F	S	Pittsfield, Mass	Oct 9th, 1899		116 E 63rd St, New York, N.Y.
14	Wolf	Simon	68	M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Dec 25th, 1860		346 1st St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Wolf	Ralph	47	M	M	Little Rock, Ark	Aug 20th, 1880		115 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
16	Wolf	Rita	38	F	M	Savannah, Ga.	Mar 8th, 1889		-do-
17	Whitehouse	Guill S	39	M	M			by parentage	21 E 10th St, New York, N.Y.
18	Whitehouse	Frances B	35	F	M	Burlington, Iowa	Feb 18th, 1893		-do-
19	Lines 19 to 30 [illegible]								

Letter

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

12

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12

50

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SAMARIA" sailing from Nassau, February 24 1928, Arriving at port of New York Fegruary 27th, 1928

No.	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Color	WHERE BORN (IF NOT IN THE U. S., GIVE ISLAND, COUNTRY, OR STATE, AND CITY OR TOWN)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	WHERE A RESIDENT IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Haskell	William S	56	M	W	Falmouth, Me.	April 28th,1872	50 Broadway, New York,N.Y.
	Rosenberg	James N	53	M	M	Allegheny City, Pa.	Nov 20th,1874	74 Broadway, New York
3	Knott	Alexander	28	M	S	Chicago,Ill	Dec 8th, 1899	1119 Astor St, Chicago. Ill
4	Messmore	Carman H	45	M	M	New York, N.Y.	Oct 18th, 1882	170 E 78th St, New York, N.Y.
5	Messmore	Marion S	34	F	M	Portsmouth, N.H.	Aug 24th, 1893	-do-
6	Mcneod	Keith	43	M	D	Newburyport, Mass	Dec 13th, 1884	251 Newbury St, Boston, Mass
7	McKim	Helen	36	F	D		Aug 4th, 1891	144 E 36th St, New York, N.Y.
8	Benjamin	Jessie	62	F	W	Steitford, Conn	1885	144 E 36th St, New York, N.Y.
9	Lines 9 to 30 Blank.							
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16-214

* See reverse for races not listed on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each offense. See other side hereof.

Form 436 — Supplementary — Printed and Sold by McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
March 8th 1928

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. Lusitania, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 448 — Number of seamen deserted 1

Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —

Number of seamen signed on at this port — Total crew this date 447

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 27th, 1928, consigned to [illegible]; is now lying at [illegible], and is expected to sail February 29th, 1928, for Hull, England via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was —

51

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
Manfred Brown	27	British	Liverpool

[CONTINUED OVER]

[CONTINUED OVER]

Form 680. U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 1.

MEMBERS OF CREW.

representatives of any vessel having such
tes.

port of [redacted] NEW YORK

No.	Name	Nationality	Rating	Age	Height	Weight	Distinguishing mark, scar, deformity, or peculiarity of person	Date
1	[illegible]	British	[illegible]	36	5.6	160	None	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	30	5.10	183	None	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	British	[illegible]	24	5.11	180	None	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	do.	[illegible]	27	5.7	158	do.	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	do.	[illegible]	29	5.9	149	do.	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	do.	[illegible]	30	5.10	160	do.	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	do.	[illegible]	26	5.8	150	do.	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	do.	[illegible]	24	5.4	140	do.	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	do.	[illegible]	25	5.8	150	do.	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	do.	[illegible]	28	5.10	160	do.	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	do.	[illegible]	29	5.9	149	do.	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	do.	[illegible]	27	5.7	158	do.	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	British Do.	[illegible]	24	5.11	180	None	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	do.	[illegible]	30	5.10	183	None	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	do.	[illegible]	28	5.9	149	do.	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	do.	[illegible]	27	5.7	158	do.	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	do.	[illegible]	29	5.9	149	do.	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	do.	[illegible]	30	5.10	160	do.	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	do.	[illegible]	26	5.8	150	do.	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	do.	[illegible]	24	5.4	140	do.	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	do.	[illegible]	25	5.8	150	do.	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	do.	[illegible]	28	5.10	160	do.	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	do.	[illegible]	29	5.9	149	do.	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	do.	[illegible]	27	5.7	158	do.	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	do.	[illegible]	24	5.11	180	None	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	do.	[illegible]	30	5.10	183	None	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	do.	[illegible]	28	5.9	149	do.	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	do.	[illegible]	27	5.7	158	do.	[illegible]
29	Connor	James	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5.0	100	do.
30	Moore	Albert	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5.4	132	do.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 18 7-27 19-9290

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 30. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

29th Feb 1928

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. Samaria

from port of West Indies Service, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 448 Number of seamen deserted 1

Number of seamen ~~discharged~~ transfd 11 Seamen left in hospital (~~on died~~) 2

Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date ~~447~~ 427

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 27th Feb., 1928, consigned to Cunard SS Co Ltd; is now lying at Pier 56, and is expected to sail 29 Feb, 1928, for West Indies Cruise via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York. 53

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
W. Johnston Trimmer	24	British	Liverpool

[CONTINUED OVER]

Printed and Sold by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

Form 689

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

* See list of races on back hereof.

[over]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A G Hughes Master.

Ace 1927

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Form 689

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 638.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MI

ed under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the repr
aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

"[illegible]", arriving at NEW YORK, 27th Jan., 19 28, from the port

(1) Family name	Given name	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIPS COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to the best of master's knowledge and belief citizen or subject of what country, or stateless.	(6) Age	Sex	(7) Race.
Malin		Robert G.H	Master	14.1.28.	Liverpool	Br	55	Male	English
BOND		HENRY	Staff Captain	28.1.26	NEW YORK	do.	46	do	do
Nott		Andrew T.	Ch. Officer	14.1.28	Liverpool	Br	43	Male	English
Bamish		Geoffrey	Snr. 1st Offcr.	do.	do.	do.	40	do	do
West		Alfred A.	Jnr. do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.
Williams		Charles	2nd do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.
Turner		William	Senr. 3rd Offcr.	do.	do.	do.	29	do	do.
Tasting		Alec.	Jnr. do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.
Yorke		Arthur F.	1st Wireless Oper.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.
Sanders		John	2nd do.	do	do	do	32	do	do
Forsyth		Ralph	3rd do.	do	do	do	27	do	do
Vere		Norman	Carpenter	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.
Clark		Robert	c/Mate	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.
Mellod		Alexander	Bosun	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.
Hynes		John	2/Mate	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.
Holohmy		Edward	Master at Arms	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	do.
Flank		Alfred	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.
Doodson		John	Ramp & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.
Woodfield		Richard	Storek & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.
Eldridge		George	Quarter Mstr & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.
Chadwick		Thomas	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.
Leary		James	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.
Gibson		Walter	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.
Davidson		George	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.
Foster		Rodger	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.
Hesse		William	Quarter Mstr. & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	do.
Mulvoy		George	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.
Jones		John	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.
Kelly		Patrick	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.
Hughes		Lemoir	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.

Kil 1.28 Liverpool NO

Black Gang

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Page 2

DESERTING SEAMEN.- Continued.)

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN. Transferred Lurrania

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
J Owens.	40	British	Liverpool 14/1/28
G Morris	16	✓	✓
J. March.	28	✓	✓
H. Shaw.	32	✓	✓
D. Baker.	38	✓	✓
E. Bruckell	40	✓	✓
E. Fraser.	35	✓	✓
H Barclay.	29	✓	✓
J bowie	32	✓	✓
~~E Scroggie~~	~~26~~	✓	✓
J. Moore	38	✓	✓
		Discharged.	
J Jallandra	29	Phillipino	New York 27/1/28

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Page 3

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
R Gedmen	23	British			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
L Duncan	33	British	Liverpool 14/1/28	Mental
E Scroggie	26	do.	✓ ✓	Venereal

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R G Malin
Master.

[OVER]

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

ed under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

"[illegible]MIA", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y. [illegible] Feb., 19 28, from the port of [illegible] NASSAU53

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities of disorder
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
	Malin	Robert G.M	Master	14.1.28.	Liverpool	No	56	Male	English	British	5.6	160	None
				28.1.28	NEW YORK								
	BOND	HENRY	Staff Captain	do.	do	do.	46	do	do	do	5.10	153	NONE
	Mott	Andrew T.	Ch. Officer	14.1.28	Liverpool	No	45	Male	English	British	5.11	180	None
				do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
	Barnish	Geoffrey	Snr. 1st Offer.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.7	168	do.
	West	Alfred A.	Jnr. do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.9	149	do.
	Williams	Charles	2nd do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.10	160	do.
	Tanner	William	Senr. 3rd Offer.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.8	160	do.
	Wasting	Alex.	Jnr. do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.4.	140	do.
	Porter	Arthur F.	1st Wireless Oper.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.10	148	do.
	Sanders	John	2nd do.	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.8	160	do
	Symyth	Ralph	3rd do.	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	6.0	172	do
	Kerr	Norman	Carpenter	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5.8	170	do.
	Clark	Robert	C/Mate	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.5½	154	do.
	McNicol	Alexander	Bosun	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.8	174	do.
	Hynes	John	B/Mate	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.8	160	do.
	Heighway	Edward	Master at Arms	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	do.	do.	5.10	200	do.
	Plank	Alfred	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5.9	149	do.
	Dodson	John	Lamps & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.8	160	do.
	Woodfield	Richard	Stores & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.9	200	do.
	Risbridger	George	Quarter Mstr & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.6	155	do.
	Chaddock	Thomas	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5.8	154	do.
	Leary	James	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.9	150	do.
	Gibson	Walter	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.6	146	do.
	Davidson	George	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.11	170	do.
	Weston	Hedges	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140	do.
				14.1.28	Liverpool	No		Male	English	British			None.
	Hesse	William	Quarter Mstr. & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	do.	do.	5.5.	150	do.
	McAvoy	George	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.8	155	do.
	James	John	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.4	120	do
	Kelly	Patrick	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.10	162	do
	Raphe	Lenoir	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.4	168	do.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—Continued.

Page 2	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Page 3	Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
	R Redman	23	British			

69

Total 3

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure and also the names of those if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Total 3

3

Form 659.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

69

31

Vessel [illegible], arriving at [illegible], 1928, from the port of [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities or defects
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	7.1.28	[illegible]rpool	No	42	Male	[illegible]	British	5.6	[illegible]	None
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	[illegible]	do.	5.7	[illegible]	do.
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	do.	do.	do.	do.	[illegible]	do.	[illegible]	do.	5.6	[illegible]	do.
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	[illegible]	do.	5.8	15[illegible]	do.
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.6	[illegible]	do.
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.6	[illegible]	do.
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.20½	[illegible]	do.
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	do.	do.	[illegible]	do.	[illegible]	do.	[illegible]	do.	5.5	[illegible]	do.
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	do.	do.	do.	do.	57	do.	do.	do.	5.4	134	do.
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.4	[illegible]	do.
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.1	[illegible]	do.
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.9	[illegible]	do.
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5.1	[illegible]	do.
14	[illegible]	John	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5.5	14[illegible]	do.
15	[illegible]	John	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.11	1[illegible]	do.
16	[illegible]	Charles	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.9	[illegible]	do.
17	[illegible]	Thomas	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.9	13[illegible]	do.
18	[illegible]	William	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.7	1[illegible]	do.
19	[illegible]	Owen	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.11	[illegible]	do.
20	[illegible]	William	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5.3	[illegible]	do.
21	[illegible]	John	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5.5	[illegible]	do.
22	Tilley	William	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5.7	[illegible]	do.
23	[illegible]	William	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.7	14[illegible]	do.
24	[illegible]	James	do	do.	[illegible]	do.	25	do	do	[illegible]	5.5	[illegible]	do
25	McEvett	John	do.	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	36	do	do	do	5.11.	160	do
26	Miller	Thomas	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5.4	128	do.
27	Richardson	Charles	do.	do.	do.	do.	15	do.	do.	do.	5.3	110	do.
28	Wilson	Gordon	do.	do.	do.	do.	15	do.	do.	do.	5.0	10[illegible]	do.
29	[illegible] Connor	James	do.	do.		do.	16	do.	do.	do.	[illegible]	10[illegible]	do.
30	Moore	Albert	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5.4	132	do.

Total 3

3

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5030 13-7-27 10-2290

Form 688.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

31

Vessel "MARION" *, arriving at* NEW YORK 7/27 *, 19*20*, from the port of* LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be passed all expenses at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities or defects
1	[illegible]	[illegible]am	[illegible]	7.1.20	Liverpool	No	32	Male	[illegible]	British	5.6	[illegible]	None
2	Thomas	James	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	21	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	[illegible]	Do.
3	Butler	Herbert	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	[illegible]	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.8	[illegible]	Do.
4	[illegible]onnelly	Martin	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	[illegible]	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.8	[illegible]	Do.
5	[illegible]ney	Everett	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	[illegible]	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.6	[illegible]	Do.
6	[illegible]rice	North	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	[illegible]	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.6	[illegible]	Do.
7	[illegible]ly	Michael	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	42	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.10½	[illegible]	Do.
8	[illegible]	William	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	[illegible]	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.5	[illegible]	Do.
9	[illegible]	John	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	37	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.4	134	Do.
10	[illegible]	James	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	32	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.6	[illegible]	Do.
11	[illegible]ey	Michael	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	[illegible]	Do.	Do.	Do.	6.1	[illegible]	Do.
12	[illegible]	Richard	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	42	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.9	[illegible]	Do.
13	[illegible]	James	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	[illegible]	Do.	Do.	Do.	6.1	[illegible]	Do.
14	[illegible]	John	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	41	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.5	147	Do.
15	[illegible]	John	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	25	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.11	[illegible]	Do.
16	[illegible]	Charles	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	22	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.9	[illegible]	Do.
17	[illegible]	Thomas	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	21	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.5	135	Do.
18	[illegible]	William	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	29	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.7	150	Do.
19	[illegible]	Owen	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	25	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.11	150	Do.
20	[illegible]	William	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	48	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.5	[illegible]	Do.
21	Jackson	John	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	19	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.5	[illegible]	Do.
22	Tilley	William	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	43	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.7	160	Do.
23	Jones	William	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	40	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.7	145	Do.
24	[illegible]	James	Do.	[illegible]	[illegible]	Do.	23	Do.	Do.	[illegible]	5.5	[illegible]	Do.
25	McDevitt	John	Do.	[illegible]	[illegible]	Do.	38	Do.	Do.	Do.	5 5.11.	160	Do.
26	Miller	Thomas	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	16	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.4	128	Do.
27	Richardson	Charles	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	15	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.3	110	Do.
28	Wilson	Gordon	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	15	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.0	102	Do.
29	[illegible] Connor	James	Do.	Do.		Do.	16	Do.	Do.	Do.	[illegible]	102	Do.
30	Moore	Albert	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	19	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.4	132	Do.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 18 7 27 19 9290

Sheet No. 3a

CREW

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this day of 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 3.

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 55

Vessel "S A M A R I A", arriving at W[illegible] 3.2.27, 19 28, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off on discharge at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities or defects
First	1	Mayer	John	O.S.	14.1.28	Liverpool	No	16	Male	English	British	5.6	140	None
FIRST P.E.	2	Brennen	John O.	Surgeon	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.9	286	do.
FIRST P.E.	3	Wild	Charles	Dispenser	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.9	290	do.
	4	Marchent	John	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	do.	do.	6.0	160	do.
	5	Rudd	Gertrude	Nurse	do.	do.	do.	33	Female	do.	do.	5.7	152	do.
FIRST P.E.	6	Daniels	Elsie	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	152	do.
	7	O'Shaughnessy	Francis	Baggage Master	do.	do.	do.	50	Male	do.	do.	5.10	168	do.
First P.E.	8	Hunter	John	Inspector	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.10	160	do.
	9	McCormick	Walter	Asst. do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.11	164	do.
	10	Johnson	Robert	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.11	195	do.
First P.E.	11	Evans	William	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.10	196	do.
	12	Parry	Charles	Senr. Printer	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5.6	150	do.
	13	Wade	John	Printer	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.7½	154	do.
First P.E.	14	Clarke	Sydney	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.8	160	do.
	15	Bachrach	Adolf	Interpreter	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	154	do.
First P.E.	16	Bennett	Harold H.	Purser	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	6.0	168	do.
	17	Porter	Sidney	Senr. Asst. Purser	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.7	160	do.
First P.E.	18	Brockbank	Frank	Asst. Purser	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.10	162	do.
	19	Fiche	Albert	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.8	168	do.
	20	Potter	Fredk.	Jnr. do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.7	138	do.
FIRST P.E.	21	Rice	Joseph	Bandmaster	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	6.0.	170	do.
FIRST	22	Norton	John	Asst. do	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	144	do.
FIRST P.E.	23	Tunstall	John	Musician	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.10.	140	do.
FIRST P.E.	24	Wright	John	do	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	150	do.
FIRST P.E.	25	Rew	Joseph	do	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	do.	do.	5.7½	172	do.
FIRST	26	Whittaker	Keith	do	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.4.	140	do.
FIRST	27	Duffy	Robert	do	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	140	do.
FIRST	28	Leggett	Walter	do	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.10.	146	do.
FIRST	29	Myers	Henry	do	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.10.	168	
FIRST P.E.	30	Dickinson	Ernest	do	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	140	do.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 13-7-27 19-9290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "S. MARIA", arriving at [illegible] 1928, from the port of LIVERPOOL. 56

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIPS COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be passed off or discharged at port of arrival.	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities or defects
1	Prockter	George	Chief Engineer	14.1.28.	Liverpool	No	59	Male	English	British	6.0	200	None
2	Price	Mortimer	Senr. 2nd Engr.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5.10	168	do.
3	Mac?ahe	Anbr Arthur	Int. 2nd do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5.[illegible]	154	do.
4	Steel	John	Jnr. 2nd do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5.10	130	do.
5	Godfrey	Stanley	Senr. 3rd Engr.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.[illegible]	160	do.
6	Crew	William	Int. 3rd do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.7	160	do.
7	Wilson	Hugh	Jnr. 3rd do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.9	154	do.
8	Henderson	James	Int. 4th do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.8	158	do.
9	Salt	James	Jnr. 4th do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.8	160	do.
10	Davis	John	Senr. 5th do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.10	145	do.
11	Roberts	Griffith	Jnr. 5th do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.[illegible]	130	do.
First	12 Dennis	John	Mr. 5th Engr.,	do.	do.	do.	21.	do.	do.	do.	5.[illegible]	140	do.
	13 Anderson	William	Boilermaker	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5.10	190	do.
	14 [illegible]	Alfred	1st Electrician	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5.8	155	do.
	15 [illegible]rton	Leslie	2nd do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.8	168	do.
First P.E.	16 Labrator	James	3rd do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.7	160	do.
First	17 Evans	Frank	4th do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.7	160	do.
	18 Roberts	Albert	Plumber	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.9	135	do.
	19 White	Patrick	Donkeyman	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5.9	155	do.
	20 Smith	William	Engrs. Storem	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.[illegible]	137	do.
	21 Tipton	Herbert	Rfg. Greaser	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5.3	157	do.
	22 Harding	Frank	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.[illegible]	171	do.
	23 Hemphy	Andrew	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5.8	150	do.
	24 Wall	William	Greaser	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.[illegible]	140	do.
	25 Macneal	Joseph	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.[illegible]	140	do.
	26 Kirk	John	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.9	137	do.
	27 Boyle	Owen	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140	do.
	28 Burke	John	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.7	120	do.
	29 Cooman	David	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.9	140	do.
First P.E.	30 Cahill	James	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.9	160	do.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 18-7-27 19-9990

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, . of the
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present , do declare
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this day of 19 Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

57

Vessel "SAMARIA" *, arriving at* , *, 1928, from the port of* LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or transhipped at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities or defects
1	Moor	Harry	Greaser	14.1.28.	Liverpool	No	28	Male	English	British	5.8	140	None
2	Leonard	James	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5.8	160	do.
3	Johnston	William	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.5	150	do.
4	Bolger	James	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.8	152	do.
5	Jones	Israel	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.3	148.	do.
6	Allen	Frank	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	do.	do.	5.5	160	do.
7	Mannara	Anthony	do.	do.	do.	do.	62	do.	do.	do.	5.6	182	do.
8	Kelly	Patrick	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.6	150	do.
9	Ryrne	John	Fireman	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5.10	150	do.
10	Wallis	Frederick	do	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140	do.
11	Doherty	John	do	do.	do.	do.	31.	do.	do.	do.	5.9	160	do.
12	Young	Harry	do	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.3	142	do.
13	King	Charles	do	do.	do.	do.	69	do.	do.	do.	5.6	170	do.
14	Kirk	George	do	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.6	130	do.
15	Taylor	Thomas	Trimmer	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5.2	138	do.
16	Allan	John	do	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.9	150	do.
17	Carral	Martin	do	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.8	140	do.
18	Coogan	Richard	do	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.5	120	do.
19	Taylor	William	do	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.8	154	do.
20	Andrews	Denis	do	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.8	150	do.
21	Maynado	Edward	do	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5.6	130	do.
22	Murphy	John	do	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5.5	130	do.
23	Probert	Ernest	do	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.7	138	do.
24	Cunningham	David	do	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5.6	115	do.
25	Irvine	Joseph	do	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.7	115	do.
26	Roberts	Thomas	do	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5.4	125	do.
27	Holmes	William	Musician	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.10.	148	do.
28	Freeman	George	do	do.	do.	del	44	do.	do.	do.	5.11.	140	do.
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 13-7-27 19-0290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, . *of the* . *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 688.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "S A M A R I A", arriving at [illegible] 7 27, 19 28, from the port of LIVERPOOL. 58

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIPS COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be put off or discharged at port of arrival.	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities or defects
First P.E.	1	Smith	John	Ch. Steward	14.1.28	Liverpool	No	45	Male	English	British	5.8	160	None
	2	Morris	Joseph	2nd do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.7	168	do.
	3	Hall	Alfred	Barkeeper	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5.10	190	do.
	4	Parker	Thomas	Asst. do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5.8	160	do.
	5	Evenden	Frederick	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5.6	130	do.
	6	Stephens	Noel	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.8	145	do.
	7	Hynes	Edward	Cellarman	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.8	130	do.
First P.E.	8	Boyle	Patrick	Storekeeper	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.7	160	do.
	9	~~Derbyshire~~	~~Robert~~	~~Asst. do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~41~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~5.8~~	~~160~~	~~do.~~
	10	Sher	Clifford	Writer	14.1.28	Liverpool	No	26	do.	English	British	5.7	168	None
	11	Barker	Francis	Asst. do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.8	160	do.
	12	Jeplon	Otto	Head Wtr.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.8	300	do.
	13	Carter	John	Saloon Std.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.9	150	do.
First P.E.	14	Bachman	Herbert	2nd do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do	do	do	5.6	136	do.
	15	Dewhurst	John	Linen Keeper	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5.5	140	do.
	16	Foulked	John	Asst. do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140	do.
	17	Ferranti	Joseph	Barber	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	do.	do.	5.9	160	do.
	18	Price	Thomas	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.6	150	do.
	19	Wright	John	Pantry Std.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.7	180	do.
	20	Jarvis	William	Asst. do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.7	155	do.
	21	Robertson	Archie	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.9	168	do.
	22	Smith	Edward	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.7	136	do.
	23	Pesquet	Albert	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.9	140	do.
	24	Ribbens	John	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.8	140	do.
	25	Wyles	Noel	Plate Pry. Std.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.8	140	do.
	26	Miller	Leonard	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140	do.
	27	Orrell	Jas.	Deck Std.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5.10	168	do.
	28	Ireland	Arthur	Asst. do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.8	160	do.
	29	Murray	Frank	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.6	144	do.
	30	Meeks	William	Smoke Rm. Std.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5.8	136	do.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 18 7-27 19 9290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MAS. OVED 'BLOYED OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *. of the* *. do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 59

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "S A M A R I A", arriving at [illegible] 1/28, 19[illegible], from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Personal marks, peculiarities or disease
1	Jenkyn	John	Lounge Std.	14.1.28.	Liverpool	No	30	Male	English	British	5.10	163	None
2	Jackson	Harry	Night Steward	do.	do.	do.	40	do	do.	do.	5. 7	168	do.
3	Smith	Alfred	Night Steward. Foreign Lounge Std.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5.7	160	do.
4	O'Connell	Herbert	Library Std.	14.1.28	Liverpool	No.	32	Male	English	British	5.8	160	do.
5	Lawton	Thomas	Officers Std.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.8	125	do.
6	Bates	Leonard	Purser's steward Assistant	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.7	160	do.
7	Porter	Charles	Engineers Std.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.8	140	do.
8	Bernard	William	Asst. do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140	do.
9	Douglas	Archi	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5.5	130	do.
10	Cochran	Harry	Deck Pantry Std.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.6	149	do.
11	Dobson	William	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.5	130	do.
12	McLauchlan	Donald	Ch. Bdrm. Std.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.7	160	do.
13	Gerrard Garrud	Henry	1st Cl. Bdrm. Std.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.6	150	do.
14	Henry Henáry	William	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5.7	160	do.
15	Wright	William	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5.11	180	do.
16	Gardner	Jack	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.7	150	do.
17	Campbell	Archi	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.8	146	do.
18	Cullen	Bert	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5.4	137	do.
19	Wainwright	David	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5.9	154	do.
20	Donaldson	James	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.9	160	do.
21	Richard	James	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.5	140	do.
22	Blackburn	Peter	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.6	149	do.
23	Wain	James	do.	do.	do.	do.	57	do.	do.	do.	5.7	160	do.
24	White	John	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5.8	158	do.
25	Singer	Edgar	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.5	138	do.
26	Fitzsimons	Thomas	do.	do.	do.	do.	55	do.	do.	do.	5.9	160	do.
27	McQueen	Thomas	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.6	145	do.
28	Galle	Frank	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.9	160	do.
29	Roach	William	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	do.	do.	5.6	146	do.
30	Forster	Charles	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5.9	160	do.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 15-7-27 19-0290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, . *of the* . *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 688.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "[illegible]", arriving at [illegible], 1/[illegible]/27, 19[illegible], from the port of [illegible]

60

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
First P.W.I. [illegible]	[illegible]		1.S.M.Bedroom Steward	11.1.28	[illegible]	No	45	Male	English	British	5.9	154	None
2	Young	George	Boots	14.1.28	Liverpool	No	45	Male	English	British	5.9	154	None
3	[illegible]	Stanley	Asst.Steward.	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.5	147	do
4	Green	Alec	do do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
5	Woods	Thomas	Bagman	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.8	150	do
6	Frost	George		do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
7	Diamond	Thomas	1st Sl. Waiter	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.6	135	do
8	Egan	Patrick	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.6	150	do
9	Fitzmaurice	Frank	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
10	[illegible]	Bertram	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
11	[illegible]	Frank	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
12	Thos. J. Pinkey HUXLEY	Fred	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	142	do
13	Bosworth	John	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7	135	do
14	[illegible]	Fred	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.6	150	do
15	Kilroy	John	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
16	Allen	Robert	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.8	150	do
17	Hammond	William	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
18	Price	Robert	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.11	150	do
19	Barry	Thomas	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.9	150	do
20	[illegible]	Henry	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.9	150	do
21	Wills	John	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.8	14[illegible]	do
22	Brown	Robert	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.11	1[illegible]	do
23	Drew	Henry	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	[illegible]	do
24	Lewis	James	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.9	160	do
25	Cowles	John	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.9	132	do
First P.W.I.	[illegible]		1st Waiter	14.1.28	Liverpool	No	27	Male	English	British	5.6	144	None
26	Beaubent	Victor	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.6	135	do
27	Moore	John	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.11	190	do
28	Pollitt	Albert	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.9	160	do
29	Roberts	Llewellyn	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.11	160	do
30	Jones	Sydney C.	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.7	160	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 18-7-27 19-9290

DATE OF ARRIVAL
SHIP NO. 1711

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

61

Vessel "SAMARIA" *, arriving at* [illegible] *, 19 , from the port of* LIVERPOOL.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	Morgan	Richard	1st Cl. Waiter	14.1.28	LIVERPOOL	No	32	Male	English	British	5.9	156	None
	2	Parkinson	Richard	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.6	130	do
	3	Middleton	Alfred	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8	126	do
	4	Nash	Albert	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.7	155	do
	5	Teale	Donald	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	160	do
	6	Howlett	Thomas	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.9	160	do
	7	Faulkner	Barton	1st Cl. Waiter	14.1.28	Liverpool	No	30	Male	English	British	5.9	160	None
	8	Corlett	William	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.10	140	do
First	9	Janson	Eric	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.9	130	do
First	10	Hughes	Thomas	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7	150	do
First P.E.	11	Carson	John	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.9	150	do
First P.E.	12	Nicholas	George	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.4	130	do
First P.E.	13	Taylor	Hugh	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.10	160	do
First P.E.	14	Jones	Thomas H.	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
First P.E.	15	Gribben	Hugh	1st Cl. Waiter	14.1.28	Liverpool	No.	25	Male	English	British	5.4	127	None
First P.E.	16	Lewis	Thomas	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.4	120	do
First P.E.	17	Brown	Mathew	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.8	155	do
First P.E.	18	Cunningham	Thomas	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
First P.E.	19	Davies	John	1st Cl. Waiter	14.1.28	Liverpool	No.	42	Male	English	British	5.8	140	None
First P.E.	20	French	Charles	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.6	150	do
First P.E.	21	Warhurst	George	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.4	120	do
First P.E.	22	Brown	Manford	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8	160	do
First P.E.	23	French	Joseph	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.4	125	do
First P.E.	24	Richardson	Thomas	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
	25	Ames	George	Lift Attendant	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
	26	Simpson	John	do do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.5	132	do
	27	Brierley	John	Gymnasium Attendant	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6	130	do
	28	Wright	Reginald	Stewards' Boy	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.9	140	do
	29	Barnes	Harold	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.2	116	do
	30	Macmale	Thomas	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.3	114	do
					do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.2	112	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 13-7-27 19-9290

LANDING PAGE, L'POOL

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192*

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

62

Vessel [illegible] *, arriving at* [illegible] *, 19[illegible], from the port of* [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease
1	Burnes	William	Steerage Boy	[illegible]	[illegible]	Do	19	Male	English	British	5.7	110	None.
2	Stone	Ralph	Chief Steward	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.5	150	do
3	Stevens	George	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
4	Cooke	Charles	Ch. 2nd Class Steward	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.11	170	do
5	Pennell	Herbert	Saloon	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.10	150	do
6	Murphy	Joseph	2nd do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.9	140	do
7	Hunter	Reginald	Steerageman	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8	154	do
8	Le Breton	William	Pantry Steward	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.11	168	do
9	Lee	Daniel	Asst. Pantry	do	do	do	2	do	do	do	5.7	[illegible]	do
10	Carmichael	Leonard	Plate Pantry	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	[illegible]	do
First Asst.	11 Somers	Lawrence	3rd Electrician	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.5	[illegible]	do
	12 Stephens	Mathew	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	do	do	do	5.6	[illegible]	do
First Asst.	13 Iddon	Walter	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6	[illegible]	do
First Asst.	14 Rose	Robert	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	[illegible]	do
	15 Bryan	Robert	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.6	[illegible]	do
First	16 [illegible] O'Neill	George	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.3	[illegible]	do
First Asst.	17 Randall	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.4	[illegible]	do
First Asst.	18 [illegible]	Leslie O.	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.9	156	do
First Asst.	19 Flannery	John	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
First Asst.	20 [illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	do	do	do	5.5	160	do
First Asst.	21 [illegible]	John	do	do	do	do	4	do	do	do	5.3	146	do
First Asst.	22 Solomon	Frank	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.5	150	do
	23 Cooney	George	Ch. 2nd Class Steward	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.9	[illegible]	do
	24 Dickens	John	3rd Class Waiter	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8	[illegible]	do
	25 Petersen	Laurette	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	40	do	Danish	Danish	5.8	160	do
	26 Pennington	Joseph	do	do	do	do	25	do	[illegible]	British	5.8	168	do
	27 Swash	James	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	b	5.10	158	do
	28 Hill	Leon	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8	160	do
	29 Ledger	Albert	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7	160	do
	30 McKenzie	John	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8	160	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 13-7-27 19-9290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *, of the* *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192*

Master First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (north)
Italian (south)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 629.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 1711

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SAMARIA", arriving at [illegible] 2/07, 1928, from the port of LIVERPOOL. 63

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIPS COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be part of crew or discharged at port of arrival.	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Personal marks, peculiarities, or defects
1	Fairbrother	Mathew	3rd Cl. Waiter	14.1.28	Liverpool	No	65	Male	English	British	5.8	150	None
2	Core	Ernest	Glory Hole	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.8	150	do
3	Jackson	Charles	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.7	160	do
4	Dwyer	Arthur	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.6	160	do
5	Donnelly	Charles	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.8	139	do
6	Clayton	Albert	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.10	160	do
7	Johnson	Margaret	Stewardess	do	do	do	42	Female	do	do	5.8	128	do
8	Lelliott	Emily	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.9	130	do
9	Rayner	Mabel	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.8	122	do
10	Davies	Christine	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
11	Nixon	Maud	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.10	145	do
12	Cooper	Florence	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.10	136	do
13	Hobson	Sheila	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.9	126	do
14	Omerod	Ada	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.7	129	do
First P.E.	15 Marshall	Edith	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.8	130	do
First P.E.	16 Baker	Doris	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.4	126	do
First P.E.	17 Gilmore	Irene	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.9	136	do
First P.E.	18 Wintoft	Lilian	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.8	136	do
First P.E.	19 Harrison	Gertrude	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.10	140	do
	20 Durney Dunning	Margaret	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.4	140	do
First	21 Dale	Kathleen	Manicurist	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
	22 Walsh	Ellen	Lady Hairdresser	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	130	do
	23 Allen	Jenny	Kiosk Attdt.	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.4	130	do
	24 Himsworth	Evelyn	Bath Attdt.	14.1.28	Liverpool	No.		Female	English	British			do
First P.E.	25 Saunders	Doris	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	6.0	136	do
	26 White	Josephine	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.6	130	do
	27 Brakell	Emily	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
	28 Johnson	Annie	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.9	138	do
First P.E.	29 Potts	Jane	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.4½	128	do
First P.E.	30 Cornett	William	Laundry Manager	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.8	152	do
				do	do	do	49	Male	do	do	5.8	150	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 12-7-27 19-9290

DATE OF ARRIVAL
SHIP NO. 1211

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, . *of the* . *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192* *Master, First or Second Officer*

Immigrant Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 1711

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

12

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

61

Vessel [illegible] LV , arriving at [illegible] , 19 , from the port of Liverpool.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Personal marks, peculiarities, or diseases
[illegible]	1 Madders	Roy	Laundry Clerk	14.1.26	Liverpool	No	42	Male	English	British	5.9	[illegible]	None
	2 Bailey	Margaret	Head Laundress	do	do	do	50	Female	do	do	5.7	[illegible]	do
F.E.	3 Robinson	Violet	Laundress	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.7	[illegible]	do
F&L	4 De Zoo	Evelyn	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.5	[illegible]	do
C.E.	5 Toure	Elizabeth	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.5	[illegible]	do
	6 Rogers	Ethel	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.9	150	do
C	7 Mouns	Doris	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7	130	do
	8 [illegible]	Ethel	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.7	150	do
	9 Woolnorth	Arabella	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.8	120	do
FIRST	10 Trosler	Mary	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.6	120	do
	11 Rowlands	Teresa	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.5	110	do.
FIRST X	12 Hanson	Lillian	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.6	[illegible]	do
FIRST	13 Utley	Elsey	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.2	12[illegible]	do
	14 Smith	Jean	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.7	110	do
FIRST	15 Preston	Agnes	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.4	120	do
FIRST	16 Fraser	Eleanor Christina	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.5	120	do
FIRST	17 Barclay	Eleanor	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.4	120	do
FIRST	18 Miller	Mary	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.9	110	do
FIRST	19 Audley	Bridget	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.4	125	do
FIRST	20 Connor	Teresa	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.5	107	do
C	21 Devlin	Mary	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.9	125	do
FIRST P.E.	22 Mitchley	Lavinia	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.5	135	do
FIRST P.E.	23 Charlton	Jessie	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.4	[illegible]	do
FIRST P.E.	24 Bayles	Daisy	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.4	125	do
FIRST P.E.	25 Harrington	Jose	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7	150	do
	26 Tinckler	John	Head Waiter	do	do	do	30	Male	do	do	5.7	135	do
C	27 Callon	Sydney	Hydrogen.	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
FIRST	28 Taylor	Leonard	Laundry Worker	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.7	150	do
C	29 Dean	Harry	Demis Waiter	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.11	120	do
	30 Henley	Martin	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.6	130	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 18-7-27 19-9290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, . of the
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present . do declare
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this day of 192 Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 688.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

13
Sheet No. [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAMARIA, arriving at [illegible] 7/27, 19[illegible] from the port of LIVERPOOL.

65

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities or diseases
	1	Rankley	Charles	Comis Waiter	14.1.28.	Liverpool	No	19	Male	English	British	5.8	144	None
FIRST	2	Mandsley	Leonard	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.9	130	do
FIRST P.E.	3	McAllister	Ronald	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.8	128	do
	4	Caddock	Frank	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.2	120	do
FIRST P.E.	5	Peters	Denis	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.9	130	do
	6	Cooking	William	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.6	118	do
	7	Lincoln	Eric	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.4	118	do
FIRST P.E.	8	Russell	Harry	Chef	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.8	168	do
FIRST P.E.	9	xRubah Dath	Louis	X Chef	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.5	150	do
FIRST P.E.	10	Murphy	Thomas	Sauce Cook	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.8	136	do
	11	Moor	Leslie	X do do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.6	130	do
FIRST P.E.	12	McHale	Joseph	Veg. do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.8	160	do
FIRST P.E.	13	Braithwait	Sydney	Roast do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.9	158	do
	14	Gavin	Thomas	2nd Cook	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.3	130	do
	15	Avery	William	X 2nd do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.3	130	do
	16	Bowman	William	3rd do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
	17	Pennington	Charles	X 3rd do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.10	145	do
	18	Duffy	William	XX 3rd do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.7	160	do
	19	Byrne	James	Kitchen Porter	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.6	130	do
	20	Steinberg	Albert	Jew Cook	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.6	160	do
	21	Achoro	John	Asst. Cook	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.9	150	do
	22	Murphy Kitchen	William	2nd Cook	14.1.28.	Liverpool	No	25	Male	English	British	5.8	154	None
	23	Xmas Wynne	David	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	150	do
	24	Curran	Robert	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.8	150	do
FIRST P.E.	25	Phillips	Stanley	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.10	156	do
FIRST P.E.	26	Johnston	Robert	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.4	140	do
FIRST P.E.	27	Hughes	Walter	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6	135	do
	28	Horton	John	1st Class Waiter	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
T P.E.	29	Jordan	Thomas	Asst. Pantry	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.9	142	do
E.	30	Cormelly	John	Night [illegible] Steward	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.6	138	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 13-7-27 19-9290

PORT OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 1711

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, . *of the* .
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present , *do declare*
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 1711

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14

Sheet No. [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

66

Vessel SAMARIA, arriving at [illegible] 1927, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease
FIRST P.E.	1	Ellis	Thomas	1st Class Waiter	14.1.28.	Liverpool	No	37	Male	English	British	5.6	162	None
	2	Roberts	James H	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.7	168	do
	3	Arnott	Robert	1st Class Waiter	14.1.28	Liverpool	do	48	do	Welsh	English	British	5.7	168	do
	4	Shaw	Harry	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.10	160	do
FIRST P.E.	5	Hinsmald Truswell	Frederick	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.11	168	do
FIRST P.E.	6	Boardman	James	Night Stwdy Steward	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.8	160	do
FIRST P.E.	7	Carlson	Carl	1st Class Waiter	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	6.0	160	do
FIRST	8	Scroggie	Elijah	Asst. Baker	do	do	do	24	do	Swedish	Swedish	5.6	168	do
	9	Dijken	Alfred	1st Class Waiter	do	do	do	24	do	English	British	5.8	160	do
FIRST P.E.	10	Beale	John	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.7	168	do
FIRST P.E.	11	Corless	George	3rd Class Waiter	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.6	160	do
FIRST P.E.	12	Evans	William	Asst. Cook	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.7	168	do
	13	Robinson Robinson	Eric	1st Class Waiter	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6	168	do
	14	Bennett	Harold	Larder Asst. Cook	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.10	160	do
FIRST	15	Semlian	Edward	Asst. Cook	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
FIRST P.E.	16	Mc.Grath	William	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	160	do
FIRST P.E.	17	Moore	Joseph	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.6	168	do
FIRST P.E.	18	Law	Leslie	Asst. Butcher	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.7	160	do
FIRST P.E.	19	Riley	John	Asst. Cook	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6	168	do
FIRST P.E.	20	Murphy	Gilbert	1st. Asst. Cook	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8	160	do
FIRST	21	Dover	James	Asst Cook	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7	168	do
FIRST	22	Meader	George	Steward Boy	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.10	175	do
FIRST	23	Evason	Jack	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.0	110	do
FIRST P.E.	24	Atherton	William	1st Class Waiter	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.1	116	do
	25	Pratt	Richard	X Larder Cook	14.1.28	Liverpool	Do	35	do	do	do	5.7	168	do
FIRST P.E.	26	Citrine	Amy	Laundress	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.6	130	do
	27	Fletcher	Richard	Asst. Pantry	do	do	do	36	Female	do	do	5.5	132	do
	28	English	John	do	do	do	do	49	Male	do	do	5.8	160	do
FIRST P.E.	29	Novelli	Albert	Asst. Officers	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.6	168	do
FIRST	30	Edmunds	George	1st Class Bedroom	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7	170	do
					do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5.10	168	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 13-7-27 19-9290

PORT OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 1711

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and in the event such fine is imposed while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
SEQ. NO. 1711-1

Form 603.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

15

Sheet No. 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SAMARIA**, arriving at [illegible] 4/7/27, 19[illegible], from the port of **LIVERPOOL.** 67

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or defects
FIRST P.E. 1	Owen	John	1st Class Bedroom	M.L.No.	Liverpool	No	50	Male	English	British	5.6	160	None.
FIRST P.E. 2	Jones	Alfred	Bell Boy	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.2	130	do
FIRST P.E. 3	Boyle	Alexandra	Bell Boy	14.1.28	Liverpool	No.	15	do	English	British	5.2	130	None
FIRST P.E. 4	Dunn	Eric	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.0	122	do
FIRST P.E. 5	Morris	Glynn	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.0	121	do
FIRST P.E. 6	Jackson	Frank	Comis Waiter	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.2	132	do
FIRST P.E. 7	Quinn	Richard	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.6	135	do
FIRST P.E. 8	Wallace	Kenneth	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
FIRST P.E. 9	Gamin	Joseph	Larder Cook	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.6	150	do
FIRST P.E. 10	Atkinson	Frederick	1st. Class Waiter	do	do	do	31	do	Spanish ~~English~~	Spanish ~~British~~	5.6	162	do
FIRST P.E. 11	Brown	William	1st Class Waiter	14.1.28	Liverpool	No.	22	do	Half Spanish	British	5.10	168	None
FIRST P.E. 12	Skinner	Leonard	Comis Waiter	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	160	do
13	Griffiths	James	Assist Pantry	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.7	168	do
FIRST P.E. 14	Pritchard	Richard	Comis Waiter	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.10	162	do
FIRST P.E. 15	Duncan	James	1st Cl. Waiter	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.7	166	do
FIRST P.E. 16	Hunter	Robert	1st Class Waiter	14.1.28	Liverpool	No	44	do	Half Spanish	British	5.7	160	None
FIRST P.E. 17	Oliver	Walter	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.6	160	do
FIRST P.E. 18	Marshall Birchall	Fredrick	3rd Class Cook	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.6	168	do
19	Dimsley	Alfred	Ships Cook	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.8	181	do
20	Louis	Percy	X do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.8	170	do
21	Thomas	Percy	Chief Baker	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.8	136	do
FIRST P.E. 22	Noworthy	Ernest	2nd do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.8	126	do
23	Barron	Robert	X 2nd do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.9	130	do
24	Robinson	Thomas	3rd do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.8	160	do
25	Brannan	William	X 3rd do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.2	148	do
FIRST P.E. 26	Dickinson	Richard	Confectioner	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.8	150	do
27	Gilmore	Albert	Asst. do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.4	148	do
28	Evans	Albert	Ch. Butcher	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.0	120	do
29	Caulfield	James	3rd do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.11	184	do
30	Auty	Albert	X3rd do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
							28	do	do	do	5.4	120	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 18-7-27 19-9290

PORT OF ARRIVAL
STEAMSHIP 1711

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, . *of the* . *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Master First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hertzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
FILE NO. 17114

Form 650.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 16

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

68

Vessel SABALA, arriving at [illegible], 19, from the port of [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	Nationality	(9) Height	(10) Weight	(11) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease	(12)
FIRST	1	Tyrer	Albert	Asst. Butcher	24.1.28.	Liverpool	No	32	Male	English	British	5.6	150	None	
FIRST Do.	2	Lunne	William	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7	135	do	
FIRST Do.	3	Ashcroft	John	Asst. Cook	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.6	130	do	
FIRST Do.	4	Dunn	James	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.6	130	do	
FIRST Do.	5	Arnold	Reginald	1st Waiter	14.1.28	Liverpool	No.	27	Male	English	British	5.8	150	None	
FIRST Do.	6	Anderson	William	2nd Pantry Steward	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8	150	do	
FIRST Do.	7	Acton	Cyril	Cabin Waiter	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.6	130	do	
FIRST Do.	8	Richardson	Thomas	2nd Asst. Cook	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.6	130	do	
FIRST Do.	9	Tilford	Kenneth	Apprentice Cook	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.6	130	do	
FIRST Do.	10	Lewis	Edward	Asst. Pantry Steward	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.6	130	do	
FIRST Do.	11	Jones	Richard	1st Waiter	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	130	do	
FIRST Do.	12	Tyrer	James	Quartermaster	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.7	150	do	
FIRST Do.	13	Todd	Thomas	1st Class Waiter	14.1.28	Liverpool	No.	19	Male	English	British	5.10.	146	None	
FIRST Do.	14	Johnson	Frank	2nd Class Waiter	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.7	141	do	
FIRST Do.	15	Ashton	Arthur	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	
	16	Cahill	Fred	Tailor	24.1.28	Liverpool	No	35	do	do	do	5.8	150	do	
	17	Alberti	Charles	2nd Class Cook	do	do	do	37	do	Italian	Italian	5.6	139	do	
	18	Crew	Thomas	2nd Confectioner	do	do	do	22	do	English	British	5.8	150	do	
	19	Callaghan	Charles	Asst. Cook	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	150	do	
	20	Jaramillo	Julian	Asst. Pantry Std.	27.1.28	New York	New York	28	do	Philipino.	Phil.	5.8	150	do	
	21	Jones	Alfred	Stds. Boy	14.1.28	Liverpool	No	15	do	English	British	5.0	139	do	
	22	(Closed With (448) Four Hundred and forty Eight Names													
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

American Consulate No. 42
at Santo Domingo, D. R.
(City) (Country)

SPEN
For the Commissioner General of Immigration,
Vice Direct
William B. Hunter
Vice C.

FEB - 2 1928

Date

1 Cr $2.00
I.C No 2351

ST. THOMAS, V.I.U.S.
FEB 1 1928

COLLECTOR OF CUSTOMS

Received at Montreal
2/4/28
By [illegible]
Fifty Steerage (50)

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 13-7-27 19-9290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, K. M. Malin Master of the Br. S.S. Samaria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought, in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Feb. 1918.

K. Malin
Master [First or Second Officer.]

Immigrant Inspector.

SAMARIA

CONSULATE-GENERAL
FEB 22 1918

SEEN

Hanson
Henry Reye
Frederick
Lord Forty eight
(448)

Henry Reye

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, alien; and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and also the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

69

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the U. S. P. H. S. Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE
$2

Dec 2-29-18

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with FEE STAMP affixed, certification shall be accepted by [illegible] immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the physical condition of aliens named may be noted on the manifest sheets before completion of certification.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of certification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

| | | |

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FLORA . . Passengers sailing from CURAÇAO (D.W.I.), FEBRUARY 18th, 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write							Country	City or town
1		CALAGUS	JOSE	48 3	M	M	Mechanic	yes	English Spanish	yes	Venezuelan	white	Venezuela	Coro State Falcon	No.29	Curacao	February 16, 1928	Venezuela	Maracaibo
2		CALAGUS	SARA	23 8	F	S	Domestic	"	Spanish German	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	No.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—498

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 25th, 1928

(71)

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by brothers, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist			Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes — Year or period of years		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is coming to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend						Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	
1	R.Calagus - Calle La Rosa No.2 Maracaibo, Venezuela	Michigan	Detroit	no	myself	yes	no	- -	(Brother-in-law Luis Fleish. 2068 Cortland Detroit Michigan	yes	permanently	no	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	gray	blue	none
2	-"- -"- -"-	-"-	-"-	no	father	yes	no	- -	(	"	"	no	no	none	no	no	no	-"-	no	5	4	light blonde		blue	none
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. VINAEN, Master, of the DUTCH S.S. "FLORA", from CURACAO, DWI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Vinaen
Master

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Dec., 1947

at New York

F. C. Capone
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Head-tax status.*) Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of immigrant inspectors.

Column 4. [illegible] The answers to this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. *Sex.*—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6. *Married or single.*—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widow[er]), or D (divorced).

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.*—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, "farmer," "engineer," "clerk," "merchant," "tailor," "seamstress," "housewife," "servant girl," "laborer," "shoemaker," "cabinetmaker," "carpenter," "turner," or other definite description.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who rents it.

Stock raisers, graziers, etc., should be entered as farmers, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by the immigrant inspectors or by clerks during the process of examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8. *Can read* [illegible]. This column should be used to indicate the following question: "Read what language [or, if illiterate, designate by calling it 'Hebrew,' 'Italian,' 'Bohemian,' etc.] the immigrant (passenger) admits he can read when shown [illegible]." If alien admits he can read, claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be noted.

Column 9. *Nationality.*—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Race or people.*—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which each alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, on all manifests should be expressed by the names entered on the printed lists. Instructions to immigrant inspectors and to steamship clerks in this regard. For instance, "Russia" appearing in the heading of a column does not mean "French," "Hebrew," "Polish," "Bohemian," or "Finnish," appearing under the head of race or people do not mean "France." Irish, German, or Hebrew aliens, if they are to be properly classified under the heading of Ireland, Germany, or Hebrew, should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy [illegible] provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and have descended, whether passing through France, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Romance language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14. *These questions present self-explanatory.*

Column 15 (*last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended residence of one year or more will constitute permanent residence. The last country to which each alien had previously belonged for a period of one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, except that passage in immediate transit through a country shall not constitute residence. If an alien has lived for short periods in several countries, designate as his last permanent residence the country of his permanent residence in preference to that of country of temporary residence, country of last allegiance, country whence he came.

Columns 16 and 17 (*Visas and consular numbers of aliens admitted on presentation of foreign passports*).—Leave blank. The entry should give name and address of such representative. If consular officer is living, give name or title [illegible] of [illegible].

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one week or more in a place shall constitute permanent residence. If country where alien seeks the place of intended future permanent residence is within the United States, the [illegible] should be entered. If outside the United States, the country should be entered.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (head) or No (head).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should be as to whether the alien's passage was paid by self, by friend, father, husband, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21. If alien [illegible] in possession of [illegible] money, the answer should be in the affirmative, and the number of dollars [illegible] should be stated. Money brought by the head of a family should be included in stating the [illegible] possessed by the family.

Column 22. *Whether ever before in the United States.*—The entries should show whether or not [illegible] to the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1891, Ellis Island.

Column 23. *If ever before in the United States, to visit relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend.*—The answer should show whether [illegible] to visit relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to correction by inspectors or other officials of the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

71

S. S. FLORA *Sailing from* CURaCaO , FEBRUARY 18, *192*8, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK Feb 26, *192*8

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers and date of papers	Address in United States
1	L E V Y	ABRAM	50	15	M	M		COUNTY COURT ROCHESTER NEW YORK - JULY 1887	1142, New Street Far Rockaway L.I.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

28

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Local Agents Form 5023 1-30-25 M 2117

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality	Name.	Age	Nationality
N					
O					
N					
E					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 30 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. B. Winters
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 30. That upon arrival at any seaport in the United States from any foreign port of any vessel [illegible] the master, owner, agent, consignee, or charterer thereof [illegible] the name, nationality, last permanent residence, and intended future permanent residence of each alien employed on board such vessel [illegible] and whether they were respectively in possession of passports and visas, and the name, nationality, and last permanent residence of each alien who has been employed on board at any time during the voyage and who has been left behind at any port [illegible] and the cause of such absence, as well as the name, nationality, and last permanent residence of any alien who has died during the voyage, and the cause of death, and full particulars concerning any deserters from any vessel, it shall be the duty of the master, owner, agent, consignee, or charterer thereof to report the same as to deserters at the time of the arrival of such vessel at a port of the United States, and as to all other matters at the time of the departure of such vessel from a port of the United States, to the immigrant inspector in charge at such port, and to deliver to such inspector lists or manifests of all such aliens employed on board such vessel, which lists or manifests shall be in such form and contain such other information relative to such aliens as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe: Provided [illegible]

Printed by A. L. Russell, Inc.

a-17 Flow

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK

March 2nd, 1928

I, master of the NETHERLANDS (Nationality) S.S. "F L O R A" bound from port of CURAÇAO (D.W.I.), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 30 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date 29

The above named vessel arrived at this port Febr 27th, 1928, consigned to PUNCH BROS & Co. Inc., is now lying at Pier 9 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail March 2nd, 1928, for Haytian ports via United States port of None. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

72

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew.

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
N			
O			
N			
E			

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

73

I officer by the representatives of any vessel having such

States.

for S. from the port of Curaçao Feb 27 1928

	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
	Sex	Race or People	Nationality	Height	Personal marks or peculiarities
E.		Dutch	Dutch	1.85	87.
		"	"	1.76	74.
		"	"	1.80	72.
		"	"	1.70	71.
		"	"	1.75	70.
		"	"	1.82	85.
		"	"	1.63	70.
		"	"	1.65	73.
		"	"	1.64	79.
		West Ind.	"	1.75	75.
		"	"	1.65	66.
		"	"	1.60	65.
		"	"	1.73	71.
		"	"	1.68	68.
		"	"	1.79	99.
		"	"	1.70	72.
		"	"	1.05	77.
		"	"	1.68	70.
		"	"	1.73	70.
		"	"	1.66	70.
		"	"	1.55	72.
		"	"	1.68	78.
		"	"	1.60	69.
		"	"	1.77	74.
		"	"	1.79	70.
		"	"	1.65	71.
		"	"	1.73	73.
		"	"	1.68	65.
		"	"	1.71	72.
		"	"	1.66	70.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA
No. 1
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Vice Consul
Date FEB 16 1928

German. Portuguese.

Printed in U.S.A.

Provided [illegible]

[illegible] 30 Crew [illegible]

Feb 27, 2 1/2 p

Sailed 2/27/28

[illegible] available by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

off aliens

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL A

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration offic
aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United State

Vessel "FLORA" arriving at New York. FEBR. 20TH 192[illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age
1	Vinken	Jurjen Jourd	Master	8/4/[illegible]	Curacao	No.	Yes.	43
2	Ribbens	Julius	1st Off.	18/10/27	- " -	"	"	31
3	Aldershof.	Hendrik Jan.	2nd "	14/12/27	New York.	"	"	30
4	~~Kruisinga~~	Hein.	3rd "	4/12/27	~~Curacao~~	"	"	21
5	Giel	Willem Adrian	Apprentice	10/8/27	- " -	"	"	18
6	Dral	Gerrit.	1° Engr.	3/6/27	- " -	"	"	40
7	Beusekamp.	Gerardus	2° "	18/10/27	- " -	"	"	31
8	Daalder.	Jacob Jan	3° "	19/8/27	- " -	"	"	23
9	Kraay	Jan Taylor.	4° "	3/6/27	- " -	"	"	25
10	Martyn.	Theodor.	Steward.	27/11/26	- " -	"	"	33
11	~~Cardozo.~~	~~Salomon Lupa~~	~~1° Cook.~~	~~27/11/26~~	~~- " -~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~34~~
12	Koeiman	Pedro.	2° "	10/8/27	- " -	"	"	17
13	~~van Ams~~	~~Jacques~~	~~Servant~~	~~4/12/27~~	~~- " -~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~24~~
14	Pieterse.	Andries.	- " -	24/11/27	- " -	"	"	18
15	Hodge	Theodor	- " -	10/12/28	- " -	"	"	19
16	~~Alvarez~~	~~Lucelino.~~	~~" "~~	~~10/12/28~~	~~- " -~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~19~~
17	Kip.	Johan	Boatswain.	19/8/27	- " -	"	"	36
18	Chendol	Josef.	Carpenter.	18/10/27	- " -	"	"	21
19	Leito	Gregorio.	Sailor.	19/8/27	- " -	"	"	19
20	~~Veeris~~	~~Panoredo.~~	~~" "~~	~~4/12/27~~	~~- " -~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~34~~
21	Bruna	Antonio	- " -	10/12/28	- " -	"	"	45
22	~~Soarres~~	~~Juan~~	~~" "~~	~~10/12/28~~	~~- " -~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~17~~
23	~~Mozo.~~	~~Giermito~~	~~" "~~	~~10/12/28~~	~~- " -~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~31~~
24	School.	Jose.	Fireman.	18/10/27	- " -	"	"	21
25	Penny.	Pedrito.	- " -	19/8/27	- " -	"	"	4
26	~~Valo~~	~~Ernesto.~~	~~" "~~	~~4/12/27~~	~~- " -~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
27	Curiel.	Louis.	Oiler.	19/8/27	- " -	"	"	21
28	de Goter	Agustin.	- " -	19/8/27	- " -	"	"	21
29	Racamy.	Alberto.	- " -	4/12/27	- " -	"	"	21
30	~~Gien.~~	~~Emilio.~~	~~Sailor.~~	~~10/12/28~~	~~" "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~

G. C. Guyárola

Line Royal Netherland Steamship Company.
Owner Royal Netherlands Steamship Company.
Local Agents [illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2, 3, 4) and

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
M				
M				
M	33			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Hendrik J. Aldershof	30	Dutch	Dec.14th 1927 New York

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14161

Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on

Hendrik J. Aldershof 30 Dutch Dec.14th 1927 New York

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1 of all aliens Crew 30 Sheets

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

73

Vessel "F L O R A", arriving at New York. FEBR. 27th, 1928, from the port of Curacao. Feb. 21/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Vinken	Jurjen Cornel	Master	8/4/25	Curacao	No.	Yes.	43	M.	Dutch	Dutch	1.86	87.	
2	Ribbens	Julius	1st Off.	18/10/27	- " -	"	"	31	"	"	"	1.76	74.	
3	Aldershof.	Hendrik Jan.	2nd "	14/12/27	New York.	"	"	30	"	"	"	1.80	7[illegible].	
~~4~~	~~Kruisinga~~	~~Hein.~~	~~3rd "~~	~~4/12/27~~	~~Curacao~~	"	"	~~21~~	"	"	"	~~1.79~~	~~71.~~	
5	Giel	Willem Adriaan	Apprentice	10/8/27	- " -	"	"	18	"	"	"	1.75	70.	
6	Dral	Gerrit.	1° Engr.	3/6/27	- " -	"	"	40	"	"	"	1.83	85.	
7	Beusekamp.	Gerardus	2° "	18/10/27	- " -	"	"	31	"	"	"	1.63	70.	
8	Daalder.	Jacob Jan	3° "	19/8/27	- " -	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.68	73.	
9	Kraay	Jan Taylor.	4° "	3/6/27	- " -	"	"	2[illegible]	"	"	"	1.84	79.	
10	Martyn.	Theodor.	Steward.	27/11/26	- " -	"	"	33	"	West Ind.	"	1.75	75.	
~~11~~	~~Cardozo.~~	~~Salomon Pepa~~	~~1° Cook.~~	~~27/11/25~~	~~- " -~~	"	"	~~34~~	"	"	"	~~1.65~~	~~68.~~	
12	Koeiman	Pedro.	2° "	10/8/27	- " -	"	"	17	"	"	"	1.60	65.	
~~13~~	~~Van Ams~~	~~Jacques.~~	~~Servant~~	~~4/12/27~~		"	"	~~24~~	"	"	"	~~1.79~~	~~71.~~	
14	Pieterse.	Andries.	" - " -	24/11/27	- " -	"	"	18	"	"	"	1.68	68.	
15	Hodge	Theodor	" - " -	10/12/26	- " -	"	"	19	"	"	"	1.79	99.	
~~16~~	~~Alvarez~~	~~Expedito.~~	~~" - "~~	~~10/12/28~~	~~- " -~~	"	"	~~19~~	"	"	"	~~1.70~~	~~7[illegible].~~	
17	Kip.	Johan	Boatswain.	19/8/27	- " -	"	"	35	"	"	"	1.65	77.	
18	Chendol	Jozef.	Carpenter.	28/10/27	- " -	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.68	70.	
19	Leito	Gregorio.	Sailor.	19/8/27	- " -	"	"	29	"	"	"	1.75	70.	
~~20~~	~~Veerle~~	~~Pancrasio.~~	~~" - "~~	~~4/12/27~~	~~- " -~~	"	"	~~34~~	"	"	"	~~1.65~~	~~70.~~	
21	Bruns	Antonio	" - " -	10/12/28	- " -	"	"	45	"	"	"	1.55	7[illegible].	
~~22~~	~~Soerres~~	~~Juan~~	~~" - "~~	~~10/12/28~~	~~- " -~~	"	"	~~27~~	"	"	"	~~1.68~~	~~78.~~	
~~23~~	~~Mozo.~~	~~Giermito~~	~~" - "~~	~~10/12/28~~	~~- " -~~	"	"	~~35~~	"	"	"	~~1.60~~	~~69.~~	
24	Schoor.	Jose.	Fireman	18/10/27	- " -	"	"	28	"	"	"	1.77	74.	
25	Penny.	Pedrito.	" - " -	19/8/27	- " -	"	"	43.	"	"	"	1.79	70.	
~~26~~	~~Alcala~~	~~Ernesto.~~	~~" - "~~	~~4/12/27~~	~~- " -~~	"	"	~~29~~	"	"	"	~~1.65~~	~~7[illegible].~~	
27	Curiel.	Louis.	Oiler.	19/8/27	- " -	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.75	73.	
28	de Goter	Agustin.	" - " -	19/9/27	- " -	"	"	22	"	"	"	1.68	65.	
29	Racamy.	Alberto.	" - " -	4/12/27	- " -	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.71	7[illegible].	
~~30~~	~~Gien.~~	~~Emilio.~~	~~Sailor.~~	~~10/12/28~~	~~- " -~~	"	"	~~25~~	"	"	"	~~1.68~~	~~70.~~	

CONSULADO AMERICANO CONSULATE VENEZUELA MARACAIBO

SEEN
For the journey to the United States

Dec. 1928

Line Royal Netherlands Steamship Company.
Owners Royal Netherlands Steamship Company.
Local Agents For: [illegible] & Co/ Inc 25 Broadway N/Y/

G. C. Cupparolo Pass. 2/27/28

* See list of races on back hereof
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2, 3, 4) and 5 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

130[illegible]2. J. R.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
	M			
	3			
	M			
	2			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Hendrik J. Aldershof	30	Dutch	Dec.14th 1927 New York

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.C. Vinken, master, of the Dutch S.S. "Flora", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J.C. Vinken
Master. Name of Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Febr. 1928

G.C. Dayaroba
Immigrant Inspector.

28

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 089) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian.
German	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish.	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. two

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FLORA" arriving at New York FEBRUARI 27TH, 19 28 from the port of Curacao, via IMAGUA Feb. 21/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIPS COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height METERS	(12) Weight K.LOS	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
FIRST PL. 1	Kuyper	Gerrit Martinus	2nd Officer	1-2-28	Curacao	XXX NO	YES	25	M	Dutch	Dutch	1.74	72	
FIRST " 2	VAN DER BERG	Evert	Apprentice	16-2-28	"	NO	YES	22	M	"	"	1.75	75	
FIRST " 3	FRICK	Johan	COOK	16-2-28	"	NO	YES	28	M	"	"	1.72	75	
4	SANCHEZ	Jesus Maria	OBERVANT	18-2-28	"	NO	YES	22	M	West-Indian	"	1.75	68	
FIRST PL 5	PARCLAL	Emilio	"	18-2-28	"	NO	YES	19	M	"	"	1.62	70	
FIRST " 6	WILLEMS	Martins	SAILOR	16-2-28	"	NO	YES	32	M	"	"	1.68	81	
FIRST " 7	VAN DER HOUT	Guillaume	"	18-2-28	"	NO	YES	22	M	"	"	1.62	66	
FIRST " 8	MARTYN	Bacilo	"	18-2-28	"	NO	YES	20	M	"	"	1.75	70	
FIRST " 9	AKKEL	David	FIREMAN	16-2-28	"	NO	YES		M	"	"	1.69	69	
10														
11	American Consulate, Curacao, West Indies (City)	No. — (Country)												
12	SEEN For the penalty of the United States,													
13														
14														
15														
16	Head Tax Stamp													
17														
18	Seaman D.S. (Visa)		Shipped (Name)	FEB 16 1928 (Date)										
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

28

Line Royal Netherlands S/S Company
Owners Royal Netherlands Steamship Comp.
Local Agents Funch Edye & Co. Inc.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2, 3, 4) and 5 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

100) 5'22. J. R.

2-17-4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Vinken, Master, of the Dutch S.S. Flora, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. C. Vinken
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Oct. 1925

C. C. Nugent
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 089) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin.
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John Merselis, , Surgeon of the S. S. Coamo , Sailing herewith , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Five (5) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical Board of the State of New York , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John C. Merselis M.D.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of February, 19 28

at New York, N. Y.

Law 2-27-28

NOTE.—If a vessel sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the commissioner, clerk, or port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route, in the condition of the aliens must be noted on the manifest sheets and verified by the oath of the surgeon.
If the vessel sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some other authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "[illegible]" . Passengers sailing from [illegible], , 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	
2		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	
3		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	
4		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	
5		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	
6		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	
7		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	
8		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—438

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by him before whether paid by and where, person or firm or corporation, society, church, body, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States								Height		Color of	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, sometime pertain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien (personally) has a ticket to a foreign country	Exercise person or class to which alien belongs (laborer, merchant, professional, etc.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See next page.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16 630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas G. Evans, Master, of the American S. S. Coamo, from San Juan, Porto Rico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. G. Evans
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of February, 19 28
at New York, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Columns 1, 2, and 3. Name, age, and sex. [illegible] should make entries in these columns [illegible] the space before each name. [illegible] the column should be expressed in years or months, the latter expressed by the number of months over 1 year [illegible]

Column 6. Married or single. [illegible] as "married" or M, and "single," "unmarried," or S. [illegible]

Column 7. Occupation. The entry should [illegible] as laborer, farmer, merchant, clerk, servant, tailor, seamstress, [illegible] Wives having [illegible] should be marked as having no occupation.

Column 8. Can read or can not read. [illegible] can read or can not read, regardless of the number of [illegible] shown [illegible]

A person [illegible] has learned to read in any [illegible] is able to read [illegible] to read [illegible] to write [illegible] is able to write.

Strong light should be used [illegible] that the statements [illegible] and correct [illegible] should be made, if necessary, by the master and [illegible] during the [illegible] examination of the aliens.

Columns 9 and 10. Country of which citizen or subject. [illegible] Read [illegible] the name of the country of which the [illegible] is a citizen or subject. [illegible] if [illegible] the name of the country to which he owes allegiance [illegible] the name of the country in which he resided [illegible] Germany, Russia, Austria-Hungary, Great Britain, France, Italy, Spain, Portugal, Greece, Turkey, Sweden, Norway, Denmark, Holland, Belgium, Switzerland, Japan, China, Mexico, Cuba, Haiti, Santo Domingo, Central American States, South American States, Australia, New Zealand, Africa, Asia, or the West Indies.

Columns 11 and 12. Nationality. Question 9 should be construed to mean the country [illegible] which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 13. Race or people. See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race to which each alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between [illegible] the races [illegible] which [illegible] or subjects of [illegible] permanent residence, and [illegible] of countries [illegible] persons [illegible] are not citizens [illegible] in this record. For example, natives of [illegible] under the head of [illegible] should [illegible] Turkish, Arabian, Armenian, Syrian, or Hebrew, according to the [illegible] to which they belong, and not under the head of countries [illegible] Turkey, Syria, or Arabia. Persons born in the British Provinces of North America should be described [illegible] race, and not as citizens of Canada. The word "Negro" should be entered [illegible] race [illegible] persons of African blood or descent, including mulattoes, quadroons, octoroons, and all persons having any visible admixture of negro blood. The word "Hebrew" should not be used [illegible] race or people. Specify whether Scotch, English, Irish, Welsh, or Canadian [illegible] Scotch-Irish should be entered as Irish. Specify whether Polish, Bohemian, Moravian, Slovak, Croatian, Dalmatian, Ruthenian, Russian, Finnish, Lithuanian, Bulgarian, Servian, Montenegrin, Roumanian, Greek, Albanian, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Arabian, Chinese, Japanese, Hindu, Korean, Mexican (of Indian or other race), Cuban, Haitian, Santo Domingan, West Indian, Central American, South American, Australian, New Zealander, African (black), or other African native, Indian (American), or other race [illegible] Particular attention is directed to the necessity for [illegible] the various races mentioned [illegible] the following descriptions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy [illegible] provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Lombardy, and [illegible] Trentino, Istria, Trieste, or Dalmatia, [illegible] Italian irredenta." Most of these people speak a variety of the Franco-Provençal.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po [illegible] provinces of Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Latium, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as Roman.

Columns 14 to 14. These [illegible] are self-explanatory.

Column 15. Head of family to which he belongs. A female over [illegible] should not be entered as [illegible] Passengers [illegible] should be entered [illegible] the name of the head of the family [illegible] with which they are [illegible] or [illegible] a relative or friend of [illegible] [illegible] If [illegible] should be entered as [illegible] to himself. [illegible] Read [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

77

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John Mertalis, , Surgeon of the S, S. Coamo , Sailing herewith , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Five (5) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical Board of the State of New York , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John E. Mertalis M.D.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of February, 1928.

at New York, N. Y.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit is to be executed before the immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens must be noted in the proper blank or column herein provided.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of master or mate shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

(8)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "[illegible]" . Passengers sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at --	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		[illegible]																	
2		[illegible]																	
3		[illegible]																	
4		[illegible]																	
5		[illegible]																	
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

DEL LANO, FELIX Line #1-Not on board; sailing cancelled. Lead Ferry. Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ___

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ___, ___, *19* 73

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35	36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States									Height				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence aliens came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by transportation company, or by what individual person, or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intending to enter, or remain in, the United States for the purpose of performing skilled or unskilled labor, or as a member of the professions, or as a tourist, or visitor, or student, or in transit to some other country, or for what purpose coming	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is coming in pursuance of a prearranged contract or agreement to perform labor of any kind in the United States	Whether alien has been deported within one year	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether alien has been previously refused admission to the United States or deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Friend: Juan Lopez. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Friend: Jose Salim. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	Friend: J. [illegible] [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	Friend: V. Ponce. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	wife: F. V. de Garcia. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas C. Evans, Master *, of the* S. S. Coamo *, from* San Juan, Porto Rico *., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One (1) *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Sworn to before me this 27th *day of* February *, 19* 28

at New York, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*). Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry should describe as exactly as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien over 14 years of age, whether skilled, partly skilled, or unskilled, such as "laborer," "farmer," "servant," "clerk," "shoemaker," "tailor," "seamstress," "milliner," "dressmaker," "engineer," "fireman," "conductor," "engine driver," "machinist," "boilermaker," "molder," "weaver," "spinner," "carpenter," "joiner," "cabinetmaker," "painter," "mason," "bricklayer," "plasterer," "blacksmith," "forger," "miner," "driller," "driver," "teamster," "butcher," "baker," "cook," "waiter," "barber," "tailoress," "housekeeper," "servant girl," "nurse girl," "boatman," "sailor," "fisherman," "farmer," "gardener," "stockman," "herder," "shepherd," "clergyman," "lawyer," "physician," "author," "musician," "actor," "actress," "dancer," "showman," "journalist," "photographer," "artist," "sculptor," "engraver," "professor," "teacher," "student," "chemist," "clerk," "bookkeeper," "stenographer," "accountant," "agent," "salesman," "merchant," "manufacturer," "banker," "broker," "gentleman," "lady," "hostler," "porter," "packer," "painter," "tinsmith," "upholsterer," "weaver," "farmer," etc., and not simply as "laborer," "worker," "servant," "clerk," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who employs him.

Steamship companies should make this distinction, as the manifests and correspondence should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and deputy commissioners, the personal examination of aliens.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*). The column requires a plain statement whether the alien can read or can write. Read what he can read for, if exemption is claimed upon what grounds. In connection with questions 8 and 9 the examining officer should be careful to see that the alien can read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or peoples given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which the citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and the information should be carefully passed upon by inspectors and reported clearly in this record. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race should properly come under the headings of England, Scotland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po, i. e., Northern Italy, i. e., the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Liguria, and the Provinces of Massa Carrara, Lucca, Pisa, Leghorn, Florence, Pistoia, Arezzo, Perugia, Pesaro, Urbino, Forli, Ravenna, Bologna, Ferrara, Rovigo, Padua, Venice, Treviso, Belluno, Udine, Grado, Gorizia, Trieste, Istria, Zara, Spalato, Cattaro, and Ragusa, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., the compartimenti of Liguria, Umbria, the Marches, Abruzzi, Rome, the Provinces of Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Questions 11 to 14.—These questions are self explanatory.

Column 15—*Last permanent residence*.—Actual or constructive residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which you resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, no matter how short a length of actual residence there. The answer in column 15 should be the country, and not a city, as the permanent residence. If a person has resided in several countries, and cannot state which is the permanent residence, the country of birth should be given. Care should be taken to distinguish between country of birth and country of last permanent residence, especially of persons having race residence, country of birth, and race.

Question 16 and following.—Questions 16 to 20 are designed to show the movements of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit to their former homes. Questions 21 to 28 are designed to show the movements of aliens coming to the United States.

Column 17—*Name and complete address of person in country of which alien claims permanent residence*.—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18—*Length of time in the United States*.—The answer to this question should show the length of time the intending immigrant has resided in the United States. A year's residence shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show days, months, or years, or parts of years. Visits of short duration abroad, if within the United States, outside, if outside the United States.

Column 19—*Whether coming to join a relative or friend, and destination*.—The answer should be either Yes (marked X) or No (not marked).

Column 20—*By whom was passage paid?*—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, friend, father, husband, or other relatives, friends, or name of company, etc.

Column 21—*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*.—The answer should be given in each case, individual or family (the amount not to be stated). Money brought by the head of a family should not be included in reporting the sum carried by members of the family.

Column 22—*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*.—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No (marked) United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23—*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*.—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

79

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ..... Sailing from ....., ..., 192 , Arriving at Port of ....., 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14 008

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(6)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

80

DEC 27 1928

S. S. "[illegible]" Sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 192 , Arriving at Port of [illegible], [illegible], 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	F	M	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]

LINES 8 & 9-JAMES W. AND HELEN A. CRUIKSHANK, not on board; sailing cancelled.

[illegible] Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16 008

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(5)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

81

S. S. [illegible] Sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 192[illegible], Arriving at Port of [illegible], 192

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]

LINES #3-4-5-ATTEND, SORA & DORIS STEINMETZ, NOT ON BOARD: SAILING CANCELLED.

[illegible] Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-608

Form 610
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(4)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number [illegible]

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

82

S. S. [illegible] *Sailing from* [illegible], [illegible], *192* , *Arriving at Port of* [illegible], *192*

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	Unsted	Katherine	53		F	M	Wilkes Barrie, Pa., Mar. 8, 1875		52 Gramercy St., New York, N.Y.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—[illegible]

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(3)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

83

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

FEB 27 1928

S. S. "[illegible]" Sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 192 , Arriving at Port of [illegible], 192

	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	1	[illegible]	[illegible]							
	2	[illegible]	[illegible]							
	3	[illegible]	[illegible]							
	4	[illegible]	[illegible]							
	5	[illegible]	[illegible]							
	6	[illegible]	[illegible]							
	7	[illegible]	[illegible]							
	8	[illegible]	[illegible]							
	9	[illegible]	[illegible]							
	10	[illegible]	[illegible]							
	11	[illegible]	[illegible]							
	12	[illegible]	[illegible]							
	13	[illegible]	[illegible]							
	14	[illegible]	[illegible]							
	15	[illegible]	[illegible]							
	16	[illegible]	[illegible]							
	17	[illegible]	[illegible]							
	18	[illegible]	[illegible]							
	19	[illegible]	[illegible]							
	20	[illegible]	[illegible]							
	21	[illegible]	[illegible]							
	22	[illegible]	[illegible]							
	23	[illegible]	[illegible]							
	24	[illegible]	[illegible]							
	25	[illegible]	[illegible]							
	26	[illegible]	[illegible]							
	27	[illegible]	[illegible]							
	28	[illegible]	[illegible]							
	29	[illegible]	[illegible]							
	30	[illegible]	[illegible]							

LINE #29-Margaret Potter, not on board; sailing cancelled.
" #30-Annie C. Roberts, not on board; sailing cancelled. [illegible], Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(2)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 81

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. [illegible] Sailing from [illegible], 192 , Arriving at Port of [illegible] FEB 27 [illegible], 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]							
2	[illegible]	[illegible]							
3	[illegible]	[illegible]							
4	[illegible]	[illegible]							
5	[illegible]	[illegible]							
6	Lee	[illegible]							
7	Lewis	[illegible]							
8	[illegible]	[illegible]							
9	[illegible]	[illegible]							
10	[illegible]	[illegible]							
11	[illegible]	[illegible]							
12	[illegible]	[illegible]							
13	Mitchell	[illegible]							
14	Mullins	[illegible]							
15	Myers	[illegible]							
16	[illegible]	[illegible]							
17	[illegible]	[illegible]							
18	[illegible]	[illegible]							
19	[illegible]	[illegible]							
20	[illegible]	[illegible]							
21	[illegible]	[illegible]							
22	[illegible]	[illegible]							
23	[illegible]	[illegible]							
24	[illegible]	[illegible]							
25	[illegible]	[illegible]							
26	[illegible]	[illegible]							
27	[illegible]	[illegible]							
28	[illegible]	[illegible]							
29	[illegible]	[illegible]							
30	[illegible]	[illegible]							

35

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—808

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(1)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 85

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

FEB 27 1923

S. S. ..... Sailing from ....., 192 , Arriving at Port of ....., 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—608

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John, Merselis, , Surgeon of the S. S. Coamo , Sailing herewith , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Five (5) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical Board of the State of New York , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

83

John C. Merselis M.D.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of February, 19 28

at

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of examination shall be executed by the surgeon immediately after the last port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any alien named herein shall be noted on the manifest.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of examination, before clearance at the port of departure, is to be executed by some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 509A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1 (6)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or SECOND This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

"PASSENGERS FROM [illegible], P. R."

S. S. "C O A M O". Passengers sailing from San Juan, P. R., Feb. 22nd., 19 28

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for Department Officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	Place of birth City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	*Last permanent residence City or town
1		Jaidor	Nyeim Nejar	47		M	M	Merchant	Y	Syrian	Y	Syria	Syrian	Lebanon, Syria	Amian				Syria	Amian
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—480

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

87

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., Feb. 27th., *19* 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35			36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by steamship, railroad, or other corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to native country when his visit is ended, or expects to remain permanently in the United States / Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Female (if married, or widow, the name of husband; if single, father or husband)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming for the purpose of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Color of: Complexion	Color of: Hair	Color of: Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?																	
							lyrs	W.J.A. Friend. Mr. J.A. Aboukiar														Swar-				
1	- - - -None- - - - -	Syria	Amiun	No	Self	Y	Y	1day	P.R.	2167 E. 35 St. N.Y.C.	Y	S	Mog.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	thy	Blck	Brwn	None
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas G. Evans, Master, of the American S. S. Coamo, from San Juan, Porto Rico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos G Evans
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of February, 19 28
at New York, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

[illegible] should be entered in this column. The space [illegible] the latter [illegible]

[illegible] Column 6. *Married or single.* [illegible] Write M, S, Wd, or D.

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.* The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each person [illegible] Such terms as laborer, servant, merchant, [illegible] should not be used unless they are the only terms that can be applied.

A laborer should not be made to write farm laborer, coal miner, etc., unless he is actually employed in that capacity at the time of sailing.

A person who has been working on a farm, either for himself or for others

A person who has been working in a mine or coal mine, or quarry

Specific information should be made, [illegible] the following terms should not be used:

Column 8. *Nationality.* Write the name of the country to which each alien belongs, as England, Scotland, Germany, France, Italy, Sweden, Russia, Turkey, Greece, Spain, Portugal, Holland, Belgium, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, Norway, Denmark, Mexico, Cuba, Japan, China, India, etc. Do not write Irish, Scotch, Welsh, or English.

Column 9. *Race or people.* [illegible] to be entered in this column the race or people to which each alien belongs, as Negro, Anglo-Saxon, Celtic, Bohemian, German, Magyar, Polish, Slovak, Italian (North), Italian (South), French, Spanish, Portuguese, Dutch, Flemish, Scandinavian, Finnish, Russian, Hebrew, Greek, Turkish, Armenian, Japanese, Chinese, Hindu, Mexican, Cuban, West Indian, Scotch, Irish, English, Pacific Islander, East Indian, Black, Brown, or other people or race terms. Do not enter Caucasian, white, African, or Negro.

Column 10. *Last permanent residence.* Answers to this question should show the country of last permanent residence, and not merely a boarding house or hotel where the alien may have stopped for a few months or years. Persons who have lived in Canada or Mexico for many years should be entered as natives of those countries, and not of the countries in which they were born. Persons who have lived in the United States for many years, and who have left for a visit abroad, should be entered as from the United States. Persons who have lived in Cuba, Mexico, Newfoundland, Canada, Central America, or adjacent islands for many years should be entered as from those countries. Persons who have lived in Europe for many years should be entered as from the countries in which they have lived. Persons who have lived in Asia, Africa, Australia, or Pacific Islands for many years should be entered as from those countries. Persons who have lived in Europe for many years should be entered as from the countries in which they have lived. Persons who have lived in Asia, Africa, Australia, or Pacific Islands for many years should be entered as from those countries.

Column 11. *Final destination.* [illegible] Answers to this question should show the intended future permanent residence. A visitor's permanent residence is where he intends to live, not where he intends to visit. Persons who have lived in the United States for many years, and who have left for a visit abroad, should be entered as from the United States. Persons who have lived in Cuba, Mexico, Newfoundland, Canada, Central America, or adjacent islands for many years should be entered as from those countries. Persons who have lived in Europe for many years should be entered as from the countries in which they have lived. Persons who have lived in Asia, Africa, Australia, or Pacific Islands for many years should be entered as from those countries.

Column 12. *Whether having a ticket to such final destination.* The answer should be either Yes or No.

Column 13. *Whether passage paid by.* The entry should show definitely by whom the fare was paid, as self, father, husband, brother, employer, [illegible] friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14. *How much money in possession, not less than $50, and if less, how much.* The answer should give in each case individual or family, the actual amounts of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be added to money [illegible] members of the family.

Column 15. *Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.* The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 16. *Whether going to any relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend.* The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 20. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to rebuttable inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po, i. e., the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and those districts, whether belonging to Parma, Massa-Carrara, Modena, or Leghorn, which are included in the so-called "Italian Tirol." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Latium, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants, no matter where born or bred.

Form 530 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

88

S. S. "C O M M O" sailing from San Juan, P.R., Feb/ 22nd., 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. ..., 19...

No. on list	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Alvira	Carlos	20		M	S	Manati, P.R. June 10th. 1902		242 Gold St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
2	Arana	Palmira R	27		F	M	Barceloneta, P.R. July 7th. 1900		1428 8th. Ave. N.Y.C.
3	Arana	Rafael		7	M	S	Corozal, P.R. May 30th. 1927	In care of Mrs. P. R. Arana Line 2 sheet 1.	1428 8th. Ave. N.Y.C.
4	Arismendi Vega	Lucias	22		M	S	Guaynabo, P.R. Dec. 24th. 1905		147 Pacific St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
5	Ayala	Rafael	28		M	M	Lares, P.R. Jan. 5th. 1900		64 Adam St. N.Y.C.
6	Ayala	Higinia R	26		F	M	Lares, P.R. Jan. 11th. 1902		64 Adam St. N.Y.C.
7	Ayala	Miguel	28		M	M	Lares, P.R. Jan. 1st. 1900		64 Adam St. N.Y.C.
8	Baez	Carlina A	28		F	M	Ponce, P.R. Nov. 4th. 1899		217 W. 101 St. N.Y.C.
9	Baez	Carlos M	7		M	S	Aguas Buenas, P.R. Jan. 30th. 1921	In care of Mrs. C. A. Baez Line 8 sheet 1.	217 W. 101 St. N.Y.C.
10	Bello	Orlando	20		M	S	Comno, P.R. Nov. 27th. 1901		135 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.
11	Berenan	Isabel	19		F	M	Ponce, P.R. Dec. 24th. 1908		1282 Albermarle Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
12	Betancourt	Julia	19		F	S	Rio Piedras, P.R. July 4th. 1908		302 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.
13	Bristol	Luz M	19		F	S	Mayaguez, P.R. May 24th. 1909		61 Columbia Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Caban	Bernarda	24		F	M	Arecibo, P.R. May 20th. 1904		81 W. 124 St. N.Y.C.
15	Caceres	Zoila F	42		F	M	Mayaguez, P.R. June 27th. 1885		241 W. 28 St. N.Y.C.
16	Camacho	Catalina	27		F	M	Ponce, P.R. Nov. 26th. 1900		1261 Park Ave. N.Y.C.
17	Calor	Estela	20		F	S	Aguadilla, P.R. Feb. 9th. 1908		320 W. 101 St. N.Y.C.
18	Calor	Genobia	17		F	S	Aguadilla, P.R. June 10th. 1911		320 W. 101 St. N.Y.C.
19	Caraballo	Leonor M	20		F	M	Lares, P.R. Jan. 8th. 1908		101 York St. N.Y.C.
20	Caraballo	Gisela	5		F	S	Ponce, P.R. Sept. 22nd. 1922	In care of Mrs. L. L. Caraballo Line 12 sheet L.	101 York St. N.Y.C.
21	Casiano	Juan	37		M	M	San Lorenzo, P.R. June 15th. 1900		32 Washington St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
22	Chavall	Esperanza	22		F	S	Mayaguez, P.R. Sept. 24th. 1904		320 W. 28 St. N.Y.C.
23	Clendenen	Alfred	40		M	M	St. Croix, V.I. Dec. 14th. 1887		602 St. Nicholas Ave. N.Y.C.
24	Concepcion	Zoila	22		F	S	Aguada, P.R. Nov. 2nd. 1906		1267 Oak. Ave. N.Y.C.
25	Correa	Petronila	30		F	W	San Juan, P.R. May 9th. 1897		2178 5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
26	Crespo	Francisca	23		F	S	Juana, P.R. Jan. 11th. 1905		207 W. 46 St. N.Y.C.
27	Cruz	Francisco	29		M	S	Fajardo, P.R. Feb. 15th. 1899		60 Berwin St. Phila. Pa.
28	Cruz	Emilio A	37		M	M	San Lorenzo, P.R. June 20th. 1900		116 W. 11 St. N.Y.C.
29	Cuebas	Lola	20		F	S	Mayaguez, P.R. May 14th. 1908		40 Lawrence St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
30	de Arce	Concepcion	25		F	M	San Juan, P.R. Sept. 8th. 1902		211 W. 10 St. N.Y.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—214

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(2)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

89

S. S. "COAMO" sailing from San Juan, P.R., Feb. 21st., 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. FEB 27 1928, 19

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Delgado	Filomena	45		F	S	Yabucoa, P.R. July 14th. 1882		325 E. 101 St. N.Y.C.
2	Delgado	Esteban	26		M	S	Vatillo, P.R. Oct. 10th. 1901		56 St. Nicholas Ave. N.Y.C.
3	Delgado	Juan	28		M	S	Vatillo, P.R. Mar. 4th. 1904		56 St. Nicholas Ave. N.Y.C.
4	Diaz	Manuel	40		M	M	Corozal, P.R. Feb. 6th. 1887		37 E. 111 St. N.Y.C.
5	Diaz	Julia	40		F	M	Cabo Rojo, P.R. May 4th. 1887		40 Harrison St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
6	Diaz	Angela	15		F	S	Cabo Rojo, P.R. May 6th. 1913		40 Harrison St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
7	Diaz	Jovita	14		F	S	Cabo Rojo, P.R. Feb. 13th. 1914		40 Harrison St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
8	Echevarria	Alicia	13		F	S	San Juan, P.R. July 11th. 1912		112 E. 113 St. N.Y.C.
9	Font	Pascual	32		M	[illegible]	San Juan, P.R. May 1st. 1896		104 E. 114 St. N.Y.C.
10	Fuentes	Francisco	48		M	M	Arecibo, P.R. Jan. 3rd. 1880		34 Union St. N.Y.C.
11	Galiano	Cecilio	22		M	S	Arecibo, P.R. June 2nd. 1906		1769 Lexington Ave. N.Y.C.
12	Gaudino	Jose	25		M	S	Guayama, P.R. Oct. 24th. 1902		102 W. 82nd. Ave. N.Y.C.
13	Gonzalez	Emilio	24		M	S	Utuado, P.R. June 23rd. 1903		347 E. 10 St. N.Y.C.
14	Gonzalez	Cipriano	29		M	S	Ponce, P.R. Jan. 24th. 1899		307 W. 15 St. N.Y.C.
15	Gonzalez	Elisa	47		F	S	San Juan, P.R. Sept. 24th. 1880		351 E. 17 St. N.Y.C.
16	Jusino	Marianita	20		F	S	Sabana Grande, P.R. Nov. 16th. 1907		101 E. 1[illegible] St. N.Y.C.
17	Krider	Charles	24		M	S	Baltimore, Md. Mar. 22nd. 1903		Baltimore, Maryland.
18	Krider	Albert	22		M	S	Baltimore, Md. Sept. 17th. 1904		Baltimore, Maryland.
19	Lopez	Maria	18		F	S	Cagas, P.R. Jan 9th. 1909		6 E. 11[illegible] St. N.Y.C.
20	Lopez	Esther	20		F	M	Arecibo, P.R. Sept. 8th. 1907		1[illegible] Lexington Ave. N.Y.C.
21	Loubriel	Chiss	21		F	M	Ponce, P.R. Apr. 27th. 1907		660 3rd. Ave. N.Y.C.
22	Loubriel	Rosa M	1		F	S	Ponce, P.R. June 14th. 1927	In care of Dr. A. Loubriel 1[illegible] 51 Street E.	660 3rd. Ave. N.Y.C.
23	Lugo	Emilio	24		M	S	San Germain, P.R. Jan. 16th. 1904		92 Washington St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
24	Llanos	Francisca	35		F	M	Manati, P.R. Jan. 4th. 1893		219 E. 101 St. N.Y.C.
25	Llanos	Gaspar	6		M	S	San Juan, P.R. Dec. 28th. 1921	In care of Mrs. F. Llanos, 1[illegible] 24 Street E.	219 E. 101 St. N.Y.C.
26	Llanos	Maria	33		F	S	Manati, P.R. Feb. 24th. 1895		219 E. 101 St. N.Y.C.
27	Maldonado	Luis	26		M	S	Utuado, P.R. Jan. 15th. 1902		210 E. 99 St. N.Y.C.
28	Maldonado	Felicia	43		F	S	Aguadilla, P.R. Jan. 14th. 1885		210 E. 99 St. N.Y.C.
29	Marin	Jose	22		M	M	Aguayo, P.R. Feb. 17th. 1906		307 Bridge St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
30	Margenat	Isabel	34		F	S	San Juan, P.R. Mar. 14th. 1904		219 E. 101 St. N.Y.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—814

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

99

S. S. "C CA 20" sailing from San Juan, P.R., Feb. 23rd., 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. FEB 27 1928, 19

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Mendez	Carmen	17		F	S	Bayamon, P.R. Jan. 31st. 1911		45 W. 127 St. N.Y.C.
2	Miranda	Felipe	31		M	M	Corozal, P.R. Nov. 15th. 1897		17 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
3	Miranda	Jose C	33		M	S	Corozal, P.R. Mar. 26th. 1895		17 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
4	Morales	Maria	40		F	W	Manati, P.R. Nov. 10th. 1887	In case of Mr. M. Morales Line 4 Chart 3.	92 Atlantic Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
5	Morales	Jose	9		M	S	Bajamon, P.R. Nov. 15th. 1918	Mr. M. Morales Line 4 Chart 3.	92 Atlantic Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
6	Murphy	Juan	38		M		Ponce, P.R. July 9th. 1889		858 3rd. Ave. N.Y.C.
7	Parrilla	Angelina B	24		F	M	Guayama, P.R. Feb. 2nd. 1904		116 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
8	Parrilla	Alicia	5		M	S	Guayama, P.R. June 22nd. 1922	In case of Mrs. J. J. Parrilla Line 7 Chart 3.	116 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
9	Parrilla	Ruben	11		M	S	Guayama, P.R. Jan. 7th. 1917	" " " " " "	116 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
10	Peña	Margarita	32		F	M	Fajardo, P.R. Oct. 2nd. 1894		61 Franklin St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
11	Pizarro	Soledad	20		F	S	San Juan, P.R. Nov. 23rd. 1904		48 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
12	Plaza	Socorro	23		F	M	Ponce, P.R. Dec. 14th. 1904		113 W. 114 St., N.Y.C.
13	Posada	Catalina	26		F	M	Yauco, P.R. June 14th. 1901		9 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
14	Ramirez	Ramona	19		F	S	Guayama, P.R. Aug. 21st. 1908		174 Bedford St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
15	Ramos	Ines	21		F	S	Rio Piedras, P.R. May 14th. 1906		20 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
16	Resta	Pedro J	24		M	S	Ponce, P.R. July 10th. 1903		1364 Fox. Ave. N.Y.C.
17	Rios	Fernando	21		M	S	Ponce, P.R. Feb. 12th. 1907		113 W. 129 St. N.Y.C.
18	Rivera	Venancio	22		M	S	Fajardo, P.R. Apr. 1st. 1906		116 W. 99 St. N.Y.C.
19	Rodriguez	Juan	33		M	M	Arecibo, P.R. Aug. 21st. 1894		648 Main St. Elizabeth, New Jersey
20	Rodriguez	Felisa	27		F	M	Yauco, P.R. May 11th. 1901		56 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.
21	Ruiz	Rafaelita	22		F	M	Ponce, P.R. July 3rd. 1905		220 W. 44 St. N.Y.C.
22	Ruiz	Pedro	24		M	S	Ponce, P.R. Nov. 18th. 1903		14 W. 129 St. N.Y.C.
23	Simon	Lamel	23		M	S	Aguadilla, P.R. Sept. 9th. 1905		101 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
24	Soto Gonzalez	Juan	26		M	M	Lares, P.R. June 24th. 1901		100 Garrison Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
~~25~~	~~Thillet~~	~~Ana M~~	~~21~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Ponce, P.R. Apr. 14th. 1906~~		~~1648 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.~~
26	Torres	Amado	30		M	S	Vieques, P.R. Dec. 16th. 1897		147 Pacific St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
27	Vargas	Julia	22		F	D	Guayama, P.R. June 12th. 1904		2250 W. 118 St. N.Y.C.
28	Vazquez	Antonia	34		F	M	Juana Diaz, P.R. Feb. 24th. 1894		1174 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
29	Vazquez	Carolina	19		F	M	Arroyo, P.R. Jan. 2nd. 1909		2250 W. 118 St. N.Y.C.
30	Velazquez	Francisca	8		F	S	Utuado, P.R. April 19th. 1920	In case of Mrs. F. Velazquez Line 30 Chart 3.	40 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.

LINE #25-Miss Ana M Thillet, not on board; sailing cancelled. Neal Berry, Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—814

Form 630-A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

91

S. S. "S O A M O" sailing from San Juan, P.R., Feb. 2nd., 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. FEB 2 / 1928, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Vazquez	Ricardo	38		M	M	Arroyo, P.R. Apr. 3rd. 1892		209 E. 111 St. N.Y.C.
2	Virella	Nicolas	13		M	S	Coronal, P.R. Feb. 15th. 1909		37 E. 111 St. N.Y.C.
3	Vizcarrondo	Lolita	20		F	S	Salinas, P.R. July 4th. 1907		2010 7th. Ave. N.Y.C.
4	Wolfon	Robert	25		M	M	Millbrook, N.Y. June 26th. 1902		Millbrook, New York.
5	Zorrilla	Juan	36		M	S	Fajardo, P.R. Apr. 16th. 1891		30 Ulmer St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
6	Cabrera	Richard	22		M	S	Utuado, P.R. May 13th. 1905		207 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
7	Donnover	[illegible]	24		M	M	Utuado, P.R. May 17th. 1903		[illegible] St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
8	Jorten	Angel	21		M	S	Aguadilla, P.R. Sept. 10th. 1906		111 Prospect St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
9	Cruz	Juan M	23		M	S	Isabela, P.R. Sept. 6th. 1904		234 Pearl St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
10	Miranda	Celina	17		F	S	Juana Diaz, P.R. Dec. 14th. 1910		73 Columbia St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
11	Molina	Luis M	10		F	S	Ponce, P.R. May 7th. 1917	In care of Mrs. L. Vizcarrondo Line 2 Sheet 2.	2010 7th. Ave. N.Y.C.
12	Morales	Francisco	39		M	M	Aguas, P.R. Jan. 30th. 1890		2010 7th. Ave. N.Y.C.
13	Mulero	Ramona	22		F	S	Rio Piedras, P.R. Oct. 17th. 1909		Battle Creek, Michigan.
14	Cramer	William T	42		M	M	Ponce, P.R. May 20th. 1885		134 35 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
15	Santiago	Carmen	26		F	M	Juncos, P.R. July 5th. 1901		1313 5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
16	Santiago	Maria E	5		M	S	New York, N.Y. Sept. 21th. 1927	In care of Mrs. J. Santiago Line 15 Sheet 3.	1393 5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
17	Asencio	Ana I	42		F	M	Cabo Rojo, P.R. July 21st. 1885		245 5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16 914

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(5)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

PASSENGERS FROM SANTO DOMINGO CITY, D. R." 92

FEB 27 1928

S. S. "C O A M O" sailing from [illegible], Feb. 23rd., 19 28, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., 19 ....

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Barbosa	Ernesto	23		M	S	Ponce, P.R., Mar. 3th. 1904		317 E. 101 St. N.Y.C.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

15

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16 214

Printed and Sold by A. I. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 588

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. ....

S. S. [illegible] arrived [illegible], 19 , M., , from Ldn & Ht : 93

#	INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. NO.	NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. DATE.	DEF.—EXCL. PAGE.	DEF.—EXCL. SEC'Y.	REHEARINGS. DATE.	REHEARINGS. PAGE.	REHEARINGS. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. DATE.	ADMITTED. PAGE.	ADMITTED. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. TIME.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	MEALS. BREAKFAST	DINNER.	SUPPER.
1		[illegible]		1																						

COAMO 2/27/..6

TOTALS

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

91

Vessel S.S.COAMO, *arriving at* NEW YORK.N.Y., FEBRUARY 27th, 1928, *from the port of* San Juan.P.R.

14-1240

COAMO

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Evans	Thomas			Master	Feb.14	New York	Both	Yes	49	M		U.S.Citizen	5-8		
2	Pettersen	Carl			Chf.Off.	"	"	"	"	38	M		" "	5-10		
3	Duryea	James			2nd Off	"	"	"	"	36	M		" "	5-5		
4	Wohlenberg	Harry			3rd Off	"	"	"	"	36	M		" "	6-2		
5	Barry	Cornelius			Purser	"	"	"	"	29	M		" "	5-8		
6	Walker	V Braddon			Asst "	"	"	"	"	25	M	Canada	British	5-10		
7	Merseles	John			Surgeon	"	"	"	"	30	M		U...Citizen	5-8		
8	Murray	Walter			Sr.Radio	"	"	"	"	23	M		" "	5-11		
9	Bergeron	Elmer			Jr. "	"	"	"	"	21	M		" "	6-0		
10	Herman	Martin			Carpenter	"	"	"	"	55	M		" "	5-9		
11	San Yeidro	Jose			Boun	"	"	"	"	37	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6		
12	Jensen	Karl			Q.M.	"	"	"	"	35	M		U.S.Citizen	5-6		
13	Weiss	Antonio			"	"	"	"	"	33	M	Span.Amer.	Chile	5-5		
14	Martas	Charles			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	England	British	5-7		
15	Rodriguez	Jose			Portman	"	"	"	"	31	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9		
16	Marcelo	Miguel			Watchman	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-6		
17	Santos	Juan			A.B.	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-7		
18	Cofresi	Joege			"	"	"	"	"	33	M		U.S.Citizen	5-7		
19	Hernandez	Herminio			"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-8		
First 20	Castro	Jacinto			"	"	"	"	"	44	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6		
21	Rosada	Frank			"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-8		
22	Fernandez	Jose			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-10		
23	Soto	Amanda			"	"	"	"	"	24	M		U.S.Citizen	5-6		
24	Perez	Manuel			"	"	"	"	"	38	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6		
25	Gomez	Pedro			"	"	"	"	"	36	M	Span.Amer.	Venezuela	5-11		
26	Salazar	Simplicio			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-6		
27	Mayans	Vicente			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6		
28	Petronio	Carlo			"	"	"	"	"	21	M	Italian	Italian	5-7		
29	Riscart	Martin			Messboy	"	"	"	"	25	M		U.S.Citizen	5-2		
30																

Line ...
Owners ...
Local Agents ...
16-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by J. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.

Form 30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS G EVANS, MASTER, *of the* AMERICAN S.S. COAMO, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

T. G. Evans.
Master, DESIGNATED COURIER.

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* ____, *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the point of arrival upon any of the conditions by hands from the vessel. The list of crew of any vessel which [illegible] When an arriving seaman is a [illegible] A notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel at the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master, [illegible] to the immigrant inspector or other officer in charge at the port of arrival [illegible] as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and also the name of each such alien, the last permanent residence, the final destination, whether he has a ticket through to such destination, whether any person has paid his passage or any part thereof, and if so, by whom, whether he has been in the United States before, whether he has a relative or friend in the country whence he came and the name and address of such relative or friend, whether he has been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity, and his ability to read or write. The master of each vessel, agent, consignee, or owner of any such vessel shall report to the immigrant inspector at the time of arrival the sick and injured aliens on board such vessel, and shall report the sickness or injury of any alien who may become sick or injured during the voyage prior to the departure of any such vessel, and shall at the time of arrival deliver to the immigrant inspector a list containing the names of and other information in regard to all aliens who have died during the voyage. The master of each vessel, agent, consignee, or owner of any such vessel shall furnish to the immigrant inspector at the time of the arrival of such vessel a list containing the name of and other information in regard to each alien, if any, who have been granted or have applied for a certificate of registry or who have been registered or have applied for registry, and of those, if any, who have declared their intention to become citizens of the United States, and shall furnish such other information in regard to any such alien as the Secretary of Labor may by regulation prescribe. Any master, agent, consignee, or owner failing to furnish the information required by this section shall be liable to a penalty of $10 for each case concerning which such information is not furnished, or is found to be incorrectly recorded, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, but shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of hearing to the representative fine prescribed by said section or that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such violation occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the said seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or the payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. I. Russell, Inc., 11 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S.COAMO, *arriving at* New York.N.Y., February 27th., *1928*, *from the port of* San Juan.P.R.

95

14–1240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Mc Gough	John			Chf.Eng.	Feb14	New York	Both	Yes	47	M	U.S.Citizen		5-5		
2	Shearer	James			1st Asst	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-6		
3	Erickson	John			2nd Asst	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-9		
4	Long	Durham			3rd Asst	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-9		
5	Cole	Charles			1st Ref	"	"	"	"	24	M	English	British	6-0		
6	Mendes	Jose			2nd Ref	"	"	"	"	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6		
7	Berdia	Jose			3rd Ref	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-6		
8	Sanches	Jose			Deck Eng	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-7		
9	Sullivan	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	43	M	U.S.Citizen		5-8		
10	McGough	John			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Irish	British	5-7		
11	Freire	Francisco			Watertender	"	"	"	"	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7		
12	Consherio	Manuel			"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-9		
13	Rodrigues	Juan			"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-8		
14	Lopez	Manuel			Oiler	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-7		
15	Femenias	Juan			"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-7		
16	Quimper	Frank			"	"	"	"	"	34	M	Span.Amer.	Peru	5-9		
17	Fascio	Giovanni			Stores	"	"	"	"	24	M	Italian	Italian	5-8		
18	Couserio	Raul			Fireman	"	"	"	"	23	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6		
19	Domingo	Emilio			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-7		
20	Rosas	Juan			"	"	"	"	"	32	M	U.S.Citizen		5-7		
21	Otero	Miguel			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9		
22	Rodriguez	Marcelino			"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-10		
23	Irizarry	Carmelo			"	"	"	"	"	22	M	U.S.Citizen		5-7		
24	Tenedo	Eduardo			Wiper	"	"	"	"	26	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7		
25	Vazquez	Jose			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-7		
26	Otega	Juan			"	"	"	"	"	43	M	U.S.Citizen		5-9		
27	Chacia	Herminio			Messboy	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-5		
28																
29																
30																

Line ...
Owners ...
Local Agents ...
14–1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 600

Form 30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS G EVANS, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. COAMO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

T G Evans
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this ____ day of _____, 19__

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector inspecting the vessel at the port of arrival [illegible] Each passenger [illegible] the port of arrival [illegible] the name of each member of the crew [illegible] and the nationality assigned [illegible] to the master for the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving national is a "workaway," an notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel at the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to cause the passengers, immediately after the inspection of the vessel by the officers of the customs, to be mustered and inspected by the proper immigrant inspector, which said muster shall be had in the presence of the master or other officer of the vessel, who shall make oath to the manifest required by section 2 of this Act, and to the list of passengers required by section 12 of this Act, before the said inspector, and before the said muster no passenger shall be landed from the vessel, except by permission of the said inspector, and under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe. Any owner, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel who shall violate any of the provisions of this section shall be liable to a penalty of $300 for each and every such violation; and no vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such penalty, or while it remains unpaid, nor shall such master be entitled to a clearance for any other vessel owned in whole or in part by him, or for which he may act as agent or master, while such penalty remains unpaid: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, neither of himself to the satisfaction of the proper officer, and section 36 to that produced by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States [illegible] shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the prompt departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigrant inspector in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman, who fails to report, or refuses to detain such seaman, when ordered so to do by the immigrant inspector, or who fails to detain such seaman, hereinafter in this section referred to as a deserter, at such port, or to report such desertion to such immigrant officer or the Secretary of Labor before such vessel clears from such port, or who fails to pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom any such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the same remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after request therefor by the immigrant officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or the payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 30

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 080
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

93

Vessel S.S.COAMO, *arriving at* New York,N.Y., February 27th., *1928*, *from the port of* San Juan,P.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	House	William			Chf.Stwd	Feb14	New York	Both	Yes	42	M	U.S.Citizen		6-0		
2	Shergold	James			2nd "	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-8		
3	Thomsen	William			3rd "	"	"	"	"	34	M	German	German	5-9		
4	Lambert	Marshall			Saloon "	"	"	"	"	49	M	U.S.Citizen		5-7		
5	LaFroscia	Irene			Stewardess	"	"	"	"	42	F	"	"	5-5		
6	Edgar	Theresa			"	"	"	"	"	43	F	Irish	British	5-5		
7	Dorney	Bernard			Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	35	M	U.S.Citizen		5-6		
8	Uglade	Julian			Chef	"	"	"	"	34	M	Spanish	Spain	5-5		
9	Castro	Antonio			2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-5		
10	Alcorta	Timoteo			3rd "	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-5		
11	Bastida	Bartolo			4th "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-7		
12	Uribe	Antonio			Order "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-7		
13	Fernandez	Jose			Roast "	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-7		
14	Esquibel	Ricardo			2nd Cabin Cook	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-8		
First 15	Larrias	Luis			Scullery	"	"	"	"	30	M	W.I.	Holland	5-4		
16	Ward	Victor			Butcher	"	"	"	"	32	M	England	British	5-11		
First 17	Lannasta	Andrew			2nd "	"	"	"	"	19	M	Scand.	Norway	5-8		
18	Marment	James			Baker	"	"	"	"	55	M	U.S.Citizen		5-7		
19	Reichert	Carl			Nght Baker	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-7		
20	Romero	Juan			2nd "	"	"	"	"	26	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7		
21	Kampman	William			Pantryman	"	"	"	"	35	M	W.I.	Holland	5-9		
22	Leiton	Migael			2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-8		
23	De Lange	Ireno			3rd "	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-8		
24	Calvente	Vicente			4th "	"	"	"	"	29	M	U.S.Citizen		5-5		
25	Mohica	Jose			Dishwacher	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-5		
26	Ybarguen	Severo			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6		
27	Natal	John			Messman	"	"	"	"	29	M	U.S.Citizen		5-7		
28	Castro	Salustriano			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-6		
29	Colon	Aniceto			"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-6		
30	Colon	Cristobal			Asst Mess	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-8		

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
16—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. I. Russell, Inc., 19 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

93

Vessel S.S.COAMO., arriving at New York.N.Y., February 27th., 1928, from the port of San Juan.P.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	House	William			Chf.Stwd	Feb16	New York	Both	Yes	42	M		U.S.Citizen	6-0		
2	Shergold	James			2nd "	"	"	"	"	40	M		" "	5-8		
3	Thomssen	William			3rd "	"	"	"	"	34	M	German	German	5-9		
4	Lambert	Marshall			Saloon "	"	"	"	"	49	M		U.S.Citizen	5-7		
5	LaFroscia	Irene			Stewardess	"	"	"	"	42	F		" "	5-5		
6	Edgar	Theresa			"	"	"	"	"	43	F	Irish	British	5-5		
7	Dorney	Bernard			Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	35	M		U.S.Citizen	5-6		
8	Uglade	Julian			Chef	"	"	"	"	34	M	Spanish	Spain	5-5		
9	Castro	Antonio			2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-5		
10	Alcorta	Timoteo			3rd "	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-5		
11	Bastida	Bartolo			4th "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-7		
12	Uribe	Antonio			Order "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-7		
13	Fernandez	Jose			Roast "	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-7		
14	Esquibel	Ricardo			2nd Cabin Cook	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-8		
First 15	Larrias	Luis			Scullery	"	"	"	"	30	M	W.I.	Holland	5-4		
16	Ward	Victor			Butcher	"	"	"	"	32	M	England	British	5-11		
First 17	Lannacta	Andrew			2nd "	"	"	"	"	19	M	Scand.	Norway	5-8		
18	Marment	James			Baker	"	"	"	"	55	M		U.S.Citizen	5-7		
19	Reichert	Carl			Nght Baker	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	" "	5-7		
20	Romero	Juan			2nd "	"	"	"	"	26	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7		
21	Kampman	William			Pantryman	"	"	"	"	35	M	W.I.	Holland	5-9		
22	Leiton	Migael			2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-8		
23	De Lange	Ireno			3rd "	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-8		
24	Calvente	Vicente			4th "	"	"	"	"	29	M		U.S.Citizen	5-5		
25	Mohica	Jose			Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-5		
26	Iharguen	Severo			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6		
27	Natal	John			Messman	"	"	"	"	29	M		U.S.Citizen	5-7		
28	Castro	Salustriano			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-6		
29	Colon	Anicoto			"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-6		
30	Colon	Cristobal			Asst Mess	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-8		

Line ...
Owners ...
Local Agents ...
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 11 Water Street, N. Y.

Form 30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS G EVANS MASTER *, of the* AMERICAN S.S.COAL.O. *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

T G Evans
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* ____, *19*__

____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall not be altered thereafter from the vessel. The list of crew's names (manifest of crew) (Form 30-A) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigrant officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel among the crew thereof and in the steerage compartments, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and the ports at which they are to be severally discharged, or ports beyond the seas of such not intended to be discharged as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigrant officer, in writing, answers to such questions as may be duly propounded by him touching the persons who have been left behind or discharged from the vessel, giving a description of each such person together with any information in such master's possession as to whether the departure of any such person was voluntary, or otherwise, and to deliver to said immigrant officer a further list containing the names of all such persons who were not on the list delivered at the time of the arrival but who were known to have been on the vessel at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off or discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the illness of such master such duty shall devolve upon the agent, consignee, purser, surgeon, or chief officer of the vessel; and in case of the death of such master, consignee, agent, purser, surgeon, or chief officer, before the arrival of the vessel at the port of destination, then such duty shall devolve upon the person who shall succeed to the command of the vessel upon the death of such master, or who shall act as master upon the vessel's arrival at such port. Such immigrant officer shall have the right to go on board any such vessel at quarantine or elsewhere, and to question the master, agent, consignee, purser, surgeon, or chief officer, and any person who shall be found on board, touching the matters about which information is required to be given by the master, agent, consignee, purser, surgeon, or chief officer, and to make such examination of the vessel as he may deem necessary to ascertain whether the provisions of this section have been complied with. Any master, agent, consignee, purser, surgeon, or chief officer who refuses to answer any question put to him by any such immigrant officer, or who answers falsely any such question, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall be punished by a fine not exceeding $1,000 or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or both, in the discretion of the court. Any such master, agent, consignee, purser, surgeon, or chief officer who refuses to deliver to any such immigrant officer any list required of him, or who refuses to report the names of any persons who have been left behind or discharged from the vessel, or who refuses to report the names of any persons who were not on the list delivered at the time of the arrival but who were known to have been on the vessel at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off or discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the illness of such master such duty shall devolve upon the agent, consignee, purser, surgeon, or chief officer, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $30 for each alien concerning whom a report is required by this section to be reported and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question as to the payment of said fine, and in the event such fine is imposed when it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of intent, in the administrative fine imposed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to deliver on board any such vessel, upon the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival his inspected such seaman (whom inspection is not required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to detain such seaman on board after such inspection), or to detain any such seaman on board after such inspection if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to detain such seaman, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or the payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to coastwise vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act. 14 1240

Local Agents ....

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. I. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 4

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

97

Vessel S.S.Coamo. , *arriving at* New York/N.Y. ,February 27th. , 1928, *from the port of* San Juan.P.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Henriquez	Germain			Printer	Feb14	New York	Both	Yes	34	M	W.I.	Holland	5-11		
2	Janssen	Hein			Porter	"	"	"	"	24	M	Dutch	"	5-5		
3	Hellburg	Bartolo			Stores	"	"	"	"	46	M		U.S.Citizen	5-7		
4	Baillie	George			Bev.Stwd	"	"	"	"	27	M	Scotch	British	5-4		
5	Haseth	John			Lock Stwd	"	"	"	"	28	M	W.I.	Holland	5-8		
6	Liddell	Charles			Asst Lock	"	"	"	"	34	M	Canada	British	5-8		
7	Pena	Manuel			Asst Stwd	"	"	"	"	45	M	Span.Amer.	Panama	5-6		
8	Aylett	Arthur			"	"	"	"	"	46	M	England	British	5-7		
9	Knee	William			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Newfoundland	"	5-6		
10	Bradshaw	Harold			"	"	"	"	"	29	M	W.I.	"	5-9		
11	MacFie	Douglas			"	"	"	"	"	39	M		U.S.Citizen	5-8		
12	Leitz	Arnold			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-8		
13	Schaeffler	Anton			"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-8		
14	Scheel	William			"	"	"	"	"	29	M	German	German	5-8		
15	Russi	Frank			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-4		
16	Rosso	William			"	"	"	"	"	23	M		U.S.Citizen	5-8		
17	Garcia	Alfred			"	"	"	"	"	34	M	Span.Amer	Chile	5-6		
18	Stroud	Alfred			"	"	"	"	"	19	M	English	British	5-6		
19	Brassel	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	45	M	German	German	5-8		
20	Klefuss	Henry			"	"	"	"	"	58	M		U.S.Citizen	5-9		
21	Roberts	John			"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-8		
22	Byrnie	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	British	5-7		
23	McCarthy	Harry			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-8		
24	Moran	Frank			"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-6		
25	Cree	Stanley			"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-8		
26	Naar	Elias			"	"	"	"	"	43	M		U.S.Citizen	5-7		
27	Kevlin	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	46	M	Irish	British	5-7		
28	Byrnie	Harry			"	"	"	"	"	45	M		U.S.Citizen	5-8		
29	Tramm	Eduardo			"	"	"	"	"	44	M	W.I.	Holland	5-7		
30	Haseth	Cornelius			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-8		

Line ...
Owners ...
Local Agents ...

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 12 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS G EVANS *MASTER , of the* AMERICAN S.S.COAMO *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

T G Evans
Master

Sworn to before me this day of .19

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew, Form 689, shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. I. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 5

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

98

Vessel S.S.Coamo , *arriving at* New York.N.Y. , February 27th. , 1928, *from the port of* San Juan.P.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Serra	Alfred			Asst.Stwd	Feb14	New York	Both	Yes	38	M	Cuban	Cuban	5-6		
2	Wall	Reginald			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	England	British	5-7		
3	Rodgers	John			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-6		
4	Martin	Louis			"	"	"	"	"	32	M	U S Citizen		5-7		
5	Gibson	Herbert			"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-4		
First	Orvin	Henry			"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-7		
First	Shorter	Leonard			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	England	British	5-7		
8	Moncada	Morrio			"	"	"	"	"	47	M	Spanish	American	5-5		
9	Morgan	Walter			"	"	"	"	"	47	M	U S Citizen		5-5		
10	Robinson	Alfred			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	England	British	5-6		
11	Cremger	Hans			"	"	"	"	"	31	M	German	Germany	5-9		
First	Stenditner	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	21	M	U S Citizen		5-6		
13	Barr	William			Telephone Operator	"	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5-7		
14	Ruiz	Gilbert			"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-3		
15	Reyna	Frank			Night Watchman	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-8		
16	Wells	Harold			2	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-10		Deserted at S.J.
17	Gonzales	Emelio			Bellboy	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-7		
18	Amoras	Julio			"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-6		
First	Mason	James			"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-6		
20	Otero	Julio			"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-7		
21	Rheder	Henry			2d Cab n Steward	"	"	"	"	32	M	W.I.	Holland	5-11		
22	Trinidad	Cruz			Stewardess	"	"	"	"	26	F	U...Citizen		5-5		
23	Tat	George			Pantryman	"	"	"	"	26	M	Dutch Guinea	Holland	5-5		
First	Peterson	Samuel			A st Ptry	"	"	"	"	27	M	U.S.Citizen		5-7		
24	Rivera	Marcial			Waiter	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-7		
25	Johanna	Juan			..	"	"	"	"	27	M	W.I.	Holland	5-7		
26	Colon	Rufino			"	"	"	"	"	34	M	U...Citizen		5-7		
27	Mambro	Hipolito			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	W.I.	Holland	5-8		
28	Hart	David			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-9		
29	Britt	Cornelius			"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-9		
30																

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 17 Water Street, N. Y.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS G EVANS MASTER *, of the* AMERICAN.S.S.COAMO *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

T. G. Evans
Master. XXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews, Form 689, shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Crew 30 ... Dec

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

99

Vessel S.S. Coamo. , *arriving at,* New York N.Y. , February 27th. , 1928 , *from the port of* San Juan.P.R.

14—1240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Pieteres	Morris			Waiter	Feb14	New York	Both	Yes	33	M	W.I..	Holland	5-9		
2	Funk	James			Night Watch	"	"	"	"	56	M	U.S. Citizen	"	5-8		
3	Giannetto	Giovanni			Barber	"	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5-5		
4	De'Con	John			Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-8		
5	Wiltere	William			Musician	"	"	"	"	23	M	German	German	5-10		
6	Blank	William			"	"	"	"	"	29	M		U.S. citizen	5-5		
7	Adams	Alfred			"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-8		
8	Seibel	Harold			"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-8		
9	Blackwell	Walter			Cruise Director	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	6-0		
10 First	Mathie	Robert			Asst.Stwd	"	"	"	"	29	M	Scotch	British	5-8		
11 First	McPheely	James			"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-9		
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 12 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 430

Form 30 ... U.S.C.L. U.S. Sheet No. One

2 67 4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS C EVANS MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. COAMO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

T C Evans
Master, ~~First Second Third~~

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Oct, 1948

Immigrant Inspector.

6

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 632) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLE

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be deliver — of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

he port of Kingston, Jam. (Panama Feb. 22 28

Sheet No one

103

102

(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
35	M	Norway	American	5.6	160	None
39	"	Sweden	"	5.7	140	"
41	"	Jamaica.	"	5.7	160	"
49	"	Estonia	"	5.7	155	"
46	"	Norway	"	5.10	170	"
45	"	England.	"	5.8	165	"
29	"	PA.	"	5.6	150	"
28	"	Norway	"	5.11	170	"
30	"	N.Y.	"	5.5	150	"
26	"	Jamaica.	"	5.7	140	"
36	"	Jamaica.	"	5.11	165	"
32	"	St.Thomas.	"	5.7	150	"
21	"	" "	"	5.7	140	"
42	"	Fla.	"	5.7	145	"
21	"	MD	"	5.8	155	"
26	"	Jamaica.	British.	5.11	170	"
24	"	Panama	Panama	5 9	160	"
35	"	Jamaica.	British.	5.8	165	"
28	"	"	"	5.7	150	"
44	"	"	"	5.10	165	"
34	"	"	"	5.8	150	"
29	"	"	"	5.8	145	"
21	"	"	"	5.7	160	"
27	"	"	"	5.6	155	"
39	"	"	"	5.10	170	"
35	"	"	"	5.8	145	"
26	"	"	"	6.0	170	"
26	"	"	"	5.7	160	
29	"	"	"	5.6	150	"
27	"	"	"	5.6	160	"

signed on 2/12 for visa - in place of 1/12

2 27 28

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

---

Form 680

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N. Y., Feb. 28th, 1928

I, master of the motor ship, do hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port

Total crew at time of arrival 30 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 5 Seamen left in hospital or died 0
Number of seamen signed on at the port 0 Total crew this date 25

The above-named vessel arrived at the port Feb. 27th, 1928, 10 A.M. consigned to Atlantic Rev. Corp., is now lying at Pier 16 East and is expected to sail Feb. 28th, 1928, for Cuba. First port of call in United States, this voyage was New York, N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew

DESERTING SEAMEN.

100

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed
[illegible]			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That no person arrived of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place shall be landed or the owner, agent, consignee, or master of such vessel shall be allowed to land any alien seaman employed on such vessel unless the person intending to land shall have been duly admitted by the proper immigration officer to a temporary stay of not more than twenty-nine days, and has given a bond to the satisfaction of such officer, in such sum, not exceeding $500, as may be required by the Secretary of Labor, conditioned that such alien seaman will depart from the United States in such vessel or in some other vessel within the period for which he is admitted. Any alien seaman who shall land in the United States without having been duly admitted, or who shall remain beyond the period for which he is admitted, shall be deported as provided in this act. Any master who shall violate any of the provisions of this section shall be fined not more than $500 for each alien seaman with respect to whom such violation occurs. Any master who shall refuse to receive back on board his vessel any alien seaman who has been duly admitted and has been granted a temporary stay in the United States, or who has been ordered deported, shall be fined not more than $500 for each such alien seaman. Any master who shall refuse to detain on board his vessel any alien seaman when ordered by the Secretary of Labor or by any person duly authorized by him for the purpose, shall be fined not more than $500 for each such alien seaman. Any master who shall land or permit to be landed any alien seaman, except in case of distress or to bury the dead or for hospital treatment, or who shall fail to deliver to the immigrant inspector at the port of arrival the certificate required by section 2 of this act to be delivered to him, shall be fined not more than $500 for each such alien seaman. Any master who shall fail to report and deliver for deportation any alien seaman on board his vessel, or who shall fail to pay the cost of maintenance and treatment of any alien seaman while on board a hospital vessel, as provided in this act, shall be fined not more than $500 for each such alien seaman. Any master who shall fail to pay the cost of the return transportation of any alien seaman deported from his vessel, as provided in this act, shall be fined not more than $500 for each such alien seaman. Any master who shall fail to comply with any requirement of this act or any rule made thereunder for which a fine or penalty is not otherwise prescribed shall be fined not more than $500 for each such failure. The penalty of fine imposed by this section may be remitted or mitigated by the Secretary of Labor upon such terms as he shall deem reasonable and just, and may be recovered, with costs, in the manner provided for the recovery of costs in suits brought for the collection of penalties imposed by the customs laws, or may be deducted from any moneys due or becoming due to the master or owner of such vessel.

Immigrant Inspector

Local Agents Atlantic Rev.Corp.

14—1200

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be deliver

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

102

Vessel Annetta., arriving at, Ne

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	
Family name	Given name			
Paulsen.	Oluf.	None	20	
Eriksson.	Axel	"	20	
Alixander.	Otmar.	"	20	
Kau	Martin.	"	15	
Ekenes.	Samuel	"	25	
Mc			25	
De			10	
St			10	3r
Ca			10	Radio
			15	Steward.
			15	2nd Cook.
			10	A. B.
			6	Fire man.
			6	" " "
			4	Mess Man.
			10	Bowen.
			8	A. B.
			10	A. B.
			6	A. B.
			20	Fire man " " "
			10	" " " " "
			8	Coa. Passer.
Wind	Joseph.	Joseph.	5	Mess man. " "
	Burke.	Oscar.	15	Fire man " "
				lort
IRST	Stewart	Joseph.	" 40	" " Morant. 2/20/28
IRST	Hayman.	James.	" 10	Coal Passer " "
ST	Wallace.	Cicel	" 10	Fire man " "
ST	Henry.	Joseph	" 6	" " " "
ST	Gibson.	Evan.	" 10	C.Passer " "
ST	Clare.	William.	" 20	"A. B. " "
RST	WHITE	THEODOR	" Held on 10	Deserted PASS KINGSTON 2/14/28 Sign

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Port of New York, 2/7 1928

Form 588 (Prepare in Duplicate)

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S.S. Annetta Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 20, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to deliver on board the vessel (Owned) (Chartered) by you the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof.

By direction of the Commissioner of Immigration

Immigrant Inspector in Charge.

NAME

White Sheridan

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

(Master, Agent, Consignee, Owner, or Officer in Charge)

When delivery to the vessel is made, the Master, Agent, Consignee, Owner, or Officer in Charge must sign the receipt on the line opposite the name of each alien delivered on board, and return this notice to the Immigrant Inspector in charge at the port of arrival.

Line Atlantic Nav. Corp.

Owners Annetta, S.S.Corp.

Local Agents Atlantic Nav.Corp.

14—1240

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	Where and when engaged
[illegible]	22	U.S.	[illegible]
[illegible]	22	American	" " " "
[illegible]	54	Canada	" " " "
[illegible]	41	"	" " " "
[illegible]	32	Sweden	" " " "
[illegible]			

(OVER)

(OVER)

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Crew 30 U.S. Cit 14 - alien 16 U.S.) Sheet No. One

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

103

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be deliver ... of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a ... 1

Vessel Annetta., arriving at ... Kingston, Jam. Canonne Feb. 22 28

(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card						(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Paulsen.	Oluf.	None						Norway	American	5.6	160	None
Eriksson.	Axel	"						Sweden	"	5.7	140	"
Alixander.	Otmar.	"						Jamaica.	"	5.7	160	"
Kau	Martin.	"						Estonia	"	5.7	155	"
Ekenes.	Samuel	"						Norway	"	5.10	170	"
McKay.	Charles.	"	25				29 "	England.	"	5.8	165	"
Davison.	Nelson.	"	20				29 "	PA.	"	5.6	150	"
Svensend.	Magnus.	"	10	3r			28 "	Norway	"	5.11	170	"
Carlozzi.	John.	"	10	Radio			30 "	N.Y.	"	5.5	150	"
Hind	Fred.	"	1.	Steward.			26 "	Jamaica.	"	5.7	145	"
Beveroff.	Henry	"	15	2nd Cook.			38 "	Jamaica.	"	5.11	165	"
Mohel.	Abraham.	"	17	A. B.			33 "	ST.Thomas.	"	5.7	150	"
Cunninghams.	Percy.	"	6	Fire man.	"	"	21 "	" "	"	5.7	140	"
Anderson.	William	"	6	" "	"	"	22 "	Fla.	"	5.7	145	"
Morrison.	Nathan	"	4	Mess Man.	"	"	21 "	MD	"	5.8	155	"
Fergusen.	Adolphus.	"	10	Boson.	"	"	28 "	Jamaica.	British.	5.11	17	"
Mitchel	James.	"	8	A. B.	"	"	24 "	Panama	Panama	5 9	160	"
Coomes.	Ralf	"	10	A. B.	"	"	25 "	Jamaica.	British.	5.8	165	"
Price.	August	"	6	A. B.	"	"	28 "	"	"	5.7	150	"
Gumbs.	Robert	"	20	Fire man	"	"	44 "	"	"	5.10	165	"
Sommers.	Amos.	"	10	" "	"	"	34 "	"	"	5.8	150	"
Richards.	Thomas.	"	8	Coal Passer.	"	"	29 "	"	"	5.8	145	"
Hind Joseph.	Joseph.	"	5	Mess man.	"	"	21 "	"	"	5.7	160	"
Burke.	Oscar.	"	15	Fire man	"	"	37 "	"	"	5.6	155	"
IRST Stewart	Joseph.	"	20	" "	lort Morant.	2/20/28	39 "	"	"	5.10	170	"
ST Heyman.	James.	"	10	Coal Passer	"	"	35 "	"	"	5.8	145	"
ST Wallace.	Cicel	"	10	Fire man	"	"	26 "	"	"	6.0	170	"
ST Henry.	Joseph	"	6	" "	"	"	26 "	"	"	5.7	160	"
ST Gibson.	Evan.	"	20	C.Passer	"	"	29 "	"	"	5.6	150	"
ST Clare.	William.	"	20	A. B.	"	"	27 "	"	"	5.6	160	"
ST WHITE	THEODOR	"	10	S. PASS	KINGSTON 2/22/28		33 "	Held on board - not signed on Crew list for visa - in place of [illegible]				

Form 559 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Prepare in Duplicate)

101

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. Annetta Port of New York 2/7/1928
Atl. Nav. Co. Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of ~~February 5, 1917, December 20, 1920, and~~ May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to *deliver to detain on board Not in the mixed Crew list remove to

the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME: White Theodor
STATUS ON VESSEL: C. passer

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

(When delivery to the steamship company is required)

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.

Immigrant Inspector

Owners Atlantic Nav. Corp.
Annetta, S.S.Corp.
Local Agents Atlantic Nav.Corp.

G. C. Fitzpatrick 2/7/28
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

14—1240

Printed and Sold by A. I. Russell Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 30
U.S. citizens 14 - aliens 16 U.S.

Sheet No One

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

103

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be deliver of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

102

Vessel Annetta. , *arriving at,* Ne *he port of* ~~Kingston. Jam~~ Cristobal Feb. 22 '28

(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	Last vessel discharged from	Where discharged	Date of discharge	Capacity in which last discharged	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
laulsen.	Oluf.	None	20					35	M	Norway	American	5.6	160	None
Eriksson.	Axel	"	20					39	"	Sweden	"	5.7	140	"
Alixander.	Otmar.	"	20					41	"	Jamaica.		5.7	160	
Kau	Martin.	"	15					29	"	Estonia	"	5.7	155	"
Ekenes.	Samuel	"	25					46	"	Norway	"	5.10	170	"
McKay.	Charles.	"	25					45	"	England.	"	5.8	165	"
Davison.	Nelson.	"	10					29	"	PA.	"	5.6	150	"
Svensend.	Magnus.	"	10					28	"	Norway	"	5.11	170	"
Carlozzi.	John.	"	10					30	"	N.Y.	"	5.5	150	"
Hind	Fred.	"	1					26	"	Jamaica.	"	5.7	145	"
Beveroff.	Henry	"	1					38	"	Jamaica.	"	5.11	165	"
Hoheb.	Abraham.	"	1					33	"	ST.Thomas.	"	5.7	150	"
Cumminghams.	Percy.	"	6				"	21	"	" "	"	5.7	140	"
Anderson.	William	"	6	"	"	"	"	22	"	Fla.	"	5.7	145	"
Morrison.	Latham	"	4	Mess Man.	"	"	"	21	"	XD	"	5.8	155	"
Ferguson.	Adolphus.	"	10	Boson.	"	"	"	28	"	Jamaica.	British.	5.11	17[illegible]	"
Mitchel	James.	"	6	A. B.	"	"	"	24	"	Panama	Panama	5 9	160	"
Coomes.	Ralf	"	10	A. B.	"	"	"	35	"	Jamaica.	British.	5.8	165	"
Prise.	August	"	6	A. B.	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	150	"
Gumbs.	Robert	"	20	Fire man	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.10	165	"
Sommers.	Amos.	"	10	" "	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.8	150	"
Richards.	Thomas.	"	6	Coal Passer.	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	145	"
Wind Joseph.	Joseph.	"	5	Mess man.	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	160	"
Burke.	Oscar.	"	15	Fire man	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	155	"
1R&T Stewart	Joseph.	"	20	" "	Port Morant.	2/20/28	"	39	"	"	"	5.10	170	"
1&T Hayman.	James.	"	10	Coal Passer	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8	145	"
1T Wallace.	Cicel	"	10	Fire man	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6.0	170	"
1T Henry.	Joseph	"	6	" "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	160	"
1T Gibson.	Evan.	"	20	C.Passer	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	150	"
1T Clare.	William.	"	20	"A. B.	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	160	"
1ST WHITE	THEODOR		10	Held on board- not signed PASSA KINGSTON		2/11/28	Signed on late for visa. in place of [illegible]							

No. 204
Ed. 1-28 25—300,000

Agents Atlantic Nav. Corp.
Owners Annetta, S.S.Corp.
Local Agents Atlantic Nav.Corp.

14—1240

G. C. Tuckerbrook 2/27/28
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF A[LIENS] MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be deliver[ed] of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Sec. 30 U.S.C.tit.14 - ab.Sup.16. U. S. Sheet No. One

103

Vessel Annetta. , *arriving at,* New York. N.Y. , Feb. 27th 1.[9]28 , *19* , *from the port of* ~~Kingston. Jam.~~ Cristobal Feb. 22/28

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name														
	Paulsen.	Oluf.	None	20	Master	2/11/28	N.Y.	NO	Yes	35	M	Norway	American	5.6	160	None
	Eriksson.	Axel	"	20	1st Officer	"	"	Yes	"	39	"	Sweden	"	5.7	140	"
	Alixander.	Otmar.	"	20	2nd "	"	"	"	"	41	"	Jamaica.	"	5.7	160	
	Kau	Martin.	"	15	3rd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	Estonia	"	5.7	155	"
	Ekenes.	Samuel	"	25	CH.Eng.	"	"	"	"	46	"	Norway	"	5.10	170	"
	McKay.	Charles.	"	25	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	45	"	England.	"	5.8	165	"
	Davison.	Nelson.	"	10	2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	WA.	"	5.6	150	"
	Svensend.	Magnus.	"	10	3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	Norway	"	5.11	170	"
	Carlozzi.	John.	"	10	Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	30	"	N.Y.	"	5.5	150	"
	Hind	Fred.	"	15	Steward.	"	"	"	"	26	"	Jamaica.	"	5.7	140	"
	Beveroff.	Henry	"	15	2nd Cook.	"	"	"	"	35	"	Jamaica.	"	5.11	165	"
	Hohel.	Abraham.	"	10	A. B.	"	"	"	"	33	"	ST.Thomas.	"	5.7	150	
	Cunninghams.	Percy.	"	6	Fire man.	"	"	"	"	21	"	" "	"	5.7	140	"
	Anderson.	William	"	6	" "	"	"	"	"	32	"	Fla.	"	5.7	145	"
	Morrison.	Nathan	"	4	Mess Man.	"	"	"	"	21	"	MD	"	5.8	155	"
	Fergusen.	Adolphus.	"	10	Boson.	"	"	"	"	28	"	Jamaica.	British.	5.11	17[0]	"
	Mitchel	James.	"	8	A. B.	"	"	"	"	24	"	Panama	Jamaica	5 9	160	"
	Coomes.	Ralf	"	10	A. B.	"	"	"	"	35	"	Jamaica.	British.	5.8	165	
	Price.	August	"	6	A. B.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	150	"
	Gumbs.	Robert	"	20	Fire man	"	"	"	"	44		"	"	5.10	165	"
	Sommers.	Amos.	"	10	" "	"	"	"	"	34		"	"	5.8	150	"
	Richards.	Thomas.	"	8	Coal Passer.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	145	"
	Wind	Joseph.	"	5	Fireman.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	160	"
	Burke.	Oscar.	"	15	Fire man	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	155	"
	Stewart	Joseph.	"	20	" "	Port Morant.	2/20/28	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.10	170	"
	Heyman.	James.	"	10	Coal Passer	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8	145	"
	Wallace.	Cicel	"	10	Fire man	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6.0	170	"
	Henry.	Joseph	"	6	" "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	160	"
	Gibson.	Evan.	"	20	C.Passer	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	150	"
	Clare.	William.	"	20	"A. B.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	160	"
	WHITE	THEODOR		Held on board- not signed 10	C. PASS.	KINGSTON	2/11/28	Signed for Cristobal 33 A.								

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name Atlantic Nav. Corp.
Owners Annetta, S.S.Corp.
Local Agents Atlantic Nav.Corp.

G. C. Fitzpatrick 2/27/28
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 *day of* Feb, 192_

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate, No. _____
at Kingston, Jamaica
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Panama Cuba
George H. Bailey
Vice (Consul)
Date FEB 21 19_
~~(This validity of this visa expires ... months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)~~

Visaed with check (30) ...

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of crew members of crews (Form 585) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

18—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PORT OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 97176 CERTIFICATE NO. 1926 MAR 5

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

101

Cards Punched
Clerk
Cards Checked
Cards Compared
Cards Attached
Clerk
Cards Punched

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

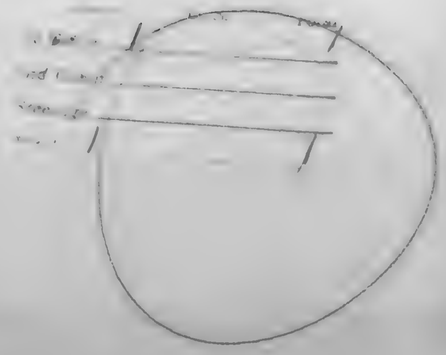
GW 2-28-28.

NOTE.—If certain aliens with the vessel's manifest is [illegible] shall be examined before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred or existing the [illegible] and if any such alien is found to be suffering from a mental or physical defect, such defect shall be noted in the proper column.
If the certified copy with the vessel's manifest [illegible] shall be examined at the port of arrival before the duly authorized immigration officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German	Portuguese.	



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1st Cabin

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Typefield M/V. Passengers sailing from Liverpool. February 6th, 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. This column for use of Government officials only.	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to — Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Houston	Matthew	29	11	M S	Electrician	yes	English	yes	British	anglo Saxon	England	Southampton	17 Raymond Road	Hasbrouck Heights New Jersey	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

F. N. Rake
2nd Class

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† Lack of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—33

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

103

Arriving at Port of New York, February 28, 1928

14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.				Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Years or period of years.	Where?												Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	ye Self	Yes	Yes	6	Yes New Jersey		Mrs Berlach 73 Columbia Av Newark New Jersey	No	Per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light	Brown	None	England	South Shields
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of [illegible] 34 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to all organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I J. S. Love, of the M/v Tynefield, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear: that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets. 821 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. S. Love
Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Sworn before me this 28 day of Feb., 1928

at Hull

R Drake
Immigration Officer.

H—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

[illegible]

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America, of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia, and those descended from natives of [illegible] Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Franco-Provençal language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of [illegible] Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language. [illegible]

Column 1. *Last name.*—[illegible]

Column 2. *Full name.*—[illegible]

Column 3. *Relationship.*—[illegible]

Column 4. *Sex.*—[illegible]

Column 5. *Married or single.*—[illegible]

Column 6. *Age.*—[illegible]

Column 7. *Can read.*—[illegible]

Column 8. *Can write.*—[illegible]

Column 9. *Nationality.*—[illegible]

Column 10. *Race or people.*—[illegible]

Column 11. *Last permanent residence.*—[illegible]

Column 12. *Ever in U. S.?*—[illegible]

Column 13. *Ever in U. S., when?*—[illegible]

Column 14. *Where?*—[illegible]

Column 15. *How long?*—[illegible]

Column 16. *Destination in U. S.*—[illegible]

Column 17. *Final destination.*—[illegible]

Column 18. *Have you $50 with you?*—[illegible]

Column 19. *If not, how much?*—[illegible]

Column 20. *By whom passage paid.*—[illegible]

Column 21. *Ever in prison, etc.?*—[illegible]

Column 22. *Which?*—[illegible]

Column 23. *Height.*—[illegible]

Column 24. *Complexion.*—[illegible]

Column 25. *Color of hair.*—[illegible]

Column 26. *Color of eyes.*—[illegible]

Column 27. *Marks of identification.*—[illegible]

Column 28. *Deformities.*—[illegible]

Columns 29 to 31.—[illegible]

Column 32. *Name and complete address of relative in country whence alien came.*—[illegible]

Printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Pandon House and 47, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. S. Love

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That every arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place shall be the duty of the master, owner, agent, charterer, or consignee thereof to deliver to the immigrant inspector at the port of arrival, at the time of the inspection of the vessel by such inspector, a full and correct list or manifest of all the persons on board such vessel, whether cabin passengers or steerage passengers, or members of the crew, who intend to land in the United States or who intend to depart therefrom, and of all persons who have been landed or have died on board during the voyage, and shall indicate in such list or manifest the sex, age, calling, nationality, last permanent residence, final destination, whether in possession of a ticket through to such destination, whether the passage is paid by himself or by others, whether in possession of money, and if so how much, whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so what relatives or friends and their destination, whether ever before in the United States, if so when and where, whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity, whether a polygamist, whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States, whether in the United States in pursuance of a previous migratory movement, whether an anarchist, whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, whether a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining or teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or advocating such overthrow by force or violence, or the assassination of public officials, whether a person who has been deported, whether coming pursuant to law, whether [illegible] and whether [illegible] as may be prescribed by the Commissioner General of Immigration, with the approval of the Secretary of Labor, which list or manifest shall be signed by the master, owner, agent, charterer, or consignee of the vessel, and sworn to before the immigrant inspector at the port of arrival, and shall be produced to such inspector on demand. For every failure to comply with any requirement of this section the master, owner, agent, charterer, and consignee of the vessel shall be jointly and severally liable to a penalty of $10 for each such person not included in the list or manifest, or for each omission or false statement in the list or manifest concerning any person, except that no penalty shall be imposed for the omission of any person who is not a citizen or immediate resident of the United States and who was brought to the United States by reason of the existence of a war between the country to which the vessel belongs and the country of which the person is a citizen or subject, or for the omission of any person who has been in the United States and who is returning within a period not exceeding one year from the date of his departure therefrom, unless the master, owner, agent, charterer, or consignee of the vessel has reason to believe that such person intends to abide permanently outside the United States, or for the omission of any person who is in transit through the United States to a foreign country, or for the omission of any person who has resided in the United States for a period of five years or more prior to the time of his departure therefrom, or for the omission of any person who is a United States citizen, or for the omission of any person who is a resident alien lawfully entitled to enter the United States upon the production of a valid immigration visa, or for the omission of any alien who is exempted by treaty provisions: Provided, That the penalty shall be remitted or refunded if it appears to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that the master, owner, agent, charterer, or consignee of the vessel could not have ascertained by the exercise of due diligence that the person was not included in the list or manifest, or that the list or manifest contained no omission or false statement concerning the person, or that the person was not subject to the penalty.

2. 27 Liverpool

Issued by A. L. Powell, Immigrant Inspector.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York Feb. 29th, 1928

I, master of the British M.S. Lynrigfield, from port of Liverpool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged one — Seamen left in hospital or dead —
Number of seamen signed on at this port none — Total crew this date 36

The above named vessel arrived at this port 24th Feb 1928, consigned to M. Isaac Eddy & Co. with a cargo of 6 Constable Hook and expected to sail 1st Mar 1928, via Staten Island + Narrows
via United States ports of — First port of call in United States this voyage was N.Y. —

106

The following is a [illegible] and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
~~Matthew~~	~~28~~	~~Br~~	~~Liverpool~~ 3/2/28 ~~Paid off N.Y.~~

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 1

List or manifest of aliens employed on the [illegible] British M.S. Lynrigfield arriving at the port of New York, from the Mersey, Feb 29th, 1928. 108

Line No.	Name in full	Rank or rating	Age	Sex	Nationality	Race or people	Last permanent residence	Final destination	Whether in possession of ticket through to destination	Whether in possession of money, and if so, how much	Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends and their destination	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	Whether a polygamist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether in the United States in pursuance of a previous migratory movement	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials	Whether a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining or teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or advocating such overthrow by force or violence, or the assassination of public officials	Whether a person who has been deported	Whether coming pursuant to law	[illegible]	[illegible]	Height	Complexion	Color of hair	Color of eyes	Marks of identification
1	[illegible]	Able	21	M	English	English	Liverpool	Liverpool															5'8"	Fair	Brown	Blue	
2	[illegible]	Able	22	M	"	"	"	"															5'10"	"	"	"	
3	[illegible]	Able	21	M	"	"	"	"															5'11"	"	"	"	
4	[illegible]	Able	21	M	"	"	"	"															5'7"	"	"	"	
5	[illegible]	Able	21	M	"	"	"	"															5'8"	"	"	"	
6	[illegible]	Able	21	M	"	"	"	"															5'9"	"	"	"	
7	[illegible]	Able	21	M	"	"	"	"															5'8"	"	"	"	
8	[illegible]	Able	21	M	"	"	"	"															5'7"	"	"	"	
9	[illegible]	Able	21	M	"	"	"	"															5'5"	"	"	"	
10	[illegible]	Able	21	M	"	"	"	"															5'8"	"	"	"	
11	[illegible]	Able	21	M	"	"	"	"															5'6"	"	"	"	
12	[illegible]	Able	21	M	"	"	"	"															5'7"	"	"	"	
13	[illegible]	Able	21	M	"	"	"	"															5'11"	"	"	"	
14	[illegible]	Able	21	M	"	"	"	"															5'6"	"	"	"	
15	[illegible]	Able	21	M	"	"	"	"															5'6"	"	"	"	
16	[illegible]	Able	21	M	"	"	"	"															5'6"	"	"	"	
17	[illegible]	Able	21	M	"	"	"	"															5'6"	"	"	"	
18	[illegible]	Able	21	M	"	"	"	"															5'6"	"	"	"	
19	[illegible]	Able	21	M	"	"	"	"															5'6"	"	"	"	
20	[illegible]	Able	21	M	"	"	"	"															5'6"	"	"	"	
21	[illegible]	Able	21	M	"	"	"	"															5'6"	"	"	"	
22	[illegible]	Able	21	M	"	"	"	"															5'6"	"	"	"	
23	[illegible]	Able	21	M	"	"	"	"															5'6"	"	"	"	
24	[illegible]	Able	21	M	"	"	"	"															5'6"	"	"	"	
25	[illegible]	Able	21	M	"	"	"	"															5'6"	"	"	"	
26	[illegible]	Able	21	M	"	"	"	"															5'6"	"	"	"	
27	[illegible]	Able	21	M	"	"	"	"															5'6"	"	"	"	
28	[illegible]	Able	21	M	"	"	"	"															5'6"	"	"	"	
29	[illegible]	Able	21	M	"	"	"	"															5'6"	"	"	"	
30	[illegible]	Able	21	M	"	"	"	"															5'6"	"	"	"	
31	[illegible]	Able	21	M	"	"	"	"															5'6"	"	"	"	
32	[illegible]	Able	21	M	"	"	"	"															5'6"	"	"	"	
33	[illegible]	Able	21	M	"	"	"	"															5'6"	"	"	"	
34	[illegible]	Able	21	M	"	"	"	"															5'6"	"	"	"	
35	[illegible]	Able	21	M	"	"	"	"															5'6"	"	"	"	
36	[illegible]	Able	21	M	"	"	"	"															5'6"	"	"	"	
37	[illegible]	Able	21	M	"	"	"	"															5'6"	"	"	"	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of names on back hereof

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2 to 31 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Pandon House and 47, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

45

U.S. IMMIGRATION OFFICE
3 FEB 1928
LIVERPOOL

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Pandon House and 47, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

FORM 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Port of ... 1925

Vessel's name ... Flag ... Tonnage ... Master ...

| Line No. | Name | Age | Nationality | Last permanent residence | Final destination | Whether in possession of $50 or more | Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Whether ever in prison or almshouse, and if so, which | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor, and if so, what kind | Whether previously deported, and if so, when and why | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law | Whether a person who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government | Whether a member of a class of persons who advocate or disbelieve in or are opposed to organized government | Whether a person who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property | Whether a person who is coming to the United States in pursuance of an arrangement made by any person or company to perform labor in the United States | Whether a person who has been excluded from admission and deported and who is coming in violation of law | Whether a person who has been arrested and deported and who is coming in violation of law | Whether a person who has been convicted and deported and who is coming in violation of law | Whether a person who has been convicted and deported and who is coming in violation of law | Whether a person who has been convicted

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service.

Sheet No .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Brit. ss Tynefield arriving at NY Feb 8 1928 from the port of Feb 6, 1928 108

1. No.	2. NAME IN FULL		3. Rating or calling	4. Where and when shipped		5. Whether duly rated and certificated at port of arrival	6. Whether able to read	7. Age	8. Sex	9. Race	10. Nationality	11. Height	12. Weight	13. Personal marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Fox	Joseph	Master	Feb 3 1928	Port Arthur	No		52	Male	English	Protestant	5'11½	217	
2	Lovick	Fred	1st Officer	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5'8"	154	Tattoo Marks
3	Freer	Alec	2nd do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'10"	156	
4	Ross	Lawrence	3rd do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'11"	200	
5	Graham	Charles	Carpenter	do	—	do	do	27	do	do	do	6'7"	135	
6	Nicholson	Thomas	Fireman	do	—	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'8"	154	
7	Johnson	Joseph	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'9	150	
8	Crawford	Thomas	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'9"	144	
9	[illegible]	Arthur	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	English	do	5'8"	150	
10	[illegible]	William	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'7"	142	
11	Ainsworth	William				do	do	21	do	do	do	5'5"	130	
12	Buffham	George									do	5'8"	154	
13	Connelly	William									do	5'6"	130	
14	Samuels	James									do	5'7"	126	
15	Wickes	Walter									do	4'11"	120	
16	Johnson	Robert									do	5'9"	157	
17	Pearce	William									do	5'6"	140	
18	Holmes	Harold									do	5'6"	132	
19	Cook	George									do	5'8"	156	
20	Topham	Edward									do	5'2"	136	
21	Ford	George									do	5'2"	136	
22	[illegible]										do	5'4"	144	
23	Anstey	William									do	5'6"	147	
24	Allinson	George									do	5'6	140	
25	Couch	George									do	5'6"	126	
26	Nelson	James	do								do	5'6½	130	
27	Brennan	Richard	do								do	5'6"	146	
28	Kelly	Edward	do								do	5'2½	126	
29	Sutherland	George Victor	Ch. Steward								do	5'8"	154	
30	[illegible]	Thomas	pp. Cook								do	5'7"	130	
31	Farrell	Herbert	Galley Boy								do	5'7½	139	
32	Cochran	Richard	Galley Boy								do	4'10	104	
33	Ohlson	Robert	Eng. Steward								do	5'8"	135	
34	Pearson	John	Saloon do								do	5'8"	141	
35	[illegible]	John	Night do								do	6'2"	158	
36	Miller	Walter	do								do	5'7"	149	
37	Thurston	Mathew	Electrician								do	5'4	135	

214

Liverpool England

Form 559 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

(Prepare in Duplicate)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of 192

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. ..... Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to ~~deliver to~~ detain on board ~~remove to~~ the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME	STATUS ON VESSEL (st. 2d, or 3d class passenger, member of the crew, stowaway, etc.)

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

(Date of person signing receipt)

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.

Immigrant Inspector.

(When delivery to the immigrant station is directed, the alien must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the examination is completed and permission is granted that they be landed. Not passengers and from the yards.)

Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on

Master
Vice

Seamen
Vice

Owners
Local Agents

5

See 8c (84)

I [illegible] have produced [illegible] of the nationalities [illegible] none other than [illegible] discharged in [illegible] all necessary [illegible] this vessel.

32 U.S. STAMP

*See list of ports on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 4, 7, 11, and 13 is punishable by a fine of not more than $100 for each alien as to whom such failure occurs.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Pandon House and 47, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

U.S. IMM. OFFICE 3 FEB 1928 LIVERPOOL LANDING PLACE N.Y.

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service.

Sheet No .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Tynefield arriving at Mty Feb 8 1918 from the port of Feb 6 1918 108

1 No. in line	2 NAME IN FULL		3 Capacity in which employed	4 SHIPPED: (a) At (port) (b) When		5 Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	6 Whether able to read	7 Age	8 Sex	9 Race	10 Nationality	11 Height	12 Weight	13 Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		(a) Where	(b) When									
1	Fore	Joseph	Master	Feb 3 1918	Liverpool	No		52	Male	English	British	5'11½"	217	
2	Emerton	Ernest	1st Officer	do	do	do		47	do	do	do	5'8"	154	Taken Register
3	Trent	Alfred	2nd do	do	do	do		34	do	do	do	5'10"	156	
4	Craig	Lawrence	3rd do	do	do	do		34	do	do	do	5'11"	200	
5	Graham	Charles	Carpenter	do	do	do		27	do	do	do	5'7"	135	
6	Nicholson	Thomas	Fireman	do	do	do		24	do	do	do	5'8"	154	
7	Johnson	Joseph	Fireman	do	do	do		28	do	Scotch	do	5'9"	150	
8	Harfield	Thomas	do	do	do	do		27	do	do	do	5'9"	144	
9	[illegible]	Arthur	do	do	do	do		25	do	English	do	5'8"	150	
10	[illegible]	William	do	do	do	do		25	do	do	do	5'7"	142	
11	Ainsworth	William	do	do	do	do		41	do	do	do	5'5"	130	
12	Tuffham	George	do	do	do	do		44	do	[illegible]	do	5'8"	154	
13	Connelly	William	do	do	do	do		41	do	English	do	5'6"	130	
14	Saunders	James	Deck boy	do	do	do		20	do	do	do	5'7"	126	
15	Dickes	Walter	do	do	do	do		19	do	do	do	5'11"	120	
16	[illegible]	Robert	Trimmer	do	do	do		20	do	do	do	5'9"	157	
17	Pearce	William	Trimmer do	do	do	do		23	do	do	do	5'6"	140	
18	Holmes	Harold	do do	do	do	do		25	do	do	do	5'6"	132	
19	Cook	George [illegible]	do do	do	do	do		48	do	do	do	5'8"	136	
20	[illegible]	Edward Walter	do do	do	do	do		24	do	do	do	5'2"	136	
21	[illegible]	George	do do	do	do	do		22	do	do	do	5'2"	136	
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	do do	do	do	do		25	do	do	do	5'4"	144	
23	Anstey	William	Greaser	do	do	do		45	do	do	do	5'6"	147	
24	Allinson	George	Trimmer	do	do	do		41	do	do	do	5'6	140	
25	Couch	George	Fireman	do	do	do		25	do	do	do	5'6"	126	
26	Nelson	James	do	do	do	do		25	do	do	do	5'6½	130	
27	Brennan	Richard	do	do	do	do		24	do	do	do	5'6"	146	
28	Kelly	Bernard	do	do	do	do		29	do	do	do	5'2½"	126	
29	Sutherland	George Peel	Fireman	do	do	do		24	do	do	do	5'8"	154	
30	[illegible]	Thomas	Deck boy	do	do	do		15	do	do	do	5'7"	130	
31	Fairall	Herbert	Cabin boy	do	do	do		15	do	do	do	5'7½"	139	
32	Cochran	Richard	Trimmer	do	do	do		15	do	do	do	5'10	104	
33	Olsson	Robert	Deck Steward	do	do	do		15	do	do	do	5'8"	135	
34	Pearson	John	Officers Steward	do	do	do		23	do	do	do	5'8"	141	
35	[illegible]	John	Cook	do	do	do		18	do	do	do	6'2"	158	
36	Rider	Walter	do	do	do	do		18	do	do	do	5'7"	149	
37	Houston	Mathew	Electrician	do	do	do		27	do	do	do	5'4"	135	Trans to [illegible] Memphis

214

Liverpool England

Extent of Crew (1)—
[illegible] persons have produced
[illegible] of the nationalities
[illegible] none other than
[illegible] discharged in
[illegible] Port, from all necessary
[illegible] the vessel.

Master
Vice

5
Seamen

Mate
Vice

Fee $2.00 (84)

(82)
U.S. STAMP

Line ...
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 3, 4, and 5, is punishable by a fine of not more than $100 for each alien as to whom such offense occurs. (Sec. 32, act of May 19, 1914.)

U.S. CUSTOMS OFFICE
3 FEB 1918
LIVERPOOL

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Printers, House and 47, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on | Stickers

T OF ARRIVAL

ST

States
SEC

A

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master of the Ingefield do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Laws and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. S. Love
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Feb 19 28

E. D. Drake
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the immigrant inspector, officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens examined on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and reporting.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service.

Sheet No. 109

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lyngfield arriving at New York Feb. 19 19 from the port of Liverpool Feb 6, 1918

	1	2	3	4	5	6a	6b	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	No.	Name in full	Position in ship's company	Shipped or Engaged		Whether to be paid off or engaged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name	When	Where									
Form B	1	Whelan	Joshua	Fireman	6/2.18	Liverpool	No	Yes	M	Irish	British	5'1"	6.0	154	None	Discharged on board.
	2													
	3	Signed on in place of												
	4	Bernard Kelly too late to be												
	5	presented to U.S. Consul.												
	6													
	7													
	8	J. Love												
	9	Master												
	10													
	11													
	12													
	13													
	14													
	15													
	16													
	17													
	18													
	19													
	20													
	21													
	22													
	23													
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													
	31													
	32													
	33													
	34													
	35													
	36													
	37													
	38													
	39													
	40													
	41													
	42													
	43													
	44													
	45													

Line
Owners
Local Agent

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 3, 4, and 5, is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. —see other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Pandon House and 47, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

E OF ARRIVAL

ST No. 1713

States

SECO

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master of the (Tyrrhenia) do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. S. Love
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Feb 19 28

H. Drake
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the master, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the proper immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the master's company, watch and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; contents containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or hauled; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector at each one of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or remanded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, reporting, and examining.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban).

E OF ARRIVAL

ST No. 15450 MAR 1 1928

States
SECO

A

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spence Nairne, Surgeon of the CARMANIA. SAILING THEREWITH. do
SWEAR
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council. , and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Spence Nairne

Sworn to before me this 28 day of FEB 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

110

Clear 2-28-28

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any alien who may have occurred in such a
the examination of any of the aliens noted on the manifest is to be the affidavit is executed before the immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any alien who may have occurred in such a
If no surgeon sails with the vessel the affidavit of verification shall be executed before the master or other officer authorized to administer oath.

	S. S.	U. S. Citizens	Emp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citizens	P. O.			TOTAL PASSENGERS
CABIN									
STEERAGE	112	1		76	21	12		5	156
CREW	122	2		6	22			54	206
TOTAL	234	3		34	43	2		59	342

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinan
Irish
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (other than Cuban)

ALIENS	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	79	27	106
2nd Cabin	24	02	156
Steerage	232	17	249
Total	234	47	281

U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "CAMMANIA" Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), 19th February, 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to read (Read what language or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town
1		McCormick	Catherine	19	-	F	S	Domest.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Mt.Belew.	20413	Dublin	Jan. 24/28	Ireland	Mt.Belew
2		Ryan	James	22	-	M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Knock-maria	20446	Dublin	Jan 27/28	Ireland	Knockmaria
3		Walsh	Catherine	36	-	F	S	Factory Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Limerick	6628	Cobh	Jan 20/28	Ireland	Limerick.
4		Coffey	Michael	40	-	M	M	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Kil-mactho mas	7090	Cobh	Feb 7/28	Ireland	Kilmac-thomas.
5	U.S.C.	Coffey	Brigid	31	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.C.	Irish	U.S.A	Butte		U.S.C.		Ireland	Kilmac-thomas.
6		Hannan	Mary.	29	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Clondrihan.	17805	Dublin	Nov 18/27	Ireland	Clondrihan
7		Cooke	Annie	48	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Clondrihan	17793	Dublin	Nov 15/27	Ireland	Clondrihan
8		Sheehan	Kate	21	-	F	S	Maid.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Ardrahan	21272	Dublin	Feb 7/28	Ireland	Ardrahan
9		Kiernan	Bridget	45	-	F	S	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Cork	6061	Cobh	Dec 22/27	Ireland	Cork
10		Gardiner	George	24	-	M	S	University Graduate	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	15867	Dublin	Dec 2/27	Ireland	Dublin
11		O'Connell	Georgina	21	-	F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Buttevant	5140	Cobh	Nov 28/27	Ireland	Buttevant
12		Hayes	Joseph	25	-	M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Skibbereen	5186	Cobh	Nov 25/27	Ireland	Skibbereen
13		LINE 13 TO 30 BLANK.																		
14																				
15																				
16		PURSER.																		
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers ...
U.S. Citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List N.Y. 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

111

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28 FEB 1928, 19 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States									Height Feet	Height Inches	Color of Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father, Thos. McLoughlin, Carraghmore, Mt.Bellew, (Galway.	Conn.	Fairfield	Yes	Self	$60	No	-	-	Sister, Miss Margt. McLoughlin, Belltown Rd, St.Edward, Fair- (field, Conn.	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fresh	black	grey.	Nil
2	Father, Thos. Tigue, Knockmoris, Co. Mayo.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Brother (see3)	$50	No	-	-	Brother, Wm. Tigue, 617, Lehigh Ave, Riverbrook,	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	dark	blue.	Nil
3	Father, William Walsh, 8 Garveys Lane, Broad St, (Limerick	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Sister (see23)	$25	No	-	-	Sister, Mrs. M. Hannah Hilmel, 191 Court St, Brooklyn, NY.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	fresh	black	blue.	Nil
4	Brother, Jas. Conley, Kilmacthomas, Co. Waterford.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Sister-in-Law, Mrs. Whelan, 927 Columbus Ave, New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fresh	brown	blue	Nil
5	Brother-in-Law, -do-	N.Y	New York.	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	born Butte.		Sister, -do-	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fresh	brn	blue	nil
6	Brother, Thos. Harman, Clonmarihan, Coolaney, Sligo.	N.Y	New York.	Yes	Cousin, J. Cooke (see Item 7)	$50	No	-	-	Cousin, John F. Cooke, 243-E-13th St, New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	blue.	Nil
7	Brother, Martin Cooke, -do-	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	N.Y.1922.	N.Y.	Brother, -do-	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	fair	black	grey.	Nil
8	Father, Thomas Sheehan, Lacrista, Ardrahan, Galway.	Ky.	Louisville	Yes	Sister (see26)	$50	No	-	-	Sister, Anna Sheehan, 601, Park Ave, Louisville, Ky.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fresh	brown	grey.	Nil
9	Brother, Ml. Riordan, 8 Washington St, W. Cork.	Pa.	Coatesville	No	Self	$50	No	-	-	Aunt, Mrs. Connors, 216 Harmony St, Coatesville,	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	fresh	dark	grey.	Nil
10	Father, Robert E. Gaffney, 7 Sidneyville, Bellevue Pk.	Cal.	San Francisco	No	Self	$50	No	-	-	Mr. Leigh [illegible], Friend. 201 Buena St, San Francisco, Cal	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	dark	hazel.	Nil
11	Mother, Mrs. E.O'Connell, Buttevant, Co. Cork.	(Cork. Ill.	Jerseyville	No	Mother (see17)	$25	No	-	-	Cousin, Rev. J. Clancy, St. Francis Xaviers Rectory, (Jerseyville, Ill.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	brown	blue.	Nil.
12	Father, John Hayes, Glounasmole, Skibbereen, Cork.	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Father (see17)	$[illegible]	No	-	-	Sister, Mrs. K.O'Shea, 2605 Mansfield Pl, She passed Bay. (Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fresh	brown	blue	Nil
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.- Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the [illegible] States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

[illegible] Government of the United States

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. Clewry (Master or Master, First or Second Officer), MASTER, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 FEB 1928 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Coal engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm, for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or dialect," etc., if exemption is claimed, upon what ground." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully perused by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien, by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

(BLACK).

African (black)" ... West ... egro, whether coming from Cuba or other ... ica, Europe, or Africa. Any alien ... e classified under this heading. See Circular ...

ITALIAN, NORTH

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., Lombardy, Piedmont, Emilia, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, wherever residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH

The people native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the provinces of Lucca, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary sojourn, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as "self," husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] SAILING THE [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

112

Spencer Narrel

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible] YORK

[illegible] at the Immigration [illegible] duly authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If the surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of examination shall be executed before the immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on record or the condition of any of the aliens noted thereon shall be entered on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before a consular officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian (Black)
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (other than Cuban)

14—451

Form 500A
U.S. Department of Commerce
Immigration Service

List N. Y. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United [illegible] This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "CARMANIA" . Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN) [illegible] 19 29.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS [illegible]	NAME IN FULL. Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Coyne	Bridget	38	-	F	W	Domest.	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Clonbur	30.280	Washington	[illegible]	U.S.A	Chicago.
2		LINES 2 TO 30 BLANK.																	
3																			
4																			
5		PURSER.																	
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total Passengers . . .
U.S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List NY. 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

113

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 2[illegible]28 , 192[illegible].

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether cash remitted, prepaid, or given as gift	Whether in possession of $50 and if less than $50 how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether visitor, student, or temporary worker; or immigrant; and if immigrant, whether in possession of unexpired immigration visa	Length of time alien intends to remain in United States	Whether ticket reads to destination specified	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any official or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who has previously been excluded and deported, and if so, whether he has the consent of the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind	Whether ever in prison or supported by charity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?												Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister, Mrs. Malachy Hallerman, Cloughbrack, Clonbur, Galway.	Ills.	Chicago.	Yes	Self	.50	Yes	May, 1922. Oct. 1927.	Chicago.	Resident returning, 1462, N. Park Ave, Chicago.	No Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Fair	black	blue.	Nil
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any official or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible] from 'VERPOOL. , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sail'g therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the preceding Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW [illegible].

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading test requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po, i. e., comprising the Provinces formerly the Kingdom Venetia, and Lombardy and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gaelic dialect of the Ionian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., comprising the Provinces formerly the Kingdom Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, not city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies correctly show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town, if intended future permanent residence is within the United States; country, if outside the United States).

Column 19 (*Whether coming to join relative or friend*).—The answer should be either Yes (indicate) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spencer Nairne, Surgeon of the CARMANIA SAILING THEREV., T.A., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

111

Spencer Nairne

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If vessel sails with the vessel, this affidavit of examination shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred subsequent to the execution of any of the affidavits must be noted on the manifest before the same is executed.

If vessel sails with the vessel, the affidavit of examination shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—43

Form 509A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. CARMANIA. . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL. , 18TH FEBRUARY , 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (*This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		BERGHOLM	KARL H.	25	-	M	S	ENGINEER	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM	2038.	STOCKHOLM.	14.1.28.	SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM
2		BERGSON	PEARL	22	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	AUSTRIAN	U.S.A.	ELIZABETH	498	Liverpool	16.2.28	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
3		BROWN	HANNORA	55	-	F	W	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	IRELAND	BALLY-CONEY.	25763.	GLASGOW.	21.10.27.	SCOTLAND	NEW STEVENSTON
4		BROWN	GEORGINA	17	-	F	S	TYPIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	25762.	GLASGOW	21.10.27.	SCOTLAND	NEW STEVENSTON
5	UNDER 16	BROWN	MARY	12	-	F	S	SCHOOL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	SCOTLAND	do	25761.	GLASGOW	21.10.27.	SCOTLAND	NEW STEVENSTON
6		CASEY	KATHLEEN E.	23	-	F	S	MUSCN. & DRESSMKR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PORTLAND	21428.	LIVERPOOL.	8.2.28.	ENGLAND	AMBLE MORPETH
7		CHESSHIRE	JOHN A.	42	-	M	S	GROCERS MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	5429.	LONDON.	14.12.27.	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM
8		FAIRHURST	THURSTAN	38	-	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	867.	LONDON.	20.1.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON
9		FAIRHURST	HELEN	33	-	F	W	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	HAWICK	866.	LONDON.	20.1.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON
10		GROLL	HERIBERT	27	-	M	S	CHEM. ENGINEER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	STRAUBING	21255.	COLOGNE.	24.10.27.	GERMANY	MULHEIM RUHR.
11		MAC NULTY	SHEILA P.	24	-	F	S	HSHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	IRELAND	CLONTARF	1621.	DUBLIN.	6.12.27.	IRELAND	DUBLIN
12		SHACKLETON	ELLEN	37	-	F	W	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GOSPORT	21429.	LIVERPOOL.	8.2.28.	ENGLAND	AMBLE MORPETH
13		~~MC LOUGHLIN~~	~~RITA M. J.~~	~~21~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	STENO-GRAPHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	IRELAND	DUBLIN		DUBLIN.	16.2.28.	IRELAND	DUBLIN
14		STEWART	JESSIE A.	28	-	F	W	HSHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH	9081.	GLASGOW.	4.1.28.	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH
15	UNDER 16	STEWART	JESSIE M.	6	-	F	S	SCHOOL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH	9082.	GLASGOW.	4.1.28.	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH
16		STEWART	GEORGE	36	-	M	M	ELECTRN.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	LOCHEE	7822.	GLASGOW.	6.1.28.	SCOTLAND	DUNDEE
17		BRYANT	STANLEY	27	-	M	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CAMBORNE	961.	LONDON.	8.1.28.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
18		HOPKINS	SELINA	45	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	OSWESTRY	21418.	LIVERPOOL.	8.2.28.	ENGLAND	NEW WASHINGTON
19		TEALE	JANE E.	49	-	F	S	HSHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HALIFAX	5744.	LIVERPOOL.	7.1.28.	ENGLAND	BURLEY-IN-WHARFDALE
20		BEARDSLEY	HELEN M.	33	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	SCOTLAND	DALKEITH	502 220.		16.2.28 4.1.28.	U.S.A.	BROOKVILLE
21	U.S. CIT.	BEARDSLEY	BARBARA M.	-	7	F	S	INFANT	NO	-	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	England	Exmouth	do	do	do	England	Exmouth
22		LINE 13. RITA M. J. MC LOUGHLIN DELETED AND NO. 502 A.R.																		
23		LINES 22 TO 30 CLEAR.																		
24																				
25																				
26		PURSER.																		
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 29th, 19 28. 115

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence: State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Pleasure / Business / Home	Length of time (money) in reserve in the United States	Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming for any immoral purpose	Whether a contract laborer	Whether likely to become a public charge	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Color of: Complexion	Color of: Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER. KARL BERGHOLM. ODENGATAN.58.STOCKHOLM.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	SWEDISH ENGINEERS.CLUB. BROOKLYN. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	FR. BLUE	NONE
2	M/LAW.MRS.A.RAWLINSON. HOLMVILLE.HOLMLANDS PARK. SUNDERLAND.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	BORN	NY.	HUSBAND.JACOB BERGSON.2107. MAPES AVE. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BRN GREY	NONE
3	BROTHER.PHILIP FLYNN.SEAVIEW COTTAGE.MYRTLEVILLE.	PA.	ESSINGTON	NO	SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	SON.HARRY J.BROWN.151. JANSEN AVE.ESSINGTON.PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	WHT BLUE	NONE
4	UNCLE. -DO-	PA	ESSINGTON	NO	SEE 23	-	NO	-	-	BROTHER. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FSH	DRK BRN	NONE
5	DO. -DO-	PA.	ESSINGTON	NO	SEE 23	-	NO	-	-	DO. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FR.	D.B.BRN	NONE
6	FATHER.MR.W.J.CASEY.870. MARINE RD.AMBLE.NORTHBLND.	PA.	TURTLE CREEK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER.MISS IRENE CASEY. 948.PENN AVE.TURTLE CREEK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BRN GREY	NONE
7	MOTHER.MRS. CHESSHIRE.102. HERBERT RD.SMALL HEATH. BIRMINGHAM.	NY.	ROCHESTER	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER.MR.& MRS.S.PUGH.159. MILLBANK ST.ROCHESTER.NY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	MED	BRN BRN	NONE
8	MOTHER.MRS.M.FAIRHURST. CHERRY LANE.LYMM.CHESHIRE.	OHIO	MARION	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1924/ Birm	MARION.	C/O.MARION STEAM SHOVEL CO. MARION. OHIO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FSH	BRN BRN	TATTOO MARKS BOTH FOREARMS.
9	M/LAW. -DO-	OHIO	MARION	NO	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	YES	-DO-		-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FSH	BRN BRN	NONE
10	PARENTS.THEODOR GROLL. LOUDERICHSDIRECTOR. ZWEIBRUCKEN.	NJ.	W.ORANGE	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	GEORGE MERCK.LLEWELLIN Friend PARK.WEST ORANGE.N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN BLUE	NONE
11	FATHER. PHILIP MAC NULTY. 7.ST.LAWRENCE RD.CLONTARF.	CAL.	OAKLAND	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND.MRS.MELVILLE.MC. DONOUGH. 921.PORTAL AVE. OAKLAND. CAL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN BLUE	NONE
12	MOTHER.MRS.E.CLANCEY.8. MARINE RD.AMBLE.NTHUMBRLND.	PA.	TURTLE CREEK.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	NIECE.MISS IRENE CASEY.948. PENN AVE.TURTLE CREEK.PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FSH	GREY GREY	NONE
13	~~BROTHER.MR.RICHARD MC.LOUGHLIN. 42.PEMBROKE RD.BALLSBRIDGE. DUBLIN.~~	~~NY.~~	~~BRONX~~	~~YES~~	~~SELF~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~			~~COUSIN.MRS.EDWARD SMYTHE. 1455.MARTHA AVENUE. WOODLAWN. BRONX. N.Y.~~	~~NO~~	~~PERM~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~PLE~~	~~D.B.BLUE~~	~~NONE~~
14	SISTER.MRS.MARY MC.LEAN.44. GALBRAITH DR.GLASGOW.SW.1.	NJ.	WESTFIELD	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	COUSIN.GEORGE SHEARER. PRINCETON AVE.GRACELAND. WESTFIELD. NJ.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DRK	D.B.BRN.	MOLE R.LEG.
15	AUNT. -DO-	NJ.	WESTFIELD	NO	MOTHER AS ABOVE	-	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FSH	D.B.BRN	NONE
16	WIFE.MRS.CATHERINE STEWART. 16.ELDERS LANE.LOCHEE.DUNDEE.	OHIO.	YOUNGS-TOWN.	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	B/LAW.ALBERT EALSON.3567 MARMION AVE.YOUNGSTOWN.O. Home	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	DRK BRN	NONE
17	FATHER.WILLIAM H.BRYANT.42. DOLGOATH RD.CAMBORNE.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923/ SIX MTS.	N.Y.	BRO.H.15 TH ST.NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK	BRN BLUE	NONE
18	FATHER. THOMAS J.BELL.39. RICHARDSON TCE.NEW WASHINGTON.	NY.	ROCHESTER.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND.THOMAS HOPPINS.116. SUNSET ST.ROCHESTER.N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DRK	BRN GRY	NONE
19	AUNT.MRS.S.HE NORTH.88. RYAN ST.BRADFORD.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER.MR.HUDSON TEALE. 4431.WYOMING AVENUE. FRANKFORD.PHILADELPHIA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FSH	BRN BRN	NONE
20	JANETTA J.CARLETON.-LATHER JOHN SALTERTON. Mother G Mother	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SEE 23	YES	YES	1927/ N.Y.	N.Y.	HUSBAND.HENRY S.BEARDSLEY. 101.PARK AVE.NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	FR. BLUE	NONE
21	-DO-	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SEE 23	-	NO			FATHER. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE – Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—432

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] MASTER, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sail ng therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of such surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of APRIL 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, America, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian, south."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of birth, city residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18, *Final destination*.—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 (and if less, how much)*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible] Nurse, Surgeon of the [illegible] CAPTAIN [illegible] SAILING FOR [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, the number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Spencer Nurse

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1928 . 19

at [illegible] NEW YORK

116

Note.—If a vessel sails with the vessel this affidavit must be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any charges that may have accrued in respect of the vessel in charge of the surgeon to be paid by the surgeon before the vessel can be cleared. [illegible]

If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit shall be executed at the [illegible] before the collector and record to be filed with the cable.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

Form 502A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "CARMANIA" . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL. , 18TH FEBRUARY. , 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to: Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	DOWNING	HAROLD E.	39	-	M	M	TRAVELER	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	SCOTCH	ENGLAND	PORTSMOUTH	1483/997	London	7.2.28	ENGLAND	LONDON
2	TRANSIT	FORLAND	HORTENSE	44	-	F	S	Domestic	YES	ENGLISH	YES CANADA	FRENCH	CANADA	TORONTO	Holds through ticket to Canada			CANADA	TORONTO
3	TRANSIT	FORLAND	MARY	32	-	F	S	None	YES	ENGLISH	YES CANADA	FRENCH	CANADA	TORONTO	Holds through ticket to Canada			CANADA	TORONTO
4	TRANSIT	GILHARDI	ARCHIBALD C.H.	47	-	M	M	MINING ENGR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	S. AFRICA.	KING WILLIAMS TOWN.	------ as above ----------			CANADA	VANCOUVER.
5	TRANSIT	GILHARDI	JEAN	36	-	F	M	HWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BOLTON	------ as above ----------			CANADA	VANCOUVER
6	UNDER 16	GILHARDI	AUDREY	3	-	F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CANADA	VANCOUVER	------ as above ----------			CANADA	VANCOUVER
7	TRANSIT	JACKSON	THOMAS	65	-	M	M	CONTRACTOR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES CANADA	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WARTON	-- do --			CANADA	WINNIPEG.
8	TRANSIT	JACKSON	MARY E.	56	-	F	M	HWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	SARNIA	-- do --			CANADA	WINNIPEG.
9		~~ROSAMOND~~	~~ARCHIBALD C.~~	~~52~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~WOOLLEN MFTER.~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES CANADA~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~CANADA~~	~~ALMONTE~~				~~CANADA~~	~~ALMONTE.~~
10		~~ROSAMOND~~	~~FRANCES M.~~	~~47~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~HWIFE~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES CANADA~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~CANADA~~	~~MONTREAL~~ CO.				~~CANADA~~	~~ALMONTE.~~
11	TRANSIT	KEAN	JAMES C.C.	51	-	M	S	DOCTOR RETIRED	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	IRISH	IRELAND	FERMANAGH.	Holds through ticket to Vancouver			ENGLAND	LONDON.
12		~~KARSLAKE~~	~~VIOLET C.~~	~~26~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~HWIFE~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~CANADA~~	~~MONTREAL.~~	~~Holds through ticket to Canada~~ 2365/1034 London 17.2.28			~~ENGLAND~~	~~TISBURY.~~
13	TRANSIT	LOTZ	BERTHA	27	-	F	S	NURSE	YES	SWISS. ENGLISH	YES SWITZERLAND.	SWISS.	SWITZERLAND.	APPENZELL.	through ticket 2551/1033 London		17.2.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON.
14	TRANSIT	MURRAY	WALTER L.	40	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES CANADA	SCOTCH	CANADA	LONDON.	Holds through ticket to Canada			CANADA	OTTAWA.
15	TRANSIT	MAYLAND	EDWARD R.	54	-	M	M	FARMER	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	BRITISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	2550/1035	London	17.2.28	ENGLAND	STAMFORD
16	TRANSIT	SIMONS	George	41	-	M	S	Mining	yes	English	yes/ Britain	English	England	Whitehorn	2366/1024	London	15.2.28	England	Whitehorn
17		LINE 9. ROSAMOND TRANSFERRED TO BOSTON SHEET 6 LINE 3.																	
18		LINE 10. ROSAMOND TRANSFERRED TO BOSTON SHEET6 LINE 3.																	
19		LINE 12 V.C.KARSLAKE TRANSFERRED TO BOSTON SHEET 9 LINE 1.																	
20		LINES 17 TO 30 BLANK.																	
21																			
22		PURSER.																	
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer 117
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 1928.

No. on List	16 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	17 Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence: State	City or town	18 Whether in possession of a ticket to such final destination	19 By whom was passage paid	20 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	21 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	22 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	23 Purpose of coming to United States	24 Whether a polygamist	25 Whether an anarchist	26	27	28	29	30 Condition of health, mental and physical	31 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	32 Height: Feet	Inches	33 Color of: Complexion	Hair	Eyes	34 Marks of identification
1	FATHER. MICHAEL DUNNING, THE PARK, PURBROOK. HANTS.	ENG.	LONDON	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	LA FLECHE TAILORING CO. ALBERTA.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DRK	BLK	BRN	NONE.
2	Friend Miss Boine 6 Prior Walk Putney	CAN.	TORONTO	yes	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	In transit to Canada	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN	BLUE	MOLE ON RIGHT CHEEK.
3	as above	CAN.	TORONTO	yes	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	as above	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
4	FATHER IN LAW. T. TAVERNER, 56, RUSSELL ST. BOLTON, LANCS.	B.C.	VANCOUVER	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1912 1926	SAN FRAN,	6757, CYPRESS ST, VANCOUVER, B.C.	Home	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
5	FATHER DO.	B.C.	VANCOUVER	YES	AS ABOVE HUSBAND	YES	YES	1921 1922	SPO-KANE.	DO.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	LGT.	BRN	BLUE	SCAR R. SIDE CHIN.
6	GRANDFATHER DO.	B.C.	VANCOUVER	YES	AS ABOVE FATHER	-	No			DO.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	LGT	FR.	GRY	NONE.
7	SISTER. MRS. WILKINSON, 19, HAWS HILLS, CARNFORTH, LANCS	CAN.	WINNIPEG.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	6 mos	Los Angelos	Home 370 Colony St Winnipeg	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE.
8	SISTER-IN-LAW. DO.	CAN.	WINNIPEG.	YES	AS ABOVE HUSBAND	YES	YES	1927 do	do	as above	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DRK	GRY	GRY	NONE.
9	~~MRS. M. F. BROWN, HYDE PARK GATE HOTEL, KENSINGTON GORE, LONDON, W.~~	CAN.	ALMONTE.	YES	SELF	YES	YES			ALMONTE, ONT.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
10	~~DO.~~	CAN.	ALMONTE	YES	SELF	YES	YES			DO.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	FR.	BLUE	~~NONE.~~
11	BROTHER. REV. W. K. P. HOGAN, 2, SPENCER HILL, WIMBLEDON. LON DON.	FIJI.	SUVA.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	In transit 1917	N.Y.	c/o Australian Supply Co VANCOUVER, B.C.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	FR.	BLUE	~~NONE.~~
12	~~HUSBAND, IAN KARSLAKE, OLD HATCH HOUSE, TISBURY, WILTS.~~	~~ENG.~~	~~TISBURY~~	~~NO~~	~~SELF~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~	In transit 1918	N.Y.	~~FRIEND. GEO. EADIE, THE NEW~~ CANADIAN BANK OF COMMERCE VANCOUVER B.C.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	GRY	GRY	NONE.
13	~~PARENTS. HERBERT A. MEARS~~ SISTER. MRS. Mr & Mrs Lutz	~~Eng~~	~~London~~	~~YES~~	~~SELF~~	~~YES~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~DRUMMOND, STANLEY ST. MONTREAL~~	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE.
14	~~THOS. MEADOWS & CO. LTD. 36. MILK ST. LONDON, E.C.~~ Agents	CAN.	OTTAWA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	In transit 1927	N.Y.	~~MAT. COM. CLUB~~ AVE. E. CITY Wife	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	FR.	BRN	NONE
15	BROTHER. Sir W Wayland STAMFORD. ASHFORD. KENT.	ENG.	STAMFORD	YES	SELF	YES	YES	In transit	N.Y.	Friend Mrs Cowlan 252 Grain Exchange Winnipeg	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
16	Sister Mrs. Thone Whitemuren England	Can	Toronto	yes	self	yes	yes	In transit 1927	N.Y.	Home 33 Wellington St Toronto	IN transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr	brn	gr	ANCHOR R. ARM.
17																										none.
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE – Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted], of the CARMANIA, from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and every of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years. Give months the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, clerk, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—The column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read but claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of Ireland, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who live north of the mouth of the River Po, in northern Italy, etc., except those of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Lucania and their descendants, who should be [illegible]. Natives of any these country, should be classed as "Italian, north."

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who live south or portion of Italy south of the mouth of the River Po, except those of Lucania. Persons of Sicilian birth, Roman, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian, south."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year or more should be permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more should be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of birth, country of last residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town), of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes, No, or Not known.

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, friend, brother or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1896, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30 if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spencer Nairne, Surgeon of the [redacted] SAILING THEREWITH.

(State whether Surgeon, Sailing therewith or Employed)

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of United States Navy. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number contain a correct, to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

118

Spencer Nairne

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Dec 1928, 19

at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel he will be examined here by the immigrant inspector, and if not, he will be examined by the officer in charge at the port of arrival and his affidavit executed before such officer.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel the master will be examined at the port of departure before a consular officer and his affidavit executed before such officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bulgarian.
Bavarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hungarian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 501 A
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. CARMANIA. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL. 18TH FEBRUARY 19 28.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		BERGER	JOSEPH	28 -	M	M	CHARTERED ACCNT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LEICESTER	1248	LONDON.	27.1.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON
2		BERGER	ENA	25 -	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LEEDS.	1250.	LONDON.	27.1.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON
3	UNDER 16	BERGER	PETER	3 -	M	S	INFANT	NO	-	NO BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	D...	LONDON	27.1.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON
4		HARRIES	GEORGE R. B.	31 -	M	S	RETIRED ARMY OFFICER	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	TREFFGARNE	2175.	LONDON.	10.2.28.	WALES	TREHALE-MATHRY
5		LYTTLETON	WALTER L.	37 -	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LEEDS.	1277.	LONDON.	27.1.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON
6		LYTTLETON	PHYLLIS	22 -	F	S	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LEEDS.	67.	LEEDS.	1.2.28.	ENGLAND	LEEDS
7		MONDAY	ELLA G.	42 -	F	S	DOMESTIC HELP	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WEYMOUTH	1...	L...	27.1.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON
8		PEARSON	ALICE M.	36 -	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	DENISON.	109	NEWCASTLE	27/1/28	ENGLAND	CARLISLE
9	UNDER 16	PEARSON	JANE LEEPER	2 -	F	S	INFANT	NO	-	NO BRITAIN	ENGLISH	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH	109	NEWCASTLE	27/1/28	ENGLAND	CARLISLE
10	TRANSIT	TOUT	THOMAS F.	72 -	M	M	PROF.OF HISTORY	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	1661	LONDON.	3/2/28	ENGLAND	LONDON
11	TRANSIT	TOUT	MARY	55 -	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	STOCKPORT	1661	LONDON	3/2/28	ENGLAND	LONDON
12		WELLS	MARJORIE	41 -	F	S	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WORCESTER	3...	MANCHESTER	30.1.28.	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
13		ROMAN	ALPHONSE E.	25 -	M	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES BRITAIN	GERMAN	GERMANY	HAMBURG.	2071.	LONDON.	9.2.28.	FRANCE	MARSEILLES
14		~~WEGODA~~	~~HARRY~~	~~58~~ -	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~CLOTHIER~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES BRITAIN~~	~~JEWISH~~	~~POLAND~~	~~WARSAW~~	~~19...~~ 25436	~~LONDON.~~	~~14.2.27.~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~LONDON~~
15		~~WEGODA~~	~~JENNY~~	~~46~~ -	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~WIFE~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES BRITAIN~~	~~JEWISH~~	~~ROUMANIA~~	~~GALATZ.~~	~~25436~~	~~LONDON.~~	~~18.11.27.~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~LONDON~~
16	TRANSIT	~~KOBLICK~~	JAMES	40 -	M	W	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	95.	NOTTINGHAM	9/2/28.	ENGLAND	LINCOLN
17		LINES 14 and 15, Mr & Mrs.WEGODA TRANSFERRED TO BOSTON ON S.S. LAURIC 6 and 7.																
18		LINES 17 TO 30 BLANK.																
19																		
20																		
21		PURSER.																
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total Passengers ... .
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† Listed races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

119

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 28th, 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence								Purpose of coming to United States									Height		Color of	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid; Whether in own money, or by transportation company, or by whom furnished, and whether in money, property, or by labor, and what kind of labor, and whether in whole or part, and whether such person or company has any interest in such labor, and what kind of interest, and whether such person or company has any control over such labor, and what kind of control, and whether such person or company has any control over such labor, and what kind of control, and whether such person or company has any control over such labor, and what kind of control

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the officers thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 19[redacted]

at NEW [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*). - Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien. Arrival as, for example, "civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel roller, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmer and farm laborer, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race would properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than either Cubans or Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, in northern Italy, i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether born in the United States or in any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the part of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., comprising those of Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—A stay or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereat. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States, and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded "United States."

Column 16 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join a friend to aid in destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (the letter Y) or No (the letter N).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Lewis Nairne, Surgeon of the [illegible] SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or temporarily detailed from the vessel) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

120

Spencer Nairne

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1923 . 19

at CORK

[illegible] Immigration Act, 1910, and Amending Acts.

NOTE.—The surgeon sailing with the vessel this affidavit of examination shall be examined before an immigration officer at port of arrival as to any changes that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens named hereon since last before leaving [illegible] and dated.

If the surgeon sail with the vessel, the affidavit of examination shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oath.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Ruthenian).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

4—XV

Form 514
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. CARMANIA. . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL. , 18TH FEBRUARY , 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		BEAZLEY	THOMAS A.	39	-	M	M	MECH. ENGINEER	YES	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	471	LIVERPOOL.	15/2/28.	ENGLAND	SOUTHPORT
2		~~BAISTOW~~	~~BERTIE~~	~~40~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~TRAVLLR.~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~IDLEE~~	~~66~~	~~BRADFD.~~	~~12/8/27~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~ILKLEY~~
3	TRANSIT	FRANK	CLEMENTINE	66	-	F	W	HSHOLD	YES	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	GERMANY	KLEINHEN-BACH	1466.	LONDON.	3.2.28.	ENGLAND	GERRARDS CROSS
4	TRANSIT	GUTMANN	WINIFRED	40	-	F	W	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH & GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SEAHAM HARBOUR.	5	HULL.	7.2.28.	GERMANY	BERLIN
5	TRANSIT	HOWARD	GEORGE M.	34	-	M	M	PUBLSHR.	YES	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HARROW	2164.	LONDON	10/2/28	ENGLAND	LONDON
6	TRANSIT	HOWARD	EILEEN	35	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	2166	LONDON	10/2/28	ENGLAND	LONDON
7		~~OBR~~	~~ROBERT BOY.~~	~~38~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	TEA MERCHANT	YES	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	CHINA	AMOY				FORMOSA	TAIPEH
8	DIPLOMAT	STAFFORD-SOLOMAN	NEVILLE V.	53	-	M	M	GOVT. OFFICIAL	YES	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	BAHAMAS	NASSAU.		GOVT.OFFICIAL.		BAHAMAS	NASSAU
9	DIPLOMAT	STAFFORD-SOLOMAN	MABEL J.	51	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON		WIFE OF 8C/9.		BAHAMAS	NASSAU
10	TRANSIT	WOOD	FLORENCE H.	41	-	F	M	COLLECTOR/ ANTIQUES.	YES	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	STOWMARKET	19663	LONDON	21/2/27	ENGLAND	RICHMOND
11		PEARSON	JOHN B.	45	-	M	M	MECH. ENGINEER	YES	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LEICESTER	108.	NEWCASTLE	27/1/28	ENGLAND	CARLISLE
12		FEILDEN	JAMES H.	60	-	M	S	RETIRED	YES	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	SCOTLAND	HAMILTON.	2884.	LONDON.	14.2.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON
13		FUKUDA	EIKICHI	27	-	M	S	INDUSTRIAL STUDENT	YES	JAPANESE & ENGLISH	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	KUNISAKI	2381/1028	LONDON	14/2/28	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER.
14		OSBORNE	THOMAS	37	-	M	S	REPSTVE.	YES	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	1664	LONDON	16/2/27	ENGLAND	LONDON
15		PENNANT	MAUD	58	-	F	W	HSHOLD	YES	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	284.	LONDON.	14.2.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON
16		ALEXANDER	BASIL H.	26	-	M	S	TOURIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	ISLE OF WIGHT.	RYDE.	45	GLASGOW	16/2/28	N.ZEALAND	AUCKLAND
17		~~FOCACCI~~	~~CARLOS~~	~~24~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~MERCHANT~~	~~YES~~	SPANISH & ENGLISH	~~YES~~	~~PERU~~	~~PERUVIAN~~	~~PERU~~	~~ARICA.~~	~~225/140.~~	~~LIVERPOOL.~~	~~14.2.28.~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~LIVERPOOL~~
18		~~FOCACCI~~	~~DOMENICA~~	~~22~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~WIFE~~	~~YES~~	SPANISH & ENGLISH	~~YES~~	~~PERU~~	~~PERUVIAN~~	~~PERU~~	~~ARICA.~~		~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~LIVERPOOL~~
19		HICKIN	RICHARD.	54	-	M	M	COMMERCIAL TRAVLLR.	YES	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MONACO.	61	PENZANCE	9/2/28	ENGLAND	EXETER
20		~~JAMES~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~40~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~LECTURER~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~WALES~~	~~CARDIFF~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~LONDON.~~	~~15.2.28.~~	~~ENGLAND~~	WESTCLIFF-ON-SEA.
21		~~JAMES~~	~~GERTIE~~	~~36~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~HSWIFE~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~LONDON~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~15.2.28.~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~WESTCLIFF.~~
22		~~JAMES~~	~~LEOPOLD~~	~~11~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~SCHOOL~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~LONDON~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~LONDON.~~	~~15.2.28.~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~WESTCLIFF~~
23		~~JAMES~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~8~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~SCHOOL~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~LONDON~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~15.2.28.~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~WESTCLIFF~~
24		LINES 3, 4, and 20 to BOSTON SHEET 6 LINES 1 to 3. CAPT. GEORGE JAMES & FAMILY TRANSIT VIA U.S.																	
25		BOSTON SHEET 6 LINES 5 and 4, LINES 5 to 9																	
26		LINES 17 & 18. FOCACCI TRANSFERRED TO BOSTON SHEET 4 LINES 10 & 11. LINES 24 TO 30 BLANK.																	
27																			
28		PURSER.																	
29																			
30																			

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
* List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

121

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 28th, 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence								Purpose of coming to United States														
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to ultimate destination	By whom was passage paid	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist			Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of		Marks of identification
							Yes or No	If yes, Year or period of years, Where?											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	WIFE.AGNES A. BEAZLEY. RESTHARROW. 62.ROE LANE. SOUTHPORT. LANCS.	ENG.	SOUTHPORT	NO	BRITISH GOODRICH RUBBER CO.LTD. LONDON	YES	NO	- -	INTERNATIONAL B.F. GOODRICH CORPORATION. AKRON. OHIO.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN	GREY	MOLE R. CHEEK. MOLE MIDDLE BACK. SCAR R.EYEBROW.
2	~~WIFE.MRS.B.BRISTOW.CHYSTRELL.~~ SEDBERGH PARK RD.ILKLEY.	ENG.	ILKLEY.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1927. 3 weeks N.Y.	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK	BRN	BLUE	~~MARK L.BUTTOCK.~~
3	SON.MR.GEOFFREY FRANK.2. GLENSLAW MANSIONS.PRIORY RD.W.HAMPSTEAD.LONDON.NW.6.	ENG.	GERRARDS CROSS.	NO	SELF	YES	NO	- -	BROTHER.DR.GEORGE NAUMEIER. 305.W.72ND ST.NEW YORK.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE
4	~~FRIEND~~ PAUL SAUVAGE.CHARLOTTENBURGER. STR.17.BERLIN.ZEHLENDORF.	W.IN.	SAN DOMINGO	YES	HUSND.KARL GUTMANN. S.DOMINGO	YES	NO	- -	C/O. DR. FRANK. FRIEND. 75.WEST ST. NEW YORK.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5		MED	BRN	GRN	NONE
5	FATHER.F.G.HOWARD.7.ELLERDALE RD.HAMPSTEAD.LONDON.	ENG.	LONDON	NO	JONATHAN CAPE LTD. PUBLISHERS LONDON.	YES	NO	- AND	CHARCOURT BRACE.763 MADISON AV. HOTEL WEBSTER.NEW YORK.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
6	FATHER.J.C.SWINBURNE-HANHAM. 10C GOLDHURST TERRACE. HAMPSTEAD. LONDON.	ENG.	LONDON	NO	-DO-	YES	NO	- -	-DO-	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
7	~~WIFE.MRS.A.B.ORR.SOMERDALE. BRAMPTON GROVE.HENDON.NW4.~~	ENG.	LONDON	~~NO~~	~~SELF~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~	~~1927. NY.~~	~~C/O.ROBINSON & HOUGHTON LTD. 177.MILK ST.BOSTON.MASS.~~	~~NO~~	~~60DYS~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~6~~	~~-~~	~~PLE~~	~~BRN~~	~~BRN~~	~~NONE~~
8	FRIEND.SYDNEY SHORTER.HAYLING GROVE.S.CROYDON.SURREY.	BAH.	NASSAU	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1926. TRANSIT DAY.	IN TRANSIT TO BAHAMAS. PENNSYLVANIA HOTEL.N.YORK.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	BRN	BLUE	3RD FINGER L&R HAND DOUBLE-JOINTED.
9	-DO-	BAH.	NASSAU	NO	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	YES	1913/	IN TRANSIT TO BAHAMAS.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
10	HUSBAND. ROBERT S.WOOD.6. GREVILLE RD.RICHMOND.	ENG.	RICHMOND	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1927 NY.& CHICAGO	FRIEND MR H. ZORR. 116.EAST OAK STREET. CHICAGO. ILL.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK	DRK	MED.	NONE
11	HENRY C. PEARSON. BROTHER THORNVILLE.DARLINGTON.	ENG.	CARLISLE	NO	SELF	YES	YES	IN TRANSIT 1924 N.Y.	FRIEND.MR J.D.LEAFER GAINESVILLE. TEXAS.	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	FSH	BRN	BLUE	NONE
12	SISTER.MISS FEILDEN.HIGH WALL.HEADINGTON HILL.OXFORD.	ENG.	LONDON	NO	SELF	YES	YES	4 mths. N.Y.	# THOS COOK & SON.585.5th AV. ~~ORMOND BEACH.FLORIDA~~	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	CLR	BRN	GREY	NONE
13	A.HENDRY SON.C/O.MITSUI CO.LTD. 31/33.LIME ST.LONDON.E.C3.	JAPAN	YOKOHAMA	YES	SELF	YES	NO	- -	C/O.MITSUI & CO. LTD. 65.BROADWAY.NEW YORK.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK	BLK	BRN	NONE
14	MISS OSBORNE.7.BROOKFIELD PARK.LONDON.N.W.5. SISTER	ENG.	LONDON	NO	J.COOPER & SON LTD. SAVILE ROW. LONDON. W.	YES	YES	IN TRANSIT 1927 N.Y.	HOTEL BELMONT.NEW YORK.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	SAL	BRN	BRN	NONE
15	MAJOR FIENNES.QUEENS WELL. RYE. COUSIN.	ENG.	LONDON	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1927 TRAVEL.	DR.C.DE M.SAJOUR.2043. FRIEND WALNUTT ST.PHILADELPHIA.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
16	UNCLE. LOR INVERNAIRN.PARK-HEAD STEEL WORKS.GLASGOW.	NZ.	AUCKLAND	YES	SELF	YES	NO	IN TRANSIT 1927 TRANSIT.	CONVOY TOURS.308.DULWICH BLDG. AUCKLAND. N.Z.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	FR.	BRN	NONE
17	~~BROTHER.~~ GROVE PARK.LIVERPOOL.	ENG.	LIVERPOOL	YES	SELF	YES	YES	~~1927~~ IN TRANSIT	~~FATHER. ALBERT FOGARTY.1054.~~	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	FR.	BRN	NONE
18	~~B/LAW.~~ ~~DO~~	ENG.	LIVERPOOL	YES	~~HUSBAND~~ AS ABOVE	YES	NO	- -	~~APARTADO.LIMA. PERU.~~ F/LAW. -DO-	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	SAL	DRK	DRK	NONE
19	WIFE. EDITH HOSKIN.40. THORNTON HILL.EXETER.	ENG.	EXETER	YES	SELF	YES	2 mths. N.Y. C.	HOTEL MC.ALPINE. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
20	~~B/LAW.H.DYMOND.45.DARTMOUTH RD.BROCKLEY.LOND.~~	ENG.	LONDON	NO	SELF	YES	3 mths. Y.	~~54. BROAD ST.NH.HALL OF.~~ NEW YORK.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BLK	BRN	NONE
21	~~BROTHER.~~ -DO-	ENG.	LONDON	NO	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	Yes		-DO-	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO						
22	~~UNCLE.~~ -DO-	ENG.	LONDON	NO	FATHER AS ABOVE	NO		-DO-	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO						NONE
23	~~DO.~~ -DO-	ENG.	LONDON	NO	-D-	NO		-DO-	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO						NONE.
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE – Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel serving therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that, also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Last name and first name in full). Begin in entries in this column. The surname or family name should be entered first, [illegible]

Column 4 (Age). [illegible] should be expressed in years in months if the child is under one year of age.

Column 5 (Sex). [illegible] should be marked M or F, female.

Column 6 (If married or single). [illegible] should be marked M, married, S, single, W, widow, or W, widower.

Column 7 (Calling or occupation). The entry should be made as correctly as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien, as the immigrant himself usually has stationary employment. Laborers without special occupation should be described as such. Women and children, if they have no occupation, should be marked "None," or other sufficient description.

A particular search is required to ascertain whether any of the immigrants belong to the following classes, namely:

A farmer is one who owns or rents a farm, unless he pursues it as an laborer.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for wages paid by the year, month or day.

Strict inquiry and careful examination should be made in the case of persons who state their occupation to be that of "gentleman," "lady," "servant," "nurse girl," "no occupation," or "none," as it is believed that many persons belonging to the classes contract labor, laborers, and others likely to become public charges are in the habit of using one of these terms to disguise their occupation.

Special inquiry should be made to ascertain whether any of the immigrants belong to the following classes, namely:

Professional thieves, prostitutes, and persons coming for any immoral purpose.

Persons who have been deported during the preceding year.

Persons who have been in prison or reformatory within the past three years.

Persons who have been insane within the past five years.

Persons who have had two or more attacks of insanity at any time previously.

Persons who are feeble-minded.

Persons who are epileptic.

Persons who are afflicted with tuberculosis in any form.

Persons who are afflicted with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

Persons who are afflicted with any mental or physical defect which may affect their ability to earn a living.

Persons who are deaf and dumb, blind, or otherwise physically defective.

Persons who have been convicted of, or who admit the commission of, a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude.

Polygamists, or persons who practice polygamy or believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.

Anarchists, or persons who believe in or advocate the assassination of public officials.

Persons who are members of or affiliated with any organization entertaining a belief in, teaching, or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials.

Persons who are coming in pursuance of an agreement, express or implied, made previous to sailing, to perform labor in the United States.

Persons who have come in violation of the contract labor law.

Persons who are assisted by others to come unless it is clearly and satisfactorily shown that they do not belong to any of the foregoing classes.

Column 8 (Able to read or not). This column is self-explanatory and contains the following question: "Read some language or dialect?" Answer is to be based upon what the immigrant himself states. If alien is unable to read any such exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be shown.

Column 9 (Nationality). Question is answered by inserting, to name the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people). See list of races printed on back of the sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which he belongs.

Special attention should be given to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence and country of birth, and which manifests should be carefully prepared by inspectors and examining officers in that regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not necessarily indicate "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. As these questions of race and nationality will properly come under the heading of Hebrew, Scandinavian, or any other country. In this connection the following instructions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien of full or mixed blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

[illegible]

ITALIAN, NORTH.

[illegible]

Columns 11 to 14. These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence). Actual or intended residence of one year or more elsewhere than in the United States is to be shown. In other words, in which each applicant for admission has resided with the intention of remaining one year or more, or which he has left temporarily or regardless of intention of remaining one year or more, is to be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereat. The entries in column 15 should show the country, if known, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that entries be made of permanent residence only, and not of temporary residence, as for instance, a traveler or visitor whose permanent residence is in one country may happen to be temporarily residing in another country at the time of his departure for the United States.

Column 16 (Names and complete address of nearest relative in country whence came). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, state fact and address of friend.

Column 17 (Final destination). The answer to this question shall show the intended future place of residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future residence. The entry should not be "New York," "Canada," if going to the United States, or "Pennsylvania," if going to the United States, but should be the name of the actual destination.

Column 18 (Whether going to join a relative or friend). The answer should be either Yes or No, as the fact is.

Column 19 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much). The entry should show definitely by whom the $50 or less was provided, whether by himself, by friend, by relative, by charitable society, by steamship company, etc.

Column 20 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 21 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The answer should show whether going to join father a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] SAILING THEREWITH.

solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Spencer Nairne

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

122

NOTE.—If any one of such the said Boards of Special Inquiry shall be expected before an immigration officer at port of arrival, any changes that may have occurred in regard to the condition of any of the aliens to be detected, the manifest before the said Board of Special Inquiry.

Every surgeon who, with the same, to all such certificates shall be executed at the port of departure before an officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (other than Cuban)

14—43

Form 583-A
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. CARMANIA. . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL , 18TH FEBRUARY , 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS This column for use of Government officials only	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		BANKS	FRED	46	-	M	M	GARDENER	YES	YES	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	RAWTENSTALL	302349.	WASHINGTON.	6.9.27.	U.S.A.	HARTSDALE
2		BANKS	MARY E.	47	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	YES	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CRAWSHAW-BOOTH	302983.	-DO-	9.9.27.	U.S.A.	HARTSDALE
3		FRY	LEONARD H.	54	-	M	M	METALLURGICAL ENGINEER	YES	YES	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	CANADA	RICHMOND	326412.	-DO-	25.11.27.	U.S.A.	BURNHAM
4		FRY	MARJORIE S.	46	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	YES	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	ALTOONA	326411.	-DO-	25.11.27.	U.S.A.	BURNHAM
5	U.S.C.	FRY	ALISON M.	10	-	F	S	STUDENT	YES	YES	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA.		BORN U.S.A.		U.S.A.	BURNHAM
6		POWELL	MARION	55	-	F	S	LANDSCAPE GARDENER	YES	YES	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PUTNEY	256945.	WASHINGTON.	27.4.27.	U.S.A.	RADNOR
7		STAIT	WILLIAM J.	32	-	M	S	GOLF PROFSNL.	YES	YES	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MALVERN	321662.	WASHINGTON.	12.11.27.	U.S.A.	HARTFORD
8		LINES. 8 TO 30. BLANK.																	
9																			
10		PURSER.																	
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† Detail of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , FEBRUARY 23rd, 1928.

123

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States.							Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of			Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	Where?										Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	
1	S/LAW. FRED HARGREAVES. 8. CROSS STREET. CRAWSHAWBOOTH. ROSSENDALE. LANCS.	NY.	HARTSDALE	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1921/1927	DES MOINES-HARTSDALE.	HOME. 516. CENTRAL AVENUE. HARTSDALE. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FSH	GREY	BLUE	NONE
2	BROTHER. -DO-	NY.	HARTSDALE	NO	HUSBAND AS ABVE	YES	YES	do	DO.	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	GREY	GREY	NONE
3	SISTER. MRS. R. VERNEDE. THE PAPER MILL. STANDON. HERTS.	PA.	BURNHAM	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1913/1927.	BURNHAM	HOME. ROSEMONT. BURNHAM. PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	RDY	BRN	BRN	NONE
4	S/LAW. -DO-	PA.	BURNHAM	NO	HUSBAND AS ABVE	YES	YES	-DO-		-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	LT.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
5	AUNT. -DO-	PA.	BURNHAM	NO	FATHER AS ABVE	YES	YES	BURN.	DO.	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	5	LT.	LT.	BLUE	NONE
6	C/O. ALFRED BURN ESQ. MD B/IN LAW LOTHIAN. CRAWLEY. SUSSEX.	PA.	RADNOR	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1913/1927.	PHILA.	FRIEND. MRS. MARY W. ALLEN. RADNOR INN. RADNOR. PENNA.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DRK	BRN	HZL.	NONE
7	MOTHER. HANNAH LEWIS. THE PADDOCK. MALVERN. WORCS.	CONN	HARTFORD	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1921/1927.	HARTFORD.	HARTFORD GOLF CLUB. HOME. HARTFORD. CONN.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	MED	AUB	BRN	NONE
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4-431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] (Name of Master, First, or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the reports of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that affiant, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or dialect if any) alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly be under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Lombardy, formerly Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, America, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, and not a city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city, or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CARMANIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 18TH FEB., 1928., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 2 FEB 1928, 1928 W. & N. Ry.

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	DICK	ROBERT W.	20	-	M	S	DETROIT. MICH. JAN. 17TH, 1907.		CROOK ROAD, ROYAL OAK, MICHIGAN.
2	FRIBORT	ELIZABETH	26	-	F	S		P.P. 384077 SUPREME COURT. MAY 11TH, 1927.	1115, MADISON AVE, NEW YORK CITY.
3	GREENE	RUSSELL H.	2[illegible]	[illegible]	M	S	NEWARK. N.J. JULY 17TH, 1906.		178, PARK AVE, EAST ORANGE, N.J.
4	GROSS	SAMUEL	31	-	M	M	CONEY ISLAND. N.Y. 8 FEB 1897		764, 60TH ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
5	GROSS	MAY	33	-	F	M	PP. 479866. DEC. 8th. 1927.	BROOKLYN FEDERAL COURT. DEC. 6TH, 1927.	-DO-
6	MORRIS	GEORGE	39	-	M	S	PP. 302209. NOV. 17th 1926	CIRCUIT COURT, BATTLE CREEK, MICH. JUNE 1918.	COLONIAL CLUB, HARRISBURG, PA.
7	TAIT	JOHN R.	32	-	M	M	PT.478016 DEC. 1st. 1927.		1924, ESTRELLA AVE, CALIFORNIA.
8	VAN HEUSEN	JOHN M. JNR.	30	-	M	M	ALBANY N.Y. APL. 28th. 1897.		FATHER. J.M. VANHEUSEN, DRAKE & OBRY RD, SCARSDALE. N.Y.
9	VAN HEUSEN	EMILY K.	33	-	F	M	BLOOMSFIELD N.Y. JAN 27th. 1895.		FATHER-IN-LAW DO.
10	VAN HEUSEN	EMILY K.	4	-	F	S	PP. 446725. AUG. 4th. 1927.		GRANDFATHER DO.
11	FRASER	ROBERT S.	58	-	M	M	PP. 426096. June 23rd. 1927.		276, HENRY STREET, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
12	HUNTER	JOHN R.	49	-	M	M	PP. 448282. AUG. 9th. 1927	COMMON PLEAS COURT, SUMMIT COUNTY, AKRON, OHIO. AUG. 8TH, 1918.	WIFE. 274, WEST MARKET ST, AKRON, OHIO.
13	JENKINS	LILLIAN	41	-	F	M	COLUMBUS, OHIO. NOV. 21. 1886.		SISTER. MISS M. JOHNSON, 1115, CATALINA AVE, TUCSON, ARIZ.
14	JENKINS	DIANA	5	-	F	S	PP. 457716 Sept 13th. 1927		AUNT. DO.
15	MANSFIELD	ROSE M.	45	-	F	S	SACRAMENTO. CAL. DEC. 5TH, 1882.		11511, ROCHESTER AVE, SAWTELLE, CAL.
16	PALMER	AUGUSTA K.	42	-	F	W	PP. 458719 JAN 14th. 1927.	BY MARRIAGE. NOV. 29TH, 1905.	66, HODGE AVE, BUFFALO. N.Y.
17	SCOTT	AGNES	31	-	F	M	PI. 457284 Sept 12th. 1927.	BY MARRIAGE. MAY 14TH, 1918.	HUSBAND. WM. S. SCOTT, MANGER HOTEL, NEW YORK.
18	CARLISLE	ELZA	45	-	F	M			
19	CHAMBERS	CHARLES F.	39	-	M	W	ACHONA. ILL. SEPT. 22nd. 1888		1775. BROADWAY. NEW YORK.
20	CHAMBERS	SABINA B.	33	-	F	W	JOHNSTOWN. PENNA. AUG. 18th. 1894.		-DO-
21	CHAMBERS	CHARLES A.	6	-	M	S	PONTIAC. MICH. MAR. 22nd. 1921.		-DO-
22	MC.CRANN	GEORGE A.	48	-	M	W	LOUISVILLE. KY. MARCH 16/1879.		~~HOME. 685. SOUTH 8OTH STREET. LOUISVILLE. KENTUCKY.~~
23	KUSH	LOIS MARLIN	27	-	F	S	JOHNSTOWN. PA. DEC/13/1900.		110. TIOGA ST. JOHNSTOWN. PA.
24	ARDUN	JOHN G.	40	-	M	S	WARREN. IND. DEC/31/1887.		C/O. GENERAL MOTORS EXPORT CO. 57. ST. AT BROADWAY. NEW YORK.
25	CARLISLE.	ELZA	45	-	F	M		PP. 563. LONDON ENG. APL. 20th 1927.	WESTOVER. W 72nd St N.Y.
26	DURFEE	Benjamin M	30	-	M	S	Lakewood O Sept 18 1897		50 Broad St. New York City.
27	LINE 18 ELZA CRALISLE DUPLICATED SEE LINE 25.								
28	Line 22 McCrann transferred to Bowton sheet 2 line 3								
29	LINES 27 TO 30 BLANK.								
30	PURSER.								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

125

23

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 13th day of February, 1928

at [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which each alien comes and the language he may speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Rumanian
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian
Bohemian	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swedish)
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scotch
Chinese	Italian (South)	Servian
Croatian	Japanese	Slovak
Cuban	Korean	Slovenian
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish
Dutch	Magyar	Spanish American
East Indian	Mexican	Syrian
English	Montenegrin	Turkish
Finnish	Moravian	Welsh
Flemish	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French	Polish	
German	Portuguese	

14-430

1 No. on List
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

ALIEN PASSENGER WHOSE VISA HAS BEEN APPROVED BY U.S.TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "CARMANIA" . Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN) , 19th February , 19 28

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Rounden	John	33	-	M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	England	Irish	England	Alfreton	23412	Dublin	Jan 5/28	Ireland	Dunlrum
2		Nos.2 to 30 -- Blank Spaces.																		
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

J.P. Sutherland
PURSER.

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14 251

List NY 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

123

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 28th , *19* 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by employer or by some corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether able to read or write a simple letter in some language	Length of time in the United States	Whether going to join a husband or parent in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether deformed or crippled	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Color of Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father, Dr J.Colley Foundeh, Ballywalter, Gorey, Wexford.	Col.	Crawford.	Yes	Self	£30	No	-	-	Friend, Leslie J. Savage, Crawford State Bank, Crawford, (Col.	No	Permit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Sandy	brown	brown	Nil
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. BROWN, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the . from CCBH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the accompanying Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1928

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, coal miner, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who were native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy and who comprehend all persons born in Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and those born in the territory formerly in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, inhabited by persons known as Italian, north.

Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who were native to the basin of Italy south of the River Po, and who comprehend all persons born in Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as Italian, south.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more next prior to the last permanent residence constitutes country of last permanent residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence and not confuse it with country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should clearly designate the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Held for through tickets to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket), or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1895, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [redacted], Surgeon of the [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of [redacted], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether U. S. Army or Navy Contract Surgeon, or employed by owners, Master, or Agent of vessel)

[redacted]

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February, 1928

at [redacted]

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

127

NOTE.—If not forwarded with the vessel, this affidavit is to be executed by each medical officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens mentioned on the Lists or Sheets to which this affidavit is annexed.

If not forwarded with the vessel, the affidavit of each surgeon shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oath.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which each speaks and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (Black)
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish-American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (other than Cuban)

14—431

Form 508B
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List N.Y. 8

ALIEN PASSENGERS WITHOUT VISE
APPROVAL OF U.S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "CARMANIA" . *Passengers sailing from* COBH (QUEENSTOWN)n , 19th February , 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS This column for use of Government officials only	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Hackett	Michael	68	-	M	M	Butcher	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Kerrea	9650	Cobh	Dec 1/27	Ireland	Nenagh
2		Hackett	Patrick	39	-	M	M	Butcher	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Nenagh	5665	Cobh	Dec 13/27	Ireland	Nenagh
3		Flanagan	Thomas	54	-	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Cashel	6217	Cobh	Jan 6/28	Ireland	Cashel
4		Flanagan	Johanna	47	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Cashel	6218	Cobh	Jan 6/28	Ireland	Cashel
5		Flanagan	Patrick	21	-	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Cashel	6214	Cobh	Jan 6/28	Ireland	Cashel
6		Flanagan	Mary	20	-	F	S	Domst	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Cashel	6212	Cobh	Jan 6/28	Ireland	Cashel
7	UNDER 16	Flanagan	William	14	-	M	S	Schoolboy	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Cashel	6219	Cobh	Jan 6/28	Ireland	Cashel
8	UNDER 16	Flanagan	Thomas	12	-	M	S	-do-	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Cashel.	6220	Cobh	Jan 6/28	Ireland	Cashel
9	UNDER 16	Flanagan	Margaret	9	-	F	S	Schoolgirl	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Cashel	6221	Cobh	Jan 6/28	Ireland	Cashel
10	UNDER 16	Flanagan	Anna	6	-	F	S	-do-	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Cashel	6222	Cobh	Jan 6/28	Ireland	Cashel
11		No.11 to 30 Blank Spaces.																	
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Purser.

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

List NY 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

128

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28 FEB. 1928, 19 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether other person who passage, whether paid by express, whether by agent, corporation, society, individual, or government	Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether a visitor, visiting for pleasure	Length of time intends to remain in the United States	Whether a return ticket is held	Whether in possession of railroad ticket to destination, or has sufficient money to purchase same? If not, how much is required?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law	Whether a person who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government	Whether a person who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Color of: Complexion	Color of: Hair	Color of: Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Son, Ml. Hackett, Round Ot, Nenagh, Tipperary.	N.Y	New York	Yes	see col.23 Daughter	$5	No	-	-	Dtr.Kathleen Hackett Son, John Hackett. 2178-3rd Ave, New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good (see 35	No	5	8	fresh	brown	brown	Senility. Varicose Veins.
2	Brother, -do-	N.Y	New York	Yes	Col.27,as above. Sister	$50	No	-	-	Brother, -do-	No	Permt	Yes							(see 36)		5	7	fresh	brown	blue.	Defective Vision.
3	James Flanagan, Son Mungrave College, Limerick.	Cal.	Los Angeles	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Brother, Frank V. Flanagan, 430, North Lake St, Los Angeles, Brother-in-Law, (Cal.	No	Permt	Yes							Good		5	8	fresh	brown	blue.	Nil
4	-do-	Cal	Los Angeles	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	-do-	No	Permt	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	(see 35)	NO	5	4	fresh	black	grey	Caries of Teeth. Can be remedied
5	Brother;- -do-	Cal.	Los Angeles	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Uncle, -do-	No	Permt	Yes									5	6	fresh	brown	grey.	Nil
6	-do-	Cal.	Los Angeles	Yes	As above. Father	$50	No	-	-	-do-	No	Permt	Yes									5	4	fresh	brown	brown	Nil
7	-do-	Cal	Los Angeles	Yes	-do-	$50	No	-	-	-do-	No	Permt	Yes									5	-	fresh	brown	brown	Nil
8	-do-	Cal	Los Angeles	Yes	-do-	$50	No	-	-	-do-	No	Permt	Yes									4	11	fr.	s.brown	brown	Nil
9	-do-	Cal.	Los Angeles	Yes	-do-	$5	No	-	-	-do-	No	Permt	Yes									4	5	fresh	brown	brown	Nil
10	-do-	Cal	Los angeles.	Yes	-do-	$25	No	-	-	-do-	No	Permt	Yes									4	-	fresh	brown	brown	Nil
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. G. BROWN (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the _____, from CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of February, 1928

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years, or in months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Anyone with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmonte, Lombardia, Venezia, and Emilia) and their descendants, who may be found in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Toscana, the Marches, Umbria, Roma, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town, if intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States).

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (tickets) or No (no tickets).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [redacted], Surgeon of the SAILING VESSEL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of [redacted], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

129

[redacted]
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February, 1928

at [redacted]

[redacted]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which each alien comes and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (Black)
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Hungarian
Irish
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (other than Cuban)

Form 30-B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List N.Y. 7

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHO MAY HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY U.S. CONSULAR OFFICERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "CARMANIA" . *Passengers sailing from* COBH (QUEENSTOWN) , 19th February , *19* 28.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS This column for use of Government Officers only	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Read what language or, if illiterate, mark (X) on what ground)	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	(Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		[illegible]	Michael	29	-	M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Adoon	21134	Dublin	Feb 3/28	Ireland	Adoon
2		[illegible]	Alex	24	-	M	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Swinford	16000	Dublin	Nov 23/27	Ireland	Swinford.
3		[illegible]	Winifred	33	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Barnacogue	16994	Dublin	Nov 3/27	Ireland	Barnacogue.
4		[illegible]	James	20	-	M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Charlestown	21446	Dublin	Feb 10/28	Ireland	Charlestown.
5		Tarpey	John	32	-	M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Charlestown	19332	Dublin	Jan 12/28	Ireland	Charlestown
6		[illegible]	Patrick	21	-	M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Thurles	7466	Cobh	3rd.Feb.27	Ireland	Thurles
7		Hartnett	Johanna	21	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Knocklong	[illegible]	Cobh	Jan 24/28	Ireland	Knocklong
8		[illegible]	Honora	25	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Kanturk	4192	Cobh	Oct 21/27	Ireland	Castlecor
9		[illegible]	Elizabeth	26	-	F	S	Domst	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Kilcomell	[illegible]	Dublin	Nov 3/27	Ireland	Kilcomell
10		[illegible]	David	21	-	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Feenagh	7112	Cobh	Feb 24/28	Ireland	Feenagh
11		Reilly	Ellen	30	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Cahernanard	7318	Cobh	Dec 16/27	Ireland	Killeton
12		[illegible]	John	30	-	M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Listowel	5367	Cobh	Sep.19.27	Ireland	Ballyhill
13		Faye	Edward	30	-	M	S	Motor Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Mullin-tamore	16456	Dublin	Sep.1st.27.	Ireland	Mullin-tamore.
14		Mc Cambridge	Patrick	21	-	M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Tonysill-agogh	16387	Dublin	Aug.21.27	Ireland	Tonysill-agogh.
15		Kelly	Maria	26	-	F	S	Dmmestic	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kenna	17246	Dublin	Nov.9.27.	Ireland	Kenna.
16								Nos.16 to 30 Blank Spaces.										
17																		
18								PURSER.										
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
* Last at home will be regarded as the place of this ...

List N.Y. 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

139

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 26 FEB. 1928 , 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.					If yes			Purposes of coming to United States									Height		Color of-		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether coming pursuant to a contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Length of last preceding residence abroad	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming for any immoral purpose	Whether suffering from tuberculosis in any form	Whether suffering from a mental or physical defect of such a character as may affect the ability to earn a living	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father, James Dwyer, Adoon, Co. Leitrim.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Cousin, See col.23	$5.	No	-	-	Cousin, Thomas Judge, & Wife. 561, Pacific St, Brooklyn, NY.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No		5	9	fresh	black	brown	Nil
2	Father, John Horken, Kilgariff, Swinford, Mayo.	Pa.	Hazleton	Yes	Brother-in-Law (See23)	$5.	No	-	-	Brother-in-Law, Sam. Skrouba, 407 W. Broad St, Hazleton, Pa.	No	Permt	Yes								5	3	fresh	black	blue.	Nil
3	Father, Patk. Rush, Barnacoaue, Mayo.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Aunt, Miss McCann, Charlestown, Mayo.	$5.	No	-	-	Cousin, Thomas Hopkins, 66-12th St, New York.	No	Permt	Yes								5	4	fresh	dark	brown.	Nil
4	Father, Pat Tarpey, Clooncourt, Charlestown, Mayo.	P.	Germantown	Yes	Self	$50.	No	-	-	Brother, Jack Tarpey, 1061 E. Cheltenham Ave, Germantown, Phila. (Pa.	No	Permt	Yes								5	6	fresh	brown	blue.	Nil
5	Father, Martin Tarpey, -do-	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Brother (see23)	$50	No	-	-	Brother, Thos. Tarpey, -do-	No	Permt	Yes								5	8	fresh	fair	blue.	Nil
6	Father, Dan Donnelly, Forgestown, Thurles, Tipperary.	N.J.	Morris Co.	Yes	Uncle (see23)	$25	No	-	-	Uncle, Richard Donnelly, Plain St, Butler, Morris Co. N.J.	No	Permt	Yes								5	7	fresh	fair	blue.	Nil
7	Mother, Mary Hartnett, Newtown, Knockloney, Limerick.	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$25	No	-	-	Cousin, Edmund Moloney, 10 Lincoln Pl. Brooklyn, NY.	No	Permt	Yes								5	4	fresh	brown	brown.	Nil
8	Father, Patk. Sheehan, Rathmeard, Castlecor, Cork.	N.Y	New York.	Yes	Uncle (see23)	$25	No	-	-	Uncle, Cors. O'Connell, 1301, Park Ave, New York.	No	Permt	Yes								5	4	fresh	dark	brown	Nil
9	Father, Thos. Hartett, Kilcornell, Co. Galway.	N.Y	Pelham Manor	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Cousin, Miss Anna Egan, 1111 Clay Ave, Pelham Manor, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes								5	3	fair	brown	brown	Nil
10	Father, David Geary, Leonard, Feenagh, Limerick.	N.Y	Yonkers	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Cousin, Maurice Geary, 19 Lawrence St, Yonkers, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes								5	10	fresh	dark	blue.	Nil
11	Father, Marty. Reilly, Ballinderris, Milleton, Cork.	N.Y	Yonkers	Yes	Self	$5	No	-	-	Brother, John Reilly, 97 Palisade Ave, Yonkers, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes								5	7	fresh	dark	grey.	Nil
12	Aunt, Mrs. Holmes, Kenekilla, Ballyhill, Cork.	N.Y	Brooklyn	No	Self	$50	No	-	-	Mother, Mrs. M. Costello, [illegible] Brooklyn, NY.	No	Permt	Yes								5	9	fresh	grey	grey.	Nil
13	Mother:-Ellen Faye Mullintamore. Co. Monaghan	Mich.	Saginaw	No	Self	$50.	No.	--	--	Brother:- Michael Faye 811 Beginne St. Saginaw Mich.	No.	Permt.	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	Fsh.	Lt.	Grey.	Nil.
14	Father:- Archie Mc Cambridge Tonysillagh Co. Monaghan	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Uncle:- see col.23	$50.	No	--	--	Uncle;-Patrick Halligan 617-10th. Ave. New York.	No	Perm.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	Fsh.	Blk.	Brn.	Nil.
15	Mother:- Mrs. K. Kelly, Kenna Co. Roscommon.	N.Y.	Flushing	Yes	Aunt see col.23	$25.	No	--	--	Aunt:- Delia Kelly. 121- Bowne Avenue. Flushing. L.I.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	Frsh.	Hr.	Grey	Nil.
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F G BROWN (Name of Master, First or Second Officer) of the . from COBH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel to examine therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F G Brown Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of February 1928

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. *For use of Government officials only.*

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only in those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite description.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the *ex-officio* list, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race may properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who may properly be classed as belonging to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i.e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Lombardy, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, America, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who may properly be classed as belonging to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., the provinces of Lucca, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual and intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country or race to which country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be returned "United States."

Column 17. *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18. *Final destination.*—The answer to this question should show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence in the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 19. *Whether having a ticket to such final destination.*—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20. *By whom was passage paid.*—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, by named father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case each individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [redacted], Surgeon of the [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of [redacted] Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[redacted]

Sworn to before me this 15th day of February, 1928

at [redacted].

[redacted]

Note.—If any person making this Vessel Passenger Declaration Sheet can be proved to have made any false statement or suppressed any material fact, he may be prosecuted, and on conviction be liable to a fine not exceeding £100, or to imprisonment for any term not exceeding two years, with or without hard labour.

If any surgeon who wilfully omits any particular which he is required by this Act to report, or wilfully makes any false report, shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty pounds, or to imprisonment for any term not exceeding six months.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hungarian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List N.Y. 6

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISA HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY U.S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "CARMANIA" . Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN) , 19th February , 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	Place of birth City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	*Last permanent residence City or town
1		Halloran	James	25	-	M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Flaxmount	190	Cobh	Feb 16/28	U.S.A	Brooklyn.
2		Fitzgerald	Michael	37	-	M	S	Butcher	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Killenaule	7362	Cobh	Feb 15/28	Ireland	Killenaule
3	VL265/18	McDonald	Edmond	30	-	M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Kilmacow	4491	Cobh	Nov 2/27	Ireland	Kilmacow
4		Creswell	Mary	24	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Clonmel	5735	Cobh	Dec 14/27	Ireland	Clonmel.
5		Crowe	Eveline	28	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Drumrahan	17727	Dublin	Nov 17/27	Ireland	Drumrahan
6		Norrissey	Jeremiah	26	-	M	M	Motor Driver	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Cullina	2968 8	Washington	Aug 12/27	Ireland	Cappamore
7		Norrissey	Bridget	25	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Cappamore	7186	Cobh	Feb 8/27	Ireland	Cappamore
8	UNDER 16	Norrissey	Bridget	5	-	F	S	Child	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Limerick	7145	Cobh	Feb8.1927	Ireland	Cappamore
9		O'Brien	Michael	18	-	M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Swinford	17382	Dublin	24th.Oct.27.	Ireland	Swinford
10		Lenaghan	Martin	19	-	M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Swinford	19864	Dublin	Dec 13/27	Ireland	Swinford
11		~~Syren~~	~~Martin~~	~~36~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Manager Grocery~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Irish F.S~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Mirgcole~~				~~U.S.A~~	~~New York~~
12		Murphy	Michael	26	-	M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Ballyhaunis	17884	Dublin	Nov 10/27	Ireland	Ballyhaunis
13		Donnelly	Daniel	18	-	M	S	Labr	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F S	Irish	Ireland	Moatfarrell	18171	Dublin	Dec 1/27	Ireland	Moatfarrell
14		Byrne	Bridget	34	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	20759	Dublin	Jan 31/28	Ireland	Dublin
15	UNDER 16	Byrne	Mary	6	-	F	S	Child	No	-	No	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Portsmouth	20760	Dublin	Jan 31/28	Ireland	Dublin
16	UNDER 16	Byrne	Lucy	4	-	F	S	Child	No	-	No	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	20764	Dublin	Jan 31/28	Ireland	Dublin
17	UNDER 16	Byrne	Francis	3	-	M	S	Child	No	-	No	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	20763	Dublin	Jan 31/28	Ireland	Dublin
18	UNDER 16	Byrne	Kathleen	2	-	F	S	Child	No	-	No	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	20761	Dublin	Jan 31/28	Ireland	Dublin
19		Byrne	Bridget	1	-	F	S	Child	No	-	No	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	20760	Dublin	Jan 31/28	Ireland	Dublin
20		Bright	James	27	-	M	S	Butchers Porter	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	18948	Dublin	Dec 9/27	Ireland	Dublin
21		Finn	Catherine	18	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Ballyheigue	7449	Cobh	Feb 17/28	Ireland	Ballyheigue
22		Reilly	Bridget	17	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Carnin	20506	Dublin	Jan 25/28	Ireland	Carnin
23		Lavin	Mary	17	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Castlerea	16264	Dublin	Dec 1/27	Ireland	Castlerea
24		Reney	George	28	-	M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Doneamon	21184	Dublin	Feb 6/28	Ireland	Doneamon
25		O'Brien	Mary	28	-	F	S	Violinist	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Tiperary	4247	Cobh	Oct 24/27	Ireland	Limerick
26		O'Brien	Bridget	30	-	F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Knocksentry.	1474	Cobh	Nov 2/27	Ireland	Knocksenty
27		Sutton	Francis	25	-	M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Clonhamon	1589	Dublin	Feb 11/28	Ireland	Clonhamon
28		Teehan	John	20	-	M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Roscrea	20706	Dublin	Jan 30/28	Ireland	Roscrea
29		Smith	Ellen	18	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Castleragan	17016	Dublin	Nov 7/27	Ireland	Castleragan
30		Kelly	Lizzie	20	-	F	S	Domst	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Limerick	5952	Cobh	Dec 14/27	Ireland	Limerick.

No.11. Mr.Martin Syren Did not sail

PURSER.

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of the manifest shall be actual of intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List N.Y. 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28 FEB. 1928, *1928.* 132

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether sent, paid in advance, or paid by relative or friend (if so, state which relative, and if not a parent, husband, wife, child, or legal guardian, so state); or by government	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	If yes Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain permanently in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien has been promised employment in the United States, and if so, by whom	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is or has been a member of the class of persons described in the 20th paragraph of section 3 of the immigration act of 1924	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States, and if so, when and why	Whether alien has been previously excluded from admission to the United States, and if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Color of: Complexion	Color of: Hair	Color of: Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother, Mrs. Halloran, Slievenanow, Flaymount, Pearse. (Clare.	NY	Brooklyn	Yes	Cousin (see23)	$25	No	-	-	Cousin, Patrick Keeley, 255 Warren St, Brooklyn, NY.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fresh	dark	brown	Nil
2	Brother, Jas. Fitzgerald, Killenaule, Co. Tipperary.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Friend, John Hall, 438-W-40th St, New York.	No	Permt	Yes									5	9	fair	grey	blue.	Nil
3	Mother, Mrs. Mary McDonald, Miltown, Kilmacow, Waterford.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Mother (see17)	$25	No	-	-	Cousin, Thomas Stone, 420-W-17th. St, New York.	No	Permt	Yes									5	8	fresh	black	brown	Nil
4	Mother, Mrs. Creswell, Lisronagh, Clonmel, Tipperary.	Pa.	Newtown Square	Yes	Self	$25	No	-	-	Cousin, Jas. Nolan, Sow Mill Road, Newtown Sq., Pa.	No	Permt	Yes									5	4	fair	fair	blue	Nil
5	Father, John Crowe, Drumeshan House, Belin Pribse	N.Y.	Mt. Vernon	Yes	Self	$50	No	1923/27.	-	Friend, Mrs. D. Monteith, 418-S-1st Ave, Mt. Vernon, NY.	No	Permt	Yes									5	-	fresh	brown	blue	Nil
6	Father, John Mc-[illegible] (Co. Leitrim. Cullina, Cappamore, Limerick.	Ills.	Chicago.	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1923/27.	Chicago.	Uncle, Wm. Morrissey, 6648, Wabash Ave, Chicago, Ill.	No	Permt	Yes									5	9	fresh	fair	grey.	Nil
7	Father, Patrick Meagher. Cappamore, Co. Limerick.	Ills.	Chicago.	Yes	Husband	$50	No	-	-	Uncle-in-Law, -do-	No	Permt	Yes									5	9	fresh	brown	brown	Nil
8	Grandmother -do-	Ills	Chicago	Yes	Father	-	No	-	-	-do-	No	Permt	Yes									3	8	fresh	fair	brown	Nil
9	Father, Anthony O'Brien, Listernan, Swinford, Mayo.	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Aunt, Mrs. Hart, 435-17th St, Brooklyn, NY.	No	Permt	Yes									5	7	dark	brown	blue.	Nil
10	Mother, Mrs. Leneghan, Kilbride, Swinford, Mayo.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Uncle, Thomas Duffy, 269-S-South St, Woodlawn, NY.	No	Permt	Yes									5	7	fair	fair	blue.	Nil
11	~~Mother, Mrs. Mary Byron,~~ Attycoole, Co. Mayo.	Ills.	Chicago.	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	New York	1926	1826 Jackson Blvd, Chicago.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	auburn	brown	Nil
12	Mother, Bridget Murphy, Fulrahan, Ballyhaunis, Mayo.	N.Y	Astoria	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Brother, Thos. Murphy, 775-11th Ave, Astoria, L.I. NY.	No	Permt	Yes									5	8	fair	brown	grey	Nil
13	Father, James Donnelly, Mountarrell, Edgeworthstown, (Longford.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Brother (see23)	$25	No	-	-	Brother, Patrick Donnelly, 238-E-150th St, New York.	No	Permt	Yes									5	8	fair	fair	blue	Nil
14	Mother, Mrs. Jane Sheridan, 74 Paul St, Dublin.	Conn	Stanford	Yes	Husband (see23)	$25	No	-	-	Husband, Patrick Byrne, 413-Elm St, Stamford, Conn.	No	Permt	Yes									5	4	fair	brown	grey.	Nil
15	Grandmother, -do-	Conn.	Stamford.	Yes	Father (see23)	$25	No	-	-	Father, -do-	No	Permt	Yes									5	2	fair	brown	blue	Nil
16	-do-	Conn	Stamford	Yes	-do-	$25	No	-	-	-do-	No	Permt	Yes									5	10	fair	brown	blue.	Nil
17	-do-	Conn	Stamford	Yes	-do-	$25	No	-	-	-do-	No	Permt	Yes									2	11	fair	dark	blue	Nil
18	-do-	Conn	Stamford	Yes	-do-	$25	No	-	-	-do-	No	Permt	Yes									2	6	fair	fair	blue.	Nil
19	-do-	Conn	Stamford	Yes	-do-	$25	No	-	-	-do-	No	Permt	Yes									2	6	fair	fair	blue.	Nil
20	Aunt, Mrs. Catherine Duffy, 131 Nth. Circular Rd, Dublin	N.Y	New Rochelle	No	Sister (see23)	$25	No	-	-	Sister, Mrs. Lucy Hill, 15 St. Joseph St, New Rochelle,	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	grey	Nil
21	Uncle, Patk. Casey, Ballyclangine, Ballyheigue, Kerry.	NY	New York	Yes	Cousin (see23)	$25	No	-	-	Cousin, Mrs. Finn, [illegible] Y. 341, E. 61st St., New York.	No	Permt	Yes									5	10	fresh	fair	grey	Nil
22	Father, Patk. Reilly, Carnin, Ballyjamesduff, Cavan.	Conn.	New Britain	Yes	Aunt (see23)	$25	No	-	-	Aunt, Mrs. M. Lynch, 108 Burke St, New Britain, Conn.	No	Permt	Yes									5	5	fresh	fair	blue	Nil
23	Father, Mr. Lavin, Carrir, Castleres, Roscommon.	N.J	Newark	Yes	Aunt (see23)	$25	No	1920/21.	-	Aunt, Mrs. N. Johnstone, 149 Clifton Ave, Newark, N.J.	No	Permt	Yes									5	8	fair	black	blue	Nil
24	Father, John Reney, Emlahee, Dohamna, Roscommon.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	New York.	1923	Cousin, Jas. Lyons, 870-8th Ave, 52nd. St, New York,	No	Permt	Yes									5	9	fair	brown	blue	Nil
25	Father, R. O'Brien, 6 Davis St, Tipperary.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Cousin, Mrs. Cody, 1279-3rd Ave, New York.	No	Permt	Yes									5	6	fresh	fair	brn.	Nil
26	Brother, Mr. O'Brien, Knockseedy, Co. Limerick.	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$25	No	-	-	Uncle, Laurence Ryan, 705, Herkimer St, Brooklyn, NY.	No	Permt	Yes									5	6	dark	dark	blue	Nil
27	Brother, Thomas Sutton, Greenbog, Co. Wexford.	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$25	No	-	-	Cousin, Peter Fox, 411, Ave "S" Brooklyn, NY.	No	Permt	Yes									5	11	fresh	brown	blue	Nil
28	Father, Patk. Teanan, Ballinla, Ballaghmore, Moscrea,	NY	Brooklyn	Yes	Father (see17)	$25	No	-	-	Cousin, Mrs. Barrett, 3010 Church Ave, Brooklyn, NY.	No	Permt	Yes									5	11	fresh	brown	grey	Nil
29	Mother, Kate Smith, Tipperary. Castlerahan, Co. Cavan.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Sister, Anna Smith (see23)	$25	No	-	-	Aunt, Mrs. M. Brennan, 450-W-57th St, New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fresh	fair	grey.	Nil
30	Father, M. Kelly, 23 Dixons Lane, Limerick.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	$25	No	-	-	Friend, Mrs. Raymond, 2807-Seminary Ave, New York.	No	Permt	Yes									5	1	fresh	fair	hazel.	Nil

NOTE. Full text of question 28 is as follows. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. G. BROWN (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) , of the , from C H , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of February , 1928

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, manufacturer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of the northern part of Italy, south of the basin of the River Po, or compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, would be classed as "Italian (north)." Natives of any other country should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic variant of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of the southern part of Italy, south of the basin of the River Po, or compartimenti of Tuscany, Umbria, Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [redacted], Surgeon of the [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have been 10 years [redacted] and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of [redacted], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet(s) 4 numbered according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[redacted]

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February, 1928

at [redacted]

[redacted]

Note.—A separate certificate should be executed by the Surgeon in the case of each vessel bringing aliens, stating that he has examined each of the aliens named in the foregoing list or manifest, and specifying the number of the sheet on which the name of each alien appears.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Race or people is to be determined by the stock from which each person is descended and the language they speak. The original home or land of each in the case of the immediate ancestors should be borne in mind as an assistance in determining the original stock.

African, Black
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Hungarian
Irish
Italian, North
Italian, South
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian, Ruthenic
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (other than Cuban)

14-43

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List N.Y. 5

ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR WHOM VISAS HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY U.S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "CARMANIA" . Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN) , 19th February , 19 28.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Kennedy	Thomas	30	-	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Kildimo	5944	Cobh	Dec 20/27	Ireland	Kildimo
2		Downey	Sarah	26	-	F	S	Factory Worker	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Limerick	4087	Cobh	Nov 9/27	Ireland	Limerick
3		~~Harrington~~	~~John~~	24	-	M	S	Labr.	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Charlestown				Ireland	Charlestown
4		Kelly	Catherine	18	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Kilfeet	18733	Dublin	Dec 6/27	Ireland	Kilfeet
5		Hanley	Mary	21	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Longford	19683	Dublin	Jan 6/28	Ireland	Longford
6		Jones	Bridget	17	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Manulla	17800	Dublin	Nov 21/27	Ireland	Manulla
7		Geary	Patrick	19	-	M	S	Labr.	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Midleton	5894	Cobh	Dec 19/27	Ireland	Midleton
8		~~Tobin~~	~~Thomas~~	18	-	M	S	Labr.	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Lacoroe				Ireland	Lacoroe
9		Lacey	Margaret	18	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Swinford	18078	Dublin	Dec 1/27	Ireland	Foxford
10		~~Finnell~~	Millie	19	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Ballylongford	4825	Cobh	Nov 15/27	Ireland.	Bally-longford
11		Kilkenny	Annie	21	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Templeboy	18487	Dublin	Dec 5/27	Ireland	Templeboy
12		~~Goppinger~~	~~Margaret~~	18	-	F	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Midleton				Ireland	Midleton
13		~~Shea~~	~~John J.~~	24	-	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Kenmare				Ireland	Kenmare
14		~~Finnell~~	~~Mary~~	18	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	~~Bally~~ longford				Ireland	~~Bally~~ longford
15		Casey	Mary	19	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Westport	17056	Dublin	Nov 7/27	Ireland	Westport
16		~~Hackett~~	~~Michael~~	23	-	M	M	Butcher	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Kuscrea				Ireland	Newmarket
17		~~Hackett~~	~~Patrick~~	21	-	M	M	Butcher	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Nenagh				Ireland	Nenagh
18		Slattery	John	32	-	M	S	Labr.	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Milltown	17541	Cobh	Feb 14/27	Ireland	Milltown
19		Flynn	Mary	24	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Limerick.	6414	Cobh	Jan 13/28	Ireland	Limerick
20		McDonagh	Henry	20	-	M	S	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Manulla	17446	Dublin	Nov 14/27	Ireland	Castlebar
21		King	Bridget	20	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Ballina	18498	Dublin	Dec 5/27	Ireland	Cressmolina
22	104/122 1/27/28	Mullarkey	Kate	19	-	F	S	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Dunmore	16792	Dublin	Nov 7/27	Ireland	Dunmore
23		O'Brien	William	32	-	M	S	Labr.	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Duntry	5977	Cobh	15th.Oct.27.	Ireland	Clonakilty
24		Heaney	Robert	23	-	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Granard	18757	Dublin	Dec 8/27	Ireland	Kilmaleck.
25		McDermott	Elizabeth	18	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Frenchpark	18195	Dublin	Dec 1/27	Ireland	Frenchpark
26		McAuliffe	Ellen	18	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Newmarket	5866	Cobh	Dec 20/27	Ireland	Newmarket
27		Fallon	Annie	20	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Ballyfarnon	1412	Dublin	Feb 3/28	Ireland	Ballyfarnon
28		Comion	Nora	19	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Limerick	6681	Cobh	Jan 24/28	Ireland	Limerick.
29		Sullinan	Margaret	21	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Limerick	7092	Cobh	Feb 7/28	Ireland	Limerick
30		Mulherrin	James	21	-	M	S	Farm Labr.	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Ballymote	16389	Dublin	Nov 3/27	Ireland	Ballymote

No.3 Mr.John Harrington Did not sail
No.8 Mr.Thomas Tobin Do
No.12 Miss Margt.Goppinger Do
No.13. Mr.John J.Shea Do
No.14. Miss Mary Finnell Do
No.16. Mr.Michael Hacket Duplicated see sheet 8 line 1.
No.17. Mr.Patrick Hacket Do Do 8 line 2.

PURSER.

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
* List of races will be found on the back of this ...

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List NY. 5.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 28 FEB. 1928 , 19 28. 131

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien owns a ticket, has money otherwise, and by whom furnished, or has been sent for, or assisted, or otherwise	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether a contract laborer coming to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether coming in pursuance of a previous promise or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Brother, Richard Kennedy, Rockfield, Kildimo, Limerick.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Uncle:- Richard Kennedy, 114-W-105st st, New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fresh	dark	grey.	Nil
2	Father, Michael Downey, 31 Doyles Cottages, Limerick.	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Self	$60	No	-	-	Brother-in-Law, Patk. Horrigan, Group H. State Hosp. Central (Islip, L.I.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	fair	grey.	Nil
3	~~Father, Hugh Harrington, Donagh, Charlestown, Mayo.~~	~~N.Y~~	~~New York~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~$50~~	~~No~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~Sister, Mrs. W. Cram, 365-W-167th St, New York.~~	~~No~~	~~Permt~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	Nil
4	Father, Edward Ally, Elfeet, Newtownmashel,	N.J.	E. Orange	Yes	Self	$60	No	-	-	Cousin, Mrs. McClusker, 41 Cumberland St, E. Orange, NJ	No	Permt	Yes								5	6	fair	brown	blue	Nil
5	Father, Joseph Hanley, (Longford. Carrowtey, Newtownmashel,	N.Y.	Richmond Hill	Yes	Father (see 7)	$25	No	-	-	Uncle, John Hanley, Richmond Hill, Long Is. N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes								5	3	fair	fair	blue	Nil
6	Father, Mr. Conra, (Longford. Drinaghas, Kenmare, Castletown.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Aunt, Mrs. Katie O'Connor, 153-E-99th St, New York.	No	Permt	Yes								4	9	fair	brown	grey.	Nil
7	Father, John Geary, (Mayo. Keisk, Ballincarrig, Middleton,	Conn.	Hartford	Yes	Sister (see 2)	$25	No	-	-	Sister, Josephine Geary, [illegible]	No	Permt	Yes								5	2	fresh	dark	grey	Nil
8	~~Father, John Tobin, (Cork. Lecarroo, Foxford, Sligo.~~	~~N.Y~~	~~New York~~	~~Yes~~	~~Uncle (see 23)~~	~~$25~~	~~No~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~Uncle, Thomas Tobin, [illegible]~~	~~No~~	~~Permt~~	~~Yes~~								5	11	fair	brown	blue	Nil
9	Father, Mr. Luffey, Toomore, Foxford, Mayo.	Ills.	Chicago	Yes	Uncle (see 23)	$25	No	-	-	Uncle, Mr. M. Luffey, 6000-Cornell ter St, Chicago.	No	Permt	Yes								5	3	dark	brown	brown	Nil
10	Father, Mr. Heagery, Ballylongford, Kerry.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Brother (see 23)	$25	No	-	-	Brother, Michael Heagney, 102-E-124th. St, New York.	No	Permt	Yes								5	6	fair	black	blue	Nil
11	Father, Tm. Kilgannon, Donowla, Templeboy, Sligo.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Sister (see 3)	$25	No	-	-	Sister, Kate Kilgannon, 428-Waldo Ave, W. 238th St,	No	Permt	Yes								5	2	fair	fair	grey	Nil
12	~~Mother, Mrs. E. Coppinger, Kilva, Clonme, Cork.~~	~~Conn.~~	~~Hartford~~	~~Yes~~	~~Sister (see 23)~~	~~$25~~	~~No~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~Sister, Miss E. Cunningham, 500 Fremont Ave, Hartford, (New York. (Conn.~~	~~No~~	~~Permt~~	~~Yes~~								5	6	fresh	brown	blue	Nil
13	~~Mother, Mrs. Mary Shea, Carrowmore S. Laurark, Newmarket, Co.~~	~~N.Y~~	~~New York~~	~~Yes~~	~~Aunt (see 23)~~	~~$25~~	~~No~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~Aunt, Mrs. P.J. Shanahan, 208-E-41st St, New York.~~	~~No~~	~~Permt~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~fresh~~	~~brown~~	~~grey.~~	~~Nil~~
14	~~Father, Mr. Pannell (Kerry. Tenamore, Ballylongford, Kerry, Ire.~~	~~N.Y~~	~~New York~~	~~Yes~~	~~Cousin (see 23)~~	~~$25~~	~~No~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~Cousin, Richard Pannell, 40 48th St, New York.~~	~~No~~	~~Permt~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~fair~~	~~fair~~	~~blue~~	~~Nil~~
15	Father, Pat Casey, Rossmeney, Carrabaly P.O.	Ills	Chicago	Yes	Cousin (see 23)	$25	No	-	-	Cousin, Mart. Cleary, 1644-Hollywood, Chicago, Ill.	No	Permt	Yes								5	5	fresh	dark	blue	Nil
16	~~Son, Ml. Howett, (Westport, Mayo. Lourk Nr. Kanagh, Tipperary. ~~ ~~brother,~~	~~N.Y~~	~~New York~~	~~Yes~~	~~Brother~~	~~$25~~	~~No~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~2175-3rd Ave, New York.~~	~~No~~	~~Permt~~	~~Yes~~								~~5~~	~~4~~	~~fresh~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~	~~Nil~~
17	~~do~~	~~N.Y~~	~~New York~~	~~Yes~~	~~Sister~~	~~$25~~	~~No~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~do~~	~~No~~	~~Permt~~	~~Yes~~								~~5~~	~~7~~	~~fresh~~	~~brown~~	~~blue~~	~~Nil~~
18	Father, John Slattery, Lyre, Militown, Kerry.	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Aunt (see 23)	$25	No	-	-	Aunt, Mrs. E. Falvey, 168-8th Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes								5	9	fresh	dark	grey	Nil
19	Mother, Mrs. E. Flynn, 3 Walshs Lane, Limerick.	M.Y	New York	Yes	Sister (see 3)	$25	No	-	-	Sister, Mrs. Costello, 1773-2nd Ave, New York.	No	Permt	Yes								5	1	fresh	brown	blue	Nil
20	Father, Pat McDonagh, Manulla, Castlebar, Mayo.	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Aunt (see 23)	$25	No	-	-	Aunt, Mrs. E. Doyle, 424 Prospect Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes								5	7	fair	brown	blue	Nil.
21	Father, John King, Pullathomas, Ballina, Mayo.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Sister (see 3)	$25	No	-	-	Sister, Mrs. Jas. Gordon 1822-E-86th St, New York.	No	Permt	Yes								5	1	fresh	fair	blue	Nil
22	Mother, Mrs. Bridget Mullarky, Clonkeen, Dunmore, Galway.	Ills.	Chicago.	Yes	Sister (see 3)	$25	No	-	-	Sister, Mrs. A. Busse, 1930, W. 57th St. Chicago, Ills.	No	Permt	Yes								5	5	fair	fair	blue	Nil
23	Father, Christopher O'Brien, Com. E. Mountain, Ardfield, Clonakilty	Hartford		Yes	Sister (see 23)	$25	No	-	-	Sister, Mrs. M. Cremer, 68 Lennox St, Hartford, Conn.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fresh	brown	brown	Nil
24	Father, John Heaney, (Cork. Ballymachugh, Mountnugent,	N.Y	Corona	No	Brother (see 23)	$25	No	-	-	Brother, John F. Heaney 10432 Astoria Bl, Corona, L.I. NY.	No	Permt	Yes								5	9	fair	red	blue	Nil
25	Father, Pat McDermott (Cavan. Ainertegan, Fairymount,	N.Y	Brooklyn	No	Aunt (see 23)	$25	No	-	-	Aunt, Mrs. J. Hardiman, 347 Marion St, Brooklyn, NY.	No	Permt	Yes								5	2	fair	brown	brown	Nil
26	Father, Timothy Mcauliffe, Knockacumer, Kellin, Cork.	N.J.	Hawthorne	No	Aunt (see 23)	$25	No	-	-	Aunt, Mrs. Bennett, 118 Tuxeda Ave, Hawthorne, NJ.	No	Permt	Yes								5	3	fresh	black	blue	Nil
27	Mother, Mrs. Fallon, Lexeven, Ballyfarnon, Roscommon.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Uncle (see 23)	$25	No	-	-	Uncle, Albert Barris, 2115-Baldwin Ave, Detroit, Mich.	No	Permt	Yes								5	4	dark	brown	blue	Nil
28	Father, John Condon, Carrans, Kilcoleman, Limerick.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Aunt (see 3)	$25	No	-	-	Aunt, Mrs. Nora Sherman, 1316 College Ave, New York.	No	Permt	Yes								5	7	dark	black	blue	Nil
29	Father, Patk. Cullinan, 36 Carey's Road, Limerick.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Sister (see 23)	$25	No	-	-	Sister, Miss Nellie Cullinan, 244-W-110th St, New York	No	Permt	Yes								5	4	fresh	dark	grey	Nil
30	Father, Thomas Mulherrin, Carrentemole, Kilfree, Sligo.	Mont	Willow Creek	Yes	Aunt (see 23)	$50	No	-	-	Aunt, Mrs. J. King, Willow Creek, Montana.	No	Permt	Yes								5	9	fair	fair	blue.	Nil

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government in the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F G BROWN (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the [redacted], from COBH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a careful and medical examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of February 1928 [redacted] Officer.

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status.*)—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age.*)—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex.*)—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single.*)—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation.*)—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite descriptions.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write.*)—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality.*)—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people.*)—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who emigrate to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether remaining in Europe or in America or other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who emigrate from the part of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the provinces of Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian, south."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence.*)—Actual and intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the purpose of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereat. The entries in column 15 should show the country, province, or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies carefully show country of last permanent residence and not present country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*)—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination.*)—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show the State or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States. If within the United States, if outside the United States, write "Same."

Column 19 (*Whether in possession of a ticket to such final destination.*)—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom passage paid.*)—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, by friend, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.*)—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.*)—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.*)—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [redacted], Surgeon of the [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am educated to practice as such, and that I am employed by the authorities of [redacted], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

135

[redacted]

Sworn to before me this 25th day of February, 1928

at [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which the alien is descended and the language they speak. Thus a racial stock or blood may be the basis of the nationality, the mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Russian
Armenian	Hebrew	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Bohemian	Hungarian	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede)
Bosnian	Irish	Scotch
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Servian
Canadian	Italian (South)	Slovak
Croatian	Japanese	Slovenian
Cuban	Korean	Spanish
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish American
Dutch	Magyar	Syrian
East Indian	Mexican	Turkish
English	Montenegrin	Welsh
Finnish	Mozarjan	West Indian (other than Cuban)
Flemish	Pacific Islander	
French	Polish	
German	Portuguese	

Form 3008
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List N.Y. 4

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY U.S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "CARMANIA" . *Passengers sailing from* COBH (QUEENSTOWN) , 19th. February , *19* 28.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS This column for use of Government officials only	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		O'Grady	Mary	18	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes English	Yes Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Kilkelly	17030	Dublin	Nov 7/27	Ireland	Kilkelly
2		Sheehan	Vincent	24	-	M	S	Labr.	Yes English	Yes Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Sneem	7376	Cobh	Feb 15/28	Ireland	Sneem
3		Fitzgerald	Michael	20	-	M	S	Labr.	Yes English	Yes Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Sneem	7316	Cobh	Feb 15/28	Ireland	Sneem
4		Sullivan	Bridget	19	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes English	Yes Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Killarney	7443	Cobh	Feb 15/28	Ireland	Killarney
5		Herty	Mary	23	-	F	S	Shop Asst	Yes English	Yes Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Cullinagh	4966	Cobh	Nov 15/27	Ireland	Knockanmone
6		O'Neill	Nora	21	-	F	S	Domst	Yes English	Yes Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Youghal				Ireland	Youghal
7		O'Connell	Patrick	24	-	M	S	Labr.	Yes English	Yes Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Knocklong				Ireland	Youghal
8		Haugh	Mary	38	-	F	S	Domst	Yes English	Yes Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Farrihy	4287	Cobh	Oct 25/27	Ireland	Farrihy
9		Haugh	Michael	19	-	M	S	Farmer	Yes English	Yes Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Farrihy	4290	Cobh	Oct 25/27	Ireland	Farrihy
10		Kelly	John	24	-	M	S	FarmLabr	Yes English	Yes Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Grannagh	18645	Dublin	25th.Aug.27	Ireland	Grannagh
11		Fahey	Julia	19	-	F	S	Factory Worker	Yes English	Yes Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Limerick	5889	Cobh	Dec 7/27	Ireland	Limerick
12		~~McNamara~~	~~Patrick~~	~~45~~	-	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Labr.~~	~~Yes English~~	~~Yes Irish F.S~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Kilmice~~				Ireland	Killaloe
13		Conqreve	Maria	18	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes English	Yes Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Naas	18677	Dublin	Nov 3/27	Ireland	Naas
14		Finegan	John	27	-	M	S	Labr.	Yes English	Yes Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Glenamaddy	19811	Dublin	Dec 1/27	Ireland	Glenamaddy
15		Walsh	Jane	18	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes English	Yes Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Castlebar	17529	Dublin	Nov 15/27	Ireland	Castlebar
16		Walsh	Mary	16	-	F	S	Domst	Yes English	Yes Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Castlebar	17456	Dublin	Nov 15/27	Ireland	Castlebar
17		Reilly	Bridget	21	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes English	Yes Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Loughduff	16830	Dublin	Nov 2/27	Ireland	Loughduff
18		Bennett	Robert	36	-	M	S	Farmer	Yes English	Yes Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Granard	20701	Dublin	Jan 30/28	Ireland	Granard
19		Higgins	James	15	-	M	S	Schoolboy	Yes English	Yes Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Granard	18710	Dublin	Dec 7/27	Ireland	Granard
20		Kilgallen	Patrick	22	-	M	S	Shop Asst	Yes English	Yes Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Skreen	17068	Dublin	Nov 7/27	Ireland	Skreen
21		Creagh	Christina	38	-	F	M	Tailoress	Yes English	Yes Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Limerick	6614	Cobh	Jan 30/27	Ireland	Limerick
22		Kelly	Edward	27	-	M	M	FarmLabr	Yes English	Yes Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Coolarty	20284	Dublin	Jan 19/28	Ireland	Coolarty
23		Kelly	Sarah	28	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes English	Yes Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Edgeworthstown	16445	Dublin	Oct 20/27	Ireland	Edgeworths town.
24	UNDER 16	Kelly	Kathleen	6	-	F	S	Child	No -	No Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Edgeworthstown	16447	Dublin	Oct 20/27	Ireland	Edgeworths town.
25	UNDER 16	Kelly	William	3	-	M	S	Child	No -	No Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Edgeworthstown	16446	Dublin	Oct 20/27	Ireland	Edgeworths town.
26		Roche	Thomas	21	-	M	S	Labr.	Yes English	YesIrish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Midleton	5833	Cobh	Dec 7/27	Ireland	Midleton
27		Burke	John	21	-	M	S	Gardener	Yes English	Yes Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Athenry	19521	Dublin	Jan 5/28	Ireland	Athenry
28		O'Donnell	Maurice	24	-	M	S	Farmer	Yes English	Yes Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Brosna	6790	Cobh	Jan 27/28	Ireland	Brosna
29		Finn	Annie	17	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes English	Yes Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Rathdowney	18641	Dublin	Dec 7/27	Ireland	Rathdowney
30		Dalton	Mary	16	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes English	Yes Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Rathdowney	18639	Dublin	Dec 7/27	Ireland	Rathdowney

No.6 Miss Nora O'Neill Did not sail
No.7 Mr. Patrick O'Connell Do
No.12 Mr. Patrick Mc Namara Do

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
* Last at which will be entered on the back of this ...

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List N.Y. 4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 2 FEB. 1928 , 1928.

136

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.									Purpose of coming to United States									Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
							Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?																
1	Brother, Patrick O'Grady, Carrowleeg, Kilkelly, Mayo.	Ills.	Chicago.	Yes	Mother (see23)	$25	No	-	-	Mother, Mrs. Kate O'Grady, 73.7-Phillips Ave Chicago,	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fresh	brown	brown	Nil
2	Father, Michael Sheehan, Sheem, Co. Kerry.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Friends:- Charles Fitzgerald 104 West 92nd.St.New York.	No	Permt	Yes									5	11	ruddy	fair	blue.	Nil
3	Father, James Fitzgerald, Sneem, Co. Kerry.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Brother, John Fitzgerald, Apt.6C,5[illegible]-W-[illegible]th.St,N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes									5	8	fresh	fair	blue.	Nil
4	Father, John Sullivan, Coad, Castlecove, Killarney, (Kerry.	N.Y	New York	No	Self	$25	No	-	-	Sister, Mary Sullivan, 15-E-61st St, New York.	No	Permt	Yes									5	8	fresh	fair	blue.	Nil
5	Father, Michael Hayes, Cullinagh, Kildorrey, Cork.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	$25	No	-	-	Cousin, Thos. Norris, 2845, N. Carlisle St, Philadelphia.	No	Permt	Yes									5	4	fresh	fair	blue	Nil
6	Father, Michael O'Neill, Ballyfillen, Limore, Waterford.	N.Y	New York.	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Aunt, Mrs. Twoolin,	No	Permt	Yes									5	5	fresh	fair	blue	Nil
7	Father, C.O'Connell, Cork Hill, Youghal, Co. Cork.	NY	New York	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Friend, J. Nolan,	No	Permt	Yes									5	9	fresh	brown	grey.	Nil
8	Father, Michael Haugh, Farrihy, Kilkee, Co. Clare.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	New York		Sister, Mrs. Greene, 256-W-20th St, New York.	No	Permt	Yes									5	5	fresh	fair	blue.	Nil
9	-do-	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	-do-	No	Permt	Yes									5	9	fresh	fair	blue.	Nil
10	Father, Wm. Kelly, Grannagh, Waterford.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Aunt (see23)	$25	No	-	-	Aunt, Mrs. Mary Roche, 472-W-153th St, New York.	No	Permt	Yes									5	7	fresh	dark	brown	Nil
11	Mother, Mrs. E. Fahy, 26 Mungret St, Limerick.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Uncle (see23)	$50	No	-	-	Uncle, [illegible].Fahey, 122-E-[illegible]th St, New York.	No	Permt	Yes									5	3	fresh	dark	blue	Nil
12	Brother, M. McNamara, ~~Brother~~	N.Y	New York	Yes	~~Brother~~ (see23)	$25	No	-	-	Brother, Michael McNamara, 328-E-70th St, New York.	No	Permt	Yes									5	10	male	lake	blue	Nil
13	Father, John Cosgrave, Rathcoskar, Naas, Kildare.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Uncle (see23)	$25	No	-	-	Uncle, 1032-3rd Ave, New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fresh	fair	blue.	Nil
14	Mother, Mrs. Ellen Finegan, Cloonlara, Glenamaddy, Galway.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Sister (see23)	$25	No	-	-	Sister, Sarah Finegan, 70-W-33rd St, New York.	No	Permt	Yes									5	8	dark	dark	blue	Nil
15	Father, Peter Walsh, Chancery, Turlough, Castlebar, a Father, Peter Walsh, Mayo.	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$25	No	-	-	Aunt, Mrs. Lynch, 68-4th Fl.Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes									4	6	fresh	brown	grey	Nil
16	Chancery, Turlough, Castlebar.	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$25	No	-	-	Sister, Julia Walsh, 1540-Ocean Ave, Brooklyn, NY.	No	Permt	Yes									5	-	fresh	brown	grey.	Nil
17	Brother, Chas. Reilly, Glascarrick, Loughduff, Cavan.	NY.	Brooklyn	No	Self	$50	No	-	-	Sister, Maggie Reilly, 674 Crown St, Brooklyn, NY.	No	Permt	Yes									5	7	fresh	brown	brown	Nil
18	Brother, Wm Bennett, Leitrim, Ciolarthy, Longford.	N.Y	New York	No	Self	$50	No	-	-	Sister, Lizzie Bennett, 630-8th Ave, New York.	No	Permt	Yes									5	8	fair	brown	blue	Nil
19	Mother, Marcella Higgins, Father, Roger Kilgallon,	Cal.	Los Angeles	Yes	Uncle (see23)	$25	No	-	-	Uncle, Arthur J. McDonald, 104 North Berendo St, Los Angeles, Cal.	No	Permt	Yes									5	2	fair	fair	blue.	Nil
20	Carracastle, Skreen, Sligo.	NY.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$40	No	-	-	Aunt, Mrs. Mary Flanagan, 614-41st St, Brooklyn, NY.	No	Permt	Yes									5	8	ruddy	brown	blue	Nil
21	Sister, Mrs. B. Moloney, 3 Market Abbey, cf Denmark St.	NY	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Husband, Michael Creamh, 208 Dean St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes									5	2	fresh	brown	blue	Nil
22	Father, Edward Kelly, (Limerick. Coolarty, Shrewsbrystown,	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Cousin, Mrs. L. Mannery, 1540 Park Ave, New York.	No	Permt	Yes									5	10	fair	fair	blue	Nil
23	Mother, Mrs. S.K. (Longford. Clonfin, Shrewsbrystown,	N.Y.	Inwood	Yes	Husband (see23)	$25	No	-	-	Husband, John W. Kelly, 262 Wallacut Ave, Inwood, L.I.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	fair	blue	Nil
24	Grandmother, (Longford. -do-	N.Y	Inwood	Yes	Father (see23)	$25	No	-	-	Father, (New York. -do-	No	Permt	Yes									-----	Child	-----			Nil
25	-do-	N.Y	Inwood	Yes	-do-	$25	No	-	-	-do-	No	Permt	Yes									----	Child	-----			Nil
26	Father, John Roche, Ballincurrig, Midleton, Cork.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Brother (see23)	$25	No	-	-	Brother, Jerome Roche, 178-E-70th St, New York.	No	Permt	Yes									5	9	fresh	dark	blue.	Nil
27	Father, James Burke, Cahuoyan, Athenry, Galway.	N.Y	Woodside	Yes	Brother (see23)	$25	No	-	-	Brother, Patk. Burke, 4[illegible], Jamaica Ave, Woodside, L.I.N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes									5	7	fresh	sandy	blue	Nil
28	Mother, Mrs. A.O'Donnell, Carrigeen, Brosna, Kerry.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Sister, Miss B.O'Donnell, [illegible] E.56th St, New York.	No	Permt	Yes									5	7	fresh	fair	blue.	Nil
29	Father, John Flinn, Letmdowney, Queen's Co.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Sister, Mrs. E. Costello, 210-E-52nd.St, New York.	No	Permt	Yes									5	5	fresh	brown	blue.	Nil
30	Father, David Dalton, Clenmeen, Leix.	N.Y.	Saratoga Springs	Yes.	Self	$50	No	-	-	Aunt, Mrs. Wm. Gleun, 118 Hamilton St, Saratoga Springs, (N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes									5	3	fair	brown	blue.	Nil

3/8-E

NOTE. Full text of question 28 is as follows. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E G BROWN (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1925

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widow(er)), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to or the descendants of the people of the Provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, South America, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect distinct from the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to or the descendants of the people of Italy south of the mouth of the River Po, i. e., the Provinces of Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Lazio, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata (Lucania), Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more should be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, authority, or cause of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No, in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1901-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

137

I, [redacted], Surgeon of the [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of [redacted], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[redacted] (State whether Surgeon has been therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February, 1928

[redacted]

at [redacted]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit or verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of departure, or any other officer that may have been designated for the purpose by the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization, and the surgeon's certificate executed before the officer so designated.

If he regularly serves with the vessel, the affidavit or verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian. (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14-4-31

Form 8008
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List N.Y. 2

ALIEN PASSENGERS IN POSSESSION OF PERMITS TO RE-ENTER THE UNITED STATES.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "CARMANIA" . Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN) , 19th February , 19 28.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Read what language or, if exempt, reason claimed, on what ground	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Patridge	Catherine	36	-	F	S	Factory Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Inniscarra	316663	Washington	8th.Nov.27.	U.S.A	New York
2		Kilgallon	Patrick	23	-	M	S	Railway Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Dromard	309464	Washington	5/10/27	U.S.A	New York.
3		Harrington	Mary	24	-	F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Charlestown	219408	-do-	24/11/26	U.S.A	New York.
4		~~Gibson~~	~~Thomas~~	~~20~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Labr.~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Irish F.S~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Cork~~				~~U.S.A~~	~~New York.~~
5		Olds	Mary	26	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Brosna	311500	Cobh	13/10/27	U.S.A	New York.
6		Coleman	Mamie	31	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Tubbercurry	278012	Washington	23/6/27	U.S.A	Chicago.
7		Burry	Raymond	25	-	M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	314097	Washington	26/10/27	U.S.A.	Hollywood
8		Tully	Ellen	60	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Coolrue	307240	Washington	30/9/27	U.S.A.	Norristown
9		Gibson	Thomas	20	-	M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Cork	362876	Washington	20th.Dec.27.	U.S.A	New York
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

No.4. Mr.Thomas Gibson Duplicated see line 9.
Nos.10 to 30 Blank Spaces.

PURSER.

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-253

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List NY 2.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 28 FEB. 1928 , 1928. 138

16	17	18		19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage himself, or had it prepaid or furnished by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of identification
							Sept.1913. Dec.1927.	Aunt:- Mrs.Mary Seigfried.													
1	Father, Patrick Battridge, Dolphin Tee, Crosshaven, (Co. C.)	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$50	Yes Brooklyn 1913. 1927.	Resident returning, 835-3-136th St, New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	dark	brown	Nil
2	Father, Michael Kilcullen, Strammore, Dromard, Sligo.	N.Y	Long Island	Yes	Self	$50	Yes New York.	Resident returning, 830,118th St, Richmond Hill, New York	No	Permt	Yes							No	5	11	fresh	brown	blue	Nil
3	Father, Hugh Harrington, Scurney, Charlestown, Mayo.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$50	Yes 1913. Dec.1927.	Resident returning about 1st inst. 835-3-136th St, New York.	No	Permt	Yes							No	5	8	fres	fair	blue.	Nil
4	~~Mother, Hannah Gibson, 1 Moriartys Lane, Cork.~~	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$50	Yes Sept.1913. Dec.1927.	Resident returning, 830-2nd Ave, New York.	No	Permt	Yes							No	5	5	fresh	brown	blue	Nil
5	Father, Denis O'Connor, Brosna, Co. Kerry.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$50	Yes New York. Nov.1927.	Resident returning, 111-3-118th St, New York.	No	Permt	Yes							No	5	4	fair	dark	brown	Nil
6	Father, Michael Coleman, Moylough, Tubbercurry, Sligo.	Ills.	Chicago.	Yes	Self	$50	Yes Apl.1913. Oct.1927.	Resident returning, 7210, S. Kenwood, Chicago, Ill.	No	Permt	Yes							No	5	6	fair	auburn	brown	Nil
7	Mother, Mrs. Clara Barry, 47 York Rd, Kingstown, Dublin.	Cal.	Santa Monica	No	Self	$50	Yes Apl.1923. Dec.1927.	Resident returning, cols De Longpre Avenue Hollywood.	No	Permt	Yes							No	5	9	fair	brown	blue.	Nil
8	Mother, Mrs. E. Tully, Co Irea, Robertstown, Kildare.	Pa.	Norristown	Yes	Self	$25	Yes Oct.1926. Sept.1927.	Sonya Monica, Cal. Friend:- Mrs. Kirkbride, Norristown, Pa.	No	Permt	Yes							No	5	4	fair	auburn	blue.	Nil
9	Mother, Mrs. H. Gibson, 1 Moriartys Lane, Cork.	N.Y	New York.	Yes	Self	$25	Yes Apl.1923. Dec.1927.	Resident returning, NY. 930-2nd. Ave, New York.	No	Permt	Yes							No	5	5	fresh	brown	blue.	Nil
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F G BROWN (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from COBH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, / in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1928

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, mean what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., contributaries of Lombardy, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (north)."

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the remainder of Italy, south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., contributaries of Lombardy, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [redacted], Surgeon of the [redacted] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, accurately to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Spencer Nuiant

Sworn to before me this 25th day of February, 1928

at [redacted]

139

Note.—Any person who shall knowingly make any false statement in the foregoing affidavit or in any manifest relating to any alien shall be punished by a fine not exceeding $1,000 or by imprisonment for not more than one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which each alien comes, the language that he speaks, his original stock, or blood, and by the manners of the race to which he belongs. In making entries, care is to be taken to distinguish the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Scandinavian
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian
Bohemian	Hungarian	Ruthenian (Russian)
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scotch
Chinese	Italian (South)	Servian
Croatian	Japanese	Slovak
Cuban	Korean	Slovenian
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish
Dutch	Magyar	Spanish American
East Indian	Mexican	Syrian
English	Montenegrin	Turkish
Finnish	Moravian	Welsh
Flemish	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French	Polish	
German	Portuguese	

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List N.Y. 3

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN APPROVED BY U.S.TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "CARMANIA" . Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN) , 19th. February , 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country	Place of birth City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	*Last permanent residence City or town
1		Henderson	Patrick	22	-	M	S	Shop Clerk	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Johnstown	17305	Dublin	Nov 10/27	Ireland	Johnstown
2		Cortally	James	23	-	M	S	Labr.	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Rathdowney	17912	Dublin	Nov 22/27	Ireland	Rathdowney
3		Doyle	Bernard	26	-	M	S	Printer	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Annie				Ireland	Ennis
4		Burke	John J.		-	M	S	Labr.	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Dingle				Ireland	Dingle
5		McKieran	Conor	22	-	M	S	Labr.	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Cork	6648	Cobh	Jan 30/28	Ireland	Cork
6		Madigan	Kate	20	-	F	S	Dairymaid	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Whitegate	6545	Cobh	Jan 18/28	Ireland	Whitegate
7		McNicholas	Michael	23	-	M	S	Labr.	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Castlebar	17095	Dublin	Nov 8/27	Ireland	Castlebar
8		Ryan	Patrick	18	-	M	S	Labr.	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Castlebar	19234	Dublin	Dec 1/27	Ireland	Castlebar
9		Halloran	James	23	-	M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Labasheeda	5553	Cobh	Dec /27	Ireland	Labasheeda
10		Fitzgerald	Maurice	22	-	M	S	Farm Labr.	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Millstreet				Ireland	Millstreet
11		Hayley	Noran	32	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Killemaule	6128	Cobh	Jan 5/28	Ireland	Tramore
12		Halley	Catherine	18	-	F	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Coolratten	6177	Cobh	Jan 5/28	Ireland	Tramore
13		Halley	Frances	16	-	F	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Coolratten	6176	Cobh	Jan 5/28	Ireland	Tramore
14	UNDER 16	Halley	John J.	15	-	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Coolratten	6229	Cobh	Jan 5/28	Ireland	Tramore
15		Fahy	Annie	16	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Rosenallis	19071	Dublin	Dec 15/27	Ireland	Rosenallis.
16		Devereux	Christopher	29	-	M	M	Shop-Keeper	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Carrick-on-Shannon	20171	Dublin	Jan 14/28	Ireland	Strandhill.
17		Devereux	Lizzie	29	-	F	M	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Riverstown	20174	Dublin	Jan 16/28	Ireland	Strandhill.
18	UNDER 16	Devereux	William	2	-	M	S	Child	No	-	No Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Riverstown	20172	Dublin	Jan 16/28	Ireland	Strandhill
19	UNDER 16	Devereux	Elizabeth		10	F	S	Child	No	-	No Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Riverstown	20173	Dublin	Jan 16/28	Ireland	Strandhill
20		Lynskey	Mary	17	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Swinford	20289	Dublin	Oct 21/27	Ireland	Swinford
21		Quinn	Charles	30	-	M	S	Prison Warder	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Maryborough	18039	Dublin	Dec 1/27	Ireland	Sligo
22		Manning	Thomas	35	-	M	S	FarmLabr.	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Killica	17018	Dublin	Nov 7/27	Ireland	Harklands
23		Tighe	Joseph	21	-	M	S	FarmLabr.	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Hartlands	17047	Dublin	Nov 7/27	Ireland	Hartstown
24		Smith	Richard	30	-	M	S	FarmLabr	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Galboys-town.	17872	Dublin	Nov 21/27	Ireland	Galboys-town.
25		Dolan	Elizabeth	16	-	F	S	Domst	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Ballyjamesduff	18825	Dublin	Dec. /27	Ireland	Ballyjamesduff
26		Burke	Winifred	23	-	F	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Maryboro'	18350	Dublin	Oct 19/27	Ireland	Maryboro'.
27		Burke	Bridget	22	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Maryboro'	18663	Dublin	Dec 7/27	Ireland	Maryboro'
28		Flaherty	Annie	17	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Gort	20714	Dublin	Jan 30/28	Ireland	Gort
29		Timmins	Kate	32	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Castlerahan	18766	Dublin	Dec 8/27	Ireland	Castlerahan
30		Fallon	Michael	30	-	M	S	Labr.	Yes	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Ireland	Drumkeerin	18280	Dublin	Oct 21/27	Ireland	Drumkeerin

No.3 Mr.Bernard Doyle Did not sail
4.Mr.John J.Burke Duplicated see sheet 4. Line 27.
10.Mr.M.Fitzgerald Did not sail

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
* List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-219

List NY. 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

110

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 28 FEB. 1928 , 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien coming to labor under a contract or agreement, express or implied, or otherwise?	Whether alien coming to perform labor of any kind, skilled or unskilled?	Whether a polygamist?	Whether an anarchist?	Whether alien coming for any immoral purpose?	Whether alien coming for any other purpose prohibited by law?	Whether alien has a ticket or sufficient money to land?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Color of— Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father, Andrew Henderson, Coolcultha, Johnstown, (Kilkenny	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Aunt, Mrs. Ellen Horan, 660-57th St, Brooklyn, NY.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	brown	blue.	Nil
2	Father, James Corbally, Rathlowney, Queen's Co.	N.Y	Yonkers	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Aunt, Mrs. Jane Murphy, 241 Levingston Ave, Yonkers, (N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	black	blue.	Nil
3	Father, Christopher Doyle, Lifford, Smith, Co. Clare.	L.I.	Astoria	Yes	Self	$25	No	-	-	Friend, Patk. Neville, 2881-7th. Ave, Astoria, L.I. (New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	fair	blue.	Nil
4	Father, Michael Quirke, Gort St, Dingle, Kerry.	Conn	Hartford	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	-	No	Permt	Yes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	fresh	dark	blue.	Nil
5	Father Tim McKeran, Coolatanvalla, Carrigrohane,	N.J.	Madison	Yes	Self	$25	No	-	-	Aunt, Cath. Jenkins, 1103 Riverside Drive, Brooklyn Pk,	No	Permt	Yes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	fresh	fair	blue.	Nil
6	Father, Patk. Mulligan, (Cork. Guileen, Whitegate, Clare.	N.J.	Elizabeth	Yes	Cousin (see23)	$25	No	-	-	Cousin, Mrs. M. Lunn, (Madison, NJ. 217 Franklin St, Elizabeth, NJ.	No	Permt	Yes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	fresh	fair	blue.	Nil
7	Father, John McNicholas, Cloughbooley, Manulla, Castlebar.	NY.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Aunt, Mrs. Mary Cooney, 861 Cumberland St, Brooklyn,	No	Permt	Yes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	7	fresh	fair	blue.	Nil
8	Father, James Ryan, (Mayo Middletown, Manulla, Mayo.	N.Y.	Syracuse	Yes	Self	$25	No	-	-	Aunt, Mrs. A.R. Farrell (N.Y. 108 Fitz St, Syracuse, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	dark	dark	brown	Nil
9	Father, James Halloran, Labasheeda, Co. Clare.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Brother (see23)	$25	No	-	-	Brother, John Halloran, 514-W-134th. St, New York	No	Permt	Yes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	fair	fair	blue	Nil
10	Father, William Fitzgerald, Cloughamore, Millstreet, Cork.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Bill Fitzgerald, 280, W, 116th St, New York.	No	Permt	Yes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	3	fair	fair	blue.	Nil
11	Husband, Walter Halley, Patrick St, Tramore, Waterford.	NY.	New York.	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Brotner, James Kelly, 393 Seventh Ave, New York.	No	Permt	Yes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	9	fresh	fair	grey.	Nil
12	Father, -do-	N.Y	New York.	Yes	Mother	$50	No	-	-	Uncle, -do-	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fresh	fair	grey	Nil
13	-do-	N.Y	New York	Yes	Mother	$50	No	-	-	-do-	No	Permt	Yes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	fresh	brown	grey.	Nil
14	-do-	N.Y	New York	Yes	Mother	$50	No	-	-	-do-	No	Permt	Yes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	6	fresh	fair	blue	Nil
15	Father, Patrick Fahy, Clonaulf, Rosmallis, Leix	N.Y	New York	Yes	Uncle (see23)	$50	No	-	-	Uncle, John Fahy, Mountkisco, New York.	No	Permt	Yes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	3	ruddy	fair	brown	Nil
16	Mother, Mrs. McDonagh, Loughbow, Jesvagh, Carrick-o- (Shannon, Leitrim.).	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1918 N.Y.C. Visit	Cousin, Martin F. Doyle, 417-E-18th St, New York.	-do-	No	Permt	Yes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	7	fair	brown	blue.	Nil
17	Mother. -do-	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	-do-	No	Permt	Yes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	fair	brown	grey.	Nil
18	Grandmother, -do-	N.Y	New York	Yes	Father	$25	No	-	-	-do-	No	Permt	Yes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	6	fair	fair	blue.	Nil
19	-do-	N.Y	New York	Yes	Father	$25	No	-	-	-do-	No	Permt	Yes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	fair	fair	blue.	Nil
20	Father, Mr. Lynskey, Carracross, Swinford, Mayo.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Sister, Miss Lynskey, 7[illegible]-Lincoln Drive, Chestnut Hill,	No	Permt	Yes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	fair	fair	blue.	Nil
21	Mother, Mrs. Quinn, Maryborough, Queen's Co.	Conn	Hartford	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Uncle, C. Quinn, (Philadelphia. 5[illegible] New British Ave, Hartford,	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fresh	fair	blue.	Nil
22	Father, John Manning, Hartlands, Co. Meath.	N.J	Newark	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Cousin, Thos. Berran, (Conn. 855-18th Ave, Newark, N.J.	No	Permt	Yes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	ruddy	brown	grey.	Nil
23	Mother, Bridget Tighe, Hartstown, Co. Meath.	N.J.	Newark	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Cousin, Thomas Berran, 857-18th Ave, Newark, N.J.	No	Permt	Yes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	9	fair	fair	grey.	Nil
24	Mother, Mary Smith, Baltboystown, Co. Meath.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$40	No	-	-	Cousin, Bernard J. Tighe, 165-W-116th St, New York.	No	Permt	Yes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	9	ruddy	brown	brown	Nil
25	Father, Michael Dolan, Castlerahan, Ballyjamesduff, (Cavan.	N.J.	S. Orange	Yes	Sister (see23)	$25	No	-	-	Sister, Kathleen Dolan, 54 University Court, S. Orange, NJ.	No	Permt	Yes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	fresh	fair	blue.	Nil
26	Father, Thos. Burke, Knockmay, Maryboro' Leix	N.Y	New York.	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Uncle, Peter Fay, 411 Avenue N. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	fair	fair	blue.	Nil
27	-do-	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	-do-	No	Permt	Yes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	fair	fair	grey.	Nil
28	Father, Patrick Flaherty, Garryland, Gort, Co. Galway.	N.Y	Bronx	Yes	Father (see17)	$50	No	-	-	Aunt, Miss B. Uniacke, 1[illegible] Mace Ave, Bronx, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	fair	brown	blue.	Nil
29	Father, James Timmins, Castlerahan, Co. Cavan.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Sister:- Mrs. A. McSweeney, [illegible]-3rd. Ave, New York.	No	Permt	Yes	-	-	-	-	-	Psoriasis	-	-	5	7	fair	brown	blue.	Nil
30	Father, Myles Fallon, Greashuzlough, Townylea P.O. Drumkeerin, Leitrim.	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$25	No	-	-	Sister, Ellen Fallon, 65 Gipson St, Far Rockaway, LI.	No	Permt	Yes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	fresh	fair	blue.	Nil

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. G. BROWN (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of February, 1928

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M, male, or F, female.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe accurately and positively the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, lawyer, preacher, steel passer, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and supervision should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who now live or who formerly lived north of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprehending a Piedmontese language, Venetian, and Friulian, and those descendants, whether residing in Italy or elsewhere, however of pure blood, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who now live or who formerly lived south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprehending a Neapolitan language), the Maritime Tuscan Region, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campagnese, Apulian Peninsula, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15. *Last permanent residence*.—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of time he may have resided elsewhere. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies in practice show country of last permanent residence independent of country of origin, nationality, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17. *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*.—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18. *Final destination*.—The answer to the question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19. *Whether having a ticket to such final destination*.—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20. *By whom was passage paid*.—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father; brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21. *Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*.—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22. *Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*.—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1893-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23. *Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*.—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

141

I, [redacted], Surgeon of the [redacted], (State whether Surgeon "under contract" or employed by owners hereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[redacted]
(Signature)

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February, 1928

at [redacted]

[redacted]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest sheets to which this affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form No. 511
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARMANIA" . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL. , 16TH FEBRUARY , 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		KRAGNUSCHUK	ISRAIL	17		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	Soviet RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	AMUR.	467	RIGA	16.2.28.	RUSSIA	KREMENCHUK
2		KRAGNUSCHUK	BASSA	16		F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	Soviet RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	AMUR.	468	RIGA.	16.2.28.	RUSSIA	KREMENCHUK
3		ROGERS	ROBERT	61		M	M	Miner	No	--	No	British	Welsh	Wales	Wrexham	19850	Liverpool	21.Dec.27.	England	Ashton in Makerfield
4								Nos. 4 to 30 Blank Spaces.												
5																				
6																				
7								PURSER.												
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ... 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 2 FEB 1928, *19* 112

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipal, public, or governmental)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes — Year or period of years	If yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether destination to a relative or friend in the United States	Ever in prison or an institution or home for the feebleminded, insane, or supported by charity? If so, state	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See reverse)	Whether coming by reason of polygamy, or in pursuance of any contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been personally deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of — Hair	Color of — Eyes	Marks of identification
	MOTHER. ELKA KRASNOSCHOK KREMRNCHUK. GOV.POLTAWA	N.Y.	BUFFALO.	YES	FATHER. SEE 23.	YES	NO	-	-	DATHER. HYMAN KRASSNY 242 MONTROE ST. BUFFALO. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	LGT. BRN	BRN		NONE.
1																											
	-DO-	N.Y.	BUFFALO.	YES	-DO-	YES	NO	-	-	FATHER. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	LGT. BRN	BRN		NONE.
2																											
	Son:- Mr.Rogers,133 Old Rd. Ashton in Makerfield	N.Y.	Glen Cove	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	--	Son:-Mr.E.Rogers, 2 Midge St.GLEN COVE L.I.	No	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	No	5	3	PaleBrn	Brn		None
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F G BROWN, of the ..., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of February, 1928

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of an alien arrival, as, for example, "clerk," "merchant," "shoemaker," "tailor," "housekeeper," "servant," "engineer," "brass polisher," "steel polisher," "blacksmith," "wood turner," etc., and not "laborer," "workman," "peasant," or "none," or "no occupation" or "student."

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by the surgeon and registry clerk during the physical examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column needs no explanation. It contains the following question: "Read what language (or if exemption is claimed, read what race)?" In answering this question the language or race which the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is able to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and races or peoples should be carefully perused by agents and inspectors in this regard. For instance, a "Finn" appearing under the head of countries is entered from "Finland," but race or people, and similarly, "Dutch" appearing under the head of races or peoples does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race must properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Tuscany, Umbria, Marche, Latium, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which each person admitted with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is not desired to show any political subdivision smaller than country, whose country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relatives. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (town or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (tickets) or No (no tickets).

Column 20 (*By whom passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relatives, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money, brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1901, 1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officer in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], (State whether Surgeon employed by vessel or by the steamship company or otherwise), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Spencer Nairne

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1928

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of aliens listed on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

143

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

Form 523
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST CLASS S. S. "CARMANIA" . *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL., 16TH FEBRUARY, *19* 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	VL-195-648	MOLLOVA	OLGA.	24		F	S	STUDENT.	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	JAROSLOV.	981	PRAGUE.	31.1.28.	CZECHO SLOVAKIA	PRAGUE.
2								Nos. 2 to 30 Blank Spaces.												
3																				
4								PURSER.												
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—438

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 28 FEB. 1928, 19

TOURIST CLASS

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to his country after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Exempt person or stowaway, or alien in transit (name of vessel by which to sail, if known)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization or combination of persons entertaining or teaching the above disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character	Whether ever before refused admission to the United States or deported (if so, state when and where and cause)	Whether ever before in prison or supported by charity (if so, state when and where)	Whether now coming in pursuance of any prearranged employment, and if so, by whom and under what circumstances	Whether able to read or write	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	BROTHER. MR. GEO. MOLLOV. 20 MARENDRINOV. SOPHIA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	THE COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	3 YRS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	LGT.	BRN	BRN	NONE.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization or combination of persons entertaining and teaching the above disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. G. BROWN MASTER, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1928

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Manifest (sheet).* Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space [illegible]

Column 4. [illegible] The answer to this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter [illegible]

Column 5. [illegible] Insert number M male or F female.

Column 6. *Whether married or single.* The answer should be M married, S single, Wd widowed, or Div divorced.

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.* The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example, [illegible] wife, [illegible] laborer, [illegible] engineer, [illegible] mechanic, [illegible] carpenter, steel worker, iron worker, wood turner, etc., and not [illegible]

A person [illegible] should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money [illegible]

A farmer is one who [illegible] a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the person who operates it.

Seamen [illegible] and corrections should be made, if necessary, [illegible]

Column 8. *Able to read and write.* This column should be checked to show whether the following question: "Can read language [illegible] of temperate or educated character?" [illegible] is answered in the affirmative [illegible] "Can write language [illegible] of temperate or educated character?" [illegible] If there is doubt as to read and write [illegible] the immigrant [illegible] the question should be answered.

Column 9. *Nationality.* The question [illegible] should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a [illegible] or subject.

Column 10. *Race or people.* See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show [illegible] people [illegible] named [illegible]

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and [illegible] country of which [illegible] or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of contemplated permanent residence should be entered [illegible] [illegible] and [illegible] to [illegible] in this regard. For instance, [illegible] appearing under the [illegible] [illegible] French, by race or people, and, similarly, [illegible] appearing under the head [illegible] people should not mean [illegible] Immigrants [illegible] An Irish, German, or Hebrew [illegible] may have [illegible] proper [illegible] under the heading of Ireland, Germany, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po [illegible] northern Italy [i. e., compartimenti] of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that section of Italy south of the basin of the river Po [i. e., compartimenti] of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14. These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which such person complied with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, [illegible] of birth or of [illegible] residence thereto. The answer to column 15 should show the [illegible] and city or town of last permanent residence. It is suggested [illegible] that [illegible] should [illegible] show [illegible] sufficiently [illegible] show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, [illegible] or race.

Cases of last permanent residence of aliens who are [illegible] residents of the United States and are returning [illegible] will be covered [illegible] 15.

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall [illegible] the permanent residence. In case the [illegible] intends [illegible] to reside permanently in the United States, but intends [illegible] for a temporary period only, and then to return to the country of last permanent residence, if within the [illegible] to the United States.

Column 19. *Have you ever been in the U. S.? If so, when and where?*—The answer should be either Yes [illegible] or No [illegible].

Column 20. *Have you been in prison or almshouse?* The answer should show definitely for what reason [illegible] was sent to each [illegible]

Column 21. *Are you in possession of $50, and if less than $50, how much?* [illegible] each case [illegible] or [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] shown. Money brought by the head of a family should be credited [illegible] possessed by members of the family.

Column 22. *Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?* The entries should show whether or not [illegible] the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23. *Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend?* The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to review by the [illegible] officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering [illegible] 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

115

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the _____, (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February, 1928

at [illegible]

_____

_____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted in the proper list before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

18—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARMANIA" . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 10TH FEBRUARY, 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		LANSSON	ARVID M.	21	-	M	S	FARMER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	TORESKOG	4545	GOTHENBURG	11.1.28.	SWEDEN	ASONSBRUK.
2		BLANDS	SVEND O.	22	-	M	S	MECHANIC	YES	DANISH	YES	DENMARK	SCAND.	DENMARK	HORSLUNDE	1985	COPENHAGEN	4.2.28.	DENMARK	HORSLUNDE.
3	U.S.C.	STEFANAKAS	PETER	25	-	M	M	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.					U.S. CITIZEN.		U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
4		STEFANAKAS	MARIE .	24	-	F	M	HWIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	SCHIGETZELBAST	1926.	HAMBURG.	15.2.28.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
5		PIETERMAN.	FREERK	19	-	M	S	LABORER	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH.	HOLLAND	NITHUISERI NEDEN.	249.	ROTTERDAM.	3.11.27.	HOLLAND	NITHUISEREN EDEN.
6								Nos. 6 to 30 Blank Spaces.												
7																				
8																				
9												PURSER.								
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 28 FEB. 1928, *19*

146

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by cash, whether paid by money furnished by an employer, society, steamship line, railroad, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien coming to return to a former residence in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien's ultimate destination is the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER. ANTON OLANSSON. ASONBRUK.	ILL.	CHICAGO.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER. RUE NOLIN. 1625 AINSLIE STREET, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
2	FATHER. MR. BLANDS. MORSLUNDE 14 MORSLUNDE.	MICH	DETROIT.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND. MR. CARL E. SCHWARTZ 15921 PRINCETOWN AVE. DET- R.I. MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	BLD.	BLUE	NONE
3	Fatherinlaw:-Johan Haed, Altoona. [illegible] Hamburg Hermany	N.Y.	Asbury Park.	YES	SELF.	Yes	1912 1927 Yes	Asbury Park.	N.Y.	Residence:- 339 Cookmen Ave Asbury Park. New York.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BLD.	GREY	NONE.
4	Father:- As Above	N.Y.	Asbury Park.	Yes	As above Husband	Yes	1924 1927 Yes	Asbury Park	N.Y.	Residence:- 339 Cookmen Ave Asbury Park. New York.	No	Perm	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Fr.	Brn	Brn	None
5	Friend:- H. Pieterman Nuthuisereneden Holland.	Mich.	Grand Rapids	Yes	Self	$18.	No	--	--	Friend:- Mr. Peter Veldman 246 Landon Street. Grand Rapids Mich.	No.	Perm.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	Fr.	Bld.	Blue.	None
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. G. BROWN (state whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of February, 1918

at [redacted]

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Head tax status.*—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use [illegible]

Column 4. *Age.*—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter [illegible]

Column 5. *Sex.*—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6. *Married or single.*—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.*—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example [illegible] Laborers, even common laborers, must not be described merely as laborers, but should be designated as [illegible] farm laborers, coal miners, etc. Women and children should be likewise described as dressmakers, servants, housekeepers, etc., and not merely as women, girls, children, or infants. Persons of no occupation should be returned as such.

A farmer is one who owns or rents a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who pays him for it.

Specific information should be given on the instructions and corrections should be made, if necessary, before the surgeon begins examining and recording the personal examinations of alien arrivals.

Column 8. *Able to read and write.*—Most citizens and residents of the United States can read and write; in the case of aliens from countries where illiteracy is general, the question should be answered in the negative unless the alien can read and write in the language or dialect which he can be said to speak. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption as to reading requirement, the fact and ground for such exemption should be stated.

Column 9. *Nationality.*—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a [illegible] or subject.

Column 10. *Race or people.*—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people, as [illegible]

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject. The country of last permanent residence and country of birth, and nationality should necessarily [illegible] The instructions and remarks below in this regard. For instance, a person appearing on the head [illegible] country, doesn't mean "French" by race or people and similarly, a person appearing under the head [illegible] people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien may have come properly from under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection, the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether living in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Franco-Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14. These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence.*)—A visit or visits to avoid residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which a person resided with the purpose of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of a visit preliminary thereto. The answer in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is understood for statistical purposes that a person coming to the United States from a country of last permanent residence is dependent of necessity of temporary residence, country of last [illegible] or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 17. (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*)—The entry should show name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18. (*Final destination.*)—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. [illegible] If alien intends to become a citizen of the United States, he should so state. If alien intends to return to country whence he came, or go to some other foreign country, he should so state. If uncertain as to intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, so state. If not to the United States.

Column 19. (*Whether going to join a friend, and if so, what one.*)—The answer should be Yes or No, as indicated.

Columns 20 to 22. (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.*)—The answer should give in each case each individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 23. (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.*)—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 24. (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.*)—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

147

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this 15 day of February, 1928

at [illegible]

[signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—430

Form 3008
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

TOURIST CLASS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARMANIA". *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL., 18TH FEBRUARY, 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		COLE	MARGARET	33	7	F	M	WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BOOTLE.	423	LIVERPOOL	9.1.28.	ENGLAND	BOOTLE.
2		BURGESS	JOHN	48	7	M	S	FREIGHT CLERK.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRKENHEAD	460	LIVERPOOL.	30.1.28.	U.S.A.	CLEVELAND.
3								No.3 to 30 Blank Spaces.												
4																				
5								PURSER.												
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . . ——
U. S. citizens . . . . . ——
Aliens . . . . . ——

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—4308

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

118

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 28 FEB. 1928, *19*

TOURIST CLASS

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Purpose of coming to United States										Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by and at expense of firm, corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien has been in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether alien has been previously excluded from the United States	Whether alien has been deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER. MR. JOHN McDONALD. 11 HOLYWELL ST. BOOTLE. LIVERPOOL.	LA.	NEW ORLEANS	YES	HUSBAND SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND. MR. E. A. COLE. 7729 HAMPSON STREET, NEW ORLEANS. LA.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	LGT.	BLUE	NONE.
2	Mother:- Mrs. Burgess. 15 Hartington Ave. Birkenhead	OHIO.	CLEVELAND	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	1925 1927	CLEVE LAND.	BROTHER IN LAW. A. DAVIDSON 1934 WEST 47 ST. CLEVELAND OHIO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE.
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F G BROWN [illegible] of the [illegible], from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
(Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1928
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. Last or future residence.—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for [illegible]

Column 3. [illegible] the answer to this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. [illegible] entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6. *Married or single.*—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.*—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, "Clerk," "cook," "seamstress," "servant," "laborer," "engineer," "farmer," "blacksmith," "tailor," "shoemaker," "merchant," "printer," "weaver," "dressmaker," "boiler maker," "wood turner," etc., and not simply "laborer," "servant," "dressmaker," "mechanic," or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Stewards, cooks, waiters, and others employed on the vessel, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and inquiry elicited during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8. *Able to read and write.*—This column requires each head contains the following question: "Can read [illegible] if can't, why not?" In answering this question the language in which the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9. *Nationality.*—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Race or people.*—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as stated on the said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and inaccurate should be carefully rectified by inspectors and reporting clerks in this regard. For instance, "Russian" appearing under the heads of country designation and "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heads of race or people would not mean "Italian" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race would properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be expressly observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether born in Italy, Switzerland, America, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po [illegible] compartments of Emilia, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence.*—Actual origin, intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which, upon removal with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence for the purpose of boards of special inquiry thereon. The entries in column 15 [illegible] show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is understood for statistical purposes that [illegible] a country of last permanent residence is dependent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination.*)—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry shall [illegible] the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19. (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination.*)—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20. (*By whom is passage paid.*)—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, friend, father, brother, or other relative (name); steamship company, etc.

Column 21. (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less than $50, how much.*)—The answer should give in each case individual or head of [illegible] thousand amounts [illegible] money shown. Moneys brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22. (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.*)—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23. (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.*)—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to review by inspectors in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible] Name

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February, 1928

at [illegible]

(Signature and title of the officer before whom affidavit is executed)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed by the immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens mentioned therein noted on the manifest sheets (medical certificates).

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some other authorized to administer oaths.

119

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Canadian.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—430

Form 2001
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARMANIA" . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL. , 19TH FEBRUARY , 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	COLLINS.	GEORGE W.	46	7	M	M	HARDWARE MERCH.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SHEFFIELD.	EXECUTIVE ORDER 12.7.1926.			CANADA	TORONTO.	
2	TRANSIT	DURANT ✓	ROBERT G.	45	-	M	M	TILESETTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADIAN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.		---- Do -----		CANADA	TORONTO.	
3	TRANSIT	DURANT ✓	GEORGE R.	21	-	M	S	TILESETTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADIAN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.		---- Do -----		CANADA	TORONTO	
4	TRANSIT	DURANT ✓	LIZZIE M.	45	7	F	M	WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADIAN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	READING.		---- Do -----		CANADA	TORONTO.	
5	TRANSIT	THRELKELD ✓	CHOLMONDELEY	44	-	M	S	FARMER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH.	N.ZEALAND	CHRISTCHURCH	EXECUTIVE ORDER 12.7.26.			CANADA	RED WILLOW	
6	TRANSIT	DAYMENT ✓	ROPER	25	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	BUFFALO.		---Do---		CANADA	TORONTO.	
7								Nos. 7 to 30 Blank Spaces.													
8																					
9																					
10								PURSER.													
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—4200

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 2[illegible]8, 19

TOURIST CLASS

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by another person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether a person who has been, or will be, on account of any mental defect certified by the Public Health Service, excluded from admission into the United States (Such examination to be made by the Public Health Service)	Whether mentally or physically defective, such defect being of a character which may affect the ability of alien to earn a living	Whether alien had been previously excluded from admission into the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?			Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	SISTER. MRS. F. REMES. 63 COBNAR RD. WOODSEATS SHEFFIELD.	ONT.	TORONTO.	NO	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	HOME. 224 GREENWOOD AVE, TORONTO ONT.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	N	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	Fsh.	Grey.	Grey	None
2	FRIEND. MR. T. CONNORTON. 12 MAZZARD ROW. LONDON.	ONT.	TORONTO.	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	In T'sit 1926	N.Y.	HOME. 210 WESTLAKE AV.. TORONTO ONT.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	CLR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
3	-DO-	ONT.	TORONTO.	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	In T'sit 1927	DO.	-DO-	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	CLR.	BRN	GREY	NONE.
4	-DO-	ONT.	TORONTO	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	YES	In T'sit 1927	DO.	-DO-	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	CLR.	BRN	GREY	NONE.
5	MISS. M. THRELKELD. SISTER 65-66 LEADENHALL ST. E.C.3.	ALTA.	RED WILLOW	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	HOME. RED WILLOW. ALTA.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	Fsh.	GREY	BLUE	NONE.
6	FRIEND. MRS. C. McDOWELL. 52 THURLOE SQ. LONDON W.C.1.	ONT.	TORONTO.	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	BRN. BUFF.		FATHER. DR. F. DAYMENT. 119 ROXBOROUGH ST.W. TORONTO ONT.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DRK	BRN	GREY	NONE.
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. G. BROWN, (Give whether Master, First, or Second Officer.) of the ..., from ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of FEBRUARY, 1928

at ...

... Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use [illegible]

Column 4. [illegible] the answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying [illegible]

Column 5. [illegible] either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). This entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each person named, as, for example, "farmer," "laborer," "carpenter," "engineer," "mason," "engineer, brass," "painter," "shoemaker," "tailor," "cook," "waiter," "servant," "housekeeper," "nurse," "clerk," "boy," "girl," "gentleman," "lady," "merchant," "manufacturer," "miner," "weaver," "dressmaker," "seamstress," "milliner," "glass worker," "wood turner," etc., and not simply "laborer," "mechanic," "manufacturer," or "dealer," without further description.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money owned by the former.

A farmer means one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer means one who works on a farm for the most other person.

Stockmen, ranchmen, and herders should be described as such, and not as laborers.

Clerks should be described as such, and not as salesmen, unless they are actually engaged in selling goods.

Column 8 (*Nation or people*). Specific answer to the following question: "Read what language?" (if any) is spoken in the country, not a "what people?" In answer to this question the language or dialect that the alien intends to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be stated.

Column 9 (*Nationality*). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which each alien belongs.

Special attention is invited to the discussion between race and the country of which a citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence and country of birth, and races or peoples should be carefully considered and correctly stated in each case. For instance, "Russia" appearing under the head of country does not mean "Jewish," "Hebrew," or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" as country. An Irish, German, or Hungarian alien by race or people may be a subject of the British Empire, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants cannot be classed as "Italian (North)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. Time and country in which alien resided with the intention of returning to the year or more shall be the last permanent residence, even though a period of a final residence therein. The entries in column 15 should name the country and city or town of last permanent residence. If no question has been answered, the entry should be "None." Under no circumstances should country of last permanent residence be recorded as country of temporary residence, country of origin, nationality, or race.

Column 16 (*Vessel or railway by which alien will proceed to final destination in the United States and last foreign port in which such vessel shall be boarded*). [illegible]

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry should give name and address of such relatives. If no such relative living, give name of last friend.

Column 18 (*If ticket paid for by another*). The answer to this query should show the intended future permanent residence. A [illegible] residence of one year should make [illegible] permanent residence. The entry should indicate the place only or [illegible] intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, or state if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*If coming to join a friend, to whom and destination*). The answer should be either Yes or No, as the case may be.

Column 20 (*By whom passage paid*). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, [illegible] name and address of person, etc.

Column 21 (*How much money in possession—$50 and over, how much*). [illegible] each case [illegible] family, the amount in possession may be stated as a total group sum. Money [illegible] of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*). The entries should show whether or not alien ever was in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1901–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*). The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers at the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

151

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], (State whether Surgeon regularly attached thereto or employed by owners thereof as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February, 1928

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens listed hereon shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

FORM 3883
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Washington, D.C.

List 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARMANIA" . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 18TH FEBRUARY, 19 28.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		DIXON	JAMES B.	21	-	M	S	RAILWAY WORKER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PARTON.	N.Q.Init.Vis.			U.S.A.	HOMESTEAD
2		HARRIS	GREGORY	30	-	M	M	FACTORY FOREMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MILLOM.	490	Liverpool	2nd.Apl.24.	U.S.A.	FLINT
3		WATSON	MARY A.	29	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CARLISLE.	316736	WASHINGTON.	29.10.27.	U.S.A.	ANSONIA
4		WATSON	JENNIE G.	28	-	F	S	SHOP DUTIES	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH.	ENGLAND	CARLISLE.	304338	WASHINGTON.	14.9.27.	U.S.A.	ANSONIA
5		GARDINER	CHARLES W.	22	-	M	S	MACHST.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	IRISH.	IRELAND	BELFAST	304339	WASHINGTON	14.9.27.	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN
6		WALSH	ELSIE	28	-	F	M	HWIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	WALES	WREXHAM.	323703.	WASHINGTON.	16.11.27.	U.S.A.	VANDEGRIFT
7	U.S.CIT.	WALSH	THOMAS	2	-	M	S	CHILD.	NO	CHILD.	NO	U.S.A.	ENGLISH.	U.S.A.	VANDEGRIFT	291631	WASHINGTON.	28.7.27.	U.S.A.	VANDEGRIFT
8																BORN U.S.A.			U.S.A.	VANDEGRIFT
9								Nos. 8 to 30 Blank Spaces.												
10																				
11											PURSER.									
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 46

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., JUNE 1928, *19*

152

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by employer, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	If yes Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to come to the United States and remain permanently; if not, how long does he intend to remain?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Foreign race or people	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See 1 subsection 2 of that section)	Whether coming as a contract laborer or assisted alien	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Color of— Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER. ISAAC DIXON. HOWGATE. MORESBY NR. WHITEHAVEN CUMB. WIFE.	PA.	HOMESTEAD	NO	SELF.	YES	YES	1923 1927	HOME STEAD.	BROTHER. MR. ISAAC DIXON HOMESTEAD PARK. HOMESTEAD PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	SLW.	DRK	BLUE	NONE.
2	MRS. M. HARRIS. 103 BROADWAY WEST. DORMAN TOWN. DURHAM YORKS.	MICH	FLINT.	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	1923 1927	FLINT.	FRIEND. MR. F. DATE. 903 COTTAGE GROVE AVE.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
3	FATHER. WILLIAM WATSON. WHITE HOUSE. KINGSTOWN CARLISLE.	CONN	ANSONIA	NO	SELF.	YES	YES	1920 1927	ANS.	FLINT. MICH.)HOME. 48 HOLBROOK ST. ANSONIA CON.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	AUB.	BLUE	MOLE ON LEFT CHEEK
4	FATHER. MR. W. WATSON. WHITE HOUSE. KINGSTOWN CARLISLE. SISTER. MISS L. GARDINER.	CONN.	ANSONIA	NO	SELF.	YES	YES	1920 1927	ANS.	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	AUB.	BLUE	NONE.
5	88 HYNDFORD ST. BLOOMFIELD BELFAST. FATHER. MR. J.T. WILDING.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN.	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	1925 27	BROOK LYN	HOME. 862 59TH STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y Sister Mrs. Johnson	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BLD.	HZL.	NONE.
6	ALLEN ST. TYLDESLEY.	PA.	VANDEGRIFT	NO	SELF.	YES	YES	1924 1927	VANDE GRIFT	HUSBAND. MR. WALSH. 924 HOLLAND ST. VANDEGRIFT PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE.
7	BRANDFATHER.	-DO-	PA.	VANDEGRIFT	NO	MOTHER. AS ABOVE	YES	YES	BRN	DO.	FATHER. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE.
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F.G.BROWN (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the CANADA, from LIVERPOOL., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of February, 19[redacted]

at [redacted]

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use [illegible]

Column 3 (Age).—The age in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—Each alien should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien aged 16 years or more, such as farmer, laborer, merchant, tailor, seamstress, housekeeper, shoemaker, blacksmith, engineer, bookkeeper, clerk, etc., and not such indefinite terms as "gentleman," "lady," "student," "child," or "none."

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money owned by farmers.

A farmer means one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer means a man who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors at ports of entry in considering the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 8 (Can you read and write).—This column needs no explanation, but contains the following question: "Can you read?" "Can you write?" For example, a child should not be entered as unable to read or write merely because it is too young to have learned. Indians in Mexico can read and write their own language, but are unable to read or write English. Illiterates, as far as practicable, should be defined as persons who can not read or write any language. Illiterates from countries where the inhabitants are largely illiterate, such as Mexico, Portugal, Italy, Greece, Russia, Turkey, Armenia, Syria, Bulgaria, Montenegro, Roumania, Servia, Arabia, China, Japan, India, Egypt, Persia, Palestine, Hindustan, Dalmatia, Bosnia, Herzegovina, Albania, Asia Minor, Crete, Spanish America, Cape Verde Islands, Azores Islands, Madeira Islands, Barbados, Jamaica, Trinidad, Canary Islands, Cuba, Porto Rico, Santo Domingo, Haiti, Turkish Asia, Arabian Asia, Kurdistan, Persian Asia, Afghanistan, Hindustan, Asiatic Russia, Finland, Dalmatian Islands, Bosnian Islands, Herzegovinian Islands, Albanian Islands, Grecian Islands, Crete Islands, Portuguese Islands, Spanish Islands, Italian Islands, Russian Islands, Montenegrin Islands, Roumanian Islands, Servian Islands, Arabian Islands, Chinese Islands, Japanese Islands, Indian Islands, Egyptian Islands, Persian Islands, Palestine Islands, Hindustan Islands, Asiatic Russian Islands, Finnish Islands, Turkish Islands, Armenian Islands, Syrian Islands, Bulgar

153

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February, 1928

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 6001
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

TOURIST CLASS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing o[f]

S. S. "CARMANIA" . *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, , 16TH FEBRUARY , *19* 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		TAYLOR	HARRIET	60		F	W	MILL OPERATIVE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LITTLE LEVER	334	MANCHESTER	13.2.28	ENGLAND	GREAT LEVER
2		MILLER	M V.	26		F	M	HWIFE.				BRITISH								S.AFRICA
3								No.2. Mrs.M.V.Miller Disembarked Boston.												
4								Nos.3 to 30 Blank Spaces.												
5																				
6								PURSER.												
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . . .

Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 26 FEB. 1928, *19*

TOURIST CLASS

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he comes after temporary visit (or visits) to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Certain persons not admissible to the United States (see 39th and 40th paragraphs of law, 1917, as amended, 1920, 1921, 1924, 1927, and 1928, 1929)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming as a contract laborer (see 5 and 6 of act of 1917)	Whether assisted to come by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government (see 5 and 6 of act of 1917)	Whether alien has been previously deported (see 19 of act of 1917)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	DAUGHTER. MARTHA TAYLOR. 10 FYLDE STREET, GREAT LEVER.	ENG.	GT. LEVER	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	–	–	SON IN LAW. MR. J.E. COOKE 43 WOODLAND AVENUE. KEARNEY NEW JERSEY.	NO	4 MS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
2		ENG.									NO	6 WKS.	NO															
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F G BROWN, [illegible] of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1928

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Vessel's name.*—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for the name of the vessel only.

Column 4. *Age.*—The age in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter as [illegible] under 1 year of age.

Column 5. *Sex.*—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6. *Race or people.*—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.*—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation [illegible] of each person aged 14 or more, such as clerk, cook, dressmaker, laborer, merchant, seamstress, servant, tailor, tailoress, teacher, waiter, waitress, wife, without occupation, etc. Persons formerly engaged in [illegible] should be described as such. Laborers should be distinguished as agricultural laborers, coal miners, factory laborers, farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money she may have.

A person having a business of his own should be described as a merchant, manufacturer, or other employer, according to the facts, and not as a clerk, agent, or other employee.

A person having no occupation, or living on his income, should be described as "none."

A person under 14 years of age who is not engaged in any gainful occupation should be described by the word "child."

Column 8. *Nationality.*—The nationality of each person should be given. The designation of the country to which the person belongs should be entered, as nearly as can be ascertained, whether it is an independent country, a province, or a colony. Thus, a native of Canada should be described as a Canadian, a native of Scotland as a Scot or Scotch subject, a native of Jamaica as a Jamaican, a native of Hongkong as a Chinese, a native of Gibraltar as a Gibraltarian, a native of Malta as a Maltese, a native of Cuba as a Cuban, a native of Porto Rico as a Porto Rican, a native of Bohemia as a Bohemian, a native of Prussia as a Prussian, a native of Wales as a Welshman, a native of Scotland as a Scot or Scotch subject, a native of Ireland as an Irishman or Irish subject, a native of Turkey in Asia as a Turkish Asiatic or Armenian, as the case may be, and a native of India as a East Indian, Hindu, Parsee, Afghan, Sikh, Punjabi, Pathan, Bengalese, Singhalese, Cingalese, Tamil, Cashmerian, Beloochee, Goorkha, Nepalese, Burmese, Malay, Siamese, Japanese, Javanese, Sumatran, Bornean, Celebesian, Filipino, Papuan, Arab, Abyssinian, Persian, Syrian, Egyptian, Turkish, Asiatic Russian, Armenian, Kurd, Georgian, Circassian, Hebrew, Negro, Kaffir, Zulu, Basuto, Portuguese East African, Portuguese West African, Hottentot, Bechuana, Barotse, Matabele, Mozambique, Nyassa, Rhodesian, Angolese, Congolese, Liberian, Abyssinian, Somali, Galla, Senegambian, Nubian, Sierra Leonean, Gold Coast, Togoland, Ashanti, Fanti, Hausa, Yoruba, Benin, Bonny, Calabar, Cameroon, Fernandian, Gaboon, Kamerunese, Ovampo, Damara, Namaqua, Bushman, Fijian, Tongan, Samoan, Maori, Australian, Tasmanian, New Caledonian, New Hebridean, Solomon Islander, Gilbert Islander, Marshall Islander, Carolinian, Ladrone Islander, Hawaiian, Icelander, Finn, Lapp, Swede, Norwegian, Dane, Russian, Dutch, Belgian, Luxemburger, German, Swiss, Liechtenstein, Austrian, Hungarian, Czecho-Slovak, Polish, Ruthenian, Roumanian, Bulgarian, Servian, Montenegrin, Albanian, Greek, Spanish, Portuguese, Italian, French, Andorran, Monegasque, Canadian, Newfoundland, Mexican, Panaman, Costa Rican, Nicaraguan, Honduranian, Salvadorean, Guatemalan, Belizian, Colombian, Ecuadorian, Peruvian, Bolivian, Chilean, Argentinian, Uruguayan, Paraguayan, Brazilian, Venezuelan, Guianese, Dutch West Indian, Danish West Indian, Haitian, Dominican, Jamaican, Barbadian, Trinidadian, Tobagan, Windward Islander, Leeward Islander, Bahaman, Bermudian, Belizian, Cuban, Porto Rican

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

155

I, [redacted], Surgeon of the [redacted], (State whether Surgeon making the oath or employed by owners thereof or the same may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Spencer Nairne

Sworn to before me this 25th day of February, 1928

at [redacted]

[redacted]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition or data of the lists must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—430

Form 5011
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARMANIA." . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 18TH FEBRUARY, 19 28.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
	728267 6/1/31 24																		
1		BADGER	DOROTHY A.	31	F	M	NURSE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LEMINGTON ON TYNE.	445.	LIVERPOOL.	23.1.28.	U.S.A.	BAYSIDE.
2	UNDER 16	BADGER	DOROTHY I.	7	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LEMINGTON ON TYNE.	446	LIVERPOOL.	23.1.28.	U.S.A.	BAYSIDE.
3		COX	JAMES J.	30	M	S	COAL MINER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRELAND	IRISH.	IRELAND	SWINFORD.	609	LIVERPOOL	12.1.28.	ENGLAND	WAKEFIELD.
4							Nos. 4 to 30, Blank Spaces.												
5																			
6																			
7							PURSER.												
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—436

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

156

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2 FEB. 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States										Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit abroad (for temporary visitors)	Length of time alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether in addition to being a skilled laborer the alien has been engaged, under contract or agreement, to perform labor in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of physical defect, disease, or other cause which may affrect his ability to earn a living	Whether alien has been previously excluded from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	MOTHER. MRS. JANE SMITH. 16 WOODBURNE ST. BEMINGTON ON TYNE.	N.Y.	BAYSIDE.	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	1924	ELM 3328 -201ST ST. BAYSIDE	HUSBAND. MR. J.W. BADGERS.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	PLE	BRN	GREY	NONE.
2	GRANDMOTHER. -DO-	N.Y.	BAYSIDE.	YES	MOTHER SEE ABOVE	YES	YES	1927	HURST L.I. NEW YORK.	FATHER. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	PLE	FR. BRN		NONE.
3	UNCLE. MR. P. COX. 163 WEST MINSTER RD. KIRKDALE. LPL.	N.J.	BAYONNE.	YES	SEE 23	YES	YES	1923	BAYONNE WEST 16 ST. BAYONNE. NJ.	BROTHER. MR. M. FOX. 79	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. G. BROWN (Insert whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1928

at [illegible]

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2, Head tax status.—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space [illegible]

Column 4, Age.—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter [illegible]

[illegible]

Column 6, Married or single.—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widow[er]), or D (divorced).

Column 7, Calling or occupation.—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation [illegible] laborer, [illegible] servant, [illegible] clerk, [illegible] seamstress, [illegible] farmer, [illegible] engineer, [illegible] merchant, [illegible] tailor, [illegible] shoemaker, [illegible] weaver, [illegible] miner, [illegible] driver, wood turner, etc., and not [illegible] laborer, [illegible] clerk, [illegible] dressmaker, [illegible] manufacturer, [illegible] merchant, [illegible] shoemaker, [illegible] weaver, [illegible] miner, [illegible] driver, [illegible] turner, etc., unless [illegible] designate the [illegible].

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money [illegible]

A farmer means one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer means one who works on a farm for the owner or operator.

Should a correction [illegible] and in case [illegible] such correction and correction should be made, if necessary, by the master and reported [illegible] during the personal examination of said aliens [illegible].

Column 8, Can read and write.—Under [illegible] is to be entered and interpreted following question: Read [illegible] of any [illegible] language or dialect, [illegible] what [illegible]? In answering this question [illegible] the alien [illegible] to read [illegible] which he [illegible]. If alien is able to read and [illegible] [illegible] requirement, the word [illegible] such exemption should be given.

Column 9, Nationality.—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a [illegible] at present.

Column 10, Race or people.—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people [illegible] as specified.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and immigrants should be carefully [illegible] by transportation and ministry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Italian" appearing under the head of country descriptions [illegible] Spanish, by race or people, and, accordingly, "Spanish" appearing under the head of race or people does not imply [illegible] by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew [illegible] by race or people [illegible] under the headings of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po (i.e., northern Italy [illegible] departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and [illegible] should, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, France, or other countries, be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more should be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence there. The entries in column 15 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. This applies [illegible] to [illegible] purposes [illegible] temporary [illegible] must [illegible] new country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Cases of last permanent residence [illegible] who are [illegible] residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded [illegible] United States.

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question should be the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entries in column 18 should [illegible] city, county or town [illegible] intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (If going to join a friend, to such friend's destination).—The answer should be either Yes (indicate) or No (indicate).

Column 20 (By whom passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, friend, father, brother, or other relative, or friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (If in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be shown [illegible] several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No to the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1901 Erie, 1905–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [redacted], Surgeon of the [redacted], [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing with vessel or employed by owners in the United States for the same service)

157

Spencer Nairne

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February, 1928

at [redacted]

[redacted]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARMANIA" . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 16TH FEBRUARY, 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		MARSHALL	EMILY	43	-	F	M	HWIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CLEATOR MOOR	317595	WASHINGTON	3.11.27.	U.S.A.	DETROIT.	
2	UNDER 16	MARSHALL	LESLIE.	11	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CLEATOR MOOR	320202	WASHINGTON	10.11.27.	U.S.A.	DETROIT.	
3		STEPHEN	GEORGINA C.	27	-	F	S	HKEEPER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	NEW BYTH	302450	WASHINGTON	6.9.27.	U.S.A.	CHICAGO.	
4		JOHNSTON	JAMES	30	-	M	S	SALESMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	ABERDEEN	329201	WASHINGTON	7.12.27.	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN	
5		CRAWFORD.	ANNA	25	-	F	S	MAID.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ROCHDALE.	318922	Washington	8th.Nov.27.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.	
6		BROOKS	SARAH E.	36	-	F	M	HWIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HEYWOOD.	287394	WASHINGTON	22.7.27.	U.S.A.	DETROIT.	
7	UNDER 16	BROOKS	FRED	15	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BOLTON.	287393	WASHINGTON	22.7.27.	U.S.A.	DETROIT.	
8	UNDER 16	BROOKS	KENNETH	-	1	M	S	CHILD.	NO	CHILD.	NO	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BOLTON.	EXECUTIVE ORDER 4125.			ENGLAND	BOLTON.	
9		LODGE	EDITH M.	25	-	F	M	HWIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	323127.	WASHINGTON	12.11.27.	U.S.A.	ST. LOUIS.	
10		BRADBURY	ARTHUR.	29	-	M	M	COLLIERY FIREMAN.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONGTON.	239450	Washington	15th.Mar.27.	U.S.A.	BELLEVILLE.	
11								Nos. 11 to 30 Blank Spaces.													
12																					
13								PURSER.													
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—488

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

158

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 28 FEB. 1928 , *19*

TOURIST CLASS

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by some other person, or by an organization, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States							Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of —		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes — Year or period of years		Whether alien is coming to join a relative or friend in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether a polygamist	Whether coming pursuant to any prearranged employment, and if so, with whom	Whether ever before a prisoner in almshouse or asylum, or supported by charity	Whether ever before refused admission to the United States, or deported	Whether alien has been personally examined while outside the United States			Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	SISTER. MRS. KERR. 70 TROUVILLE ROAD. ANFIELD. LIVERPOOL	MICH	WYANDOTTE	NO	SELF.	YES	YES 1923	WYAN 1927 DOTTE.	HUSBAND. MR. J. MARSHALL. 1122 MACKINLAY AVE. WYANDOTTE. MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FRH.	DRK	BRN	NONE.
2	AUNT. -DO-	MICH	WYANDOTTE	NO	MOTHER AS ABOVE	YES	YES DO.	DO.	FATHER. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FRH.	DRK	BRN	NONE.
3	SISTER. MRS. BROWNLIE. MAIN ST. CARNWATH.	ILL.	CHICAGO.	YES	SELF.	YES	YES 1923 1927	CHIC.	952 CENTRAL PARK AVENUE. CHICAGO ILL. Brother;- John Stephen	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	2	FRH	DRK	BRN	NONE
4	MOTHER. MRS. M. JOHNSTON 236 TAMWORTH RD. NEWCASTLE ON TYNE.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN.	YES	SELF.	YES	YES 1923 1927	BROOK LIN.	HOME. 1127 NOSTRAND AVE. BROOKLIN N.Y. Residence	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE.
5	MOTHER. MRS. E. WILSON. 83 MOSS ST. ROCHDALE. LANCS. Brother;-Mr. Ferguson. 20 Acre Joyce Street. BOLTON.	N.Y.	LOCUST.	YES	SELF.	YES	YES 1926 1927	LOCUST VALLEY.	PIPING ROCK CLUB. LOCUST VALLEY. L.I. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
6	Uncle:- Do	MICH	DETROIT.	NO	SELF.	YES	YES 1923 1927	DET.	HUSBAND. MR. F. BROOKS. 1914C CARMEN AVE. DETROIT. MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DRK	BRN	GREY	NONE.
7	Uncle:- Do	MICH	DETROIT.	NO	MOTHER AS ABOVE	YES	YES DO.	DO.	FATHER. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
8	FATHER. MR. R. JORDAN. 105 OAKLANDS RD. HANWELL. W.7	MICH	DETROIT.	NO	-DO-	-	NO -	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
9	FATHER. MR. J. BRADBURY. 5 CORONATION RD. HARTSHILL. STOKE ON TRENT.	MIS.	ST. LOUIS.	NO	SELF.	YES	YES 1923 1927	ST. LO.	HUSBAND. MR. JAMES LODGE. 2918 NEOSHO ST. ST. LOUIS MIS.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	-	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
10		ILL.	BELLEVILLE	YES	SELF.		YES YES 1923 1927	BELLE VILLE.	Brother :- H.W. Bradbury, Sparta, Ills.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FRH	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
11										NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE.
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. G. BROWN, Master (First or Second Officer), of the ..., from ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — / in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. G. Brown
Master (First or Second) Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of February, 1928

at ...

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The age next to this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter only if under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of the alien, not his future intentions. Do not answer, "Laborer, laborer," or "Farmer, laborer," but rather "Farmer, tailor," "Laborer, blacksmith," "Laborer, steel polisher," "Laborer, rope maker," "Laborer, wood turner, etc., and not simply "Housewife," "Engineer, "Student," "Clerk," and "Boy" or "Girl" should be avoided.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for those operating it.

Stevedores and longshoremen should not be entered as laborers. The manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by the steamship agents before the alien is brought to the primary desk for examination.

Column 8 (*Nationality of race*).—This column must be filled out with the following question: "Race or what language (i.e., if a composite be entered, such what is said?" In answering this question the language or dialect the person speaks is to be considered. Hebrew is not to be used and claims except as being according requirement, the general Jewish exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a native or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which alien belongs.

Special attention is invited to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, regardless of his personal residence, and to entry of Irish, and not English, should be carefully observed. Such words as "negro," "Latin," "Hebrew," "Teutonic," appearing under this head, are to be avoided. Instead, "French" or race or people, and, similarly, Spanish, appearing under this head should be entered instead "French" or race or people, and, similarly, Spanish, appearing under this head should be entered instead "Spanish

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, (State whether Surgeon and/or Assistant Surgeon employed by the United States or the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____ 15

_____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of February, 1928

at _____

_____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest sheet by the officer before whom executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 6001
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARMANIA" . *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL., 18TH FEBRUARY, 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		WHITAKER	RONALD	25	-	M	S	COPPER SMITH.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HALIFAX.	5756	LIVERPOOL.	7.2.28.	ENGLAND	HALIFAX.
2		WALTON	DOROTHY G.	19	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	JARROW.	21296.	LIVERPOOL	15.12.27.	ENGLAND	JARROW.
3		LEAVOLD	ERNEST A.	21	-	M	S	FARM LABORER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	Malta	Valetta MALTA.	2340	London	13th.Dec.27.	England	Yarmouth.
4		O'SULLIVAN	JAMES V.	38	-	M	M	ENGNR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	IRISH.	IRELAND	CORK.	1342.	BELFAST	3.2.28.	IRELAND	BANGOR.
5		DAVIS	LUCY	20	-	F	S	COAT MAKER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH.	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM.	5492	LONDON.	13.2.28.	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM.
6		DAVIS	FREDERICK H.	25	-	M	S	AERONAUTICAL ENGNR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH.	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	5491	LONDON.	13.2.28.	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM.
7		MACKENZIE	WILLIAM A.	35	-	M	M	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW.	9235	GLASGOW.	14.2.28.	SCOTLAND	COWDENBEATH
8		MARCUS	EDITH.	47	-	F	M	WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	CHERKAS	481.	LIVERPOOL.	9.2.28.	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER.
9		MARCUS	NORMAN	16	-	M	S	ASSISTANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	HEBREW	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	482.	LIVERPOOL.	9.2.28.	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER.
10	UNDER 16	MARCUS	FRANCES	12	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	HEBREW	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	480.	LIVERPOOL	9.2.28.	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER.
11								Nos.11 to 30 Blank Spaces.												
12																				
13								PURSER.												
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 2 JFEB. 1928 , *19*

160

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States									Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by vendor or whether passage paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien is going to join a relative or friend, a business firm or corporation, or is coming to the United States to accept employment, or for pleasure, or to study, or in transit to some foreign country	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is going to the United States to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	MOTHER. MRS. E. WHITAKER. 2A LINCOLN ST. HALIFAX.	N.J.	FRANKHALL	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1913 1919	N.J.	SISTER. MRS. DAVIS. 51 SPRINGFIELD AVE. FRANKHALL N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FRH	BRN	BRN	NONE.
2	SISTER. MRS. F. THOMPSON. 60 NANSEN ST. BARROW ON TYNE. DURHAM.	UTAH	OGDEN	NO	See col. 23. SISTER	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER. MRS. E. JOHNSTON BOX 331 R.3. OGDEN UTAH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE.
3	MOTHER. MRS. R.F. LEAVOLD. 11 ROW. 57 GT. YARMOUTH.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER. MR. F.R. LEAVOLD. 2961 NORTH AMERICAN ST. PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FRH	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
4	MRS. E. O'SULLIVAN. 42 BRYANSLUOIN RD. BANGOR. CO. DOWN. WIG	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	YES	YES			PHOENIX HOSTEL. E.14TH ST. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FR.	DRK	GREY	NONE.
5	SISTER MRS. E.L. R.CLIFF "NAPERVILLE" STUARTS RD.	N.J.	ELIZABETH	NO	FATHER. SEE 23.	YES	YES	1921 1923	CHIC.	FATHER. MR. F.T. DAVIS. 4 MANTICELLO AVE. ELIZABETH N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	AUB	BRN	NONE.
6	YARDLEY. BIRMINGHAM. Mrs. E.R. Cliff. SISTER. -DO-	N.J.	ELIZABETH.	NO	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	FATHER. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BLD.	BLUE	NONE.
7	MOTHER. MRS. M.W. MACKENZIE 24 ELDERSLEI ST. GLASGOW.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	YES	Various Int'l ports YES SAILOR. 1906			WIFE. MRS. A. T. MACKENZIE 247 65TH ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	FR.	GREY	NONE.
8	SISTER. MRS. S. GOLDSTONE. 25 GRANTON ST. HIGHTOWN. MANCHESTER.	N.Y.	ARVERNE.	NO	SELF. SEE 23.	$15	NO	-	-	HUSBAND. MR. MARCUS. 532 BEACH 67 ST. ARVERNE L.I. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DRK	BRN	GREY	NONE.
9	AUNT. -DO-	N.Y.	ARVERNE.	NO	FATHER.	-	NO	-	-	FATHER. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FRH	BRN	BRN	NONE.
10	-DO-	N.Y.	ARVERNE.	NO	-DO-	-	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	MED.	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F.G. BROWN (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the ..., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... 7 ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of February ..., 19 28

at ...

... Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *(Last for status).* Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for ...

... answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter ...

... M (male) or F (female).

... *Married or single.* The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7. *Nearest relative or friend.* The entry should disclose accurately the name by the accompanying ... whether husband, wife, father, mother, grandfather, grandmother, brother, sister, son, daughter, uncle, aunt, cousin, nephew, niece, grandson, granddaughter, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, brother-in-law, sister-in-law, stepfather, stepmother, stepson, stepdaughter, stepbrother, stepsister, half brother, half sister, or other relative (specifying which), or friend.

A distinction is made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money she will, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is ... for the man who employs him.

Special attention is ... that full and correct answers to these questions shall be made, if ... Failure to do so may result in the detention of the aliens for further examination.

Column 8. *Able to read and write.* The ... which contains the following question: Can ... whether he can read or can not read. In answering this question ... the alien ... to read a ... to read and write. If he can read only, the word "read" should be entered. If he can write only his name, the word "write" should be entered. If he can read and write, the word "yes" should be entered.

Column 9. *Nationality.* Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a ...

Column 10. *Race or people.* See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the ... to which he belongs.

Special attention ... should be had to the distinction between race and the country of which he is a citizen or ... Thus, natives of the independent Republic and country of Cuba, and persons should have written ... Cuban, and natives of the Republic of Haiti should be described as ... Haitian, regardless of their race or people, and natives of Scotland, England, Ireland, or Wales, appearing under the head of various races mentioned in the list, should not be described as natives of Great Britain, but specifically as Scotch, English, Irish, or Welsh, as the case may be. Natives of the Hebrew ... should be described as ... for the natives of France, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection ... the following caution should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., ... Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and natives of San Marino, Trentino, Istria, Trieste, Austria, Switzerland, Austrian, or new Italian ... should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the ... Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14. These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15. *If not previously naturalized.* ... Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute sufficient ... The last country in which such person resided with the intention of remaining for one year or more shall be the last previous ... Temporary absence of such residence thereafter. The answers to column 15 should ... specify the country of last permanent residence. If ... for a short time in ... country of temporary residence, country of birth, and ... year last.

Columns 16 and 17. *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.* ... entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and place of last ...

Column 18. *Final destination.* The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. Persons who ... whether destined to the ... or town of ultimate future permanent residence. If within the ... state to enter, it should be ... stated.

Column 19. *Whether ticketed to such final destination.* The answer should be either Yes (ticketed) or No (not ticketed).

Column 20. *Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.* The answer should be in each case ... individual or family. The exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should be counted among the ... assets of the family.

Column 22. *Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.* The entries should show whether or not alien ... in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1901–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23. *Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.* The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

161

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, or other, as may be)

Spencer Nurse

Sworn to before me this 25th day of February, 1928

at _____

_____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of aliens listed must be noted over the signature of the officer. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slavak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

18—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARMANIA" . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 18TH FEBRUARY, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		CRONE	JAMES A.	32	-	M	M	COAL MINER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DISTINGTON	21178	LIVERPOOL.	3.11.27.	ENGLAND	DISTINGTON.	
2		PARRY	WILLIAM	37	-	M	M	COAL MINER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WELSH.	S.WALES.	TREDEGAR	2019	London	3th.Nov.27.	ENGLAND	RAMSGATE.	
3		WRIGHT	THOMAS J.	43	-	M	M	MINER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH.	WALES	TREDEGAR	2070	London	8th.Nov.27.	ENGLAND	RAMSGATE.	
4		ROGERS	SAMUEL.	29	-	M	M	MINING.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WELSH.	ENGLAND	GOLBORNE	19608	LIVERPOOL.	26.10.27.	ENGLAND	ASHTON IN MAKERFIELD.	
5	UNDER 16	ROGERS	SARAH M.	29	-	F	M	HHOLD.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WELSH.	ENGLAND	WIGAN.	19609	LIVERPOOL	26.10.27.	ENGLAND	ASHTON IN MAKERFIELD.	
6		ROGERS	ALLAN.	-	7	M	S	CHILD.	NO	CHILD.	NO	BRITISH	WELSH.	ENGLAND	ASHTON IN MAKERFIELD	19610	LIVERPOOL	26.10.27.	ENGLAND	ASHTON IN MAKERFIELD.	
7		ROGERS	ROBERT	61		M	M	MINER.	NO		NO	BRITISH	WELSH.	WALES	WREXHAM	19850.	LIVERPOOL	21.12.27.	ENGLAND	ASHTON IN MAKERFIELD.	
8		ROGERS	ANN	58	-	F	M	HWIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WELSH.	WALES	WREXHAM.	19851	LIVERPOOL	21.12.27.	ENGLAND	ASHTON IN MAKERFIELD.	
9		ROGERS	WILLIAM	19	-	M	S	MINER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WELSH.	ENGLAND	ASHTON-IN MAKERFIELD.	19849	LIVERPOOL	21.12.27.	ENGLAND	ASHTON IN MAKERFIELD.	
10		ROGERS	ELIAS	18	-	M	S	MINER.	YES.	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WELSH.	ENGLAND	ASHTON IN MAKERFIELD.	19848	LIVERPOOL	21.12.27.	ENGLAND	ASHTON IN MAKERFIELD.	
11		JUDGE	MARTIN	31	-	M	S	TEXTILE WORKER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BATLEY.	19055	LIVERPOOL	9.11.27.	ENGLAND	BATLEY.	
12		TURNBULL	WILLIAM	38	-	M	M	MECH.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ASPULL.	19903	LIVERPOOL	9.1.28.	ENGLAND	BLACKPOOL	
13		TURNBULL	VIOLET E.S.	34	-	F	M	HWIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	KELVEDON HATCH.	19902	LIVERPOOL	9.1.28.	ENGLAND	BLACKPOOL	
14	UNDER 16	TURNBULL	ALBERT E.	9	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PRESTON	19904.	LIVERPOOL	9.1.28.	ENGLAND	BLACKPOOL	
15		NATTRASS	MARGARET A.	52	-	F	S	SHOP ASST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE ON TYNE.	21217	LIVERPOOL	16.11.27.	ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE ON TYNE.	
16		FOX	ADA	18	-	F	S	MACHST.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MIDDLETON.	19067	LIVERPOOL	13.12.27.	ENGLAND	LEEDS.	
17		HILL	MARJORIE A.	18	-	F	S	DENTAL ASST.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HULL.	18971	LIVERPOOL	1.2.28.	ENGLAND	HULL.	
18		FREEMAN	PATRICK M.	24	-	M	S	FARM LABOURER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRELAND	IRISH.	IRELAND	ACHATAHARN				IRELAND	ACHATAHARN	
19		DUNNE	THOMAS	30	-	M	S	HARNESS MAKER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRELAND	IRISH.	IRELAND	DUBLIN.	18951.	DUBLIN.	13.12.27.	IRELAND	DUBLIN	
20		LAVIN	BRIDGET	25	-	F	S	PRINTING MCHST.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRELAND	IRISH.	IRELAND	DUBLIN.	16449	DUBLIN	20.10.27.	IRELAND	DUBLIN.	
21		MALONE	JOHN R.	30	-	M	M	LABORER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRELAND	IRISH.	IRELAND	MALAHIDE.	18655	DUBLIN.	7.12.27.	IRELAND	DUBLIN.	
22		McGUNNIGLEY	JAMES	20	-	M	S	MACHST.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	19892	LIVERPOOL	6.1.28.	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	
23		TANSLEY	ERNEST C.	35	-	M	M	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	COVENTRY	5400	LONDON.	2.12.27.	ENGLAND	COVENTRY	
24		TANSLEY	ANNIE C.	37	-	F	M	HWIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH.	ENGLAND	COVENTRY	5401	LONDON.	2.12.27.	ENGLAND	COVENTRY	
25	UNDER 16	TANSLEY	CLARENCE	7	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	COVENTRY	5402	LONDON.	2.12.27.	ENGLAND	COVENTRY	
26		MATTHEWS	JOSEPH.	39	-	M	S	GROCERY CLERK.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRELAND	IRISH.	IRELAND	DROMGOOLEST OWN.	19786	DUBLIN	10.1.28.	IRELAND	DROMGOOLESTOWN	
27		YARWOOD	JAMES D.	29	-	M	M	FARMER'S TEAMSTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	STOCKPORT.	20642	LIVERPOOL	5.1.28.	ENGLAND	STOCKPORT.	
28		YARWOOD	FLORENCE	26	-	F	M	HWIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	STOCKPORT.	20641	LIVERPOOL	5.1.28.	ENGLAND	STOCKPORT.	
29	UNDER 16	YARWOOD	MARIAN V.	-	9	F	S	CHILD.	NO	CHILD.	NO	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	STOCKPORT	20643	LIVERPOOL	5.1.28.	ENGLAND	STOCKPORT.	
30		FAY	THOMAS	27	-	M	S	LABORER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	IRISH.	IRELAND	MONAGHAN	1337	BELFAST	3.2.28.	IRELAND	BELFAST	

No.7 Mr.Robert Rogers See sheet 7 Line 3.
18.Mr.Patrick Freeman Did not sail.

PURSER.

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 20 FEB. 1928 , *19*

162

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Purpose of coming to United States									Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by someone whose name paid to and address of such person, cash sent, money order, etc., or otherwise)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether coming to join a husband, parent, etc., or to be joined by husband, parent, etc., in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether polygamous practices (practice of having more than one husband or wife at the same time)	Whether coming under contract (express or implied) to perform labor in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	WIFE. HANNAH S. CRONE. 2 HAYCASTLE RD. DISTINGTON. DUMB.	PA.	HOMESTEAD	NO	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER IN LAW. MR. I. DIXON 266 BOX HOMESTEAD PARK. HOMESTEAD PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
2	WIFE. MRS. PARRY. 3 FLAT. TOWNLEY HOUSE. CHATHAM ST. RAMSGATE. KENT.	W.VA.	PHILIPPI.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	None Phillipi, West Virginia.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	DRK	BRN	NONE.
3	WIFE. MRS. P.M. WRIGHT. 8 MILL COTTAGES. GRANGE RD. RAMSGATE. KENT.	W.VA.	PHILIPPI	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	1910/1916.	U.K.	None Phillipi, West Virginia	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE.
4	BRO. H. ROGERS. 133 OLD ROAD. ASHTON IN MAKERFIELD.	N.Y.	GLENCOVE.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER. MR. E. ROGERS. 2 Midge St. GLENCOVE. L.I. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FRH	LGT	BLUE	NONE.
5	BROTHER IN LAW. -DO-	N.Y.	GLENCOVE.	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER IN LAW. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	PLE	BRN	BRN	NONE.
6	UNCLE. -DO- SON MR. ROGERS. -DO-	N.Y.	GLENCOVE.	YES	FATHER. AS ABOVE	-	NO	-	-	UNCLE. -DO- SON. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	-	LGT.	LGT.	BLUE	NONE.
7		N.Y.	GLENCOVE.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-		NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FRH	GREY	BLUE	NONE.
8	-DO-	N.Y.	GLENCOVE	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-	Son:- Mr. Edward Rogers 2 Midge St. GLENCOVE L.I.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	FR.	GREY	NONE.
9	BROTHER -DO-	N.Y.	GLENCOVE.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	MED.	LGT.	BLUE	NONE.
10	-DO- MOTHER. MRS. JUDGE.	N.Y.	GLENCOVE.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE.
11	92 BROOKROYD LANE. BATLEY.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND. MR. M. GREENWOOD.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	BR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE.
12	BROTHER. MR. R. TURNBULL. 37 THORN STREET PRESTON.	MICH	PONTIAC.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	14E. NORTHER ST. GERMANTOWN. PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	DRK	BLUE	NONE.
13	BROTHER IN LAW. -DO-	MICH	PONTIAC	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	None PONTIAC MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED.	LGT.	BLUE	NONE.
14	UNCLE. -DO-	MICH	PONTIAC	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED.	BRN	GREY	NONE.
15	BROTHER. MR. R. B. NATTRASS 133 BOLAM ST. BYKER. NEWCASTLE ON TYNE.	NY.	BUFFALO.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	-DO- FRIEND. MR. E. NATTPASS 191 MELROSE ST. BUFFALO NY	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FR.	-	-	NONE.
16	MOTHER. MRS. A. SMITH. 12 MARKET BLDGS. LEEDS.	N.Y.	N. TONAWANDA	NO	SISTER SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER. MRS. C. HOLMES. 1050 OLIVER ST. NORTH TONAWANDA. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FRH	BRN	BRN	NONE.
17	MOTHER. MRS. M.E. HILL. FENWICK HO. ANENBY PARK RD. HULL RD. HESSLE.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	FIANCE. MR. J.J. BARRY. 351 FIFTH AVE. BROOKLYN NY	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	MED.	BRN	BRN	NONE.
18	~~FATHER. MR. M. FREEMAN. ABHATAHARN. ACHAMORE. CO. MAYO.~~	~~M.O.~~	~~ST. LOUIS~~	~~NO~~	~~BROTHER~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	SISTER. MARY P. FREEMAN. 5360 CATE BRILLIANT AVE ST. LOUIS. MO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FRH	BRN	BRN	NONE.
19	BROTHER. MR. J. DUNNE. 5 ST. JOSEPHS TERRACE. N.C.RD. DUBLIN.	CONN.	NEWHAVEN	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER. MRS. BYRNE. 307 GRAND AVE. NEWHAVEN CONN.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	FR.	GREY	NONE. GUNSHOT WOUND IN ABDOMEN
20	MOTHER. MRS. M.A. LAVIN. 10 AUNGIER ST. DUBLIN.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	$25	NO	-	-	SISTER. MISS J. LAVIN. 16 VERMONT AVE. WHITE PLAINS. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	RDY	BRN	BLUE	
21	WIFE. MRS. M. MALONE. 1 MUNSTER ST. PLUKSBORO. DUBLIN	MICH	DETROIT.	YES	AUNT. MRS. E. SHARPER	YES	NO	-	-	COUSIN. MR. JOHN KEEGAN.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BLK	GREY	NONE.
22	MOTHER. MRS. M. McCUNNISKEY 169A EARLE RD. LIVERPOOL	COL.	DENVER.	YES	30 ROSSMORE AVE. BELFAST SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	5328 - 25TH STREET, DETROITNG MICH.) AUNT. MRS. PLYMATE 2718 SOUTH BROADWAY. DENVER COL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN	BRN	TATTOO LEFT FOREARM.
23	FATHER. MR. TANSEY. 34 BRADFORD ST. COVENTRY.	CONN	WATERBURY.	YES	SISTER IN LAW. SEE 23.	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER IN LAW. MRS. N. HOFFIN 420 WILLOW ST. WATERBURY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE.
24	FATHER IN LAW. -DO-	CONN.	WATERBURY.	YES	SISTER SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	LGT.	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
25	GRANDFATHER. -DO-	CONN.	WATERBURY.	YES	AUNT. SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	AUNT. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	LGT.	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
26	MOTHER. MRS. M. MATTHEWS. DROMGOOLESTOWN CO. LOUTH.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND. MR. O. WOOD. 308 EAST 90 ST. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE.
27	SISTER. MRS. E. HULME. 7 BAKEWELL ST. STOCKPORT.	MICH	GRAND HAVEN.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER. M.V. MADDOX. 1150 COLUMBAS ST. MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE.
28	SISTER IN LAW. -DO-	MICH	GRAND HAVEN.	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER IN LAW. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FRH	BRN	GREEN	TATTOO MARKS BOTH ARMS.
29	AUNT. -DO-	MICH	GRAND HAVEN.	YES	FATHER. AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-	AUNT. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	PLE	DRK	BLUE	NONE.
30	PARENTS. MR. & MRS. FAY 177 DONEGAL AVE. BELFAST.	N.J.	KEARNEY.	YES	BROTHER SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER FRANCIS. FAY 46 WILSON AVE. KEARNEY. N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BLK.	BLUE	NONE. SCAR LEFT THIGH.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. G. BROWN (Master, Acting Master, First or Second Officer), of the _____, from LIVERPOOL., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____
_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of February, 1928

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of immigrant inspectors.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to persons under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, farmer, engineer, clerk, mechanic, compositor, printer, engineer, mining engineer, laborer, tailor, dressmaker, servant, waiter, cook, barber, woodworker, tailoress, housewife, or housework, or other occupation, as the case may be. Do not enter such terms as "laborer," "worker," or "none." Children should be described as "child" or "children."

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer means one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer means one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make careful distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and boarding officers examining the aliens at the ports of arrival.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—Any person enough to read, or to read and write, is literate within the meaning of this question. Read what language (or, if exempt on account of age, what apparently) he can read, and write what language he can write. The answer to this question should be "Yes" or "No," and should be stated. If the answer is "Yes" as to reading, but "No" as to writing, the reading is sufficient, and the alien is literate. If the answer is "No" as to reading, the alien is illiterate, regardless of the answer to the question as to writing.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which an alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which each alien belongs.

Special attention is directed to the distinction between race and nationality, which is sometimes confused. The words "Scotch," "English," "German," "Irish," "French," and "Russian" refer to race or people, and not to nationality. The immigration laws require a separate record to be kept of the races or peoples of immigrants coming to the United States from countries in the Western Hemisphere, and for this reason it is important that the race or people to which each alien belongs be correctly stated. The following instructions are to be followed in this regard:

Each person born in Canada, Newfoundland, Mexico, Cuba, Porto Rico, the Canal Zone, Haiti, Santo Domingo, Central America, South America, or Europe, excepting Spain, Portugal, and Turkey in Europe, should be classified according to the race or people to which he belongs, as "English," "Scotch," "Irish," "German," "French," "Spanish," "Italian," "Russian," "Polish," "Portuguese," "Turkish," "Armenian," "Greek," "Hebrew," "Magyar," "Bohemian," "Slovak," "Croatian," "Dalmatian," "Finnish," "Lithuanian," "Bulgarian," "Servian," "Roumanian," "Syrian," "Dutch," "Flemish," "Belgian," "Swedish," "Norwegian," "Danish," "Icelandic," "Swiss," "Czechoslovak," "Ruthenian," "Carpatho-Russian," "Moravian," "Slovenian," "Montenegrin," "Albanian," "Georgian," "Australian," "New Zealand," "Indian," "Negro," "Chinese," "Japanese," "Korean," "Filipino," "Hawaiian," "Samoan," "Maori," "Polynesian," "Asiatic Indian," "Arabian," "Persian," "Afghan," "Kurdish," "Egyptian," or "Palestinian," as the case may be. The word "American" should not be used in this column, nor should the words "Canadian," "Mexican," "Cuban," "Porto Rican," "Panamanian," "Central American," "South American," "European," "Asiatic," "African," "Spanish American," "West Indian," "Latin American," "Hebrew," or "Jewish."

Particular attention is directed to the following distinctions, which should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their immigrants, whether born here or in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Leghorn, Umbria, the Marches, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their immigrants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual residence for a limited residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The final country to which a person proposes to go as a resident or remaining one year or more shall be deemed permanent residence. Temporary visits of natives of foreign countries to the United States for business or pleasure, or as tourists, shall not change the permanent residence of such persons. Independently of country of temporary residence, country of birth and country of race.

Citizens of the United States and residents of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning to the United States should be recorded as "United States."

Column 17 (*Are you coming to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and what is his or her name and complete address?*).—Answer should be "No" unless alien is coming to join relative or friend in country whence alien came. Answer should not be name of such relative. It is much relative is living, give latter's name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Have you a ticket?*).—The answer had to question should show that it is a full return ticket, or a ticket to the final destination of the passenger, or a sufficient part thereof, if such ticket is purchased in the United States. Money brought by the head of a family should not be considered as the property of other members of the family.

Columns 19 to 21.—These questions are self-explanatory. The answer should be either "Yes" or "No."

Column 20 (*Have you ever been in prison?*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as, for example, father, husband, or other person. If paid by steamship company, etc., state.

Column 21 (*Where is your home?*).—Answer should show the country of which each alien is a citizen or subject. If a resident of the United States, the name of the city or town in each case should be given, and whether a house is owned or rented. Money brought by the head of a family should not be considered as the property of other members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?*).—The entries should show whether or not the alien has been in the United States before, and if so, the year or approximate year and place, as, 1914, Paris, France.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend?*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in the case of question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630 B

Record on

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14–214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number N.Y. 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CARMANIA" sailing from Cobh (QUEENSTOWN) 19th February, 19 20, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 26 FEB 1920, 19 20.

163

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Fedorich.	Sophie	21	-	F	S	San Francisco, 24th Jul. 1900.	Birth cert.	348-Duncan St, San Francisco.
2	James	Mary	24	-	F	S		District Court, NY. 21st Nov. 1917.	25 Convent Ave, New York.
3	[illegible]	Abramson	35	-	M	S		Pass. port No. 479 [illegible]	40[illegible] Avenue St, Brooklyn, NY.
4	Cooke	Thomas	71	-	M	W		Supreme Court, NY. State. [illegible] June. 1914. Pass. port No. 479380	218, Harold St, Rochester, NY. Place
5	Lucey	Timothy	59	-	M	W		District Court, Brooklyn, NY. Passport No. 321954.	111-1st/Brooklyn, New York.
6	Sheehan	Joseph	38	-	M	S	No 3. Mr. J[illegible]llis, Did not sail	Camp Upton, May 1919.	266, W. 32nd St, New York.
7							Nos. 7 to 30 Blank Spaces.		
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 620 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 7

S.S. "CARMANIA" sailing from COBH, 19th.February, 1928. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY, 2 Feb 1928, 19 164

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BROCK	WILLIAM	45		M	M		Chester State County Ct. 5th.Feb.1925. Passport No.487037	West Allendale Avenue, ALLENDALE N.J.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Nos. 2 to 30 Blank Spaces.

PURSER.

8

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—314

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Original in England 14-216)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST CLASS

S. S. "CARMANIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 18TH FEB., 19 28, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 2[illegible], 19 28.

W. & S. Ltd. 165

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	GRANT	SAMUEL	16	1	M	S	EAST ORANGE. N.J. NOV. 18TH, 1911.		PARENTS, MR/MRS. S.C. GRANT, 153, NORTH 3RD ST, NEWARK. N.J.
2	~~HUNTER~~	~~JOHN R.~~	~~49~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~		~~COMMON PLEAS COURT OF SUMMIT CO. AKRON. OHIO. AUG. 4TH, 1918.~~	~~WIFE, 274, WEST MARKET ST, AKRON. OHIO.~~
3	GREENHALGH	HERBERT	42	1	M	M		Passport No. 47[illegible]295 NEWARK. N.J. 11TH APRIL, 1927.	10, BRIGHTON AVE, KEARNEY. N.J.
4	GREENHALGH	HANNAH	42	1	F	M		DO.	DO.
5	CALDER	ADAM	40	1	M	M		CIRCUIT COURT EDMOND SOUTH DAKOTA, MAY 1915. Passport No. 476[illegible]	WETONKA. S. DAKOTA.
6	CALDER	JEANNIE	41	-	F	M		BY MARRIAGE. BRONX SUPREME COURT, NEW YORK. NOVEMBER, 1919. Passport No. 1[illegible]436	DO. WIFE. MRS. A. INNES, 714, UNION AVE, BRONX. N.Y.
7	INNES	SINCLAIR	32	1	M	M			LOGAN BUILDINGS. ST. JOSEPH MO.
8	AMBROSE	ELMAR O.	35	-	M	M	GRAVITY IA. 4.4.1892.		-DO-
9	AMBROSE	CARMA M.	30	-	F	M	POWERSVILLE MO. 15.6. 1897.	DISTRICT COURT DOUGLAS. N.D. 1.6. 1922. 1700006	HOME. MINOT N.D.
10	HATLAND	OLIVER	40	-	M	M		SUPERIOR COURT. CHICAGO ILL. 21.5.1894. Passport No. 372291	1448 RASCHER AVE. CHICAGO ILL.
11	OLSON	MORRIS	56	-	M	M			
12	OLSON	ANNA	65	-	F	M		By Marriage	-DO-
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
24									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

No.2 Mr.John R.Hunter Did not sail
Nos.13 to 30 --- Blank Spaces.

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in the United States)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CARMANIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL., 13TH FEBRUARY, 19 26; Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 28 FEB 1926, 19

W & H. Ltd. 166

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	IEMOS	ANTONIO	45		M	S		San Francisco Cal. Passport No.9917. NORTHERN DISTRICT COURT OF CALIFORNIA. 16.4.1921.	HOME. 2361 GREENWICH STREET, SAN FRANCISCO. CAL.
2	~~FREEMAN~~	~~MARY~~	~~30~~		~~M~~	~~S~~		~~DISTRICT COURT DETROIT, MICH 4.10.27.~~	~~SISTER. MARY FREEMAN. 5548 CUTE BRILLIANT AVE. ST. LOUIS MISS.~~
3	MADILL	ROBERT	32		M	M		SUPREME COURT. NEW YORK. 30.7.1919. Passport No.427040.	515 WEST 129 STREET, NEW YORK.
4	McKENZIE	JAMES	59		M	W		Passport No. 455677. DETROIT MICH. JUNE 1925.	DAUGHTER. MISS L. McKENZIE 1124 CHENE ST. DETROIT MICH.
5							Nos. 2 & 3 James Freeman Did not sail.		
6							Nos. 5 to 30 Blank Spaces.		
7									
8							PURSER.		
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

N. Y. 1-1-28-50
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

167

S. S. CAMPANIA CUNARD arrived FEB. 29, 192.. , 192 , M., from Feb 24 Mar 24

	No	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper	
								1-8-Ret 3/4/24 145	Los Angeles, Calif.				—	1	1	
	34m	1	FLANAGAN Thomas	10:45	8	3/10	8	# 8 TO HOSP ON ARR	Bro, Frank, 30 So. Clark St.	Chgo	3/	10-	54	48	48	Head
	47f		Johanna					#7 & 8	do	"	"	"			1	
	21m		Patrick						do	"	"	"			1	
	20f		MARY						do	"	"	"			1	
	18m		William						do	"	"	"			1	
	12m		Thomas						do	"	"	"			1	
	9f		Margaret						do	"	"	"			1	
	8f		Anna						do	"	"	"			1	
	1/m	2	KRASNOSCHOK Israel	11:30	7	1/2	2	12L FOR $	Father, Hyman, 242 Monroe St, Buffalo, N.Y.	Chgo	3/	1/45	2	2	2	Head
	10f		Celia						do	"	"	"			1	

8

T.D. CAMPANIA 2/29/28

Typed

Form 528
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
10-37

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 168

S. S. [illegible] arrived [illegible], 19, M., from [illegible]

No.	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dec.—Excl. Date	Page	Sec'y	Rehearings. Held	Page	Sec'y	Admitted. Date	Page	Sec'y	Three	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
[illegible]	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							7/19	68	11	3D										
[illegible]	2	[illegible]	[illegible]	1/2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							7/19	8	11	3D										
[illegible]		Detained																									

Pleas

8

Cost [illegible]

Typed.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. A. Elliott, Surgeon of the Alaunia Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Polish Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number accordingly to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. A. Elliott

Sworn to before me this 23 day of , 19

at

(Signature of the Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

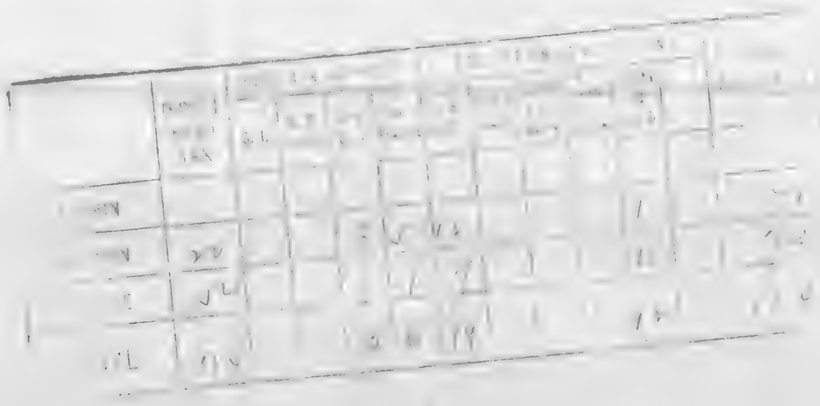
NOTE.—In the case of vessels sailing from ports where no such officer is stationed, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before the master or other officer of the vessel duly authorized to administer oaths, and in the case of vessels sailing from ports where no such officer is stationed, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before the master or other officer of the vessel duly authorized to administer oaths. If no such officer is stationed at the port of departure, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

169

Aus 2-78-78

Alaunia

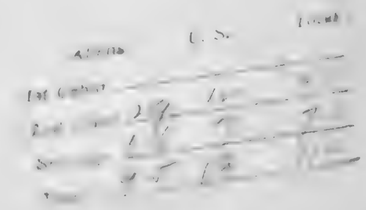
43

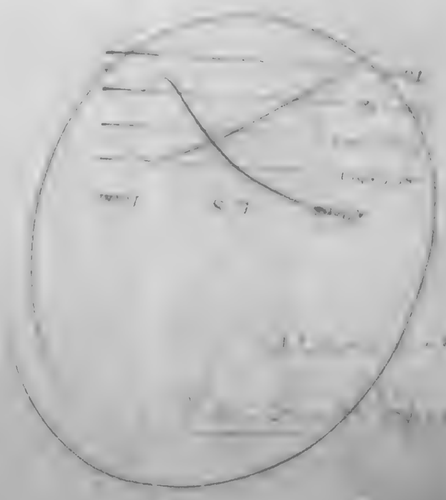


LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Roumanian
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian
Bohemian	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes)
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scotch
Chinese	Italian (South)	Servian
Croatian	Japanese	Slovak
Cuban	Korean	Slovenian
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish
Dutch	Magyar	Spanish American
East Indian	Mexican	Syrian
English	Montenegrin	Turkish
Finnish	Moravian	Welsh
Flemish	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French	Polish	
German	Portuguese	





Form 598A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ALAUNIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON. , 16TH FEBRUARY , 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		WEIL	PAUL	20		M S	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MERZIG.	3074.	STRASBOURG.	9.1.28.	GERMANY	MERZIG
2																		
3		LINES 2 TO 30 BLANK																
4		H. Macarthy PURSER																
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Complete 9.30 a.m. & Dental Insp 2/28/28

Total Passengers ... .
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... .

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

170

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 28 FEBRUARY , 1920.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence		Whether having a ticket to such destination	By whom was passage paid	Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purposes of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years / Where?											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER. PHILLIPP WEIL. MERZIG.SCHANKSTR.2.GERMANY.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SEE 17	YES	NO	- -	UNCLE.MR.JOSEPH GUTMANN. C/O.PACIFIC NOVELTY DIVISION. 330.5TH AVE.NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	DRK	BLK BRN	NONE
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Geo Gibbons Master, of the Alaunia, from Southampton, do (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel said my there with, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo Gibbons
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Apr
at Boston

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widow(er)), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction when the manifests are prepared, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien is by race not properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who [illegible] the valley of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., contributors of Lombard, Venetian, Piedmontese, Ligurian, Tuscan, the Abruzzi and Modena, Carnician, Austrian Tyrolese, Umbrian, Roman, and Sardinian, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year will constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17. *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18. *Final destination.*—The answer to the question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence in the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to said final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*Whether any person paying passage*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

171

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W A Elliott, Surgeon of the Alaunia sailing from Fremantle, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 1/4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of [illegible] Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W A Elliott

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit (or oath) shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival; and if he dies the list shall be executed before the master. In the case of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit (or oath) shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)
Armenian
Bohemian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (other than Cuban)

Form 96A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ALAUNIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON. , 16TH FEBRUARY , 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS This column for use of Government officials only	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		BALLANTYNE	LEAH	52	-	F S	DRESS-MAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WISTON	5385.	LONDON	1.11.27.	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM
2		BRIGHTON	TEODORA S.	75	-	F W	HSHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	5367.	LONDON	4.11.27.	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM
3		BROWNE	DENIS M.	1	-	M S	INFANT	NO	-	NO BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ANGMERING-ON-SEA	[illegible]	LONDON	4-5. 8.2.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON
4		LE CHEMINANT	IRENE	36	-	F W	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	EGYPT	CAIRO	24033.	LONDON	TREATY OF CAIRO. 6.12.27.	ENGLAND	LONDON
5	UNDER 16	LE CHEMINANT	LUCIE LE ROY	5	-	F S	CHILD	NO	-	NO BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	24033	-DO-	6.12.27.	ENGLAND	LONDON
6		SMITH	CHARLES R.	57	-	M W	GOLF PROFSNL.	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CANADA	QUEBEC	905.	LONDON	8.8.28.	U.S.A.	SUMMIT
7		STORY	MARY	32	-	F S	DRESS DESIGNER	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	BELGIUM	GHENT	417.	-DO-	19.10.27.	ENGLAND	LONDON
8		VINCENT	HERBERT C.G.	29	-	M M	GEOLOGISTYES	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NEW BRIGHTON	890.	-DO-	31.1.28.	U.S.A.	LOS ANGELES
9		VINCENT	HILDA	22	-	F M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CAMBRIDGE	421	-DO-	14.2.28.	ENGLAND	CAMBRIDGE
10		WEIL	PAUL	28	-	M S	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MERZIG	8894.				
11																		
12		LINE 10 WEIL PAUL DUPLICATED WITH SHEET 7 LINE 1																
13		LINES 11 TO 30 BLANK.																
14		H Duncan Rae PURSER																
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer 172
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28 FEBRUARY, 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence		Whether having a ticket through final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes, Year or period of years, Where?											Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair Eyes	
1	BROTHER.THOMAS J. BALLANTYNE. 45.HARRISON STREET.CORROCH. CARLISLE.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	- -	BROTHER.J.BALLANTYNE.181. LYONS ST.SCARSDALE.N.YK.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	GREY BLUE	NONE
2	DGHTR.MRS.PHILLIPS.100. WESTBOURNE RD.HANDSWORTH.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	- -	DGHTR.FRANCIS C.BALLANTYNE. 181,LYONS ST.SCARSDALE,NY.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	MED	GREY.B.	MOLE R.CHEEK.
3	G/MOTHER.MRS.PERCY BROWNE. THE DOWN WOOD.BLANDFORD.	PA.	PITTSBURGH	YES	FATHER SEE 23	-	NO	- -	PARENTS.MR.&MRS.MARTIN BROWNE. 461M 5TH AVE. PITTSBURGH.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FR.	BRN HZL.	NONE
4	B/LAW.M.F.LE CHEMINANT. LABURNUM. HURST.NR.TWYFORD. BERKS.	ENG.	LONDON	NO	G.WESTERN RLY CO. LONDON.	YES	NO	- -	HUSBND.MR.A.E.LE CHEMINANT. C/O.GT.WESTERN R.WY.CO.OF ENGLAND.305.5TH AVE.N.YORK.	YES	INDEFINITE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN HZL.	NONE
5	UNCLE. -DO-	ENG.	LONDON	NO	-DO-	NO	-	-	FATHER. -DO-	YES	INDEFINITE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	4	FR.	L.B.BLUE	NONE
6	WIFE.MRS.M.SMITH.13.LAUREL GARDENS. HANWELL.	NO.	SOMMIT	NO	SELF	YES	YES 1922 SOMMIT.		WIFE.MRS.M.SMITH.13.LAUREL GARDENS.HANWELL. SOMMIT. N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	DRK HZL.	NONE
7	SISTER.MRS.ALFRED CLEMES. 104A.PHILBEACH GDNS.L...	MASS	BOSTON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	NY.&C.	[illegible]	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	BRN BRN	BURN SCAR ON R.FOREARM.
8	MOTHER.EDITH C.VINCENT.54. OWLSTONE RD.CAMBRIDGE.	CAL.	LOS ANGELES	YES	SEE 23	YES	[illegible]	CAL.	C/O. [illegible] OIL CO. LOS ANGELES. CAL.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DRK	BRN BRN	NONE
9	MOTHER.JESSIE PHILO. 22.ARBURY RD.CAMBRIDGE.	CAL.	LOS ANGELES	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	NO	- -	-DO-	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	FR. BLUE	NONE
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-6431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo Gibbons, Master, of the Cunaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo Gibbons
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of 1923, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who, prior to 1870, were subjects of Italy, both of the house of the River Po, i. e., countrymen of Dante, Tuscany, the Venetian, Lombard, Roman, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian, north."

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who, prior to 1870, were subjects of Italy, both of the house of the River Po, i. e., countrymen of Dante, Tuscany, the Venetian, Lombard, Roman, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian, south."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show distinctly the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*If, whence was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, if self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W A Elliott, Surgeon of the Alameda sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Intol. Medical Coun., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, C in number, are (according to the best of my knowledge and belief) are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W A Elliott

Sworn to before me this 28 day of , 19

at Victoria

173

Note.—If surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the immigration officer at port of arrival; but any changes that may have occurred in regard to the mental or physical condition of the aliens named on the manifest between the date of the affidavit and the date of arrival shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oath.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (other than Cuban)

14—43

U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ALAUNIA . *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON. , 16TH FEBRUARY , 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to — Read	Able to — Read what language or (if exempt, mention) on what ground	Able to — Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		BURT	JOSEPHINE S.	25	-	F	S	HSHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	1903.	LONDON.	7.2.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON
2		GRAHAM	GEORGE S.M.	33	-	M	M	CIVIL ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	SOUTH QUEENSFERRY	815.	LONDON.	17.1.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON
3		WADE	MARGARET K.	52	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	BIRNAN. DUNKELD.	2033	LONDON	[illegible]	ENGLAND	CAWSTON
4		PENNELL	DOROTHY	28	-	F	S	NONE HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	1968.	LONDON.	8.2.28.	ENGLAND	CLACTON-ON-SEA.
5		[illegible]	SAMUEL L.	26	4	M	S	FITTER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND.	ENGLISH.	ENGLAND.	LIVERPOOL.	203/113.	LIVERPOOL.	9.2.28.	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
6		[illegible]	[illegible]	40	4	MA	W	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH.	SCOTLAND.	GLASGOW.	[illegible]	NOTTINGHAM.	9.2.28.	[illegible]	[illegible]
7																				
8		LINE 7 ROXBURGH JAMES DID NOT EMBARK.																		
9		LINES 7 TO 30 BLANK.																		
10		J.H. Manning																		
11		PURSER																		
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers ... ..
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

171

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 28 FEBRUARY , 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States									Height			Color of		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether coming for self	Length of time alien intends to remain in U.S.	Whether coming in pursuance of contract	Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether deformed or crippled	Whether coming for an immoral purpose	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER.WALTER BURT.26.PONT ST. LONDON.S.W.1.	ENG.	LONDON	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	WENTWORTH HOTEL. NEW YORK.	NO	3 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
2	FATHER.G.K.GRIMMER.MD.282. BALHAM HIGH RD.LONDON.S.W.	ENG.	LONDON	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1923/ 1924.	PHILA.	COMMODORE HOTEL NEW YORK	NO	2 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE
3	HUSBAND HAROLD.MAUDE.CHAPEL ST.CAWSTON.NORFOLK.	ENG.	CAWSTON	YES	MR.CHIDELL SOLICITOR. LONDON.	YES	NO	-	-	E.M.BROWNE.ES 4614 5TH AVE . ITTSBURGH.PA.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	GREY	BRN	NONE
4	FATHER.FREDK.PENNELL.WINDY BROW.MARINE PARADE.CLACTON-ON-SEA.	ENG.	CLACTON-ON-SEA.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1921/ 1925.	PHILA.	SISTER M.RA WARD.3333. QUEEN LANE.GERMANTOWN. PHILADELPHIA.PA.	NO	3 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
5	FATHER:S.CARTER. 126 LITH- ERLAND RD. BOOTLE, LIVERPOOL	ENG.	LIVERPOOL	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	1927	N.Y.	ATLANTIC HAVIGATION CO. 17 BATTERY PLACE, NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	1 MTH.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FRSH.	BRN.	GREY	NONE.
6	~~MOTHER:A.ROXBURGH, 225 LAN- CASTER RD. SALFORD, LANCASHIRE, ENGLAND.~~	~~ENG.~~	~~MANCH.~~	~~YES~~	~~RADLOCK & WILCOX LIMITED CHIEF~~																				
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-37

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ecclestone Master (Master, First or Second Officer) of the Alauna, from Southampton, do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ecclestone Master
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of , 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status.*)—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age.*)—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex.*)—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single.*)—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation.*)—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel pen-finisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write.*)—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality.*)—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people.*)—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people now or formerly belonging in the north of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., counties of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Lombardy) and their descendants, whether living at home or abroad, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Many of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people now or formerly living in that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence.*)—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States on their returning from a visit abroad should be returned "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*)—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination.*)—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination.*)—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid.*)—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.*)—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.*)—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.*)—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D A Elliott, Surgeon of the Alauna Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of B M C, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named hereon, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D A Elliott

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 19

at Hull

175

(State whether Surgeon, Acting Surgeon, or Inspector)

(Here state the designation of the officer administering oath.)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails in the vessel the affidavit must be made to him; if not, it must be executed before the chief officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred or sought to the appearance or condition of any of the aliens respectively mentioned in the manifest before the chief officer executes.

If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of correctness in detail be executed at the port of departure before some other authorized to administer oath.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (other than Cuban)

Form 523 A
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ALGONTIN . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON , 16th FEBRUARY , 1925

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS This column for use of Government officials only	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		BELL	THOMAS					RETIRED	YES ENGLISH	YES ENGLISH									
2																			
3		LINES 2 TO 30 BLANK																	
4																			
5								PURSER											
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total Passengers ... .
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of the manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

176

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , [redacted] , 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid; [illegible]	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist			Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?		[illegible]	Length of time [illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			Feet	Inches				
	WIFE MRS MILLER									RESIDENCE			IN CANADA												
1	109 KING STREET OSHAWA	ONT	OSHAWA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1916	N Y	109 KING STREET OSHAWA ONT	YES	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NONE	NO	5	8	FAIR	GREY	BLUE	NONE
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—1110

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

[illegible] Master, of the Alaunia, from Southampton, do [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon [illegible] by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the [illegible] List or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own [illegible] I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by [illegible] Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in [illegible] Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Commander. Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Many of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Lombardy, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show distinctly the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether bearing a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

177

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W A Elliott, Surgeon of the Alaunia Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 1st years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W A Elliott

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 19

at Port [illegible]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of medical officer shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any charges that may have been incurred in connection therewith paid. In the case of any of the aliens named in the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of medical examination shall be executed at the port of departure before a Canadian officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (other than Cuban)

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ALAUNIA . *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, , 16TH FEBRUARY , 1926

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		~~WHITEHEAD~~	~~CHARLES~~	~~30~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~MINER~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~LONDON~~	~~3240~~	~~LONDON~~	~~13.2.26~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~LONDON~~
2	PASSED	LUKE	GILBERT	24	-	M	S FITTER	YES	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MIDDLE-BROUGH		Transmd		ENGLAND	FENCE HOUSES
3		RAMSEY	ROBERT G.	24	-	M	S MARINE ENGINEER	YES	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	FELLING-ON-TYNE		Transmd		ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE.
4																		
5		[illegible]																
6		[illegible]																
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-253

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

178

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 28 FEBRUARY , 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket through	By whom was passage paid	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of: Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	FATHER.COLONEL FRANKLIN.118. HIGH ST.ETON,WINDSOR,	ENG.	LONDON		HUSBND.MR.HILLSTEAD. AMBASSADORS HOTEL NEW YORK	YES	NO		FRIEND.F.L.BABBOTT.149. LINCOLN PL.BROOKLYN.NY.	NO	GO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DRK	BRN	BLUE	NONE
2	MOTHER.MATILDA J.LUKE.76. STATION AVE.FENCE HOUSES.	ENG.	FENCE HOUSES		J.THOMPSON LTD YESLONDON.EC.	YES	NO	- -	KERR S.S.CO. INC.44.BEAVER ST. NEW YORK.	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	D.B.	BLUE	NONE
3	MOTHER.MRS.S.BAMSEY.792. SHIELDS RD.WALKER GATE. NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE.	ENG.	NEWCASTLE ON-TYNE.	YES	-DO-	YES	YES 1927	N.Y.	-DO-	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FSH	BRN	BLUE	NONE
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Geo Gibbons Master, of the Adriana, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 70 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal examination, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 2 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo Gibbons
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of FEB. 1928, 19

at Port of N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish German or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Piemonte, Liguria, Lombardia, Venezia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, America, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Lazio, Umbria, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. A. Elliott, Surgeon of the [illegible], Ealing Thorneworth (State whether Steerage Passengers or Cabin Passengers or Crew), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. A. Elliott

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 19

at Lerwick

179

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon, only with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival and at each of changes that may have occurred en route at the completion of the alien last inserted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon is on the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oath.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

(47-43)

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ALAUNIA . *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON. , 16TH FEBRUARY , 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS	NAME IN FULL		Age		Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		WILSON-JONES	JOSEPHINE	54		F	W	SINGING TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN	322951.	WASHINGTON	15.11.27.	U.S.A.	BERKELEY
2		[illegible]	MARGARET E.	[illegible]		F	M	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	England	English	England	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	3.[illegible].27.	U.S.A.	New York
3		[illegible]	[illegible]	13		F	S	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	England	English	England	Hitchin	[illegible]	[illegible]	3.9.27.	U.S.A.	New York.
4		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	[illegible]	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	131163	WASHINGTON.	[illegible]	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers . . .
U.S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more

†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

180

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 28 FEBRUARY , 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether cash, and by whom furnished; money order, bank draft, or letter of credit; ticket, and by whom purchased; whether paid for by transportation company, relative, friend, or government	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien coming with ticket to and in possession of sufficient money to complete journey to final destination	Length of time alien intends to remain	Whether alien coming at own expense or that of others	Previous visits to U.S.: number of times and date of last visit	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming pursuant to previous promise or agreement to perform labor in U.S.	Whether a contract laborer	Whether a skilled laborer, and if so, what trade	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Color of: Race or People	Color of: Hair	Color of: Eyes	Marks of identification
1	DGHTR. MRS. A. J. LAMB. SPINGATE. BRENTWOOD.	CAL.	S. FRANCISCO	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1913 1927	CAL.	WOMENS CITY CLUB. 465. POST STREET. SAN FRANCISCO. CAL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	GREY	BLUE	SMALL SCAR UNDER RIGHT EAR.
2	SISTER [illegible] ABBOTT, 10A [illegible] LONDON.	N.Y.	[illegible]	YES	SELF	YES	YES	[illegible]	N.Y.	[illegible]	[illegible]	P. [illegible]	YES	NO	NO	NO	[illegible]	NO	NO	[illegible]	GOOD	NO	5	3	FRESH	GREY	BLUE	NONE.
3	[illegible]	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF	[illegible]	YES	[illegible]	N.Y.	[illegible]	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	[illegible]	NO	NO	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	5	6	CAUCAS.	RUDDY	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	FATHERED S. ARNEY, 11 WELLCOTT RD. LONDON, W.3.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	[illegible]	N.Y.	113 LIBERTY STR. NEW YORK, NY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	[illegible]	NO	NO	[illegible]	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BLUE	[illegible]	NONE.
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-43

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I Geo Gibbons Master, of the Caunia, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the accompanying Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section One of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo Gibbons
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widow(er)), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti or Provinces located in Venetia and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17. *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

181

I, W. A. Elliott, Surgeon of the Manuca, Sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by, and under the authority of B M C, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing herewith or employed by Steamship Co., and if so, name it)

W. A. Elliott.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before a commissioner authorized to administer oath.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (other than Cuban)

14—421

Form 500A
U.S. Department of Labor

List #1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, shall be listed. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. _____ . Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19__

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality Country of which citizen or subject	*Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or if over years of age, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers . . .
U.S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , [illegible] , 19 182

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years; Where?		Whether [illegible]	Length [illegible]	Whether [illegible]	Race [illegible]	Whether [illegible]	Whether [illegible]	Whether [illegible]			Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair Eyes	
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the GOVERNMENT of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-543

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Geo Gibbons Master, of the Alauna, from Halifax, do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith at the surgeon employed by the steamship company to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 2 of the immigration act, and that I am, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo Gibbons
Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this 13 FEB 1914 day of , 19

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

[illegible] Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. [illegible] of vessel.

Column 4 [illegible] age should be expressed in years or months. [illegible] year of age.

Column 5 [illegible] Write "Male" or "Female."

Column 6 [illegible] The answer must be "Married" or "Single." Widowers [illegible] "Single."

Column 7 [illegible] Any adult should have no difficulty in passing the requirements of this column. Each engineer, [illegible] employed on vessel arriving at the United States with passengers [illegible] should be examined, and if found to be literate, [illegible] or engineer, passenger under [illegible] or [illegible] disembarking.

A [illegible] himself can read [illegible] Latin and Italic characters, regardless of the [illegible] of which he is a native.

[illegible] he can read and write [illegible] for others.

[illegible] he can read [illegible] but cannot write at all.

[illegible] he can read and write [illegible] but cannot read or write [illegible] Hebrew, Arabic, Persian, Armenian, Greek, Russian, Bulgarian, Servian, Polish, Bohemian, Slovak, Croatian, Slovenian, Roumanian, Magyar, Finnish, Japanese, Chinese, Turkish, Syrian, Hindustani, Gujarati, Marathi, Bengali, Tamil, Telugu, Kanarese, Malayalam, Pushtu, Afghan, Kurdish, Persian, Georgian, Armenian, Lettish, Lithuanian, Albanian, Romanic, Basque, Celtic, Welsh, Gaelic, Manx, Icelandic, Faroese, Danish, Norwegian, Swedish, Dutch, Flemish, German, Yiddish, French, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, Catalan, Provençal, Rhaeto-Romanic, Ladin, Roumanian, Greek, Albanian, Servian, Croatian, Slovenian, Bulgarian, Russian, Lettish, Lithuanian, Finnish, Magyar, Turkish, Arabic, Hebrew, Yiddish, Syrian, Armenian, Persian, Afghan, Pushtu, Kurdish, Hindustani, Bengali, Marathi, Gujarati, Tamil, Telugu, Kanarese, Malayalam, Chinese, Japanese, Negro, Cuban, West Indian, Spanish American, African (Black), Hebrew, Polish, Bohemian, Slovak, Croatian, Slovenian, Roumanian, Magyar, Finnish, Japanese, Chinese, Turkish, Syrian, Hindustani, Bengali, Marathi, Gujarati

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. E. Elliott, Surgeon of the Alameda Darlinghurst, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 1/4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of United Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number one, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

183

W. E. Elliott

Sworn to before me this 11th day of , 19

at

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an officer authorized to administer oaths, and the fact shall be stated in the manifest before the name of the surgeon.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel the affidavit of verification must be executed at the port of departure before an officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (other than Cuban)

U.S. [illegible]

List 25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. [illegible] . Passengers sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19 at [illegible]

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (Non-quota, Subject to quota, Non-immigrant, Citizen of U.S., Government official, Alien in transit)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1		[illegible]		[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
2																			
3		[illegible]																	
4		K Tsuneishi																	
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total Passengers ... ..

U.S. citizens ... ...

Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

184

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , [illegible] , 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence		Whether having a ticket to such destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist			Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause	Height		Color of		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years / Where?		Whether coming for permanent residence in the U.S.	Length of time (if visitor)	Whether ever in U.S.							Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair / Eyes	
1	[illegible]		[illegible]																				
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo Gibbons (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) Master, of the Alauna, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo Gibbons
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*). - Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). - The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). - The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*). - The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). - The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*). - This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*). - Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). - See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Lombardia, Piedmont, Liguria, the Marches, Umbria, Emilia, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14. - These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*). - Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or townof last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country or birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). - The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*). - The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). - The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*). - The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*). - The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). - The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36. - These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. M. Elliott, Surgeon of the Alaunia Ealing Thorneworth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear and declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List is or Manifest Sheets, numbered according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. M. Elliott

Sworn to before me this 20th day of , 19

at

185

Note.—Any person who, with the consent of the alien, shall knowingly make any false statement or false representation concerning any fact or matter touching the admissibility of any alien, or who practices any fraud or deceit or knowingly combines or conspires with any other person to conceal the true facts whereby any alien may be or may attempt to be landed in the United States, or who aids or assists any alien to land within the United States, or who shall receive or agree to receive any compensation for any such purpose from or on behalf of any alien, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall be punished by a fine not exceeding $1,000 or by imprisonment for not more than two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment, and may be arrested either before or after he shall have landed in the United States. Any person who shall be convicted of any violation of this section shall forever thereafter be debarred and prohibited from coming to the United States, and may be deported at any time thereafter. (Sec. 8, Act of February 20, 1907.)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish-American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (other than Cuban)

Form 551
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 64

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. [illegible] . *Passengers sailing from* [illegible], [illegible] January, 19[illegible]

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS This column for use of Government officials only	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2		LINES 2 TO 30 BLANK																
3		[illegible]																
4		[illegible]																
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total Passengers ... ..
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

186

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, [illegible], 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]															
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Geo Gibbons Master, of the Alaunia, from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) in number, and that from the reports of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo Gibbons
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*). - Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy as constituted at present, formerly Venetia and Lombardy and their descendants, whether living in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these [illegible] speak a French dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, comprising the provinces of Liguria, formerly the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—An unbroken residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to the question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town), of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket), or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 cash or less, how much*). - The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). - The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*). — The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36. - These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Olympic, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. A Elliott

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 19

at [illegible]

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the immigration officer at port of arrival upon any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens cared for at the hospital before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before the officer authorized to administer oaths.

187

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (other than Cuban)

Form 1464
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 63

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. [illegible] . *Passengers sailing from* [illegible] , 19[illegible]

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS This column for use of Government officials only	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		[illegible]	[illegible]	22		S	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2																		
3		LINES 2 TO 30 BLANK																
4		H. Lucente																
5		Master																
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

183

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , [illegible] , 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States									Height				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien has paid his own passage or has had it paid by relatives or friends, by himself or herself previously, or by government.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether coming to join a relative or friend, or to work for a specific person or firm, or as a member of a specific class of laborer, or as a skilled or unskilled laborer, and whether or not he has a ticket to such final destination	Length of time alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien has a ticket or sufficient money to pay his fare to such destination	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien comes within any of the classes excluded by law (see also 22, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33)	Whether alien is coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of identification
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]																					
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-6317

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo Gibbons master, of the Alaunia, from Cherbourg, do
(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 76 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo Gibbons
(Signature of) Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the Rivers Po and Arno—comprising the compartments of Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a certain dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the Rivers Po and Arno—comprising the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants—should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereat. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies completely show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

189

I, W. A. Elliott, Surgeon of the Alameda, Sailing Vessel, do sincerely, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of [illegible] Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. A. Elliott

Sworn to before me this 28 FEB. 1905 day of , 19

at

[illegible]

Note.—If any erasure, interlineation, or correction shall have been made before the person making oath has signed his name at the end hereof, the same must be initialled by the officer administering the oath.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (other than Cuban)

Form 521
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. [illegible] . *Passengers sailing from* [illegible], [illegible], 19[illegible]

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS This column for use of Government officials only	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		[illegible]	[illegible]	2[illegible]				[illegible]					[illegible]						
2																			
3		LINES 2 TO 30 BLANK.																	
4		H. Mc Cauley																	
5		FORSEK																	
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , [illegible] , 19 190

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien was in possession of $50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist			Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				If yes			Whether a contract laborer coming under the provisions of the contract labor law	Length of time alien intends to remain in United States	Whether in possession of a ticket to return to native country			Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose	Whether afflicted with tuberculosis in any form or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease	Whether mentally or physically defective		Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
							Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?															
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-43

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo Gibbons Master, of the Alaunia, from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo Gibbons
Subscribed, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read or write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people native to that section of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14–607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ALAUNIA. sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 16TH FEBRUARY, 1928., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 28 FEBRUARY, 1928. 191 1

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BALLANTYNE	FRANCIS C.	49		F	M		HOLDER'S PAPERS WHITE PLAINS. 9/6/22. P.P. 402956	HOME. 181. LYONS ST. SCARSDALE. N.Y.
2	ISAY	WALDEMAN H.	38		M	S		PP 431899. SUPR. COURT. NEW YORK. MAY. 1920.	HOME. 106. W. 111. S.E. NEW YORK.
3	~~MERITZER~~	~~HARRY S.~~	~~44~~		~~M~~	~~M~~		~~U.S. DIST. COURT. PITTSBURGH. SEP/1806.~~	~~SEAGLIFFE. NEW YORK.~~
4	STRACHAN	DONALD C.	42		M	S	BROOKLYN. N.Y. JULY 26/1885.	[illegible]	111. BROADWAY. NEW YORK.
5	LINE 3 MERITZER HARRY S. DID NOT EMBARK.								
6	LINES 5 TO 30 BLANK								
7	H. Isaacs								
8	PURSER								
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

on

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number C 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 19 [illegible], Arriving at Port of New York [illegible], 19 192 [illegible]
W & S Ltd

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	41		M	S	[illegible]	PASSPORT [illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	36		F	S	[illegible]	PASSPORT [illegible]	--do--
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	2	[illegible]	F	S	[illegible]	BY MARRIAGE [illegible] PASSPORT [illegible]	--do--
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	[illegible]	BY PARENTAGE PASSPORT [illegible]	--do--
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	44	✓	F	M	[illegible]	PASSPORT 40719	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	34	✓	F	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	24	✓	F	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	--do--
8	[illegible]	SEWELL	30	✓	M	M	[illegible]	PASSPORT [illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	32	✓	M	M	[illegible]	[illegible] PASSPORT A8253	[illegible]
10									
11	LINES 10 TO 30 BLANK								
12	K. Iverson								
13	PURSER								
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W A Elliott, Surgeon of the Saxonia, Sailing from Liverpool, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W A Elliott

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted, over the signature of the officer administering the oath.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

19

1
No. on List
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

Form 6001
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALAUNIA" . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, February 16th, , 19 08.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		HAKO.	Wiljam.	30		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Kauhajoki	Finland.	183	Helsingfors.	~~81.10.07.~~	Finland.	Kauhajoki.	
2		Line 2 to 30 BLANK																			
3																					
4																					
5			H. Trevanion																		
6			FINLA.																		
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . . \
U. S. citizens . . . . . ____
Aliens . . . . . ____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—630

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

28 FEB 1928

Arriving at Port of New York., February., 19 28. 194

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of —		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came (or other foreign country) permanently	Length of time alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife:Saina Harju, Kauhajoki, Finland.	Minn	Duluth.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- - - -	-	Brother:Oskari Hill, 422 -5th 1st Av.E.Duluth,Minn.	No	Per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brn	Blue	None.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo Gibbons Master, of the Alauria, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo Gibbons
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at Hartford

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Columns 2 to 6, *Name in full.*—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for [illegible]

Column 3. The age given in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter [illegible]

Column 4. [illegible] Male or Female.

Column 5. [illegible] the answer should be M married, S single, Wd widowed, or D [illegible]

Column 7, *Nearest relative or friend.*—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the [illegible] given [illegible] no distinction between [illegible] father, mother, husband, wife, sister, brother, etc., and not [illegible] A [illegible] made between [illegible] relatives, regardless of the amount of money [illegible]

A [illegible] who contributes a farm either for himself or for others

A [illegible] for the man who [illegible]

[illegible] if not correct [illegible] should be made, [illegible] if [illegible] other [illegible] of the aliens.

[illegible] Read what [illegible] if [illegible] [illegible] and [illegible] [illegible] question; [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

195

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, S. A. Elliott, Surgeon of the Saxonia, Boiling Vessel (state whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. A. Elliott

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 1914, 19

at ... Hull

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted in the space provided for that purpose.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11-410

Form 500H
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALBANIA . Passengers sailing from [illegible], January, 19 38

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1									NO		NO									
2									XXX		XXX									
3									NO		NO									
4									XXX		XXX									
5																				
6																				
7																4				
8																				
9																1765		Jan.5.38		
10																XXXXX				
11																XXXXX				
12	UNDER 16															1736 XXXXXX				
13	UNDER 16																			
14	UNDER 16															1737		Nov.11.37		
15	[illegible]L.	BERTHA.		30	F	M	WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	HEYKOTHS-BORGL.		29610.	HAMBURG.	24.1.38.	BERMANY	KIEL.
16	[illegible]HALL.	BRUNO.		17	M	S	MECHANIC	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	R.C.		29610.	HAMBURG.	24.1.38.	GERMANY	KIEL.
17	Line 4 Father's wife-title did not e[illegible]rk.																			
18	Line 5 Father's name did not e[illegible]rk.																			
19	Lines 17 to [illegible] BLANK.																			
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—630

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, [illegible], 19 28

196

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, which; paid by relative, which; paid by other person or corporation, name, relation, amount paid, or prepaid)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether admissible (having in mind physical and mental defects, criminality, chronic alcoholism, pauperism, liability to become a public charge, professional contract labor, and other provisions of the immigration laws)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether deportable (having in mind the provisions of the immigration laws) as an alien who has been found to be a member of one of the classes enumerated in subdivisions (27) to (34), inclusive, of section 3 of the immigration act of 1924	Whether alien has been previously excluded and deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to enter the United States solely, principally, or merely incidentally to exercising the rights of property of a character specified in subdivision (4) of section 3 of the immigration act of 1924, or solely in order to carry on trade between the United States and the foreign state of which he is a national, in accordance with existing treaty provisions	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to proceed to some country other than the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See 28 below.)	Whether alien has been previously excluded and deported			Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1																											
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6					See 23																						
7																											
8																											
9					See 23																						
10	Sister. Jennet Leib. Jeneczarska 9. Kosrom.																										
11	Aunt. -do-																										
12	Aunt. -do-																										
13	Aunt -do-																										
14	Mother.																									Child	
15	Mrs. JOHANNA SZMAJZ, ULTZ STR. 10, KIEL, GERMANY. Grandmother.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN.	YES	[illegible] (250)		- - - - -			Friend, or ~~sister~~ brother.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	[illegible]	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE	NONE.
16	AS ABOVE.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN.	YES	BROTHER.	NO	- - - - -			Father, same as above.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	[illegible]	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE	NONE.
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14 430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo Gibbons Master, of the Mauric, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo Gibbons
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...
at ...

Immigration Officer.

14—450

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Immigrant Inspectors.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien employed, as, for example, "civil engineer," "mining engineer," "mechanical engineer," "machinist," "brass polisher," "steel polisher," "iron molder," "wood turner," etc., and not simply "engineer," "polisher," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite description.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer means one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer means one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors at ports of debarkation during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Can read or can not read*).—The column headed "Can read" contains the following question: "Read what language or dialect?" In answering this question the language or dialect (Arabian, Scandinavian, Spanish, etc.) which the alien admits he can read and claims to read should be stated. If the alien emphatically denies that he can read any language or dialect, the word "No" should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which each alien belongs, as indicated on said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which the citizen or subject. A country at least its present residence, and country of birth, and races as should be carefully treated by inspectors and records clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "Dutch" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Russian alien by race ought properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Europe, Switzerland, America, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address*).—A total or an interrupted residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. Any land country in which going reunited with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the answers Yes and No or Unknown or Not permanent. It is important to ascertain and to show correctly the answers to this question, as a question of fact, permanent residence, independent of country of birth, nationality, or race.

Comparatively few permanent residents of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be questioned or detained at ports.

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative or friend. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question should show the intended future permanent residence. Any intended residence of one year should constitute permanent residence. The entry should clearly designate the proper city or town and State of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States, or city, if in the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether coming to join a friend or relative, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address*).—The answer should be either Yes (relative or friend) or No (no relative).

Column 20 (*Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for insane or supported by charity, and if so, what institution, and when and for how long*).—The entry should show the manner by whose passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*If in possession of $50, and if less than $50, how much*).—The answer should be in each case (individual or family) as the case may demand. Money brought by the head of a family should not be double-counted in the case of members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not by Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, for year or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to own relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. A. Elliott, Surgeon of the Ulaunia, sailing Eastwards, (State whether steam or sailing vessel, or emigrant carrier by railway, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. A. Elliott

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration officer administering oath)

197

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of [illegible] the manifest by the master of the vessel.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

18—430

Form 3883
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALAUNIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 16TH FEBRUARY, 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This space for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	SNUCK	ANNIE.	28		F	M	WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADIAN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.				CANADA	WALKERVILLE.
2	UNDER 16	SNUCK	RICHARD	5	-	M	S	CHILD.	NO	CHILD.	NO	CANADIAN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.				CANADA	WALKERVILLE
3	UNDER 16	SNUCK	PAULINE	3		F	S	CHILD.	NO	CHILD.	NO	CANADIAN	ENGLISH	CANADA	MONTREAL.				CANADA	WALKERVILLE
4		Lines 4 to 31 BLANK.																		
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , [illegible] , 19 198

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States									Height			Color of--		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether (and to what extent) in receipt of support from any charitable institution, society, or organization in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously excluded from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER. MR. J. LACHER. 8 NEWTON ROAD. CRICKLEWOOD LONDON N.W.2.	ONT.	WALKERVILLE	YES	HUSBAND SEE 23.	YES	NO	-	-	MR. R. D. SNOOK. HUSBAND 33 VICTORIA ROAD. WALKERVILLE ONT.	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE.
2	GRANDFATHER. -DO-	ONT.	WALKERVILLE	YES	FATHER SEE 23.	-	NO	-	-	FATHER. -DO-	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	6	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
3	-DO-	ONT.	WALKERVILLE	YES	-DO-	-	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	4	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo Gibbons master, of the Mauricia, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo Gibbons

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 5 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of U. S. Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien aged 16 years or over. Clerk, engineer, mechanic, merchant, miner, engineer (civil, mining, mechanical, electrical, etc.), farmer (general farming, stock raising, dairying, etc.), laborer (specify kind of work), servant (specify kind of work), and similar terms are sufficiently specific. Such terms as "manufacturer," "dealer," "agent," "student," "clerk," and "laborer" should not be used unless specified as to kind. Do not use "driver," "chauffeur," "operator," "engineer," "machinist," "helper," "apprentice," "repairer," "salesman," "servant," "boy," "laborer," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown in each case.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for those who operate it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction between farmers and farm laborers, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and deputy clerks during the personal examination of aliens at ports.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—It is seldom possible to obtain correct answers to the question: "Read some language?" If even one word is obtained, upon what ground is the inspector justified in stating that an alien is unable to read should he cause it? Only when an alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which each alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and deputy clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "Russia" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Russian" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race should properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Lombardy) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Emilia, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence (regardless of length of actual residence therein). The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is sometimes difficult for aliens to distinguish accurately between residence and visit. The question of last permanent residence is dependent on country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, race, etc.

Cases of last permanent residence (aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad) should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; if not, the country. If outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (tickets) or No (no tickets).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Columns 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AUTHORITY FOR THIS ALIEN

199

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. A Elliott, Surgeon of the Luna, sailing from Seattle, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W A Elliott

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and official designation of officer administering oath.)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of certificate shall be executed before the immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named herein shall be noted.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of certificate shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—430

W A Elliott
Surgeon

Form 6001
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALAUNIA" . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 16TH FEBRUARY, 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (Class admitted or excepted. Quota-immigrant otherwise noted)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ROGERS	IEVAN	24		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British	Welsh	Wales	Aberdare	1073	London	14.11.27	Wales	Treherbert.
2		WILLIAMS	TREVOR	22		M	S	Waiter	Yes	English	Yes	British	Welsh	Wales	Treherbert Glam.		London	14.11.27	Wales	Treherbert.
3		EDGE	EDWARD W.	22		M	S	PIANO TUNER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	1966	LONDON.	2.11.27	ENGLAND	LONDON.
4		KALISPARA	SAVVAS N.	35		M	M	SHOE MAKER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	GREEK.	CYPRUS.	NICOSHOW.	1411	LONDON.	4.11.27.	ENGLAND	LONDON.
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., ..., 1928, *19* 200

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by own person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by company, corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to come to the United States temporarily or permanently	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Deserting seamen (Whether alien has come in pursuance of contract to perform labor in the United States after landing, or has been induced, assisted, encouraged, or solicited to migrate to this country by offer or promise of employment or in consequence of any agreement, parol or special, express or implied, made previous to coming to this country)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is coming to the United States to perform labor if so, kind of labor or service to be performed, and whether he has already been promised such labor or service (Section 3, Immigration Act of 1917)	Whether alien has a ticket or sufficient money to pay his fare to his ultimate destination (Section 3, Immigration Act of 1917)	Whether alien has been deported (Section 19, Immigration Act of 1917)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
	Mother. Fran Rogers.																										
1	6 Greenfield St. New Prede-	Ill	Oak Park		Self	Yes	Yes	1926	N.Y.	Mother. Mrs. Judith Illiams.																	
2	Lynwood Villa. Prestfield	Ill	Oak Park	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend.	NO	PERM	YES	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Fr	Grey	None.
3	FATHER. G.W. EDGE. 135 GREEN ST. FOREST GTE.E.7.	N.Y?	N. York	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	Friend.	NO	PERM	YES	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Brn	Grey	None.
4	FRIEND. MR.STATTIS. 37 NEW COMPTON ST. LONDON W.1.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	£5.	NO	-	-	MR. C. MITSIDES. 1161 BROADWAY. BROOKLYN, NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR.	FR. BRN		NONE.
5											NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DRK	CHNT. HZL.		NONE.
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo Gibbons, master, of the Alaunia, from London .., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo Gibbons
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14-470

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*). Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officers only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applicable only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*). The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as, for example, "coal miner," "miner," "engineer," "mining engineer," "laborer," "clerk," "farmer," "servant," "tailor," "tailoress," "dressmaker," "milliner," "seamstress," "stenographer," "bookkeeper," "accountant," "boy," "girl," "gentleman," "lady," "none," etc. Such terms as "laborer," "clerk," "manufacturer," "agent," "dealer," "merchant," "peddler," "boy," "girl," "gentleman," "lady," "none," etc., are not sufficiently descriptive.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Stereotyped manifest sheets should be used for convenience, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by the immigrant inspector examining the alien at the time of examination.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*). The answer should be "Yes" or "No." In answering this question, "Read" means read in any language, and "write" means write in any language. If an alien is able to read but not to write, or to write but not to read, he should be reported as able to read and write. If an alien is unable to read or write, he should be reported as such. If an alien is unable to read or write, the fact should be indicated. If alien is up to and including 16 years of age, and is unable to read or write, but is attending school, this fact should be stated. If alien is over 16 years of age, and is unable to read or write, but is attending night school, this fact should be stated. If alien is up to and including 16 years of age, and is able to read and write, but is not attending school, this fact should be stated. If alien is over 16 years of age, and is able to read and write, but is not attending night school, this fact should be stated. If alien is up to and including 16 years of age, and is able to read and write, but is not attending school, this fact should be stated. If alien is over 16 years of age, and is able to read and write, but is not attending night school, this fact should be stated.

Column 9 (*Nationality*). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people given in said list.

Special attention is called to and to the distinction between race and the country of which a person is a citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and race or people should be carefully noted by respective immigrant inspectors, checks in these columns. For instance, "Turk" appearing under the head of country of birth means "born in" the country of Turkey, and "Turk" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "born in" the country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien may be recorded as a native of the country, but the entry should show whether he is Irish, German, or Hebrew, as the case may be, according to the race or people to which he belongs.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*). Question 11 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 12 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people given in said list.

Special attention is called to and to the distinction between race and the country of which a person is a citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and race or people should be carefully noted by respective immigrant inspectors, checks in these columns. For instance, "Turk" appearing under the head of country of birth means "born in" the country of Turkey, and "Turk" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "born in" the country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien may be recorded as a native of the country, but the entry should show whether he is Irish, German, or Hebrew, as the case may be, according to the race or people to which he belongs.

Column 13 (*Final destination*). Question 13 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 14 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people given in said list.

Special attention is called to and to the distinction between race and the country of which a person is a citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and race or people should be carefully noted by respective immigrant inspectors, checks in these columns. For instance, "Turk" appearing under the head of country of birth means "born in" the country of Turkey, and "Turk" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "born in" the country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien may be recorded as a native of the country, but the entry should show whether he is Irish, German, or Hebrew, as the case may be, according to the race or people to which he belongs.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*). Actual or intended residence of one year shall entitle the person to a permanent residence. The last country in which aliens resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of time passed there. The answer in column 15 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. If a native of the United States returns to the United States after a temporary visit abroad, and his last permanent residence is in the United States, the entry should be "United States," and the city or town of last permanent residence. If a native of the United States returns to the United States after a temporary visit abroad, and his last permanent residence is in the United States, the entry should be "United States," and the city or town of last permanent residence. If a native of the United States returns to the United States after a temporary visit abroad, and his last permanent residence is in the United States, the entry should be "United States," and the city or town of last permanent residence.

Separate tabulations should be made of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, and of aliens who are coming to the United States.

Column 17 (*Have you a ticket to your final destination, and who paid for it?*). The entry should show whether the alien has a ticket to his final destination, and who paid for it.

Column 18 (*Final destination*). The answer to this question should show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence, if within the United States; otherwise, the place of intended future permanent residence, if without the United States, considered. If outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and name and complete address of such relative or friend*). The answer should be either Yes (*Yes*) or No (*No*).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money in possession. Money brought by the head of a family should not be counted among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when, and where*). The entries should show whether Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1901, 1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*). The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and those of the Italian districts of Trentino, Istria, Trieste, Friuli, Venezia Giulia, and Zara, or other residents of Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. A. Elliott, Surgeon of the Alaunia, sailing herewith (State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by" or "hereinafter shipped" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. A. Elliott

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 29, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification need be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of aliens noted upon it may be noted last by the vessel's surgeon over his affidavit executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oths.

201

B9 FEB 1921 E3 FEB 1921

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

U. S. [illegible]

List

No. on List	HEA... ST... (Th... for... Co... offic...
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

Form 6001
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALAUNIA . Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, FEBRUARY 15th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		DONA	Maria	15		F	S	H.Hold	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.Puntigrave		N.A.#C-2411E-7/2/28			Daughter of USC	Czechoslov.	Lucenec
2																					
3		Lines 2 to 30 BLANK.																			
4		St. Lucenec,																			
5		PUBLIC																			
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—630

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20 FEB 1923, *19* 202

16—2000

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid by own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came permanently or merely visits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother-Rona Julia Luceneo Mala Yes Czechsl.	Ohio.	Dayton	Yes	see col.23	y.no				Father-Johan Rona- 1405-W. First str. Dayton Ohio.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	..	5	2	fr.	fr.	olve	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. Gibbons, master, of the Alaunia, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name of Master, Commander, First or Second Officer)

Geo Gibbons

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officers only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widow(er)), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply laborer, engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite description.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and agents of the bureau during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the cause and for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as enumerated in this list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and immigrants should be carefully questioned by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "Negro," by race, or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head "race or people" does not mean "France" for country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race or people cannot come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Vessel or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city, or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that countries contain accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place or city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the limits of States or country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join a friend or to seek friend destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticked) or No (no ticked).

Column 20 (*Who paid passage; and*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relatives; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual facts as to the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891, 1895, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W A Elliott, Surgeon of the Alaunia, Sailing Lewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)

W A Elliott

Sworn to before me this 28 FEB 1908 day of _____, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of aliens named therein must be noted on the manifest before the same is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

203 C3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

[redacted] S. S. ALAUNIA . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 10TH FEBRUARY, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Immigrant Inspectors only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or peopl.	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		[redacted]	[redacted]	67		M	M	RETIRED	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Trebatice	II58	PRAGUE	7/2/28	Czechoslovakia	Sopoma
2		[redacted]	[redacted]	66		F	M	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Sopoma	II59	PRAGUE	7/2/28	Czechoslovakia	Sopoma
3		[redacted]	[redacted]	58		M	S	LABOURER	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Cubbigo	3637	STRASBOURG	26/II/27	France	Belfort
4		[redacted]	Laure Alice	30	Y	F	S	H. hold	yes	French	yes	French	French	France	Rouen	26II	PARIS	24/10/27	France	St-Valery en Caux
5		Lines 5 to 30 BLANK.																		
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—480

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

204 .

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 28 FEB 938 , 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether going primarily as a visitor, as a student, in pursuance of a contract or agreement (express or implied) to perform labor in the United States, or otherwise; and whether destined to a particular person, firm, or corporation in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien has been previously a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining or teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether a person coming to the United States to engage in any practice or occupation for which a special permit or license is required will have such permit or license	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when and what was the cause	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of — Hair	Color of — Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?																
1	Friend: Blaho Sanuor Sopoma z XVI Czechoslowakia	N.Y.	Endicott	yes	self	yes	no			Daughter: Leni Spitolski 504 Pine street Endicott N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	br	br	Cenilite-Hernie droite
2	Friend: -do-	N.Y.	Endicott	yes	self	yes	no			Daughter: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br	br	Senilite
3	Nobody	Mass.	East Dedham	yes	see col. 23	yes	no			Son: Giuseppe Howard 5 Carve street East Dedham Mass.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no,	good	no	5	4	fair	br	br	none
4	Father: M. Henri 7 Grand Avenue des Belges St. Vitery en Caux France	D.C.	Washington	No	self	No	no			NATIONAL CATHOLIC WOMEN [illegible] Connecticut Ave [illegible]	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	br	br	none
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining or teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

C 3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo Gibbons master, of the Alaunia, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo Gibbons
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of [illegible], 19
at Hew York

Immigration Officer.

14—400

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use by Government officers only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—Insert the letter M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should be as accurate as possible. The occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, if any, for example, should not be entered merely as "laborer" or "farmer," but as "laborer, general," "laborer, farm," "laborer, mine," "farmer," "farm laborer," "stock raiser," "dairyman," "gentleman," "capitalist," "merchant," "manufacturer," "engineer," "clerk," "bookkeeper," "stenographer," "tailor," "tailoress," "seamstress," "housekeeper," "servant," "cook," "waiter," "barber," "porter," "janitor," "laundress," "dressmaker," "milliner," "actor," "actress," "musician," "professor," "teacher," "nurse," "physician," "surgeon," "dentist," "lawyer," "clergyman," "author," "editor," "journalist," "banker," "engineer," "mason," "painter," "carpenter," "shoemaker," "tailor," "blacksmith," "miner," "butcher," "baker," "cabinetmaker," "machinist," "locksmith," "plumber," "weaver," "textile worker," "iron worker," "steel worker," "factory worker," "mill worker," "boilermaker," "moulder," "riveter," "driller," "helper," "engine builder," "millwright," "pipe fitter," "rigger," "sailmaker," "stevedore," "stone cutter," "tanner," "tinsmith," "toolmaker," "turner," "upholsterer," "wheelwright," "wood turner," etc., and not the general terms "laborer," "mechanic," "manufacturer," "servant," "clerk," etc.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer means one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer means one who works on a farm for others for wages.

Second papers.—Care should be taken that the occupations of aliens coming for the second time to the United States are stated as specifically as possible, so that, if necessary, the immigrant's admissibility as a returning alien may be passed upon without delay.

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—The answer should be the country to which the alien owes allegiance. Read what is said above for the explanation of "race or people" and "what nationality?" In answering as to nationality, the language spoken should not be relied upon. Thus, if a Russian Hebrew speaks German, the nationality should be entered as Russian. If alien refuses to state nationality, enter "refused." Do not enter "Austrian" unless the alien is entitled to be classified as such under the provisions of the Austrian-Hungarian Treaty of July 20, 1908. Do not enter "Turkish" unless the alien is entitled to be classified as such under the provisions of the Turkish Treaty of September 2, 1874.

Column 9 (*Native country*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in that list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race or people and country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth. Each of these should be correctly stated (as instructed in separate columns) and entries should not be duplicated. For instance, persons coming under the heads of certain countries should not be entered merely as natives of those countries, but should be described specifically as to race or people and, sometimes, color. Thus, persons coming under the heads of Russia or possibly other countries may be Finns, Lithuanians, Russians, Hebrews, Germans, Poles, Slovaks, Croatians, or Ruthenians (Russniaks), and persons coming under the heads of Turkey, Austria-Hungary, Germany, Russia, or any other country may be Armenians, Bulgarians, Croatians, Dalmatians, Finns, Germans, Greeks, Hebrews, Lithuanians, Montenegrins, Negroes, Poles, Roumanians, Ruthenians (Russniaks), Russians, Servians, Slovaks, Slovenians, Syrians, Turks, or members of other races or peoples. Under the heading of Italian (Northern), or any other country, the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and those immigrating therefrom, whether reporting from France, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be entered as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These columns require no explanation.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Instead of an intended residence of one year or more, enter the permanent residence. The word contains in which aliens reported with the intention of remaining one year or more will be the last permanent residence previous to the departure for the United States. The entry should not be confused with the length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should never be "United States" unless it is known to be the last permanent residence. It is important that the immigrant inspector should know the country of last permanent residence in order to determine whether the immigrant has been living in a country where he is likely to have become contaminated with the germs of loathsome and dangerous contagious diseases.

Columns 16 and 17 (*Name and complete address of person or relative in the United States whom alien intends to join, or who has sent him transportation, or whom he intends to visit*).—Persons coming to the United States and not having friends to whom they are going should write the word "None" in column 16. Persons coming to friends should write the name of such friends in column 16 and their complete address in column 17. The name should be that of a person in the United States, preferably a relative, whom the alien intends to visit or who has sent him transportation, or with whom he intends to live or work. The address should be as complete as possible, and should include the number of the house on the street, if there is a number, or the name of the street, if there is no number. If the alien intends to go to a city, the address should show the street and number, if there is a number, or the name of the street, if there is no number. If the alien intends to go to a farm, the address should show the name of the county and State. If alien has no friends or relatives in the United States, and has not been supplied with transportation by any person or corporation in the United States, and has not been assisted financially by any person or corporation in the United States, and has not been promised employment by any person or corporation in the United States, and has not been induced to come to the United States by any person or corporation in the United States, and has not been induced to come to the United States by any person or corporation in the United States, and has not been induced to come to the United States

205

12

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. A. Elliott, Surgeon of the Alaunia, Sailing Aug 7th, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. A. Elliott

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 23 AUG 1928, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit (certificate) shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens listed therein noted, verified, and sworn to.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit (certificate) shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

List 2

APPROVED BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALAUNIA . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 11TH FEBRUARY, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		NOVACIK	Cmarej	28		M	M	worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Hradiste	2457	PRAGUE	7/2/28	Czechoslovakia	Hradince
2		DZURILANIN	Juraj	28		M	M	farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Kolco Dlho	II94	PRAGUE	9/2/28	Czechoslovakia	Stankorce
3		DZURILAKIN	Anna	29		F	M	w. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Stankorce	II95	PRAGUE	9/2/28	Czechoslovakia	Stankorce
4	UNDER 16	DZURIKAMIN	Marcel	8		M	S	scholar	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Stankorce	II96	PRAGUE	9/2/28	Czechoslovakia	Stankorce
5		DZURIMAMIN	Jan	2		M	S	Child	no	child	no	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Stankorce	II97	PRAGUE	9/2/28	Czechoslovakia	Stankorce
6		CMDRLJCVIC	Pavel	26		M	M	worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Poltar	I2I4	PRAGUE	IO/2/28	Czechoslovakia	Poltar
7		CMDRLJCVIC	Maria	25		F	M	w. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	C. Brezova	I2I5	PRAGUE	IO/2/28	Czechoslovakia	Poltar
8	UNDER 16	CMDRLJCVIC	Pavel	6		M	S	scholar	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Poltar	I2I6	PRAGUE	IO/2/28	Czechoslovakia	Poltar
9	UNDER 16	CMDRLJCVIC	Ruzena	2		F	S	daughter	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Poltar	I2I7	PRAGUE	IO/ /28	Czechoslovakia	Poltar
10		Lines 10 to 30 BLANK.																		
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . . .

Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—438

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

206

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW [illegible], 28 FEB 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by relative, employer, steamship company, other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether coming pursuant to a previous intention to return within a limited time (Yes or No)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is going to a definite position (Yes or No)	Whether alien is a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming pursuant to prearranged employment, and, if so, the name and address of the person who has agreed to employ him	Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Wife: Kovacik Maria Hrudiste z XVIII Czechoslovakia	Pa.	Northampton	yes	self	yes	no			Friend: Mrs M. Henzel 36 West 17th. Street Northampton Pa.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	br	none
2	Grand mother: Stiranka Maria Stankorce z XX Czechoslovakia	Pa.	Stattstown	yes	see col.23	yes	no			Uncle: Michael Balencuk Stattstown Pa.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	br	br	none
3	Grand mother: -do-	Pa.	Stattstown	yes	see col.23	yes	no			Uncle: -do-	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	br	br	none
4	Grand mother: -do-	Pa.	Stattstown	yes	see col.23	yes	no			Uncle: -do-	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	fair	br	br	none
5	Grand mother: -do-	Pa.	Stattstown	yes	see col.23	yes	no			Uncle: -do-	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	--------child--------					deformation congenitale du genou gauche
6	Mother-in-law: Kocanijanova Poltar z XVIII Czechoslovakia	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	no			Brother: Juraj Cmarejovic 6823 Olivet Street Detroit Michigan	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	br	br	none
7	Mother: -do-	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	no			Brother-in-law: -do-	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	br	br	none
8	Grand mother: -do-	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	no			Uncle: -do-	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	fair	br	br	none
9	Grand mother: -do-	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	no			Uncle: -do-	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	--------child--------					none
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

12

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. Gibbons Master, of the Alsatia, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo Gibbons
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of 18 FEB 1925, 19

at Ellis Isl.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Last address.*—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use in connection with inland examinations.

Column 4. *Age.*—Ages over 1 and under 2 must be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. *Sex.*—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6. *Married or single.*—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.*—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as for example, cooper, engineer, clerk, tailor, cabinetmaker, laborer, engineer, farmer, seamstress, lace maker, stone mason, carpenter, wood turner, etc., and not simply "laborer," "mechanic," "servant," or "engineer," without further description.

A distinction should be made between farmer and farm laborer, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer means one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer means one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should instruct their agents to see that the entries are correct and to have corrections made, if necessary, by the commanding officer before the lists are signed, verifying the physical examination of aliens as to—

Column 8. *Nationality.*—The answer should be the country to which the alien belongs. Persons born in Russia, when the question is asked, should answer Russia, if entitled to a passport from the Russian Government, but if not entitled to such passport, they should state the country of which they are subjects or citizens. Persons born in Austria-Hungary should state whether they are Austrians or Hungarians, if entitled to passports from the Austrian or Hungarian Governments, but if not entitled to such passports, they should state the country of which they are subjects or citizens. Persons born in Turkey should state whether they are Turks or Armenians, if entitled to passports from the Turkish Government, but if not entitled to such passports, they should state the country of which they are subjects or citizens. Persons born in the British Provinces of North America should state whether they are natives of Canada, Newfoundland, or New Brunswick, as the case may be.

Column 9. *Race or people.*—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which each alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and in no case should the entry be governed by, respectively, country to which the alien belongs, country in which he last resided, or country of birth. For instance, persons appearing under the headings "German," "Austrian," "French," "Irish," "Scotch," "English," "Mexican," or "West Indian" may belong to any one of the races or peoples, and, similarly, persons appearing under the heads "Hebrew" or "Jewish" may be of any nationality. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien may belong to the Celtic, Teutonic, or Semitic race, respectively, or to any other race or people, and should be so entered. In connection the following directions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., provinces of Piedmont, Lombardia, Venetia, and Emilia) and were described under former rule as Austrians, Swiss, Austrian, or Hungarian, except Istrians, should be described as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campagna, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14. These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15. *Last permanent residence.*—Mental or an extended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last entries in which a town received with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of period of residence there. The entry in column 15 should never be confused with or taken for last permanent residence. It is important that particular attention be given to the correct entry of this column, as the last permanent residence determines the question of exemption from the literacy test of certain near relatives coming to join residents of the United States and also determines the question of exemption of temporary visitors, country of last permanent residence, country of native nationality, or race.

Columns 16 and 17. *Whether going to join a relative or friend; if so, what relative or friend, and address.*—Aliens coming to the United States to join relatives or friends in a country whence alien cannot be ordered should give name and address of such relative. If to such relative owing, give name and address of friend.

Column 18. *Final destination.*—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. A temporary residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. Persons coming to the United States for temporary visits or those of considerable future permanent residence, if within the United States, should give destination in the United States.

Column 19. *Whether having a ticket to such final destination.*—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20. *Who paid passage.*—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21. *Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.*—The answer should be given in each case individual to the alien, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided pro rata between the members of the family.

Column 22. *Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.*—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place or places, as 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23. *Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.*—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. P. Elliott, Surgeon of the Alaunia, Sailing Steamship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. P. Elliott

Sworn to before me this 28 day of FEB 1908, 19

at Victoria

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other official before whom oath is taken)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens named herein shall be noted over surgeon's signature and before the officer administering the oath.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification must be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

207

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 6001
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

APPROVED By U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALAUNIA . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 16TH FEBRUARY, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		VRTANICNA	Josef	50		M	M	worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Poukriven	2476	PRAGUE	6/2/28	Czechoslovakia	Levinobena
2		JASKO	Juraj	46		M	S	worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Ozdin	2430	PRAGUE	4/2/28	Czechoslovakia	Ozdin
3		SIVAK	Jan	44		M	M	worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Unisk	2437	PRAGUE	6/2/28	Czechoslovakia	Unisk
4		KOVAC	Pavel	26		M	M	worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Uherske	2456	PRAGUE	6/2/28	Czechoslovakia	Uherske
5		VISEK	Jan	32		M	M	worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Vajary	2458	PRAGUE	6/2/28	Czechoslovakia	Vajary
6		KULAS	Martin	30		M	M	worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Uherske	2440	PRAGUE	6/2/28	Czechoslovakia	Uherske
7		SICTAK	Ludvich	50		M	M	worker	yes	Hungarian	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Maj	2447	PRAGUE	6/2/28	Czechoslovakia	Maj
8		HOLUNICKY	Kaspar	39		M	M	worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Varasur	2444	PRAGUE	6/2/28	Czechoslovakia	Varasur
9		KADUBAK	Juraj	31		M	M	worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Mernik	2445	PRAGUE	6/2/28	Czechoslovakia	Mernik
10		FRANCOK	Maria	43		F	M	Housewife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Mauzor	2461	PRAGUE	7/2/28	Czechoslovakia	Zvolan
11		HOLKOVA	Maria	27		F	M	Housewife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Trencka	2460	PRAGUE	7/2/28	Czechoslovakia	Trencka
12		KRAJCOVA	Maria	23		F	M	Housewife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Vajary	2431	PRAGUE	6/2/28	Czechoslovakia	Vajary
13	UNDER 16	KRAJCOVA	Vincenc	3		M	S	Child Son	no	Child	no	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Vajary	2432	PRAGUE	6/2/28	Czechoslovakia	Vajary
14		KRNOVA	Emilia	36		F	W	Housewife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Uherske	2454	PRAGUE	6/2/28	Czechoslovakia	Uherske
15		CHUDIVA	Juraj	40		M	M	worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Thatiste	2448	PRAGUE	6/2/28	Czechoslovakia	Thatiste
16		VAJAS	Juraj	40		M	M	worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Revuzy	2449	PRAGUE	6/2/28	Czechoslovakia	Revuzy
17		MARKAC	Pavel	46		M	M	worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Cimbrane	2452	PRAGUE	6/2/28	Czechoslovakia	Cimbrane
18		SUZA	Juraj	28		M	M	worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Kytne	2451	PRAGUE	6/2/28	Czechoslovakia	Kytne
19		SCHIMOVA	Anna	55		F	S	Housewife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Backor	2455	PRAGUE	6/2/28	Czechoslovakia	Backor
20		CHOCHOL	Andrej	30		M	M	worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Polonne	2465	PRAGUE	7/2/28	Czechoslovakia	Polonne
21		TOMANA	Karoline	34		F	M	Housewife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Zuberec	2469	PRAGUE	7/2/28	Czechoslovakia	Zuberec
22		JANCHO	Stefan	19		M	M	worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Zavada	2474	PRAGUE	7/2/28	Czechoslovakia	Zavada
23		KOVADIN	Jan	30		M	M	worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Poruba	2472	PRAGUE	7/2/28	Czechoslovakia	Poruba
24		LANCAWS	Jan	46		M	M	worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Thatiste	2463	PRAGUE	7/2/28	Czechoslovakia	Thatiste
25		STHIBLIK	Kaspar	34		M	M	worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Stanavnik	2462	PRAGUE	7/2/28	Czechoslovakia	Stanavnik
26		STIER	Josef	32		M	M	worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	DOLNI	2470	PRAGUE	7/2/28	Czechoslovakia	Bytca
27		KALATAK	Petro	29		M	M	worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Velka	2471	PRAGUE	7/2/28	Czechoslovakia	Velka
28		KANDRAK	Jan	30		M	M	worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Thatalov	2188	PRAGUE	7/2/28	Czechoslovakia	Thatalov
29		KANDRAK	Anna	25		F	M	Housewife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Thatalov	2189	PRAGUE	6/2/28	Czechoslovakia	Thatalov
30	UNDER 16	KANDRAK	Anna	4		F	S	Daughter	NO	Child	no	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Thatalov	2190	PRAGUE	7/2/28	Czechoslovakia	Thatalov

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

Form 4008
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Record on this blank United States alien ...

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

208

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 28, 1919, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by near-by person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Can the person make a comfortable living, or is he likely to become a charge upon charitable institutions or to become a public charge? If so, why?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Wife: Vretenicka Dorothe Levinohana z XVIII Czechoslev.	Ohio	Youngstown	yes	see col.23	yes	no			Uncle: Kovachik Jan 77 15th street Youngstown Ohio	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br	br	none
2	Father: Pevel Kosko Ozdin z XVIII Czechoslovakia	Pa.	Glasmere	yes	self	yes	no			Brother-in-law: J. Benik Box 64 Glasmere Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	br	none
3	Wife: Sivak Maria Uneresto z XVIII Czechoslovakia	Pa.	St. Clair	yes	self	yes	yes	1916	St. Clair	Brother-in-law: V. Gregor St. Clair Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	br	br	none
4	Wife: Kovac Pavlina Uneresto z XVIII Czechoslovakia	Pa.	Northampton	yes	self	yes	no			Cousin: Leporis John 1687 Newport Avenue Northampton Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	br	br	none
5	Wife: Wismek Johanna Gajary z XV Czechoslovakia	N.Y.	NewYorkCity	yes	self	yes	no			Cousin: Bucek Martin 30 10th street W. New York City N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	br	br	none
6	Wife: Halas Maria Uneresto z XIX Czechoslovakia	Pa.	Palmerton	yes	self	yes	no			Uncle: Polton Michal 652 Hajard street Palmerton Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	br	br	none
7	Wife: Isturak Barbula Haj z XX Czechoslovakia	Ohio	Martins Ferry	yes	self	yes	no			Son: John Szturak 174 Perine street Martins Ferry Ohio	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	br	none
8	Wife: Bohunicky Katerina Vrbsane z XV Czechoslovakia	N.Y.	NewYorkCity	yes	self	yes	no			Sister: Maria Lonisova 419 East 81 street New York City	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br	gr	none
9	Wife: Madurak Helena Vernik z XX Czechoslovakia	Pa.	Landsford	yes	self	yes	no			Uncle: Josef Hurnyak Landsford Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	br	none
10	Husband: Ondrej Francok Vladzov Cinobana Zvolen	Ohio	Elyria	yes	self	yes	no			Cousin: John Hrtancik 217 West River street Elyria Ohio	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br	bl	none
11	Husband: Kolka Vojtech Breznicka Lucenec Czechoslovakia	N.J.	New Brunswick	yes	self	yes	no			Uncle: A. Stevko 109 Burnet street New Brunswick N.J.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	br	bl	none
12	Father: Peter Orb Gajary z XV Czechoslovakia	N.Y.	Jamaica	yes	self	yes	no			Husband: Vraj Vincenc 214 Hillside Avenue Jamaica N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	br	none
13	Grand father: -do-	N.Y.	Jamaica	yes	self	yes	no			Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	---------child---------					none
14	Brother-in-law: Gregor Andrej Uneresto z XVIII Czechoslovakia	N.J.	Franklin	yes	self	yes	no			Cousin: M. Jonas Box 166 Franklin N.J.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	gr	br	none
15	Wife: Chucina Helena Hradiste z XVIII Czechoslovakia	Pa.	St. Clair	yes	self	yes	no			Brother-in-law: Pavel Andrejevic Box 147 St. Clair Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	br	br	none
16	Wife: Vyas Maria Bzovany z XVIII Czechoslovakia	Pa.	Glasmere	yes	self	yes	no			Brother-in-law: J. Kudlak Box 25 Glasmere Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	br	none
17	Wife: Barcac Julia Cinctane z XVIII Czechoslovakia	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	no			Brother: Burkac Michael 3948 Carlysle Ave Cleveland Ohio	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	br	br	none
18	Wife: Sutor Helena Mytne z XVIII Czechoslovakia	Pa.	Northampton	yes	self	yes	no			Cousin: Mary Mindok Box 36 Northampton Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	br	br	none
19	Brother: Sokira Jan Backov z XX Czechoslovakia	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	no			Daughter: A. Zulesh 10 773 Corsinov Ave Cleveland Ohio	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	br	br	none
20	Wife: Chochol Anna V. Polonne z XIX Czechoslovakia	Pa.	Daisytown	yes	self	yes	no			Brother: John Chochol Box 284 Daisytown Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	br	br	none
21	Mother: Maiercak Suzanna Zuberac z XVIII Czechoslovakia	Ill.	Joliet	yes	self	yes	no			Husband: John Tomcak 403 Abe street Joliet Illinois	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	br	br	none
22	Wife: Iakomec Hanna Zavada z XX Czechoslovakia	N.Y.	Binghampton	yes	self	yes	no			Uncle: Michel Durin 712 Baxer street Binghampton N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	br	br	none
23	Wife: Poludin Maria R. Perina z XX Czechoslovakia	Pa.	Johnstown	yes	self	yes	no			Brother-in-law: S. Stropkowsky 135 Frazer Roller Johnstown Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	br	none
24	Wife: Bartanus Maria Hradiste z XVIII Czechoslovakia	Ohio	Columbus	yes	self	yes	no			Brother-in-law: A. Fritzel Columbus Ohio 1491 Lewis Ave.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br	br	none
25	Wife: Strichlik Terezia Stiavnik z XVIII Czechoslovakia	Pa.	Brassville	yes	self	yes	no			Brother-in-law: V. Pucko Brassville Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	br	none
26	Wife: K. Simak Plubeka M.V. Bylca Czechoslovakia	Pa.	Lumberville	yes	self	yes	no			Brother-in-law: F. Matijka Box 48 Lumberville Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	gr	br	none
27	Wife: Kalutak Maria N. Velka z XX Czechoslovakia	Pa.	Pittsburgh	yes	self	yes	no			Brother: Kalutak Mike 1223 Lake street Pittsburgh Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br	br	none
28	Brother: Josef Kandrak Hratalor z XX Czechoslovakia	Conn.	Bridgeport	yes	self	yes	no			Brother: Andrew Kandrak 1427 Pembroke street Bridgeport Conn.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	br	br	none
29	Brother-in-law: -do-	Conn.	Bridgeport	yes	self	yes	no			Brother-in-law: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	br	br	none
30	Uncle: -do-	Conn.	Bridgeport	yes	self	yes	no			Uncle: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	---------child---------					none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. Gibbon, Master, of the Alamia, from Lincoln, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo Gibbon
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 Feb 1918 day of ....., 19

at Lake Port

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 1 (*Hold for station*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is reserved for the use of immigrant stations only.

Column 2 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (*Sex*).—Insert correctly, whether M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Nearest relative*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession (such as laborer, carpenter, farmer, servant, clerk, shoemaker, tailor, seamstress, dressmaker, engineer, author, physician, surgeon, musician, lawyer, teacher, actor, actress, painter, sculptor, weaver, turner, etc., and not merely laborer, mechanic, or servant) which the alien has followed during the past year.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money owned, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who does chores on a farm for the man who operates it.

Special inquiry should be made of the last occupation of persons coming from Mexico, and correct entries should be made, if necessary, by the officer conducting the personal examination of aliens at ports.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—The object of the double question is to ascertain: First, whether the alien can read and write; and, second, upon what ground, if any, he is exempt from the literacy test. If exempt because under 16 years of age, or over 50 years of age, or because admitted in accordance with section 3 of the immigration act of February 5, 1917, the fact should be stated.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which each alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a person is a subject, citizen, or people. Persons of the same race may be natives of different countries, and persons of different races may be natives of the same country. For instance, "France" appears under the head of countries, denoting a nation. "French" is a race or people, and, accordingly, a person may be born under the head of race or people designated as "French," but not under the head of "France," because there is no such country as France. No Irish, German, or Hebrew alien can be properly entered, even under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and those comprising northern provinces of Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or Africa that are known as Trentino, Istria, Trieste, Fiume, Dalmatia, Parenzo (north), etc. Most of these people speak a Gallicized form of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their insular dependencies should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Name of the intended residence of one's own choice constitutes permanent residence. The last country in which a person lived with the intention of remaining one year or more should be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereafter. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. In immigrant law, for statistical purposes, three months constitutes a home, country of last permanent residence independent of question of temporary residence, country of citizenship, nationality, or race.

Countries of last permanent residence are to be reported as residents of the United States and not as foreign countries from which such aliens shall be classed "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of nearest relative. If no such relative living, give name of friend.

Columns 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year should constitute permanent residence. [illegible] the purpose or cause of intended future permanent residence, if [illegible] the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom passage paid*).—The entry should show whether passage was paid by himself, herself, father, husband, or other relative (name), friend (name), or employer, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The amount should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown by the head of a family should be declared against the entire family. [illegible]

Column 22 (*If ever over here, when and where last*).—The entry should show whether or not alien has been in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether coming to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

FORM 6008
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

S. S. "ALAUNIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 16th February, 19 28, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. [illegible], 1929

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	DUDZIK.	Josef.	17		M	S	Chicago, Ill.	10th May 1910.	P.P.N. 1438. Feb.4.1926.	Father: Jan Dudzik, 4193 South Montgomery St. Chicago, Ill.
2	KALISZ	Sal	37		M	M			Supreme Court, Jan. 1926. No.344 41	Mary. U.S.A.
3	[illegible]	Mary	37		M	S	Poland [illegible]	Dec.1910	No. 44772	[illegible]
4	Lines 4 to 30 inclusive.									
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

IMPORTANT NOTICE.– 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 210

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ALAUNIA sailing from CHERBOURG , 16TH FEBRUARY 19 28 , Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 19

W & S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	SZABO	Belia	17		F	S	N.Y. Spitt Rock 4th December 1910	[illegible]	[illegible] N.Y.
2	FUSKAS	Laszlo	24		M	S	Pa. Leechburg 23rd July 1904	[illegible]	Home: Box 103 Mullens W. Va.
3	FUSKAS	Steve	21		M	S	Pa. Leechburg 20th September 1906	[illegible]	Home: -do-
4	[illegible]ALAS	Anna	17		F	S	Pa. Brazwell 26th August 1911	[illegible]	Home: 80 Lawley street New Britain Conn.
5	Lines 5 to [illegible] BLANK.								
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

N. Y. (South) 3
U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

211

S. S. ALAUNIA U.S.M.S. arrived Feb. 26, 1928. , 192 , M., . from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
1	[illegible] Laura A.	1:12	63	4	1	[illegible]	Commutation, 6 mos. cap. & exc. Ln, 5 yrs						

4.D. ALAUNIA 2/28/28

Form 6

Printed and Sold by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 30. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ships company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York.

April 3rd. 1918

I, master of the [illegible] (Nationality) S. S. [illegible] M I A

from port of [illegible], hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 240 Number of seamen deserted nil

Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil

Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date 240

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 29th, 1918, consigned to New York; is now lying at Pier 54, and is expected to sail 3rd. April. 1918, for London via Halifax

via United States port of ..... First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 212

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

Form 585.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having 213 aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 1

...om the port of LONDON

| | | |

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMB

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the rep
aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

...sel ALAUNIA , arriving at [illegible] , [illegible] , 19 , from the port

	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name		(3) POSITION IN SHIPS COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5)	Age	Sex	Race
1	GIBBONS	GEORGE	/	MASTER	15/2/28	LONDON	NO	48	M	ENGLI
2	TANSLEY	SAMUEL	/	CHF OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	43	M	DO
3	SPENCER	ROLAND	/	SR 1ST OFF	DO	DO	NO	38	M	DO
4	THELWELL	ROBERT G	/	JR DO	DO	DO	NO	30	M	DO
5	CHAPMAN	JOHN	/	2ND OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	33	M	DO
6	MACKELLAR	ANDREW	/	SR 3RD OFF	DO	DO	NO	30	M	SCOT
7	CLOWSER	SAMUEL	/	JR 3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	29	M	ENGL.
8	WARDER	LEONARD	/	1ST W O	DO	DO	NO	32	M	DO
9	BOYLES	RICHARD	/	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO
10	POLLARD	PERCY H	/	3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO
11	SEARS ~~BEST~~	WILLIAM	/	SURGEON	DO	DO	~~NO~~ YES	~~50~~ 54	M	DO
12	~~BOOTH~~	~~WILLIAM~~		~~CHF ENGINEER~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~46~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~
13	THOMSON	JOHN J	/	SR 2ND DO	DO	LONDON	NO	39	M	DO
14	DOUGLAS	JAMES C	/	INT DO	DO	DO	NO	40	M	DO
15	MCCULLAGH	THOMAS H	/	JNR DO	DO	DO	NO	40	M	DO
16	BECKETT	HAROLD	/	SR 3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	34	M	DO
17	MCDOWELL	FRANK	/	INT 3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	29	M	DO
18	GALL	JOHN	/	JNR 3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	30	M	DO
19	PETTITT	ROBERT	/	SNR 4TH DO	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO
20	LONGSTAFF	HAROLD N	/	JNR 4TH DO	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO
21	HAMPTON	WILLIAM S	/	5TH ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO
22	HOLLAND	ARTHUR	/	ELECTRICIAN	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO
23	MANLEY	HARRY	/	PURSER	DO	DO	NO	43	M	DO
24	MCPHEE	JAMES	/	SR ASST PURSER	DO	DO	NO	31	M	DO
25	~~WATTS~~	~~LEONARD~~		~~ASST [illegible]~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~25~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~
26	~~TOWNEND~~ FOSTER	~~ISABEL~~ DOROTHY	/	NURSE	15/2/28	LONDON	NO	~~46~~ 54	F	ENG
27										
28										
29										
30										

* See listed races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
[illegible]	17	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	41	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	do	[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
[illegible]	43	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each alien crew not reported by me. I certify on my honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[illegible]
Master

[over]

Form 548.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ALAUNIA, arriving at [illegible], 28/2/28, 19, from the port of LONDON

	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	When	Where	Whether to be landed or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	GIBBONS	GEORGE	MASTER	15/2/28	LONDON	NO	48	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	140	NONE
2	TANSLEY	SAMUEL	CHF OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	43	M	DO	DO	5-9	180	DO
3	SPENCER	ROLAND	SR 1ST OFF	DO	DO	NO	38	M	DO	DO	5-8	158	DO
4	THELWELL	ROBERT G	JR DO	DO	DO	NO	30	M	DO	DO	5-8	165	DO
5	CHAPMAN	JOHN	2ND OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	33	M	DO	DO	5-5	138	DO
6	MACKELLAR	ANDREW	SR 3RD OFF	DO	DO	NO	30	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-9½	140	DO
7	GLOWSER	SAMUEL	JR 3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	29	M	ENGLISH	DO	6-3	210	DO
8	WARDER	LEONARD	1ST W O	DO	DO	NO	32	M	DO	DO	5-11	182	DO
9	BOYLES	RICHARD	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	5-10	155	DO
10	POLLARD	PERCY H	3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5-9	145	DO
11	~~BEST~~ SEARS	WILLIAM	SURGEON	DO	DO	~~NO~~ YES	~~50~~ 54	M	DO	~~DO~~ NAT'D U.S. CITIZEN BRITISH	~~6-1~~ 5-9	160	DO
12	~~BOOTH~~	~~WILLIAM~~	~~CHF ENGINEER~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~46~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-8~~	~~176~~	~~DO~~
13	THOMSON	JOHN J	SR 2ND DO	15/2/28	LONDON	NO	39	M	~~DO~~ ENGLISH	~~DO~~ BRITISH	5-7	154	DO
14	DOUGLAS	JAMES C	INT DO	DO	DO	NO	40	M	DO	DO	5-7	142	DO
15	MCCULLAGH	THOMAS H	JNR DO	DO	DO	NO	40	M	DO	DO	5-4½	140	DO
16	BECKETT	HAROLD	SR 3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	34	M	DO	DO	5-10½	170	DO
17	MCDOWELL	FRANK	INT 3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	5-8½	190	DO
18	GALL	JOHN	JNR 3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	30	M	DO	DO	5-8	140	DO
19	PETTITT	ROBERT	SNR 4TH DO	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	5-7½	140	DO
20	LONGSTAFF	HAROLD N	JNR 4TH DO	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	6-0	154	DO
21	HAMPTON	WILLIAM S	5TH ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-8	151	DO
22	HOLLAND	ARTHUR	ELECTRICIAN	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5-10	154	DO
23	MANLEY	HARRY	PURSER	DO	DO	NO	43	M	DO	DO	5-8	143	DO
24	MCPHEE	JAMES	SR ASST PURSER	DO	DO	NO	31	M	DO	DO	5-6	144	DO
25	~~WATTS~~ FOSTER	~~LEONARD~~ DOROTHY ISABEL	~~ASST~~	~~DO~~ 15/2/28	~~DO~~ LONDON	NO	~~25~~ 34	~~M~~ F	~~DO~~ ENGLISH	~~DO~~ BRITISH	~~5-3~~ 5'4"	~~140~~ 120	~~DO~~ NONE
26	~~TOWNEND~~	~~ISABEL~~	NURSE	DO	DO	NO	~~46~~	F	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-12~~	~~185~~	DO
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. IMMIGRATION OFFICE 13 FEB 1928 GALVESTON, TEX.

213

226

CITIZENS 3 TOTAL 3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Geo Gibbons Master, of the Ivernia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Geo Gibbons

Master. [Second or Second Officer]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 192

Immigrant Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 2

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

214

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ALAUNIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *, 19 , from the port of* LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether (1) the person is an officer or (2) has his intended port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Personal marks of identification
1	CAINE	JOHN	CARPENTER	15/2/28	LONDON	NO	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	154	NONE
2	HAYDEN	WILLIAM	BOSUN	DO	DO	NO	40	M	DO	DO	5-5	168	DO
3	MAHONEY	JOHN	DO MATE	DO	DO	NO	45	M	DO	DO	5-8	140	DO
4	DALY	CHARLES	LAMBS	DO	DO	NO	40	M	DO	DO	5-4	140	DO
5	ERIKSEN	LUDVIG	Q M & A B	DO	DO	NO	38	M	DO	DO	5-6	150	DO
6	TOWNSEND	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5-10	145	DO
7	ROBINSON	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-8	150	DO
8	~~CAHILL~~ GOLLIE	~~MICHAEL~~ THOMAS	DO	DO	DO	NO	~~22~~ 43	M	~~DO~~ IRISH	DO	~~5-11 160~~ 5'8" 168		DO
9	CARTER	WALTER	DO	DO	DO	NO	43	M	~~DO~~ ENGLISH	DO	5-5½	154	DO
10	CARR	GERALD	DO	DO	DO	NO	32	M	DO	DO	5-7	140	DO
11	~~HUBBLE~~ SANDERS	~~GEORGE~~ JOHN	SAILOR	DO	DO	NO	~~19~~ 18	M	DO	DO	~~6-11 170~~ 5'6" 126		DO
12	RANKIN	NORMAN	A B	DO	DO	NO	35	M	DO	DO	5-6	168	DO
13	BAILEY	ROBERT	DO	DO	DO	NO	32	M	DO	DO	5-6	154	DO
14	PARKES	FREDERICK	SAILOR	DO	DO	NO	20	M	DO	DO	5-6	147	DO
15	~~BALDWIN HICHAM~~	~~FREDERICK WILLIAM~~	A B	DO	DO	NO	~~23~~ 35	M	DO	DO	~~5-8½ 142~~ 5'7 196		DO
16	~~JONES PARKER~~	~~FREDERICK THOMAS~~	DO	DO	DO	NO	~~21~~ 48	M	~~DO~~ WELSH	DO	~~5-3 133~~ 5'9½ 158		DO
17	EVANS	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	NO	45	M	~~DO~~ ENGLISH	DO	5-11	170	DO
18	HIGGS	JOHN S	DO	DO	DO	NO	37	M	DO	DO	5-8	182	DO
19	~~GREENING HENDER~~	~~ARTHUR ERNEST~~	DO	DO	DO	NO	~~42~~ 22	M	DO	DO	~~5-6 154~~ 5'11" 165		DO
20	ELLIOTT	GEORGE	DO	DO	DO	NO	28	M	DO	DO	5-3	144	DO
21	JONES	ALFRED	DO	DO	DO	NO	38	M	DO	DO	5-9	154	DO
22	LEWIS	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5-10	132	DO
23	BARLETT	FREDERICK	DO	DO	DO	NO	21	M	DO	DO	5-5	138	DO
24	EMMERSON	FREDERICK	DO	DO	DO	NO	47	M	DO	DO	5-4	140	DO
25	LEDBROOK	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	NO	61	M	DO	DO	5-9	178	DO
26	PARKER	SEPHTON	DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5-6	147	DO
27	MACKAY	WALLACE	DO	DO	DO	NO	21	M	DO	DO	5-10	158	DO
28	CUNNINGHAM	ENG...	DO	DO	DO	NO	21	M	DO	DO	5-10½	154	DO
29	WHITTINGHAM	HAROLD	DO	DO	DO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	5'4"	140	DO
30	REDHEAD	REGINALD	Do.	Do	Do	No.	23	M	Do.	Do.	5'6	135	Do.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
JAN 31 1928
PORT OF NEW YORK

226

3 215

such

CITIZENS TOTAL
3 3
12 12
17 17

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible] ALASKA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 FEB 1928 day of 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or sets containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

215

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ALAUNIA , arriving at [illegible] , 19 , from the port of LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be pass'd off or discharged at present arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	LANKESTER	DONALD	A B	15/2/28	LONDON	NO	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	137	NONE
2	WATSON	ROBERT	DO	DO	DO	NO	42	M	DO	DO	5-11	156	DO
3	SCAIFF	CHARLES	O S	DO	DO	NO	15	M	DO	DO	4-9	93	DO
4	~~HUGHES~~	~~IDWAL~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~17~~	~~M~~	~~WELSH~~	~~DO~~	~~5-9~~	~~140~~	~~DO~~
5	LEVEY	WILLIAM	O.S DO	15/2/28	LONDON	NO	16	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-3	105	NONE DO
6	WARD	DANIEL	DECK BOY	DO	DO	NO	18	M	DO	DO	5-9	136	DO
7	BORROWS	LAURIE	BAGG MASTER	DO	DO	NO	34	M	DO	DO	5-4	128	DO
8	LAMBERT	FRED	PRINTER	DO	DO	NO	45	M	DO	DO	5-7	150	DO
9	RICKSON	HENRY	X DO	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-7	144	DO
10	MONIE	ERNEST	DISPENSER	DO	DO	NO	42	M	DO	DO	5-7	175	DO
11	ABBOTT	GEORGE	HOSP ATTDT	DO	DO	NO	31	M	DO	DO	5-9½	170	DO
12 FIRST PE	KLEYWEG	HENRY	INTERPRETER	Do	Do.	No.	47	M	do	Do.	5'9"	182	Do.
13	~~MARTIN~~	~~LANCELOT~~	~~INSPECTOR~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~57~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~6-0~~	~~200~~	~~DO~~
14	~~PEARSON~~	~~DANIEL~~	~~ASST DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~42~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-11½~~	~~220~~	~~DO~~
15	FELLS	CHARLES	~~DO~~ ASST. INSPECTOR	15/2/28	LONDON	NO	51	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	175	NONE
16	MASTERS	WALTER	DO	DO	DO	NO	47	M	DO	DO	5-10	186	DO
17 FIRST PE	REES	DAVID	INSPECTOR	Do	Do	No	47	M	Do	Do	5'10½	220	Do
18 FIRST PE	PLACE	PERCY	ASST. Do	Do	Do	No	48	M	Do	Do	5'9½	224	Do.
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 12-5007

M. M. OFFICE
13 FEB 1928
VICTORIA DOCK LONDON

226

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, [illegible], master, of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 688.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW. 216

226

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ALAUNIA *, arriving at* [illegible] *,* [illegible] *, 19 , from the port of* LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be put off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	HILL	JAMES	PLUMBER	15/2/28	LONDON	NO	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	138	NONE
2	RICE	THOMAS	DONKEYMAN	DO	DO	NO	39	M	DO	DO	5-5	140	DO
3	LAWRENSON	GEORGE	STORES	DO	DO	NO	42	M	DO	DO	5-4	140	DO
4	SHIELS	MICHAEL	REF GREASER	DO	DO	NO	44	M	DO	DO	5-7	140	DO
5	COLLINS	HENRY	DO	DO	DO	NO	56	M	DO	DO	5-9	154	DO
6	BARTHOLOMEW	THOMAS	DO	DO	DO	NO	45	M	DO	DO	5-7	140	DO
7	MAJOR	ROBERT	GREASER	DO	DO	NO	42	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
8	DOLAN	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	NO	37	M	DO	DO	5-11	204	DO
9	RICE	ALEXANDER	DO	DO	DO	NO	33	M	DO	DO	5-2	128	DO
10	SHIELS	PAT	DO	DO	DO	NO	38	M	IRISH	DO	5-6	165	DO
11	MAHER	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	NO	46	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-4	140	DO
12	KELLY	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	NO	42	M	DO	DO	5-2	130	DO
13	~~MCCORMISH~~	~~JAMES~~	~~DO~~ GREASER	~~DO~~ 15/2/28	~~DO~~ LONDON	NO	26	M	~~DO~~ ENGLISH	~~DO~~ BRITISH	5-11	170	~~DO~~ NONE
14	KEARNS	JOHN	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	NO	56	M	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	5-8½	200	~~DO~~
15	RUTH	PATRICK	DO	DO	DO	NO	28	M	IRISH	DO	5-9	144	DO
16	PERRY	ROBERT	DO	DO	DO	NO	40	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-8	175	DO
17	LYONS	EDWARD	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	41	M	DO	DO	5-5	144	DO
FIRST	WILLOUGHBY ~~DEVI~~	PHILLIP ~~JOHN~~	DO	DO	DO	NO	33 ~~32~~	M	DO	DO	5'10" ~~5-10~~	154	DO
19	MORGAN	JAMES	DO	DO	DO	NO	21	M	DO	DO	5-7	140	DO
20	WRIGHT	CHARLES	GREASER ~~DO~~ FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	40	M	DO	DO	5-7	161	DO
21	GALLAGHER	THOMAS	~~DO~~	DO	DO	NO	40	M	DO	DO	5-5	143	DO
22	DEVINE	MICHAEL	DO	DO	DO	NO	46	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
23	SIZE	JOHN	TRIMMER	DO	DO	NO	18	M	DO	DO	5-7	133	DO
24	~~MOLDEN~~	~~WILLIAM~~	~~DO~~ TRIMMER	~~DO~~ 15/2/28	~~DO~~ London	~~NO~~	21	M	~~DO~~ English	~~DO~~ British	~~5-7~~	140	~~DO~~ None
25	MAHER	JAMES	DO	DO	DO	NO	27	M	DO	DO	5-6	126	DO
26	WALLACE	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	NO	20	M	DO	DO	5-4	140	DO
27	~~MITCHELL~~	~~THOMAS~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	23	M	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	5-10	140	~~DO~~
FIRST-RE.	SIZE	MICHAEL	FIREMAN	15/2/28	LONDON	No.	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7	140	NONE
FIRST	CAVANAGH	JAMES	TRIMMER	Do	Do.	No.	18	M	Do	Do.	5'10"	146	Do.
30													

M. M. OFFICE
1917
VICTORIA DOCK, LONDON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Nov. 1 1927

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Geo Ellers, Mas ter, of the [redacted], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 28 FEB 1928 day of 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the capacity in which they respectively acted in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively engaged or contracted with, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or upon obtaining so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW. 217

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ALAUNIA , arriving at [illegible] , 19 , from the port of LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Visible marks of identification
1	HEHIR	MORT	CHF STEWARD	15/2/28	LONDON	NO	39	M	EGNLISH	BRITISH	5-10	224	NONE
2	BRADSHAW	JAMES	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	36	M	DO	DO	5'11"	160	DO
3	HAMILTON	HAROLD	WRITER	DO	DO	NO	30	M	DO	DO	5-6½	168	DO
FIRST P.E.	WATSON	WALTER-H.	BARKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	47	M	DO	DO	5'6"	183	DO
5	ROBINSON	GEORGE	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	39	M	DO	DO	5-7	150	DO
6	BALSHAW	THOMAS	DO	DO	DO	NO	27	M	DO	DO	5'4"	130	DO
7	WHITESIDE	RICHARD	STRKPR	DO	DO	NO	31	M	DO	DO	5-10	150	DO
8	MCCABE	ALFRED	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	37	M	DO	DO	5-8	180	DO
9	BAXTER	JAMES	HD WAITER	DO	DO	NO	33	M	DO	DO	6-0	190	DO
10	DODD	JOHN	LINENKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	46	M	DO	DO	5-11	163	DO
11	NEVIN	JOHN	BARBER	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-7	142	DO
12	PICKERING	ERNEST	SALOON PTY STD	15/2/28	LONDON	NO	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	160	NONE
FIRST 13	SHARP	VICTOR	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	19	M	DO	DO	5'10	150	DO
FIRST 14	HERRIDGE	LIONEL	PLATE PANTRY	Do	Do	No.	18	M	Do	Do	5'10"	145	Do.
15	ELLIS	WALTER	ASST DO	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5-3	116	DO
16	WOODS	JAMES	DCK STWD	15/2/28	LONDON	No.	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	150	NONE
17	TAYLOR	ALBERT	ASST DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	6'0"	150	DO
18	BROWNE	WILLIAM	SMK RM STWD	DO	DO	NO	28	M	DO	DO	5-7	140	DO
19	BAILEY	ROBERT	LOUNGE STWD	DO	DO	NO	37	M	DO	DO	5-7	140	DO
20	YOUNG	JAMES	WINTER GDN STD	DO	DO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	5-9	140	DO
21	ALEXANDER	ROBERT	LONG GALLEY STWD	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-5	130	DO
22	MUMMERY	BENJAMIN	OFFICERS STD	DO	DO	NO	33	M	DO	DO	5-4	126	DO
23	CHOPPING	HERBERT	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	19	M	DO	DO	5-6	128	DO
24	JONES	JOHN	ENGRS STWD	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5-8	160	DO
25	FORSYTH	SIDNEY	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5-11	156	DO
26	MARTIN	WALTER	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	18	M	DO	DO	5-7	139	DO
27	MARSON	ARTHUR	CH B R STWD	DO	DO	NO	42	M	DO	DO	5-6	182	DO
28	WRIGHT	GEORGE	B R STWD	DO	DO	NO	42	M	DO	DO	5-5	154	DO
FIRST P.E. 29	BILLINGTON	WALTER	DO	DO	DO	NO	32	M	DO	DO	5'11"	146	DO
30	RAVEN	CECIL	DO	DO	DO	NO	33	M	DO	DO	5-8	205	DO
	TAYLOR	ALFRED	DO	DO	DO	NO	41	M	DO	DO	5-5	150	DO

13 FEB. 1928

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

226

CITIZENS 3 3

12 12

17 17

19 16

11 37

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, [illegible] Master, of the ALAUNIA, do declare that the [illegible] is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 FEB 1923 day of 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 689.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

218

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ALAUMIA *, arriving at* [illegible] *,* [illegible] *, 19 , from the port of* LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be put off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	LENNON	THOMAS	B R STEWARD	15/2/28	LONDON	NO	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	172	NONE
2	DAVIES	DANIEL	DO	DO	DO	NO	34	M	DO	DO	5-10	158	DO
3	ROBERTS	JOSEPH	DC	DO	DO	NO	27	M	DO	DO	5-10	171	DO
4	GILL	NATHANIEL	DO	DO	DO	NO	67	M	DO	DO	5-5	140	DO
5	DUTTON	JOHN	BOOTS	DO	DO	NO	43	M	DO	DO	5-8	140	DO
6	BARLOWE	ALLAN	CAPT STD	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-8	126	DO
7	DANIELS	LEONARD	PURSERS STD	DO	DO	NO	21	M	DO	DO	5-7½	150	DO
8	MULLINS	ALBERT	DOCTORS STD	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-10	147	DO
9	NIE	JOHN	SILVERMAN STD	DO	DO	NO	36	M	DO	DO	5-4	140	DO
10	GRIFFITHS	THOMAS	SAL WAITER	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	5-9	154	DO
11	POWELL	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	NO	35	M	DO	DO	5-8	176	DO
12	MOODIE	GEORGE	CH STDS STD	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5-11	150	DO
13	~~GREENWOOD~~	~~EDWARD~~	~~SAL WAITER~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~34~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-7~~	~~147~~	~~DO~~
14	WHITTAKER	GEORGE N	BATH STD	15/2/28 DO	LONDON DO	NO	34	M	ENGLISH DO	BRITISH DO	6-1	180	NONE DO
15	MCCARTHY	SYLVESTER	GYM ATT	DO	DO	NO	32	M	DO	DO	5-9	154	DO
16	HALL	FRANCIS	BELL BOY	DO	DO	NO	15	M	DO	DO	5-7	126	DO
17	LANNING ~~CLANVILLE~~	LESLIE ~~FREDERICK~~	DO	DO	DO	NO	15	M	DO	DO	5'4½ ~~5'2~~	145 ~~132~~	DO
18	THOMPSON ~~SPARKS~~	LESLIE ~~JAMES~~	DO	DO	DO	NO	16 ~~15~~	M	DO	DO	5'4" ~~4'8~~	130 ~~96~~	DO
19	~~MITCHELL~~	~~LESLIE~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~17~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-2~~	~~91~~	~~DO~~
20	VAIXEY	GERALD	BELL BOY	15/2/28 DO	LONDON DO	No.	16	M	ENGLISH DO	BRITISH DO	5'10"	148	NONE DO
21	COCKERTON ~~HELLYER~~	RICHARD ~~JOHN~~	COMMIS	DO	DO	NO	15 ~~18~~	M	DO	DO	5'5" ~~5-8~~	130 ~~84~~	DO
22	GAMMON	ROBERT	DO	DO	DO	NO	15	M	DO	DO	5-6	126	DO
23	PLATT	FRED	DO	DO	DO	NO	17	M	DO	DO	5-8	140	DO
24	FENTON	WILLIAM	NIGHT STWD	DO	DO	NO	62	M	DO	DO	5-6	120	DO
25	SHONE	RICHARD	DO	DO	DO	NO	42	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
26	COLTART	JAMES	DO	DO	DO	NO	48	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
27	DAVIES ~~HEMUS~~	ALBERT ~~ERIC~~	A P STWD	DO	DO	NO	30 ~~19~~	M	DO	DO	5'8" ~~5-9~~	150 ~~129~~	DO
28	KEEN	OSWALD	RAD STWD	DO	DO	NO	19	M	DO	DO	5-8	133	DO
29	FURBER	AMY	KIOSK	DO	DO	NO	28	F	DO	DO	5-10	140	DO
30	~~BROWN~~	~~MADGE~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~34~~	~~F~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-4~~	~~116~~	~~DO~~

13 FEB 1928

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 1. 458

226

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Geo Fellow Master, of the ALAUNIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

219

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ALAUNIA *, arriving at* [illegible] *,* [illegible] *, 19 , from the port of* LONDON

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED (4) When	Where	(6) Whether to be part of, or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Personal marks of identification
1	HALTON	THERESE	STEWARDESS	15/2/28	LONDON	NO	~~34~~ 35	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	124	NONE
2	FRANCIS	ELIZABETH	DO	DO	DO	NO	46	F	DO	DO	5-7	168	DO
3	BEGLEY	GERTRUDE	DO	DO	DO	NO	37	F	DO	DO	5-5	134	DO
4	HEWITSON	SARA	DO	DO	DO	NO	36	F	DO	DO	5-1	112	DO
5	MOMATH	MARY	DO	DO	DO	NO	40	F	DO	DO	5-4	136	DO
6	~~SMITH~~	~~ELEANOR~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~35~~	~~F~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-2~~	~~126~~	~~DO~~
7	GRIFFIN	MARJORY	STEWARDESS ~~DO~~	15/2/28 ~~DO~~	LONDON ~~DO~~	NO	~~26~~ 28	F	ENGLISH ~~DO~~	BRITISH ~~DO~~	5-2	105	NONE ~~DO~~
8	~~COTTER~~	~~HILDA~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~41~~	~~F~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-2~~	~~118~~	~~DO~~
9	WAUGH	MARY	STEWARDESS ~~DO~~	15/2/28 ~~DO~~	LONDON ~~DO~~	NO	34	F	ENGLISH ~~DO~~	BRITISH ~~DO~~	5-4½	121	NONE ~~DO~~
10	BACKHOUSE	OLIVE	NURSERY	DO	DO	NO	~~28~~ 24	F	DO	DO	5-7	130	DO
11	FLETCHER	JESSIE	BATH ATTDT	DO	DO	NO	34	F	DO	DO	5-5	138	DO
12	ALLANSON	LILY	DO	DO	DO	NO	~~25~~ 26	F	DO	DO	5-5	145	DO
13	THOROGOOD	ANNIE	DO	DO	DO	NO	39	F	DO	DO	5-5	140	DO
14	GREEN	CHARLES	CH ~~3RD~~ CL	DO	DO	NO	34	M	DO	DO	6-0	156	DO
15	MACDONALD	WILLIAM	X DO DO	DO	DO	NO	33	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
16	DREW	FRED	3RD PANT	DO	DO	NO	49	M	DO	DO	5-4	130	DO
17	REYNOLDS	WILFRED	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-5	136	DO
18	CAMM	SIDNEY	ASST. SALOON PANTRY ~~DO~~	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5-1	112	DO
19	~~BLANCHARD~~	~~THOMAS~~	~~B R~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~25~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-11~~	~~170~~	~~DO~~
20	ADAMS	VINCENT	3RD WAITER ~~DO~~	15/2/28 ~~DO~~	LONDON ~~DO~~	NO	32	M	ENGLISH ~~DO~~	BRITISH ~~DO~~	5-4	133	NONE ~~DO~~
21	CORKILL	NOEL	CABIN B.R.STD ~~DO~~	DO	DO	NO	40	M	DO	DO	5-8	160	DO
22	HUNT	EDWIN	THIRD WAITER ~~DO~~	DO	DO	NO	30	M	DO	DO	5-8	156	DO
23	SMITH	THOMAS	DO	DO	DO	NO	~~24~~ 25	M	DO	DO	5-7	112	DO
24	CALLICK	ALBERT	DO	DO	DO	NO	46	M	DO	DO	5-1	112	DO
25	~~CRUMRIOG~~	~~JOHN~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~20~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-8~~	~~140~~	~~DO~~
26	~~SHAPCOTT~~	~~FREDERICK~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~36~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-7½~~	~~159~~	~~DO~~
27	~~JOHNSON~~	~~ROBERT H~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~33~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~6-0~~	~~149~~	~~DO~~
28	OWENS ~~OWENS~~	GEORGE	THIRD WAITER ~~DO~~	15/2/28 ~~DO~~	LONDON ~~DO~~	NO	37	M	ENGLISH ~~DO~~	BRITISH ~~DO~~	5-7	142	NONE ~~DO~~
29	OVERTON	ALFRED	DO	DO	DO	NO	34	M	DO	DO	5-4	126	DO
30	REYNOLDS	NORMAN	DO	DO	DO	NO	37	M	DO	DO	5-5	128	DO

[illegible] 1928

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

226

3 3
17 17

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible] A., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 FEB 1928 day of 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 688.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

220

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ALAUNIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *, 19 , from the port of* LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be landed or to be transferred in transit to another vessel	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical defects or physical peculiarities
1	CUE	EDEN	3RD WAITER	15/2/28	LONDON	NO	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9½	156	NONE
2	WILLIAMS	ERNEST	DO	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5-9	161	DO
3	~~SHATTOCK~~	~~JOHN~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-9	146	DO
4	~~WOLFE~~	~~ERNEST~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~30~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-7~~	~~155~~	~~DO~~
5	KNIGHT	ALFRED	THIRD WAITER	15/2/28	LONDON	NO	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	160	NONE
6	~~ELLI~~	~~RALPH~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~24~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-10~~	~~144~~	~~DO~~
7	ST HILIARE	JAMES	THIRD SMOKE ROOM STD	15/2/28	LONDON	NO	42	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	150	NONE
8	ADAMS	WILLIAM	THIRD WAITER	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-5	130	DO
9	~~GIBSON~~	~~ALBERT~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~36~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-9½~~	~~168~~	~~DO~~
10	~~HOMEWOOD~~	~~SPENCER J~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~21~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~6-4½~~	~~181~~	~~DO~~
11	SMITH	REGINALD	THIRD WAITER	15/2/28	LONDON	NO	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4½	126	NONE
12	~~CLARKE~~	~~EDMUND~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~21~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-5~~	~~147~~	DO
13	~~OSBORN~~	~~ARTHUR~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~33~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-9~~	~~162~~	~~DO~~
14	~~TURNER~~	~~HAROLD~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~25~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-8~~	~~140~~	~~DO~~
15	GLANVILL	ARTHUR	THIRD WAITER	15/2/28	LONDON	NO	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-12½	164	NONE
16	LAFFERTY	LESLIE	DO	DO	DO	NO	20	M	DO	DO	5-6	144	DO
17	~~BOYCE~~	~~JAMES~~	~~SALOON DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~35~~	~~M~~	~~SCOTCH~~	~~DO~~	~~5-7~~	~~176~~	~~DO~~
18	~~PRENDERGAST~~	~~BERNARD~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~22~~	~~M~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~DO~~	~~5-10~~	~~168~~	~~DO~~
19	~~LYNCH~~	~~VINCENT~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~20~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-7~~	~~134~~	~~DO~~
20	PORTER	JOSEPH	THIRD WAITER	15/2/28	LONDON	NO	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5½	133	NONE
21	FLEMMING	SIDNEY	SALOON WAITER	DO	DO	NO	21	M	DO	DO	5-8	126	DO
22	~~DAVIES~~	~~ALBERT~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~33~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-6¼~~	~~154~~	~~DO~~
23	~~CLARKE~~	~~CHARLES~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~40~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-8½~~	~~140~~	~~DO~~
24	~~HUTLEY~~	~~STEPHEN~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~39~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-6~~	~~130~~	~~DO~~
25	~~O BRIEN~~	~~BARTHOLOMEW~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~48~~	~~M~~	~~IRISH~~	~~DO~~	~~5-4½~~	~~140~~	~~DO~~
26	~~LAUGHLAN~~	~~HAROLD~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~23~~	~~M~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~DO~~	~~5-5~~	~~139~~	~~DO~~
27	FOLEY	JOSEPH	THIRD WAITER	15/2/28	LONDON	NO	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	168	NONE
28	CASE	JOHN W	SALOON WAITER	DO	DO	NO	21	M	DO	DO	5-11½	161	DO
29	PRINCE	FREDERICK	GLORY HOLE ~~CHIEF~~ STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	59	M	DO	DO	5-5	133	DO
30	HINDES	FREDERICK	3RD LOUNGE STWD	DO	DO	NO	38	M	DO	DO	5-8	156	DO

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1928

226

3 3
1 1
1 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during our present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First, or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 192

Immigrant inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

221

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ALAUNIA *, arriving at* [illegible] *, 19 , from the port of* LONDON

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIPS COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be passed to destination or port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Personal marks
1	GREEVES	TOM M	GH STWD	15/2/28	LONDON	NO	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8½	144	NONE
2	~~TASKER~~	~~JAMES~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~21~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-7~~	~~133~~	~~DO~~
3	~~FITZGERALD~~	~~RICHARD~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~30~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-11~~	~~161~~	~~DO~~
4	SHERINGHAM	EDGAR	ASST 3RD PANTRY	15/2/28	LONDON	NO	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	143	NONE
5	BRAND	MACDONALD	SALOON WAITER	do.	do.	do.	23	M	do.	do.	5'9"	145	do.
6	HAMILTON	HERBERT	Do	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	160	do.
7	ANDERSON	DANIEL	COMMIS	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	145	do.
8	RICHMOND	ARTHUR	THIRD WAITER	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5'10½	160	do.
9	THOMPSON	FRANK	Do	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	140	do.
10	HORN	ALFRED	Do	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5'9½	145	do.
11	FRAMPTON	ALFRED	Do	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	140	do.
12	AGNEW	LIONEL P	Do	do.	do.	do.	24		IRISH	do.	5'5"	150	do.
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

1929

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

226

APT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
	3	3
	14	14
	17	17

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, [illegible] Martin, of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought on said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 688.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW. 222

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ALAUNIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK , [illegible] , *19* , *from the port of* LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIPS COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	PEARCE	HERBERT	CHEF	15/2/28	LONDON	NO	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	140	NONE
2	~~RUSSELL~~	ROBERT	EX DO	DO	DO	NO	30	M	DO	DO	~~5-7~~	165	DO
3	BARLOW	JOSEPH	SAUCE CK	15/2/28 LONDON	DO	NO	27	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	DO	5-8	140	NONE DO
4	CARTLIDGE	SAMUEL	VEG COOK	DO	DO	NO	30	M	DO	DO	5-2	126	DO
5	PLATELL	WILLIAM	ROAST COOK	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	5-10	135	DO
6	WORDSWORTH	ALFRED D	LARDER COOK	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-8	152	DO
7	MITCHELL	EVAN	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5-4	147	DO
8	ROSTOCK	JAMES	X DO DO	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-9½	154	DO
9	BECKMAN	BENJAMIN	JEW COOK	DO	DO	NO	22	M	HEBREW	DO	5-10	154	DO
10	~~WEBB~~	~~GEORGE~~	~~1ST ASST COOK~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~27~~	~~M~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~DO~~	~~5-4~~	~~147~~	~~DO~~
11	~~DUFFY~~	~~JOSEPH~~	~~DO~~	DO	DO	NO	21	M	~~IRISH~~	DO	5-6½	130	DO
12	LEVEY	ERNEST	ASST DO 1ST ASST. COOK.	DO 15/2/28	DO LONDON	NO	20	M	ENGLISH ENGLISH	DO BRITISH	5-7	119	DO NONE
13	RICHARDS	FRANK	~~ASST DO~~ 2ND ASST. COOK	DO	DO	NO	20	M	DO	DO	5-4	132	DO
14	THORNTON	SIDNEY A	~~ASST DO~~ 1ST ASST. COOK	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-5	144	DO
15	ARTIS	GEORGE	~~ASST DO~~	DO	DO	NO	21	M	DO	DO	5-7	140	DO
16	PETITT	ERNEST G	DO	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	5-9	134	DO
17	~~BALLARD~~	~~ALBERT~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~19~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-5~~	~~136~~	~~DO~~
18	BEAMISH	JOHN	SHIPS P COOK	15/2/28 DO	LONDON DO	NO	61	M	ENGLISH DO	BRITISH DO	5-4½	147	NONE DO
19	STEWARD	SIDNEY	~~EX EX DO~~ 1ST ASST: COOK	DO	DO	NO	32	M	DO	DO	5-10½	161	DO
20	FELL	FREDERICK	~~EX SHIPS CK~~ 1ST ASST: COOK	DO	DO	NO	31	M	DO	DO	5-7	126	DO
21	CURTIS	HERNERT	CH BAKER	DO	DO	NO	60	M	DO	DO	5-8	168	DO
22	BURKE	JOSEPH	2ND BAKER	DO	DO	NO	56	M	DO	DO	5-5	140	DO
23	ELSEY	ALBERT	~~3RD~~ X 2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	~~23~~ 24	M	DO	DO	5-10	146	DO
24	COYLE	WALTER	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5-6	134	DO
25	~~DUMBLETON~~	~~FRANK~~	~~CONFECTIONER~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~28~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~6-0~~	~~220~~	~~DO~~
26	WILDE	ALBERT	CH BUTCHER	15/2/28 DO	LONDON DO	NO	45	M	ENGLISH DO	BRITISH DO	5-11	200	NONE DO
27	WILLIAMSON	PERCY	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	36	M	DO	DO	5-8	161	DO
28	STONE	ARTHUR	3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	53	M	DO	DO	5-6	130	DO
FIRST PE. 29	PARRIS	ROBERT	1ST ASST: COOK	do	do	NO	26	M	do	do	5-7	146	do
FIRST 30	TRUCKLE	HENRY	ASST: COOK	do	do	NO	22	M	do	do	5-7½	144	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 17 688?

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, [illegible] Master, of the ALAC...A, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW. 223

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ALAUNIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 19, from the port of LONDON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be passed to destination named or to be discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	JENNER	WALTER	Asst. Cook	15/1/28	LONDON	No	20	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	140	NONE
2	STONE	RICHARD	do	do	do	No	28	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
3	WOOD	GEORGE	do	do	do	No	47	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
4	DEAN	THOMAS	do	do	do	No	21	do	do	do	5.10	150	do
5	JULER	GEORGE	do	do	do	No	23	do	do	do	5.10	134	do
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

FIRST to PE / to PE / to

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No 86.
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEAL
For the journey to the United States
VIA
D. MILLER.
Vice Consul
Date 14 FEB 1928
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date granted unless the passport itself continues to be valid for that period)

CONSULATE GENERAL 1452 1928 LONDON

Service No. 1493
Fee £2 - 2s 4d.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities specified after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

13 FEB 1928

Excepting the doctor No 11 Sheet name W. H. Sears who is to be discharged in New York

Approved by Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

226

CITIZENS TOTAL
3 3
12 12
17 17

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Geo Gibbons, Master, of the Atlantic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have not violated any of the United States statute which appears below.

Geo Gibbons
Master. ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn before me this 28 FEB 1919 day of 192

Immigrant Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

226

8 35

CITIZENS TOTAL
3 3
12 12
17 17
19 16
11 3

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 221

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ALAUNIA, arriving at , 28 FEB 1928, 19 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be part of crew and if so, what port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or defects
1	REGGIO	JACQUES ✓	SALOON WAITER	15/2/28		No	34	MALE	FRENCH		5 9	160	NONE
2	MARTIN	EDITH ✓	CONDUCTRESS	Do	Do	Do	31	FEMALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 10	128	"
FIRST 3	BREWEN	LEONARD ✓	CONFECTIONER	Do	Do	Do	24	MALE	Do	Do	5 11	180	Do
FIRST 4	COOK	REGINALD	TRIMMER	14/2/28	LONDON	Do	22	Do	Do	Do	6 0	156	Do
FIRST 5	BOWLER	HORACE ✓	3RD GLASS WAITER	Do	Do	Do	40	Do	Do	Do	5 7	150	Do
FIRST 6	ELLIOTT	WALTER A.	SURGEON	6/11/28	SOTON	Do	41	Do	Do	Do	6 1	182	Do
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

American Consulate, Southampton, Eng.
Feb. 16, 1928

SEEN for the journey to the United States.

[illegible]
U.S. Vice Consul

No. 105
No fee — Sup. S.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel

M.M. 18 FEB 1928

[illegible]
Master

and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

226

CITIZENS TOTAL
3 3
12 12
17 17

Supply

226

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Geo Gibbons, Master, of the Alamida, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Geo Gibbons
Master. ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 8 FEB 1928 day of 192

Immigrant inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of these, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (north)
Italian (south)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh

CITIZENS TOTAL
3 3
12 12
17 17

Form 650.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Supply
Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

225

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ALAUNIA, arriving at NEW YORK, [illegible], 192, from the port of LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	CLARKE	AUSTIN	ASST. PURSER	15/2/28	LONDON	NO.	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"	145	NONE
2	GOOD	NOEL	MUSICIAN	do.	do.	do.	21	M	Do	Do	5'5"	126	do.
3	HENDERSON	JOHN	Do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	Do	Do	5'10"	146	do.
4	VASEY	WILLIAM	BAND MASTER	do.	do.	do.	29	M	Do	Do	5'9"	136	do.
5	NEVIN	JOHN	BARBER	do.	do.	do.	22	M	Do	Do	5'7½	142	do.
6	LITTLE	GEORGE	CHIEF ENGINEER	do.	do.	do.	53	M	Do	Do	5'10"	168	do.
7	HUGHES	IDWAL	O. S.	do.	do.	do.	17	M	WELSH	Do	5'9"	138	do.
8	RUSSELL	ROBERT	Ex CHEF	do.	do.	do.	30	M	ENGLISH	Do	5'7"	160	do.
9	MEULEVEUX	ETIENNE	SOUP COOK	do.	do.	do.	25	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5'9"	168	do.
10	HOLMES	ADAM	KITCHEN PORTER	do.	do.	do.	40	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'9"	142	do.
11	BROWN	MADGE	KIOSK	do.	do.	do.	34	F	ENGLISH	D.	5'5"	121	do.
12	BANKS	ALFRED	ASST. PANTRYMAN	do.	do.	do.	51	M	Do	Do	5'7"	140	do.
13	DENHAM	HENRY	THIRD WAITER	do.	do.	do.	21	M	Do	Do	5'7"	140	do.
14	SANDLAND	ERIC	Do	do.	do.	do.	20	M	Do	Do	5'11"	149	do.
15	~~SIMKIN~~	~~RUSSELL~~	~~Do~~ THIRD WAITER	~~do.~~ 15/2/28	~~do.~~ LONDON	~~do.~~ NO.	~~40~~ 19	~~M~~ M	~~Do~~ ENGLISH	~~Do~~ BRITISH	~~5'8"~~ 5'8½	~~140~~ 142	~~do.~~ NONE
16	MORRIS	FRANK	Do	do.	do.	do.	19	M	Do	Do	5'8½	142	do.
17	MALONEY	LAWRENCE	Do	do.	do.	do.	23	M	Do	Do	5'11½	175	do.
18	GLANVILL	PHILLIP	GLORY HOLE STD	do.	do.	do.	32	M	Do	Do	5'7"	143	do.
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 5C.
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via
14 FEB 1928
Seal and Fee Stamp

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

M. M. C.
14 FEB 1928

... is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

226

28 - 35

ALIENS | CITIZENS | TOTAL
3 | 3
12 | 12
17 | 17

No. of Original
Bl... 09 17153

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

2 - 2 - 4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Geo Gibbons Master of the Calamia do declare that the foregoing is a full, true, and perfect list of all the crew who have shipped in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have under the penalty of the United States statute which appears below.

Geo Gibbons
Master. ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23 1908 day of 192

Immigrant Inspector

13.

28

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 20. That [illegible] of any vessel to the United States from any foreign port or port in [illegible] to the entry of the master [illegible] or master that if in owing to the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

171153

A... 1 1928

MAY 1 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Arthur C. Ferguson, ...R, Surgeon of the Am. S/S "CARACAS", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had thirty-four (34) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, ..., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

226

Cards Punched
Clerk
Cards Rejected
Cards Checked
Clerk

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Gen 2-28-25

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed prior to an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in their condition to date of arrival shall be noted thereon. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some other authorized officer to administer oaths.

	HEAD TAX COLLECTED			EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
	DIRECT HEAD TAX	U.S.	U.S. (Canada, Mexico)	In transit	U.S.	Canada	Mexico	In transit	
	9			2	9			1	21
	3				2				5
TOTAL	12			2	11			1	31

Corpse

Zika Exam

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16—430

	ALIENS	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin		3	3
2nd Cabin		12	12
Steerage		17	17
Total			

17 - 3 = 14
14 - 5 = 9

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "[illegible]" . Passengers sailing from as noted below. , , 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1																		
2		Sanchez.	Cosmos	36	M	S	Salesman	Yes	English Spanish Yes	Venezuela	Sp/Am.	Venezuela	Escuque	279	Mexico City.	December 16th. 1928	Mexico	Mexico City.
3		Dominguez.	Victor M.	23	M	M	Clerk.	Yes	English Spanish Yes	Venezuela	Ap/Am.	Venezuela	Caracas.	73	Maracaibo, Ven	February 16th. 1928	Venez.	Merc.
4		Dominguez.	Margot de	20	F	M	Wife	Yes	English Spanish. Yes	Venezuela	Sp/Am.	Venezuela	Caracas.	74	Maracaibo, Ven	February 16th. 1928	Venez.	Merc.
5		Forres Pino.	Secundino	30	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish Yes	Venezuela	Sp/Am.	Venezuela	Palmira.	70	Maracaibo.	February 17th. 1928	Colombia	Cucuta
6		Hulsmeier.	William Chas.	42	M	M	Marine engineer	Yes	English Yes	England	English	England	Switzerland.	111	Maracaibo, Ven	February 17th. 1928	Venez.	Merc.
7		Hulsmeier.	Mary Ellen.	42	F	M	Wife	Yes	English Yes	England	English	England	Switzerland.	150	Maracaibo, Ven	February 17th. 1928	Venez.	Merc.
8		Hulsmeier.	Roy.	7	M	S	Student	Yes	English Yes	England	English	England	Switzerland.	150	Maracaibo, Ven	February 17th. 1928	Venez.	Merc.
9																		
10		[illegible]	[illegible]															
11		Valeton.	[illegible]	30	M	S	Shoemaker.	Yes	Spanish	Yes Venezuela	Sp/ Am.	Venezuela	Caracas	None Given	Caracas, Ven	January 11th. 1928	Venez.	Caracas
12		Velez.	Pedro Elias	26	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes Venezuela	Sp/Am.	Venezuela	Caracas	None Given 1415	Caracas, Ven.	February 10th. 1928	Venez.	Caracas
13		Woodrow.	Marie Nina	39	F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes England.	English	Canada	London Ontario	Transit 597	Caracas.	February 13th. 1928	Canada	London Ontario
14		Villegas Flores	Rafael	19	M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes Venezuela	Sp/Am.	Venezuela	Caracas,	Non-Quota 1416	Caracas. Ven	February 10th. 1928	Venez.	Caracas
15		Villegas Flores	Diego.	31	M	M	Merchantiles	Yes	Spanish	Yes Venezuela	Sp/Am.	Venezuela	Caracas,	Non-Im 955	Caracas, Ven	February 10th. 1928	Venez.	Caracas
16		Quintero.	Elvira.	21	F	M	Wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes Venezuela	Sp/Am.	Venezuela	Caracas	Non-Quota 1420	Caracas, Ven	February 13th. 1928	Venez.	Caracas
17		Quintero.	Juan J.	24	M	M	Cabinet Maker	Yes	Spanish	Yes Venezuela	Sp/Am.	Venezuela	Caracas,	Non-Im 1421	Caracas, Ven	February 13th. 1928	Venez.	Caracas
18		Chang.	[illegible]	30	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Chinese.	Yes China.	Chinese,	China	Canton	No Visa required	----------	----------	Venez.	San Fco De Apure
19		Marquez Rivero.	Miguel	47	M	M	Lawyer.	Yes	Spanish	Yes Venezuela	Sp/Am.	Venezuela	Caracas.	Non-Immig. 958	Caracas, Ven	February 17th. 1928	Venez.	Caracas
20		Aced Lopez.	Alberto	26	M	S	Painter	Yes	Spanish	Yes Venezuela	Sp/Am.	Venezuela	Caracas,	Non-Quota 1422	Caracas, Ven	February 16th. 1928	U.S.A.	New York.
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Note:- Lines 1. 9. 10 and 21 to 30 vacant.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

227

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 28th., *19* 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35	36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Purpose of coming to United States									Height			Color of	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes — Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to enter to reside permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien has been previously a contract laborer	Entry (person or a dependent of person) in pursuance of previously executed labor contract? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is coming to the United States under a permit issued outside the United States	Whether alien has been previously excluded from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1																							
2	Arvid, Miller O'Connor Avenida Jardines #4, Mexico D.F.	Mex.	Mexico City.	No	Self	$50	Yes	1915	New York	Friend, Mr. Ed. L. Morgan, 10 West 11th. St. New York	Yes	1 mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Lgt	Dk	Br.
3	German Dominguez, Brother, Maracaibo, Ven	S.A.	New York	Yes	Self	$100	Yes	1914	New York	Brother, 8 Cuba St.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Lgt	Br.	Br.
4	German Dominguez, Cousin Maracaibo, Ven/	S.A.	New York.	Yes	Husband	--	Yes	1914	New York.	With husband, as above.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Lgt	Blk	Br
5	Mr. Miguel Parras, Father, Valera, Trujillo, Ven.	S.A	New York.	Yes	Self	$50	No	-------		17 W. 111th. St. New York	Yes	2 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lgt	Blk	Br
6	William Clark, Friend, Venezuela Gulf Oil Co. Maracaibo, Ven.	Eng.	Sunderland	No	Voluntary Loan	$50	Yes	1914	Phila	In pursuit to S. America and Panama, to stop at Mexico City.	No	2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Lgt	Grey	Br.
7	As above.	Eng.	Sunderland	No	Husband	--	Yes	-------		With husband, in pursuit to S. America,	No	2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Lgt	Br	Blue
8	Friend William Clark. As above.	Eng.	Sunderland	No	Father.	-	No	-------		with parents, as above.	No	2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	-	Lgt	Br	Blue
9																							
10																							
11	Father, Homp Villegas Carlos & Cons Inv. Caracas, Ven.	S.Y	New York.	Yes	Self.	$50	No	-------		Mr. Juan Fco. Gonzalez, 4 W. 117th. St. New York.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Br	Br.
12	Father, Pedro M. Palacz, Los Dos Caminos, Caracas.	S.Y	New York.	Yes	Self.	$50	No	-------		Friend, Visconte Highelow, 4 W. 117th. St New York.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Lgt	Br	Dk Br
13	Friend Henry M. Woolcott, Subena Grande, Caracas, Venezuela		London Ontario	No	Self	$50	Yes	1917	New York	friend, Miss Alice O'Brien 4 Convent Apts. West New York.	No	2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Lgt	Blk	Hazel
14	Mother, Mrs. Josefa F. de Villegas, Carlos & Cons Inv. Caracas.	S.A.	New York.	Yes	Self	$50	No	-------		Mrs. Eva Pierre, 339 E. 165rd. St. New York.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Lgt	Br.	Br.
15	Mother, as above.	Ven.	Caracas.	No	Self	$	No	-------		Mrs. Eva Pierre, 339 E. 165rd. St. New York.	Yes	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Lgt	Br.	Br.
16	Manuel Solares Caracas, Venezuela.	S.A	New York.	Yes	Husband	$50	No	-------		Friend, Mr. & Mrs. Thomas Allen, 2634 Creston Ave. New York.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Lgt	Br	Br
17	Mr. Gomez Maldero. Caracas.	S.A.	New York	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1914	S.A.	Friend, Mr. & Mrs. Thomas Allen, 2634 Creston Ave. New York.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Lgt	Br	Br
18	Friend, Miss Alice O'Brien 4 Convent Apts. West New York.	U.S.A.	Ohio.	No	Self	$50	No	-------		On transit to Cuba.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Lgt	Grey	Br.
19	Brother,- in-law, Antonio Galvis, Caracas, Ven.	Ven.	Caracas.	No	Self	$50	Yes	1914	New York.	Friend, 117 Villard. St. New York.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Medium	Blk	Br.
20	Father, Jose Ma. Pardo & Iturbe 126, Caracas, Ven.	S.A.	New York	Yes	Self	$	Yes	1914	S.A.	Friend, Mr. & Mrs. Thomas Allen, 2634 Creston Ave. New York.	Yes	4 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Br	Br
21											Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lgt	Auburn	Gre.
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry F. Highborn, Master, of the Am. S/S "CARACAS", from as noted on front, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Highborn
Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Head for standing.* Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space left [illegible]

Column 4. *Age.* The entry in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. *Sex.* The entry should be either M male or F female.

Column 6. *Married or single.* The answer should be M married, S single, Wd widowed, or D divorced.

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.* The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as laborer, clerk, merchant, shoemaker, engineer, tailor, seamstress, painter, carpenter, farmer, servant, barber, weaver, baker, etc., and not simply laborer, gentleman, lady, servant, or student without qualification.

A distinction is to be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who owns or rents a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one working on a farm for the benefit of another.

Separate persons should be selected for questioning on the questions and entries found should be made, if necessary, by a competent physician on the personal examination of each alien.

Column 8. *Nationality.* The entry should be the name of the country in which the alien was born. Read what is said in the instructions relating to column 9. Where a British subject is born in the dominions of the United Kingdom, entry should be made as follows: If born in England, "England"; if in Scotland, "Scotland"; if in Ireland, "Ireland"; if in Wales, "Wales"; if in the Channel Islands, "Channel Islands"; if in the Isle of Man, "Isle of Man"; if in Canada, "Canada"; if in Newfoundland, "Newfoundland"; if in Australia, "Australia"; if in New Zealand, "New Zealand"; if in India, "India"; if in Africa, "Africa"; if in Asia, "Asia"; if in Europe, "Europe"; if in South America, "South America"; if in Central America, "Central America"; if in North America, "North America"; if in the West Indies, "West Indies"; if in Mexico, "Mexico"; if in Cuba, "Cuba"; if in Turkey, "Turkey"; if in Arabia, "Arabia"; if in Persia, "Persia"; if in China, "China"; if in Japan, "Japan"; if in Siam, "Siam"; if in Egypt, "Egypt"; if in Portugal, "Portugal"; if in Spain, "Spain"; if in France, "France"; if in Germany, "Germany"; if in Austria, "Austria"; if in Hungary, "Hungary"; if in Russia, "Russia"; if in Finland, "Finland"; if in Sweden, "Sweden"; if in Norway, "Norway"; if in Denmark, "Denmark"; if in Iceland, "Iceland"; if in Switzerland, "Switzerland"; if in Belgium, "Belgium"; if in Greece, "Greece"; if in Netherlands, "Netherlands"; if in Roumania, "Roumania"; if in Bulgaria, "Bulgaria"; if in Servia, "Servia"; if in Montenegro, "Montenegro"; if in Portuguese East Africa, "Portuguese East Africa"; if in British East Africa, "British East Africa"; if in German East Africa, "German East Africa"; if in Italian East Africa, "Italian East Africa"; if in Liberia, "Liberia"; if in Abyssinia, "Abyssinia"; if in Orange Free State, "Orange Free State"; if in Transvaal, "Transvaal"; if in Cape Colony, "Cape Colony"; if in Natal, "Natal"; if in Basutoland, "Basutoland"; if in Bechuanaland, "Bechuanaland"; if in Rhodesia, "Rhodesia"; if in Somaliland, "Somaliland"; if in Soudan, "Soudan"; if in Algeria, "Algeria"; if in Tripoli, "Tripoli"; if in Tunis, "Tunis"; if in Morocco, "Morocco"; if in Kamerun, "Kamerun"; if in Togoland, "Togoland"; if in German Southwest Africa, "German Southwest Africa"; if in Congo Free State, "Congo Free State

1

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

228

S. S. "CARACAS" Sailing from as noted below , 192 , Arriving at Port of February 28th. 1928. , 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1							FROM MARACAIBO, VEN. FEBRUARY 18th. 1928.		
2	Dunham.	Charles	63		M	S	Fullerton, Cal. August 13th. 1864.		Fullerton, Cal.
3	Campion.	Richard	32		M	S	New York City, November 7th. 1894.		Hotel Pennsylvania, 34th. St. New York City.
4	Miles.	Frank Otley	44		M	S	Sioux City, Iowa, February 21st. 1884.		26 Broadway, New York City.
5	Wood.	Judson.	36		M	M	San Antonio, Texas, June [illegible] 1891.	San Jose, Costa Rica, March 27th.1902 [illegible]	134 Mayer Avenue, San Antonio Texas.
6	Wood.	Forrest Theodor	26		F	M		[illegible]	" " "
7									
8							FROM CURACAO, D.W.I. FEBRUARY 19th. 1928.		
9	Foss.	Harold	44		M	M	Hancock, Me. April 10th. 1883.		141 Bellevue Ave. Melrose Ma
10									
11							FROM LA GUAIRA, VEN. FEBRUARY 21st. 1928.		
12	Bottle	William Parker	22		M	S	Chicago, Ill. May 28th. 1905.		70 Quackenbos Avenue, Maplewale, New York.
13	Dukin.	Daniel M.	41		M	S	Port Morris : N.Y. July 3rd. 1886.		196 Dell Street. East Orange, New Jersey.
14	Andujar.	Alfonso	36		M	M		Spanish Consular District, New York, Cadiz, Spain Aug. 1st. 1891.	560 West 178rd. St. New York.
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21								101	
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—698

2

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

229

S. S. "C A R A C A S" Sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., FEB. 23RD., 1926, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEB. 28TH, 1926.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	CASTRO	SANTOS	26		M	S	APRIL 9TH, 1901 JUNCOS, P.R.		519 W. 124TH ST., NEW YORK, NY.
2	MANGUAL	MANUEL	34		M	M	JUNE 16TH, 1894 M.VELUEZ, P.R.		82 BEAVER ST., NEW YORK, NY.
3	OLLARVIA	PEDRO	33		M	S	JAN. 26TH, 1895 AGUADILLA, P.R.		3040 HASTINGS ST., DETROIT, MICH
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

103

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

230

I, Arthur C. Forguson, , Surgeon of the Am. S/S "CARACAS" , sailing therewith, , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had thirty-four (34) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York.

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

(Signature and title of magistrate or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route to that [illegible] port [illegible] must be noted [illegible] under the heading "Remarks" on the List or Lists.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, two copies of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 598A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "[illegible]" . Passengers sailing from as noted below. , 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (Filled in by Immigrant Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1																				
2		Gonzalez.	Guvercindo S.	19		M	M	Clerk.	Yes	Spanish.	Yes	Venezuela	Sp/Am.	Venezuela	Maracaibo	72	Maracaibo, Ven.	Feb. 16th/28	Venez	Lobo
3		Gonzalez.	Matilde de	18		F	M	Wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Sp/Am.	Venezuela	Maracaibo	71	Maracaibo, Ven	February 16th. 1928.	Ven	Lobo
4																				
5																				
6		Arevalo	Josefina.	20		F	M	Wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Sp/Am.	Venezuela	Caracas	Non-quota 1418	Caracas, Ven.	11th. Feb.	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
7		Arevalo.	Avilio Antonio	19		M	S	None	No	-------	No	U.S.A.	Sp/Am.	U.S.A.	April 18th./27	------	-------	-------	U.S.A	Brooklyn.
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Line 5, Josefina Arevalo. erased and entered on line 6.
Note:- 1. 4 & 5 and 8 to 30 lines vacant.

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., February 28th., 19 28

231

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to ultimate final destination	By whom passage paid? (Whether cash sent by steamship company, railroad company, employer, relative, friend, or other person, or whether passage paid by alien himself)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization or society that believes in, advises, advocates, or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?											Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	
1																									
2	Mother, Mrs. Rosa Gonzalez Calle Lago, Manzanillo.						FROM MANZANILLO, CUBA, FEBRUARY 18th. 1928.																		
3	Mother-in-law, Mrs. Rosa Gonzalez, as above.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$150.00	----------			To join husband, 315 W. 11th St., New York City.	Visit		White	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Light	Br	Br.
4				Yes	Husband	0	No	---------		With husband, as above.			White	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Lt.	Br	Br.
5																									
6	Mother, Bridia de Abemio San Diego, 2 Urbia de Dios Cotzas, Cuba.						FROM HAVANA, CUBA, December 3rd. 1928.																		
7	Brother, Mr. Andres Abemio, as above,	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	Natural born American.	$0	Yes 1927			2 months, 26 Nevins St. Brooklyn.	No		Single	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt.	Br	Br
8				Yes	Father	$0	Yes			With father, as above.	No		Married	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	----		Lt.	Br	Br
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 18 read thus: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization or society that believes in, advises, advocates, or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—650

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry F. Hichborn Master, of the Am. S/S "CARACAS", from as noted on fron ., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H F Hichborn

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

Immigration Officer.

14-450

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of the alien at arrival, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other rather vague designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer means whose chosen work is for the man who operates it.

Steamship agents personally should make the distinction between "none" and correct one should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and reviewing officers during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read or not*).—Every alien is entitled to land unless the following question: "Read what language [or, if examination be refused, upon what grounds]." In answering this question the language or dialect therein unable to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and inquiries should be carefully revised by inspectors and reviewing officers in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether possessing an Italian, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which aliens resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. If it is important for statistical purposes to show more definitely the exact location, the entry should show country of last permanent residence and possibly also such additional information as city, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent resident of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relatives, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money handled by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

232

S. S. "CARIBIAS" sailing from CURACAO, D.W.I., Feb. 19th., 19 28, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 28th, 19 28

244

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Patrick.	John	48	6	M	M	CURAC, A.W.I. Born Dec 6th. 1879.		[illegible] Boulevard, Bronx, New York.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

104

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—314

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

233

S. S. "C A R A C A S" sailing from SAN JUAN, P. R., FEB. 23RD, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. FEB. 28TH, , 1928.

214

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	AYALA	FRANCISCO N.	23		M	S	MARCH 9TH. 1905--LOAIZA, P.R.		187 COLUMBIA ST. BROOKLYN. N.Y.
2	MALDONADO	CRISTINO	26		M	S	JAN. 16TH, 1902	COMERIO, P. R.	210 - 8TH AVE., NEW YORK, N.Y.
3	CUESTA	ERNESTO	22		M	S	MAY 22ND, 1905	YABUCOA, P. R.	316 - 53RD ST., BROOKLYN, NY?
4	CUNA	EDMUNDO	32		M	M	APRIL 14TH, 1886	BAYAMON, P. R.	108 HAMILTON AVE., BROOKLYN, NY.
5	SANTIAGO	FLORENTINO	19		M	S	OCT. 6TH, 1906	ISABELA, P. R.	307 E. 107 St., NEW YORK, N.Y.
6	ROMANO	BENITO	20		M	S	OCT. 21ST, 1907	RIO GRANDE, P.R.	60 E. 118 ST., NEW YORK, NY.
7	AGOSTO	ROSA	25		F	S	MARCH 4TH, 1902	BAYAMON, P.R.	ISLAND PARK, LONG BEACH, NY.
8	LOPEZ	pepito	5		M	S	MARCH 16TH, 1922	SAN JUAN, P. R.	Travelling with party line #7
9	PENA	ESPERANZA	17		F	S	FEB. 15TH, 1910	HUMACAO, P. R.	ISLAND PARK, LONG BEACH, NY.
10	RIESER	LOUIS W.	44		M	S	JAN. 1ST, 1884	NEW YORK, N. Y.	4 W. 126TH ST., NEW YORK, NY.
11	MENDEZ	HECTOR	22		M	S	NOV. 10th, 1905	MAYAGUEZ, P.R.	OHIO NORTHERN UNIVERSITY, ADA, OHIO.
12	REYES	FULGENCIO	50		M	M	APRIL 11TH, 1878	HUMACAO, P. R.	218 W. 113th ST., NEW YORK, NY.
13	MICHALA	STEPHEN J.	28		M	S	AUG. 25TH, 1900	OLD FORGE, PA.	95 W. 119TH T., NEW YORK, NY.
14	TIRADO	EMETERIO	44		M	M	MARCH 3RD, 1883	RIO GRANDE, P. R.	119 E. 114th ST., NEW YORK, NY.
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

105

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—214

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N.Y.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Clifton Sutherland	27	U.S.A.			
Clarence Joseph.	33	"			
Herbert Scott.	34	"			
John Lamot.	20	Holland			
John Van Oston.	38	U. S. A.			
Manuel Felmans.	31	Holland.			
Jose Sisto.	25	Spain.			
Jas. Tillman.	36	Holland.			
G. Benjamin Miranda.	19	U. S. A.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel to the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, [illegible] master thereof to deliver to the immigrant inspector in charge at the port of arrival lists containing the names of all [illegible] employed on such vessel [illegible] the ship's company, when and where they were [illegible] engaged, and [illegible] to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or [illegible] such [illegible] not [illegible] the [illegible] and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty [illegible] agent, or master, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any [illegible] shall [illegible] their watch any information likely to lead to his [illegible] and [illegible] the [illegible] of such owner, agent, consignee or master to deliver [illegible] or [illegible] shall be liable to a penalty of $10 for each and every such case; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the [illegible] of the question of the liability to the payment of such penalty, or while any penalty is unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

2-28

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.

March 7th. 1928

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. "CARACAS" from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 80 — Number of seamen deserted NONE

Number of seamen discharged 9 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE

Number of seamen signed on at this port 9 — Total crew this date 80

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 28th. 1928, consigned to Bliss, Dallett & Co. ; is now lying at Pier 11, Brooklyn and is expected to sail February 8th. 192 . for La Guayra, Venezuela, via United States port of SAN JUAN, P.R. First port of call in United States this voyage was SAN JUAN. P.R.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 234

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N.Y.
Form 685
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 1

9 [illegible], *from the port of* [illegible]

235

(7) Intended final port of landing	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
[illegible]	[illegible]	35	M	American	U.S.A.	5/6	135	
"	"	28	M	"	"	5/9	170	
"	"	37	M	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
"	"	27	M	American	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
"	"	49	M	"	"	5/7	145	
"	"	38	M	"	"	5/7	160	
"	"	24	M	Af/Black	Barbados	5/11	147	
"	"	40	M	"	"	5/1	170	
"	"	30	M	"	"	5/7	150	
"	"	28	M	"	"	5/7	149	
"	"	42	M	"	"	5/6	150	
"	"	24	M	"	"	5/7	165	
"	"	21	M	"	"	5/8	145	
"	"	22	M	"	U.S.A.	5/6	150	
"	"	24	M	"	Holland	5/7	148	
"	"	40	M	"	"	5/6	150	
"	"	28	M	"	"	5/9	147	
"	"	18	M	American	U.S.A.	5/6	147	
"	"	33	M	"	"	5/5	148	
"	"	48	M	Newfound-landers	"	5/7	140	
"	"	20	M	American	"	5/9	145	
"	"	34	M	"	"	5/11	155	
"	"	41	M	American	"	5/8	149	
"	"	21	M	American	"	5/10	147	
"	"	35	M	Spanish-Amer.	"	5/11	160	
"	"	19	M	American	"	5/8	170	

*See list of races on back hereof

Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N.Y.
Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the represen
port of the United States.

Vessel "[illegible]", arriving at, New York, February [illegible], 19.., f

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
	Family name	Given name				When	Where	
	[illegible]	[illegible] F.	Certificate # [illegible]	61 Yrs	Master	Sept. 1927.	New York	No
	[illegible]	Clarence C.	Certificate # [illegible]	16 "	1st Officer	January 24/1928	"	Yes
	[illegible]	Thomas [illegible]	Certificate # [illegible]	16 "	2nd "	January 24/1928	"	"
	[illegible]	Raymond [illegible]	Certificate # [illegible]	12 "	3rd "	"	"	"
	Wilson.	Edward G.	None	21 "	Purser.	"	"	"
	Svensson.	Arthur C.	"	11 "	Surgeon	"	"	"
	Nicolas.	Simon [illegible]	"	[illegible] "	Carpenter	"	"	"
	[illegible]	Fernando	"	24 "	Boatswain.	"	"	"
	Gallegher.	Louis M.	"	14 "	Quarter master	"	"	"
	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	14 "	"	"	"	"
	[illegible]	Jesus [illegible]	"	10 "	"	"	"	"
	Petersen.	Jens [illegible]	"	20 "	Seaman	"	"	"
	[illegible]	John	"	[illegible] "	"	January 26/1928	"	"
	Karr	John	"	16 "	"	January 24/1928	"	"
	Smith	Lorenzo	"	5 "	"	"	"	Yes
	Swanson.	Elmer [illegible]	"	6 "	"	January 28, 1928	"	"
	Cole	[illegible]	"	6 "	"	January 24/1928	"	"
	Kalmus.	Fred	"	16 "	Wireless	"	"	"
	[illegible]	Virgilio	"	6 "	"	January 21, 1925	"	Yes
	Lopez.	Pedro	"	23 "	"	January 23/1928	"	"
	[illegible]	Isidor	"	7 "	"	January 25th/28	"	Yes
	Williams.	Douglas	"	[illegible] mos.	Deck Cadet.	January 24/1928	"	"
	Andersen.	Edward	"	First	"	January 27, 1928	"	"
	Wright.	Lyndon B.	Certificate # [illegible]	[illegible] Yrs	1st Radio	January 24/1928	"	"
	Fiskeberg.	Isidore	Certificate # [illegible]	2 "	2nd. "	February 1st/1928	"	"
	Saisa.	Carl D.	Certificate # [illegible]	17 "	Chief Engineer	24,	"	"
	Pensiero.	Olo	Certificate # [illegible]	11 "	1st Asst Engineer.	"	"	"
	Cohner.	Louis	Certificate # [illegible]	28 "	2nd Asst. Engineer	"	"	"
	Dunforth.	Charles	Certificate # [illegible]	14 "	3rd Asst. Engineer.	"	"	"
	Thompson.	Ernest R.	Certificate # [illegible]	20 "	Deck Engineer	"	"	"

14. 18. 30 DISCHARGED

Immigrant Inspector

Line: Act "D" Amer. ex S.S. [illegible]
Owners: [illegible] Washington Dol. Bliss Dollotte & Co.
Local Agents: [illegible] Newport's

14—1240

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	Whether shipped or discharged	Vessel
Edward Zaglenbeh.	18	U.S.A.	January 27th. 1928.	Mon York
Louis Johnson.	41	"	24th. 1928.	"
David Burton.	41	"	24th. 1928.	"
Altamon Bowling.	32	England.	24th. 1928.	"
David Fernandez.	20	Spain.	24th. 1928.	"
Julio Lauriano.	26	Holland.	24th. 1928.	"
Thomas Mock.	30	"	24th. 1928.	"
Louis Sroba.	35	"	30th. 1928.	"
William P. Davis.	48	U.S.A.	February 1st. 1928.	"

Line: Red "D"
Owners: The Atlantic Transport Co. of West Virginia
Local Agents: [illegible]

14—1240

[COPYRIGHT BY BLISS PRINTING]

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N.Y.
Form 680
U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

235

Vessel "[illegible]", arriving at, New York, [illegible], February [illegible], 19[illegible], from the port of [illegible]

H-1240

(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
[illegible]	Percy F.	Certificate # [illegible]	31 Yrs	Master	Sept. 1927.	New York	do	Yes	55	M	American	U.S.A.	6/1	[illegible]	
[illegible]	Clarence J.	Certificate # [illegible]	13 "	1st Officer	January 24/1928	"	Yes	"	28	M	"	"	5/9	170	
[illegible]	[illegible]	Certificate # [illegible]	16 "	2nd "	January 24/1928	"	"	"	37	M	Welsh	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
O'Brien.	Michael	Certificate # [illegible]	12 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	M	American	"	5/7	1[illegible]	
Ellison.	James J.	None	21 "	Purser.	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5/7	148	
Ferguson.	Arthur C.	"	11 "	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5/7	18[illegible]	
Nicolas.	Simon	"	8 "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	22	M	Af/Black	[illegible]	5/11	147	
Galasso	Ernesto	"	24 "	Boatswain.	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5/2	170	
Salgado.	Antonio K.	"	14 "	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5/7	14[illegible]	
[illegible]	Juan	"	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/7	149	
[illegible]	George	"	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/6	165	
Peterson.	Juan	"	14 "	Seaman	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5/6	15[illegible]	
[illegible]	Juan	"	13 "	"	January 26/1928	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5/7	1[illegible]	
[illegible]	John	"	16 "	"	January 24/1928	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5/8	1[illegible]	
Martin.	L[illegible]	"	8 "	"	"	"	Yes	"	23	M	"	"	5/9	1[illegible]	
[illegible].	Ellard	"	8 "	"	January 26/1928	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5/10	1[illegible]	
Cole	[illegible]	"	8 "	"	January 24/1928	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/8	148	
Mellmurp.	Chad	"	15 "	Wiperboy.	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	U.S.A.	5/6	1[illegible]	
Lemar	Virgilio	"	9 "	"	January 25/1928	"	Yes	"	18	M	"	Holland	5/7	148	
Lemar	Pedro	"	23 "	"	January 26/1928	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5/8	1[illegible]	
Filip.	ISIDOR	"	7 "	"	January 25th/28	"	Yes	"	20	M	"	"	5/2	147	
Williams.	Joseph.	"	6 mos.	Deck Cadet.	January 24/1928	"	"	"	16	M	American	U.S.A.	5/6	147	
Ackerman.	Edward	"	First.	"	January 27/1928	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5/6	145	
Wilkinson.	Gordon E.	Certificate #	18 Yrs	1st Radio	January 24/1928	"	"	"	40	M	Newfound-lander.	"	5/7	140	
Fischelberg.	Isidore	Certificate #	2 "	2nd. "	February 1st/1928	"	"	"	20	M	American	"	5/9	148	
Seibe.	Carl D.	Certificate #	13 "	Chief Engineer	January 24, 1928	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/11	216	
Danielsen.	Ole	Certificate #	19 "	1st Asst Engineer.	"	"	"	"	40	M	Scandin-avian	"	5/9	149	
Johnsen.	Louis	Certificate #	18 "	2nd Asst Engineer	"	"	"	"	41	M	American	"	5/10	147	
Gunderson.	Charles	Certificate #	16 "	3rd Asst. Engineer.	January 24/1928	"	"	"	36	M	Scandin-avian	"	5/11	160	
Thompson.	Edward W.,	Certificate #	20 "	Deck Engineer.	January 24/1928	"	"	"	52	M	American	"	5/8	170	

14. 18. 30 DISCHARGED

Line: Red "D" Line of Steamships
Owners: Grace Navigation Co. of Wilmington Del.
Local Agents: Frank Rodriguez & Co. San Juan, Porto Rico.

RUSS HALLOTTING NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. L. Hickborn, of the CARACAS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

J. L. Hickborn
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6S0) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N.Y.
Form 600

U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

241

236

Vessel "CARACAS" *, arriving at,* ~~SAN JUAN~~ New York, P.R., February 28th, *19* 28, *from the port of* LA GUAYRA, Venezuela.

14-1246

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease
1	Mantry	Charles	None	6 yrs	Oiler	January 24/1928	New York	~~No~~ YES	Yes	23	M	American	U S A	5/9	170	
2	White	Frank	"	17 "	"	"	"	~~No~~ YES	Yes	44	M	English	England	5/4	149	
3	Van Etten	L Arthur	"	4 "	"	January 31/1928	"	~~No~~	Yes	21	M	American	U S A	5/9	180	
4	Hall	Robert F	"	5 "	Waiter	January 24/1928	"	~~No~~	Yes	26	M	"	"	5/11	152	
5	Cachutt	Rafael	"	7 "	Waiter	"	"	~~No~~ YES	Yes	23	M	Spanish	Spain	5/6	147	
6	Vasquez	Jose	"	5 "	"	"	"	~~No~~	Yes	26	M	"	"	5/9	152	
7	Prego	Samuel	"	8 "	Fireman	"	"	~~No~~	Yes	34	M	"	"	5/6	147	
8	Lopez	Manuel	"	10 "	"	"	"	~~No~~	Yes	31	M	"	"	5,4	140	
9	Vila	Juan	"	15 "	"	"	"	~~No~~	Yes	41	M	"	"	5/7	148	
10	Garcia	Feliciano	"	13 "	Oiler	"	"	~~No~~	Yes	33	M	"	"	5/5	149	
11	Dopeno	Manuel	"	15 "	"	"	"	~~No~~	Yes	43	M	"	"	5/8	154	
12	Gonzalez	Manuel	"	5 "	"	"	"	~~No~~	Yes	21	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5/6	149	
13	Soones	Charles	"	29 "	Chief Steward	"	"	~~No~~	Yes	60	M	English	U S A	5/4	150	
14	Melfor	Jose	"	18 "	2nd "	"	"	~~No~~	Yes	39	M	Af/Black	Holland	5/11	167	
15	Geddes	Carolina	"	8	Stewardess	"	"	~~No~~	Yes	38	F	Portuguese	U.S.A.	5/7	147	
16	Burton	David	"	20 "	Chief Cook	"	"	~~No~~	Yes	41	M	Af/Black	"	5/10	175	
17	Cox	Joseph	"	16 "	2nd "	"	"	~~No~~	Yes	39	M	"	"	5/10	180	
18	Rowling	Alfred	"	8 "	3rd "	"	"	~~No~~	Yes	32	M	"	England	5/7	149	
19	West	Peter	"	17 "	Butler	"	"	~~No~~	No	48	M	"	"	5/7	149	
20	Lashley	Leonard	"	15 "	Baker	"	"	~~No~~	Yes	30	M	"	"	5/2	140	
21	Knips	Victor E	"	18 "	Pantryman	"	"	~~No~~	Yes	22	M	"	Holland	5/7	147	
22	Fernandez	Daniel	"	4 "	2nd "	"	"	~~No~~	Yes	20	M	Spanish	Spain	5/6	140	
23	Escobar	Pedro	"	44 "	Messman	"	"	~~No~~ YES	Yes	54	M	Af/Black	U.S.A.	5/7	150	
24	Leitao	Manuel	"	5 "	2nd "	"	"	~~No~~	Yes	22	M	"	Holland	5/8	136	
25	Leyto	Pedro	"	32 "	Porter	"	"	~~No~~	Yes	52	M	"	"	5/11	176	
26	Agostien	Juan	"	12 "	2nd Cabin Steward	"	"	~~No~~	Yes	30	M	"	"	5/6	148	
27	Marchena	Carlos	"	3 "	Messboy	"	"	~~No~~	Yes	21	M	"	"	5/8	144	
28	Santiago	Rodolfo	"	10 "	Deck Steward	"	"	~~No~~	Yes	30	M	"	U S A	5/3	137	
29	Profit	John	"	12 "	Waiter	"	"	~~No~~	Yes	28	M	"	Holland	5/11	144	
30	Melfor	Hipolito	"	9 "	"	"	"	~~No~~	Yes	25	M	"	"	4/8	143	

1 DESERTED AT MARACAIBO #23 DISCHARGED — J. Phin Crum

Line Red "D" Line.

Owners The Atlantic & Caribbean Steam Navigation Co. of Wilmington Del

Local Agents Bull Insular Line Co BUSS, DALLETT & Co New York

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note – Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

14-1240

"D"

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Hichborn of the CARACAS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

H. F. Hichborn
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

244

237

Vessel "CARACAS", arriving at, ~~San Juan, P. R.~~ New York, February 28th, 19 28, from the port of La Guayra, Venezuela.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Previous steamship company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Martina	Lorenzo	None	7 years	Valter	January 24/1928	New York	Yes	Yes	28	M	Af/Black	Holland	5/9	148	
2	Streek	Luis	"	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/9	146	
3	Luiz	Pablo	"	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/8	147	
4	Alba	Frank	"	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/8	155	
5	Ruiz	Antonio	"	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Spanish	Spain	5/7	152	
6	Martin	Victor	"	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Af/Black	Holland	5/6	145	
7	Silly	Julio	"	6 "	"	"	"	Yes	"	24	M	"	"	5/8	165	
8	Troup	Pedro	"	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5/7	160	
9	Celestina	Luigita	"	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/9	149	
10	Palm	Manuel	"	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/6	154	
11	Laurenois	Julio	"	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/8	147	
12	Rook	Thomas	"	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/8	146	
13	Martinez	Ludovico	"	7 "	"	"	"	Yes	"	26	M	"	"	5/7	144	
14	DeWindt	Arnold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5/6	150	
15	Smith	John	"	2 "	"	"	"	Yes	"	28	M	"	U.S.A.	5/5	147	
16	Dexter	Frank	"	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	W	Holland	5/8	142	
17	Pinty	Jacob	"	5 "	"	January 6/1928	"	"	"	25	M	"	Venezuela	5/7	147	
18	Morgan	Sheffield	"	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	England	5/8	160	
19	Stone	Luis	"	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	Holland	5/6	144	
20	Prado	Jesus	"	4 "	"	January 24/1928	"	"	"	28	M	"	Costa Rica	5/7	145	
21	Neal	Antonio	"	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	U.S.A.	5/9	148	
22	Davis	William P	"	18 "	Master	February 1/1928	"	"	"	48	M	American	"	5/7	148	
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

LA GUAIRA, VENEZUELA
SEEN
Date FEB - 9 1928

No fee.

7. 13. 16. DISCHARGED

Line Red "D" Line
Owners The Atlantic & Caribbean Steam Navigation Co. of Wilmington, Del.
Local Agents Frey, Rodrigues & Co. San Juan

BLISS DALLGSTAS NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof
Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

14—1240

"DI

244

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. F. Hutchinson of the CARACAS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

J. F. Hutchinson

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigrant inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 507) shall not be retained in board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "deserter" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CARACAS 2, arriving at ~~San Juan, P.R.~~ Newyork, February ~~28~~ 28th., 19 ~~28~~, from the port of Curacao, D.W.I.

238

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1st 1	DeWindt.	Cumercindo	None	9 yrs	Winchboy.	Feb. 12/1928	Cura.	~~No~~ Yes	Yes	31	M	Af/Black	Holland	5/8	147	
1st 2	Panneflet.	Jesus M.	"	13 "	Waiter.	"	"	~~No~~ Yes	"	37	M	"	"	5/7	153	
3	American Consulate.	No.														
4	at Curacao, West Indies. (City) (Country)															
5	SEEN															
6	For the journey to the United States, via Maracaibo & San Juan															
7	Thomas H. Porter (Consul)															
8	Date FEB 2 1928															
9	Seal and Fee Stamp (This visa expires ... date, provided the vessel itself continues ... period.)															
10																
11	2 Seaman's No. 2 (No.)					FEB 2 1928 (Date)										
12																
13																
14																
1st 15	Van Dualen.	Jacobo	None	5 yrs	Waiter	Feb 19/28	Curacao	~~No~~ Yes	Yes	21	M	Af/Black	Holland	5/10	154	
1st 16	Santiago	Luis	"	15 "	Messman	"	"	~~No~~	Yes	38	M	"	"	5/7	148	
1st 17	Lacle.	Manuel	"	4 "	"	"	"	~~No~~	No	26	M	"	"	5/7	145	
18	American Consulate.	No.														
19	at ... West Indies. (City) (Country)															
20	... journey to the United States,															
21	Thomas H. Porter															
22	FEB 19 1928															
23	... expires ... date, provided the vessel itself continues ... period.)															
24																
25	Seaman's No. (No.)		Shipped (Date)	FEB 19 1928												
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Red "D" Line.
Owners The Atlantic & Caribbean Steam Navigation Co.
Local Agents ~~Frank Rodriguez~~ & Co. ~~San Juan.~~ BLISS DALLETT & CO NEWYORK

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 440

244

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry F. Richborn, Master, of the American S/S "CARACAS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

H F Richborn
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19__

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list hereto attached shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall not be removed from the vessel. The list of crew, members of crew's baggage and stores shall not be unloaded or landed, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigrant officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed in such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, which lists shall be delivered to such officer before any of the persons therein named shall be landed from such vessel, and the master of every such vessel shall, before any of the persons therein named shall be landed from such vessel, report to such officer the name of every alien employed in such vessel who, during the progress of the voyage, shall have died, or shall have been discharged in the port of arrival, or elsewhere, since the sailing of such vessel from her last foreign port, and shall report the cause of death or discharge of every such alien, and the name of the vessel, if any, in which such alien was discharged, and the destination of such vessel, and shall deliver to such officer a list containing the names of all such aliens, and shall report to such officer the number of deaths, if any, which have occurred on board such vessel since her departure from her last foreign port, and the cause of each death. Such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall report to such officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to the apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigrant officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680
U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

239 244

Vessel "CARACAS", arriving at, New York, N.Y., February 28th, 1948; from the port of Puerto Cabello, Venezuela,

14-1240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Salcedo.	Juan	None	10 yrs	Waiter	February 22/1948	Puerto Cabello	YES	Yes	30	M	Af/Black	Holland	5/8	147	
2																
3	Pto. Cabello, Venezuela															
4																
5	Jan 2 — ? Georges Moreau															
6	Vue Jun. 20, 1948															
7																
8	No fee		Service No. 45													
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

One seaman shipped

Line Red "D" Line Steamships.
Owners The Atlantic & Caribbean Steam Navigation Co.
Local Agents Frank Shipley & Co. San Juan, P.R.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

14-1240

2-2[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry F. Kielborn, Master of the American S/S "[illegible]", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

[illegible]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 509) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port the room at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "[illegible]" Sailing from HAVANA CUBA FEB. 24, 192 8, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEB. 28, 192 8.

210 211

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	[illegible]	A. [illegible] A.	[illegible]		M	M	JULY 15 -1[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	49		F	M	[illegible]. 5 -1[illegible]	SAN [illegible] SKY OF 10	[illegible]. 1.
3	NONA	[illegible]	33		F	S	FEB. 2 -1[illegible]	[illegible] CITY	[illegible] N.Y.
4	[illegible]PLEIN	SAMUEL	31		M	M	Russia	[illegible] COUNTY [illegible]. 191[illegible]	[illegible] PA.
5	POPLEIN	ALMA	25		F	M	AUG. -1[illegible]	[illegible] N.J.	[illegible] No. 4
6	[illegible]ED	[illegible]	28		M	S	JAN. 22 -1[illegible]	[illegible] P.R.	[illegible]
7	PETE[illegible]	[illegible]	36		F	M	APRIL 10 -1[illegible]	[illegible] JERSEY	[illegible]
8	PAR[illegible]ER	KATIE	45		F	M	Austria		514 E. 9 ST. [illegible] N.Y.
9	[illegible]	ROBERT A.	41		M	M	DEC. 10 -1886	[illegible] CONN.	[illegible] CONN.
10	[illegible]HALL	JOSEPH	42		M	S	MAY 30 -1885	[illegible] MASS.	ELKTON [illegible] NEW YORK CITY
11	STEIN	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	M	JUNE [illegible] -1[illegible]	[illegible] N.Y.	[illegible] N.Y.
12	[illegible]EIN	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	M	JULY 1[illegible] -18[illegible]6	[illegible] CITY	[illegible] No. 11
13	[illegible]WAIT[illegible]	WILLIAM	47		M	M	[illegible]. [illegible] -1891	[illegible]	179 E. 179 ST. NEW YORK CITY
14	[illegible]WAIT[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	M	[illegible] -18[illegible]2	[illegible] CITY	[illegible] No. 15
15	[illegible]EIN	EMILY	[illegible]		M	M	JANUARY 6 -1[illegible]0	[illegible] N.J.	[illegible] MANSA X-4882 [illegible] N.J.
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	M	OCT. 27 -1[illegible]	[illegible] N.J.	[illegible] No. 15
17	[illegible]	JOHN T.	46		M	[illegible]	[illegible]. 6 -1879	[illegible] N.Y.	79 CLIFF ST. [illegible] N.Y.
18	[illegible]BE	MARIE	35		F	M	[illegible]E. 3 -1886	[illegible] N.Y.	[illegible] No. 17
19	SAKE	ARTHUR	49		M	M	FEB. 26 -1879	NEW YORK CITY	201 E. 79 ST. NEW YORK CITY
20	SAKE	LOUISE	31		F	M	[illegible] 26 -1[illegible]	NEW YORK CITY	[illegible] No. 13
21	SOKOLNICK	RUTH	21		F	S	MAY 14 -1907	NEW YORK CITY	720 PARK AVE. NEW YORK CITY
22	STEARNS	[illegible]	24		F	S	DEC 26 -1904	HARTFORD CONN.	[illegible] CONN.
23		NANCY	[illegible]		F	S	[illegible] 6 -1900	NEW YORK CITY	585 [illegible] AVE. [illegible]
24	STITES	ALEXANDER E.	40		F	S	JUNE 24 -1[illegible]	[illegible] N.Y.	40 JOHN ST. NEW YORK CITY
25	[illegible]	EMILY	21		F	S	OCT. 30 -1[illegible]	NEW YORK CITY	[illegible] AVE. [illegible]
26	[illegible]	WILTON E.	66		M	M	JULY 12 -1[illegible]2	[illegible] R.I.	1[illegible] [illegible] AVE. [illegible] R.I.
27	[illegible]	LEILA E.	59		F	M	JAN. 3[illegible] -1[illegible]	[illegible] R.I.	[illegible]
28	[illegible]ERS	JAMES	42		M	M	[illegible]. 1 -[illegible]	NEW YORK CITY	WITH [illegible] NO. 26 [illegible] PARK AVE. NEW YORK CITY
29	[illegible]ENGINGER	[illegible]	65		M	S	Germany		127 [illegible] ST. [illegible] PA.
30	[illegible]ENGER	ANNA	56		F	[illegible]	Germany	[illegible] Manual 1874 [illegible]. 1920	[illegible] AVE.

NO. 23 - NANCY STARK - FAILED TO JOIN AT HAVANA - J. E. Law. Purser

NO. 25: EMILY THOMAS. DISEMBARKED MIAMI. J. E. Law Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14 608

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

241

S. S. [illegible] Sailing from [illegible], Dec. 24, 1926, Arriving at Port of [illegible] Dec. 26, 1926.

241

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	[illegible]	WILLIAM	49		M	W	[illegible]		[illegible]
2	[illegible]	RACHEL L.	21		F	S	DEC. 20 -1907		[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	57		M	W	[illegible]		[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	43		F	W	[illegible]		[illegible]
5	[illegible]	BERTHA F.	38		M	W	FEB. 21 -1888		[illegible]
6	[illegible]	ALICE M.	48		F	W	DEC. 20 -1883		[illegible]
7	[illegible]	LYLE L.	41		F	W	[illegible]		[illegible]
8	[illegible]	AGNES	36		F	W	JUNE 9 -1890		[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	42		M	W	[illegible]		[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		F	S	DEC. 20 -1905		[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	32		F	W	[illegible]		[illegible]
12	[illegible]	AUGUSTA T.	21		F	S	[illegible]		[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	37		F	M	[illegible]		[illegible]
14	[illegible]	SAMUEL U.	45		M	W	[illegible]		[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	45		F	M	JUNE 20 -1883		[illegible]
16	[illegible]	WILLIAM J.	50		M	M	[illegible]		[illegible]
17	[illegible]	FANNIE	50		F	M	[illegible]		[illegible]
18	HULL	ARTHUR	48		M	W	DEC. 11 -1878		[illegible]
19	HULL	GRACE N.	47		F	W	MARCH 20 -1881		[illegible]
20	HULL	PHYLLIS C.	20		F	S	SEPT. 24 -1906		[illegible]
21	[illegible]	GEO W.	35		M	W	[illegible]		[illegible]
22	HINMAN	[illegible]	30		F	W	[illegible]		[illegible]
23	HAELIG	JULIA L.	52		F	W	SEPT. 4 -1874		[illegible]
24	[illegible]	ETHEL I.	27		F	S	[illegible]		[illegible]
25	KAHN	JACOB	51		M	M	[illegible]		[illegible]
26	KAHN	FANNIE	50		F	M	JULY 23 -1877		[illegible]
27	LEVY	[illegible]	49		M	M	[illegible]		[illegible]
28	LEVY	[illegible]	48		F	M	SEPT. 21 -1880		[illegible]
29	[illegible]	FLIA	27		M	M	MAY 31 -1899		[illegible]
30	LUSTIG	SOPHIE	32		F	M	AUG. 19 -1894		[illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—605

Form 530
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

212

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ..... Sailing from ....., 192[illegible], Arriving at Port of ....., 192

211

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1			41		M	M			
2			37		F	M			
3			47		F	M			
4			44		F	M			
5			21		F	M			
6			2		F	S			
7			9		M	S	Chicago		
8			28		F	S			
9			39		M	M			
10			44		F	M			
11			41		M	M			
12			34		F	M			
13			28		F	M			
14			70		F	M			
15			42		F	M			
16			34		F	D			
17			32		F	S			
18			27		F	S			
19			30		M	M			
20			47		F	M			
21			3		M	S	Germany		
22			28		F	M			
23			9		F	M			
24			20		F	S	England	1891	
25			41		F	S			
26			24		F	M			
27			41		F	S			
28			31		F	S			
29			28		F	M			105 - Order Helena
30			2		F	S			

NOTICE: LINE [illegible] - DISEMBARKED AT [illegible] FOR - [illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16 608

16

Form 640
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

213

S. S. [illegible] Sailing from [illegible], 192[illegible], Arriving at Port of [illegible], 192

214

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		F	S	[illegible]		[illegible]
2	GUYOTT	CLARA	32		F	M	SEPT. 12, 1890 CENTRAL FALLS R.I.		2 HENDERSON AVE WOONSOCKET CONN.
3	GUYOTT	LOUIS	35		M	M	NOV. [illegible], 1887 NEW LONDON CONN.		SAME AS 2
4	HESS	LIZZIE	42		F	W	OCT [illegible], [illegible] NEW YORK		47 W 88 (HOTEL) NEW YORK, N.Y.
5	SIMON	HESS	44		M	W	MAR. 21, 1885 NEW YORK		SAME AS # 4
6	HESS	MAUL	45		M	M	AUG. 17, 1885 NEW YORK		SAME AS # 4
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalizat
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be r
manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

CUV 2-28-78

St Shaun Tuel

APPROVED

171157 MAR 1 1920

211

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, S E Shepherd, Surgeon of the S.S. Dawson, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Univ Louisville Med Dept, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — —, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S E Shepherd

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of March, 19 20

at Boston Mass

(Signature of the officer administering the oath)

Mar 2-20-20

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed but once (unless) on arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of aliens listed must be noted and initialed before the affidavit is executed.

If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

| DEST. HEAD TAX | | |

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HURON . Passengers sailing from DOMINICAN PORTS, February 22nd, , 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
									Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]										
1														ST. DOMINGO. Feby. 20th.					
2		Cher	Tuck	55		M	S	Merchant	yes	Chinese yes	China	Chinese	China	Canton	—			D.R.	Lamonana
3																			
4														SAMANA. Feby. 21st.					
5		raiewonsky	Anna	39		F	M	Housewife	"	Spanish English "	St. Dom.	Russian	Russia	Lieuthviania					
6																			
7														SAMANA. Feby. 21st.					
8		Laing	James F.	62		M	M	Engineer	"	" "	Gt.Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Brechin 10	—	Puerto Plata	Feb. 2/28	D.R.	Samana
9		Laing	Ellen	54		F	M	Housewife	"	" "	"	"	"	Kilmarnock 9	—	"	"	"	"
10																			
11														PUERTO PLATA. Feby. 22nd.					
12		Eve	Luis G.	27		M	M	Traveling Agent	"	" "	St. Dom.	W.I.	D.R.	Pto.Plata	Resident, left W.I. Dec. 10/27			N.Y.	N.Y.
13		Eve	Dolores V. de	22		F	M	Housewife	"	" "	"	"	"	Navarette	"	"	"	"	"
14		Eve	Rosa	17		F	S	Domestic	"	" "	"	"	"	Pto.Plata	"	"	"	"	"
15		Fernandez	Celia	22		F	S	"	"	Spanish "	"	"	"	Santiago				"	Santiago
16		Bisono C.	Vitelio de	30		M	S	Merchant	"	" "	"	"	"	Navarette	L.6	Puerto Plata	Feby. 21/28	"	Navarette
17		Frias	Julia G. de	36		F	M	Housewife	"	English "	"	"	"	Pto.Plata	Resident, left W.I. Feby. 2/28			N.Y.	N.Y.
18		Chamberlain	Rafael	26		M	S	Mechanic	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dec. 8/27	"	"
19																			
20														MONTE CRISTI. Feby 22nd.					
21		Diaz	Stanislao	35		M	M	Farmer	"	" "	"	"	"	Santiago	—			D.R.	Santiago
22		Duran	Carlota	21		F	S	Domestic	"	Spanish "	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence will in the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List — 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

245

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 28th, 19 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether absolutely paid by the alien passenger, whether paid by him or her prior to sailing, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether admissible to return to foreign country without visé, passport, or other travel document?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been personally deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes — Year or period of years	If yes — Where?		Whether admissible as return to former home, unless specifically passing passports for United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien has been previously excluded or deported from the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1																											
2	Friend, Manuel Che, La Romana	China	Canton	no	Self	yes	no			Intransit to China	no	3 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Br.	Dk.	Dk.	none
3																											
4																											
5	Husband, A. Palewonsky, Samana	N.J.	Brooklyn	yes	Husband	"	yes	5 years 1927	N.J.	Son, Morris Palewonsky, 6440 Elsinv., Bklyn.	no	permanen	1st	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Lt.	"	Br.	"
6																											
7																											
8	Friend, S. H. Court, Sanchez	Scot.	Glasgow	no	S. & S.A.	"	"	3 days 1928	N.J.	Hotel Albert, 11th St., N.Y.	no	3 days	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	lt.	lt.	"
9	" "	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	" "	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
10																											
11																											
12	Aunt, Ana Eve, Puerto Plata	N.Y.	N. Y.	yes	Self	"	"	1927	N.Y.	L. Eve de Mendier, 1163 W. 110th St., N.Y.C.	"	permanent	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dk.	Dk.	Dk.	"
13	" "	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Lt.	"	"	"
14	" "	"	"	"	Brother	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dk.	"	"	"
15	Father, Francisco Fernandez, Sant.	D.R.	St.Domingo	no	Self	"	no			" " "	yes	3 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Lt.	Red	"	"
16	Mother, Flora vda. Bisono, Santiago	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	"	"	"			Luis Eve, 1163 W. 110th St., N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Dk.	"	"
17	Sister, Angela Guzman, Pto.Plata	"	"	"	"	"	yes	10 years 1927	N.Y.	Manuel Alcantara Frias, 664 St. Nicolas Av., N.Y.	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
18	Mother, Maria Sosa, Puerto Plata	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 years 1927	"	Felicia Nolan, 144W. 118th St., N.Y.C.	"	2 years	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk.	"	"	"
19																											
20																											
21	Father, Bruno Diaz, Santiago	D.R.	St.Domingo	no	Self	"	"	1 year 1928	N.J.	Altagracia Diaz, 67 Myers St., Bayonne, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Lt.	Dk.	Br.	"
22	Mother, Rosa Mytfol, Santiago	"	"	"	"	"	no			Leriana Arias, 4066 30th St., Flushing, L.I.				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Dk.	"	"
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—420

Form 515

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. W. Hart, Master, of the Am. ss. Huron, from Dominican Ports, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, / in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

R. W. Hart
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*). Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use in Government offices only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation (trade, profession, etc.) of each alien arrived, as, for example, "coal operator," "stationary engineer," "mining engineer," "civil engineer," "cane polisher," "steel worker," "machinist," "wood turner," etc., and not simply "laborer," "clerk," "engineer," "mechanic," or "manufacturer."

A distinction should be made between farm-reared farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Such improper entries should be corrected during the personal examination of the aliens.

Column 8 (*Can read and write*). Three questions are included under the following question: "Can read what language?" (i. e., if examination be desired, upon what ground?) In answering this question the fact must be ascertained whether the alien possesses sufficient knowledge of the language to read and write. If the alien can read and write, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully prepared with respect to said matter. (Refer in this regard, for instance, to "France" appearing under the heading "country described Roman" French by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading "race or people" as to mean "France" be correct. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race or people properly comes under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following instructions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives to that part of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14. These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Final permanent residence*). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The fact contrary to which case, persons with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be deemed permanent residents, regardless of length of actual residence thereof. The entries in Canada to read Canada. The entries should be of last permanent residence. If in doubt as to permanent residence, the entries should show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Contract labor. Permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry should give name and address of such relatives. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*). The answer to the question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place to which it is intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; county, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The answer should be in each case individual or family (the exact amount of money shown). Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*). The entries should show whether or not. Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1906, 1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*). The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. HURON

CHERBOURG arrived FEB. 24, 1928. , 19 , M., , from Feb 21

No. 246

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Place.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Title.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Record No.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Orders.	Deported. Date.	Deported. Ship.	Meals. Officers.	Meals. Breakfast	Meals. Dinner.	Meals. Supper.
Alf 1	Duran Carlota cab	1	22		[illegible]																		2	1	4

HURON 2/28/28

Totals.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

217

S. S. HURON Sailing from DOMINICAN PORTS, February 22, 192 8, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 24, , 192 8.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1							CRUISE, New York, Feby. 11th.		
2	Perrins	John	68		M	M	Came to the U. S. as a very young child, Father U. S. Citizen		87 Sedgwick St., Boston, Mass
3	Keddie	Robert	58		M	M	Kean, N.H., Nov, 22, 1869		604 Centre St., Jamaica Plains, Mass.
4									
5							PUERTO PLATA, Feb. 2nd.		
6	Frias	Luz C.	7	10	F	S	New York, March 22nd, 1920		Mother, 604 St. Nicholas Av., N.Y.C.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

columns 2 5 6 8 and 9
alien. See other side

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

218

Vessel HURON, arriving at NEW YORK, February 28th, 1920, from the port of Puerto Plata, Macoris, La Romana, St. Domingo, Azua, Barahona, Samana, Sanchez, Monte Cristi, Turks Islands,

HURON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Hart	Robert W.			Master	Feb. 8	N.Y.	Paid	yes	45	M	English	American	5/7		
2	Jones	Alfred L.			1st Mate	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/10		
3	Johansen	Elias			2nd "	"	"	"	"	37	M	Scandinav	"	5/8		
4	Haevarlsholm	Trygve			3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/7		
5	Ewing	George A.			Purser	"	"	"	"	57	M	English	G.B.	5/8		
6	Shepherd	James E.			Doctor	"	"	"	"	63	M	"	American	5/10		
7	Eltun	Olaf			Radio	"	"	"	"	24	M	Scandinav	Nor.aj	5/9		
8	Schnabel	Rheinhardt			Asst "	"	"	"	"	29	M	German	Germany	5/8		
9	Tiemert	George H.			2t.Master	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	American	5/10		
10	Kirschstein	Harold			"	"	"	"	"	22	M	Latvia	Latvia	5/8		
11	Jolicione	Henry			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	English	American	5/8		
12	de Palm	Henry			Carpenter	"	"	"	"	48	M	D.W.I.	Hol.	5/8		
13	Meijer	Charles			Bosen	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/8		
14	Brown	Willie			A.B.	"	"	"	"	32	M	African	American	5/5		
15	LaCruz	Roberto			"	"	"	"	"	40	M	D.W.I.	Hol.	5/5		
16	Morley	Emilio			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	African	St.Dom.	5/8		
17	Gomez	Francisco			"	"	"	"	"	53	M	D.W.I.	Hol.	5/9		
18	Lawrence	Henry			O.S.	"	"	"	"	28	M	W.I.	St.Dom.	5/9		
19	Batista	Heriberto			"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/5		
20	Horne	Frank			Watchman	"	"	"	"	50	M	Scandinav	American	5/8		
21	Glass	John			Messboy	"	"	"	"	58	M	D.W.I.	Hol.	5/8		
22	Roughen	Edward F.			O. Engr.	" 11	"	"	"	36	M	English	American	5/8		
23	Baker	Frank			1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/10		
1st 24	Bjorseth	Ole			2nd "	"	"	"	"	41	M	Scandinav	"	5/6		
" 25	Johnson	John A.			3rd "	" 9	"	"	"	32	M	English	"	5/8		
26	Fernandez	Jesus			Oiler	" 8	"	"	"	40	M	Spanish	Spain	5/8		
27	Gogoff	Demetro			"	"	"	"	"	40	M	Jugo-Slav	Slav	5/8		
28	Goyoss	Francisco			"	"	"	"	"	31	M	Spanish	Spain	5/6		
1st 29	Antonos	Antonio			Fireman	" 9	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/6		
" 30	Martino	Frank A.			"	"8	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5/6		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list [illegible] shall be prepared [illegible] the Department of Labor [illegible] the examination [illegible] of cruise. [illegible] be delivered except [illegible] principal immigrant officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the master, agent, consignee, or owner thereof to deliver to the [illegible] a manifest [illegible] the name, age, [illegible] nationality, last permanent residence, and final destination of each alien [illegible] and [illegible] the port of arrival, and [illegible] the Secretary of Labor may prescribe, and [illegible] the Secretary of Labor may require any such master, agent, consignee, or owner to furnish additional information concerning any such alien. Any master, agent, consignee, or owner of any such vessel who refuses to deliver such manifest, in whole or in part, or who refuses to furnish such additional information requested within [illegible] after the same is demanded, or who [illegible] any such alien [illegible] shall pay to the collector of customs for the district in which the port of arrival is located a sum not exceeding $10 for each such alien concerning whom such information is required but not furnished, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to depart or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of an alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the [illegible] required by Section 36 have been furnished and not then unless, notice of inquiry to the same thereof [illegible] prescribed by said section, or by that prescribed by section 30 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the immediate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20 (a) The owner, charterer, agent, or signee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each such seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to depart or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of an alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

219

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel UNION, arriving at NEW YORK, February 28th, 1928, from the port of Puerto Plata, Lacoris, La Romana, St. Domingo, Azua, Barahona, Samana, Sanchez, Monte Cristi, Turks Islands.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Lorenzo	Claudio			Fireman	Feb. 8	N.Y.	Paid	yes	42	M	Spanish	Spain	5/6		
2	Hurtado	Robustiana			"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5/7		
3	Lopez	Francisco			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/7		
1st 4	Lena	Ciprino			"	" 11	"		"	26	M	"	"	5/4		
5	Casteneiro	Manuel			C. Passer	" 8	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/8		
6	Leguera	Eleuteria			"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5/6		
7	Barquin	Ascencio			"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/6		
8	Morales	Manuel			Messboy	"	"	"	"	20	M	P.R.	American	5/5		
9	Trauelsen	Rolaf A.			Steward	"	"	"	"	36	M	Scandinav	"	5/8		
10	Kerr	John			2nd "	"	"	"	"	23	M	English	G.B.	5/6		
11	Moore	Florence A.			Stewardess	"	"	"	"	40	F	"	American	5/5		
12	Beavis	William			Cook	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	G.B.	5/6		
13	Monousker	Anton			2nd "	"	"	"	"	51	M	Germany	American	5/6		
1st 14	Rivera	Jose			Scullery	"	"	"	"	29	M	P.R.	"	5/6		
15	Wempel	Emil			Baker	"	"	"	"	57	M	German	"	5/8		
16	Joens	James			Pantryman	"	"	"	"	29	M	D.W.I.	Hol.	5/10		
17	Mauro	Manuel			2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/6		
18	August Rosario	August			Messman	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5/9		
19	Garcia	John			Porter	"	"	"	"	68	M	"	"	5/10		
20	Rodriguez	Amires			Waiter	"	"	"	"	23	M	P.R.	American	5/5		
21	Faulborn	Lawrence			"	"	"	"	"	29	M	D.W.I.	Hol.	5/10		
22	Meijer	Ernesto			"	"	"	"	"	19	M	W.I.	St.Dom.	5/5		
23	Ramirez	Jose A.			"	"	"	"	"	19	M	P.R.	American	5/6		
1st 24	Mangel	Ramon			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/8		
25	Mendriette	Paolo			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	D.W.I.	Hol.	5/6		
26	Rios	Antonio			"	"	"	"	"	32	M	P.R.	American	5/6		
27	Felman	Manuel			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	D.W.I.	"	5/11		
28	Ramirez	Ricardo			Watchman	"	"	"	"	22	M	P.R.	"	5/9		
29	Closed with fifty eight (58) names															
30																

Crossed With Fifty eight Names

American Consulate at Puerto Plata R.D. No. 46
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Duncan Potts
W.L. Beckers
Feb 16 1928
Immigrant Inspector.
No fee

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Santo Domingo, D. R.
SEEN
William B. Lawton
Vice
FEB 21 1928

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-21-19

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. F. Hart Master, of the Ann Arbor (Huron), do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

R. F. Hart
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list required below shall be prepared in triplicate, one copy of which will be furnished by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector [illegible] at the port of arrival immediately [illegible]. The list of crew [illegible] and the names of crews [illegible] shall not be retained on board [illegible] by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel at the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the proper immigration officer at the port of arrival a complete manifest of the persons on board of such vessel, [illegible] and whether they are citizens of the United States, and such information shall be [illegible] and such other information as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe, and upon the arrival of such vessel at a port of entry it shall be the duty of the master, owner, agent, consignee, or person in charge thereof to report to the proper immigration officer at such port the name of every alien, or person supposed to be an alien, [illegible] and to detain on board or otherwise as directed by such officer every such alien or person supposed to be an alien, and to deliver to such officer a list containing the name of every such alien so detained, and the reason for such detention; and thereafter, and before the departure of any such vessel, it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such officer the name of every alien [illegible] and to deliver to such officer a list containing the names of all aliens [illegible] and the reasons for such detention; and no such vessel shall depart from any port of the United States for a foreign port, if any alien [illegible] part of the crew, [illegible] by the provisions of section 3 of this Act, to be excepted from the application of the said section, [illegible] and inspecting, [illegible], such vessel, to report such cases to the collector of customs, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay [illegible] master of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct information is not furnished, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the list required by Sec. 30 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of failure to list seamen, [illegible] tive fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel upon the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection shall not be taken pursuant to any medical examination by the medical examiners) or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman, if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in regard to whom any such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9392
Feb-27-28-1925

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of OCT 12 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 12 1943
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

VOLUME-9393

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

February-28-1928

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
Feb-	Berengaria	Southampton	110
	Cerillo	Cuba	7
	Havana	"	13
	Araguaya	Bermuda	20
	Tena	Chile via Norfolk	4
	Cottica	Amsterdam	14

9393

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9393
Feb-28-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by ... MICROFILMS ... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this ... OCT 12 1943 ... day of ... , 194

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 12 1943
Date

Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. DOHERTY, of the [illegible] sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to such by and under the authority of M.B., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the above named [illegible] or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, true and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of each alien

J D Doherty

Sworn [illegible] day of February

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

		Armenian.
		Bohemian.
		Bulgarian.
		Canadian.
		Canadian-French.
		Cornish.
		Croatian.
		Dalmatian.
		Danish.
		Dutch.
		English.
		Finnish.
		Flemish.
		French.
		German.
		Greek.
		Hebrew.
		Irish.
		Italian (North).
		Italian (South).
		Japanese.
		Korean.
		Lithuanian.
		Magyar.
		Mexican.
		Montenegrin.
		New Zealander.
		Norwegian.
		Polish.
		Portuguese.
		Roumanian.
		Russian.
		Ruthenian (Russniak).
		Scandinavian (Other than Swedish, Norwegian, Danish).
		Scotch.
		Servian.
		Slovak.
		Slovenian.
		Spanish.
		Spanish-American.
		Swedish.
		Turkish.
		Welsh.
		West Indian (other than Cuban).

No. on List

Form 500
U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "[illegible]CANIA" . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, , 22nd February, , 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (Immune / Admitted / Deportable)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence* Country	City or town
1																			
2	VL 9753	VERRAE.	Jacobus.	21	11	M	S	Manufctr.	Yes	Dutch.	Yes Holland.	Dutch.	Belgium.	Liege.	245.	Amsterdam.	9.2.28.	Holland.	Haarlem.
3		A[illegible]S.	Anna.	44	5	F	W	[illegible]	Yes	Engl.	Yes Germany	German.	Luxembourg	Luxembourg	294535	Washington	4. 3. 27	U.S.A.	New York.
4		McCA[illegible]M.	Archibald M.	60		M	W	Officer	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Scotch.	Scotland.	Glasgow.				Scotland	Dunfermline.
5		H[illegible].	Ernest S.	32	11	M	W	Manufacturer	Yes	English	Yes Britain	English	England.	London.	2624	London.	20.2.28.	England.	London.
6		[illegible].	Rosina L.	29	3	F	S		Yes	English	Yes Britain	Scotch.	Scotland.	Dundee.				England.	London.
7		MEWITH.	Percy J.	51		M	W	Manager	Yes	English	Yes Britain	English.	England.	London.	14812.	London.	23.9.27.	England.	Bromley.
8		MARTELL.	Grace M.	47	6	F	W	Wife	Yes	English	Yes Britain	English	England.	Essex.	2466.	London.	20.2.28.	England.	Bromley.
9		[illegible].	Katie L.	38	1	F	W		Yes	English	Yes Britain	Scotch	Scotland.	Aberdeen.				England.	Waterloo.
10		LEIGHTON.	Colin S.	14	7	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Scotch	Scotland.	Dundee.				England.	Kirriemuir.
11		ANDERSON	JOHN HERBERT	47	6	M	S	Contractor	Yes	English	Yes Canada	Scotch	Canada	Woodstock	591368	London	20.2.28	England	London
12																			
13		ELIMINATIONS																	
14		Sheet 20/3 - McCallum, Archibald M. Did not embark.																	
15		20/5 - Lubliner, Rozia L. Did not embark.																	
16		20/8- Leighton, Katie L, Did not embark.																	
17		20/9 - Leighton, Colin S. Did not embark.																	
18		Lines 11 to 30 - Blank.																	
19		CERTIFIED																	
20		AVRCER																	
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be a real or intended residence of one
† List of cases will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this she
be typewritten or printed.

20

Arriving at Port of New York, , 28th February , 19 28. 2

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States												Color of		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by transportation company, or by whom paid, and if latter, how much?)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether in possession of ticket reading to destination beyond the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law	Whether a person who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government	Whether a prostitute or has been a prostitute within the past year	Whether coming for an immoral purpose	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father: A.A.Yeates, Westwyke 27, Lane, Scotland.	Scot.	Lanark.	No	Self.	Yes	No	- - - - -		Cousin :W.Grant Esq.Evening Post Bldg.75 West Str. New York, N.Y.	Yes	7 mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None.
2	Employer:Mrs.Ellis Miller, 55 Park Avenue, New York.	N.Y	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1917 1927	Employer N.Y.	55 Park Ave.New York, N.Y.	Yes	perm	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Drk.	Drk.	Brn.	None.
3	~~Wife:Mrs.Ellen "Stanley" Otis Cross. Southsea, Eng.~~	~~Eng.~~	~~Southsea.~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self.~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes 1926~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~c/o Farmers Loan & Trust Co. 16 Wall St. New York, N.Y.~~	~~No~~	~~1 week~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~Fresh.~~	~~Brn.~~	~~Blue~~	~~None.~~
4	Wife:Mrs.A.Humphreys,Bernemore,Chelmsford, Essex.	Eng.	London.	Guaranty Trust Co.London	Visit May Yes	Yes	Yes	1925	N.Y.	Guaranty Trust Co. 140 Broadway, New York C,	No	3 wks.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Grey	Blue	None.
5	~~Uncle:Sir Leslie,40 Hallcourt Crescent,London W.14.~~	~~Eng.~~	~~London.~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self.~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~- - - - -~~		~~Uncle:Wm.V.Lawrence,3.0 Riverside Drive,New York.~~	~~Yes~~	~~6 mths.~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~6~~	~~4~~	~~Med.~~	~~Brn~~	~~Grey~~	~~None.~~
6	Mother:Mrs.E.J.Bentall,14 Cameron Rd.Streatham,London.	Eng.	London.	J.Crossby & Sons	Halifax.	Yes	Yes	1927	N.Y.	c/o Hewes Carpet Co. 295 Fifth Ave.New York, N.Y.	Yes	3 wks.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Fair	Grey	None.
7	As above.	Eng.	London.	As above		Yes	Yes	1927	N.Y.	As above.	Yes	3 wks.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None.
8	~~Brother:Tom,Aged 3 Years Twins under Eric.~~	Eng.	Liverpool.	T.Lewinton & Co.	14 Liverpool.	Yes	Yes	1925	N.Y.	~~Husband:Mr.Lewinton,St. Luke Hospital,New York,N.Y.~~	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Med.	Fr.	Blue	None.
9	~~Uncle: As above.~~	Eng.	Liverpool.	No	As above	Yes	Yes	1925	N.Y.	~~Father: As above.~~	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None.
10	Friend: Col. W.Grant Morden 1 Regent St.London.Eng.	New York	New York C.	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1916 1926	N.Yk	In transit to Canada	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fsh	grey	blue	none
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											

NOTE.—Full text of Section 8 is as follows: Whether a person ... believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law ... or disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government ... or advocates the assassination of public officials ... or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property ... or is a prostitute or has been a prostitute within the past year ... or is coming to the United States for an immoral purpose ... or is a polygamist ... or is an anarchist ... or believes in the unlawful destruction, by explosives or otherwise, of property ... or attempts to do so ... or advocates the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR C[redacted] FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. ROSTRON, MASTER, of the [redacted], from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I h[redacted] of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physi[redacted]ion of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten [redacted]om the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is [redacted]luded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that al[redacted] of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said al[redacted]rect and true in every respect.

U H Rostron
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th. day of April, 19 28

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. Last Residence. Should be entered the name of the country of which the alien is a subject or citizen, not the country from which he last came to the United States. Thus, a Russian Jew who has resided in Germany should be described as a native of Russia, not of Germany. A native of Great Britain who has resided in Canada should be described as a native of Great Britain, not of Canada. A native of Germany who has resided in Belgium should be described as a native of Germany, not of Belgium. A native of Germany who has resided in Switzerland should be described as a native of Germany, not of Switzerland. A native of Germany who has resided in France should be described as a native of Germany, not of France. A native of Germany who has resided in Austria should be described as a native of Germany, not of Austria. A native of Germany who has resided in Italy should be described as a native of Germany, not of Italy. A native of Germany who has resided in Spain should be described as a native of Germany, not of Spain. A native of Germany who has resided in Portugal should be described as a native of Germany, not of Portugal. A native of Germany who has resided in Greece should be described as a native of Germany, not of Greece. A native of Germany who has resided in Turkey should be described as a native of Germany, not of Turkey. A native of Germany who has resided in Egypt should be described as a native of Germany, not of Egypt. A native of Germany who has resided in Persia should be described as a native of Germany, not of Persia. A native of Germany who has resided in Arabia should be described as a native of Germany, not of Arabia. A native of Germany who has resided in Africa should be described as a native of Germany, not of Africa. A native of Germany who has resided in Asia should be described as a native of Germany, not of Asia. A native of Germany who has resided in Europe should be described as a native of Germany, not of Europe. A native of Germany who has resided in America should be described as a native of Germany, not of America. A native of Germany who has resided in Australia should be described as a native of Germany, not of Australia. A native of Germany who has resided in New Zealand should be described as a native of Germany, not of New Zealand. A native of Germany who has resided in Tasmania should be described as a native of Germany, not of Tasmania. A native of Germany who has resided in Fiji should be described as a native of Germany, not of Fiji. A native of Germany who has resided in Samoa should be described as a native of Germany, not of Samoa. A native of Germany who has resided in Tonga should be described as a native of Germany, not of Tonga. A native of Germany who has resided in Hawaii should be described as a native of Germany, not of Hawaii. A native of Germany who has resided in Alaska should be described as a native of Germany, not of Alaska. A native of Germany who has resided in Canada should be described as a native of Germany, not of Canada. A native of Germany who has resided in Mexico should be described as a native of Germany, not of Mexico. A native of Germany who has resided in Central America should be described as a native of Germany, not of Central America. A native of Germany who has resided in South America should be described as a native of Germany, not of South America. A native of Germany who has resided in the West Indies should be described as a native of Germany, not of the West Indies. A native of Germany who has resided in the United States should be described as a native of Germany, not of the United States. A native of Germany who has resided in the District of Columbia should be described as a native of Germany, not of the District of Columbia. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Alaska should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Alaska. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Hawaii should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Hawaii. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Porto Rico should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Porto Rico. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of the Philippines should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of the Philippines. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Guam should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Guam. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Tutuila should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Tutuila. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Wake should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Wake. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Midway should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Midway. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Johnston should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Johnston. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Palmyra should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Palmyra. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Kingman should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Kingman. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Howland should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Howland. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Baker should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Baker. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Jarvis should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Jarvis. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Phoenix should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Phoenix. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Canton should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Canton. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Enderbury should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Enderbury. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Hull should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Hull. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Gardner should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Gardner. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Nikumaroro should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Nikumaroro. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Orona should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Orona. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Sydney should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Sydney. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Malden should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Malden. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Starbuck should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Starbuck. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Vostok should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Vostok. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Caroline should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Caroline. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Marshall should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Marshall. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Gilbert should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Gilbert. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Ellice should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Ellice. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Solomon should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Solomon. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Bougainville should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Bougainville. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of New Britain should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of New Britain. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of New Ireland should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of New Ireland. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Admiralty should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Admiralty. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Manus should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Manus. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Emirau should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Emirau. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Nauru should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Nauru. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Ocean should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Ocean. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Pleasant should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Pleasant. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Wake should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Wake. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Midway should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Midway. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Johnston should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Johnston. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Palmyra should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Palmyra. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Kingman should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Kingman. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Howland should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Howland. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Baker should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Baker. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Jarvis should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Jarvis. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Phoenix should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Phoenix. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Canton should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Canton. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Enderbury should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Enderbury. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Hull should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Hull. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Gardner should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Gardner. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Nikumaroro should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Nikumaroro. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Orona should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Orona. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Sydney should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Sydney. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Malden should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Malden. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Starbuck should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Starbuck. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Vostok should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Vostok. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Caroline should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Caroline. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Marshall should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Marshall. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Gilbert should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Gilbert. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Ellice should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Ellice. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Solomon should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Solomon. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Bougainville should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Bougainville. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of New Britain should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of New Britain. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of New Ireland should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of New Ireland. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Admiralty should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Admiralty. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Manus should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Manus. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Emirau should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Emirau. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Nauru should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Nauru. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Ocean should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Ocean. A native of Germany who has resided in the Territory of Pleasant should be described as a native of Germany, not of the Territory of Pleasant.

CUBAN.

WEST INDIAN.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

ITALIAN (NORTH).

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

Columns 15 to 14. [redacted]

Column 15. [redacted]

Column 16. [redacted]

Column 17. [redacted]

Column 18. [redacted]

Column 19. [redacted]

Column 20. [redacted]

Column 21. [redacted]

Column 22. [redacted]

Column 23. [redacted]

Column 24 to 30. [redacted]

Column 31. [redacted]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. DOHERTY, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J O Doherty

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February, 19 28

at New York.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood, and to the extent of the immediate ancestry, the mother tongue, to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Mozavian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russian)
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (other than Cuban)

3

No. on List

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BERENGARIA . *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON , FAB. 22nd , 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS This column for use of Government officials only	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		BARTON	UNA MARTINGER	32	-	F	S	Nurse	Yes English	Yes	Britain	English	India	Poona	1673	London	3/2/28	England	London
2		HOLDER	HENRY NIGEL	21	-	M	S	Student	Yes English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Birmingham	15478	London	13/9/27	England	Newbury
3		MANHEIM	HERBERT	20	-	M	S	Merchant	Yes English	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	2102	Berlin	17/1/28	Germany	Berlin
4		WEIKERSHEIM (Prince)	FRANZ	23	-	M	S	Independent	Yes German	Yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Vienna	5404	London	16/2/28	England	London
5		BARCLAY	WOLFE	42	-	M	S	Art Dealer	Yes English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Southampton	2051	London	9/2/28	England	London
6		BECKERS	ANGUS LAVENDER	23	-	M	S	Shipping	Yes English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Birkenhead	472	Liverpool	10/2/28	England	Birkenhead
7		LAZARUS	A.ALFRED	27	-	M	S	Art Dealer	Yes English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	2[illegible]	London	18. 2. 28	England	London
8		THATCHER	FREDERICK S.	46	-	M	M	Tobacco Manf.	Yes English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Nailsea	1493	London	16/2/28	England	Southampton
9		SYKES	ALEXANDER R.	36	-	M	M	Architect	Yes English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Birkenhead	1988	London	1 - 11 - 27	England	London
10		LEE	Amire	48	-	M	M	Wine Merchant	Yes Eng.Fr.Ger.	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	[illegible]	Paris	[illegible]	France	Paris
11		MICHAELSON	Mark Leslie	30	4	M	S	Film Business	Yes English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12		[illegible]	Dorothy	25	7	F	M	Nil	Yes English	Yes	England	English	England	London	2[illegible]4	London	9.11.27	England	London
13		[illegible]	[illegible] M.	24	2	F	S	Lady's Companion	Yes English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Manly	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14		MORRIS	May	41	-	F	S	Nil	Yes English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	2[illegible]6	London	14.2.28	England	London
15		[illegible]	Leslie	32	11	M	M	Engineer	Yes English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	2[illegible]7	London	21.2.28	England	London
16		[illegible]	Louise	28	6	F	M	Nurse	Yes English & Italian	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Forli	[illegible]	London	[illegible]	England	London
17		[illegible]	Henry V.	40	5	M	M	[illegible]	Yes English	Yes	Britain	English	England	[illegible]	[illegible]	London	[illegible]	England	London
18		[illegible]	William	40	2	M	M	Director	Yes English	Yes	Britain	English	England	[illegible]	[illegible]	London	[illegible]	England	London
19		O'Connor	Thomas C.	32	4	M	M	[illegible]	Yes English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	2586	London	18. 2. 28	England	London
20		[illegible]	[illegible] L.M.	29	4	M	S	Member of Lloyds	Yes English	Yes	Britain	English	England	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	England	London
21		[illegible]	Samuel	39	7	M	M	[illegible]	Yes English	Yes	Britain	English	England	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	England	London
22		[illegible]	Emile G.	39	7	M	S	Lawyer	Yes English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	14481	London	28.7.27	England	London
23		[illegible]	William C.	40	[illegible]	M	M	General Merchant	Yes English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	England	London
24		[illegible]	James C.	30	1	M	M	Director	Yes English	Yes	Britain	English	France	Bordeaux	[illegible]	London	18.	England	Brighton
25		Tscherne-Thomas	[illegible] ugh	44	12	M	M	Manager	Yes English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Kilkenny	1781	London	[illegible]	England	London
26		[illegible]	Fanny	26	9	M	M	Antique Dealer	Yes English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	40	Southsea	[illegible]	England	Southsea
27		[illegible]	[illegible] E.A.	32	9	M	M	Importer	Yes English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	[illegible]	[illegible]	31.10.27	England	London
28		LILLEFOOT	Malcolm	40	8	M	M	Business man	Yes English	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Gothenburg	300	Stockholm	15.2.28	Sweden	Stockholm
29		Diaz	Marjorie Clara	33	-	F	M	None	Yes Eng.Fr.	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	2610	London	20.2.28	France	Paris
30		VERKADE	Tom	22	6	M	S	Biscuit Mfr.	Yes Dutch.Eng. Fr.German	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Zaandam	242	Amsterdam	9.2.28	Holland	Zaandam

#13 Hand Trunk Baz...

ELIMINATIONS
Sheet 19 line 27. Miller, John A.A. Duplicated See Sheet 18 line 12.

CERTIFIED
[illegible]
PURSER

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† Lists of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4 19

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York , 28th February , 19 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States									Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	If yes Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	Aunt, Miss M. Hicks, 39 Dulham Pk. Rd., Dulham. London S.W. 12.				C.P. Rogers					Employer: Mrs. [illegible] c/o Standard Com. Tobacco Co. Pershing Sq. Bldg. New York City, N.Y.															
1		Eng.	London	Yes	Employer	Yes	No	-	-		No	3 mons	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fsn	brn	hazel	none
Father: 2	Sir Henry Seale Bart. Enborne Lodge, Newbury.	Eng.	Newbury	Yes	self	yes	yes	1[illegible]	N.Y.	Hotel Webster, West 45th St. New York City, NY.	No	6 mons	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fr.	brn	gr.	none
3	Max [illegible] 90 Kurfuer-Stendam., Berlin. W. [illegible]	Germany	Berlin	Yes	Berlin	Yes	no	-	-	Leo Plaut, 500 4th Avenue, New York City, N.Y. (Business Agent)	No	5 mons	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	fr.	brn	none
Friend 4	Lord [illegible] 35 Catherine St. London [illegible]	Germany	Munich	No	self	yes	no	-	-	[illegible] Trust Co. New York. Business.	No	1 yr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	drk	brn	brn	none
5	Mrs. Ashton, 91 Kings Rd., Old Trafford, M/C. Sister	Eng.	London	-	self	yes	yes	1927	N.Y.	St. Northern Hotel, N.Y.C.	No	6 mons	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	drk	brn	none
6	Mrs. [illegible] 19 [illegible] Park, Birkenhead.	Eng.	Birkenhead	Yes	Cunard Co.	Yes	no	-	-	c/o Cunard Co. 25 Broadway New York City N.Y.	Yes	indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fsh.	drk	blue	none
Home: 7	15 Jannon Place, Brighton. Wife: M.s. Phoebe Lazarus.	Eng.	London	-	self	yes	no	-	-	St. Northern Hotel, (Business) 67 St. New York N.Y.	No	6 mons	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr.	drk	gr.	none
8	Mrs. [illegible] Thatcher, 25 Winn Rd., [illegible] Bitn. (Wife)	Eng.	Southampton	Yes	B.A. Tob. Co.	[illegible]	Yes	no	-	-	Business: Pennsylvania Hotel, N.Y.C.	No	3 mons	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fr.	brn	blue	none
9	Mrs. [illegible] Hykes, 19 Hartford St. London. (wife)	U.S.A.	New York	Eng.-London	self	yes	yes	1919	Visit	Yale Club, New York.	No	Perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	drk	drk	brn	none
10	[illegible] [illegible], [illegible] Lamores, Paris.	France	Paris	No	[illegible]	Yes	No	[illegible]	N.Y.	Goldsmith Stern Co. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Good	No	5	10	Adr.	brn.	grn.	None
11	Mrs. Mrs. Nicholson [illegible] St. Liverpool.	Eng.	London	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1[illegible]	N.Y.	c/o Highmark Film Co. 220 W. 42 St. N.Y.C.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Good	No	5	9	Adr.	Adr.	Grey	None
12	Mrs. [illegible] Peeples, [illegible] Farmer I.W.	Eng.	London	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Good	No	5	5	Adr.	Brn.	Grey	None
13	Mrs. [illegible] Dodson, [illegible] Guildford.	Eng.	London		Self	Yes	[illegible]	-	-	c/o Mr. Corby 45 W. 58th St. N.Y.C.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Good	No	5	4	Adr.	Brn.	Grey	None
14	Friends: Mrs. [illegible] Courtland, [illegible] Terrace, London W.	Eng.	London	No	Self	[illegible]	No	-	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Good	No	5	6	Adr.	Adr.	Grey	None
15	Wife: [illegible] Laurence, 4, Prismore St. London. S.W.	Eng.	London		Owner [illegible]	Yes	Yes	Nov. 1[illegible]	N.Y.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Good	No	5	9	Adr.	Brn.	Grey	None
16	Friend: Mr. K. Hill. 3 Raymond Bldgs. Gray's Inn, London.	Eng.	London	Yes	Employer see 23.	Yes	No	-	-	Manager: T.P.C'Connor, M.P. Ambassador Hotel, N.Y.C.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Good	No	5	9	Adr.	Brn.	Grey	None
17	[illegible] [illegible], [illegible] Nelson S.W.3.	Eng.	London	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1[illegible]	N.Y.	c/o T.P.C'Connor, M.P., Ambassador Hotel, New York.	[illegible]	4 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Adr.	Adr.	Grey	None
18	[illegible] [illegible], Corner [illegible] Hyde Park, London.	Eng.	London	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	1[illegible]	N.Y.	Ambassador Hotel, N.Y.C.	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Adr.	Brn.	Grey	None
Friend: 19	T. [illegible] Lyons King St. St James Sq. London	Eng.	London.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1[illegible]	[illegible]	Ambassador Hotel, N.Y.C,	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Brn.	Grey	Hazel	None
Father 20	[illegible] [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	No	-	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None
21	Mrs. [illegible] Barclay [illegible]	[illegible]	London	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	Mother: W. [illegible], 19 Ivy Rd. Bromley, Kent	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	J.S. Lington Warren, Ill.	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	519 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fairblk	brn	[illegible]	None
Wife: 23	Mrs. Ada. [illegible] Campbell, 5, Sussex Square, Brighton	Eng.	London	Yes	Firm Crosse & Blackwell	Yes	Yes	1927	N.Y.	Ritz Carlton Hotel, N.Y.C.	Yes	3 wks.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk.	brn.	Green	None
Friend 24	Miss M.F. Fuller, 4, Fuller's Grove, Fulham S.W.7.	Eng.	London	No	-do-	Yes	Yes	1927	N.Y.	St. Regis Hotel, N.Y.C.	Yes	3 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Blk.	Drk.	None
25	Brother: C.F. Thomas, Heath-Cliffe, [illegible] Swansea	Wales	Swansea	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Visit- 1926	N.Y.	Father in law: Mr. W.M. Wherry, 81 Park Ave. New York, N.Y.	Yes	4 wks.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Frsl.	Brn.	Brn.	None
26	Wife: Mrs. Elsie Black. 4 Fairholt Rd. London. N. [illegible]	Eng.	London	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Nov. 1925	N.Y.	Uncle: H. Schwartz, 565, W. 172 St., New York	Yes	6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Sall.	Blk.	Brn.	None
27	[illegible] [illegible], 16, Albert, Place,																									
28	Father: Capt. A.B. Millie-look, Strandvagen 53, Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1[illegible]	N.Y.	The Scandinavian Pulp Agency. 342 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.	Yes	2 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr.	Grey	Grn.	None
29	Father: S. Lassam, 13, Wavertree Rd., Streatham Hill, London S.W.2.	France	Paris	No	Self	Yes	Yes	visit 1928	N.Y.	[illegible] Wallaz, 15, [illegible] 53rd St. New York	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr.	Brn.	Blue	None
30	Father: J.A.E. Verkade, 66, Oouvaarstraat, Zaandam, Holland	Holland	Zaandam	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend: W. [illegible], Evening Post Building, Vertisty, New York	Yes	7 mnths	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr.	Fr.	Blue	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 (b) as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining, and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. ROSTRON (Master, Acting Master, Mate, or Second Officer) MASTER *, of the* BERENGARIA *, from* SOUTHAMPTON *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel serving therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* ten *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Capt A. H. Rostron
Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* February *, 1928*

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Head tax status.* — Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The spaces for use of Government officials only.

Column 4. *Age.* — If answer to this question is stated in years and months, the latter should be stated only for children under 1 year of age.

Column 5. *Sex.* — The entry should be either M, male, or F, female.

Column 6. *If married or single.* — The answer should be M, married, S, single, Wd, widowed, or D, divorced.

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.* — The entry should be as complete as possible. The occupation, trade, or profession of each alien should be given, whether skilled or unskilled laborer, stenographer, bookkeeper, engineer, mechanic, machinist, miner, farmer, tailor, seamstress, blacksmith, carpenter, servant, clerk, etc., and not simply as laborer, peasant, farmer, tailor, or other indefinite description.

A distinction should be made between farmer and farm laborer, regardless of the amount of money owned by them.

A farmer is one who operates a farm either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction upon the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and deputy clerks during the personal examinations of aliens arrived.

Column 8. (*Able to read and write.*) — This column is subdivided as it contains the following questions: "Read what language or dialect the alien is able to read?" and "Can he write?" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9. (*Nationality.*) — Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. (*Race or people.*) — See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish German or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people of northern Italy, south of the Alps and north of the Kingdom of Naples, including the Provinces of Venetia and Istria, and those districts, ceded to France by Italy and annexed. Aliens of this race are usually classed as French, Austrian, or Italian (South). Many of them speak a Gallic variety of the French language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people of southern Italy, south of the limits of the Kingdom of Naples, including the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants born in the United States.

Columns 11 to 14. — These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15. (*Last permanent residence.*) — Actual and intentional residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which each passed with the intention of remaining permanently should be the one to which reference is made, regardless of periods of sojourning therein. The entries in answer to this question should show the country in which or where each alien resided. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies properly show country of last permanent residence and prevent a country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Columns 16 and 17. — Only persons who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 18. (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came.*) — The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, state what alien had as home.

Column 19. (*Ultimate destination.*) — The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show the place only as regards intended future permanent residence in some part of United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 20. (*If going to join a friend, to whom?*) — The answer should be either Yes (or X) or No (or —).

Column 21. (*Name given by person who paid.*) — The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, herself, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 22. (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much.*) — The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 23. (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.*) — The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 24. (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.*) — The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30. — These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. DOHERTY, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J O'Doherty

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February, 19 28

at New York.

5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original race or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BERINGARIA . *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON , Feb. 11th *19* 28

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS This column for use of Government officials only	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		BROWN	ARTHUR GIBSON	43	-	M	M	Mfrs. Agent	Yes	English	Yes Canada	Scotch	Canada	Montreal	In transit to Canada			Canada	Montreal
2		CAMPBELL	DUNCAN A	59	-	M	M	Broker	Yes	English	Yes Canada	Scotch	Canada	Alvinston	In transit to Canada			Canada	Montreal
3		COTTRELLE	GEORGE R.	47	-	M	M	Broker	Yes	English	Yes Canada	Canadian	Canada	Milton	In transit to Canada			Canada	Toronto
4		NEWMAN	JOHN CAVEHILL	49	-	M	M	President	Yes	English	Yes Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	In transit to Canada			Canada	Montreal
5		KEILLOR	JOHN	47	-	M	M	Manager	Yes	English	Yes Canada	Scotch	Scotland	Arbroath	In transit to Vancouver			Canada	Vancouver
6		BOURKE	HENRY SIDNEY	58	-	M	M	Sales Manager	Yes	English	Yes Canada	English	England	London	In transit to Canada			Canada	Montreal
7		BOURKE	PAUL JOSEPH	19	-	M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	In transit to Canada			Canada	Montreal
8		MORRIS	RICHARD N.B.	43	-	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes Britain	English	England	Manchester	In transit to Canada			Canada	Montreal
9		MORRIS	MARY FLORENCE	37	-	F	M	H.wife	Yes	English	Yes Britain	English	Scotland	Glasgow	In transit to Canada			Scotland	Glasgow
10		DONALD	James Richardson.	37	4	M	M	Chemical Engineer	Yes	English	Yes Canada	Canadian	Canada	Montreal	In transit to Canada			Canada	Montreal
11		MC [illegible] Y	W.Arthur	43	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes Canada	Canadian	Canada	Cartierry, Manitoba	62803	Ottawa	23.11.27	Canada	Winnipeg
12		MC CAL	Pearl D.	50	4	F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes Canada	Canadian	Canada	Merrickville	62803	Ottawa	23.11.27	Canada	Merrickville
13		MED[illegible]D	Chas. Russell	45	6	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	62803	Ottawa	16.12.27	Canada	Winnipeg
14		ALLEN	Albert G.	36	3 M	M		Solicitor	Yes	English	Yes Britain	English	England	Malvern	8496	London	16.2.28	England	Wellington
15																			
16		ELIMINATIONS																	
17		Lines 15 to 30 Blank.																	
18		CERTIFIED																	
19		PURSER.																	
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of these manifests shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of ports will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

17

Arriving at Port of New York. , 28th February , *19* 28

6

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States									Height			Color of		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?		If yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	C.W.Newth,43 Percival St. London E.C. Friend	Canada	Montreal	Yes	self		Yes	Various visits N.Y.		A.G.& A.L.Brown Ld.207 St. James St. Montreal.															
2	Sir Chas.Wright,46 Cadogan Place,London S.W. Friend	Canada	Montreal	Yes	self		Yes	Various visits N.Y.		Board of Trade,Montreal. Canada.	No	In transit	no	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr.	brn	gr.	none
3	Canadian Bank of Commerce, 2 Lombard St.London E.C.	Canada	Montreal	Yes	self		Yes	Jan 1928	In transit	In transit to Canada	No	In transit	no	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fsh	gr.	blue	none
4	Friend Sir.W.C.Wright,67 Queen Victoria St.London.	Canada	Montreal	Yes	self		Yes	Jan 1928	N.Y.	Home. 634 Sydenham Ave., Montreal.	No	In transit	no	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fsh	dk	brn	none
5	Wife. 1220 Barclay St., Vancouver. Isabel Keillor	B.C.	Vancouver	Yes	self		Yes	Yearly visits	1917/27	N.Y In transit to Vancouver	No	In transit	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	drk	drk	blue	none
6	Miss M.Burke,68,Finsbury Park Rd. London. Sister	Canada	Montreal	Yes	self		Yes	1926	transit	In transit to Canada	No	In transit	no	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	drk	drk	brn	none
7	Aunt:- -do-	Canada	Montreal	Yes	~~Bridegroom~~ Father		-	yes 1926	transit	In transit to Canada	No	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	brn	blue	none
8	Father.Rev.R.Norris,16 Melling Rd.Southport.	Canada	Montreal	Yes	self		Yes	1911			No	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fr.	brn	blue	none
9	Mother.Mrs.Macintyre Calgary,St.Vernon.Glasgow	Canada	Montreal	Yes	at above		Yes	1926	transit	In transit to Canada	No	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	drk	brn	gr.	none
10	Wife . Mrs.J.H. onald, 33,St.Luke St.Montreal	P.Q.	Montreal	Yes	Husband		Yes	No	-	-	No	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	7	fr.	gr.	brn	none
11	Wife:Constance Harvey,605 Dromore Ave, Winnipeg.	Man.	Winnipeg	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	Various	Var Business trips Home. 3a St.James St. Montreal	No	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr.	Fr.	Blue	None
12	Sister:Miss . S.Meehan,470, Albert St.Ottawa	Ont.	Brockville	No	Self		Yes	Yes	Various	Var,	No	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fr.	Grey	Blue	None
13	Business .Mining & Brokerage Inv. Lincoln.	Man	Winnipeg	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	Var.	In transit	No	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Drk	Brn.	Brn.	None
14	Father .F.Allen,"Aldersyde" 96,Harlesden Rd.Wimbledon Surrey	Eng.	London	No	Self		Yes	Yes	1913	transit	No	In transit to Canada 21 Killiney Place Winnipeg	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr.	Brn.	Brn.	None
15											No	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Brsh.	Drk.	Grey	None
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 reads as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. ROSTRON (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Rostron,
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th. day of February, 19 28,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship line should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter answer only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M, male, or F, female.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M, married, S, single, W, widowed, or D, divorced.

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as, for example, Clerk, engineer, stationary engineer, farm laborer, engine runner, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite description.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction among the members of the various races, if necessary, by interpreters and inquiry made during the personal examination of aliens arriving.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, state what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be considered to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French," appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than either Cubans or Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

HEBREW.

The people who emigrated to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and [illegible] Mediterranean littoral [illegible] Austria, or any other country, should be classed as Italians.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who emigrated to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and [illegible] Mediterranean littoral [illegible] Austria, or any other country, should be classed as Italians.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who emigrated to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and [illegible] Mediterranean littoral [illegible] Austria, or any other country, should be classed as Italians.

Columns 10 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual and intended residence of one year should constitute permanent residence. The last country in which each resided with the intention of remaining one year or more should be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies require alien to show country of last permanent residence independent of nationality, if temporary, race, country of birth, nationality, or race.

"Index of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from visit abroad should be record "United States."

Column 17. *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came.*—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living give name and address of friend.

Column 18. *Final destination.*—The answer to the question shall show the intended bona fide destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence in the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19. *Whether having ticket to such final destination.*—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20. *By whom was passage paid.*—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21. *Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.*—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22. *Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.*—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1901-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23. *Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.*—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. DOHERTY, . Surgeon of the BERENGARIA sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon, sailing therewith, Surgeon and Purser, or Surgeon and Commander), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this 28th. day of February, 19 28

at New York.

(Signature and Immigration Official)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before the immigration officer at the port of arrival at the expiration of the voyage, that may have occasioned a change in the condition of any of the aliens named therein since the affidavit was executed.

If the surgeon shall sail with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oath.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which they speak and the language they speak. Descriptive stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

(4-3)

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S.S. BERENGARIA . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON , Feb. 11th , 19 28

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		The R.Hon.Lord-BRABOURNE	CECIL MARCUS	64	M	W	Director	Yes	English	Yes Britain	English	England	London	2039	London	9/2/28	England	London
2		CROSSLEY	JULIAN STANLEY	29	M	S	Banker	Yes	English	Yes Britain	English	England	Halifax	1013	London	20/1/28	England	Halifax.
3		CROSSLEY	CHARLES W.	57	M	W	Carpet Manuf.	Yes	English	Yes Britain	English	England	Halifax	136	Bradford	12/1/28	England	Halifax.
4		GUDE	NEIL CHRISTIAN	43	M	M	Timber-Merchant	Yes	English	Yes Britain	English	Norway	Trondhjem	2465	London	16/2/28	Philippine Is.	Manila.
5		HOARE	OLIVER V.G.	45	M	M	Banker.	Yes	English	Yes Britain	English	England	London	2047	London	9/2/28	England	London
6		IMBER	JACK	35	M	M	Director	Yes	English	Yes Britain	English	England	Henstridge	1911	London	7. 2. 28	England	London
7		LEARY	HUGH CHERWOOD	38	M	M	Timber Broker	Yes	English	Yes Britain	English	England	London	477	Liverpool	17.2.28	England	Liverpool
8		PAPPENHEIMER	OSKAR	43	M	M	Merchant	Yes	German English	Yes Germany	German	Germany	Oberdorf	1636	Berlin	16/1/28	Germany	Charlotten burg.
9		STEDMAN	HENRY WILLIAM	53	M	M	Chartd. Account.	Yes	English	Yes Britain	English	England	London	1760	London	4/1/28	England	East Sheen.
10		WADA	SHINTARO.	38	M	M	Pearl Merchant	Yes	English	Yes Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokyo	2334	London	15. . 28	England	London
11		The R.Hon.Earl BESSBOROUGH	VERE BRABAZON.	47	M	M	Peer	Yes	English	Yes Britain	English	England	London	1947	London	17/2/28	England	London
12		HOCKER	JOHN KENWARD	28	M	S	Bank Official	Yes	English	Yes Britain	English	England	London	2469	Southampton	6. 5. 27	England	London
13		HUTTON	WILLIAM L.C.	30	M	S	Bank Official	Yes	English	Yes Britain	English	England	London	3816	Southampton	22. 7. 27	England	London
14		ONSLOW-FREE	FREDERICK A.	23	M	S	Bank Official	Yes	English	Yes Britain	English	England	London	4934	London	17. 3. 27	England	London
15		MASLEN	WILLIAM JAMES	57	M	M	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes Britain	English	England	London	1949	London	7/2/28	England	London
16		MARCHETTI	JOHN S.R.	26	M	S	Carpet Manuf.	Yes	English	Yes Britain	English	England	Halifax	148	Bradford	14/2/28	England	Halifax
17		SAUNDERS	GEORGE R.	27	M	S	Foot-man	Yes	English	Yes Britain	English	England	Faversham	2305	London	13/2/28	England	London
18		TOMLINSON	ALFRED G.	43	M	M	Manager	Yes	English	Yes Britain	English	England	Burton on Trent	2447	London	16. 2. 28	England	Shinfield Reading
19		WARD	FRED	43	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes Britain	English	England	London	239	London	15/2/28	England	Bromley
20		BARLEY	LESLIE JOHN	37	M	M	Technical Adviser	Yes	English	Yes Britain	English	England	Gosport	2436	London	16. 2. 28	England	London
21		BROWN	ROBERT BURNS	37	M	M	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes Britain	English	U S A	New York	2454	London	16. 2. 28	England	London
22		DE BONVOULOIR	JULES	53	M	M	Proprietor	Yes	French	Yes France	French	France	Poitiers 35 Avenue de Bigone	1814	Paris	14/2/28	France	Paris
23		DE BONVOULOIR	BIANCA	39	F	M	H.wife	Yes	French	Yes France	French	France	Paris	1813	Paris	14/2/28	France	Paris
24		BLOIS	GEORGIANA I..	39	F	W	Art Expert	Yes	English	Yes Britain	English	England	Portsmouth	22315	London	25. 10. 27	England	London
25		BONTHRON	JOHAN ALEXANDER	52	M		Industrial	Yes	Swedish English	Yes Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Malmo	299	Stockholm	13/2/28	Sweden	Stockholm
26		COOPER	DIANA	34	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	English	Yes Britain	English	England	London	2036	London	26. 2. 28	England	London
27		DICKINS	WILLIAM M.	58	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes Britain	English	Japan	Yokohama					
28		EVANS	ELEANOR	25	F	S	H.Keeper	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Welsh	England	Liverpool	482	Liverpool	18. 2. 28	England	Bromborough Dockyard
29		EVANS	HERBERT	54	M	W	Shipping	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Welsh	England	Liverpool	481	Liverpool	18. 2. 28	England	West Kirby
30		GOOSSENS	EDUARD JAN W.M.	41	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	381	Rotterdam	15. 2. 28	England	West Kirby
																	Holland	Rotterdam

ELIMINATIONS
Sheet 16, line 27 - Dickins, Wm. M. - Did not embark.

CERTIFIED

PURSER

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
A list of ports will be found on the back of this form.

14-420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

16

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York , 28th February , 19 28

8

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States.														
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much?	Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	If yes Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature of same and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of — Hair	Color of — Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Son.Hon.M.Knatchbull, Mersham Hatch, Kent.	Eng.	London	No	self	yes	yes	1927	N.Y.	Business - Waldorf Astoria Hotel, New York C.	No	10 dys	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr.	wh.	blue	none
Father 2	C.W.Crossley, Wyburn House Ripponden, Yorkshire.	Eng.	Halifax	-	self	yes	yes	1915	N.Y.	Visit c/o Barclays Bank, 44 Beaver St. New York.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr.	fr.	blue	none
3	Son.Lt.Com.J.G.Crossley, St.Oswalds, Filey.Yks.	Eng.	Halifax	Yes	John Crossley & Sons. Halifax	Yes	yes	19..	N.Y.	Visit Ritz Carlton, New York C.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	red	blue	mole on forehead
4	Wife.Mrs.E.T.Gude, c/o Grindlay & Co.Bankers, London.	P.I.	Manila	Yes	self	yes	yes	1927	N.Y.	Visit Findlay Millar, Timber Co. Manila. P.I.	No	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fr.	fr.	hazel	none
Brother 5	R.Hon.Sir Samuel Hoare. Sec. of State, Air Ministry. London.	Eng.	London	Yes	self	Yes	yes	1924	N.Y.	Visit Madison Hotel, New York.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	4	med	brn	brn	none
6	Wife. Copsefield, Woodford Rd., Woodford. Essex.	Eng.	London	Yes	Aladdin Industries Ltd.	Yes	yes	1926	Chicago.	Visit Mantle Lamp Co. 609 West Lake St. Chicago.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	fr.	blue	none
7	Wife.Mrs.H.S.Leary, Harewood House, Freshfield Rd. formby.	Eng.	Liverpool.	No	self	yes	yes	1925	N.Y.	Sept/Dec c/o Brown Bros & Co. 59 Wall St. New York City.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fr.	sub.hazel		none
Wife 8	Jos.W.Tannenheimer, 139 Wilhelmstr. Charlotten-burg.	Germany	Charlotten-burg	yes	Bacher & Leon Berlin	Yes	yes	1927	N.Y.	Feb/March Leo Flaut, 564 4th Ave. New York N.Y. Business:	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	f .	blue	none
9	Bro.J.E.Stedman, 20 Church Lane, Merton. Surrey.	Eng.	East Sheen	No	self	yes	no	-	-	Pacific Coast Borax Company. 100 William St. New York.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	Fr.	gr.	gr.	none
Friend: 10	Samuel Jones, 29 Cherriff Rd., London N.W.3																								
Wife 11	Countess of Bessborough, 23 Portland Place, London.	Cuba	Tokio	Yes	see 23	Yes	No	-	-	K.Mikimoto, Tokio, Japan. (Partner)	No	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brn	blk	blk	none
12	Bro.F.S.Hooker, 44 Vineyard Hill, Wimbledon.	Eng.	London	Yes	Barm.	Yes	yes	Various visits		In transit to Cuba. c/o Cunard S.S.Co.Ltd. Broadway, New York.	No	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fr	fr.	blue	none
Mother: 13	Ellen Hutton, 178 Grove Rd. Balham Pk. London	Eng.	London	Yes	-do-	Yes	yes	do.	N.Y.	do.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fsh	brn	brn	none
14	Father. F.Onslow-Free, Penlu, Talwyn Guns. Acton.	Eng.	London	Yes	-do-	Yes	yes	do.	N.Y.	do.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	drk	blk	brn	none
15	Wife.Mrs.Walen, 785 Finchley Rd. London. N.W.	Cuba	Havana	Yes	self	yes	yes	1926	N.Y.	In transit to Cuba	No	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fr.	fr.	gry.	none
16	Father. Ernest Marshetti, Barkisland, Halifax.	Eng.	Halifax	Yes	J.Crossley & Sons. Halifax	Yes	no	-	-																
Friend 17	Sister.Mrs.S.Hessy, 10 Beaconsfield Rd. Dover.	Engd	London.	No.	Earl of Cadborough	Yes	No	-	-	Ritz Carlton Hotel, N.Y.C.	No	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fr.	blk	gr.	none
18	Mary P.Chalk, Wilden, Kirk Gate, Broadstairs.	Eng.	Reading	Yes	see 23	Yes	yes	1923	N.Y.	Business March Commodore Hotel, N.Y.C. The Wills Brothers Co. Washington St. N.Y.City	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	fsh	gr.	blue	none
19	Wife, Mersham Lodge, London Rd., Bromley. Mrs. Ward.	Eng.	London	No	self	Yes	yes	Visits 1923	N.Y.	Business c/o Lazards, Brandeis, & Sons Inc. 627 5th Ave. N.Y.C.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	gr.	blue	none
20	Wife.Mrs.Barley, Olrig House Kent Gardns. Ealing.	Eng.	London	No	Imperial Chem. Ind. London	Yes	yes	1926	N.Y.	Visit 19 West 44th St., New York City. N.Y.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	clr	lgt	blue	none
21	Wife.Mrs.Brown, 63 Grenoble Gdns. Palmers Green. N.3.	Eng.	London	No	-do-	Yes	yes	1890	N.Y.	Born in U.S.A. -do-	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	clr	brn	blue	none
Friend 22	Comte de Vanquion, 17 Ave. du President Wilson. Paris.	France	Paris	Yes	self	yes	yes	1927	L.I.	Grandmother. Mrs. J.E. Mackay 3 East 75th St. New York	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr.	brn	brn	none
23	-do-	France	Paris	Yes	as above Husband	Yes				-do-	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	f .	brn	gr.	none
Friend 24	The.Hon.Massfield Clarke Warwick Manor, Bletchley.	Eng.	London	Yes	Firm	Yes	yes	1927	N.Y.	Clinton Warnat, (friend) 17 E. 74th St. New York C.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	brn	gr.	none
25	Wife.Mrs.A.Soutgaran, 18 Riksmingsgoten, Stockholm.	Sweden	Stockholm	Yes	self	yes	yes	1927 1919	N.Y.	The Chemists Club, 52 E.41 St. New York City.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr.	grn	gr.	none
26	Husband. Duff Cooper, 90 Gower St. London	Eng.	London	yes	self	yes	yes	1926 1927	N.Y.	Ambassador Hotel, N.Y.C.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	bld	blue	none
~~27~~	~~Wife, Mrs. Watkins, Oaklands, Bramhall, Stockport.~~	~~Eng.~~	~~Bramhall~~	~~No~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~1924~~	~~India.~~																
28	Uncle.J.C.Evans, Gleanore, Oaklands Pk. West Kirby.	Eng.	West Kirby	No	Herbert Evans. Father	Yes	No	-	-	Father. Herbert Evans, Cunard Line, New York. C.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fr.	brn	blue	none
29	Bro. -do- -do-	Eng.	West Kirby	No	Cunard Line. Liverpool	Yes	No	-	-	c/o Cunard Line, 25 Broadway, New York C.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	pk.	brn	hazel	none
30	Arthur Gossens, Weenrasdsingel 147, Rotterdam. (Brother)	Holland	Rotterdam	No	self	yes	yes	1927	Chicago.	Visit Det. Buffalo Spencer Kellogg & Son, Inc. Delaware Ave. Buffalo. NY.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fsh	drk	Grey	none
											No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	fr.	blue	none

NOTE Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, entertaining, and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. ROSTRON, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the BERENGARIA from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon's certificate, signed therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Rostron
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February, 1928
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter answering only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Clerk, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass founder, steel puddler, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, puddler, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmer and farm laborer, regardless of the amount of ultimate shown as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and deputy collectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read but claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in such list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, as manifests should be carefully prepared by inspectors and deputy clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien, by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. A Negro with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are born or who are citizens of the Races Po on northern Italy [illegible] Provinces [illegible] Venezia and Trentino and their descendants, whether residing in Europe or America, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Roman language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are born or who are citizens of Provinces [illegible] south of the River Po [illegible] Marche, Umbria, Abruzzi e Molise, Campania, Puglie, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicilia, and Sardegna, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence or citizenship*).—Actual and intended residence of one year shall make one's permanent residence. The last country in which a person resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence or residence of birth if not a permanent residence. The answers in column 11 should show the country and not town or province of residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence and correct country of birth, not merely country of birth, wherever they differ.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be stated "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, or if name and address are unknown, so stated.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question should show the intended future permanent residence. Any temporary sojourn of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the name of city or town of intended future permanent residence, and not merely the United States. "country" means the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should be either Yes (yes) or No (no).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show distinctly by whom passage was paid, as "self," "husband, father, brother, or other relative," "friend," "steamship company," etc.

Column 21 (*Have in possession at least $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case the actual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by immigration officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. DOHERTY *, Surgeon of the* BERENGARIA , sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon, sailing therewith, or employed by owners thereof, before sailing)
, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have had* thirty *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ten *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* February *19* 28

at New York.

Commissioner of Immigration, Deputy, or Clerk authorized to administer oaths.

NOTE.—It is the duty of the master of the vessel, this affidavit of examination shall be executed before the proper officer at port of sailing, and any failure that may have occurred shall be stated, with the reasons, and with the vessel, the affidavit shall be executed at the [illegible] before [illegible] departure.
If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit shall be executed at the [illegible] before [illegible] departure, unless he is one of the [illegible] in which case it may be executed before the master of the vessel.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (Black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swedish).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 501
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BERENGARIA . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON , Feb, 22nd . 19 28

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		ALDLEY	HILDA VICTORIA	41	-	M	M	H.wife	Yes English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Brockley	334720	Washington	7/1/28	U S A	New York
2		WEAVER	JOYCE E.	38	-	F	M	H.wife	Yes English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	313442	Washington	21/0/28	U S A	Allentown
3		O'NEIL	ALICE	44	-	F	W	Real Estate	Yes English	Yes	Claims U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Minneapolis Minn.	336964	Washington	21/1/28	U.S.A.	N. Y. City
4																			
5		ELIMINATIONS																	
6		Lines 4 to 30 Blank.																	
7		CERTIFIED																	
8																			
9		PURSER.																	
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

15

Arriving at Port of New York, 28th February, *19* 28

10

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the U. S.	Whether going with or joining a relative or friend, and if so, name	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years / Where?											Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair / Eyes	
1	Mother.Mrs. Parsons,4 Huntley Rd.,E.Norwood. London	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	yes	Visits	1914	Witherbee Court, Delmar Manor. N.Y.	No	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	brn	brn	none
Mother:	12 Bramford Rd., Mrs.S.Clark.				see 23		yes	1905																
2	Streetman Vale, London N.W.	Pa.	Allentown	Yes	Husband	yes	yes	1907	Husband,J.K.Woodward,M.D. 43 North 17th St., Allentown, Pa.	No	perm	yes	none	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	br	br.	none
Mother:	Mrs.Josephine Saunders		Detroit																					
3	Livingstone, Montana	Minn.	Lakes	No.	Self	Yes	Born U.S.		c/o Chapstone Bank Detroit Lakes.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brn	grey	none
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. ROSTRON, MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section Three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Rostron
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February, 19 28

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 *Head tax status.*—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The spaces for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 *Age.*—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter answer only in those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 *Sex.*—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 *Married or single.*—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 *Calling or occupation.*—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, clerk, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer (if so, state which), civil engineer, mechanical engineer, farmer, laborer, servant (if general or specific, state which), tailor, tailoress, seamstress, milliner, dressmaker, merchant, butcher, baker, boarding-house keeper, hotel keeper, restaurant keeper, saloonkeeper, physician, surgeon, trained nurse, lawyer, clergyman, professor, teacher, actor, actress, artist, author, musician, photographer, sculptor, weaver, stone mason, bricklayer, plasterer, painter, glazier, tinsmith, coppersmith, blacksmith, engraver, iron worker, machinist, millwright, moulder, pattern maker, rope maker, sail maker, silversmith, goldsmith, cabinetmaker, carpenter, joiner, turner, miner, driver, chauffeur, porter, hostler, horseshoer, groom, gardener, farmer, fisherman, sailor, barber, hairdresser, manicurist, electrician, engineer, mason, plumber, steamfitter, tinner, roofer, upholsterer, shoemaker, harnessmaker, saddler, tailor, tailoress, weaver, textile worker, milliner, seamstress, laundress, dressmaker, glassworker, wheelwright, or other mechanic or laborer, locating the definite branch of work, and not simply as engineer, worker, mechanic, or laborer.

A distinction should be made between farmer and farm laborer, regardless of the amount of money shown to be in hand.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and deputy clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 *Able to read and write.*—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or, if exemption is claimed, tell what ground." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality.*—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 *Race or people.*—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country or subject to country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, as manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and deputy clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people of Italy generally to the north of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., comprising those of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, and Venetia, and their descendants, together with those from Parma, Modena, Trentino, or any other territory ceded by Austria, Italy. Most of these people speak a French dialect or the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people of Italy generally to the south of the River Po, i. e., comprising those of Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Latium, Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as Italian, south.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 *Last permanent residence (country).*—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of permanency for a year or more should be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that complete information be had. Always show country of last permanent residence independent of ownership, as persons may emigrate from any country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States, and returning from a visit abroad should be stated "United States."

Column 17.—*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence they came.*—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is name, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 *Final destination.*—The answer to the question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should include the place only or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend.*)—The answer should be either Yes (to) or No (to) as the case may be.

Column 20 (*If going to join relative or friend.*)—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*If in possession of $50 and if less than $50 the amount.*)—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.*)—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as: 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*)—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. DOHERTY, , Surgeon of the BERENGARIA , sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon," "as Surgeon therewith" or "employed by owners (Owner, as the case may be)), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this 28th. day of February , 19 28

at New York.

[illegible]

(Signature and Title of Immigration Officer or other person authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—In case any alien appears to be afflicted with idiocy, insanity, imbecility, epilepsy, or any loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or has been found a polygamist, or a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such a belief or advocating such principles or purposes, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who is an anarchist, or who is a prostitute, or who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or who has been deported as an alien who was excluded from admission to the United States at the time of last departure therefrom, or who at any time has been an inmate of or connected with the management of a house of prostitution, or who has procured or attempted to procure the admission to the United States of any prostitute or other immoral person, or who is coming in pursuance of any previous promise, agreement, or solicitation, or is assisted or encouraged to come by any express or implied promise of employment, or who is not in possession of a ticket or sufficient money to pay his fare to his destination, or who has come in violation of any of the provisions of the immigration laws, this affidavit must be executed at the port of departure before sailing, or if not so executed must be made before

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only in connection determining the original stock

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

[illegible]

2

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BERENGARIA . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON , Feb. 22nd 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		HURLIMANN	JAKOB ERWIN	47	-	M	M	Insurance	Yes English	Yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Ctenbach	200	Zurich	1/2/28	Switzerland	Zurich
2		HURLIMANN	LILY	51	-	F	M	H.wife	Yes English	Yes	Switzerland	Irish	Malta	Valetta	201	Zurich	1/2/28	Switzerland	Zurich
3		LEWIS	ALEXANDER G.	34	-	M	M	Asst Dealer	Yes English	Yes	Britain	Jewish	England	London	2508	London	Feb.16/28	England	London
4		LEWIS	FLORENCE	34	-	F	M	H.wife	Yes English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	2540	London	Feb.17/28	England	London
5		MITCHELL	HAROLD JOHN	50	-	M	M	Director	Yes English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Wotton Hatch	2442	London	15-2-28	England	Sutton
6		MENZIES	WILLIAM	57	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Hull.	37	Hull, England	15/2/28	England	Hull
7		NICHOLSON	JOHN GIBB	48	-	M	M	Director	Yes English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	2440	London	16-2-28	England	Witley
8		PIERCE	CHARLES E.	38	-	M	M	Agent	Yes English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Birkenhead	477	Liverpool	15-2-28	England	Liverpool
9		SNELLING	WALTER EDWARD	41	-	M	M	Vice-Consul	Yes English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London				England	London
10		SANDERSON	LYON H.F.	32	-	M	S	Secretary	Yes English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	[illegible]	London	16. 2. 28	England	Wokingham
11		SMITHER	VIOLET	27	-	F	S	Maid	Yes English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	4[illegible]	London	11. 3. 27	England	London
12		TRUSMAN	THOMAS LEWIS	35	-	M	M	Tea Taster.	Yes English	Yes	Britain	English	Argentine	Junin	89	Calcutta	14. 1.28	India	Calcutta.
13		WADE	KATE ETHEL	43	-	F	S	Maid	Yes English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Essex	2591	London	21. 2. 28	England	London
14		CONEY	MARY J.	33	-	F	M	Housewife	Yes English	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Islands	[illegible]	London	15.2..8	U.S.A.	New York C.
15		(Husband on Citizen Sheet No. 5, line 7)																	
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

#14 Blank Page

ELIMINATIONS

Sheet 14, line 9 - Snelling, Walter E. - Did not embark.
" 14 lines 15 to 30 Blank.

CERTIFIED.

PURSER.

Total Passengers ... ..
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
* List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

14

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York , 28th February , *19* 28 19

14—430

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States									Height		Color of		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	If yes Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a tourist	Length of time in U.S.	Whether in transit to Canada, Mexico, Cuba, or Panama	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming for an immoral purpose	Whether a contract laborer	Whether mentally and physically defective	Conduct of trade, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Bro.G.O.Hurlimann,Volta St.63, Zurich.	Switz.	Zurich	No	self	yes	Visits bro. 1924 Yes	1926	N.Y.	Plaza Hotel,New York City	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fr.	fr.	gr.	none
2	Brother in law: As above. James	Switz.	Zurich	No	self	yes	Visit yes	1926	N.Y.	do. do.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	drk	brn	hazel	none
3	Father,J.A.Lewis,136 Brompton Rd.London	Eng.	London	Yes	self	yes	5 weeks yes	1926	N.Y.	Lewis Son 385 Madison Ave.New York.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fr.	aub.	blue	none
4	Fatherinlaw,J.A.Lewis, 136,Brompton Rd.London	Eng.	London	Yes	Husband	yes	Visit yes	1926	N.Y.	do. do.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	drk	brn	hazel	none
5	Wife, Mrs.Mitchell,Red-Cliffe,Worcester Rd. Sutton.	Eng.	Sutton	No	Imperi l Chem. Ind London	Yes	Visit yes	1926	N.Y.C.	19 West 44th St., New York City N.Y.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fr.	Brn,	Hazel	none
6	Wife,T.Menzies,Westfield Pk.,Sloughton,E.Yorks.	Eng.	Hull	No	self	Yes	Visit N.Y yes	1925	NYC	Business. Belmont Hotel, N.Y.C.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	clr	blk	brn	none
7	Wife, Mrs.J.A.Nicholson, Great Roke,Witley.	Eng.	London	No	Imperial Chem.Ind London	Yes	Visit yes	1926	N.Y.	19 West 44th St., New York City.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	drk	blk	brn	none
8	Wife,Mrs.L.E.Pierce, Quainton,Berkeley Rd. Gt.Crosby.	Eng.	Liverpool	Yes	Cunard Co. Liverpool	yes	Visit yes	1921	N.Y.	Cunard Line,25 Broadway, New York.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	drk	brn	gr.	none
9	~~Wife,Mrs.Bywaters, Bexley,London.~~	Eng.	London		self	yes	no			~~Niagara Sc.Incorporated 62-Beaver-St.New York.~~	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	drk	brn	blue	none
10	Bro.H.P.Sanderson,26 Davey Rd.,Perry Bar. Birmingham	Eng.	Beckenham	No	Imperial Chem.Inc. London	Yes	no	-	-	Nobel Industries 11 West 44th St., New York City.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	med	brn	gr.	none
11	Mother,Mrs.Bulwinkle, 16 Berwick Rd.Custom Ho. London E. 15.	Eng.	London	Yes	Mrs.D.Blois, London	Yes	Visit March yes	1927	N.Y.	Employer: Mrs. Dudley Blois Waldorf Astoria,New York City	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	clr	brn	brn	none
12	Friend,E.C.Coni,103 Clive St.Calcutta.	India	Calcutta	No	Banker Lawrie & Co. Calcutta	Yes	In yes	1926	Transit	Messrs.J.Stewart & Co. 77 Water St., New York.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	clr	brn	brn	Scar on L. cheek.
13	Father,F.Wade Sables, Ramsey Isle of Man.	Eng.	London	Yes	Lady Diana Cooper Employer	Yes	Yes	1927	N.Y.	Employer: Lady Diana Cooper Ambassadors Hotel,N.Y.C.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	brn	gr.	none
14	Friend: Major K.M.Beaumont Gresham House, Old Broad Street,London.E.C.4.	U.K.	New York C.	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	Visited 6 months yes	1927	N.Y.	48 East 80th St.N.Y.C.	No	6 months	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dk	brn	brn	none
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE—Full text of question 28 reads as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. ROSTRON, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) , of the BERENGARIA , from SOUTHAMPTON , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel to carefully inspect, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and every of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Rostron

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th. day of February , 19 28

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status.*)—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The spaces are for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age.*)—The answer in this column (and in column 5) is to be expressed in years, or months if the latter are under one year; and only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex.*)—The entry is to be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single.*)—The answer is to be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation.*)—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Cashier, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction is to be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money they have, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and inquiry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrived.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write.*)—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, mean what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*National type.*)—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people.*)—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and inquiry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish German or Hebrew often by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following instructions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people of or native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy or so, commonly known as Lombards, Venetians, Tuscans, Piedmontese, Genoese, Emilians, Romagnese, Marchigiani, Umbrians, Abruzzesi, Campanians, Calabrians, Sicilians, and Sardinians, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (north)."

Columns 11 to 14, inclusive, questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence.*)—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which aliens resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereof. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of nationality, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from visit abroad should be entered "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*)—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination.*)—The answer to the question shall show the intended future permanent residence. In case such permanent residence in the United States for one year shall constitute permanent residence, or within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination.*)—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid.*)—The entry should show distinctly by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much.*)—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.*)—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1893-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.*)—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. DOHERTY, ... *Surgeon of the* BERENGARIA ..... , SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by
vessel named) *do solemnly, sincerely and truly* swear *that I have had* thirty *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University ....., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ten *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

13

J. D. Doherty

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* February, *1928*

at New York.

Signature and official designation of officer authorized to administer oath

Note.—If surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit is to be executed before the immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the ..... list or manifest are to be noted by the surgeon. If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit is to be executed before the collector of customs at the port of first departure for a foreign port.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG , FEBRUARY 22, , 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		LAHITTE	JEANNE	38 -	F	S	Maid	Yes	French English	Yes France	French	France	a Sauveterre de Bearn	1302	Bordeaux France	6. 1. 28	France	Pau
2		LAVIGUON	ANTOINETTE	37 -	F	S	Maid	Yes	French	Yes France	French	France	Cosne d'Allier	340354	Washington	9. 2. 27	U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
3		ROUSSET	ANTOINE GABRIEL	40 3	M	M	Silk Mfr.	Yes	French	Yes France	French	France	Lorette (Loire)	1804	Paris	14.2. 28	France	Paris
4		RICHEUX	WILLIAM	54 -	M	M	Vice President	Yes	French Eng Spanish	Yes France	French	France	Algiers	1831	Paris	20. 2. 28	France	Paris
5		RICHEUX	MARIE	51 -	F	M	Housewife	Yes	French, Eng Spanish	Yes France	French	France	Limoges	1832	Paris	20. 2. 28	France	Paris
6		REVILLON	JEAN MARIE	42 6	M	M	Commerce	Yes	French English	Yes France	French	France	Boissy Ste Leger	332483	Washington	17.12. 27	U.S.A.	Port Washington, Long Island
7		FAUVEL	LUCIENNE EMMA	43 -	F	M	Maid	Yes	French	Yes France	French	France	Bezenet Allier	Quota 765	Paris	16. 2. 28	France	Paris
8		RENARD	LEON	36 3	M	M	Butler	Yes	French, German, Eng.	Yes France	French	France	St.Marie aux Mines	323837	Washington	17.11.27	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
9		RENARD	EUGENIE	23 -	F	M	Maid	Yes	French, German, Eng.	Yes France	French	France	Alsace	326714	Washington	29.11.27	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
10		BELTRAN	ENRIQUE	38 -	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	51	Havana	13. 7.27	Cuba	Havana
11		FISHER	CHARLES	62 -	M	M	Valet	Yes	English	Yes England	English	England	Stroud Gloucester	No 738	Paris	18. 2. 28	England	London
12		FEUER	JOSEPH	51 -	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Eng. French Ger. Dutch	Yes Poland	Polish	Poland	Krakow	472	Rotterdam	25. 5. 27	Holland	Rotterdam
13		HILL	CHARLES P.	65 -	M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes Canada	English	USA Delaware	Seaford		In transit to Victoria, B.C.		Brit. Columbia	Victoria
14		HILL	ENID MARY	55 -	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes Canada	English	Nova Scotia	New Glasgow		In transit to Victoria, B.C.		Brit. Columbia	Victoria
15		~~LEONARD~~	~~ANNIE JANE~~															
16		LEK	SAMUEL	43 -	M	M	Diamond Merchant	Yes	English	Yes Holland	Dutch	Belgium	Antwerp	72	Antwerp	29/9/27	Belgium	Antwerp
17		MICHAUX	CAESAR	39 -	M	M	Attorney	Yes	French, Eng. Spanish	Yes France	French	France	Boulogne	1827	Paris	2032/28	France	Paris
18		PESTALOZZI	LEONARD E	33 -	M	S	Banker	Yes	English	Yes Switzerland	Swiss	China	Canton	2369	Paris	22. 4. 27	France	Paris
19																		
20																		
21		ELIMINATIONS.																
22		Sheet 13 - Lines 19 to 30 - Blank.																
23		Sheet 13/15 - Leonard, Annie J. - duplicated. See sheet 9, line 5.																
24		CERTIFIED																
25		PURSER																
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—431

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 28th February , 19 28

11

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence.) State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any corporation, society, or public or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether able to read (or not)	Whether coming as a nonimmigrant (or not)	Whether coming to join a relative or friend (or not)	Whether coming to work for hire (or not)	Whether coming as a contract laborer (or not)	Whether in possession of ticket or sufficient money to pay transportation to destination (or not)	Whether coming to engage in any unlawful occupation (or not)	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, how many times	25 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such belief or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	29 Whether coming to perform labor if in possession of passport visé (or not)	30 Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height: Feet	Height: Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of: Hair	Color of: Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	Father: Jean Lahitte, 10 Rue d'Aspis, Sauveterre de Bearn, B.P.	N.Y.	New York C.	Yes	Employer see 23		1921 N. yesyes	1924	Rochelle	Employer: Mrs. A. Hagen 330 Park Ave. New York C.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	clr	brn	brn	none
2	None	N.Y.	N.York City	Yes	Employer see 23		1910 yesyes	1927	N.Yk.	Employer: Miss N. Schafer 123 East 53 St.N.Y.C.	no	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dk.	brn	brn	none
3	Wife: Mrs.Aline Rousset 5 Rue Motte Picquet, Paris.	France	Paris	no	Self		1919/1927 yesyes	8yrs	N.Yk.	Business: 390 Fourth Avenue New Yk.City, N.Y. Mr.Vibert	no	5 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	dk.	dk.	none
4	Sister: Jennie Dimitri, 7 rue V.Consid irant, Paris.	France	Paris	No	Self		Visits 1925 yesyes	1928	N.York	Business: Isolanlite Co. of America, Belleville, N.J.	no	3 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fsh	grey	brn	none
5	Sister in law: as above	France	Paris	No	Husband		Visits 1925 yesyes	1928	N.Yk.	as above	no	3 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fsh	grey	brn	none
6	Cousin: Victor Revillon 32 Ave. Henri Martin, Paris	USA.	Port Washington, Long Island, N.Y.	Yes	Self		1915 yesyes	1927	N.Yk.	Wife: Mrs. Marie Revillon Sandpoint, Port Washington	no	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fsh	dk	brn	none
7	Aunt: Mdlle Berthe Farjon 50 Ave. des Cernes, Paris	Ohio	Cleveland	No	Employer See 23		yes no	-	-	Employer: Mrs.E.H.Thomson 13705 Bvd. Shaker, Cleveland	no	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk	blue	brn	none
8	Friend: Mrs. Lebrier B Irwin, Hillsboro St. Raleigh North Carolina.	USA	Wyncot, Pa.	No	Employer See 23.		1920 Phila- yesyes	1927	delphia	Employer: Mr. Allan Reed Wyncote, Pa.	no	indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fsh	brn	brn	none
9	Friend: as above.	USA	Wyncote, Pa.	no	Employer See 23.		1920 Phila- yesyes	1927	delphia	Employer: as above.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	brn	blue	none
10	Wife: Mrs. Rafael Beltran Havana, Cuba.	Cuba	Havana	Yes	Self		Yesyes	1927	In transit	Hotel Seville, New York C.	no	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	brn	grey	none
11	Wife: Mrs. Fisher, 6b Grove End, St. Johns Wood, London	France	Paris	Yes	Employer See 23	Yes	1925 yes	1937	N.Yk.	Employer: A.S.Cochran 457 Fifth Ave. New Yk.City	no	indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dk	blk	brn	none
12	Brother: Max Feuer, 142 Stadhouderlaan, Hague, Netherlands	Holland	Rotterdam	Yes	Various visits Self		1923 YesYes	1927	N.Yk.C.	Business: Continental Grain Co. 222 Produce Ex:	no	5 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	fr	grey	blue	none
13	Friend: Mr. E. Benson, Manager Bank of Montreal, Paris.	B.C.	Victoria	Yes	Self		1865 Seaford YesYes	1904	Dela.	Waldorf Hotel, NYC. NYC. In transit to Victoria.	no	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	dk	brn	none
14	Friend: as above.	B.C.	Victoria	Yes	Husband		Various YesYes	visits.	Var.	as above.	no	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fsh	grey	blue	none
15																																		
16	Wife: Mde. Safira Lek, 106 Rue Mercator, Antwerp	Bel-gium	Antwerp	No	Self		Visit Jan YesYes	1928	N.Yk.	Prisament Hotel, New York City. (West 74th St.)	no	2 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fsh	blk	brn	none
17	Wife: Mrs. C Michaux 24 Ave. Suffreu, Paris	France	Paris	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1917, 1922/3 1926/7		Wil-ming-ton, Del.	Waldorf Hotel, New York City.	no	3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	fair	blue	none
18	Brother; Alfred Pestalozzi, 19 Rue de Lille, Paris.	France	Paris	No	Self		Business visit YesYes	1927	N.Yk.	Hotel Plaza, New York City	no	~~3 weeks~~	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fsh	brn	blue	none
19																																		
20																																		
21																																		
22																																		
23																																		
24																																		
25																																		
26																																		
27																																		
28																																		
29																																		
30																																		

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such belief or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. ROSTRON, MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Rostron
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February, 19 28
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14 430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. Last name. Surname. Family name should be written first.

Column 3. Given name in full. Christian name. Do not use initials.

Column 4. Whether single, married, widowed, or divorced. Write "S" for single, "M" for married, "Wd" for widowed, or "D" for divorced.

Column 5. Age. Write the age of the alien at his last birthday before sailing.

Column 6. Sex. Write "M" for male or "F" for female.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by husband, even though he be not named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered single if accompanied by parents, even though they be not named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by children, even though they be not named in the manifest, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by brothers or sisters, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by relatives by blood or marriage, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by friends, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by servants, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by employer, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by guardian, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by trustee, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by agent, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by attorney, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by representative, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by delegate, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by deputy, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by assistant, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by secretary, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by clerk, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by messenger, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by porter, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by waiter, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by cook, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by maid, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by nurse, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by governess, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by tutor, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by chaperon, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by companion, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by friend, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by relative, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by stranger, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by alien, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by citizen, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by resident, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by visitor, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by tourist, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by traveler, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by passenger, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by crew, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by officer, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by captain, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by commander, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by lieutenant, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by ensign, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by midshipman, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by cadet, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by apprentice, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by boy, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by girl, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by child, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by infant, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by baby, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by twin, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by triplet, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by quadruplet, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by quintuplet, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by sextuplet, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by septuplet, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by octuplet, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by nonuplet, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by decuplet, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by undecuplet, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by duodecuplet, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by tredecuplet, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by quattuordecuplet, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by quindecuplet, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by sexdecuplet, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by septendecuplet, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by octodecuplet, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by novemdecuplet, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by vigintuplet, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by trigintuplet, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by quadragintuplet, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by quinquagintuplet, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by sexagintuplet, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by septuagintuplet, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by octogintuplet, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by nonagintuplet, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by centuplet, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by millionuplet, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by billionuplet, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by trillionuplet, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by quadrillionuplet, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by quintillionuplet, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by sextillionuplet, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by septillionuplet, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by octillionuplet, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by nonillionuplet, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by decillionuplet, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by undecillionuplet, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by duodecillionuplet, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by tredecillionuplet, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by quattuordecillionuplet, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by quindecillionuplet, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by sexdecillionuplet, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by septendecillionuplet, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by octodecillionuplet, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by novemdecillionuplet, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by vigintillionuplet, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by trigintillionuplet, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by quadragintillionuplet, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by quinquagintillionuplet, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by sexagintillionuplet, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by septuagintillionuplet, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by octogintillionuplet, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by nonagintillionuplet, and should be male, if no husband is named in the manifest.

A female is to be considered married if accompanied by centillion

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. DOHERTY, . Surgeon of the BERENGARIA sailing therewith . do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University . and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this 28th. day of February . 19 28

at New York.

15

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

No. on List

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 507
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest, except those specifically exempted by law or regulations. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BERENGARIA . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG , Feb. 2nd 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS This column for use of Government officials only	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Read [read language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		JACOBSON	ERNEST	28	-	M	S	Stock-broker	Yes	German English	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Mannheim	334849	Washington	4/1/1928	U S A	New York
2		LANG	SAMUEL	24	-	M	S	Designer	Yes	English	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Warsaw				U S A	New York
3		FAURE	HENRI	55	-	M	M	Painter	Yes	English	Yes	France	French	France	Foix	334737	Washington	9. 1. 28	U S A	Chicago.
4		FARRE	MARGUERITE	42	-	F	M	Dress-maker	Yes	English	Yes	France	French	France	Boleseme	334706	Washington	7/1/28	U S A	Chicago.
5		HITCHINS	ALFRED E.	46	-	M	S	Research Chemist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	330840	Washington	8/12/1927	U S A	New York
6		VARDI	Emil.	39	-	M	M	Art Dealer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	330137	Washington	7.12.27	U.S.A.	New York
7		MARTIN	Ollcett E.	50	-	M	M	Fruit Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Birmingham	450	Liverpool	16.2.28	U.S.A.	[illegible]
8		MOORE	Frederick F.	30	-	M	M	Professional Golfer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9		FOTHERGILL	Mark	56	3	M	M	Shipping	Yes	English	Yes	Britain.	English	England	Liverpool	337	Liverpool	2.10.27	England	Liverpool
10		DENNIS	John Alfred	36	-	M	M	Journalist	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Boston. Lincolnshire	2450	London	16. 2. 28	England	London
11		HASEGAWA	Yoshimaro	34	4	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokio	1846	London	6.2.1928	England	London
12		MILLAR	John A. A.	33	9	M	M	Importer	Yes	English	Yes	Sweden	Scandin-avian	Sweden	Stockholm	316037	Washington	27.10.27	U.S.A.	New Rochelle
13		TURNBALL	Arthur C.	44	-	M	M	Newspaper Representa-tive.	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	206	Toronto	11.10.27	England	London
14																			
15		ELIMINATIONS																	
16		Sheet 18, line 2, - Lang, Samuel - did not embark.																	
17		18, lines 14 to 30 Blank,																	
18		CERTIFIED.																	
19		PURSER.																	
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of the manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14 420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

18

16

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 28th February, 19 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of stay	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming under contract	Whether an assisted immigrant	Whether in possession of ticket	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?											Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair Eyes	
1	Father, S. Jacobsohn, L.85 Mannheim. Germany	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	yes	yes 1926 1928	N.Y.	Home 320 West 75 St., New York City N.Y.		No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr. brn	gr.	none
2	~~Brother: Louis Torre, 195 Faubourg St. Paris.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~	~~Yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Home 324 West 176th St., New York N.Y.~~		~~No~~	~~perm~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~elive~~	~~brn~~	~~none~~
3	Brother: Louis Torre, 195 Faubourg St. Paris.	Ill.	Chicago.	Yes	self	yes	yes 1925	N.Y.	Home 660 Rush St. Chicago.		No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	lgt wht.	brn.	none
4	Brother in law: as above.	Ill.	Chicago.	Yes	self	yes	yes 1925	N.Y.	do. do.																
5	Home: 587 Riverside Drive New York City.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	yes	yes 1913	N.Y.	Home. 587 Riverside Drive, New York City N.Y.		No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	aub. blue	none
6	Mother. J. Loo, 163 Hartmann Ave., Tenafly	N.Y.	New York		Self	Yes	Yes 1917 1927	N.Y.	Home:- 207 Park Ave. N.Y.		No	perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fr.	brn brn	none
7	Brother: James M. Martin 5, [illegible]	N.Y.	[illegible]	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1913 1918	N.Y.	Wife. (Home) 190, Park Ave. [illegible]		No	perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fr.	blk. brn.	None
8	Father: John W. Moore, Wimbledon Golf Club, Wimbledon, Eng.	USA	New York.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1927	N.Y.	Home:- 272 South Broadway, Yonkers, New York.		No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	br. blue	None
9	Wife:- Mrs. Fothergill 59 Mount Road, Wallasey, Eng.	Eng.	Liverpool	No	White Star Line, Liverpool	Yes	Yes Feb & Nov 1927	N.Yk.	White Star Line, 1 Broadway, New York C.		No	2 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	fr.	fr. blue	none
10	Wife: Mrs. Jean Dennis. 64 Delaware Mansions, London	Eng.	London	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	No. - -		c/o Cunard Steam Ship Co. 25 Broadway, New York C.		no	4 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	Fr	Fr Grey	None
11	Friend: Mr. Suzumura, c/o Japanese Govt. Rys. Sentinel House, Southampton Row, London	Japan	Tokio	No	Japanese Government	Yes	No - -		Hotel Commodore Gd. Central Station, N.Y.C		no	6 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Sallow	Blk Blk	none
12	Father: James Millar, 3 Hovslagaregata, Stockholm	N.Y.	New Rochelle	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1914 1927	Wash: and N.Y.	Wife: Virginia D. Millar, 16 Albert Place, New Rochelle, NY.		no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fr.	drk blue	none
13	Wife: Dorothea Threlfall 39 Northcote Ave. London	Eng.	London	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1918.	N-Y-C	Seafaring In transit to Canada		no	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fr	brn brn	none
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. ROSTRON, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the BERENGARIA from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excepted from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Rostron
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th. day of February, 1928

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status.)—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age.)—The answer in this column should be expressed in years, months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex.)—The entry should be a word M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single.)—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation.)—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other general designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Separate enumeration should be made of persons returned as without occupation.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race must properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people [illegible] north of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., [illegible] Venetia and Lombardy), of Alpine and Celtic descent, [illegible] Piedmontese, Lombard, Venetian, Friulian, Ligurian, Emilian, and Tuscan. Many of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people [illegible] south of the River Po in northern Italy, of Italic descent, [illegible] Neapolitans, Calabrians, Apulians, Lucanians, Abruzzesi, Umbrians, Roman, the Marches, and Sicilians, and their descendants [illegible] Italian speech.

Columns 12 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence.)—A recital of an unbroken residence of one year shall suffice to establish residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more, and to the last permanent residence regarding which he acted in the manner described. The object is to learn how the country and city or town of permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that absolutely correct information be obtained. Do not permit the use of indefinite terms of country of temporary residence, such as "England" for Ireland, Scotland, or Wales; "Russia" for Finland, Poland, or Siberia; "Austria" for Bohemia, Galicia, or Tyrol; "Turkey" for Armenia, Syria, or Palestine; "Germany" for Alsace-Lorraine, Posen, or Schleswig-Holstein; "United States" for Porto Rico, Hawaii, or the Philippines.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and who return from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.)—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination.)—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. Applicants for admission who can and shall substantiate permanent residence in the United States may be admitted, but mere statement of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket through to final destination.)—The answer should be either Yes (Ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid.)—The entry should show distinctly by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much.)—The answer should give in each case (male or female) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.)—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before; and if so, the year for period of years and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.)—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

17

I, J. D. DOHERTY, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number accurately to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February, 19 28

at New York.

No. on List

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian or Russniak.
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BERENGARIA . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG , Feb. 22nd 19 28

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS This column for use of Government officials only	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
	TRANSIT 359419																	
1		GRUTERING	THEODORE	25	-	M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp	137	Antwerp	11. . 28	Belgium	Antwerp
2		[illegible]	WILLY	45	-	M S	ARTIST	YES	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	PARIS	1317	Paris	16. 2. 28.	[illegible]	PARIS
3		BORELLI	MARIA M.	30	-	F M	Actress	Yes	Yes	Italy	German	Germany	Kiel	1307	Paris	11/2/28	Italy	Turin
4								English French										
5																		
6		ELIMINATIONG																
7		Lines 4 to 30 Blank.																
8							CERTIFIED											
9							PURSER											
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 12

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

13

Arriving at Port of New York, , 28th February , 19 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence					If yes			Purpose of coming to United States									Height		Color of		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket through final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, cash if less, how much?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	Father's Firm																						
1	Gruterstoo, Rue Kipdorp 21, Antwerp.	Belgium	Antwerp.	Yes	self	yesyes	1926	N.Y.	C/o Business visit, C.R.Earle, 165 Broadway, New York.		No	4 mons	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fsh	Asn	Blue	none
2	RUE DE VAUGIRARD 94, PARIS. Sister. Mrs. K. Ann.	France	Paris.		MR J.FOLEY	YES SEE 23	-	-	-	SIR JOHN FOLEY, SUTTON ST.														
3	Y.Yelandy, 38 Rue de Lubeck, Paris. Friend	Italy	Turin	No	self	yesyes	Visits 1926	N.Y.	55th St., New York C., N.Y. (Home)	SAN FRAN. [illegible] CAL. Employer C/o Dialio Morelli, 62 W.	No	5 mos	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	6	36	5	8	Fr.	Blue	RIGHT LEG LAME.
4											No		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fr.	f.	Blue	none
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining and teaching a belief in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—4.30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. ROSTRON, (Name when a Master, First or Second Officer) MASTER of the BERENGARIA from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of such surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Rostron
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February, 19 28

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status.*)—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age.*)—The answer in this column should be expressed in years, counting the latter age only to those months of which one has lived more than half.

Column 5 (*Sex.*)—Each entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single.*)—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation.*)—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction, the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and transfer corps during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write.*)—This column is subdivided and covers the following question: "Read what language or, if exemption is claimed, state what ground." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality.*)—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people.*)—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following instructions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than either Cubans or Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people of the northern two-thirds (more or less) of the Kingdom of Italy, i.e., north of the Provinces of Rome, Aquila, Teramo, and Ascoli Piceno, and their descendants, except Sardinians, should not be entered as from Italy, but as from Austria-Hungary, Switzerland, or any other country, and should be classed as "French" or "German." Most of these people speak a North dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people of the portion of Italy south of the boundary of the Kingdom of Italy, i.e., south of the Provinces of Rome, Aquila, Teramo, and Ascoli Piceno, and their descendants, except Tuscans, should not be entered as from Italy, but as from Austria-Hungary, Switzerland, or any other country, and should be classed as "French" or "German." Most of these people speak a South dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence.*)—Actual and intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town and not merely "Europe." It is important for statistical purposes that steamships companies positively show country of last permanent residence independent of nationality. Some countries have both nationality or race.

Country of "last permanent residence" of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States should not be entered "United States," but should be recorded "United States."

Column 16 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*)—The entry should show name and address of such relative. If no such relative lives, state cause and address of friend.

Column 17 (*Final destination.*)—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 18 (*Whether ticket is booked to such final destination.*)—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom passage paid.*)—The entry should show distinctly by whom passage was paid as well: husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.*)—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.*)—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.*)—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. DOHERTY, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J O Doherty

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February, 19 28,

at New York.

19

No. on List

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Afrean (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BERENGARIA . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG , Feb. 22nd . 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS This column for use of Government officials only	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		DOGNIN	ETIENNE	53	-	M	M	Manufr.	Yes	English	Yes France	French	France	Paris	1682	Paris	26. 1. 28.	France	Paris
2		PUNCH	EDWARD JOSEPH	36	-	M	M	Fur Skin Exporter	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Australia	Australia	Sydney	1723-989	London	4. 1. 28	Australia	Sydney
3		PUNCH	ESTELLE MAY	25	-	F	M	H.Wife.	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Australia	Australia	Wellington	do.	do.	do.	Australia	Sydney
4		GUYE	RENE	37	-	M	S	Engnr.	Yes	French. English	Yes Switzerland	French	Switz.	Colombier	79	Geneva	10/2/28	Switzerland	Neuchatel.
5		LOSC	ALBERT	40	-	M	S	DIRCTR. STEELWKS	Yes	ENGLISH & C.	Yes SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	ARVIKA	[illegible]	[illegible]	6.2.28	SWEDEN	SODERFORS
6		BUCK	FRIEDRICH F.	37	-	M	S	Banker	Yes	English German	Yes Germany	German	Germany	Bielitz	1979	Berlin	18.1.28	Germany	Berlin
7																			
8																			
9		ELIMINATIONS:																	
10		Lines 7 to 30 Blank																	
11		CERTIFIED																	
12																			
13		PURSER.																	
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
* Cost of rooms will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York , 28th February , 1928 20

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States							Condition of health, bodily and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years; Where?											Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend Mr. Jules Cornudet. Credit Lyonnais, Place de la Bourse, Paris.	France	Paris	No	self	yes	yes 1910 1923	N.Y.	Business: Lacenet Importing Co. 369 Fifth Avenue New York City. N.Y.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr.	fr.	blue	none
2	Father Thomas E.Punch, Retford Hall, Fitzwilliam Rd. Vaucluse, Sydney.	Aust.	Sydney	Yes	self	yes	yes	1920 N.Y.	Visit Biltmore Hotel, New York C.	No	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	drk	brn	brn	none
3	Father in law: -do-	Aust.	Sydney	Yes	as above Husband	yes	No	- -	do.	No	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	drk	brn	brn	none
4	Mother.M.T.Guye-Blanepain Rue des Beaux-Arts 18 Neuchatel.	Switz.	Neuchatel	No	National Tele. Co. N.Y.	yes	yes	1927 N.Y.	Friend.Robert I. Deane,247 Park Ave, New York.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	drk	brn	brn	none
5	MOTHER.ARVID (LARSON, WIKMANSHYTTAN	SWEDEN.		NO	ODDERFORS STEEL WORKS.	YES	NO	- -	Business CHARLES ELLIOTT, 44 LEXINGTON Ave, New York	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	DRK.	BLUE	NONE
6	Brother: Hans Beer. Kolzstrasse 20, Berlin	Germany	Berlin	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1924 N.Y.	Visit June c/o Central Union Trust Company, New York.	No	3 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fr	Brn	Brn	None
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 18 reads as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization or group believing in or teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—36

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. ROSTRON MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the BERENGARIA from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A H Rostron
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February, 19 28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should be made separately as passage is engaged, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Girl, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass molder, steel puddler, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, puddler, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should assist this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or dialect?" If exemption is claimed upon what ground? In answering the question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Russian by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people of the said northern parts of Italy, namely, the Provinces in northern Italy, i. e., the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, including Corsica, Switzerland, Austrian Tyrol, and other contiguous territory to be classed as "Italian north." Also, those persons speaking a Gallic variety of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people of Italy, i. e., the provinces of Italy south of the north boundary of the Provinces of Leghorn, Florence, Arezzo, Perugia, Ancona, Macerata, and Ascoli Piceno, and their descendants, including Sicily and Sardinia, to be classed as "Italian south."

Columns 11, 12, 13, and 14 (*Those questions are self-explanatory*).

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year and upward gives permanency. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the "last permanent residence," regardless of visits of a month or less to other countries. Use of "do" permitted to indicate repetition of name of country mentioned above. Use of "U. S." permitted to indicate United States as last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of birth. Thus, a native of Italy who has resided for a number of years in the United States and returned to Italy with intention of residing there permanently is to be credited to Italy as country of last permanent residence.

Column 16 (*Are you going to join a relative or friend in the United States?*).—Immigrants coming to the United States to join relatives or friend to whom they are going should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Have you been in the United States before?*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended length of stay in the United States. Aliens not intending to remain one year shall not constitute permanent residents. The entry should show the previous visit or visits of intended future permanent residents, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should be either Yes (or Y) or No (or N).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid?*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14 000

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 5

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, Feb. 11th, 1928, Arriving at port of New York, 28th February, 1928

WAS 126

21

No. on List.	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	ROBERTS	~~HARRY~~ HENRY	26	-	M	M	Sep. 20th 1901 Brooklyn N.Y.		430 E. 57th St., New York C. NY.
2	ROBERTS	SPAHR	24	-	F	M	Aug. 25th 1903 Sewickley Pa.		-do-
3	SMITH	HAROLD S.	34	-	M	M	Sep. 2nd 1893 New York City N.Y.		40 East 49th St., New York City N.Y.
4	SMITH	IRENE H.	34	-	F	M	July 31st 1893 New York City. NY.		-do-
5	THOMPSON	MARJORIE	40	-	F	M	Sep. 20th 1888 Oakland Cal.		3153 Pacific Ave., San Francisco.
6	BALL	MAYME E.	48	-	F	S	Mar. 5th 1880 St.Louis Miss.		228 W. 71 Street, (Hotel Robert Fulton) New York City, N.Y.
7	CORBY	ROBERT LOCKWOOD	45	-	M	M	Jan. 1st 1883 Itnaca N.York		48 West 86th St., New York.
8	~~CORBY~~	~~MAY W.~~	~~33~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~		~~By Marriage.~~	~~do~~
9	GOVER	GEORGE W.	47	-	M	M		28/11/1913 District Court, U.S. P.P. 160280 E.D of Pa.	1801 5th St. Philadelphia, Pa.
10	HARDENBERGH	WILLIAM	38	-	M	M	11/28/1889 Newark N.J.		139 East 66th St. N.Y.C.
11	MARGOLIS	HERMAN	27	-	M	M	June 22 ~~1900~~ 1900 New York City N.Y.		970 Riverside Drive. New York C. N.Y.
12	PERKINS	HARRY L.	45	-	M	W	Aug. 24th 1882 Bridgewater Mass.		235 S. State St., Chicago. Ill.
13	TRASK	WM. ROGER	66	-	M	M	Jan. 9th 1862 New York City. N.Y.		341 Marlborough St. Boston Mass.
14	TRASK	MARY S.	66	-	F	M	~~19/4/1864 New Brunswick~~	P.P.468689	-do-
15	AUSTIN	CHARLES L.	25	-	M	S	Dec. 26/1902 Port Chester N.Y.		5 Lafayette Drive Port Chester N.Y.
16	BRADY	WILLIAM A.	28	-	M	M	New York City - 17. 4. 1900		137 West 48th St. New York C. NY.
17	BYOIR	CARL	39	-	M	M	June 27th 1888 Des Moines Iowa.		27 W. 20th New York City NY.
18	HURLBURT	HENRY F.	48	-	M	M	Jan. 24th 1880 Lynn Mass.		25 Croton St. Wellesley Hills Mass.
19	HURLBURT	BLANCHE B.	43	-	F	M		By marriage Passport 1920.	-do-
20	LANDAU	BERNARD	34	-	M	S		1919 South District N.Y. PP. 483751	527 5th Ave., New York C. NY.
21	LEWIS	BENJAMIN EVERETT	34	-	M	M	Feb. 23rd 1892 Tallahassee Florida.		Father, William Lewis, 535 College Ave., Tallahassee Fla.
22	~~MASON~~	~~GUY H.~~	~~51~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~June 4th 1876 Sutherland Falls, Vermont.~~		~~53 Jewcombe St., Arlington Mass.~~
23	~~PERKINS~~	~~MARY bro.~~	~~70~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~W~~	~~Oct. 1st 1857 Cincinnati Ohio.~~		~~3464 Stettinius Ave. Cincinnati O.~~
24	SPENCER	ANNA EARL	34	-	F	D	~~1894~~ Salem Va. 22. 8. 1893.		28 West 18th St., New York City N.Y.
25	STILLER	JOEL CHARLES	42 ~~44~~	-	M	S	~~1885~~ Chicago Ill. Dec. 23, 1885		
26	STEINES	CHARLES WILLIAM	60	-	M	M	Dec. 7th 1867 Troy New York.		Alamac Hotel, New York C. NY
27	STEINES	MARGUERITE	47	-	F	M	27/10/1881	By Marriage	1000 Mason St. San Francisco
28	ULLMANN	SAMUEL	69	-	M	M	24 March 1859, St.Paul Minn.		-do-
29	VON GLATZ	EDGAR B.	48	-	M	M	Aug. 1st 1878 Brooklyn ~~1879~~ New York N.Y.		376 7th Ave., New York City NY.
30	~~VAN DYKE~~	~~CHARLES~~	~~23~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Jan. 28th 1905 Detroit Mich.~~		247 Park Ave., New York.
									~~Beverly Grosse Pointe Farms, Michigan.~~

ELIMINATIONS
Sheet 5/22 - Mason, Guy H. - Did not embark.
5/23 - Perkins, Mary L S. - Did not embark.
5/30 - Van Dyke, Charles - Did not embark.
5/8 - Corby May W. - Transferred to Alien Sheet, No. 14, Line 14.

CERTIFIED.

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

S. S. "BEREMGARIA" sailing from CHERBOURG. 22ND FEBRUARY, 1928. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 28th February, 1928

22

No. on List	Name in full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	BARREAU.	[illegible]	46		F	M	SHEWANO, WISC.	8TH NOVEMBER 1882.	76 E.11TH STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.
2	[illegible]	EARL.	41		M	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	13 - 1 - [illegible]7.	1470 E.CALIFORNIA PASADENA, CAL.
3	[illegible]	LUCILLE	32		F	M	DALLAS, TEXAS.	11th. May, [illegible].	AS ABOVE.
4	[illegible]	[illegible]			M	M	ANACONDA, MONT.	11 JANUARY 1896	824, 36TH AVE N. SEATTLE,
5	DURAPOE.	JAMES.			M	M	CHICAGO, ILL.	29TH JULY 190[illegible].	AS ABOVE.
6	LEWIS.	DAVID.			M	M	SELMA, ALA.	12th AUGUST 1901	800 [illegible] AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
7	CARPENTER.	[illegible]. KATHARINE	36		F	M	LAKE GENEVA, [illegible].	[illegible]. 1892.	257 PARK AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
8									
9									
10	ELIMINATIONS:								
11	Lines 8 to 30 Blank.								
12	CERTIFIED.								
13	PURSER.								
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14-608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 22nd FEBY., 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK 28th February, 1928

W.A.S.(1)

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BAUMEISTER	JULIUS	49	-	M	M		Superior Court, New York City. 1881.	
2	BOAS	MARY E.	31	-	F	S		Father's papers. P.P.437178	547 FIFTH AVE.NEW YORK N.Y
3	ROSENAU	SIMON	61	-	M	M	Louisville KY. 10.9.1866	FED.COURT SOUTH DIST.OF N.Y APRIL 1913. PP. 263581	25 EAST 77TH ST. New York City
4	ROSENAU	ISA	55	-	F	M	PHILADELPHIA PA. 5.12.1873		235 S.15TH ST.PHILADELPHIA PA.
5	RUSSELL	ROBERT T.	29	-	M	M	WORCESTER MASS. 10.7.1898		-DO-
6	TEPE	HELEN	29	-	F	M	NEW YORK N.Y 2.11.1898		1829 TULIP ST.BATON ROUGE, La,
7	VOGEL	LILLIAN	51	-	F	M	NEW YORK N.Y. 10. 6.1877		730 PARK AVE.NEW YORK N.Y
8	WILETTE	EVA M.	48	-	F				AMBASSADOR HOTEL, 51ST & PARK AVE.NEW YORK CITY.
9	WILETTE	MARION	28	-	F	S			87-A EAST JEFFERSON,DETROIT MI.
10	CUMMINGS	JAMES HOWELL Jr.	32	-	M	M	May 1st 1895 Philadelphia Pa.		-DO-
11	HALMAN	PAUL E.	48	-	M	M		CIRCUIT COURT CHICAGO ILL. PP. 6052 OCTOBER 9TH. 1909	5th & Montgomery Ave., Philadelphia Pa.
12	HADLEY	EDWIN V.	49	-	M	M	MICHIGAN, ADRIAN. 5.4.79		919 N ADAMS STREET, CHICAGO ILL.
13	DIAMOND	ABRAHAM J.	42	-	M	M		EASTERN DISTRICT OF N.Y. JULY 15TH, 1926 P.P. 4[illegible]271	225 EASTERN PARKWAY, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
14	COCHRAN	ALEX S.	54	-	M	S	YONKERS, N.Y. 29th Feb. 1874.		38 E. 62ND STREET, NEW YORK.
15	SPOERING	GEORGE	36		F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 25th Aug. 1891		475 5TH AVENUE, NEW YORK CITY c/o Spiegel & Strauss 112 Madison Abenue, New York City.
16	MACCORMACK	MAE	40	-	M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. 14-9-1886		141 E 72 ND STREET, NEW YORK
17	KOENIG	FIDELE	27	-	M	M		Mother's Re-marriage P.P. 290932	WOODS HOLE, MASS.
18	SHERMAN	DAVID	36	-	M	M	BROOKLYN,N.Y. 16.1.92		225 PORT WASHINGTON,N.Y.C.
19	METZGER	ROSE F.	55	-	F	M		BY MARRIAGE MAY 1920. PP. 296533	1075 PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK
20	METZGER	EUGENE	49	-	M	M		WESTCHESTER COURT 1915 PP. 296533	AS ABOVE
21	GRANGER	DAVID JR.	26	6	M	S	NEW YORK CITY 26.6.00		150 WEST 79TH STREET,N.Y.C.
22	CLARKSON	JOSEPH	40	-	M	S	SAN ANTONIA, TEXAS. 31/7/1886		PLAZA HOTEL, NEW YORK
23	KHAYAT	[illegible]	56	-	M	M		P.P. 302708 DISTRICT COURT 17.12.1908	666 5TH AVENUE, NEW YORK
24	KHAYAT.	MARY	54		F	M		P.P. 302708 AS ABOVE.	AS ABOVE.
25	KHAYAT.	LILIAN.	22		F	S		Parentage P.P. 381120	AS ABOVE.
26	KHAYAT.	ELIZABETH.	17		F	S	New York City 17th Dec. 1909		AS ABOVE.
27	VEIT.	ARTHUR B.	50		M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 4TH FEBRUARY 1899		25 E.80TH STR.NEW YORK, N.Y.
28	GRUENSTEIN.	EDNA.	30		M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 20TH MAY 1897.		120 W.86TH STR.NEW YORK, N.Y.
29	BERGER.	HARRY.	47		M	M		District Court. P.P. 481119 BROOKLYN, N.Y. 1902 SOUTHERN COURT, NEW YORK CITY. 1912.	128 WEST STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.
30	MONTAGUE.	PHILIPP.	46		M	M			38 WEST 86TH STR. NEW YORK N.Y.

ELIMINATIONS Sheet 1/8 Eva. M. Wilette - Did not embark.
" 1/9 Marion Wilette - Did not embark.

CERTIFIED.

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 6-30
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 9 21

S. S. Berengaria sailing from Cherbourg, 22nd Febry, 1928., Arriving at Port of New York 28th February, ..., 1928.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	Schwarz	Aaron	51	-	M	M	Atchison, Kansas. 27. 4. 1877		585 West End Ave. New York City, N.Y
2	Atkinson	William	32	-	M	M	Detroit, Mich. 7. 3. 1895.		118 West 57th St. New York City. N.Y
3	Atkinson	Margaret	19	-	F	M	Chicago, Ill. 4. 4. 1908		do. do.
4	Brooks	Anna	37	-	F	S		Husband's Papers. PP.462259	1202 Lexington Ave. New York City
5	Leonard	Annie Jane	53	-	F	S	Philadelphia, Pa. 1. 1. 1875		Bellevue, Stratford Hotel, Philadelphia
6	Behr	Helen	42	-	F	S	Jersey City, N.J. 5. 3. 1886		1009 Park Ave. N.Y.C.
7	Clark	Rose	43	-	F	M		NQ	42 East 48th St. New York City.
8	Charles	Mendel	49	-	M	M		Father's Papers. P.P. 434770 New York Supreme Court. 9. 8. 1909. PP.435216	43 West 57 St. New York City.
9	Day	Willis	55	-	M	M	San Francisco, Cal. 3 - 1 - 1873		8 West 40 St. New York City, NY.
10	Freudenberg	Ernest W.	44	-	M	M		P.P.311752 U.S.District Court. New York. 16/3/20	171 West 79th St. New York C., N.Y.
11	Freudenberg	Jacque M.	30	-	F	M	Clarion, Pa. 11 - 8 - 1898		171 West 79th St. New York C., N.Y.
12	Kaufman	Rosalie	32	-	F	M	Boston Lincs. 1. 7. 1896.		Park Central Hotel, New York City
13	Kayser, de	Curt O. H.	45	-	m	m		District Court. PP 265593 Fresh ..., N.J. 4-4-1904	Nassau Club, Princeton, New Jersey
14	Kayser, de	Marguerite von B.	32	-	F	M	Cheraton, Iowa. 3 - 4 - 1898		Nassau Club, Princeton, New Jersey
15	Luce	Claire	23	-	F	S	Syracuse, N.J. 15. 10. 1903		270 Park Avenue, New York City NY
16	McHartland	Florence	40	-	F	M	Hoboken, N.J. 8. 9. 1887		150 East 49th St. New York City
17	McHartland	Madeline	20	-	F	S	New York, N.Y. 24. 12. 1907		do. do.
18	Meneely	John K.	37	-	M	M	Wateroliet, N.Y. 15. 8. 1890.		Coeymans, Albany Co. New York.
19	Meneely	Saran	33	-	F	M	Coeymans, Albany Co. N.Y. 2. 6. 1894.		do. do.
20	McGiveney	Mary	32	-	F	S	Brooklyn, New York. 20 - 5 - 1895		22 West 38th St. New York C., N.Y.
21	Morrison	Mary R.	63	-	F	M	Boston, Mass. 23. 7. 1864		277 Dartmouth St. Boston.
122	Morrison	Mary R.	26	-	F.	S.	do. 11. 1. 1902.		do. do.
23	Marsh	Robert	54	-	M	M	Charleston, Ill. 20th Jan 1874		200 Reeve Strong Building, Los Angeles, California.
24	Gregory	Elizabeth	38	-	F	M	Bedford, Virginia. 24/2/1890		942, Elden Avenue, Los Angeles California.
25	McAllister	Charles	33	-	M	M		Supreme Court Long Island. 4. 3. 1927.	Kew Hall Kew Gardens, Long Island, N.Y.
26	McAllister	Ada M.	34	-	F	M	Elizabeth, N.J. 9. 8. 1893.		do.
27	Patterson	Thomas	40	-	M	M		U.S.Court. 1918. P.P. 484790 Campstanley, Texas.	219 West Adams Street, Chicago.
28	Schenck	Ernest G.M.S.	59	-	M	M	Issued Paris. P.P.11.	District Court. 1920. Bridgeport, Conn.	105 West 40th St. New York City, NY.
29	Scaffa	Noel	39	-	M	S		Supreme Court, New York County. 13th March, 1913.	25 Beaver Street, New York City, NY.
30	Schafer	Natalie	27	-	F	S	New York City, N.Y. 5/11/19.0		123 East 55 St. New York City, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from CHERBOURG, Feb. 23nd, 1928, Arriving at port of New York, 28th Feb., 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	[illegible]OWELL	CLARENCE A.	53	-	M	M	Milwaukee Wis.		1209 Astor St. Chicago.
2	~~POWELL~~	~~PEARLE~~	37	-	F	M	Chicago.		-do-
3	PEW	WALTER	27	-	M	M	Jan. 4th 1901 Pittsburgh. Pa.		Bryn Mawr. Pa.
4	PEW	HANNAH	27	-	F	M	May 15th 1903 Philadelphia Pa.		-do-
5	RYAN	MARJORIE	46	-	F	W	Aug. 4th 1883 Brooklyn N.Y.		Locust Valley, Long Island, N.Y. ~~299 Park Ave. New York NY.~~
6	TURTELL	HOWARD	23	-	M	M	Dec. 3rd 1905 Newport R.I.		-do-
7	ROSSKAM	LESTER G.	34	-	M	M	July 22nd 1893 Philadelphia Pa.		4140 Germantown Ave., Philadelphia Pa.
8	ROSSKAM	WALTER M.	31	-	M	M	July 20th 1896 Philadelphia Pa.		-do-
9	SEARS	CHARLES	50	-	M	M	Nov. 1st 1877 Yarmouth Port, Mass.		145 West Kingsbridge Rd., New York. N.Y.
10	SILBERSTEIN	ABRAHAM	50	-	M	M	11th June 1877 New York City. N.Y.		Home. 315 Central Park West., New York City. N.Y.
11	SILBERSTEIN	HATTIE	44	-	F	M	10th May 1883 New York City N.Y.		-do-
12	SMITH	DOROTHY D.	27	-	F	S	Brooklyn N.Y. 4. 3. 1900		66 Park Ave., New York City NY.
13	SCHUMAT	KITTY	43	-	F	M		Husband's papers. PP. 477185	4605 Sheridan Road, Chicago, Ill.
14	~~SOUKUP~~ SOUKUP	ANTON F.	52	-	M	M		Sep. 3rd 1903. Brooklyn Dist. Ct., P.P. 192245	2645 Lyndale S. Minneapolis. Avenue
15	~~SOUKUP~~ SOUKUP	CAL A	47	-	F	M	25.4.1881 Iowa.		-do-
16	- TARRENER-	HENRI	63	-	M	M			
17	TAFT	HENRY W.	68	-	M	M	May 27th 1859 Cincinnati Ohio.		300 Park Ave., New York City.
18	TAFT	JULIA	69	-	F	M	April 9th 1858 Troy N.Y.		-do-
19	WINDMULLER	CAROLYN	59	-	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 19. 6. 1865		525 Park Ave. New York City N.Y.
20	ALTSCHUL	PAUL F.	40	-	M	M		March 30th. 1915 Supreme Court, N.Y 2nd District. P.P. 296531	Forest Hills, Long Island.
21	BUSHNELL	JOHN S.	44	-	M	M	~~Aug. 8th 1883 Philadelphia Pa.~~		8411 Hadleigh Street, Chesnut Hill Philadelphia Pa
22	GALLIHER	LOUIS	50	-	M	M		U.S. Court June 1907 Philadelphia Pa.	453 Franklin St., Johnstown. Pa.
23	HAINES	WILLIAM P.	47	-	M	M	Oct. 19th /79 Buffalo N.Y.		893 Maine St. East Aurora, N.Y.
24	HAINES	BERTHA S.	48	-	F	M	Feb. 14th /77 Pittsburg Pa.		-do- -do-
25	HALSEY	RICHARD T. H.	62	-	M	M	Aug. 28, 1865. Elizabeth, N. J.		64 W. 58th. St New York C. NY.
26	HALSEY	ELIZABETH	25	-	F	M	Oct. 28, 1902. Butte Montana		-do- -do-
27	JOSEPH	RUSSELL	41	-	M	M	1/31/87 Campersville Ind.		129 East Main Street, Columbus Ohio.
28	JOSEPH	ADELE	35	-	F	M	7/28/93 Columbus O.		-do-
29	KREBS	CARL L.	46	-	M	W	~~Dec. 1882 Philadelphia~~	District Court, Eastern Penn. Phila. 1923. P.P. 484872.	905 N. Broad St., Philadelphia Pa.
30	TAYLOR	MILDRED A	27	-	F	S	Nov. 11th 1900 Buffalo N.Y.		26 Livingston Ave., Yonkers N.Y.

ELIMINATIONS:
Sheet 6/1 - Powell - Clarence A.- Did not embark.
6/2 - Powell, Pearle - ~~Did not embark~~. Duplicated. See Sheet 7/30.
6/16 - Tarrener, Henri - Did not embark.

CERTIFIED.

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 11—[illegible]

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from CHERBOURG, Feb. 22nd, 1928, Arriving at port of New York, 28th February, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	TOWERS	JOHN ALLEN	33	-	M	M	June 2nd 1894 Kansas City Miss.		137 S. 5th St., Philadelphia Pa.
2	TOWERS	HAZEL F.	33	-	F	M	Mar. 9th 1894 Joplin Miss.		-do-
3	WIENER	WILLIAM E.	4[illegible]	-	M	M	Nov. 2nd 1882 Indianapolis Ind.		389 5th Ave. New York.
4	WIENER	JEANNE D.	42	-	F	S		By marriage	-do-
5	WERNER	MORRIS R	30	-	M	S	Mar. 9th 1897 New York N.Y.		383 Madison Ave., New York City N.Y.
6	WASSERMAN	ELIZABETH D	23	-	F	S	Oct. 7th 1905 Philadelphia Pa.		Home. Wissahicka Ave Philadelphia Pa.
7	LEVY	LIONEL F.	43	-	M	M	Sept. 13th 1884 Philadelphia Pa.		Home. 621 Westview St., Philadelphia Pa.
8	LEVY	MARGARET	28	-	F	M	Dec. 15th 1899 Philadelphia Pa.		-do-
9	ALEXANDER	LESTER J.	40	-	M	S	3.11.87. NEW YORK N.Y.		60 WEST 54TH ST. NEW YORK CITY.
10	BLUM	HENRY W.	50	-	M	M	3.10.77 NEW YORK N.Y		CONGRESS HOTEL BLOCK, CHICAGO ILL.
11	BLUM	BECKY	42	-	F	M	19.12.1[illegible] CHICAGO ILL.		-do-
12	BAUM	ROSE F.	53	-	F	M	10.11.1874 MEADVILLE PA.		LENOX APTS. PHILADELPHIA PA.
13	BAUM	NATHAN	51	-	M	M	29.12.1[illegible]6 PHILADELPHIA PA		-do-
14	BRUMAN	BERTRUDE	46	-	F	W	23.3.1[illegible] NEW YORK CITY N.Y		12 EAST 86TH ST. NEW YORK
15	CONNELLY	MARY A.	22	-	F	S	7.10.1[illegible] DEDHAM MASS.		69 COMMONWEALTH AVE. BOSTON
16	DOUGLAS	DOROTHY	55	-	F	M		BY MARRIAGE P.P.9332	205 W. 57TH ST. NEW YORK City
17	FOLEY	NINA	48	-	F	M		P.F.4[illegible]9269 -do-	500 SUTTON ST. SAN FRANCISCO CAL.
18	[illegible]ER	LORNA	25	-	F	S	16TH MAY 1902. ERIE PA.		22 WILLIAMS ST. NEW YORK N.Y
19	GINSBERG	BENEDICT	53	-	F	W	AUG. 22. 1876 PHILADELPHIA PA.		250 S. 17TH ST. Philadelphia Pa.
20	HAGEN	VIRGINIA	28	-	F	M	7.6.1[illegible] [illegible]THEVILLE VA.		300 PARK AVE. NEW YORK CITY.
21	HERGST	EMMA	30	-	F	S		P.P.No.476531 [illegible] PHILA. District Court.	250 S. 17 ST. Philadelphia Pa.
22	JACOBSON	JOSEPH C.	40	-	M	M	10.2.1[illegible] NEW YORK N.Y		1115 B'WAY. NEW YORK N.Y.
23	MAHONEY	JOSEPHINE	41	-	F	S	4.6.1[illegible]6 HARRISBY N.Y		45 ST. ALVERNIA RD. CHESTNUT HILL, BOSTON MASS.
24	LAGOS	HILLARD J.	3[illegible]	-	M	M	1.5.1[illegible]5 CHICAGO ILL.		GREENWICH CONN.
25	MAYERS	SYLVESTER	48	-	M	M	29.11.1879 CAMBRIDGE MA.		614 WEBSTER AVE. NEW ROCHELLE, N.Y
26	MAYERS	ESTELLE	47	-	F	M	20.5.1880 NEW YORK N.Y		-DO-
27	MURRAY	CHARLES L.	52	-	M	S	23.9.1875 NEW YORK N.Y		280 SANFORD AVE. FLUSHING N.Y
28	MARTYN	T. AGNES	59	-	F	W	15.9.1[illegible] NEW YORK N.Y		450 PARK AVE. NEW YORK N.Y
29	NOURSE	JOSEPHINE	56	-	F	W	22.7.1861 STONINGTON CONN.		WARDMAN PARK HOTEL, WASHINGTON D.C.
30	[illegible]ELL	[illegible]EARLE	38	-	F	M	15.2. 1890 CHICAGO ILL.		1209 ASTOR ST. CHICAGO.

United States 1,200.00

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 11-1005

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from CHERBOURG, Feb. 22nd, 19 28, Arriving at port of New York, 28th February, 19 28

W & S 181

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	ARMSTRONG	ELIZABETH	66	-	F	S		Dec. 29th 1914. Southern District P.P. 47?311 of New York.	300 Park Ave., New York City. NY
2	BOYD	DOROTHY.A.	33	-	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. April 8, 1894		77 Park Avenue, New York City.NY.
3	BULL	DANIEL F.	41	-	M	M	4/4/86 Grand Forks, N.D.		1627 W. 26th St., Minneapolis Minn.
4	BULL	ROSAMOND L.	41	-	F	M	6/5/86 Wells Minn.		-do-
5	CARN	ROSE LILLY	27	-	F	M		By marriage. P.P. 260850	2272 Broadway, New York City NY
6	COHEN	BEN	41	-	M	M	New York City, N.Y. 2. 8. 1886.		15 West 47th St., New York City N.Y.
7	~~CHAPIN~~	~~Charles DOUGlas~~	~~39~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Mar. 1st 1890 Milton Mass.~~		~~Biltmore Hotel, New York.~~
8	~~CHAPIN~~	~~BERTHA M.~~	~~34~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~		~~By Marriage Oct. 1st 1914~~	~~do~~
9	COWLES	NONA McAdoo	22	-	F	M	8. 1. 1895. ~~Dec. 18th /05~~ New York City.		243 East 72nd St. N.Y.C. ~~591 Park Ave., New York City N.Y.~~
10	McADOO	LORRAINE R.	31	-	F	M	18.12.1905. ~~Jan. 24th /96~~ Pasadena, Calif.		1143 5th Ave., New York City N.
11	CROWLEY	ELIZABETH	47	-	F	W	Aug. 16th 1880 Detroit Mich.		20 Beverly Rd., Grosse Point Farms, Mich.
12	CROWLEY	CATHERINE	19	-	F	S	June 6th 1908 Detroit Mich.		-do-
13	NEWBOLD	ELIZABETH	20	-	F	M	March 18th 1907 Detroit Mich.		Colorado Springs Col.
14	NEWBOLD	HAYWOOD	22	-	M	M	May 6th 1905 Washington D.C.		-do-
15	DE WITT	MARA BELLE	66	-	F	M	Feb. 20th 1861 New York N.Y.		270 Park Ave., New York City N.Y.
16	~~RYAN~~	~~MARJORIE~~	~~44~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Aug. 4th 1883 Bayridge, L.I.~~		~~Locust Island, Long Island.~~
17	DAUBE	JESSICA	36	-	F	S	Sioux Fall, S.Dak. 2nd Sept 1891		555 Madison Avenue New York City
18	~~FEELY~~	~~AMBROSE~~	~~68~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Sept. 2nd 1859 Woonsocket R.I.~~		~~Woonsocket R.I.~~
19	GOTFREDSON	ROY CHARLES	28	-	M	S	Dec. 2nd 1899 Green Bay. Wis.		1538 Oakland Ave., Milwaukee Wis.
20	~~Sheet~~ GOWDY	LOUIS	57	-	M	M	25/5/1871. Walden N.Y.		Home. 590 Madison Ave., Albany. N.Y.
21	~~GOWDY~~ GOWDY	ADA	57	-	F	M	7/9/1870 Syracuse N.Y.		-do-
22	GOTTGETREU	HENRY	69	-	M	W	Aug. 27th 1859 New York N.Y.		150 Broadway N.Y.City.
23	HOSAC	WIRT E.	40	-	M	M	Mar. 31st /87 LeMars Iowa.		9, Allen Place, Bronxville NY.
24	HOSAC	LILLIAN F.	37	-	F	M	May 27th /91 Chicago Ill.		-do-
25	HARPER	ANNE LINDSAY	35	-	F	M	6/5/1892 Chicago. Ill.		1615 Judson Ave. Evanston Ill.
26	KURZ	MANO.	49	-	M	S		May. 10th 1920 U.S.District Court. P.P. 479613 Northern California.	434 Greenwich St., New York.
27	KARGER	MAURICE W.	36	-	M	M		1918 Kings County. P.P.No. 476260	1762 Carroll St., Brooklyn N.Y.
28	KISS	MAX	45	-	M	M		So.Dist. New York. Dec. 15th 1904 P.P. 487599	66 Wellington Court, Brooklyn, New York.
29	KISS	MINA	39	-	F	M	Feb. 7th 1888 New York N.Y.		do. do.
30	MORGAN	ELEANOR W.	45	-	F	W	Salem, Mass. 4/3/1879.		260 Clarendon St. Boston.

ELIMINATIONS:
Sheet 4/7 - Chapin, Charles D. - Did not embark.
4/8 - Chapin, Bertha M. - Did not embark.
4/16 - Ryan, Marjorie - Duplicated - see Sheet 6, line 5.
4/18 - Feely, Ambrose - Did not embark.

CERTIFIED.

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14 ...

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from Southampton, Feb. 22nd, 1928, Arriving at port of New York, 28th February, 1928

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	ADLER	MILTON	58	-	M	M	Nov. 8th 1869 Cincinnati O.		424 E. 4th St., Cincinnati O.
2	BLOMSHIELD	JOHN	32	-	M	M	May 3rd 1895 Bay City. Mich.		Woodstock N.Y.
3	BLOMSHIELD	ELEANOR	31	-	F	M	Feb. 9th 1896, Chicago Ill.		-do-
4	BAKER	PERCY ALBERT	49	-	M	M	31/5/1878 ~~New York N.Y.~~	Superior Court, Monroe County, Rochester, N.Y. 1902. P.P.314729	1602 Lincoln Way East, Mishawaka, Ind.
5	BAKER	HANNAH S.	45	-	F	M	25/10/1882 ~~21/1/93~~ New York N.Y.		~~1270---Broadway---New York.~~ -do-
6	CABELL	HARTWELL	64	-	M	M	24/12/63 Nelson County Va.		27 Cedar St., New York City N.Y,
7	CABELL	LOUISE G.	48	-	F	M	9/3/1879 Cinn. Ohio.		-do-
8	CHIPMAN	MARION T.	42	-	F	M	Dec. 21st 1885 New York City N.Y.		F.Sherman Chipman, West St., White Plains N.Y. (husband)
9	) CUMMINGS	J. H.	Jr	32	-	M	M	May 1st 1895 Phila Phia Pa.	~~6th & Montgomery Ave., Philadelphia Pa.~~
10	DUSHKIN	SAMUEL	34	-	M	S		~~1914~~ Supreme Court. P.P. 846. State of New York. May 1914.	c/oAlexander Dushkin, 1800 Selden St., Chicago. Ill.
11	GILMAN	SAMUEL P.	50	-	M	M	March 14th 1877 Troy N.Y.		77 Park Ave., New York C. NY.
12	HAMILTON	WILLIAM PETER	61	-	M	M		Oct. 1910 2nd Federal District. Brooklyn. P.P.202710	151 Plumbom Heights. Brooklyn N.Y.
13	HAMILTON	LILLIAN HART	57	-	F	M	Brooklyn, New York. 30/3/1873		-do-
14	HARTIGAN	MARGARET	37	-	F	M	July 21st 1890 San Francisco. Cal.		1400 Twenty-ninth St., Washington D.C.
15	HARTIGAN	MARGARET	15	-	F	S	Jan. 7th 1913 Annapolis. Maryland.		-do-
16	MURPHY	CATHERINE	33	-	F	S	Springfield ~~Minn.~~ Mass. Oct.10.1894.		1160 5th Ave., New York City N.Y.
17	BELDEN	DORIS	33	-	F	S	Mondori Wis. June 13, 1895.		-do-
18	MANDEL	FRANK	43	-	M	M	May 31st 1884 San Francisco.Calif.		39 Arleigh Road, Great Neck. N.Y.
19	NORRIS	KATHLEEN	47	-	F	M	July 16th 1880 San Francisco Cal.		Saratoga Cal.
20	NORRIS	CHARLES G.	47	-	M	M	Ap. 23rd /81 Chicago Ill.		-do-
21	POWELL	STANLEY	36	-	M	M	Dec. 18th 1891 Oakland Cal.		101 California St., San Francisco.
22	POWELL	[illegible] R	33	-	F	M	Jan 11, 1894 Sacramento Cal.		-do-
23	QUIGLEY	WILLIAM	55	-	M	M	Dec. 28th 1873 Chicago Ill.		117 E.Delaware Place, Chicago. Ill.
24	ROGERS	C.PAUL	33	-	M	M	Aug. 22nd /94 Battle City. Va.		Standard Com. Tobacco Company, Pershing Sq., N.Y.City. N.Y.
25	ROGERS	EENA MAI	26	-	F	M	June 5th /01 Memphis Tenn.		-do-
26	ROGERS	C.PAUL Jr.	3	-	M	S	Apl. 3, 1924. Athens, Greece.		-do-
27	ROGERS	MARVEL JUNE	5	-	F	S	March 15, 1922. New York City.		-do-
28	ROBINSON	JAMES	43	-	M	M		July 1896. P.P.41000 New York Supreme Court.	731 Fifth Avenue, New York City, N.Y.
29	ROBINSON	EDITH	29	-	F	M	June 10/1899 New York. N.Y.		-do-
30	STAVING	WILLIAM A	37	-	M	M	Aug. 16th 1890 Pittsburgh. Penn.		7 West 18th Street, Wilmington, Delaware.

ELIMINATIONS
Sheet 3/9 - J. H. Cummings - duplicated. See Sheet 1 line 10.

CERTIFIED.
PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 619
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this Blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 8

S. S. "...GANIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 2nd February, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28th February, 19 28 29

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HAWFORD,	Adene W.	31		F	M	Crawford Nebraska ... Nov.20.	P.P 184606	109, N. Wa...shove, Chicago, Ill.
2	CLAYTON,	Charles R.	42		M	S			407, Park Avenue, New York City.
3	STUART,	Edward W.	50		M	S	... 4th July		227, Broadway, New York City.
4	Lehman,	Perry W.	48		M	M		By parentage. P.P. 472456	1225 Broadway, New York City. N.Y.
5	FELLOWS,	Lorraine W.	38		F	M		By Marriage. P.P. 476872	...rsdale Island, New York.
6	Wood,	Frank J.	54		M	S	Toledo Ohio. 4.1.1...		Tiffin, 187, Madison Street, Toledo, Ohio.
7	DEXTER.	Emily S.	57		F		Taunton ...		...
8	CUTLER.	W.H.	57		M	S	Chicopee, Mass. ... 11th ... 1892		230 Forest Park Avenue, Springfield, Mass.
9	WILLIAMS.	Mary.	56		F	S	... 12th May		119 E.72nd Str.New York, N.Y.
10	SHERMAN.	Alice M.	43		F	S	...		As above.
11	O'NEIL.	Alice M.	43		F	W	...		400 West 23rd Ave.New York, N.Y.
12	...	Everett A.	38	11	M	M	... 29th January 1891.		Florence, Amherst, Mass.
13	RICHARDS.	Irene M.	69	10	F	W	...		Mayor de Grace, Md.
14	...	Helen.	42		F		Gyserville, ...		As above.
15	KEELER.	Alice.	39		F	S		P.P. 483780 New York	607 Fifth Ave. New York, N.Y.
16	KEELER.	Helen.	37		F	S	Allegheny ... 11 ...		As above.
17	HOWARD	Clifford K.	44	8	M	M	Oak Park, Chicago, Ill. September 4, 1883		219 Adams St. Chicago.
18	BRIGHAM	Arthur D.	37		M	S	Dorchester Boston, Mass. December 16, 1890		501 Fifth Ave. N.Y.C.
19	LINTON	Eleanor L.	28		F	S	Annarbor, Mich. March 23, 1899		9, Gay St. N.Y.C.
20	MILLER	Ellis	50		M	M		By parentage. P.P. 486290	347, Madison Ave., New York.
21	MILLER	Edna	51		F	M	San Francisco, Cal. 28.10.1876		55, Park Ave. New York
22	JACOBI	Emily	40		F	S	Chicago Ill. July 18, 1888		1745, Shore Ave. Chicago, Ill.
23	FLOYDERMAN	Edward	28	4	M	S	Cambridge, Mass. November 11, 1899		21, Ellery St. Cambridge, Mass.
24	TRUMAN	Percival P.	52	10	M	M	Chicago, Ill. April 28, 1875		2736, Harrison St. Evanston, Ill.
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

ELIMINATIONS
Sheet 8/11 - O'Neil, Alice M.- transferred to Alien Sheet No.15, line 3.
Sheet 8/23 - Floyderman, Edward -
Sheet 8 - lines 25 to 30 - Blank.

Certified.

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens; the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 639
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Berengaria sailing from Southampton, 22nd February, 1930, Arriving at Port of New York 28th February, 1930

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Anderson	John H.	46	-	M	S			
2	Cahn	Oscar	36	-	M	M	New York City.	18. 8. 1891.	585 West End Ave. New York City
3	Davis	Caroline G.	35	-	F	M.	New Jersey	18. 2. 1892	Hotel Duane, Madison Avenue New York City, N.Y.
4	Elliman	John	40	-	M	M	New Brighton	11. 4. 1888.	277 Park Avenue New York City, N.Y.
5	Elliman	Margaret	38	-	F	M	Boston, Mass.	13. 9. 1890	do. do.
6	Harriss	Carolyn A.	32	-	F	M	Macan, Ga.	10. 12. 95.	Glen Cove, Long Island, N.Y.
7	Harriss	Langdon	6	-	M	S	Glen Cove, L.I.	17. 9. 1921.	Glen Cove, Long Island, N.Y.
8	Herman	Constance L.	43	-	M	M		By Marriage. P.P. 1083.	111 East 56th St. New York City.
9	Jefferies	Frederick	52	-	M	M	Glen Cove, N.Y.	14th. March 1875	330 Blackstone Avenue, La Grange, Ill.
10	Jefferies	Mary G.	42	-	F	M	Iowa City.	10th. Feb. 1885.	do. do.
11	Keyes	Thomas	37	-	M	M	New York City, N.Y.	10. 7. 1890.	27 Walnut Ave. Bogota, N.J.
12	MacDermot	Hortense	30	-	F	M	Boston Mass.	18. 2. 1869.	1055 California Street San Francisco, California.
13	Moore	Grace R.	31	-	F	M	New York City.	29. 8. 1895.	272 South Broadway, Yonkers, N.Y.
14	Mason	Guy H.	51	-	M	M	Sutherland, Vt.	4. 6. 1876.	55 Newcombe Street, Arlington, Mass.
15	Reed	Alan H.	44	-	M	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	15. 3. 1883	Wyncote, Pennsylvania.
16	Reed	Catherine C.	38	-	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	15. 1. 1890.	do. do.
17	Reed	May Allison	16	-	F	S	Wyncote, Pa.	9. 4. 1911.	do. do.
18	Reed	Alan	9	-	M	S	Wyncote, Pa.	10. 7. 1918.	do. do.
19	Sachs	Howard J.	37	-	M	S	New York City NY.	23. 1. 1891.	30 Pine Street, New York City. NY
20	Vallance	Samuel	36	-	M	M	Larmington, Conn.	23. 12. 1891.	4 West 43rd St. New York City
21	Vallance	Alice S. S.	48	-	F	M	Morristown, N.J.	7. 2. 1880.	do. do.
22	Whiting	Edward	54	-	M	M	Winchester, Conn.	16. 2. 1864	Rouses Point New York.
23	Warren	George E.	59	-	M	M	Brattleboro, Vt.	30. 10. 1868.	148 Beacon St. Boston, Mass.
24	Garnett	Thomas B.	51	-	M	M	Cambridge, Mass.	28. 2. 1876	53 State St. Boston, Mass.
25	Zwern	Irving H.	30	-	M	S	New York City, N.Y.	12. 10. 1893	1650 - 45th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Smith	Clifford Warren	27	-	M	M	Buffalo, N.Y.	19 - 7 - 1900	237 Madison Ave. New York City, N.Y
27	de Groot Thompson	Edwin G.	28	-	M	M	Dallas, Texas	30 - 9 - ~~1899~~ 1900	13705 Skaker Blvd. Cleveland, Ohio
28	do Groot Thompson	Paula A.	30	-	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	36 - 6 - ~~1899~~ 1892	13705 Skaker Bvd. Cleveland, Ohio
29									
30									

ELIMINATIONS Sheet 10, lines 29/30 - Blank.
Line 1 - Anderson, J.H. - transferred to Alien Sheet 20, line 10.

CERTIFIED

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.- 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-914

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. P. Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number accurately to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31

J P Doherty
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February, 1928

at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, his affidavit or verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred to be noted on the certificate, and the alien re-inspected by the surgeon before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit or verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—437

Form 509A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BERENGARIA . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG , 22nd February , 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		GOLDBERG	Bernard	31		M	M	Furrier	yes	English	yes	U.S.A. American (Naturalised 5th April 1927 - Brooklyn court)			P.P.No 363881			N.York	Brooklyn
2		GOLDBERG	Rachela	19		F	M	Bookeeper	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Gdow	Approved 2447	Warsaw	28.1.28	Poland	Gdow
3		THOMAS	James	31		M	M	Hatter	yes	English	yes	U.S.A. American (Naturalized 1918- Columbia)							Pa Williams Port	
4		THOMAS	Marija	24		F	M	H.wife	yes	Greek Rumanian	yes	Yugoslave	Serbian	Yugoslavia	Pesan	234	Belgrade	14.2.28	Yugoslavia	Bitaz
5		HOROWITZ	David	29		M	M	Rabbi	yes	Deutch	yes	Rumanian	Hebrew	Rumania	Rohen	385	Bucharest	10.1.28	Rumania	Suolava
6		ORLJANSKY	JOSEF	27		M	M	Furrier	Yes	English	Yes	Paraguay	Hebrew	Russia	Kremin	997	Munich	30-1-1928	Cz.Slo.	Munchen
7		ORLJANSKY	[illegible]NEN	19		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Brooklyn.	6-5-1908.				
8		RINGGER	MARIE	21	9	F	S	Farmer	Yes	German	Yes	Switzer.	German	Switzer-land	Zurich	954	Zurich	25-11-1927	Switzer-land	Zurich
9		ZIMMERMANN	SUSANNA	54	8	F	W	Farmer	Yes	German	Yes	Gwitzer-land	German	Switzer-land	Zurich	995	Zurich	8-12-1927	Switzer-land	Zurich
10		KUKOVA	JENOFFA	28		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Czecho Slovak	Yes	Czecho Slovakia	Czecho Slovak	Czecho Slovakia	Moravia	[illegible]	Prague	3-2-1928	Czecho Slovakia	Lodonin
11	I hereby certify that lines 11 to 30 are blank.																			
12	Purser.																			
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers ... .
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1C

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

32

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 22nd February, 19 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Purpose of coming to United States												
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid;	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether coming for pleasure or to join a husband or relative; or for business; or as a visitor; or in transit to another country; or otherwise; and how long intended to remain	Length of time and where it is desired to land	Whether ticket includes a through ticket to final destination	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States	Whether coming by reason of any relationship to any person already in the United States	Whether able to read (or has been in possession of any printed matter)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Parents: Ema Moskves.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yesyes	N.York		returning home: 309 New str. Brooklyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes											
2	--do--	N.Y	Brooklyn	yes	husband	$50 no			Husband: --do--	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	dk. br.	none
3	Mother in law: Mrs.A.Trpevic Bitas Yugoslavia	Pa	WilliamsPort	yes	self	yesyes	Williams Port.		returning home: 225 W. 4th str. Willians Port.Pa	no	perman.	yes											
4	Mother: --do--	Pa	WilliamsPort	yes	husband	$25 no			Husband: --do-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dk.	br.	br.	none
5	Mrs. Horowitz, Smolava. Rumania wife.	N.Y	New-York	yes	self	$25 no			Congregation Society Ezrath 301 Rivington str.N.York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	lt.	br.	bl.	none
6	Father Solig Orljansky, Rosenbal 9, München.	Germ.	Munich	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	1926. Wood-cliff		Wife Helen Orljansky, 605,39th St,Woodcliff,N.J.	Yes	2 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fairbld	blue	none	
7									Home:- 605,39th St,Woodcliff.N.Y.															
8	Father Mr. Gustav Ringger, Fabrikstrasse 12,Zurich.	N.Y.	Elmhurst	Yes	Self	Yes No			Brother Mr.Gustav Ringger, 8524,53rd Ave,Elmhurst.L.I.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	old	brn	brn	none
9	Brother Mr. Karl Bollier, Adliswie,Zurich.	N.J.	Maywood	Yes	Self	Yes No			Brother Mr. John Bollier, 667,Garden St,Maywood.N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	lgt	greyblue		none
10	Mother Jenovea Kurkova, Prusanky d Holomic.	Mich.	Flushing	Yes	Self	Yes No			Uncle Joe Bartosz Flushing.Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	lgt	Chest nut	blue	none
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—531

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. F. Rostron Master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named thereon is correct and true in every respect.

A. F. Rostron
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February, 19 28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male, or F (female.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race must properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who live in the valley of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprehending the Provinces Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardia, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whatever may be their place of birth, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who live in the part of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprehending the Provinces Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining for one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence at times. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of birth, race, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States at the returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show distinctly the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket), or No, as the case may be.

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show distinctly by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No, in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30 if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the Bavaria sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or Employed), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.R., Ch.B., Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

33

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February, 19 28

at New York

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If Surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit and lists shall be executed before a United States consular officer at port of arrival; and any changes that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens named herein between the affidavit executed [illegible] If Surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification will be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oath.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BERENGARIA . *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG , 22nd February , 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to read	Able to write (Read what language or, if ex-native claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1		BARZEN	Josef	63		M	M	laborer	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Kaint	3853	Zurich	29.11.27	Switz.	Zurich
2		BARZEN	Rosine	43		F	M	H.wife	yes	German	yes	German	German	Switzerl.	Bern	3854	Zurich	29.11.27	Switz.	Zurich
3		BRONIMAN	Anna	13		F	S	student	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerl.	Bern	3855	Zurich	29.11.27	Switz.	Zurich
4		BERTHOLD	Sophie	22		F	S	laborer	yes	German	yes	Austrian	German	Austria	Dornbirn	481	Zurich	4.1.28	Austria	Dornbirn
5		DRESSI	Attilio	21		M	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Swiss	Italian	Switzerland	Giornico	102	Lucerne	28.12.27	Switz.	Giornico
6		GSCHWEND	Johann	19		M	S	laborer	yes	German	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Altstatten	966	Zurich	30.11.27	Switz.	Altstatten
7		TOELER	Hedwig	50		F	S	laborer	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Wolfhalden	948	Zurich	16.11.27	Switz.	Zurich
8		LAKO	Julia	42		F	S	Servant	yes	German Hungarian	yes	Czechosl.	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Bajec	2842	Vienna	15.11.27	Austria	Vienna
9		LUGINBUHL	Elizabeth	25		F	S	Governess H.wife	yes	German French	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Bern	1297	Bern	17.1.28	Switz.	Bern.
10		PROBST	Anna	33		F	S	laborer	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Laupersdorf	889	Zurich	4.11.27	Switz.	Zurich
11		RAAB	Anna	20		F	S	laborer	yes	German	yes	Austrian	German	Austria	Lustenau	480	Zurich	4.1.28	Austria	Lustenau
12		RITTER	Carl	22		M	S	laborer	yes	German	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Altstatten	970	Zurich	30.11.27	Switz.	Altstatten
13		BUSCHER	Marie	22		Fr	S	laborer	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Alstatten	942	Zurich	15.11.27	Switz.	Altstatten
14		RUEGG	Eliza	17		F	S	laborer	yes	German	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Borco	902	Zurich	11.11.27	Switzerl.	Uzwil
15		BLATTER	Alois	24		M	S	farmer	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Oberdorf	537	Lucerne	14.11.27	Switzerl.	Stans
16		BROZ	Karel	28		M	M	Businessman	yes	English slovak	yes	Czecho-slovak	slovak	Czecho-slovakia	Prague	1244	Prague	17.2.28	Czecho-slovakia	Prague seaman manif line 20
17		JOSSI	Arnold	34		M	M	farmer	yes	German	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Hasliberg	1299	Bern	18.1.28	Switzerl.	Hasliberg
18		JOSSI	Marie	30		F	M	H.wife	yes	German	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Rapparswil	1300	Bern	18.1.28	Switzerl.	Hasliberg
19		KLEBE	Theo	21		M	S	student	yes	English German	yes	German	German	Germany	Hersfeld	21536	Cologne	3.11.27	Germany	Hersfeld
20		LACINA	Vaclav	68		M	M	Butcher	yes	slovak	yes	Czecho-slovak	Slovak	Czecho-slovakia	Babice	3056	Zagreb	21.12.27	Czecho-slovakia	Grubisnopol
21		LE MOIGNE	Joseph	49		M	M	laborer	yes	French	yes	French	French	France	Chateauneuf	2531	Nantes	1.2.28	France	Pleyben
22		LUSSI	Arnold	24		M	S	laborer	yes	German	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Stans	1022 c	Zurich	21.12.27	Switzerl.	Hagglingen
23		NEGRONI	Maria	24		F	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Vogorno	534	Lucerne	14.11.27	Switzerl.	Vogorno
24		NEGRONI	Aldo	7		M	S	child	yes	Italian	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Vogorno	535	Lucerne	14.11.27	Switzerl.	Vogorno
25		NOTGLI	Yohannes	20		M	S	laborer	yes	German	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Longg	1301	Berne	18.1.28	Switzerl.	Halisberg
26		SALPETER	Blima	38		F	M	H.wife	yes	German	yes	Polish	German	Humania	Ispas	399	Vienna	13.12.27	Austria	Vienna
27		SALPETER	Rosa	7		F	S	child	yes	German	yes	Austrian	German	Austria	Vienna	400	Vienna	13.12.27	Austria	Vienna
28		SALPETER	Judith	6		F	S	child	yes	German	yes	Austrian	German	Austria	Vienna	401	Vienna	13.12.27	Austria	Vienna
29		VOUCHETICH	Milica	27		F	M	h.wife	yes	Serbian	yes	Yugoslave	Yugoslave	Yugoslavia	Grahow	574	Belgrade	10.2.28	Yugoslavia	Grahow
30		WAGNER	Joseph	26		M	S	farmer	yes	German	yes	Austrian	Austrian	Austria	Pfunds	557	Zurich	1.2.28	Switzerl.	Zurich

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 15

The entries on this sheet may be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 28th February , 19 28 31

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence					If yes			Purpose of coming to United States													
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address		Length of time last intends to remain in the United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist			Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of identification
	Sister																						
1	Mrs.Maria Menten Barzen Kaimt. Germany	Utah.	Salt Lake	yes	self	yes	no		Uncle: Mr. Frederic Baumgartner Main St. Flemington New-Jersey	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	lt.	br.	bl.	none
2	S/law as above --do--	Utah.	Salt Lake	yes	husband	yes	no		Uncle as above --do--	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	lt.	br.	br.	none
3	Aunt as above --do--	Utah.	Salt Lake	yes	father	yes	no		Granduncle as above --do--	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	lt.	br.	br.	none
4	Mother: Mrs. S. Berthold. Dornbirn Switzerland	N.Y	Brooklyn	no	self	$30	no		Friend Mr. August Weisshaar. 923 Senator str. Brooklyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	lt.	br.	br.	none
5	Mother: Mrs. Dressi G. Giornica	Cal.	St.Louis	no	self	yes	no		Friend Mr.Pietro Brughello. Sam Bernardo Ranch St.Louis Cal.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	lt.	br.	br.	none
6	Brother: Mr .A.Gschwend Altstatten Switzerland	Wis.	Darlington	no	self	yes	no		Friend: Mr. Jakob.Bunhor. Cheese factory Darlington	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	lt.	br.	br.	none
7	Brother: Mr. Johan Tobler. Wolfhalden Switzerland	Utah.	Salt Lake	yes	self	yes	no		Friend Mr. Frederick Baumgartner Main St. Flemington N.Jersey	no	perman.	yes	nono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	lt.	br.	gr.	none
8	Friend: Mrs. Irene Berthold Backlinstrl.Vienna Austria	Ohio	Toledo	yes	self	yes	no		Cousin: Mr. W. Cizek. 711 Wood land ave Toledo Ohio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	br.	none
9	Father: Mr.E. Luginbuhl Tufenanstr.39 Bern.Switz.	N.Y	New-York	yes	self	yes	no		Mrs.H. Luginbuhl 901-509 5th ave New-York Sister	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	lt.	br.	br.	none
10	Wife: Emma Meier Probst. Laupersdorf Switzerland	Idaho	Boise	yes	self	yes	no		Cousin Julius Jecker. Kelly Hot Springs Boise Idaho	no	perman.	yes	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	lt.	br.	br.	none
11	Father: Mr. Eugen Raab. Dornbirn Austria	N.Y	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	no		Mrs A. Weisharr. Senator.str 323 Brooklyn N.York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	lt.	br.	br.	none
12	Father: Mr. Ritter. Alstatten St.Gallen Switz.	Wisc.	Darlington	no	self	yes	no		Friend: Mr.J. Bunchor Cheese factory Darlington Wisc.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	lt.	br.	br.	none
13	Father: Mr. Buscher. Alstatten Switzerland	Wisc.	Darlington	yes	self	yes	no		Brother: Mr. Jacob Busher. Darlington Wisc.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	lt.	br.	br.	none
14	Father: Mr. Johann Ruegg. Uzwil. Switzerland	N.J	Union city	yes	self	yes	no		Brother: Mr.H. Ruegg. Box 136 Union city N.Jersey	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	lt.	br.	br.	none
15	Mother: Mrs. Battler Wechselachen Stans Switz.	Cal.	Modesto	yes	self	yes	no		Friend Mr. Arnold Kaisen Route D. Box 626 Modesto Cal.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	8	fr.	br.	bl.	none
16	Father Charles Broz, Prague Vimohrady. Rinsky 34 Czechoslovakia	N.Y	New-York	yes	self	yes	no		Wife: Mrs. Myrtle Bros. KM 162 Ninth ave New-York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	lt.	br.	bl.	none
17	Brother: Mr. D.Jossi. Wasservendi Hasliberg Bern.	Cal.	Francisco	yes	self	yes	no		Friend Mr. W. Reichmath. 627 Clag. str. San Francisco Cal.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	lt.	fr.	gr.	none
18	B/law as above --do--	Cal.	Francisco	yes	husband	yes	no		Friend as above --do--	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	lt.	br.	gr.	none
19	Father: Mr. Jakob Klebe. Hersfeld Germany	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	self	yes	no		Uncle: Mr. Berthold Strauss 2nd str. Elkins Park.Pa.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	bk.	br.	none
20	Friend: Selis Josef. Grubisnipolje Yugoslavia	Ill	Chicago	yes	son.	yes	no		Son: Mr. G. Lacina, 4165 W 24th str. Chicago Ill	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fr.	gr.	bl.	none
21	Mrs le Moigne Gazobie. Pleyben France Wife.	N.J	Miltown	no	self	yes	no		Mr. Francois Le Meur. 289 Washington ave Miltown N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	lt.	br.	gr.	none
22	Father: Mr. Jakob Bussi. Stans Oberdorf.Switzerl.	Cal.	Modesto	yes	self	yes	no		Mr. Arnold Kaiser. Box. 246 Modesto Cal. Friend	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	lt.	br.	br	none
23	Father: Mr. Silacci Giuseppe Vogorno Switzerland	Cal.	S.Francisco	yes	self	yes	no		Husband: Mr. Negroni Santino Visitation Valley Dairy,	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	lt.	br.	br.	none
24	Grand-father --do--	Cal.	S.Francisco	yes	mother	yes	no		Father: --do--	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	9	lt.	br.	br.	none
25	Uncle Mr. Daniel Jossi.Wasserwendi Hasliberg Bern Switzerland	Cal.	S.Francisco	yes	self	Yes	no		Friend Mr. W. Reichmuth. 617 Clay str. San Francisco Cal.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	lt.	br.	br.	none
26	Brother: Mr. Emil Gaster. Kaiserwasserstr. 18 Vienna	N.Y	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no		husband: Mr. Morris Salpeter 350 Stone ave Brooklyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	br.	none
27	~~Uncle~~ as above --do--	N.Y	Brooklyn	yes	mother	No	no		Father : --do--	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	br.	none
28	Uncle as above --do--	N.Y	Brooklyn	yes	mother	No	no		Father : --do--	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	br.	none
29	Brother: Mr. St. Viyaolitch Grahow Yugoslavia	Cal.	Los Angels	yes	husband	$25	no		Husband: Mr. Novica Vouchetich 509 Figuersa str. Los Ang.	no	perman.	yes	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dk.	bl.	br.	none
30	Mother: Mrs. Ottilie Wachter. Tirol Pfunds	Miss.	Fairfax	Yes	self	yes	no		Friend:Mr. Henri Wachter. Fairfax Miss.	no	perman.	yes	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr.	br.	bl.	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. F. Rostron (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) Master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of such surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. F. Rostron
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February, 19 28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite description.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residents of Italy, Switzerland, America, or any other country, should be classed as Italian (north). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as Italian (south).

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resumed with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies in making show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence in the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the Beremgaria sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by
owners thereof or for the voyage only), do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

35

J D Doherty
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February, 19 28

at New York

L B Addison

Inspector, United States Immigration Service at the Port of New York, N.Y.

Note.—If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit is to be taken before the Master, Chief Officer, or Purser of the vessel, or before any other officer of the vessel duly empowered by the master to administer oaths.

If the affidavit is made before the vessel leaves the port of departure, the date of the sailing must be given on the opposite page in the space provided.

If the affidavit is made with the vessel at sea, the affidavit must be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)
American
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (other than Cuban)

14—40

Form 521A
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BERENGARIA . *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG , 22nd February , 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS This column for use of Government officials only	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		BERETTA	Antonio	27		M	S	Engineer	yes	English Italian yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerl.	Brissago	236135	Washington	3.3.1927	Switzer.	Brissago
2		COLOTTE	Jeanne	24		F	S	lady's maid	yes	English French yes	French	French	France	St.Marie/ Mines.	325558	Washington	28-11-1927	France.	St.Marie/M.
3		DOEKER	Morris	43		M	M	Merchant	yes	English yes	American U.S.A.	(Naturalized 1927 - Supreme court of boston)						Mass.	Boston
4		DOEKER	Helen	40		F	M	H.wife	yes	English yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Kowno	315634	Washington	28.11.27	Mass.	Boston
5		SAVITZ	Albert	21		M	S	Student	yes	English Russian German yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Gomel	314078	Washington	22.10.27	Mass.	Boston
6		TALEVITCH	Temelka	38		M	M	laborer	yes	Serbian yes	Yugoslave	Serbian	Yugoslavia	Djovaka	238668	Washington	12.8.27	Ind.	Gary
7		VELOVICH	Lazo	33		M	M	laborer	yes	Serbian yes	Yugoslave	Serbian	Yugoslavie	Capani	304860	Washington	17.9.27	Ohio	Mansfield
8		DUNDULAKIS	Emanuel	38		M	S	Baker	yes	Greek yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Archanes	264398	Washington	16.5.27	N.York	New-York
9		KEGEDAKI	James	45		M	S	Cook	yes	Greek yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Archanes	295447	Washington	10.8.27	N.York	New-York
10		MOSCHOS	Sotirios	40		M	M	Merchant	yes	English Greek yes	Turkish	Turkish	Turkey	Constantinople			5-11-1927	Me.	Lewiston
11		MOSCHOS	Fanny	30		M	M	H.wife	yes	Greek yes	Turkish-GREECE	Turkish	Turkey	Constantinople		Washington	5-11-1927	Me.	Lewiston
12		MOSCHOS	Basile	10		M	S	child	yes	English yes	American	Turkish	Me	Lewiston 4-8-1917				Me.	Lewiston
13		MOSCHOS	Sandely	3		M	S	child	No	Child No	Greece American	Turkish	Mass	Lynne 17-6-1924				Me.	Lewiston
14		WEITELBAUM	Osias	46		M	M	Rabbi	yes	Polish yes	Polish	Poland	Poland	Gorlyce	237706	Washington	9.3.27	N.York	New-York
15		LANDGEOIS	MARIE	61		F	D	Dress maker	Yes	English Yes	France	French	France	Saithe	332941	Washington	21-12-1927	U.S.A.	New York
16		[illegible]	MARIE	31		F	M	Domestic	Yes	Czecho Slovak Yes	Slovakia	Slovak	Slovakia	Pratislava 1891		Prague	11-2-1928	[illegible]	[illegible]
17		VACH[illegible]	JOHN	32		M	M	Furrier	Yes	Czecho Slovak Yes	Slovakia	Slovak	Slovakia	Pradist	330241	Washington	7-12-1927	[illegible]	New York
18		I hereby certify that lines 18 to 30 are blank.																	
19		Purser.																	
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 28th February , 1928 38

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—			Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years / Where?											Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: Mr. Cesare Beretta Brissago Switzerland	N.Y	New-York	yes	self	yes	yes	1920 Brissago 1927	Hotel Cellar, 285, West St, New York City	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	lt. br.	gr.	none
2	Rue Clemenceau 154. S.Marie aux Mines H.Rhin France	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	self	yes	yes	1926 Philadelphia 1927	Employer Mr. A. Reed, Wynnewood, Philadelphia.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	lt. br.	br.	none Scar right side neck
3		Mass.	Boston	yes	self	yes	yes	Boston	returning home: 688 Walkill str. Boston Mass	no	perman.	yes													
4	Mother Lobie Kehl, Rovnno. Poland.	Mass.	Boston	yes	husband	yes	yes	1912. Boston 1928	Uncle.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	lt.	lt.	gr. none
5	Father Ilia Schawitz, Friedrichstrasse 63, Berlin	Mass.	Rochester	yes	self	yes	yes	1923 Boston 1927	c/o Salomon Savits 12 Boxton St. Dorchester Mass.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	dk.	dk.	br. none
6	Wife: Mrs. Tulevitch. Yugoslavia Capari	Ind.	Gary	yes	self	$50	yes	1909 1927 Gary	Friend: Mr. Simondvitch 1508 Adam str. Gary	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dk.	bk.	br. none
7	Wife: Mrs. Velovich. Capari Yugoslavia	Ohio.	Mansfield	yes	self	$50	yes	1912 Mans- 1928 field	returning home: P.O. 126 Mansfield Ohio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk.	dk.	br. none
8	Father Mary Dunoulakis Archanes. Crete.	N.Y	New-York	yes	self	yes	yes	1928 N.York 1928	Brother Jim Dunoulakis, 331 Pearl str. Brooklyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dl.	br.	br. none
9	Mother Avernie Kegecakis, Archanes. Crete. F/law	N.Y	New-York	yes	self	yes	yes	1928 N.York 1928	Sister Mary Kegecakis, 333 State str. Brooklyn NY.	no	perman.	yes	no	nono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dk.	br.	br. none
10	Mr. Zafiriadis 130 rue des Bois Reuil France	Me	Lewiston	no	self	yes	yes	1918 1928 N.York	Mr. S.Moschos.(Parents) R.F.T Lewiston Me.	no	perman.	yes	no	nono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	lt.	br.	bl. none
11	Father as above --do--	Me	Lewiston	no	husband	yes	yes	1916 1928 N.York	F/law as above --do--	no	perman.	yes	no	nono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	lt.	br.	bl. none
12	G/fatherx as above --do--	Me	Lewiston	no	father	yes	yes	1918 1928 N.York	G/Father as above --do--	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	child		fair	brn	blue none
13	G/father as above --do--	Me	Lewiston	no	father	-	yes	1925 1928 N.York	G/father as above --do--	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	child		fair	brn	blue none
14	Wife: Mrs. R. Teitelbaum Ciczkovice Poland	N.Y	New-York	yes	self	$20	yes	1923 1927 N.York	returning home: 64,Pitt Street, New-York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dk.	br.	br. none
15	Daughter Miss A.Landigeois, Hotel Alexandre,Paris.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1902 1927 N.York	257,E 46th St,New York	No	perman.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	grey	blue none
16	Mr. and Stejpan Kadlecik, Lechtice.Czecho Slovakia.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916 1927 N.York	Daughter Anne Kadlecik, 315,W 115th St,New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	ches thut	blue none
17	Sister Anne Kadej,Smechov Kanwarka 29,Prague.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1923 1927 N.York	Residence, 317,E 61st St,New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brn	brn none
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-40

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. F. Rostron Master, of the Berengaria, from sailing therewith, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said steamer said vessel therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the reports of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. F. Rostron
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February, 19 28
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and carte blanche should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race cannot properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The Italian who was native to the region of the Rivers Po in northern Italy or, specifically, to Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and his descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The Italian who was native to the region of Italy south of the basin of the Rivers Po, i. e., the provinces of Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Latium, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian, south."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15, *Last permanent residence*.—Actual or an intended residence of one year or more is the permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more should be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence in that country. The entry in column 15 should show the country in which a bona fide permanent residence has been established. It is important for statistical purposes that the entries in column 15 show country of last permanent residence independent of country of birth, race or people, country of allegiance, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17, *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*.—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18, *Final destination*.—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19, *Whether having a ticket to such final destination*.—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20, *Whether any person or corporation has paid passage*.—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21, *Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*.—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February, 19 28

at New York

[signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sailing with the vessel does not make affidavit at registration, shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, any changes that may have occurred in mental or physical condition of the aliens noted by surgeon on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit must be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oath.

37

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russnak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (other than Cuban)

14—43

Form 507A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BERENGARIA . *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG , 22nd February , 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS This column for use of Government officials only	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		ABEGGLEN	Jean	57		M M	Electrical Engineer	yes French German	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Bern	80	Geneva	10.2.28	Switzerl.	Neuchatel
2		BELLONI	Gaetano	35		M M	Cyclist	yes Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Italia	Milan	59	Milan	4.10.27	Italy	Milan
3		FRISHJNECHT	Ernst	32		M M	Technical Shop Assistant	yes French German	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Heusau	61	Geneva	10.2.28	Switzerl.	Neuchatel
4		ZAFIRADIS	Theopoula	25		F S	H.wife	yes Greek	yes	Greece Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Constantinople	1714	Paris	1-2-1928	France	Reuil
5		BROCCARDO	Paul	25		M M	bycicle rider	yes French	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Murazzano	1[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]-1928	France	Paris
6		FAUDET	Georges	27		M M	bycicle rider	yes French	yes	French	French	France	Paris	865	Paris	10.10.27	France	Paris
7		GIORGETTI	Franc,	24		M M	bycicle rider	yes English French Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	borisio	121	[illegible]	20-1-1928	Italy	Milan
8		GIORGETTI	Maria	22		F M	h.wife	yes Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Milano	122	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italy	Milan
9		GIORGETTI	Laura		18	F S	child	No Child	No	Italian	Italian	Italy	Milan	123	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italy	Milan
10		GRUN	Oscar	37		M S	Editor	yes German French English	yes	Czecho-slovak	Czecho-slovak	Czecho-Slovakia	NoveMesto	207	Zurich	7.2.28	Switzerland	Zurich
11		HASENDONCKX	Herman	24		M S	bycicle rider	yes French	yes	Belgian	Flemish	Belgian	Herenthals	136	Antwerp	1.2.28	Belgia	Herenthals
12		LETOURNEUR	Alfred	20		M S	bycicle rider	yes French	yes	French	French	France	Amiens	17[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]-1928	France	Levallois
13		MAES	Jean	26		M M	bycicle rider	yes English French	yes	Belgian	Flemish	Belgian	Antwerp	135	Antwerp	1.2.28	Belgia	Antwerp
14		MARCILLAC	Gabriel	23		M S	bycicle rider	yes French	yes	French	France	France	Montpellier	867	Paris	10.10.27	France	Paris
15		PAQUETTE	Joseph	33		M S	Engineer	yes English French	yes	Canadian	Canadian	Canada	Terrebonne	1448	Berlin	10.2.28	Canada	Toronto
16		POLLAK	Bela	30		M S	Journalist	yes Hungarian German	yes	Yugoslave	Yugoslave	Yugoslavia	Sabotica	224	Stuttgart	17.2.28	Germany	Weil
17		REENS	Maurice	38		M M	Merchant	yes English Dutch	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	~~969716~~	The Hague	2.8.27	Holland	Amsterdam
18		VAN NEK	Klaas	28		M S	byciclerideryes	English French	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdan	179	Amsterdam	9.2.28	Holland	Amsterdam
19		I hereby certify that lines 19 to 30 are blank.																
20																		
21		Forest.																
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total Passengers ... .
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28th February, 19 28

38

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35			36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, or amount less than $50	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist			Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of: Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	Wife: Mrs.Marie Abegglen Cote 52				Internat Te-					Busniess.															
1	Neuchatel Switzerland	Switz.	Neuchatel	No	lergister	yes	no			Herr Robert Daine															
	Wife Angelina Belloni,43,			No						247 Park ave New-York															
2	Corso Chertosa,Milan.	Italy	Milan	yes	self	yes	yes	1917	N.York	Friend Amadeo Bocco,1[illegible],	yes	5 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	lt.	br.	bl.	none
										Mc Dougall St,New York.															
3	Wife: Mrs. Frishknecht			No	Internat Te-					Herr.Robert Daine Business															
	Neuchatel Switzerland Mother	Switz.	Neuchatel	yes	lerg.N.Y.	yes	no			247 Park ave New-York															
4	Mrs. Zafiradis. 130 rue des Bois Reuil.France	France	Reuil	Yes no	self	yes	no			Perente: Mr.A.Mosohos.	yes	5 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	lt.	br.	br.	none
	Wife Mrs. Trouard.									R.F.T.Lewiston Me.															
5	26 rue Houin Colombes. France	France	Paris	No yes	see col	23 Yes	no			Madison Square Garden New-York -	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	lt.	br.	bl.	none
	Wife: Mrs.Faudet.			No			Jet/Dec																			
6	La Varenne St.Milaire Fr.	France	Paris	yes	see col	23 yes	yes	22	N.York	--do--	yes	2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	dk.	dk.	none
	Father Antonio Giorgetti,			No			Feb/Dec																			
7	Corso Sempione 1[illegible],	Italy	Milan	yes	self	yes	yes	1927	N.York	--do--	yes	3 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	lt.	br.	br.	none
				No			Feb/Dec																			
8	F/law as above	Italy	Milan	yes	self	yes	yes	1927	N.York	--do--	yes	3 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	lt.	br.	bl.	none
9	G/father as above	Italy	Milan	No	father	No	no			Friend --do--	yes	3 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Child					
	Mr. Julius Furst. Cousin						5 mth			Mr.James H.Becker. 137 Sond															
10	ZurichFlossergasse 8	Switz.	Zurich	no	self	yes	yes	1921	N.York	La Salle str. Chicago Ill	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	lt.	fr.	bk.	none
	Father: Mr. Hasendoncks.			No						Madison Square Garden Corp.															
11	Herenthals Belgian	Belgia	Herenthals	yes	secool.	23 yes	no			New-York	yes	2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	bl.	bl.	none
	Friend: Mr. Severac.			No																					
12	22 rue des Arts.Levallois	France	Levallois	yes	see col	23 yes	no			--do--	yes	2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	fr.	dk.	none
	Wife: Mrs Maes. 98 Daubrug			No																					
13	gerhaad Antwerp Belgia	Belg.	Antwerp	yes	see col	23 yes	no			--do--	yes	5 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr.	br.	dk.	none
	Friend: Mr. Dessaint. 41			No			Oct/Dec																			
14	ave de Clichy Paris	France	Paris	yes	see col	23 yes	yes	27	N.York	--do--	yes	1 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	dk.	dk.	none
	Residence:-						In transit																			
15	1064,Gerard St,E.Toronto,	Canada	Toronto	yes	self	yes	yes	1927	N.York	Messrs.Wesson & Co. 309 E. 14th str. New-York	yes	1 mth	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	rr.	br.	gr.	none
	Uncle				Jewish Press		10 mths																			
16	Gert. Miemeyer, Berlin																									
	Sedanstr. 43/47 Germany	Germany	Weil	no	Zurich	yes	yes	1926	N.York	Jewish Press Agency 1780 Broadway New-York	yes	2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	wn.	ar	br.	none
	Wife: Mrs. M. Reems.						Oct/Nov			Hote. Pensylvania															
17	Rugschstraat.13 Amsterdam	Hol.	Amsterdam	yes	self	yes	yes	1927	N.York	New-York	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	lt.	br.	br.	none
	Mr. Van Nek.(Father)						Oct/Nov			Madison Square Garden															
18	Amsterdam Holland.	Hol.	Amsterdam	yes	see col	23 yes	yes	1927	N.York	New-York	yes	2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fr.	br.	bl.	none
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. E. Rostron (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) Master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. E. Rostron
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February, 19 28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Coal engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In the connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN SOUTH.

The races who are natives of the valleys of the River Po in northern Italy, and the districts of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, South America, America, or any other country, should be classed as Italian, North. Most of these people speak a Continental form of the Tuscan language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The races who are natives of the valleys of the River Po in northern Italy, and the districts of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, South America, America, or any other country, should be classed as Italian, North. Most of these people speak a Continental form of the Tuscan language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual residence for a period of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence of alien. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of race, as of temporary sojourn, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if out of the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria (state whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by vessel's line) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.R., Xh.B., Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

39

J D Doherty
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February, 19 28

at New York

(Signature and title, Immigration officer, Board of Special Inquiry, etc.)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of examination shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route or discoveries made on the part of the alien will be noted on the manifest back to the sailing date.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of examination shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (other than Cuban)

Form 509A
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List 1 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BERENGARIA . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG , 22nd February , 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS This column for use of Government officials only	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		LICASKY	Solomon	39	Y	M	M	Merchant	yes	Portuguese	yes	Brazilian Portuguese	Russia	Poromov	864	Rio de Janeiro	20.5.27	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro
2		JULIO	Mario	43	Y	M	S	Solicitor	yes	French	yes	Argentinian	Argentinian	R.Arg.	Rozario	1769	Paris	7.2.28	R.Arg.	Rozario
3		I hereby certify that lines 3 to 30 are blank.																	
4																			
5		Purser.																	
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

25

Total Passengers ... .
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 28th February , 19 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States									Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether coming to do work of any kind; if so, what kind?	Length of time in United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	wife Mrs. Licasky Rue Kokhit Rio de Janeiro Brazil	Brazil	R.d.Janeiro	no	self	yes	yes	1927	N.York	Transit to Rio de Janeiro	No	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dk.	bk.	br.	none
2	Mrs. E. Julio de Marc. Urquiza 1785 R.Arg.	wife R.Arg.	Rozario	no	self	Yes	no	----------		Transit to R.Argent.	No	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	wh.	br.	br.	none
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. F. Bostron *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)* Master *, of the* Berengaria *, from* Southampton *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel* [illegible] *thereof, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

C L A Boston
Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 28th. *day of* February *, 19* 28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and those descendants, who are residents of Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as Italian (north). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., the provinces of Lucania, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, e. g., if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom were passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1893–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

41

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 25th day of February, 19 28

at New York

H. Sweet

Inspector in Charge

NOTE.—If any one answers "No" to the second, third, or fourth question, he shall be detained for special inquiry unless otherwise directed by the examining officer, and if not admitted an entry will be made in the proper column opposite the name of the alien as reported on the manifest before the alien leaves the vessel.

If any answer to the seventh, eighth, or ninth question is in the affirmative, the fact will be noted opposite the name of the alien reporting such answer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-7437

Form 509A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BERENGARIA . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG , 22nd February , 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS This column for use of Government officials only.	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		DENIS	Raymond	42		M	M	General agent	yes	English French	yes	Canadian	French	France	Courcelles	---	---	---	Canada	Vonda
2		DENIS	Jeanne	36		F	M	H.wife	yes	French	yes	Canadian	French	France	Poursay	---	---	---	Canada	Vonda
3		LONGO	Giuseppe	25		M	S		yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Palermo				Italy	Palermo
4		LONGO	Luigi	24		M	S		yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Palermo				Italy	Palermo
5		MYERSON	WOLFE	44		M	M	Importer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Hebrew	Russia	Arkoy Oberg	---	---	---	Canada	Montreal
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

I hereby certify that lines 3 LONGO Giuseppe Did not sail.
4 " Luigi do.
6 19 30 Are blank.

Purser.

Total Passengers
Id. aliens
Males

*By "usual residence" within the meaning of this manifest shall be meant actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 28th February , *1928*

42

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35		36
		Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence)					If yes			Purpose of coming to United States									Height		Color of		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether any amount was remitted to him by any person, company, or corporation)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend and his name and complete address	Whether coming for permanent residence in the United States	Whether coming as a contract laborer	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether ever before in the United States	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend and his name and complete address	Whether coming for permanent residence in the United States	Whether coming as a contract laborer	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Rev.Father Denis. 11 rue Larochе Saintes France	Canada	Vonda	yes	self	yes	yes	1927	N.York transit	transit to Canada	yes	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dk.	bk.	br.	none
2	B/law as above --do--	Canada	Vonda	yes	self	yes	yes	1927	N.York transit	transit to Canada	yes	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	br.	br.	br.	none
3	~~Ruffino Natale via Cappucci- nelli 20 Isserne Italy~~	~~Canada~~	~~Toronto~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~			~~Transit to Toronto~~	~~Canada~~	~~yes~~	~~transit~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~br.~~	~~bk.~~	~~br.~~	~~none~~
4	~~--do--~~	~~Canada~~	~~Toronto~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~			~~Transit to Toronto~~	~~Canada~~	~~yes~~	~~transit~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~br.~~	~~bk.~~	~~br.~~	~~none~~
5	Wife Mrs. Myerson, 368, Le Le lee Ave, Montreal.	Canada	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1927	In transit N.Y.	In transit to Canada	No	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	brn	brn	none
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—471

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. F. Rositron (Name of Master, First or Second Officer) Master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by said law, rules of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge, data and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. F. Rositron
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of February, 1928

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people [illegible] to the [illegible] of the River Po in northern Italy or to any [illegible] of [illegible] Piedmont, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, except those [illegible] Tuscany or any [illegible] should be classed as Italian, North. Mostly those [illegible] the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people [illegible] of Italy, south of the basin of the River Po [illegible] Lombardy, Venetia, the Provinces [illegible] Romagna, the Marches and Massa, Carrozza, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as Italian, South.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more should be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 15 should show the country and not city of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States, and returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, by friend, father, brother or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1895-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answers should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

43

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February, 19 28

at New York

Special Inspector

Note.—If any such alien shall be found to have received treatment or to have been under observation in any institution or private home, or to have been an inmate of an almshouse, asylum, or prison since the date of the execution of the affidavit of the surgeon, the fact should be reported to the Commissioner of Immigration at the port of arrival. If any person shall make false statement in the affidavit of verification, such person may be arrested at the port of application, detained, and prosecuted for perjury.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (other than Cuban)

1
No. on List
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8 /

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "BERENGARIA" . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON. , 22ND FEBRUARY. , 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to — Read	Able to — Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth — Country	Place of birth — City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence — Country	*Last permanent residence — City or town
1		BILIMORIA	LIMJI	23	-	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	YES	INDIA	BRITISH	INDIA	NAGPUR.	13.	CALCUTTA.	16.1.28.	INDIA	NAGPUR
2		BREGMANE	ESTERE	63	-	F	M	H/WIFE	YES	YES	RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIA	ISTRIKOV.	871.	RIGA.LATVIA.	6.2.28.	RUSSIA	EKATERINOKOV.
3		KAPOULSKI	MOISE	58	-	M	M	SHOEMAKER	NO	JOINING SON-	NO RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIA	ODESSA.	866.	-DO-	7.2.28.	RUSSIA	ODESSA.
4		[illegible]	Stanislav	21	-	M	S	[illegible]	Yes	Russian	Yes Russia	[illegible]	Russia	[illegible]ory	874	Riga, Latvia	1[illegible].28.	Russia	Lodzomie
5		GOL[illegible]N	Isaak	21	-	M	S	[illegible]	Yes	Russian	Yes Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Cherna	876	Riga, Latvia	1[illegible].28.	Russia	Korsun
6		[illegible]IA	Sarra	63	-	F	M	H'wife	No	Joining son	No Russia	Hebrew	Russia	[illegible]ory	873	Riga,Latvia	1[illegible].28	Russia	Kolomea
7		BUTTERWORTH	JAMES	51	-	M	M	BootmakerYes		English	Yes British	English	ENGLAND	Moss Side	477	Liverpool	8-2-1928	U.S.A. Islip.	Islip.
8		BLAKELOCK	PHYLLIS	26	-	F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes Britain	English	England	London	2069	London	9-11-1927	England	Sheffield
9		ASHFORD	CHARLES	43	4	M	M	Boatman	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff	6612	Southampton	1-2-1928	Wales	Barry
10		ASHFORD	MARY	31	6	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Irish	Wales	Cardiff	6613	Southampton	1-2-1928	Wales	Barry
11		ASHFORD	MARY	5	4	F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Welsh	Wales	Barry Dock	6614	Southampton	1-2-1928	Wales	Barry
12		DAVIS	JOSEPH	34	7	M	M	baker	Yes	English	Yes Britain	English	England	Redditch	5458	London	11-1-1928	England	Redditch
13		DAVIS	GLADYS	30	1	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes Britain	English	England	Redditch	5 59	London	11-1-1928	England	Redditch
14		DAVIS	PETER	7	11	M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes britain	English	England	Redditch	5460	London	11-1-1928	England	Redditch
15		MORGAN	ELLIS	17	9	M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Welsh	Wales	Port Talbot	22912	Southampton	7-12-1927	Wales	Port Talbot
16		RUSHELL	JOHANNA	39	8	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes Britain	English	England	St Ives	21935	Southampton	7-11-1927	England	St Ives
17		BROWTON	[illegible]LE	31	-	F	S	Shop Assist.	Yes	English	Yes Britain	English	England	Minehead	5447	Southampton	10-12-1927	England	Minehead
18		MINERSKY	[illegible]IE	37	-	F	S	Tailoress	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Hebrew	England	London	2048 ZAE	London	3-11-1927	England	London
19		MEARSEY	DOROTHY	37	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes Britain	English	England	Minehurst	746	London	19-11-1927	England	Kingston
20	P-1159324-6-26-37	GOLDRICK	[illegible]	32	-	M	M	Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes Britain	English	England	Bromyard	6452	Southampton	7-12-1927	England	Lyaney
21	P-1159323-6-26-37	GOLDRICK	GLADYS	32	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes Britain	English	England	Bromyard Block Hollands	6453	Southampton	7-12-1927	England	Lyaney
22		I hereby certify that lines 22 to 30. are blank.																	
23																			
24		Purser.																	
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total Passengers ... ..
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

14-430A

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 28th FEBRUARY, 1928.

11

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence					If yes													Height			Color of		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether the passage was purchased, whether paid for by himself or herself, or by other person, or by what corporation, society, organization, or government	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether going as a visitor for pleasure or business, or in transit to another country, or to join a relative or friend, or to study, or to work for others, or to work on own account, and if so, what trade or profession	Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property	Whether coming pursuant to any prearranged employment, agreement, or contract to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously excluded and deported, and if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	PARENTS.MR/MRS.BILIMORIA.																								
1	NAGPUR.INDIA.	MICH	FLINT	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	THE GENERAL MOTORS. FLINT. MICH	Yes 1yyears No Perm.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	SCAR L.SIDE NECK.
2	MOTHER.SARA R.BREGMAN. PETRIKOV. RUSSIA.	NY.	BROOKLYN	YES	SEE 23	$20	NO	-	-	DGHTR.ANNA LEMORER.ETC. POLASKI ST.BROOKLYN.NY.	No Perm.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	LT.	GREY	GREY	NONE
3	WIFE.FANIA KAPOOLSKAJA. ODESSA. RUSSIA.	NY.	BROOKLYN.	YES	SEE 23	$20	NO	-	-	SON.LOUIS PAJE.SIC. HINSDALE ST.BROOKLYN.NY.	NO PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	LT.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
4	Mother: Stanislawa Boulko, Zadrozzie,Gov.Minsk,Russia	N.J.	South River	Yes	See 23	$10	No	-	-	Author: Peter Boulko, 87,Millet Ave., South River,N.J.	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Lt.	Sld.	Grey	None
5	Mother: Helga Goferman, Zvenigorodka, Russia	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	See 23	$20	No	-	-	Author; Louis Hoffman, 58,Bristol St.,Brooklyn N.Y.	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Lt.	Brn.	Grey	None
6	Daughter: Rivka Goldin, Rudnik,Gov.Volynsk,Russia Home:- Dunmaglass,	N.J.	[illegible]	Yes	See 23	$20	No	-	-	Sam Rosen,Violinist, 1118,Bowell Ave.,Asbury Park,N.J.	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Lt.	Brn.	Grey	None
7	Upper Wood,Matlock.	N.Y.	Islip	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1923 1927	Islip	Wife Annie Butterworth, Grant Ave, Islip.L.I.	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fsh	brn	brn	None
8	Father Albert Butterlock, 10,Winton Crescent, St Leonards-on-Sea	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	---	Fiance:- Johan Windes, 65,W 68th St, New York C.	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brn	grey	None
9	Father Mr. Ashford,69, Kingsland Crescent, Barry Dock. Brother Mr.M.Horrigan,24,	Ill.	Chicago	NO	Self	Yes	Yes	As sailor 1918	Phila	B/law Mr. Timothy Horrigan, 6205,Ravenswood Ave,Chicago.	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	blk	blue	none
10	Maylock Place,Cardiff. G/father Mr.Ashford,69, Kingsland Crescent,	Ill.	Chicago	No	Husband	Yes	No	--	---	Brother as above	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	dark	brn	blue	none
11	Barry Dock. Uncle Victor Davis,38,	Ill.	Chicago	No	Father	Yes	No	--	---	Uncle as above	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	-	dark	lgt	blue	none
12	Mount Pleasant,Redditch.	N.J.	Elizabeth	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6 mth 1907	town water-	Uncle Thomas Hancock, 116, Orchard St, Elizabeth.N.J.	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none
13	Uncle as above	N.J.	Elizabeth	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	---	Uncle as above	NO Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	dark	grey	none
14	Uncle as above Father John Morgan,54,	N.J.	Elizabeth	Yes	Father	Yes	No	--	---	Uncle as above	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	child		fair	fair	blue	none
15	Courtland Place,Fort Talbot. Sister Mrs. Johns,6,	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	---	Uncle Hopkin Thomas,4516, N.Mervine St,Philadelphia	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	dark	brn	hazel	none
16	Treganna Ter,St Ives. Father John Browton,Newbya	Cal.	Bakersfield	No	Self	Yes	No	--	---	Brother Mr.E.Jenkyn,1025, Baker St,E Bakersfield.	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none
17	Tenhan Rd,Minehead. Father Peter Maniewsky,	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1926	N.York	Friend Mrs.M.Gornell,148, 87th St,Brooklyn.N.Y.	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brn	grey	none
18	33,Bond St,Ealing.London. Mother Mrs.Weeks,	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	---	Aunt Mrs. Goldhill, University Ave,New York.	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	fair	blue	none
19	Common,Midhurst.Sussex. Mother Matilda Goldrick,	Mass.	Springfield	No	See 23	Yes	No	--	---	Husband Mr.I.Hearsey,138, Berkshire Ave,Springfield	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brn	brn	none
20	Paisley House,Lydney. Aunt Sarah James,61,	Pa.	Blairsville	No	Self	Yes	No	--	---	Cousin John Watson,R.D.3, Box 83,Blairsville.Pa.	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none
21	Portland Place,London	Pa.	Blairsville	No	Husband	Yes	No	--	---	Cousin as above	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark	brn	brn	none
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. Beatron Master, of the Berenguria, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A H Beatron
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February, 19 28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the men who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN—NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprehending the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN—SOUTH.

The people who are native to the basin of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprehending the provinces of Emilia, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Latium, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 14 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, locality or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of last port of departure, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 9393 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

OCT 12 1943
Date

Camera Operator

OCT 12 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,

it was necessary to continue Volume number 9393

on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative

essential.

OCT 12 1943
Date

Camera Operator

OCT 12 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. [illegible] surgeon of the Serengaria calling therewith, do solemnly swear that I have had 30 years experience as a surgeon, and that I am duly qualified to practice as such in the United States; that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens mentioned in the annexed list, consisting of 12 pages, and that the statements made by each of said aliens, as set forth in said list, have been read to me, and are correct, full and true to the best of my knowledge and belief; that I have personally examined each of said aliens, and that the following is the result of my examination of each of said aliens:

M.D., M.S., Ch.F., [illegible] University

I certify that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens mentioned in the annexed list, and that the foregoing [illegible] is a true statement of the physical and mental condition of such aliens.

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February 19 28

at New York

[illegible]

45

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

[illegible]	Greek	Scandinavian
	Hebrew	Scotch
[illegible]	Hungarian	Southern Italian
Croatian	Irish	Spanish and Spanish-American
Cuban	Italian, North	Swedish
Czech	Italian, South	Swiss
Dalmatian	Japanese	Syrian
Dutch	Korean	Turkish
Dutch East Indian	Lithuanian	Welsh
English	Magyar	West Indian
East Indian	Mexican	Other nationality
Finnish	Montenegrin	Other race
Flemish	Moravian	Unknown
French	Pacific Islander	Welsh
German	Polish	West Indian, other than Cuban
	Portuguese	

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30

Form 549A
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BERENGARIA. . *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON. , 22ND. FEBRUARY 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to: Read	Able to: Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country / City or town
1		RUBEL	JANKIEL	19		M	S	BRICK-LAYER	YES	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	MYDZYNIEC.				POLAND GSTYG.
2		SZROJT	RYWKA	17		F	S	DRESSMKR	YES	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	CHELM.				POLAND CHELM
3		ZANDLOWICZ ✓	SURA D.	33		F	M	HSWIFE	YES	YES	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	KUTNO	1651.	WARSAW.	22.11.27.	POLAND KUTNO
4		[illegible]	[illegible]	26		M	M	Farming	Yes	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Bjerkreim.	5411.	Bergen.	23.10.27.	Norway. Bjerkreim.
5		[illegible]	Kristoffer.	19		M	S	Farming	Yes	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Varhaug.	5334.	Bergen.	16.10.27.	Norway. Varhaug.
6		HETLAND.	Jonasen.	21		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Varhaug.	5236.	Bergen.	7.11. 7.	Norway. Varhaug.
7		KALLES.	Adolf.	56		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Hetland.	5240.	Bergen.	2.11.27.	Norway. Stavanger.
8		KALLES.	Anne O.	57		F	M	H'wife	Yes	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Hetland.	5241.	Bergen.	2.11.27.	Norway. Stavanger.
9		KALLES.	Jens.	15		M	S	Scholar	Yes	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Hetland.	5243.	Bergen.	2.11.27.	Norway. Stavanger.
10		KALLES.	Aslaug.	13		F	S	Scholar	Yes	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Hetland.	5242.	Bergen.	2.11.27.	Norway. Stavanger.
11		VOLL. ✓	Asgjerd.	26		F	S	Dairymaid	Yes	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Kleg.	5235.	Bergen.	2.11.27.	Norway. Vigrytvd.
12		KALDE.	Paul Rasmussen	72		M	W	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway.	Hetland.	5251.	Bergen.	3.2.28.	Norway. Hetla.
13		STALHEIM.	Martin G.	23		M	S	Farming	Yes	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Hetland.	5215.	Bergen.	2.11.27.	Norway. Hetland.
14		ELVE.	Tonny A.	20		M	S	DOmestic	Yes	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Lund.	5206.	Bergen.	27.10.27.	Norway. Lund.
15		SOLBERG.	Sigrid O.	17		F	S	Farming	Yes	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Sirdalen.	5330.	Bergen.	14.10.27.	Norway. Mei.
16		LARSEN.	Rasmus.	23		F	S	H'hold	Yes	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Stavanger.	5233.	Bergen.	2.2.28.	Norway. Stavanger.
17		LOGE.	Aron.	28		M	M	Railroad	Yes	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	TimeJaeren	5603.	Bergen.	8.2.28.	Norway Stavanger.
18		VOLD. /	Gunleif.	21		M	S	Farming	Yes	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Varhaug.	5449.	Bergen.	7.11.27.	Norway. Vigrytvd.
19		SIQVELAND.	Ketil.	33		M	S	Farming	Yes	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Varhaug.	5447.	Bergen.	7.11.27.	Norway. Varhaug.
20		INDVAER.	Anders M.	27		M	M	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Bremnes.	5582.	Bergen.	3.2.28.	Norway. Stavanger.
21		PAULSEN.	Agnes A.	29		F	M	H'wife	Yes	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	U.S.A.	SanFrisco.	5591.	Bergen.	6.2.28.	Norway. Stavanger.
22		PAULSEN.	Paul A.	4.		M	S	Child	No	Child	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Hesland.	5592.	Bergen.	6.2.28.	Norway. Stavanger.
23		PAULSEN.	Alf.	3		M	S	Child	No	Child	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Heskestd.	5593.	Bergen.	6.2.28.	Norway. Stavanger.
24		MOLLMANN.	Martha.	17		F	S	Domestic	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German.	Germany.	Westerstede.	29373.	Hamburg.	17.1.28.	Germany Hamburg.
25		SIGSTEDT	THORSTEN	43	2	M	M	Wood carver	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Stockholm	3565	Stockholm	13-12-1927	Sweden Stockholm
26		SIGSTEDT	CYRIEL	39	9	F	M	House Wife	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	I.F.No. 50310 ✓ District Court Philadelphia. Pa. 28-9-1922						
27		[illegible]STEIN	ROSA	59		F	W	H'wife	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Cologne	834	Cologne	1-2-1928	Germany Cologne
28		[illegible]STEIN	MATILDA	21		F	S	None	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Weiberom	15798	Cologne	1-2-1928	Germany Cologne
29		I hereby certify that lines 1 to 29 and 30		RUBEL JANKIEL Did not sail. SZROJT RYWKA do. Are blank.														
30																		

Purser.

* Re-Presented for inspection March 16th. 1928

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

† Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
‡ List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

MAR 16 1928

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 28th FEBRUARY, 1925. 48

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Purpose of coming to United States									Height		Color of—			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket through to final destination	By whom was passage paid	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist			Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	MOTHER.REJZLA RUDEL.JSTROG. WOLYN.STRANO.N.Y.	OHIO	CLEVELAND	YES	SEE 23	$25	NO			FATHER.MARK STONE.3430.E. 100TH ST.CLEVELAND.OHIO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4	MED	BLK	BRN	NONE
2	MOTHER.LOJA SZOJT.CHELM. LUBELSKA. 8.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SEE 23	$10	NO			COUSIN.MARL BOOKSPAN.208. RIVINGTON ST.NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED	BLK	BLUE	NONE
3	FATHER.CHAIM SINGER.KUTNO. KROLOWSKA.21.POLAND.	RI.	PROVIDENCE	YES	SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND.MR.ZANDLOWICZ.61. HALSEY ST.PROVIDENCE.RI.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DRK	BLK	BLUE	NONE
4	Father:Mr.O.Ackeim,Bjerkreim pr.Stavanger,Norway.	N.Dak.	Grafton.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle:Mr.Sam Adams, Grafton,N.Dak.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Bld.	Blue	None.
5	Father:Mr.Vanhaug,Vanhaug pr.Stavanger, Norway.	N.Dak.	Kenmare.	No	Self.	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle:Mr.L.Morigstad,Box 304, Kenmare, N.Dak.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Bld.	Blue	None.
6	Father:Mr.J.Hetland,Varheug pr.Stavanger,Norway.	Minn.	Canby.	No	Self.	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle:Mr.G.Gilland, Canby, Minn.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Bld.	Blue	None.
7	Brother:Mr.P.I.Kolnes, Kolnes Haaland pr.Stavanger	Mont.	Conrad.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1907	S.Fran	Friend:Mr.T.Fosse, Conrad, Mont.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	Blue	None.
8	Br.in.law: As above.	Mont.	Conrad.	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	As above.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None.
9	Uncle: As above.	Mont.	Conrad.	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	As above.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Blk.	Blue	None.
10	Uncle: As above.	Mont.	Conrad.	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	As above.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Blk.	Blue	None.
11	Father:Mr.Martin Voll,Klepst.pr.Stavanger, Norway.	Mont.	Glendive.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-	-	Friend:Mr.Martin Tjerqvold Glendive, Mont.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brk.	Blue	None.
12	Brother:Mr.H.R.Melle,Haaland,pr.Stavanger,Norway.	Cal.	San Frisco	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1907 Chic.		Brother:Mr.T.Evensen,816 Davis Str.San Francisco.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blnd.	Blue	None.
13	Father:Mr.O.Stangeland, Haugland pr.Stavanger.	Mont.	Fallon.	No	Self.	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle:Mr.J.Stangeland,Box 96, Fallon,Montana.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	None.
14	Father:Mr.T.Elve,Lund Moi Str.pr.Stavanger,Norway.	Mont.	Big Timber	No	See 23.	Yes	No	-	-	Sister:Miss Sara Elve,c/o O.Williams,80 Hendrix Ave. Jersey City	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Lgt.	Blue	None.
15	Mother:Mrs.B.Solberg,Moi St.pr.Stavanger,Norway.	Mont.	Glendive.	No	See 27.	Yes	No	-	-	Father:Mr.C.Solberg, Glendive,Mont.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Blnd.	Blue	None.
16	Father:Mr.T.Larsen, 49 Kalhammervelen,Stavanger.	Ill.	Chicago.	Yes	See 27.	Yes	No	-	-	Friend:Mr.R.Albretson,4918 Wrightwood Av.Chicago,Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Bld.	Blue	None.
17	Wife:Mrs.A.Lone,Lonnet, 60 Stavanger, Norway.	Cal.	Eureka.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-	-	Friend:Mr.A.H[illegible],2474 Harland St.Eureka, Calif.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Bld.	Blue	None.
18	Father:Mr.H.Vold,Viprestad st.pr.Stavanger,Norway.	Ill.	Chicago.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-	-	Friend:Mr.I.Johnsen, 2015 N.Ashlov Ave.Chicago,Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Drk.	Blue	None.
19	Brother:Mr.L.Sigvelund,Viprestad st.pr.Stavanger.	Ill.	Chicago.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-	-	Friend:Mr.J.Viprestad,5113 N.Le Claire, Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None.
20	Wife:Mrs.M.Lunde,Lundesgaten,Stavanger.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-	-	Friend:Mr.T.Dahle,92 Columbia Heights,Brooklyn,N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blnd.	Blue	None.
21	Uncle:-Pelle Kolnes, Haaland.pr.Stavanger.	Cal.	San Frisco.	Yes	See 27.	Yes	Yes	1904	San Fran.	Husband:Mr.P.P.Melle,816 Paris Str.San Francisco.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	None.
22	Uncle as above	Cal.	San Frisco.	Yes	See 23	No	-	-	-	Father: As above.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	Child					
23	Uncle as above	Cal.	San Frisco.	Yes	See 23	No	-	-	-	Father: As above.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	Child					
24	Mother:A.Rosenmann, Westersode, Germany.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	See 23.	Yes	No	-	-	Sister:L.Rosenmann, 875 West End Ave.New York.N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Bld.	Blue	None.
25	Brother Ryno Sigstedt, A.6.Yonkoyeing,	Pa.	Bryn Athyn	No	Self	Yes	No	--	---	Cousin:-Mr.Loyal Sothern, Bryn Athyn.Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	fair	blue	None
26																											
27	Daughter Max Glatt,sg, Karlstrasse,Duesseldof.	N.J.	Paterson	Yes	see 23	Yes	No	--	---	Cousin as above Daughter Frieda Kanter, 222,Carroll St,Paterson.N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brn	brn	None
28	Sister as above	N.J.	Paterson	Yes	See 23	Yes	No	--	---	Sister as above	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brn	brn	None
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. Rostron (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *Master, of the* Berengaria *, from* Southampton *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel, said myself, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A H Rostron
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* February *, 19* 28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years, or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M, male, or F, female.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M, married; S, single; W, (widowed), or D, divorced.

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and answers the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people now or recently subject to the house of Savoy, the valley of the River Po, northern Italy, including the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian, North." Any of these people born in some other country should be classed as "Italian, North." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people now or recently subject to the house of Savoy, south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., the provinces of Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzi, Molise, the Adruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian, South."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereat. The entry in column 15 should show the country, not city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country to, temporarily contiguous country on birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be inserted "United States."

Column 16 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

47

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, or the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.R., Ch.C., Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February, 19 28

at New York

(Signature of Immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—In case no surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of examination shall be executed by the immigration officer at port of arrival at any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named herein, which could be detected by a medical examination.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of examination shall be executed at the port of departure (state some officer authorized to administer oaths).

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (other than Cuban)

No. on List
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30

Form 509A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BERENGARIA . *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON. , 22ND.FEBRUARY , 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS This column for use of Government officials only	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		BODY	WILLIAM	28	-	M	M	BRICK-LAYER	YES	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PERTON DOWNS.	325100.	WASHINGTON	22.11.27.	U.S.A.	AKRON
2		BODY	GLADYS	25	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WOODFORD	2382.	LONDON.	7.2.28.	ENGLAND	CHISWEEL
3		DOBSON	FIELDING	38	-	M	W	MACHNST.	YES	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRADFORD	326948.	WASHINGTON	30.11.27.	U.S.A.	PITTSBURGH
4		DOBSON	VIOLET M.	37	-	F	W	HSWIFE	YES	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PETERFORD	326953.	-DO-	DO.	U.S.A.	PITTSBURGH
5		DOBSON	ALMA E.	2	-	F	S	INFANT	NO	NO	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	PITTSBURGH.		BORN U.S.A.		U.S.A.	PITTSBURGH
6		MOORE	WILLIAM	66	-	M	W	GARDENER	YES	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SUDBURY	320989.	WASHINGTON.	4.11.27.	U.S.A.	CLEVELAND
7		WAHLSTADT	RAGNER	31	-	M	S	CIVIL ENGINEER	YES	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	ARVALL	325460.	-DO-	23.11.27.	U.S.A.	HOBOKEN
8		DOHERTY	PATRICK	42	-	M	S	RIDING MASTER	YES	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	IRELAND	KILLARNEY	326851.	-DO-	16.1.28.	U.S.A.	SPRINGFIELD
9		HEAFORD	JOHN H.	38	-	M	M	[illegible]	YES	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	333031.	-DO-	27.12.27.	U.S.A.	[illegible]
10		GLAND	Ellen	9	-	F	[illegible]	Domestic [illegible]	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Vaerdalen Norway	2[illegible]5	[illegible]	21...7.	[illegible]	Chicago
11		[illegible]	Torleiv	25	-	M	M	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	[illegible]	115	Bergen	17- 2-1928	[illegible]	New York
12		BODY	WILLIAM	28	-	M	M	BRICK-LAYER	YES	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WARAZLEY	325100	WASHINGTON	22-11-1927	U.S.A.	AKRON
13		BODY	GLADYS	25	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WOODFORD	2382	LONDON	7-2-1928	ENGLAND	CHISWEIL
14		I hereby certify : at line 1		BODY		WILLIAM		Appears on line 12.											
15		2 DO				GLADYS		Appears on line 13.											
		14 to 30						Are Clerk.											
16		[illegible]																	
17		Purser.																	
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total Passengers ... .
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28th FEBRUARY, 1928. 48

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid	Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States								Height		Color of		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?											Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	
1	PARENTS.MR/MRS.BODY. PERTON-DOWNS,MARAZION,CNWL,OHIO-AKRON			NO	SELF	YES	YES	1923/	1927,AKRON	HOME.988. NOME AVENUE. AKRON.OHIO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	BRN.	GREY	NONE
2	-----DO-----	OHIO	AKRON	NO	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	NO	----------	----------	-----DO-----	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	FR.	GREY	NONE
3	PARENTS.MR/MRS.J.DOBSON.17. GLADSTONE RD.HERTHORPE. DONCASTER.	PA.	PITTSBURGH	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923/	1927.PTSBRG.	HOME. 930.WESTNORTH AVE. PITTSBURGH.PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DRK	D.B.	BLUE	NONE
4	-DO-	PA.	PITTSBURGH	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	YES	-DO-		-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DRK	D.B.	GREY	NONE
5	G/PARENTS.-DO-	PA.	PITTSBURGH	YES	FATHER AS ABOVE	-	YES	BORN. DO.		-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	Child		-	-	-	NONE
6	SON.WILLIAM MOORE.1.WAKELAN ROAD. WESTHAM.LONDON.E.15.	OHIO	CLEVELAND	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1917/ 1927	CLVELND.	Wife Charlotte Moore, HOME. 1903. TAYLOR ROAD. CLEVELAND. OHIO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FSH	GREY	BLUE	NONE
7	MOTHER.ANNA WAHLSTADT.33. NORDHEMSGATAN.GOTEBORG.	NJ.	HOBOKEN	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1924/ 1927	.HOBOKEN	FRIEND.WM.ARP.1121. GARDEN ST.HOBOKEN.NJ.	NO	PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR.	BLD	BLUE	NONE
8	FATHER.MR.PATRICK DOHERTY. TULLYCLEA.BALLINAMA.LARD.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1916/ 1923	SPRING-FILLD.	SPRINGFIELD.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED	BLK	BRN	NONE
9	MOTHER.MRS.J.THOMSON.. 22. HOLMHEAD ST.CATHCART.GLASGOW.NO.	NEWARK		NO	SELF	YES	YES	19 1/ 1927	.NEWARK.	MRS.T. HEAFORD.32. Wife MAYNARD AVE. NEWARK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
10	Sister:Mrs.Joanne Amestad Vartaug St.nr.Stavanger,Norway	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	19 1/ 1927	Chicago	[illegible] 1220,Noor[illegible] Ave, Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr.	Brn.	Brn.	None
11	Mother:Mrs.Martha Ellefsen, Lundvik 21.Vaxjoe,Sweden	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	19 1/ 1927	in brooklyn	[illegible], Bedford Ave, Brooklyn, N. Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fr.	Fr.	Brn.	None
12	FATHER MR.BODY,PERTON DOWNS,MARAZION.CORNWALL.	OHIO	AKRON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923 1927	AKRON.	RESIDENCE:- 988,NOME AVE,AKRON.OHIO.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	fr.	brn	grey	NONE
13	MOTHER MARY ANN JAMES, CHIGWELL. ESSEX.	OHIO	AKRON	YES	SEE 23	YES	NO	---		AS ABOVE HUSBAND WILLIAM BODY,	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	fr.	fr.	grey	NONE
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. Rostron (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) Master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and every one of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A H Rostron
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th. day of February, 19 28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M, male, or F, female.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, tell what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than either Cubans or Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a preponderance of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are natives of the valleys of the Rivers Po in northern Italy (i.e., comprising the 7 provinces of Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and those of Piedmont, Liguria, and Leghorn),

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon, Assistant Surgeon, or Temporary Surgeon, and whether employed by owners thereof, or by the U. S. Government) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., CH.B., Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 28t day of February, 19 28

at New York

[redacted]

NOTE.—In connection with the foregoing affidavit, explanation should be attempted here of any erasures, alterations, or peculiarities appearing on the face of the manifest, and the reason for the absence of any answers required to be made.

It is suggested, as well the surgeon may deem it necessary, that he certify that the physical examination of each alien was conducted separately and apart from the others.

49

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Races or peoples" are to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be considered, as the change of the locality in which the mother tongue is spoken may do much to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Hungarian
Irish
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish-American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (other than Cuban)

Form 509A
U S Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List 1 /

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BERENGARIA. *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON. , 22ND. FEBRUARY , 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS This column for use of Government officials only.	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to – Read	Able to – Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		GODARD	WINIFRED	35		F	S	STUDENT	YES	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	COBOURG.	86.	Tientsin	11.4.27.	CHINA	PEKING.
2	326627	HEAD	VINCENT	56		M	M	COLLEGE TAILOR	YES	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MARLBOROUGH.	83	BRISTOL	1-2-1928	ENGLAND	MARLBORO.
3		SHEPPARD	DORIS	37		F	S	HSHOLD	YES	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	TILTON	296.	SOUTHAMPTON.	24.1.28.	ENGLAND	SOUTHAMPTO..
4		RICKETT	WILLIAM J.	41		M	M	TRAV. SALESMAN	YES	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NORTHAMPTON.	210.	BIRMINGHAM	26.1.28.	ENGLAND	NORTHAMPTON
5		SHERLOCK	ISABELLA	32		F	W	HSHOLD	YES	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	2430.	LONDON.	15.2.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON
6	326630	Tamari	Shigemiro	28	11	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Japanese & Jor.ish	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Yokohama	263	Paris	19...28	Japan	Yokohama
7		VERNAL	Mervyn.	40	10	M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	India.	Bialpt.	1048.	Calcutta.	12.9.27.	India.	Calcutta.
8	326625	WEINODA	Abe.	39	8	M	M	Clothier.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Hebrew.	Russia.	Wilna.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	England.	London.
9	326627	MC CALLUM	ARCHIBALD	38		M	M	Officer Mercantile Marine	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	1039	LONDON	21-2-1928	Scotland	Strathaven
10		[illegible]	[illegible]	29		F	S	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	Britain	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	326631	SCHOUTEN	[illegible]	42		M	M	Director	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Britain	Swedish	Sweden	Langesund.	337	Stockholm	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12		I hereby certify that items 13 to 30 are blank.																		
13		Purser.																		
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers ... ..
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 28th FEBRUARY , *19* 28. 50

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether such person has, personally or by relative, employer, friend, or other person, money sufficient for such person's support, either temporarily or permanently)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien has been in the United States before	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?												Feet	Inches				
	SISTER.MISS M.M.GO..RD.58.									C/O.THE ROCKEFELLER FOUNDATION.															
1	ST.MARY ST.TORONTO.	C..	TORONTO	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1921.	LOS AN.	61.BROADWAY.NEW YORK.	NO	6	MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED	BRN	BLUE	NONE
	MRS. VINCENT HEAD. wife.							1923.	&C.	BROTHER.W.H.HEAD.C/O.DUCK																	
2	NEWLANDS. MARLBOR....	ENG.	MARLBOROUGH	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	BROS.617.4Th ST.EUREKA.CAL.	NO	3	MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DRK	GREYBRN		NONE
	BROTHER.MR.SHEPPA..D.									COUSIN.H.C.ROWPELL.WEYMOUTH.																	
3	ORDINANCE RD.SOUTHAPTON.	ENG.	SOUTHAMPTON	ES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	MAYS LANDING.N.J.	NO	6	MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE
	WIFE.MRS.R.A.RICKETT.63.									GREGORIAN HOTEL.																	
4	THE DRIVE.NORTHA PTO N..	ENG.	NORTHAMPTON	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1927	VARIOUS.	NEW YORK.	NO	6	MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED	D.B.	GREY	NONE
	MOTHER.MRS.ISABELLA SHELDON.									FRIEND.MISS IRENE LEA.BAYVIEW																	
5	14.ELSENHAM RD.MANOR PARK. LOND N.E.12.	ENG.	LONDON	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1927	ST. N.Y.	AVE.BAYSIDE.LONG IS.N.Y.	NO	6	MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	DRK	HZL.	SCAR L.SIDE OF FACE.
6	Father: Mr.Tanagi, 90 Wintabish.1,Yokahama		Yokahama				No	-	-	In ...					No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk.	Drk.	drk.	None		
7	Father:R.C.Vernal,Ferozepore Cautt, India.	India.	Calcutta.	No	Self.	Yes	No	-	-	c/o FA...ANKS MARSH & CO., 900,Wabash Ave,Chicago.Illi	No	6	mthns	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blk.	Blue	None.
8	Wife:A.Weroda,33B.Randolph Cresc.Maida Vale London,W.	Eng.	London.	No	Self.	Yes	Yes	1927	N.Y.	Walcott Hotel New York,NY	Yes	6	mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk.	Blk.	Brn.	None.
9	Wife Annie Mc Callum, "BERNIERA" Urie Crescent, STONEHAVEN.	Scot.	Stonehaven	No	St,London	Yes	Yes	1924	N.Y.	c/o Furness Withey & Co., ... Whitehall St,New York City	No	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brn	blue	None
10	...	Eng.	London.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	---	... Y. ... Avenue, ...		6	mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brn	blue	none
11	... Blue Peak Barquist, ... st ... Plan, Kal., Stockholm.	Swed.	Stovarlim	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1924	N.York	... friend are... ...ker.from,47, ... Ocean Ave,Patchogue.L.I.	Yes	3	weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	pale	fair	blue	none
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-43A

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. F. Bostron (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Berengaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. A. Bostron
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February, 19 28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, America, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect instead of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that region south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actually or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—This entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1893-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B.? Ch.B.? Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, the number preceding to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J E Doherty
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February, 19 28

at New York

51

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in ascertaining the original stock.

Armenian (Black)
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (other than Cuban)

Form 509A
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List H

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON. 2ND. FEBRUARY, 19 28.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to read	Able to speak (or understood) (or attempted to speak) on what ground.	Able to write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1		CURTIS	ALFRED B.	34	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	ARMIDALE	1230/850.	LONDON	27.1.28.	AUSTRALIA	ARMIDALE
2		CURTIS	SUSAN	33	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRISTOL		DO		AUSTRALIA	ARMIDALE
3		HENDERSON	ALEXANDER R.	65	-	M	M	PRINCIPAL COLLEGE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	ABERDEEN		Northampton	31-8-1928	ENGLAND	NOTTINGHAM
4		KATSURADA	JIRO	47	-	M	M	PROFSSR.	YES	JAPANESE ENGLISH	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	MATSUYE	1873	LONDON	6-2-1928	JAPAN	TOBATA
5		KINPARA	KENNOSUKE	30	-	M	M	PROFSSR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	TOKYO	2606	LONDON	20-2-1928	JAPAN	TOKYO
6		KOUTANI	SUMI	50	-	F	S	NURSE	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	ISHIKAWA	1693	PARIS	10-1-1928	FRANCE	PARIS
7		MURATA	YOSHIAKI	33	-	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	FUSAN	2427 1029	LONDON	15-2-1928	JAPAN	YOKOHAMA
8		OKA	JUNKICHI	35	-	M	M	PROFSSR.	YES	JAPANESE ENGLISH	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	HAMA	1871	LONDON	6-2-1928	JAPAN	HAMA
9		TAKANASHI	KENJI	38	-	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	OSAKA	2124 1025	London	10-2-1928	JAPAN	OSAKA
10		THACKERAY	HENRY ST.JOHN	59	-	M	M	EX CIVIL SERVANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ETON	NI 601.	LONDON.	11.1.28	ENGLAND	GERRARDS CROSS
11		REEGE	OSWALD P.	18	-	M	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	2249/1020	LONDON.	13.2.28.	ENGLAND	HAREN
12		HASEL	GEORGE	53	-	M	M	TRAVLLR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.		LONDON.	13.1.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON
13		MCCHESNEY	WILSON	60	-	M	M	CONSULTING ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	IRELAND	DONAGHADEE	NI 188.	LONDON.	15.10.27.	ENGLAND	LONDON
14		VAN DEN TEMPEL	BARNAAN.	39	-	M	M	ACCNT.	YES	ENGLISH DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	WILLEMSTAD.	187.	AMSTERDAM.	10.12.27.	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM.
15		MORRISON	DONALD A.	31	-	M	M	CUTLER BROKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SUTTON.	NI 4??	Liverpool	20-2-1928	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
16		Akoshi	Kitaro	36	11	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Gunkan	49	KOBE	13-8-1927	Japan	Shimonoseki
17		I hereby certify that the above are blank.																		
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers ... .
U.S. citizens ... ... _____
Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be a trial or intended residence of one year or more.
A list of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

52

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 28th FEBRUARY , 19[illegible].

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence: State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether money was paid or was furnished by this transportation company, or by other person or corporation, or by agent, steamship company, railroad corporation, society, or government.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether going under contract (section 3, act of 1917) to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States	Length of time [illegible] intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after performing the work specified in his contract	How is passage paid and by whom (whether by himself or by other person or corporation, specifying which)? If by himself, state amount in his possession. If by other person or corporation, state relationship, if any, of such person to alien, and state whether such person or corporation has been reimbursed for alien's passage or not	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is or has been at any time previously mentally defective; supply information as to cause, date, and length of time in institution or hospital	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether alien had, [illegible] previously visited the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Color of: Complexion	Color of: Hair	Color of: Eyes	Marks of identification
1	MR.W.CURTIS. father ARMIDALE.AUSTRALIA.	AUS.	ARMIDALE	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	In transitto Australia	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	SEE 36	5	11	FR.	FR.	GREY	R.THIGH AMPUTATION.(WAR)
2	F/LAW AS ABOVE -DO-	AUS.	ARMIDALE	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-	IN TRANSIT TO AUSTRALIA	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	FR	GREY	NONE
3	MR.J.B.HENDERSON.22.FOREST RD.NOTTINGHAM. wife.	ENG.	NOTTINGHAM	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1920.	N.Y.	Eathom Hotel, 26th St, New York City.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	4	FSH	GREY	BRN	NONE
4	JAPANESE CONSUL GENERAL. LONDON.	JAPAN	TOBATA	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	JAPANESE CONSUL GENERAL. NEW YORK.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YEL	DRK	DRK.	NONE
5	40.NOTTINGHAM PLACE. LONDON.W.1 TOYOKWAN HOTEL,	JAPAN	TOKYO	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK	DRK	DRK	NONE
6	FRIEND S. KONSONI, 1,Sanomiya,KOBE.JAPAN.	JAPAN	KOBE	YES	SELF	YES	NO			IN TRANSIT TO JAPAN	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	Yel	DRK	DRK	NONE
7	M.Y.K.LLOYDS N.Y.K.4.LLOYDS AVE. LONDON.E.C.3.Friend	JAPAN	YOKOHAMA	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	C/O. JAPANESE CONSULATE. NEW YORK.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	SAL	BLK	BRN	NONE
8	JAPANESE CONSUL GENERAL. LONDON.	JAPAN	TOBATA	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	As above -D-	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	SAL	BLK	BRN	NONE
9	C/O.MITSUI & CO.LTD.31.LIME ST.LONDON.EC.	JAPAN	OSAKA	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	As above -D-	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	BRN	BLK	BLK	NONE
10	SISTER.MISS THACKRAY. ALLERTON HOUSE.GROTES BLDGS. BLACKHEATH.	ENG.	GERRARDS CROSS.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	WEST 68TH STREET.c/oDr.EISS, NEW YORK.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR.	GREY	GREY	NONE
11	FATHER.WALTER J.BLEC.ST. IVES.PRESTON ROAD.HARROW.	GUAT-EMALA.	GUATEMALA	NO	SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	BRITISH INSTITUTE OF RELIGION; E.DE LAROUSE & CO.LA.AVENIDA. S.R.Y.12.CALLE ORIENTE. GUATEMALA CITY.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FSH	FR.	BLUE	NONE
12	WIFE.JESSIE HASEL.46.CEDAR RD.CRICKLEWOOD.LONDON.N.W.	ENG.	LONDON	EMP.WILLIAMS & CLEAVER. YES	LONDON.W.YES	YES	1927.	N.Y.	HOTEL SHELTON.NEW YORK.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FSH	BRN	BLUE	NONE
13	SISTER.SARAH MC.CREEDY.20. ELSENHAM STREET.SOUTHFIELDS, LONDON.S.W.18.	ENG.	LONDON	NO	W.H.GOLDSON.	YES	YES	TRANSIT.		C/O. ROYAL BANK OF CANADA. SANTIAGO.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
14	WIFE.MRS.W.J.VAN DEN TEMPEL. VLMEDLAN.ALEXANDER.REINER. CLAMENTRAAT.1.AMSTERDAM.	HOLL.	AMSTERDAM	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	ALLEN [illegible] .SPRING ST. 223.NEW YORK. BUSINESS.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR.	BLD	BRN	NONE
15	wife [illegible].C.A. [illegible] 1.A. 10.GREEN LANE. [illegible] LIVERPOOL.	ENG.	LIVERPOOL	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1 week	N.Y.	J.S. BACHER & CO.43.BUSINESS. BROADWAY. NEW YORK.	NO	In transit	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR.	GREY	BLUE	BACK OF HEAD.
16	Wife :Mrs.Kikuchi,Yoshiyama, Hikoshima,Nr.Shimonoseki,Japan	Japan	Kobe	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Japanese Consul General,N.Y.	?	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	19	Drk.	Blk.	Brn.	None
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. Rostron (Name of Master) Master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A H Rostron
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February, 1928

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years, or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived as, for example, Cash engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. Each entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien, by race, might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are born in the provinces of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), the Marches, Romagna, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (north)."

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are born in the provinces of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), the Marches, Romagna, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year will constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining for a year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in this column 15 should show the country only, or by race, as "last permanent residence." It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, each resident of country of nationality, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether has ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

53

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do (state whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners before sailing) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February, 19 28

at New York

[illegible]

Note.—If any alien named in the foregoing affidavit or declaration is deaf or mentally defective, or is a cripple, or has any other defect, physical or mental, state the nature of the defect, and the name of the alien to whom it relates, in the space below. If there is no such alien, this should be stated.

If any alien named in the foregoing affidavit or declaration is deaf or mentally defective, or is a cripple, or has any other defect, physical or mental, state the nature of the defect, and the name of the alien to whom it relates, in the space below. If there is no such alien, this should be stated.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

'Race or people' is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (other than Cuban)

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3 /

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BERENGARIA. *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON. , 22ND. FEBRUARY , 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to: Read	Able to: Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1		COULS	ALFRED J.	49	-	M M	MINING ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	ADELAIDE	1930.	LONDON.	7.2.28.	CANADA	VICTORIA
2		GODARD	MILDRED M.	41	-	F S	HSHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES CANADA	CANADIAN	CANADA	GRAFTON				CANADA	TORONTO
3		MACPHERSON	ROBERT A.	46	-	M M	FARMER	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	SCOTCH	CANADA	LARDIE	----	----	----	CANADA	DELIA
4		NORDNES	LARS	44	-	M S	MARINE ENGINEER	YES	NORWEGIAN ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	SCAND.	NORWAY	SKODESNES.	123.	STAVANGER.	14.2.28.	CANADA	MONTREAL
5		TAPPING	FRANK F.	34	-	M M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CANADA	REVELSTOKE	21.	BIRMINGHAM.	15.2.28.	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM
6		I hereby certify that lines 6 to 30 are blank.																
7																		
8		Purser.																
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total Passengers ... .
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be a bona fide or intended residence of one year or more.
† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 28th FEBRUARY, 1925. 51

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such dns. destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether from own funds or by whom purchased, and if by relative, friend, employer, or other person, state relationship, if any, and name and complete address of such relative, friend, employer, or other person)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes, Year or period of years	If yes, Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether entirely self-supporting or assisted in whole or in part by others; Length of time and previous visits to the United States; Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor of any kind;			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character;	Whether coming with intention to return to country whence he came after temporary visit for business or pleasure;	Whether coming as a result of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States;	Whether able to read and write; personally examined while in transit;	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of—: Hair	Color of—: Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FRIEND.HERBERT CARMICHAEL. 417.PEMBERTON BLDG.VICTORIA.	CAN.	VICTORIA,BC.	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1923	N.Y.	In transit to Canada	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FSH	BRN	SCAR BETWEEN EYES & L.TEMPLE.
2	T.VERNER.44.KING WILLIAM ST.HAMILTON.ONT. Friend	CAN.	TORONTO	YES	SELF	YES	YES	DEC 1923	N.Y.	In transit to Canada	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	LT.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
3	WIFE.EDITH MACPHERSON.26. NORWOOD APTS.CALGARY.	CAN.	CALGARY	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1927	N.Y.	In transit to Canada	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
4	SISTER.MRS. GURIE EVENSEN. SKUDESNESHAVN.NORWAY.	CAN.	MONTREAL	NO	SELF	YES	Yes	1927	N.Y.	In transit to Mrs. Siv.Bowen Good. 63.CRAIG ST.MONTREAL.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.BLD	BLUE	NONE
5	WIFE.MRS.F.F.TAPPING.26. BANKFIELD DR.SHIPLEY.	ENG.	BIRMINGHAM	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1922	FRA.	In transit to Canada	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-451

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. W. Rostron, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Berengaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the reports of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.T. Rostron
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of February, 19 28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years, and the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correctness should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, to the northern slopes of the Apennines, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether born in the United States or elsewhere, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to the lands south of Italy north of the latitude of the River Po, the Apennines, Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Duchess Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian, south."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—A visit or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and not city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of or native of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future home or permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be only "Yes" (ticket) or "No" (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as "self," "husband, father, brother, or other relative," "friend," "steamship company, etc."

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not "Yes" or "No" in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 15 607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 22nd February 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 28th February, 1928

WANTED

55

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED, SINGLE, WIDOWED, OR DIVORCED.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
								P.P.No. 474662	
1	AZZUE	Antonio	43		M	M		1st February 1927 Brooklyn N.York	7715 Hamilton Parkway Brooklyn N.Y
								P.P.No. 284825	184,E 3rd N St,Provo. Utah.
2	CLOS	William	66		M	M		1893 Provo court Utah.	returning home: Mt.Pleasant Utah
3	EISENDRATH	William	24		M	S	Ill.Chicago 4.5.1903		returning home: 11.27 W.Nirssin str.Chicago Ill
								I.P.No. 473948	
4	FELD	Isidor	36		M	M		30.5.1912 Supreme court of New-York	returning home: 75 E.111st str. New-York
								P.P.No. 473882	
5	GRATTAROLA	Elio	37		M	M		20.6.27 Detroit court Mich.	returning home: 1548 Scott str.Detroit Mich.
								P.P.No. 474391	
6	HITT	Thomas	58		M	M		Superior court Seattle 5.5.1913	5224 37th ave So.Seattle.
								By husband's naturalization	--do--
7	HITT	Annie	54		F	M		P.P.No. 461001	returning home:
8	KRAUSS	Mary	27		F	S		New-York 1927. Supreme Court Sept.	333 7th ave New-York
								P.P.No 449232	returning home: 142,E 144th St,
9	LAMPL	Ida	47		F	M		By husband's naturalization	c/o Pittsburgh Bank Pittsburgh Pa
10	LIVENIGHL	Albert	47		M	M	27.9.1880- Philadelphia		2036, Spring Garden, Philadelphia Pa.
11	LIVENIGHL	Alice	45		F	M	Dec.13.1882 -Philadelphia		--do--
								P.P.No 470412	S.W.
12	LOEWINSOHN	Joseph	35		M	M		7.12.1918 Federal court of Atlanta Ga.	189 Mitchell str. Atlanta Ga.
								By marriage. P.P.No 467996	returning home:
13	MESZAROS	Helen	34		F	M		~~1906 New-York~~	37 Forest ave Glen Cove N.York
								P.P.No. 480855	
14	MOFFA	Thomas	39		M	D		through father's naturalization	645 Fremont ave Bronx N.York
								P.P.No 477663	returning home:
15	PERLMAN	Sam	33		M	M		Supreme court New-York city Sept.27.1921	208 Rivington New-York
								P.P.No. 808	19,Fairway Close,
16	DE RENTY Smith	Germaine	31		F	D		5.5.1919 naturalized by marriage	Forest Hills L.Island.
17	STOUT	Rex T.	41		M	M	Indiana Mollesville 1.12.1886		233 Broadway New-York
18	STOUT	Fay	35		F	M	Kansas Topaka 1.12.1892		--do--
								P.P.No 473576	
19	WAGNER	Philip	37		M	M		1923 - Dayton court. Ohio.	1139 Windsow Drive Dayton Ohio
20	BROZ	Mirtle	28		F	M	New-York 1.7.1899	(see Quota manifest line 16)	182 Ninth ave New-York
								P.P.No. 254	
21	CONTI	Antoni	53		M	M		Superior court of New-York. 11.2.1916	714,7th Ave,College Point.L.I,
								P.P.No 490976	
22	DE GRASSI	Rocco	33		M	M		12.6.26 Supreme court of Brooklyn	1341 78th str. Brooklyn N.Y
								P.P.No. 435236	
23	DU CEFF	Jean	46		M	M		10.7.1920 Supreme court of New-York	4648 Broadway N.York
								P.P.No 469477	
24	ESTRIN	Sam	33		M	S		1922 Brooklyn. Post Office. N.Y.	233 Rutledge str.Brooklyn N.Y
								P.P.No 329043	
25	FERRARA	Ortensio	46		M	M		15.7.1915 Supreme court of N.York	485 Henry str. Brooklyn N.Y
26	MANUEL	Charles	49		M	M		10.8.1908--city court	1800 Davidson ave Bronx.N.York
27	MOSHEIN	Jess.	55		M	M	New-York 5.8.1872		615 W. 186th str. New York City.
								P.P.No 469132	
28	MALLARS	Jas.	49		M	S		1903 March 13th Chicago Ill.Sup.court	816 W.Harrison Chicago Ill.
								P.P.No. 387687	
29	NARCISCO	Henry	28		M	M		19.1.22 Supreme court Brooklyn N.Y	247 52nd str. Brooklyn N.Y
30	NARCISCO	Isabelle	22		F	M		through father's naturalization	--do--

I hereby certify that line 26 MANUEL CHARLES Dic not sail.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE: 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Ed. 1926 English) 4-1-27

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 22nd February 19 28, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 28TH February, 19 28

WAS 51 56

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARITAL STATUS: SINGLE	MARRIED	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	NYBERG	Abraham	42		M		M		I.P.No. 6635 Chicago cir. court. June 1921	returning home: 4056 Grenshaw str. Chicago Il
2	WALLEY	Miriam	50		F	S		Mass Boston 30.12.1877		Downing 26 Downneg Rd. Boston Mass
3	WORM	Max	45		M	S			I.P.No 425626 26.12.1912 Supreme court N.York	145-W. 66th str.New-York
4	ZANIAS	James	48		M		M		I.P.No. 322916 Rock-Wisc.Rock County. Misc. 1916.	Janesville 307 Wes. Milwaukee St, Janesville Wisc.
5	BERNMAN	David	31		M		M		I.P.No 526629 April 1919- Supreme court of New-York	Brooklyn. 662 E . 7th str. New-York.
6	FRITCHE	MILTON	22		M	S		8-8-1905. Philadelphia. Pa.		348, Merion Rd, Merion.Pa.
7	HERMAN	GLORIA	42		F		M		I.P.No. 403410 Supreme Court Bridgeport.Conn.1-t-27	350, Pine St, Bridgeport.Conn.
8	MARCUS	ABRAHAM	44	-	M		M		I.P.No 162189 20212-1916. Passaic County Paterson.N.J.	85, Quincy St, Passaic. N.J.
9	WEILL	MARGARET E.	53	-	F		M	8-2-1828. Hawley. Pa.		2929, broadway, New York City.
10	WEILL	ROSALIE	22	-	F	S		29-4-1905. New York City.		ASK above
11	I herety certify that lines 11 to 30 are blank.									
12										
13	Purser.									
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
24										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630-A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "[illegible]" sailing from [illegible], 22nd February, 19 28, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 28th February, 19 28 57

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	[illegible]	Frederick E.	39	0	M	M	5.2.1890. Corvallis,Ore.		1990,Victoria Ave.,Riverside,Cal.
2	[illegible]	Anton	[illegible]		M	S		I.F.No 472540	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	Martin	47	0	M	M		Morris,Ill. 1901.	Twin Falls,Idaho.
4	[illegible]	Luigi Giglio	32	-	M	M		District Court of McHenry County, Towner,N.Dakota, [illegible], 19[illegible].	Carter, [illegible]t, N.Dakota.
5	[illegible]	Grover	47	3	M	S		I.F.No. 477660 Hudson County, [illegible]. I.F.No. 440718 New York 1915. Supreme Court.	[illegible]7,[illegible] Street,N.Y.
6	[illegible]	Leonard	40	-	M	M		Superior Court, I.F.No. 476978 Barnstaple,Mass. 8th April,1918	536,Madison Ave.N.Y.
7	[illegible]	Martha	25	-	F	S	Portland, Ore. 6th September 1902.		Box 368,Hot Springs, Va.
8	FLAYERMAN	EDWARD	27	-	M	S	1-11-1899. Cambridge. Mass.		Friend:Mrs.Randi Burwe, 480,Western Parkway,Brooklyn N.Y.
9	I hereby certify that lines 9 to 30 are blank.								21,Clary St,Cambridge. Mass.
10									
11	[illegible] Purser.								
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERENGARIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 22ND FEB., 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 28th February, 1928. 58

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ANDRUS	S. REID	23	-	M	S	UCON, IDAHO. MARCH 8TH, 1904.		ROBERT ANDRUS, UCON, IDAHO.
2	BURGESS	RICHARD	47	-	M	M		I.F.No 484919 MERCER COUNTY, N.J. 1913.	MRS R. BURGESS, 728, QUINTON AVE, TRENTON, N.J.
3	BURNETT	EDWARD L.	37	-	M	M	BUFFALO, WYO. JUNE 28TH, 1890.		BUFFALO, WYOMING.
4	BURNETT	LAURA G.	32	-	F	M		I.F.No. 480896 BUFFALO. WYO. JUNE 13TH, 1927.	DO.
5	BURNETT	PATRICIA G.M.	1	-	F	S	SHERIDAN, WYO. JULY 3RD, 1926.		DO.
6	GREEN	MYRON W.	32	-	M	S	WATERBURY, CONN. 6.5.95.		64, HOLMES AVE, WATERBURY, CONN.
7	GREEN	CHARLES E.	27	-	M	S	WATERBURY, CONN. 1.26.01.		DO.
8	HARKES	WILLIAM	66	-	M	W		I.F.No 489309 MORRIS, GRUNDY CO. 1896.	9TH & WALNUT ST, KANSAS CITY, MO.
9	MUSSELWHITE	SIDNEY F.	51	-	M	M		I.I.No. 432100 SUPREME COURT, BROOKLYN, N.Y. JUNE/1920.	482, E. 53RD ST, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
10	MUSSELWHITE	FLORENCE M.	52.	-	F	M		By husband's naturalization I.I.No. 476045	DO. LORAIN.
11	PATERSON	JOHN	49	-	M	S		ELERYIA, ~~CARDIN~~ LORAIN CO. OHIO. 1912.	PATERSON CON SUPPLY CO., 1603, BROADWAY, ~~CARDIN~~ LORAIN, OHIO.
12	SIMMONDS	HARRIS	41	-	M	M	NEW YORK. 4.1.1886.		EUREKA, CAL.
13	SIMMONS	DANIEL	25	-	M	M	UCON, IDAHO, JAN 10TH, 1903.		WIFE. UCON, IDAHO.
14	STEINHARDT	SAMUEL M.	32	-	M	M		I.I.No. 432295 SUPREME COURT. NEW YORK. 1920.	106, FULTON ST. NEW YORK.
15	TAVES	ARCHIBALD W.	52	-	M	W		F.I.No. 68 BY PARENTAGE. F.I.No. 261127	C/O MRS. S.J. TAVES, RFD. 37, SOUTH NORWALK, CONN.
16	TAYLOR	ELLEN M.	43	-	F	S		WASHINGTON. D.C. June 1926	MRS. URME WILSON 116 EAST 37 STREET, NEW YORK CITY.
17	GIBB	ALFRED	43	-	M	M		W. PLAINS NEW YORK. JUNE 1917. I.I.No. 486706	148 ROSSITER AVE. YONKERS. N.Y.
18	GIBB	ELIZABETH	40	-	F	M		By husband's naturalization -DO-	-DO-
19	GOLDSON	WILLIAM H.	59	-	M	W	12-8-1868. Winona. Miss.		CAPITOL HILL DISTRICT PORTLAND. OREGON.
20	HUTCHINSON	RICHARD T.	67	-	M	S		SOUTHERN DISTRICT COURT. NEW YORK. APRIL 6/1900. I.I.No 474390	516 MADISON AVENUE. NEW YORK N.Y.
21	LUNDBERG	GEORGE A.	19	-	M	S	SAN FRANCISCO CAL. 1909. 22nd February.		Mr. Gunnar Lindgren, c/o Miss Erickson, 565, Park Ave, New York.
22	KAISIN	CELAIA	35	-	F	M		BY MARRIAGE. I.I.No. 190343	50 E. 99TH STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.
23	KAISIN	SAMUEL.	4	-	M	S			-DO-
24	WILLIAMS	THOMAS R.	57	-	M	W		AUBURN. MAINE. 15.9.1908. I.I.No. 476433	MRS. F.W. HANSON 295, Cross Rd, ~~295~~ WATERBURY. CONN.
25	WILSON	FREDERICK	20	-	M	S		~~JERSEY CITY.~~ ~~13.4.1927.~~ I.I.No. 480438. By parents naturalization.	MOTHER. MRS. GAHAGAN 283 CHAPEL AVE. JERSEY CITY. N.J.
26	I hereby certify that lines 26 to 30 are blank.								
27	Purser.								
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have been 30 years engaged in the practise of Medicine as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets contains the number of persons to the best of my knowledge and belief, are true, correct, and complete in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at New York

[illegible]

[illegible]

53

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the alien himself, so far as he is able to do so, regardless of his nationality. Thus an individual of Irish birth may be of Irish, English, Scotch, or other race, and a native of Germany may be of German, Polish, Bohemian, Hebrew, or other race.

African (black)	Greek	Russian
Armenian	Hebrew	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Bohemian	Hungarian	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, Swedish)
Bosnian	Irish	Scotch
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Servian
Chinese	Italian (South)	Slovak
Croatian	Japanese	Slovenian
Cuban	Korean	Spanish
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish American
Dutch	Magyar	Syrian
East Indian	Mexican	Turkish
English	Montenegrin	Welsh
Finnish	Moravian	West Indian (other than Cuban)
Flemish	Pacific Islander	
French	Polish	
German	Portuguese	

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION BUREAU

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Berengaria . Passengers sailing from Southampton , 22/9/28 , 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write (Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Williams	Sarah	38	-	F M	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Southsea	310770	Washington	11.10.27	USA	Royal Oak.
2	W.S.C.	Williams	Donald	4	1	m s	child	yes	Child	...	U.S.C.	English	USA	Royal Oak 28th December 1923				
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Eliminations. Lines 3 to 30 Incl.

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
* Racial races will be inserted on the back of this sheet.

List 28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

60

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Filed. 1928

Arriving at Port of New York. , 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether any person, company, society, or other organization has paid the passage of the alien, or whether he has paid it himself, or with whose funds it was paid, and whether he is in possession of $50 and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes Yes or No	Year or period of years / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether a person coming as a visitor, a returning resident, a student, in transit, or for some other purpose	Length of time and where it is desired to remain in the United States	Whether in the United States or elsewhere at the time of filing the application for the visa	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming to the United States in pursuance of any previous or present arrangement with any person or company to perform labor of any kind	Whether coming to the United States in pursuance of any previous or present arrangement with any person or company to perform labor of any kind	Whether a person who has been deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	sister Beatrice Easton Quenchwell Perranwell Cornwall.	Mich	Royal Oak	no	self	no	yes	Feby 1923	Husband Henry Williams. 2C4 7t . St Royal Oak.	NC Term	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fr D	Brn	Ble	None
1								1927 Royal Oak. M .																
2	Aunt as above	Mich	Royal Oak	-	Mother	-	yes	born	Royal Oak Father as above					U S C .										
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A F Rostron (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission to the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that as to each, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lt Commdr. (Lt A Rostron)
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status.*)—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years, or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, cotton planter, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass molder, steel puddler, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, laborer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrects, if should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish German or Hebrew alien is by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

[illegible]

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

[illegible]

Column 11 to 14. [illegible] questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15. *Last permanent residence.*—A residence of one year or more should be considered permanent residence. The fact relative to where alien resided with the intention of remaining for a year or more, but he has since resided elsewhere regardless of length of time, is covered thereby. The object to be attained here is to show the country and more exact city of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the immigrant's answer to this inquiry show country of last permanent residence and resident of country, or locality, to which emigrant's nationality attaches. [illegible] "United States."

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17. *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18. *Final destination.*—The answer to this question shall show the intended future place of residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence in the United States, if country if outside the United States.

Column 19. *Whether in possession of $50 and if less than much.*—The answer should be either Yes or No.

Column 20. *Whether purchase paid.*—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21. *Whether in possession of $50 and if less than much.*—The answer should give, in each case mentioned, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22. *Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.*—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so the year or period of years and place, as, 1891 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23. *Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.*—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30 if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. ~~XXXXXXXX~~ Doherty, Surgeon of the Perenguria sailing herewith, do swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Ed University MD ~~XX~~ ~~XX~~ ~~XX~~. And that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens, names therein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, numbered according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true as to the particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at NEW YORK

61

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Race or people to be determined by the country from which alien came, provided that no country other than its own shall be designated, except that Scotch or Welsh may be substituted for British, Canadian, Canadian-French, Irish, or Newfoundland, and that Syrian, Arabic, Turkish, Armenian, Assyrian, Chaldean, Palestinian, Hebrew, or Koordish may be substituted for Turkey in Asia.

Armenian	Greek	Portuguese
Assyrian	Hebrew	Russian
Bohemian	Hungarian	Ruthenian, Russniak
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian, Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish
Bulgarian	Italian, North	Scotch
Chinese	Italian, South	Servian
Croatian	Japanese	Slavak
Cuban	Korean	Slovenian
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish
Dutch	Magyar	Spanish, American
East Indian	Mexican	Syrian
English	Montenegrin	Turkish
Finnish	Moravian	Welsh
Flemish	Pacific Islander	West Indian, other than Cuban
French	Polish	
German	Portuguese	

Form 500-B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Berengaria . Passengers sailing from Southampton , 22.3.28 , 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS This column for use of Government officials only	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality Country of which citizen or subject	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Henary	George.	3	-	M	S	Machinist	Yes	Yes	British	Saxon	England	West Hartlepool	403.	Liverpool.		U.S.A.	Detroit.
2		Setina	Anna.	19	-	F	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Slovak	Jewish	Slovak Czech Republic	Prague	1014	Prague	14.3.28	Czechoslovakia.	Italy
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Line 2 Setina Anna transferred sheet 4 line 1.

Eliminations. Lines 3 to 30 Blank.

Purser.

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Passengers' residence within the meaning of the manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
* Last permanent residence will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-7214

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

21

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York. FEB 1928 , 19 62

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of– Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	Father William Hendry 18 Briarwood Crescent.	Ont. Chatham																						
1	Newcastle on Tyne.	N.Y.	New York City	yes	self.	yes	yes	1923	Detroit	24	1361 Avenue Detroit Mich	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	Sum	Red	blu.	None.
2	Bertha Hoyle Ervie Jo Unchal.	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	yes	1927	Detroit			no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	Fr	Brn	brn	none.
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in, or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.H.Routron master (Master, Master, Purser, or Second Officer) of the Berengaria from Southampton. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the reports of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.H.Routron
Commanding. officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and a correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

[illegible]

[illegible]

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who emigrated to the countries of the Levant, Egypt, northern Italy, [illegible] Provence, Switzerland, Austria, and their descendants, [illegible] Italian, Sardinian, Sicilian, or other country specified in answer to question 9, as Egyptian, Maltese, Turkish, Greek, Arab, or Syrian.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who emigrated to the countries of Italy south of the latitude of the River Po, [illegible] Kingdom of Naples, including the Maritime Provinces, Papal States, and Malta, Canton of Ticino, Africa, or adjoining Caribbean Sea, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian, south."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—A record of an intended residence of one year will constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more should be the one entered, regardless of [illegible] of intended residence thereafter. The entry should show the country only, and not the city or town. If alien is coming to join relatives he should show the country in which they have resided and not the country of which they are natives, unless the two are identical. Steamship companies should not accept tickets for alien passengers that read only as far as the country of ultimate destination, but should require sufficient tickets to completely show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are not citizens or subjects of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes*).—The entry should give name and residence of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence, whether within the United States or elsewhere. The entry should show correctly the place, city or town, of intended future residence. The entry should not correctly the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence if within the United States. "country" if outside the United States. "Permanent residence if within the United States" means "permanent residence in the United States." The answer should be either Yes (to keep) or No (no to keep).

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to said final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (to keep) or No (no to keep).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, father, husband, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

63

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, (State whether surgeon sailing therewith or employed by the master thereof, as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ed University MD MB CM B, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J O Doherty

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration officer, or authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named herein shall be noted in the manner described in the following instructions.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 5001
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BENGARIA". *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON., 22nd February, , 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		[illegible]	Andrews.	23	-	M	M	Sailor.	Yes	Norwegian.	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Skudesnes.	314247.	Washington.	8.12.27.	U.S.A.	New York.
2		[illegible]	Heinrich.	44	-	M	S	Clerk	Yes	German.	Yes	Germany.	German.	Germany.	Ingolstadt.	327679	Washington	29.11.27	USA	New York.
3		Byrons	Charles.	25	-	M	M	Painter	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Kelston	310432.	Washington.	10 Oct 27	USA	Pittsburg
4		Haas	Emil	29	-	M	M	Baking	yes	German English	ye.	Germany	German	Germany	Ulm	336588	Washington	14.11.28	USA	New York.
5																				
6																				
7																				
8									Eliminations.			Lines 5 to 30 Blank.								
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

R. S. Ware
Purrer.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—4200

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York., July 1920, 19

61

15

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?		Whether alien intends to return to his country of birth after temporarily engaging in business or pursuing a temporary occupation in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife Mrs. E. Solv[illegible]n, Stu[illegible]-land pr. Esperwis, Stuy[illegible]r.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.		Yes	1911-1920	N.Y.	Friend. Gerald. [illegible]n, 17, [illegible] 217 West 97 New York City Apartments.										Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dk.	Brn.	None.
2	Father Josef Kola, 59 Gar-[illegible]ster.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.		Yes	1920	N.Y.	Father Charles [illegible] 28 Vernon Court										Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dk.	Brn.	None.
3	Father in law William Deerborn Jaenoe. Churchill Helstan	Mass	Fitchburg	yes	self	yes	yes	1907 1923	Fitchburg Mass	Father in law Fitchburg Mass The Acceptance Bank.	No	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fr	Brn	Gry	None
4	Friedenstrasse 10 Bremen	xxx	New York City	yes	self		yes	yes 1928	N.Y.C.	52 Cedar St N.Y.City	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Lt	Brn	Brn	None.
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

A.H.Rostron.

I, [redacted] master *, of the* Berengaria *, from* Southampton. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [redacted] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A.H.Rostron

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] *day of* [redacted]*, 19*[redacted]

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Head tax status.*—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3. *Age.*—The answer to this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. *Sex.*—Use only one of the letters M (male) or F (female).

Column 6. *Married or single.*—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.*—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Actor, baker, barber, blacksmith, bookkeeper, butcher, carpenter, cook, dressmaker, engineer, farmer or farm laborer, fireman, housekeeper, housework, laborer, lawyer, locksmith, machinist, manufacturer, mason, merchant, miner, musician, nurse, painter, peddler, physician, salesman, servant, shoemaker, stenographer, tailor, tinsmith, weaver, wheelwright, or without occupation.

A distinction should be made between farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money they may have, and laborers working at specified trades.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for others than himself.

Separate consideration should be given to persons born in the United States, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inquiry into, and recovery of citizenship through, the parents' naturalization or residence.

Column 8. *Nationality.*—This entry should include all countries that have political jurisdiction over the territory from which the alien comes. If a native of Austria-Hungary, write "Austria-Hungary" if the alien is a subject of Austria-Hungary, but if a native of Hungary, write "Hungary." If a native of Turkey, write "Turkey," but if a native of Armenia, Syria, Arabia, or Palestine, write "Turkey in Asia." If a native of Scotland, England, Ireland, Wales, or Great Britain, write "Great Britain." If a native of Canada, Newfoundland, Australia, New Zealand, India, or other British dominion, colony, or province, write the name of the dominion, colony, or province. If a native of Germany, Austria-Hungary, Turkey, Great Britain, or Canada, and the alien is not a subject of the country of birth, the nationality of the alien should be indicated, as "Russian Pole," "Turkish Armenian," "Canadian Negro," "British Jew," "German Alsatian," etc.

Column 9. *Race or people.*—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which each alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction to be drawn between race and the country of which the alien is a native, country of last permanent residence, and country of which he is a citizen or subject. Care should be taken to avoid entering the country of which the alien is a native as the race or people. Thus, natives of Germany may belong to the Hebrew race or people, and not the German; natives of Scotland may belong to the Celtic race or people, and not the British; natives of Canada may belong to the Anglo-Saxon race or people, and not the Canadian; natives of Mexico may belong to the Indian race or people, and not the Mexican; natives of Cuba may belong to the African (black) race or people, and not the Cuban; natives of Haiti may belong to the African (black) race or people, and not the Haitian; natives of Ireland may belong to the Celtic race or people, and not the Irish; natives of Wales may belong to the Welsh race or people, and not the British; natives of Scotland may belong to the Highland Scotch race or people, and not the British; natives of England may belong to the Anglo-Saxon race or people, and not the British; natives of Turkey may belong to the Armenian, Syrian, Arabian, Palestinian, Turkish, Greek, Albanian, Kurdish, Circassian, Georgian, Jewish, or other race or people, and not the Turkish; natives of Austria-Hungary may belong to the Bohemian, Moravian, Slovak, Polish, Croatian, Slovenian, Dalmatian, Ruthenian, Magyar, Hebrew, Jewish, or other race or people, and not the Austrian or Hungarian; natives of Germany may belong to the Hebrew, Jewish, or other race or people, and not the German; natives of Russia may belong to the Finnish, Lithuanian, Polish, Russian Hebrew, Russian Jew, Lettish, Ruthenian, Georgian, Armenian, or other race or people, and not the Russian; natives of Greece may belong to the Greek race or people, and not the Hellenic; natives of Switzerland may belong to the Alsatian, French, German, Italian, Swiss, or other race or people, and not the Swiss; natives of Norway may belong to the Norwegian race or people, and not the Scandinavian; natives of Sweden may belong to the Swedish race or people, and not the Scandinavian; natives of Denmark may belong to the Danish race or people, and not the Scandinavian; natives of Holland may belong to the Dutch race or people, and not the Netherlandish; natives of Belgium may belong to the Belgian race or people, and not the Netherlandish; natives of Portugal may belong to the Portuguese race or people, and not the Iberian; natives of Spain may belong to the Spanish race or people, and not the Iberian; natives of Italy may belong to the Italian race or people, and not the Latin; natives of France may belong to the French race or people, and not the Latin; natives of Roumania may belong to the Roumanian race or people, and not the Latin; natives of Mexico may belong to the Spanish race or people, and not the Mexican; natives of Cuba may belong to the Spanish race or people, and not the Cuban; natives of Haiti may belong to the African (black) race or people, and not the Haitian; natives of Liberia may belong to the African (black) race or people, and not the Liberian; natives of Africa may belong to the African (black) race or people, and not the African; natives of Asia may belong to the Mongolian race or people, and not the Asiatic; natives of Japan may belong to the Japanese race or people, and not the Asiatic; natives of China may belong to the Chinese race or people, and not the Asiatic; natives of India may belong to the Hindu race or people, and not the Asiatic; natives of Australia may belong to the Australian race or people, and not the Australasian; natives of New Zealand may belong to the Australian race or people, and not the Australasian; natives of Scandinavia may belong to the Scandinavian race or people, and not the Scandinavian; natives of Finland may belong to the Finnish race or people, and not the Scandinavian; natives of Iceland may belong to the Scandinavian race or people, and not the Scandinavian; natives of Wales may belong to the Welsh race or people, and not the British; natives of Scotland may belong to the Highland Scotch race or people, and not the British; natives of England may belong to the Anglo-Saxon race or people, and not the British; natives of Ireland may belong to the Celtic race or people, and not the Irish; natives of Canada may belong to the Anglo-Saxon race or people, and not the Canadian; natives of Newfoundland may belong to the Anglo-Saxon race or people, and not the Newfoundland; natives of Australia may belong to the Anglo-Saxon race or people, and not the Australian; natives of New Zealand may belong to the Anglo-Saxon race or people, and not the New Zealander; natives of India may belong to the Hindu race or people, and not the Asiatic; natives of Switzerland may belong to the Alsatian, French, German, Italian, Swiss, or other race or people, and not the Swiss; natives of Norway may belong to the Norwegian race or people, and not the Scandinavian; natives of Sweden may belong to the Swedish race or people, and not the Scandinavian; natives of Denmark may belong to the Danish race or people, and not the Scandinavian; natives of Holland may belong to the Dutch race or people, and not the Netherlandish; natives of Belgium may belong to the Belgian race or people, and not the Netherlandish; natives of Portugal may belong to the Portuguese race or people, and not the Iberian; natives of Spain may belong to the Spanish race or people, and not the Iberian; natives of Italy may belong to the Italian race or people, and not the Latin; natives of France may belong to the French race or people, and not the Latin; natives of Roumania may belong to the Roumanian race or people, and not the Latin; natives of Mexico may belong to the Spanish race or people, and not the Mexican; natives of Cuba may belong to the Spanish race or people, and not the Cuban; natives of Haiti may belong to the African (black) race or people, and not the Haitian; natives of Liberia may belong to the African (black) race or people, and not the Liberian; natives of Africa may belong to the African (black) race or people, and not the African; natives of Asia may belong to the Mongolian race or people, and not the Asiatic; natives of Japan may belong to the Japanese race or people, and not the Asiatic; natives of China may belong to the Chinese race or people, and not the Asiatic; natives of India may belong to the Hindu race or people, and not the Asiatic; natives of Australia may belong to the Australian race or people, and not the Australasian; natives of New Zealand may belong to the Australian race or people, and not the Australasian; natives of Scandinavia may belong to the Scandinavian race or people, and not the Scandinavian; natives of Finland may belong to the Finnish race or people, and not the Scandinavian; natives of Iceland may belong to the Scandinavian race or people, and not the Scandinavian; natives of Wales may belong to the Welsh race or people, and not the British; natives of Scotland may belong to the Highland Scotch race or people, and not the British; natives of England may belong to the Anglo-Saxon race or people, and not the British; natives of Ireland may belong to the Celtic race or people, and not the Irish; natives of Canada may belong to the Anglo-Saxon race or people, and not the Canadian; natives of Newfoundland may belong to the Anglo-Saxon race or people, and not the Newfoundland; natives of Australia may belong to the Anglo-Saxon race or people, and not the Australian; natives of New Zealand may belong to the Anglo-Saxon race or people, and not the New Zealander; natives of India may belong to the Hindu race or people, and not the Asiatic; natives of Switzerland may belong to the Alsatian, French, German, Italian, Swiss, or other race or people, and not the Swiss; natives of Norway may belong to the Norwegian race or people, and not the Scandinavian; natives of Sweden may belong to the Swedish race or people, and not the Scandinavian; natives of Denmark may belong to the Danish race or people, and not the Scandinavian; natives of Holland may belong to the Dutch race or people, and not the Netherlandish; natives of Belgium may belong to the Belgian race or people, and not the Netherlandish; natives of Portugal may belong to the Portuguese race or people, and not the Iberian; natives of Spain may belong to the Spanish race or people, and not the Iberian; natives of Italy may belong to the Italian race or people, and not the Latin; natives of France may belong to the French race or people, and not the Latin; natives of Roumania may belong to the Roumanian race or people, and not the Latin; natives of Mexico may belong to the Spanish race or people, and not the Mexican; natives of Cuba may belong to the Spanish race or people, and not the Cuban; natives of Haiti may belong to the African (black) race or people, and not the Haitian; natives of Liberia may belong to the African (black) race or people, and not the Liberian; natives of Africa may belong to the African (black) race or people, and not the African; natives of Asia may belong to the Mongolian race or people, and not the Asiatic; natives of Japan may belong to the Japanese race or people, and not the Asiatic; natives of China may belong to the Chinese race or people, and not the Asiatic; natives of India may belong to the Hindu race or people, and not the Asiatic; natives of Australia may belong to the Australian race or people, and not the Australasian; natives of New Zealand may belong to the Australian race or people, and not the Australasian; natives of Scandinavia may belong to the Scandinavian race or people, and not the Scandinavian; natives of Finland may belong to the Finnish race or people, and not the Scandinavian; natives of Iceland may belong to the Scandinavian race or people, and not the Scandinavian.

Column 10. *Nationality.*—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 11. *Race or people.*—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which each alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction to be drawn between race and the country of which the alien is a native, country of last permanent residence, and country of which he is a citizen or subject. Care should be taken to avoid entering the country of which the alien is a native as the race or people. Thus, natives of Germany may belong to the Hebrew race or people, and not the German; natives of Scotland may belong to the Celtic race or people, and not the British; natives of Canada may belong to the Anglo-Saxon race or people, and not the Canadian; natives of Mexico may belong to the Indian race or people, and not the Mexican; natives of Cuba may belong to the African (black) race or people, and not the Cuban; natives of Haiti may belong to the African (black) race or people, and not the Haitian; natives of Ireland may belong to the Celtic race or people, and not the Irish; natives of Wales may belong to the Welsh race or people, and not the British; natives of Scotland may belong to the Highland Scotch race or people, and not the British; natives of England may belong to the Anglo-Saxon race or people, and not the British; natives of Turkey may belong to the Armenian, Syrian, Arabian, Palestinian, Turkish, Greek, Albanian, Kurdish, Circassian, Georgian, Jewish, or other race or people, and not the Turkish; natives of Austria-Hungary may belong to the Bohemian, Moravian, Slovak, Polish, Croatian, Slovenian, Dalmatian, Ruthenian, Magyar, Hebrew, Jewish, or other race or people, and not the Austrian or Hungarian; natives of Germany may belong to the Hebrew, Jewish, or other race or people, and not the German; natives of Russia may belong to the Finnish, Lithuanian, Polish, Russian Hebrew, Russian Jew, Lettish, Ruthenian, Georgian, Armenian, or other race or people, and not the Russian; natives of Greece may belong to the Greek race or people, and not the Hellenic; natives of Switzerland may belong to the Alsatian, French, German, Italian, Swiss, or other race or people, and not the Swiss; natives of Norway may belong to the Norwegian race or people, and not the Scandinavian; natives of Sweden may belong to the Swedish race or people, and not the Scandinavian; natives of Denmark may belong to the Danish race or people, and not the Scandinavian; natives of Holland may belong to the Dutch race or people, and not the Netherlandish; natives of Belgium may belong to the Belgian race or people, and not the Netherlandish; natives of Portugal may belong to the Portuguese race or people, and not the Iberian; natives of Spain may belong to the Spanish race or people, and not the Iberian; natives of Italy may belong to the Italian race or people, and not the Latin; natives of France may belong to the French race or people, and not the Latin; natives of Roumania may belong to the Roumanian race or people, and not the Latin; natives of Mexico may belong to the Spanish race or people, and not the Mexican; natives of Cuba may belong to the Spanish race or people, and not the Cuban; natives of Haiti may belong to the African (black) race or people, and not the Haitian; natives of Liberia may belong to the African (black) race or people, and not the Liberian; natives of Africa may belong to the African (black) race or people, and not the African; natives of Asia may belong to the Mongolian race or people, and not the Asiatic; natives of Japan may belong to the Japanese race or people, and not the Asiatic; natives of China may belong to the Chinese race or people, and not the Asiatic; natives of India may belong to the Hindu race or people, and not the Asiatic; natives of Australia may belong to the Australian race or people, and not the Australasian; natives of New Zealand may belong to the Australian race or people, and not the Australasian; natives of Scandinavia may belong to the Scandinavian race or people, and not the Scandinavian; natives of Finland may belong to the Finnish race or people, and not the Scandinavian; natives of Iceland may belong to the Scandinavian race or people, and not the Scandinavian.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under "his" heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and those who came from Trentino, Istria, Trieste, Switzerland, Austria, or Hungary, and who are commonly known as "Tuscans (mostly)." Most of these people speak a Gallo-Italic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 13. *Last permanent residence.*—The last country in which a year's residence was established.

Column 14. *Can read.*—This column is to be filled in with the word "Yes" or "No" to show whether the alien can or cannot read.

Column 15. *Can write.*—This column is to be filled in with the word "Yes" or "No" to show whether the alien can or cannot write.

Columns 11 to 14. These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15. *Last permanent residence.*—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which such a year's residence was had with the intention of returning one year subsequent to the last journey to the United States of persons of such nationality as mentioned in the preceding paragraph shall be considered the country of last permanent residence. This country is to be stated even if the alien has resided only one or two years in the country of last permanent residence.

Columns 16 and 17. *Can read and can write.*—These questions are to be answered independently of the country of temporary residence, country of last permanent residence, or race.

Columns 18 and 19. *Permanent residence in U.S.*—Only persons who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning to a former domicile should be reported as "Yes" in column 18. All others should be reported "No."

Column 20. *Name and complete address of relative or friend in country whence alien came.*—The entry should give the name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 21. *Final destination.*—The answer to this question should show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show the place, town, or city, if intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, or the country, if not within the United States.

Column 22. *Ever in U.S.?*—*Yes* or *No* is to be inserted.

Column 23. *Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.*—The answer should show whether the alien is going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 35. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to reexamination officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.[illegible] Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, Sailing therewith
(State which Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by
Cunard Line) as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

Ed University MD MB CM L. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration officer empowered to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, as to any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens named herein. Corrections must be noted thereon and initialed by the officer executing.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

65

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

No. on List

Form 3011
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 22ND FEBRUARY, 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
														Nat Circuit Ct Allegan						
1	U.S.C.	WELLER	JACOB	35	-	M	M	NURSERYMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	DUTCH.				U.S. CITIZEN		U.S.A	GRAND RAPIDS.
2		WELLER	MARIE	35	-	F	M	HWIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	HOLLAND.	DUTCH.	HOLLAND	BOSKOOP	313303	Washington	20.Oct. 27	U.S.A.	GRAND RAPIDS.
3		WATSON	RICHARD	31	-	M	W	GOLF SUPT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	ENGLISH.	District Ct Baltimore 13/12/27			U.S. Citizen.		U.S.A	SILVER SPRING.
4		WATSON	ELIZABETH	34	-	F	M	HWIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	SCOTCH.	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW.	332878	Washington	20.12.27	U.S.A.	SILVER SPRING.
5		BRADLEY	GEORGE	43	-	M	W	BUTLER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH.	ENGLAND	LONDON.	333750	Washington	29.12.27	U.S.A.	OLD WESTBURY.
6		HILLMAN	JOHN F.R.	26	-	M	S	PAPER MAKER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PENZANCE.	313037	WASHINGTON.	19.10.27.	U.S.A.	FITCHBURG
7		TONKIN	CHARLES E	28	-	M	M	ESTATE MANAGER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PLYMOUTH	329940	WASHINGTON.	6.12.27.	U.S.A.	CHAMPION
8		TONKIN	MILDRED H.	31	-	F	M	HWIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	SHELDON. Jan 2nd 1897		BORN U.S.A.		U.S.A.	CHAMPION
9		TONKIN	CECIL H.	1	-	M	S	CHILD.	NO	CHILD.	NO	U.S.A.	ENGLISH.	U.S.A.	ISHPEMING.	Sept 21.28	BORN U.S.A.		U.S.A.	CHAMPION
10		MIDDLETON	ARTHUR	27	-	M	M	AUTO. ASS.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LEEDS.	327319	WASHINGTON.	30.11.27.	U.S.A.	DETROIT.
11		MIDDLETON	LOTTIE	27	-	F	M	HWIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LEEDS.	327324	WASHINGTON.	30.11.27.	U.S.A.	DETROIT.
12		JONES	JOHN W.	39	-	M	S	BUTLER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BEDFORD.	331728	WASHINGTON.	13.12.27.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
13		DICKSON	SAMUEL	34	-	M	M	MOTORMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	KILMARNOCK.	317407	Washington	2.11.27	U.S.A	PHILADELPHIA
14		DICKSON	MARION C.	33	-	F	M	HWIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRISTOL.	329688	Washington	8.11.27	U.S.A	PHILADELPHIA
15		TANDER	ALICE M	22	-	F	S	NURSE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRISTOL.	327460	Washington	13.11.27	U.S.A	PHILADELPHIA
16		STONE	GEORGE H.	37	-	M	W	MECHANIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRISTOL.	314.28	WASHINGTON.	26.10.27.	U.S.A	GRAND FORKS.
17		TUCKER	CHARLES A.	24	-	M	S	GARDENER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BARNSTAPLE	327309	WASHINGTON	30.11.27.	U.S.A.	ROCHESTER.
18		WILDING	THOMAS.	28	-	M	S	MINER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BURSLEM	310535	WASHINGTON.	11.10.27.	U.S.A.	NANTICOKE.
19		WOODCOCK	BEATRICE	30	-	F	M	HWIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ALDERSHOT.	298339	WASHINGTON.	19.8.27.	U.S.A.	NEW HAVEN
20		DESVIGNES	PAULINE M.	46	-	F	S	GRAD. NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CHERTSEY	283382	WASHINGTON.	21.7.27.	U.S.A.	BERNCIA.
21		ECKE	GERTRUDE	35	-	F	M	HWIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	256295	WASHINGTON.	30.4.27.	U.S.A.	PRINCETON
22	U.S.C.	ECKE	GERALD	5	-	M	S	CHILD.	NO	CHILD.	NO	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	DETROIT.	30/1/28	BORN U.S.A.		U.S.A.	PRINCETON
23		BROOKS	ELIZA	41	-	F	S	HKEEPER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DYERSEAL.	232363	Washington	8/2/27	U.S.A.	SHARON CENTER.
24		GOULD	ALICE J.	31	-	F	S	NURSE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WELLS.	337249	WASHINGTON.	26.1.28.	U.S.A.	CHICAGO.
25		SVAASAND	Paul.	30	-	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Norwegian.	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Bergen.	314[illegible]	Washington.	5.11.27.	U.S.A.	New York.
26		SVAASAND	Elmer.	32	-	M	M	Engineer.	Yes	Norwegian.	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Kopervik.	314[illegible]	Washington.	5.11.27.	U.S.A.	New York.
27		[illegible]	Jacob.	36	-	M	M	Nursery-man	Yes			UNITED STATES CITIZEN.								
28		[illegible]	Maria.	36	-	F	M	H'wife.	Yes	Dutch &c.	Yes	Holland.	Dutch.	Holland.	Boskoop.	313[illegible]	Washington.	20.10.27.	U.S.A. Mich.	Holland.
29		[illegible]	Maud A.	20	-	F	M	H'wife.	Yes	English.	Yes	Britain.	English.	England.	Swanmore.	2[illegible]	Washington.	27.7.27.	U.S.A.	Virginia.
30	UNDER 16	[illegible]	Frederick M.	4	7	M	S	Child.	No	Child.	No	Britain.	English.	England.	Swanmore.	2[illegible]	Washington.	27.7.27.	U.S.A.	Virginia.

Eliminations. Line 27 Weller Jacob Duplicated see line 1.
Line 28 do Maria do do do 2
line 17 Tucker Charles M.O.B.
Purser

Total passengers
[illegible] Citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 28 FEB. 1928 , 19 68 14

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States									Height			Color of—	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether class paid for, whether paid by himself, whether paid by other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government, and if so, whether such payment was advanced as a loan or otherwise, or whether a remittance, and if so, from whom received, whether a part payment, whether paid in full, and by whom paid, and whether paid individually, or by relative, friend, or other person,

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.E.Rostron master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.E.Rostron

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 19 24

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Last residence.* — Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for a detailed statement showing

Unmarried children under 16 years of age accompanying parent will be entered as "Child."

Column 5. *Sex.* — The entry should be either M. (male) or F. (female).

Column 6. *Married or single.* — The answer should be M. (married), S. (single), Wd. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.* — The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving. Do not use indefinite terms, such as laborer, clerk, manufacturer, merchant, gentleman, lady, etc., but state definitely what kind of laborer, what kind of manufacturer, merchant, gentleman, lady, etc., he or she is. Entries, such as "servant," "student," "housekeeper," "housework," "none," or "at home" are not sufficiently descriptive.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who owns or rents a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the more or less regular wages.

Should a question as to the correctness of the entry made arise, the immigrant should be questioned, and the answer recorded in the proper column. If the immigrant can read, the entry should be made from the list he has prepared. If unable to read, the entry should be made from the information obtained by the examining surgeon.

Column 8. *Able to read and write.* — This column should be filled in with the word "yes" or "no" in response to the question: "Can you read?" If the alien is unable to read, but is able to write, the fact should be recorded in the affirmative. If unable to read or write, the fact should be recorded in the negative. If unable to read and write, but able to read, the fact should be recorded in the affirmative.

Column 9. *Nationality.* — Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Race or people.* — See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which each alien belongs.

Special attention is called to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence and country of birth and nationality should not necessarily be the same. Persons coming from Canada, Switzerland, and Australia should not necessarily be recorded as natives of those countries. For instance, a person appearing from the border Canadian cities may be a native of Russia, Germany, or Italy, having taken out his first papers in Canada, but not yet having been naturalized. Such persons should be recorded as natives of the country to which they owe allegiance. The same applies to persons coming from Switzerland, Australia, and other countries. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, in northern Italy (i. e., the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Lombardy, and their communes), whether registered as Latin, Slavonian, Venetian, Raetian, Cimbrian, Sicily, and Sardinian, as to their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (north)."

Columns 11 to 14. — These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15. *Last permanent residence.* — Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which aliens resumed work, the intention of returning to the year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence abroad. The entries in column 15 should be country, city, village, or town of last permanent residence. If the immigrant has resided for a year or more in each of several countries, state the country of last permanent residence. Separate consideration of permanent residence, country of birth, nationality, etc.

Column 16. *Whether having a ticket to final destination.* — The answer should be either Yes (yes) or No (no) in full.

Column 20. *Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.* — The answer should be in each case an affirmative or negative. The exact amount of money should be stated. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 23. *Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where.* — The entries should show whether or not the alien has been in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of year(s) and place, as, 1901-1905, Philadelphia.

Column 24. *Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.* — The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26. — These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors at the port of arrival. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DIFFERENT PATTERN SPACE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon or sailing Surgeon duly employed by owners thereof, or Surgeon duly appointed by Commissioner of Immigration.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of QS University MD MB CH B, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, / in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

67

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of [illegible] shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 6003b
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA" . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON. , 22ND FEBRUARY , 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		STROTHER	ARTHUR.	48		M	M	CLERGYMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND.	WESTON-SUPER-MARE.	EXECUTIVE ORDER 12.7.26.			CANADA	ADOLPHUSTOWN
2	TRANSIT	DUNN	JAMES W.	42		M	S	FARMER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BUTTERLEIGH.	Canadian Passport 30285 EXECUTIVE ORDER 12.7.26.			CANADA	BARRHEAD
3		SCUDDING	JOHN B.	37		M	S	TOOL MAKER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	IPSWICH.	Canadian Passport 12543			CANADA	HAMILTON
4		GILES	HOWARD S.	37		M	M	SALESMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BOURNEMOUTH	EXECUTIVE ORDER 12.7.26. Canadian Passport 31053			CANADA	EDMONTON
5	TRANSIT	HOMEYARD	ARTHUR E.	46		M	S	FARMING.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	EXETER.	19	PLYMOUTH.	26.1.28.	CANADA	LANGDON
6	TRANSIT	COTTINGHAM	LILIAS F.H.	22		F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LEWES.	Canadian Passport 15804			CANADA	TORONTO.
7		STATE	MARY	57		F	W	HKEEPER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW.	Canadian Passport 3004			CANADA	WINNIPEG.
8		[illegible]DOWELL	CHARLES O.	23		M	S	SALESMAN	Yes	English	Yes	BRITISH	SCOTCH	Scotland.	Edinburgh.	Canadian Passport 30044 Executive Order 12.7.1926.		18.2.28	CANADA	Vancouver.
9		[illegible]	James A.	40		M	M	Manufacr	Yes	English.	Yes	Britain.	Scotch.	Scotland.	Longside.	Canadian Passport 32612.			Canada.	Toronto.
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Eliminations. Line 1 Strother Arthur N.O.K.
Lines 10 to 30 Blank.

Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—4[illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 28FEB. 1926 , 19

68 12

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States										Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by any corporation, society, private party, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether coming to perform labor or service of any kind under contract, express or implied, made previous to landing in United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is coming to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming for the purpose of performing prostitution or for any other immoral purpose	Whether ever imprisoned or supported in a prison or almshouse	Whether alien had been previously deported with his present wife	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	MOTHER. MRS. STROTHER.			YES						HOME.																
1	26 THURLOW PARK RD. DULWICH LONDON S.E.21.	ONT.	ADOLPHUSTOWN.		SELF.	YES	YES	TRANSIT		THE RECTORY. ADOLPHUSTOWN ONT.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK	BRN	HZL.	NONE.
	BROTHER. MR. DUNN. GODIFORD Herbert									HOME.																
2	FARM. KENTISBEARE. DEVON.	ALTA.	BARRHEAD.	NO	SELF.	YES	YES	VISIT.		BARRHEAD. ALTA.	NO	2 WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FRH	BRN	BRN	TOP OFF MIDDLE FINGER LT. HAND
	FATHER. JOSEPH SCOGGINS.							in transit		SISTER. MRS. W. PRIEST		IN															
3	11 CLIFFORD ROAD. IPSWICH.	ONT.	HAMILTON	yes	SELF.	YES	yes	1927 1 day		DUNDAS ONT. Winnie	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	Dk	Blk	Brn	scar over left eye
Father	MR. J. GILES. GORDON VILLA									WIFE. MRS. GILES. Emily		IN														
4	DANCOTT RD. BOURNEMOUTH.	ALTA.	EDMONTON.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	11226 -80TH ST. EDMONTON ALBERTA.	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9		FR.	BLUE	NONE.
	MOTHER. MRS. HOMEYARD. Annie							1926		HOME.		IN														
5	CHAPPLE ST. BERE ALSTON DEVON.	ALTA.	LANGDON.	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	visit	SEATTLE.	LANGDON ALTA.	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK	BRN	HZL.	NONE.
	MOTHER. KATHLEEN COTTINGHAM									SISTER. MRS. M. NEILL. Helen		IN														
6	11 MARKET ST. LEWES. SUSSEX.	ONT.	TORONTO.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	47 BREADALBANE ST. TORONTO ONT. Friend Mrs Annie Ffrimmer	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DRK	BRN.	BRN	NONE.
	SISTER. MISS J. McCOMB.							4 weeks		STREET 2 B. FORT GARRY		IN														
7	28 INDIA ST. GLASGOW.	MAN.	WINNIPEG.	NO	SELF.	YES	yes	Seattle visits of		COURT. WINNIPEG. MAN.	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	Fr	Brn	Ble	NONE.
	Aunt: Mrs. M. Hayes, 20,											IN														
8	Braidburn Terr. Edinburgh.	B.C.	Vancouver.	Yes	Self.	Yes	yes	few hours		Aunt: 327, Columbia Ave. Vancouver, B.C.	NO	TRANSIT.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	No	5	10	Fr	Brn	Ble	None.
	Mother: Mrs. K. Smith,									40 Manor Rd E.		In														
9	155, Ward gate, Aberdeen..	Ont.	Toronto.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	----------		Toronto Ont. Home.	No	transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fra	Brn.	Grey.	None.
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.H.Rostron master *, of the* Berengaria *, from* Southampton, *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 10 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A.H.Rostron

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 24 *day of* September *, 19* 24

at ...

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Head tax status.* — Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officers only.

Column 4. *Age.* — The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. *Sex.* — The entry should be either M. male, or F. female.

Column 6. *Married or single.* — The answer should be M. married, S. single, Wd. widowed, or D. divorced.

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.* — The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien over 14 years of age, whether he has a position to go to or not. Such entries as laborer, farmer, gentleman, servant, boy, girl, child, and the like are indefinite and unsatisfactory. Persons formerly engaged in gainful occupations, but not actually employed at the time of sailing because of old age, illness, or other cause, should be returned as laborers, farmers, etc., according to their former occupations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money owned, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should transfer the data obtained from the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and reentry (excepting the personal examination of aliens seeking admission).

Columns 8, 9, 10, 11, and 12. — These columns are self-explanatory and contain the following questions: "Read what he can read." If a question is answered "upon what ground?" In answering questions 10 and 11 the language or dialect spoken in each home should be stated. If alien can neither read nor write, so state. Questions 12 to 14, inclusive, relate to the remaining requirements of the law and for each examination should be given.

Column 9. *Nationality.* — Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Race or people.* — See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and answers should be entered accordingly. The inspectors have separate columns for each of these items. For instance, "English" is not to be entered under head of country, because it means "England" by race or people, and, accordingly, "English" is not to be entered under the heads of country specified, but means "England" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien, by race or people, should be entered under the proper heading, and not under the heading of Ireland, Germany, or Hebrew, which are countries. In connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in France, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, Umbria, Marches, Latium, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia; and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14. — These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence.* — A total of 1 year's intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which such resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence. The answer to column 15 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the answer to this question be as near as the intent of the permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Columns 16 and 17. — Names of relatives of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.* — The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18. *Final destination.* — The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. Any intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. If an entry should show destination to be Boston, and subsequently intended future permanent residence, it will mean the United States, so considered, if outside the United States.

Column 19. (*Whether in possession of a ticket to such final destination.*) — The answer should be either Yes or No, as the case may be.

Column 20. (*By whom passage paid.*) — The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21. (*Whether in possession of $50, and how much.*) — The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money in his or her possession. Money brought by the head of a family should be declared, covering the several members of the family.

Column 22. (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.*) — The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894, New York, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.*) — The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36. — These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to review by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30 if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

69

I, J D Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith
(State whether Port of sailing or Port of engagement by
entering the vessel as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Ei University MD MB CH B.
, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any alien mentioned therein noted at the time of inspection.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 6001
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 22ND FEBRUARY, 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MULLESWORTH	SAMUEL	26	7	F	S	none	yes	English	yes	BRITISH	English	England	Lit. Leonard Bence	1864	London.	6/2/28	ENGLAND	London.
2		GLADSTONE	JAMES W.R.	27	4	M	S	ELECTRICAL ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH.	U.S.A.	NEW JERSEY	1838	London	6.2.28	ENGLAND	LONDON.
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7								Eliminations. Lines 3 to 30 Blank.												
8																				
9																				
10																				
11								Purser.												
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

73

12

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 28 FEB. 1928 , *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to engage in any kind of labor if so, specify what kind of labor; if engaged, state name and address of person who has promised or agreed to employ such alien	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Mrs Patrick Stert Sister 122 Thornbury Rd Isleworth Middlesex									Mrs Ashwell Mitchell sister Quathiaski Cove BC														
1	MOTHER. MRS. E. S. GLADSTONE. 70 CANADIAN AVENUE. LONDON S.E.6.	ENG.	London	Via Canada	J.W.GLADSTONE LTD.66 VICTORIA ST. S.W.1.	YES	YES	1901	Denver Colo	3.Thomas Pons & Co. 30 Church St New York.	NO	5 months	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	6	Fr	Gry	Blue	None.
2		ENG.	LONDON.		YES	YES	YES	1907	N.J.		NO	6 WEEKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.H.Rostron master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.H.Rostron

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use by Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer to this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M male or F female.

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M married, S single, Wd widowed, or D divorced.

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Coal passer, steamfitter, engineer, machine machinist, mining engineer, brass worker, steel worker, iron worker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as laborer, worker, boy, girl, housework, or housekeeper.

A distinction is to be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who employs him.

Enough questions should be asked to determine the occupations, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inquiry and examination during the physical examination of aliens by the surgeon.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is to be filled in to show whether the alien in question can read and write. This is not to be taken to mean that he can read and write the English language, but he is to be questioned in his own language, and unless he is unable to read and write in some language the answer to this question should be "Yes."

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which he belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country which a person or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and questions should be framed accordingly. Repeated reasons, cited in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country should not mean "French" for race or people, and, similarly, words appearing under the head of race or people should not mean "France" for country. An Irish, Scotch, or Welsh alien ordinarily will not properly come under the heading of England, Scotland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, France, or elsewhere, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Leghorn, Lucca, Pisa, Massa, Carrara, Rome, the Marches and Molise, Campania, Abruzzi, Puglia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15. Last permanent residence.—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last residence in which aliens have resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereafter. The answers in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the answers conform to the country names (that is, permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, and country of race or people).

Columns 16 and 17. Final destination.—Actual or intended residence of aliens who are to proceed to points of the United States and are not going to any part of [illegible] the United States.

Column 17. (Name and complete address of friend relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18. Whether ticket is directly to destination.—The answer to this question should show the intended future permanent residence. An intended transit of one year or more should constitute residence. [illegible] If within the United States, consider it as to the United States.

Column 19. Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much.—The answer should give in each case individual or family amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family or other responsible member of the family should be considered as owned by each of the several members of the family.

Column 22. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23. Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to review by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

71

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.E.Doherty ....., *Surgeon of the* Berengaria, *sailing therewith* (Master, chief officer, surgeon sailing therewith, or employed by ... as the case may be.) , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* thirty *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Md. University MD. MB. ChB. , *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* in number, *according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J E Doherty

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* [illegible] , *19*

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer administering oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit (covering one list) shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of [illegible] noted thereon, and the number of [illegible] stated.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

31—430

Form 501
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 22nd February, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
X		VIDEN,	Gerda Maria.	24		F	S	Teacher.	Yes	Swedish.	Yes	Finland.	Swedish.	Finland.	Overmark.	1454	Helsingfors.	13.2.28.	Finland.	Helsingfors.	
2		[illegible]	[illegible]	24		F	S	Housewife	Yes	Russian	Yes	Latvia	Russian	Latvia	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	7.[illegible]	Latvia	[illegible]	
3	UNDER 16	[illegible]	[illegible]	5		F	S	-	F	Child	No	Latvia	Russian	Latvia	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible], Latvia	7.2.28	Latvia	[illegible]	
4		[illegible]	[illegible]	15		M	S	Farmer	Yes	[illegible] Hindustani	Yes	Russia	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible], Latvia	14.2.28	Russia	[illegible]	
5		Choudhuri	Sudhansu Ranji	26		M	S	Student	yes	English	yes	British	Hindu	India	Shillong	1.12.	Calcutta	16.1.28	India	Jamklebar	
6																					
7																					
8									Eliminations. Lines 6 to 30 Blank.												
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13													Purser.								
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

43

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ..... New York. ....., 19 72

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States									Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?		Whether intending to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in labor	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether has been or intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or supported by charity (Specify which)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has previously been in the United States							Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Uncle: F. Carlson, 770 E. 180th Str. New York City.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No			Gen. Electrical Co. Lynn, Mass.	Yes	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Drn.	Drn.	None.
2	Author: Nodiam Gvialstein, Ludza, Latvia	Ru.	Russia	Yes	The Jew	Yes	No			Friend; Ellis Avenue, Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None
3	Grandfather, As above	Ru.	Russia	Yes	Father	Yes	No			Father, As above	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn.	Brown	None
4	Selo Zhuzhintzy Gov Keiv Russia.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self.	Yes	No			Avenue Draftsman Member. 3[illegible], Avenue A, Brooklyn, N.Y.,	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brn.	Grey	None.
5	Uncle Assi Choudhuri Tonored Shillong India	NY	New York C.	Yes	self	yes	No			C.C. School Engineering. Gen Electrical Co. N.Y.City	NO	perm	yes	NO	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	NO	5	6	Dk	Dk	Brn	None.
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.H. Rostron Master *, of the* Berengaria *, from* Southampton *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A.H.Rostron.

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible]*, 19*

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. "Last address" — Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for ... [illegible]

Column 4. The age in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter ... [illegible]

Column 5. "Sex" — Write either M. male, or F. female.

Column 6. "Married or single" — Each adult should be M. married, S. single, Wd. widowed, or D. divorced.

Column 7. "Calling or occupation." The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien. ... [illegible]

A laborer should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown in his possession.

A farmer means one who cultivates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A [illegible]

Seamen ... [illegible] ... trade.

Column 8. "Nationality." ... [illegible]

Column 9. "Race or people." See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which each alien belongs.

Several races ... [illegible] ... distinction between each and the country of which the person or subject ... [illegible] ... Hebrew, Irish, Scotch, English, German, French, Spanish, Italian (North), Italian (South), Dutch, Flemish, Greek, Portuguese, Roumanian (Roumanian), Russian, Polish, Slovak, Lithuanian, Croatian, Slovenian, Ruthenian (Russniak), Magyar, Bohemian or Czech, Slavonian, Bulgarian, Servian, Montenegrin, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Finnish, Dalmatian, Albanian, Spanish-American, West Indian, Mexican, Chinese, Japanese, Korean, Hindu, Arabian, Negro (black), Indian (American), and other races or peoples. Persons from the British Provinces of North America should be described as Canadian, Canadian (French), Newfoundland, etc., as the case may be. Citizens of the various countries of Central and South America should be described as Cuban, West Indian, Mexican, Central American, South American, etc., according to the country of which they are citizens or subjects. Natives of Scotland should not be described as Scotch, nor natives of Wales as Welsh, unless they prefer to be so described, but should be described as English. Germans from Austria-Hungary should be described as Austrian or Hungarian, as the case may be, and not as Germans. Germans from Russia should be described as Russian, unless they prefer to be described as Germans. Natives of Prussian Poland should be described as Polish, unless they prefer to be described as Germans. Immigrants under the head of "people or race" should not be described as "Russian," "Austrian," "German," "English," "French," or "Spanish," unless they belong to the races or peoples indicated by those terms, but should be described as Finns, Poles, Bohemians, Hebrews, Germans from Austria-Hungary, Germans from Russia, Prussian Poles, Canadians, Canadians (French), Flemish, Walloons, Basques, Catalonians, Portuguese, Brazilians, Cubans, Mexicans, Indians, Chinese, Japanese, Hindus, Negroes, or Spanish-Americans, as the case may be. Immigrants coming from Ireland, Scotland, Wales, England, Germany, France, Spain, Austria-Hungary, Russia, Prussian Poland, Canada, Mexico, Cuba, or other countries should be described as belonging to the races or peoples of those countries, respectively, unless they belong to races or peoples specifically named in the following instructions, and should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives [illegible] ... basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i.e., comparts ... of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and those immediately southern ... in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, ... [illegible] ... should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people can be ... [illegible] ... of the Italian nationality.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., comparts of Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Abruzzi, the Campagna, Molise, the Provinces of Naples, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their dependencies) should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14. These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15. Every person admitted ... A head or an intended residence of one year shall constitute sufficient ... [illegible] ... [illegible] ... [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D.Doherty, Surgeon of the Brenguria, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Md. University MD.MB. ChB., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19

at ...

(Signature and official designation of the officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of particulars shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on or up to the time of sailing shall be noted on the reverse hereof before final departure.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

73

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

U.S.

Li

No. on List	1
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

Form 8881
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BELGARIA" . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 22nd February, , 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	ALME..S,	Torger A. I.	24	-	M	S	Sailor.	Yes	Norwegian.	Yes	Norway.	Svand.	Norway.	Tyanes.	3.	Bergen.	17.2.28.	Norway.	Tyanes.
2	TRANSIT	I..SE.,	Fredrik W.	24	-	M	S	Sailor.	Yes	English &c.	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Bergen.	4.	Bergen.	16.2.28.	Norway.	Fana.
3	TRANSIT	..AMA.SE., ✓	Olv.	33	-	M	M	Sailor.	Yes	Norwegian.	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Sandheraf.	5.	Bergen.	17.2.28.	Norway.	Sandefjord.
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9								Eliminations. Lines 4 to 30 Blank.												
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14								Purser.												
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

10

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York., ... 2 ... 8 ..... , 19 71

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by transferee, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?		Whether alien intends to return to his foreign residence after temporary stay in United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is coming in pursuance of a contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Norway																										
1	Friend. : Simon Ingebrightsen, Malkenes, Tyanes, Norway.		Tyanes.	Yes	Shipowner	$25.	No			S.S. "NORDANGER", San Francisco, California.	In Transit	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Bld.	Blue.	None.
2	Father : H.C.Iversen, Paradis, Fjosanger,	Norway	Fana.	Yes	Shipowner	$25.	No			as above.	In Transit	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Bld.	Blue.	None.
3	Wife : Mrs.Abrahamsen, Skovveieb 1, Sandefjord.	Norway	Sandefjord	Yes	Shipowner	$25	No			as above.	In Transit	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Bld.	Blue	None.
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A H Ruston Master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Deca that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A H Ruston
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14-430

Persons

Permit

10

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Last Permanent Home.* Ownership Lines should make no entries in this column. The place left for permanent residence.

Column 3. *Age.* Age of [illegible] should be expressed in years or months, the latter [illegible]

Column 4. *Sex.* [illegible] or other [illegible]

Column 5. *Married or single.* [illegible] Write married, or [illegible]

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.* The entry should [illegible] as [illegible] to the [illegible] too [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D.Dougherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, [illegible] thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ed University WE MD DM S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J.D.Dougherty

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of [illegible] shall be noted thereon, and the [illegible] verification.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

75

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

Passenger's Initials
9
Ped

Form 6001
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BULGARIA" . *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON., 22nd February, , 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		[illegible],	Robert E.	24	-	M	S	Dairyman	Yes	Danish.	Yes	Denmark.	Scand.	Denmark.	Mosujerg.	80[illegible].	Copenhagen.	6.1.28.	Denmark.	Sonder.
2		[illegible],	Jens P.	22	-	M	S	Farmer.	Yes	Danish.	Yes	Denmark.	Scand.	Denmark.	Sadding.	770.	Copenhagen.	2.1.1928.	Denmark.	Galdager.
3		[illegible],	Hanna.	3	11	F	M	Child	Yes	German bc.	Yes	Germany.	German.	Germany.	Faroslau.	34143.	Berlin.	21.7.27.	Germany.	Leipzig.
4		[illegible],	Lucie.	17	2	F	S	Domestic.	Yes	German.	Yes	Germany.	German.	Germany.	Leipzig.	34144.	Berlin.	21.7.27.	Germany.	Leipzig.
5	UNDER 16	[illegible],	Gerhard.	12	9	M	S	Child	Yes	German.	Yes	Germany.	German.	Germany.	Leipzig.	34145.	Berlin.	21.7.27.	Germany.	Leipzig.
6		[illegible],	Jan M.	18	-	M	S	Farmwork.	Yes	Norwegian.	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Askvold.	4284.	Bergen.	1.11.27.	Norway.	Askvold.
7		[illegible],	Mary M.	13	-	F	S	Factory worker.	Yes	Swedish.	Yes	Sweden.	Scand.	Sweden.	Malmo.	6[illegible].	Gothenburg.	9.12.27.	Sweden.	Malmo.
8		[illegible],	Irma J.	2[illegible]	-	F	S	Child.	Yes	Swedish.	Yes	Sweden.	Scand.	Sweden.	Lindsamn.	[illegible].	Gothenburg.	9.12.27.	Sweden.	Lindsamn.
9		[illegible],	Nils O.	18	-	M	S	Farmwork	Yes	Swedish.	Yes	Sweden.	Scand.	Sweden.	Fjelie.	7[illegible].	Gothenburg.	1.11.27.	Sweden.	Gunnars Fors.
10		[illegible],	Hildur L.	20	-	F	S	Domestic.	Yes	Norwegian.	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Stavanger.	8[illegible].	Bergen.	3.2.28.	Norway.	Stavanger.
11		[illegible],	John.	21	-	M	S	Fisherman.	Yes	Norwegian.	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Hayland.	8316.	Bergen.	3.14.27.	Norway.	Stavanger.
12		[illegible],	Sigurd.	19	-	M	S	Farmwork.	Yes	Norwegian.	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Metland.	8310.	Bergen.	5.14.27.	Norway.	Tostad.
13		[illegible],	Karl M.	23	-	M	S	Farmwork.	Yes	Norwegian.	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Klep Jaren.	8[illegible].	Bergen.	10.11.27.	Norway.	Klep Jaren.
14		[illegible],	Alf O.	20	-	M	S	Farmwork.	Yes	Norwegian.	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Stavanger.	8[illegible].	Bergen.	3.11.27.	Norway.	Tostad.
15		[illegible],	Leif R.	17	-	M	S	Farmer.	Yes	Norwegian.	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Trondhjem.	18[illegible].	Oslo.	17.3.28.	Norway.	Trondhjem.
16		[illegible],	Jens C.	18	-	M	S	Laborer.	Yes	Norwegian.	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Bjugnai.				U.S.A.	Brooklyn.
17		[illegible],	Nicholas T.	22	-	M	S	Farmworker	Yes	Norwegian.	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Stavanger.	8[illegible].	Bergen.	10.11.27.	Norway.	Stavanger.
18		[illegible],	Nikolaus.	33	-	M	M	Plasterer	Yes	German.	Yes	Germany.	German.	Germany.	Bruhl.	10784.	Koln.	12.1.28.	Germany.	Bruhl.
19		[illegible],	Betty.	28	-	F	M	Wife.	Yes	German.	Yes	Germany.	German.	Germany.	Bruhl.	10785.	Koln.	12.1.28.	Germany.	Bruhl.
20		[illegible],	Ernst.	37	11	M	M	Clerk.	Yes	German.	Yes	Germany.	German	Germany.	Leipzig.	3[illegible].	Leipzig.	[illegible].	Germany.	Maydeburg.
21		[illegible],	Elsa.	26	6	F	M	Wife.	Yes	German.	Yes	Germany.	German.	Germany.	Maydeburg.	32[illegible].	Leipzig.	[illegible].	Germany.	Maydeburg.
22	UNDER 16	[illegible],	Ursula.	13	2	F	S	Child	Yes	German.	Yes	Germany.	German.	Germany.	Maydeburg.	32[illegible].	Leipzig.	8.2.28.	Germany.	Maydeburg.
23		[illegible],	Jutta.	7	3	F	S	Child	Yes	German.	Yes	Germany.	German.	Germany.	Berlin.	32785	Berlin	6.2.28	Germany.	Saalfeld.
24		[illegible],	Friedrich.	32	-	M	M	Mechanic	Yes	German.	Yes	Germany.	German.	Germany.	Wien.	32786	Berlin	6.2.28	Germany	Saalfeld.
25		[illegible],	Charlotte.	29	7	F	M	Wife.	Yes	German.	Yes	Germany.	German.	Germany.	Saalfeld.	32787	Berlin	6.2.28	Germany	Saalfeld.
26		[illegible],	Eva-[illegible].		7	F	S	Child.	No	Child.	No	Germany.	German.	Germany.	Itzehoe.	30369 [illegible]	[illegible].	23.11.27.	Germany.	Hamburg.
27		[illegible],	August.	26	11	M	S	Mechanik	Yes	German.	Yes	Germany.	German.	Germany.	Stuttgart.	4834[illegible].	Stuttgart.	1.2.28.	Germany.	Stuttgart.
28		[illegible],	Hedwig.	22	-	F	S	Domestic.	Yes	German.	Yes	Germany.	German.	Germany.	Saalfeld.					
29		[illegible],	Friedrich.	54	3	M	M		Yes	German.	Yes	Germany.	German.	Germany.	Hamburg.	30[illegible].	[illegible].	2.11.28.	[illegible].	[illegible].
30		[illegible],	Margarethe.	38	4	F	S	Domestic.	Yes	German.	Yes	Germany.	German.	Germany.	Hamburg.	30[illegible].	[illegible].			

Eliminations. Line 29 Hahn Prudrich Transferred sheet 4 line 7
Line 16 Bratsjerd Jens L. [illegible].

Purser

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of [illegible], [illegible] 1913, *19*

78

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by friend, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is going to the United States as a contract laborer	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether polygamist or practices polygamy	Whether coming under contract labor laws	Whether able to read or write	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of — Hair	Color of — Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother: Mrs.J.Thomsen, Blasbjerg, Denmark.	Iowa.	Lawrence.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No		Cousin: Mr.C.Sorensen, Box 184, Lawrence, Iowa.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Bld.	Blue.	None.
2	Mother: Mrs.K.Olsen, Danmarksg 31, Esbjerg.	N.D.	Edgeley.	Yes	Seld.	Yes	No		Friend.: Mr.L.C.Nielsen, Edgeley, N. Dakota.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Bld.	Grey.	None.
3	Sister : F.Weisser, Frankfurterstr 10. Leipzig.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No		Friend: Mr. Sobelmann, [illegible], East 121 str. New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	as above.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Mother.	Yes	No		Father: as above.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	[illegible]	Fair	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	as above.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Mother.	Yes	No		as above.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	child		Fair	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	Father: Magnus Syord, Kumle, Sondfjord, Norway.	Mont.	Anaconda.	Yes	Self.	$25.	No		Friend. Mr. Anders, Johnson, 907E Str. Anaconda, Montana.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	[illegible]	Fair	[illegible]	[illegible]	None.
7	Father: Nils Martensson, Barkgatan 17, Malmo.	Pa.	Pittsburgh.	Yes	Self.	$25.	No		Uncle: Alfred Persson., 109, Washington Ave. Pittsburgh.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Blk.	Blue.	None.
8	Mother: E.M.Jonsson, Linhamn, Sweden.	Ill.	Chicago.	Yes	Self.	$30.	No		Sister: Mrs.E.Olsson, 127, Canton Str. Cryst Lake, Ill.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn.	Blue.	None.
9	Father: Per Larsson, Angagardon, Gunnarstorps.	Colo.	Denver.	Yes	Self.	$25.	No		Uncle: Mr.Oscar Levan, 1217, So.Pensylvania Str. Denver.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brn.	Blue.	None.
10	Father: Mr.K.J.Fauneleen, Leikvoldagaten 3 c [illegible], Norway.	Minn.	Duluth.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No		Aunt: Mrs. Hanna Solheim, Barnum, Minnesota.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Drk.	Blue.	None.
11	Mother: Mrs.L.Kvalstad, Hoyland, Stavanger, Norway.	N.J.	Metuchen.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No		Aunt: Mrs. E.Schnerder, Metuchen, New Jersey.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Drk.	Blue.	None.
12	Father: Mr.J.Ree, Tastad, pr Stavanger, Norway.	Iowa.	Thompson.	Yes	Father.	Yes	No		Brother: Mr. Steuer Reem Thompson, Iowa.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Bld.	Blue.	None.
13	Father: Mr. Karl M. Tau, Klepp pr Stavanger.	Ill.	Chicago.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No		Cousin: Mr. Andreas Sivertsen, Route 2, Newark, Ill.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Bld.	Blue.	None.
14	Father: Mr. Paul Hinna, Alstedigaden 2, Stavanger.	Cond.	New Hampshire.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No		Friend: Mr. Andreas Monsen, Concord, New Hampshire.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Drk.	Brn.	None.
15	Wife: Mrs. S.J.Horn, 46, Singsalderoken, Trondhjem.	Ill.	Berwyk.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No		Friend: Peter Ellestmanskr, 7400 W.42nd Str. Riverside.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Bld.	Blue.	None.
16	~~Father: Mr. Jacob Sintjerd, Stendalen, Ojunni, Norway.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Brooklyn.~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self.~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~ 1913	~~1876 N.Y.~~	~~Friend: Martin Sefrau, 421 Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.~~	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Bld.	Blue.	None.
17	Mother: Mrs.Anna Nilsen, Egenes 67, Stavanger, Norway.	Cal.	San Fracisco	Yes	Sister.	Yes	No		Sister: Mrs. Engstrom, 52[illegible], Taylor Avenue, San Fran.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Bld.	Blue.	None.
18	Father: Sebastian Verrenhagen, Brual Kuln, Flitgaderferstr 86, Germany.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No		Friend: Mr. [illegible] Dux, 175, [illegible] Str. New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Bld.	Blue.	None.
19	as above.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Husband.	Yes	No		as above.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Bld.	Blue.	None.
20	Mother: Heinrich Hinersen, Reisnstr 8, Leipsig.	N.J.	Union City.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No		sister: Marie Hinersen, Union City, 413, New Jersey.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair.	Brn.	Grey.	None.
21	as above.	N.J.	Union City.	Yes	Husband.	Yes	No		as above.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair.	Brn.	Grey.	None.
22	as above.	N.J.	Union City.	Yes	Father.	Yes	No		as above.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair.	Brn.	Grey.	None.
23	as above.	N.J.	Union City.	Yes	Father.	Yes	No		as above.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	child		Fair.	Brn.	Grey.	None.
24	Father: August Gerwardt, Brunnen Str.110, Berlin.	Minn.	Minneapolis.	Yes	Father.	$25.	No		Mother: Minnie Ebert, 317, 8th Str. Nord, Minneapolis.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	None.
25	as above.	Minn.	Minneapolis.	Yes	Mother.	$25.	No		as above.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Blk.	Brn.	None.
26	Grandfather: as above.	Minn.	Minneapolis.	Yes	Father.	yes	No		Grandfather: as above.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	2	Fair	Blk.	Blue.	None.
27	wife : Emma Nolbt, Bluckstadt, Kantonstr.16.	Mo.	St. Louis.	Yes	Brother.	$25.	No		Brother: Carl Nolst, 3418, Olif. Ave. St. Louis. Mo.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Bld.	Blue.	None.
28	Father: Gustel Wilh. Lundquist, Vr. 17.Stavanger.	N.Y.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	$[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Uncle: Theo. Graif, 112 Franklin St. [illegible], N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Bld.	Brn.	None.
29	~~wife Klein~~	~~Va.~~	~~Norfolk.~~	~~Yes~~	self	$30	yes	seafaring	S/s ~~Simon~~ Rhyn Utrecht a joining steamer	NO	Perm	yes									5	10	Bld.	Grey	Brn.	None.
30	[illegible]	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	$[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Friend: [illegible], A[illegible] 61 W.[illegible] St. [illegible], N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Bld.	Blue	None.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.H. Rostron Master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.H. Rostron.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Last residence.*—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is reserved for the information of the immigrant himself.

Column 3. *Age.*—The age of each alien should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. *Married or single.*—Write either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6. *Married or single.*—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.*—The entry should be the occupation, if any, followed by the number of years the immigrant has followed it. Any of the following terms, if correctly used, are sufficiently specific: Laborer (general farm laborer), farmer, servant (general domestic), waiter, cook, barber, tailor, clerk, salesman, bookkeeper, stenographer, typewriter, accountant, engineer (mining, civil, mechanical, electrical), machinist, carpenter, cabinetmaker, painter (artist), painter (not artist), decorator, glazier, tinsmith, roofer, plumber, blacksmith, moulder, weaver, butcher, baker, miller, locksmith, gunsmith, shoemaker, tanner, printer, bookbinder, engraver, photographer, upholsterer, jeweler, goldsmith, silversmith, milliner, dressmaker, seamstress, housekeeper, midwife, nurse, actor, actress, musician, teacher, clergyman, missionary, physician, surgeon, lawyer, notary public, chemist, journalist, author, sculptor, architect, sailor, fisherman, miner, and laborer (specifying character of work). Do not use the terms "gentleman," "lady," "student," "artist," "clerk," "mechanic," "servant," "peddler," "laborer," "worker," "cook," "seamstress," "housekeeper," "baker," "butcher," "tailor," "blacksmith," "miner," "farmer," "merchant," "manufacturer," "agent," "broker," "contractor," "engineer," "dealer," "trader," "manager," "official," "operator," "inspector," "foreman," "driver," "painter," "weaver," "printer," "baker," "clerk," "cook," "servant," "waiter," "housekeeper," "seamstress," "nurse," "midwife," "peddler," "hostler," "bricklayer," "plasterer," "paperhanger," "tinsmith," "roofer," "plumber," "gasfitter," "steamfitter," "turner," "milliner," "tailoress," "upholsterer," "porter," "longshoreman," "stevedore," "lumberman," "lumberjack," "logger," "teamster," "chauffeur," "stableman," "groom," "maltster," "cooper," "bargeman," "boatman," "fireman," "deckhand," "apprentice," "donkeyman," "pumpman," "trimmer," "whitewasher," "deckhand," "steward," "stewardess

77

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D.Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Md. University MD. MB. CM B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J O'Doherty

Sworn to before me this 2 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer before whom sworn to.)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of certification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the conditions named herein shall be noted and certified to by the surgeon at the time of arrival.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of certification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16-430

Form 6001
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "JEREMIAH" . *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON., 22nd February, , 19 28.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		TIELSE,	Christ.	43	-	M	S	Machinist	Yes	Yes	Denmark.	Scandinavian.	Denmark.	Copenhagen.	23[illegible].	[illegible]shington.	5.3.27.	U.S.A.	Chicago.
2		EKHARDT,	August.	24	-	M	S	Bricklayer	Yes	Yes	Germany.	German.	[illegible]many.	Bremen.	322151.	[illegible]shington.	14.11.27.	U.S.A.	New York.
3		EKHARDT,	Wilhelm.	30	-	M	S	Bricklayer	Yes	Yes	Germany.	German.	[illegible]many.	[illegible]n.	3237[illegible].	[illegible]ington.	17.11.27.	U.S.A.	New York.
4		GOLDMAN,	Morris.	42	-	M	M	Furrier	Yes	Yes	Germany.	German.	Germany.	Leipzig.	[illegible].	[illegible]ington.	21.6.27.	U.S.A.	New York.
5		HUTTUNEN,	Lytti.	30	-	M	M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Finland.	Finnish.	Finland.	Kortjola.	[illegible],	[illegible]ington.	28.11.27.	U.S.A.	New York.
6		KAITA,	Aino M.	30	-	F	S	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Finland.	Finnish.	Finland.	Kivennapa.	[illegible].	[illegible]ton.	8.3.27.	U.S.A.	New York.
7		LAMIA,	Matti V.	32	-	M	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Finland.	Finnish.	Finland.	Alavus.	240154.	[illegible]ington.	17.3.27.	U.S.A.	Warren, O.
8		LAMPA,	Heidi M.	34	-	F	W	Wife.	Yes	Yes	Finland.	Finnish.	Finland.	A Tejan.	240155.	[illegible]ington.	17.3.27.	U.S.A.	Warren.
9	U S Cit.	LAMPA,	Irja E.	9	-	F	S	Child.	-	-	U.S.A.	District No 12th	File No 69995	Berth Cert.	Born Warren Ohio.				
10		LAHALA,	Hulda A.	34	-	S	W	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Finland.	Finnish.	Finland.	Viitamaki.	277454.	[illegible]ington.	[illegible].27.	U.S.A.	Los Angeles.
11		DUX,	Jakob.	24	-	M	S	Cook.	Yes	Yes	Germany.	German.	Germany.	Koln Vingst.	333[illegible].	[illegible]ington.	23.11.27.	U.S.A.	New York.
12		DUX,	Heinrich.	26	-	M	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Germany.	German.	Germany.	Koln Kalk.	333[illegible].	[illegible]ington.	23.11.27.	U.S.A.	New York.
13		Doise	August	43	-	M		Labourer	yes	yes	Belgian	Belgian	Belgium	Louvenrek	331534	Washington	11.12.28	U S A	Lansing Mich
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Eliminations. Lines 14 to 30. Blank.

Purser.

Total passengers 13
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 12

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW ....., ..., *19* 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage—whether paid by brotherhood, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	If yes Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to engage in labor (manual or other) in the United States, and if so, whether under contract (express or implied) or without contract	Purpose of coming to United States: Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Previous prison or reformatory sentence (state length of time and whether served or suspended) (if none, so state)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming pursuant to any prearranged matrimonial agreement, and if so, with whom	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother: M.Nielsen, Ulvik Bergs Alle, Copenhagen.	Ill.	Chicago.	No	Self.	Yes	Yes	1902 1927	Chicago.	Home: 338, N.Orgden Ave, Chicago., Ill.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brn.	Blue.	None.
2	Father: Robert Eckardt, Alseustr 30, Bremen.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	$25.	Yes	1925 1927	N.Y.	Home: 3121 - 89th Str. Jackson Heights, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Bld.	Blue.	None.
3	as above.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	$25.	Yes	1923 1927	N.Y.	as above.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Bld.	Blue.	None.
4	Uncle: Jos.Sobelman, 65 Ft.Wash. Ave. New York.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1926 1927	N.Y.	Home: 550, West 161st Str. New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Gry.	Brn.	None.
5	Brother: Kalle Huttunen, Kurkimaki, Finland.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1914 1927	N.Y.	Home: 1618, Kennellworth Place, Bronx, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brn	Blue.	None.
6	Mother: Kristena Lehga, Kannelzawe, Finland.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1922 1927	N.Y.	Brother: H. Saitz, 1, West 127th Str. New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Bld.	Blue.	None.
7	Father: Juko Lehna, Alawus, Finland.	Ohio.	Warren.	yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1913 1928	Ohio.	Brother: John Lahna, 105, Austria Ave. Warren, Ohio.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brn.	Blue.	None.
8	as above.	Ohio.	Warren.	yes	Husband.	Yes	Yes	1913 1928	Ohio.	as above.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn.	Grey.	None.
9		Born	IN U.S.A.							as above.	Claims U.S.Citizenship																
10	Father: Juho Knutti, Ylitornio, Finland.	Cal.	Los Angeles.	No	Self.	$5.	Yes	1910 1927	Calif.	Home: 5476, Hunter Str. Los Angeles, Calif. Sister Elizabeth Dux:	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Bld.	Blue.	None.
11	Father: H. Dux, Retired Kaufm. Liblarerstr 49, Germany.	N.J.	Hoboken.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1913 1928	N.Y.	Brother, Hoboken, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Bld.	Blue.	None.
12	as above.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.		Yes	1913 1928	N.Y.	wife Therese Dux Home: 1/2 E. 117th Str. New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Bld.	Blue.	None.
13	Mother in law. We Vroman. Englemunster Belgium	Mich	Lansing	NO	self,	yes	yes	1920 1928	Lansing	Brother in law. Jerome Marcenk. 202 Russell St Lansing Mich	NO	Perm	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	No	5	11	Dkm	Brn	Brn	None.
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.H. Rostron Master *, of the* Berengaria *, from* Southampton *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A.H. Rostron

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible]*, 19*

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Pass Records 8

Column 2. *Full name.* — Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for [illegible]

Column 3. [illegible] should be expressed in years if over 1 year of age, but if under 1 year the age should be expressed in months, the latter [illegible]

Column 6. *Married or single.* — Use one answer only: i.e., M (married), S (single), Wd (widow or widower), or D (divorced).

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.* — The entry should be made so as correctly to describe the occupation [illegible]

A [illegible] should be made between [illegible] and [illegible] of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer who owns or rents a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer who works on a farm for the man who owns it.

Special care should be taken [illegible] the [illegible] laborers [illegible] made, if necessary, to [illegible] the [illegible] of the [illegible]

Column 8. *Nationality.* — [illegible] Avoid [illegible] such as "Austrian," "Russian," "English," "British," "Scotch," "Welsh," "Canadian," "French," "German," "Swedish," "Norwegian," "Danish," "Swiss," "Mexican," "Spanish," "Portuguese," "Dutch," "Belgian," "Greek," "Turkish," "Arabian," or "Chinese." [illegible] the [illegible] should be entered. Thus, for example, a native of Germany, naturalized in the United States, should not be described as "German," but as "American." A native of Ireland, naturalized in the United States, should not be described as "Irish," but as "American." A native of Ireland, not naturalized, should be described as "Irish" if he intends to remain permanently in the United States, but if he intends to return to Ireland after a visit to the United States, he should be described as "British." A native of Scotland, not naturalized, should be described as "Scotch" if he intends to remain permanently in the United States, but if he intends to return to Scotland after a visit to the United States, he should be described as "British." A native of Wales, not naturalized, should be described as "Welsh" if he intends to remain permanently in the United States, but if he intends to return to Wales after a visit to the United States, he should be described as "British." A native of England, not naturalized, should be described as "English" if he intends to remain permanently in the United States, but if he intends to return to England after a visit to the United States, he should be described as "British." A native of Canada, not naturalized, should be described as "Canadian" if he intends to remain permanently in the United States, but if he intends to return to Canada after a visit to the United States, he should be described as "British." A native of Australia, not naturalized, should be described as "Australian" if he intends to remain permanently in the United States, but if he intends to return to Australia after a visit to the United States, he should be described as "British." A native of New Zealand, not naturalized, should be described as "New Zealander" if he intends to remain permanently in the United States, but if he intends to return to New Zealand after a visit to the United States, he should be described as "British." A native of India, not naturalized, should be described as "East Indian" if he intends to remain permanently in the United States, but if he intends to return to India after a visit to the United States, he should be described as "British." A native of Africa, not naturalized, should be described as "African" if he intends to remain permanently in the United States, but if he intends to return to Africa after a visit to the United States, he should be described as "British."

Column 9. *Race or people.* — Use [illegible] to mean the country of which alien is a [illegible]

Column 10. *Last residence or people.* — See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which the alien belongs.

Special attention should be given to the distinction between race and the country of which a person is a citizen or subject. For example, a native of Ireland, and a citizen of Great Britain, should be described as "Irish" and not as "English" or "British." For example, a native of Germany, but a citizen of France, should be described as "German" and not as "French." In the case of a native of Austria-Hungary, the race or people should be described as "Bohemian," "Hungarian," "Austrian," "Croatian," "Slovak," "Dalmatian," "Slovenian," "Ruthenian," or "Polish," according to the [illegible] If [illegible] should be [illegible] under the head of [illegible] Scotch, Welsh, Canadian, or Russian alien [illegible] properly [illegible] under the heading of "Hebrew," "Scandinavian," or any other country. In this connection, the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the [illegible] of the Italian Peninsula [illegible] (i.e., [illegible] of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and [illegible] Switzerland, Austria, or any other country should be classed as Italian (north). Most of these people speak a [illegible] dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., [illegible] Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as Italian (south).

Columns 11 to 14. — These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15. *If not previously admitted to the United States, whether in possession of passport issued by the country to which he or she belongs.* — [illegible] of one year shall [illegible] to [illegible] [illegible] of [illegible] [illegible] of [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D.Doherty, *Surgeon of the* Hero, sailing therewith, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* thirty *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Ed. University MD MB. ChB., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 79 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], *19*

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any person examined must be noted and accounted for before the certificate is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 5001
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA" . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 22ND FEBRUARY, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		WEST	FREDERICK W.	42	-	M	S	DECORATOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	319558	WASHINGTON	9.11.27.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
2		SYMONS	CHARLES P.	25	-	M	M	PAINTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HELSTON				U.S.A.	FITCHBURG.
3		WHITE	REGINALD	41	-	M	S	STONE-CUTTER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	TAVISTOCK	325782	WASHINGTON	25.11.27.	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN
4		[illegible] Goatley	PHYLLIS. M.E.	20	-	F	S	waitress	yes	English	yes	British	English	England	London.	262360	Washington	12. 5.27	U.S.A.	Phila.
5		[illegible] Goatley	MARJORY D. MARJORIE BORIS	18	-	F	S	waitress	yes	English	yes	British	English	England	London	262381	Washington	12. 5.27.	U.S.A.	Phila
6		LLOYD	Florence	34	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Sheffield	312592	Washington	18.10.27	U.S.A.	New York
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Eliminations. Lines 7 to 30 Blank.

Line 2 Symons see sheet 15 line 3

T. G. Purser

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—4200

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

5

80

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., ..., 19 28.

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? Whether also paid by own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, church, party, or government.	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes — Year or period of years	22 If yes — Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether able to read (or not)	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether previously in the United States	25 Whether a polygamist	26 Whether an anarchist	27 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	28 Whether coming to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	29 Whether ever before rejected or deported, and if so, when and why	30 Whether ever before arrested or imprisoned for any offense other than slight traffic violation; and if so, when and why	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	MOTHER.MRS.WEST 25,SOUTHAM ST.LONDON W.10.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1920 1927	N.Y.	HOME.468 W. 22ND ST, NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN	GRY	NONE.
2	~~WIFE.MRS.H.SYMONS,DEARBORN, CHURCH HILL, HELSTON,CNWL.~~	~~MASS.~~	~~FITCHBURG~~	~~NO~~	~~SELF~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~	~~1920 1927~~	~~FITCH 22, VERNON COURT, BURG. FITCHBURG, MASS.~~		~~NO~~	~~PERM~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~MDM~~	~~BRN~~	~~HZL~~	~~NONE.~~
3	BROTHER.MR.GEO.WHITE, 1, STATION RD. PRINCETOWN. Father Goatley Edward.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1910 1927	BROOKLYN.BROOKLYN.	121, OAK STREET, Friend. Mr Kidd	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5½	FSH	BRN	GRY	SCAR ON BACK OF NECK.
4	29 Battersea Rise London.SW	Pa	Phila	yes	Self.	yes	yes	1926 1927	Phila	Friend Ella Hill 209 Long Lane Stovehurst Phila	no	Perm	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	5	Fr	Brn	Brn	None
5	as above	Pa	Phila	yes	self	yes	yes	1925 1927	Phila	as above.	no	perm	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	6	Fr	Brn	Brn	None.
6	Mother: Mrs. Thompson, 139 Dungonte St.Walkley, Sheffield	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband Mr.Lloyd See P3	Yes	Yes	1923 1928	N.Y.	Home.160, Reid Ave. Brooklyn,New York	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr.	Brn.	Brn.	None.
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.H. Rostron Master *, of the* Berengaria *, from* Southampton *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ___ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A.H. Rostron
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ___ *day of* ___, *19*

at ___

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officers only.

Column 4, *Age.*—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5, *Sex.*—The entry should be either M, male, or F, female.

Column 6 (*Married or single.*)—The answer should be M, married, S, single, Wd, widowed, or D, divorced.

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation.*)—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or calling of each person, as, for example, Chief engineer, shoemaker, tailoress, bookkeeper, clerk, cook, engineer, fireman, engraver, brass worker, steel polisher, cabinetmaker, wood turner, etc., and not simply laborer, except in the case of children, or persons having no occupation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors at the time of the personal examination of each alien.

Column 8, (*Able to read and write.*)—This column requires a positive and categorical answer: Read what language, if exemption is claimed (e.g., alien over 50).” In answering this question the language in which the alien can read is to be stated. If alien can write as well as read and claims exemption from this reading requirement, there must be such exemption shown on face.

Column 9, *Nationality.*—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10, *Race or people.*—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as stated in that list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which the alien is subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and these facts should be correctly recorded by inspectors and reports of boards of special inquiry changed when found incorrect. The word “French” does not mean “French” by race or people, and, similarly, “French” appearing under the head of country of last permanent residence or birth does not mean “France” by country. An Irishman, or Irishwoman, by race might properly come under the heading of England, Scotland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term “Cuban” refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

“West Indian” refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

“Spanish American” refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

“African (black)” refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the Upper Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria), and who emigrate, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as “Italian (north).” Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Lombardy, Emilia, Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as “Italian (south).”

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15, *Last permanent residence.*—A recital of an intended residence of one year shall constitute a permanent residence. The last country in which aliens resided with the intention of permanent residence for one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence. The entry in column 15 should be the country and city or town if last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that aliens coming immediately from one country to the permanent residence in the United States of country of temporary residence, country of birth, race, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of citizens of the United States and aliens returning from visits abroad should be entered as the United States.

Column 17, *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18, *Final destination.*—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. Any alien not a resident of one year shall constitute permanent residence. Unless alien shall have definite destination in the United States, or intends to proceed but no permanent residence, if will be the duty of the immigrant inspector to refuse the landing of such alien.

Column 19, *Whether coming to join a relative or friend (and relationship).*—The answer should be either Yes or No, as the case may be.

Column 20, *Whether having a ticket through to such destination.*—The answer should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as, for example, by himself, by relative or other person, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21, *Whether in possession of $50 and if less than $50 how much.*—The answer should give in each case under labor laws the exact amount of money in possession of alien. Money brought by the head of a family should not be considered among the assets in possession of the family.

Column 22, *Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.*—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1891, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23, *Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.*—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in processing question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

81

I, J.P.Dougherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do swear solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ed University MD MB Ch B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Dougherty

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

at ...

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens must be noted and sworn to before the officer at such port.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Latinmanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 3068
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA" . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 22ND FEBRUARY, 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town				Country	City or town
								Lace											
1	TRANSIT	MARSHALL	Arthur	19	-	M	S	Cutter	yes	English	yes	British	English	England	Gainsboro	Canadian Passport 60303	.....		CANADA	St Catherines.
2	TRANSIT	EATON	JAMES G.	55	-	M	M	MASTER BARBER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	Canadian Passport No 28733 EXECUTIVE ORDER	12.7.26. 1.3.28		CANADA	PORT ALICE
3		[illegible]	Leon.	46	-	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ghent. Canadian Passport No. 99083			[illegible]	[illegible]
4		[illegible]	Sidonie.	42	-	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	as above			[illegible]	[illegible]
5		[illegible]	Irene.	6	-	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	as above.			[illegible]	[illegible]
6		[illegible]	Aloil.	34	-	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Flemish	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium.	Wilsecke.	Ghent	9.2.28		Belgium.	Wilsecke.
7		Hahn	Frudrich	54	3	M	M	Engineer	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Prussoorg	Hamburg	27.2.28		Germany	Hamburg
8																				
9																				
10																				
11								Eliminations. Lines 8 to 30 blank.												
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16								Purser.												
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., , 1928. 82

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by [illegible]	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit only and remain in the United States the length of time specified (Answer "Yes" or "No")	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is an anarchist	Whether alien is a polygamist	Whether alien believes in or advocates overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or advocates the assassination of public officials, or advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, teaching, disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his official character	Whether alien has been in prison or almshouse within the last five years	Whether alien is coming pursuant to a prepaid ticket purchased by another person or persons in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
	Brother Alfred Marshall.	St								18 Woodland Avenue.																	
1	Bates Bridge Runcorn.	ONT.	Catherines.	yes	self.	yes	NO.....			St Catherines Ontario.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Fr	Brn Dk	Brn	None.
sister	C/O MRS. SOPHIE WHEATLEY, 69, LETT, ROAD, LONDON E.15.	B.C.	PORT ALICE	YES	SELF	YESYES		1909	Chicago	PORT ALICE. B.C.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE.
	Mother in law. Mrs De Veneerick Piethem Belgium																										
3										In Transit to Canada.		In Transit	no														
4	Mother as above.									In Transit to Canada.		In Transit	no														
5	G/Mother as above.						- - - -			In Transit to Canada.		In Transit	no														
	Father John Vroman.												no														
6	Wulsbeke Belgium.	Ont	Courtland.	yes	self.	yes	No.....			In Transit to Canada	NO	In Transit		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	6	Med	Fr	Ble	None.
	wife Elsie Hahn Oinkown						yes	seafari		Friend Erika Schulz Amarkent Haag																	
7	Baum-Chaussel. 7. Hamburg	N.Y.	New York.	yes	self	325	km.....			joining S.S. Simon Frm. Utrecht.	NO	Transit	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Med	Gry	Brn	None.
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.H. Rostron Master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.H. Rostron
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

at ...

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Columns 2 (*Number in manifest*) - Steamship line should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of immigration officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). Enter whether Male or Female.

Column 6 (*Married or single*). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as laborer, farmer, merchant, engineer, mechanic, clerk, tailor, seamstress, wife, servant, etc., and not as gentleman, lady, student, child, etc. Persons formerly engaged in any occupation, even though they have no occupation at present, should report their former occupation.

A child should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for those who operate it.

Steamship companies should take this matter up with the masters, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and inspectors in charge during the primary examination of aliens generally.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*). This column is to be filled in to show whether the alien can read or can not read. If a person can read any language, he should be returned as able to read, although unable to read English. If absolutely unable to read and cleans the language or dialect he is able to read, he should be returned as unable to read, although able to read English. Persons who can read only raised letters for the blind should be returned as able to read.

Column 9 (*Nationality*). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which alien belongs.

Special attention is to be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a person is a citizen or subject, commonly but not correctly called nationality. Thus, a person may be a citizen of Great Britain by nationality, but may belong to the Hebrew, Irish, Scotch, Welsh, English, or other race. Likewise, a person may be a citizen of France by nationality, but may belong to the Basque, Breton, German, Flemish, or other race. Particular attention is directed to the fact that the words "English" and "British" are not races or peoples, and, similarly, a person speaking either the English or the French language may belong to any one of many races or peoples. As a rule, persons born in the British Empire are to be returned as belonging to the race or people to which they belong, irrespective of the country in which they were born or of which they are citizens or subjects. Thus, persons born in Canada, Australia, or India, and citizens of the British Empire, may belong to the Hebrew, Irish, Scotch, Welsh, English, or other race

83

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D.Donerty, Surgeon of the Barcelona, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ed. University MD. MB. C.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Donerty

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of aliens relative to whom the surgeon has reported on page 2 hereof shall be reported on page 3 hereof.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA" . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON , 22ND FEBRUARY. , 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government official only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		DAVIES	EDGAR	31	-	M	M	BLACK-SMITH.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	PORTH	6627	SOUTHAMPTON	10.2.28.	WALES	PORTH
2		FRIEND	ROBERT	60	-	M	M	BOOT-MAKER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	RAMSGATE	2299	LONDON	7.1.28.	ENGLAND	BEDFORD
3		FRIEND	OLIVE A.	57	-	F	M	WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	2298	LONDON	7.1.28.	ENGLAND	BEDFORD
4		HOLBURN	ELIZABETH C.	26	-	F	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SUNDERLAND	21357	LIVERPOOL	11.1.28.	ENGLAND	SUNDERLAND
5		STANBRIDGE	ALBERT J.	41	-	M	M	MOTOR DRIVER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	2017	LONDON.	3.11.27.	ENGLAND	LONDON
6		KINSEY	JOSEPH.	40	-	M	M	MINER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WELSH.	WALES.	BRYNMAWR.	6621	SOUTHAMPTON.	2.2.28.	ENGLAND	BRYNMAWR
7		LEVY	BARNET	26	-	M	S	TAILOR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	HEBREW.	ENGLAND	LONDON.	2285.	LONDON.	6.1.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON.
8		[illegible]	[illegible]	14	-	M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	British	England	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	U.S.CIT.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M		[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.		NATURALIZED	U.S.C.F.458010	.....	.....	[illegible]	U.S.A.	San Francisco
10		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	France.	Lille.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11		[illegible]	David	30	-	M	M	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Ystrad	6700	Southampton	21.2.28	Wales	Treslow
12		WILLIAMS	William J.	31	-	M	M	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Treslew	6702	Southampton	21.2.28	Wales	Treslow
13		JURY	Charles H.	35	-	M	M	Steward	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Gravesend	20372	Southampton	25.1.28	England	Southampton
14		Jenkin	Arthur	23	-	M	S	motor Driver	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Redruth	21971	Southampton	27.1.28	England	Redruth
15		Lueller	Konrad	24	-	M	S	Baker	yes	German.	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Kilderf	4016b	Stuttgart	[illegible]	Germany	Nuremberg
16		Oxon	Konrad	20	-	M	S	Cook	yes	English German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Prod[illegible]	1443c	Berlin	14.2.28	Germany	Cologne
17		Halvorsen	Henry	29	-	M	S	Labourer	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Turuda	9437	Oslo	10...28	Sweden	Turuda
18																				
19																				
20								Eliminations. Lines 18 to 30 Blank.												
21																				
22																				
23																				
24								Purser.												
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—4306

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , *19*28.

81

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by someone else, whether paid by steamship company, railroad company, friends, money sent by government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes — Year or period of years	If yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends merely to enter the United States temporarily and then depart therefrom	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	The following questions are to be answered as to all persons 15 years old and over: Whether able to read or write some language (or dialect)	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of — Hair	Color of — Eyes	Marks of identification
1	WIFE.MRS.F.DAVIES,17, YORK, PORTH, GLAM.	PA.	PLYMOUTH	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	COUSIN.MR.D.ROWE,R.F.D.NO1. AVONDALE HILL,PLYMOUTH,PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FSH	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
2	BROTHER.A.J.FRIEND,8PERRY-VALE,FOREST HILL,LONDON,SE.	MICH.	FLINT.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	D'TER.MRS.O.ARMSTRONG,1457, NEW YORK AVE,FLINT, MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FSH	GRY	BRN	NONE.
3	BROTHER-IN-LAW DO.	MICH.	FLINT.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BRN	GRY	NONE.
4	FATHER.HY.W.HOLBURN,6,HARRO-GATE ST, SUNDERLAND.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER.MRS.J.JACKSON,89,SARA-TOGA AVE,YONKERS N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DRK	DRK	GRY	NONE.
5	SISTER.MISS M.E.SHEPPARD,93, TOOTING BEC,TOOTING RD.LON-DON.	N.Y.	LONG ISLAND	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	UNCLE.WM.STAMBRIDGE,3615,33 ST, LOND ISLAND, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8½	FSH	BLK	BRN	NONE.
6	WIFE. MRS. KINSEY 134 KING ST. BRYNMAWR. BREC.	PA.	NANTICOKE.	NO	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER IN LAW. MR.J.H. JONES. REAR 12. WEST CHURCH ST.NANTICOKE.PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE.
7	MOTHER. MRS. S. LEVY. 7 POWERSCROFT RD.CLAPTON. LONDON E.5.	MASS.	BOSTON	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	UNCLE. MR. A. LEVY. 157 BRYANT ST. MALDON MASS.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE.
8	Guardian:Parish or P'mouth 1 St.Michaels Rd.Portsmouth	Ill	Chicago.	Yes	Sec 23.	No	-	-	-	Father:Mr.W.Rus[illegible], 535 W. [illegible] Place, Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Sal.	Frn.	Brn.	None.
9	Father-in-law:Ch.Nolf, 21 Sponge St.Rousselmere.	Cal.	San Francisco	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-	-	Home:1990 Folsom Str. San Francisco, Cal.	..	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Med.	F ir	blue	None.
10	As above.	Cal.	San.Franco.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-	-	[illegible]:A. [illegible]	[illegible]	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	[illegible]	Med.	F ir	blue	None.
11	Wife: Mrs. Davies, 6,Mountain Side,Treslow, Wales.	P.A.	Wilkes Barre	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Father in law: Alfred Williams. 64,Daisy Lane,Wilkes Barre, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Brn.	Frn.	None
12	Wife:Mrs. Williams, 6,Mountain Side,Treslow.	Pa.	Wilkes Barre	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Father: as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Brn.	Blue	None
13	Wife :Mrs.C.P.Jury, 10,Heulwen Rd. Shirley, Father James Gerkin	N.Y.	Woodside		Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Brother in law: 3726, 65th St.Woodside, L.I. Cousin Stephen Tresslder	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Frn.	Brn.	Drk.	Mole left of chin
14	Four Lanes Redruth Cornwall	Mich	Royal Oak.	NO	self. see 23	yes	NO	.....		104 S.Troy St Royal Oak.Oakland.	Perm	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	D	5	5	Fr	Fr	Ble	None.
15	Udera Vorst St 240 Elberf Father Heinrich Mueller	.Y.	New York C.	yes	B.I.Law	yes	No	.....		Brother in Law. Victor Rosh 970 Anne Avenue Bronx. N.Y.C.	NO	Perm	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	Fr	Lt	Gry	None.
16	Oppelu Malajare St Germany Father Josef Okon	N.Y.	New York City	yes	self.	yes	yes	1925	New York.	Friend Adolf Weinberg 180 E.83rd St New York City	NO	Perm	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	6	Fr	Fr	Brn	None.
17	Asbjarsengt. 18 Skein Norway	N.Y.	Manasquan	yes	self.	yes	yes no	[illegible]		Friend Alfred Clarke. 29 Union Ave Manasquan N.Y.	NO	Perm	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	6	0	Fr	FR	Brn	None.
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.H. Rostron Master *, of the* Berengaria *, from* Southampton *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A.H. Rostron.

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], *19*

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widow(er)), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Clerk or engineer, civil or mining; compositor or printer; cooper, tailor, or carpenter; housewife, housework; laborer, farmer, or servant, general; merchant, manufacturer, or dealer; miner; painter, musician, or sculptor; physician, surgeon, or trained nurse; teacher; or other occupation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the one who operates it.

Steamship companies should make their instructions to the masters and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors at ports of debarkation, the purpose to examine into the status of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column should be answered "Yes" or "No" as to whether the alien is able to read and to write. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and none should be accepted unless prepared by inspectors and bearing checks in this regard. For instance, Irish, appearing under the head of country described mean "Ireland" by race of people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by nativity. An Irish, German, or Italian already residing in a specific country under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants) whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect (not the Tuscan language).

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which, upon passport with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the entry should always show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 16 (*Destination*).—Intended permanent residence of aliens who are not admitted residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad.

Column 17 (*Near relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the country, or part of country, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, regardless of the State in the United States.

Column 19 (*If holder of a transportation request to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (Y.) or No (N.).

Column 20 (*If ticket was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*If holder of passport, visé, and if not, by whom*).—The answer should give in each case an individual or firm. The exact nature of the passport should be shown. Mark "Brought by the head of a family" should not be used, meaning the accompanying members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever in prison or almshouse, and if so, which and where*).—The entries should show whether or not "Yes" or "No" in the United States before; and also, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Ludlow, Vt.

Column 23 (*Whether coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to review by inspectors there in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D.Dougherty, Surgeon of the Hercegovina, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ed University L.D. K.S. C.M.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Dougherty

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration officer with whom to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of aliens must be noted on the manifest sheet to the effect as to time of arrival.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

85

1 No. on List

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—410

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA". *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON. 22ND FEBRUARY, *19* 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BAUMBACK	HAZEL T.	24	-	F	M	HWIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HOYLE.	211	Southampton	21.2.28	U.S.A.	DAYTON.
2		WALKER	HERBERT F.L.	22	-	M	S	ELECT. DRAUGHTSMAN.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	READING.	2059	LONDON.	7.11.27.	ENGLAND	WEMBLEY
3		BISHOP	ANNE E.	44	-	F	M	HWIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GLOUCESTER	21989	Southampton	21.2.28	ENGLAND	DEVONPORT.
4		BISHOP	MAY E.	17	-	F	S	SHOP ASST.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	CHANNEL ISLANDS.	GUERNSEY	21990	Southampton	21.2.28	ENGLAND	DEVONPORT.
5	UNDER 16	BISHOP	EDNA L.	12	-	F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRISTOL.	21991	Southampton	21.2.28	ENGLAND	DEVONPORT.
6		REYNOLDS	MARY G.	47	-	F	M	HWIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WELSH	WALES	PENYGRAIG.	6361	SOUTHAMPTON.	8.11.27.	WALES	N.TREDEGAR
7		REYNOLDS	ANNIE M.	18	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WELSH.	WALES	CILFYNYDD	6362	SOUTHAMPTON	8.11.27.	WALES	N.TREDEGAR
8		WEEKS.	NORMAN	27	-	M	S	PLUMBER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CAMBORNE.	210	Southampton	21.2.28	U.S.A.	DETROIT.
9		HOWARD	WILLIAM J.	28	-	M	S	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM.	5430	LONDON.	14.12.27.	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM.
10		MEE	CLARENCE V.	30	-	M	M	TOOLMAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LOUGHBOROUGH	5440	LONDON,	19.12.27.	ENGLAND	COVENTRY
11		MEE	RUSIE M.	28	-	F	M	HWIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	5441	LONDON.	19.12.27.	ENGLAND	COVENTRY
12	UNDER 16	MEE	IRENE M.	4	-	F	S	CHILD.	NO	CHILD.	NO	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	COVENTRY.	5442	LONDON.	19.12.27.	ENGLAND	COVENTRY
13		MORGAN	EDWARD J.	25	-	M	S	CLERK.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WELSH.	WALES	PORTH.	6393	SOUTHAMPTON	14.11.27.	WALES	PORTH
14		EDWARDS	LEONARD	25	-	M	S	MECHANIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WELSH.	WALES.	PORTH.	6503	SOUTHAMPTON	16.12.27.	WALES	PORTH
15		BREWER	WILLIAM H.	37	-	M	M	MINER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WELSH.	WALES	TAFFS WELL.	6656	SOUTHAMPTON	9.2.28.	WALES	PORTH.
16		PAYNE	BENDIGO	39	-	M	S	MINER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WELSH.	WALES	TREFOREST	6623	SOUTHAMPTON	3.2.28	WALES	PORTH
17		DAVIES	CLIFFORD	24	-	M	S	SURFACE WORKER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WELSH.	WALES	TREHAFOD	6620	Southampton	2.2.28	WALES	TREHAFOD
18		GWYON	THOMAS	30	-	M	S	SURFACE WORKER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WELSH.	WALES	TREHAFOD.	6619	Southampton	2.2.28	WALES	TREHAFOD.
19		BALL	EDWIN	49	-	M	M	MINER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH.	ENGLAND	OLDCROFT.	6615	SOUTHAMPTON.	2.2.28.	ENGLAND	OLDCROFT
20		BALL	THERESA	44	-	F	M	HWIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	OLDCROFT.	6616	SOUTHAMPTON	2.2.28.	ENGLAND	OLDCROFT
21		BALL	GEORGE E.	23	-	M	S	MINER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	OLDCROFT.	6618	SOUTHAMPTON	2.2.28.	ENGLAND	OLDCROFT
22	UNDER 16	BALL	DULCIE J.	16	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	OLDCROFT	6617	SOUTHAMPTON	2.2.28.	ENGLAND	OLDCROFT
23		ULANSKY	MORRIS	20	-	M	S	TAILOR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON.	2247	LONDON.	3.1.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON.
24		ULANSKY	SOPHIE.	16	-	F	S	SHOP ASST.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON.	2248	LONDON.	3.1.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON.
25		WILDING	FREDERICK J.	26	-	M	S	TOOL MAKER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NORTHAMPTON	5368	LONDON.	4.11.27.	ENGLAND	NORTHAMPTON
26		CHIOTT	MOSES J.	27	-	M	S	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON.	2337	LONDON.	2.2.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON.
27		PARRY	WILLIAM D.	34	-	M	M	MINER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WELSH.	WALES	MAESTEG.	388750	Washington	8.12.27	U.S.A.	SCRANTON
28		PARRY	HANNAH	28	-	F	M	HWIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WELSH.	WALES	MAESTEG.	212	Southampton	21.2.28	U.S.A.	SCRANTON.
29		PRICE	MARTHA	42	-	F	M	HWIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	WALES	NANTYGLO.	213	Southampton	21.2.28	WALES	NANTYGLO
30		PRICE	DOUGLAS J.	9	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	WALES	NANTYGLO.	214	Southampton	21.2.28	WALES	NANTYGLO.

VL-512/689

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

83

2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States									Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? ("Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by his relative, whether paid by ... some person or by any corporation, society, ... or government")	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether coming under contract (express or implied) to labor in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether engaged in any unlawful calling	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether ... [illegible]	Whether ... [illegible]	Whether alien had been previously excluded from entry	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	FATHER. MR. G. DOWRICH. 53 CLIFTON ROAD.							1925		HUSBAND. 1030 LINDEN AVENUE.															
1	ST. AUSTELL.	OHIO	DAYTON.	NO	SELF.	YES	YES		DAYTON.	DAYTON OHIO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE.
								1927																			
	FATHER. MR. W.WALKER.				BROTHER					BROTHER. MR. W. WALKER.																	
2	27 RICHMOND RD. GILLINGHAM.	ILL.	CHICAGO.	YES	SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	2 51 N. LE-CLAIRE AVE. CHICAGO ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	BLK	HZL.	NONE.
	SISTER. MRS. H. WIMBORD. INGLESTONE COMMONHAWKESBURY									HUSBAND. MR. T. BISHOP																	
3	BADMINTON. GLOS.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	379 STATE ST. BROOKLY N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN	BRN	NONE.
					MOTHER.																						
4	AUNT. -DO-	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-	FATHER. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	BRN	GREY	NONE.
5	-DO-	N.Y.	BROOKLYN.	YES	-DO-	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	MED.	BRN	GREY	NONE.
	BROTHER REV.W.L.WILLIAMS.									HUSBAND. MR. S.E. REYNOLDS.																	
6	THE CHALET ERNWOOD. BREC.	PA.	MAHONEY.	NO	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	LIBERTY HILL. MAHONEY CITY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FRH	DK.	BRN	NONE.
					MOTHER.																						
7	UNCLE. -DO-	PA.	MAHONEY.	NO	AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-	FATHER. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FRH	FR.	BLUE	NONE.
	FATHER. MR. S. J. WEEKS. 56 PARK ROAD.							1923		BROTHER. MR. H.WEEKS. 336 HARVEY AVE.W.HAZEL																	
8	CAMBORNE.	MICH	DETROIT.	NO	SELF.	YES	YES	1927	DET.	PARK. DETROIT MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FRH	BRN	GREEN	NONE.
	FATHER. MR. W.J. HOWARD.									UNCLE. MR. E. DEDICOAT																	
9	74 CONYBERE ST. BIRMINGHAM	N.Y.	TROY.	NO	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	25 KINLOCK AVE. TROY N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE.
	FATHER. MR. THORPE.									FRIEND. MR. R. NICOLAI																	
10	ACRE. NR. LOUGHBOROUGH.	ILL.	MIDLOTHIAN	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	SPAULDING. AVE. MIDLOTHIAN ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	DRK	BRN	NONE.
					HUSBAND																						
11	FATHER IN LAW. -DO-	ILL.	MIDLOTHIAN	YES	AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	FR.	GREY	NONE.
					FATHER																						
12	GRANDFATHER. -DO-	ILL.	MIDLOTHIAN	YES	AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FR.	FR.	GRY	NONE.
	BROTHER. MR. W.H. MORGAN. 51 PRIMROSE TERRACE.									AUNT. MRS. A. PHILLIPS.																	
13	LLWYNCELYN PORTH.	N.Y.	SCHENECTADY	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	824½ GRANT AVE. SCHENECTADY N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FRH	BRN	BRN	NONE.
	FATHER. MR. J. EDWARDS. 19									AUNT. MRS. P. PHILLIPS.																	
14	ERIW ROAD. BRITTANIA PORTH	N.Y.	SCHENECTADY	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	824½ GRANT AVE. SCHENECTADY	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FRH	AUB	BRN	NONE.
Wife	MRS. R. A. BREWER. 48									UNCLE MR. W.J. EVANS.																	
15	PRIMROSE TERRACE. PORTH.	P.	SCRANTON.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	2117 WAYNE AVE. SCRANTON PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FRH	B.	BLUE	NONE.
	SISTER. MRS. JAMES. 54 NYTH BRAN TERRACE.									COUSIN. MR. WILLIAM EVANS. 1513																	
16	PORTH.	PA.	SCRANTON.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	DIVISION ST. SCRANTON PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FRH	BLK	D.B.	NONE.
Father L	JOHN DAVIES. 4 FOUNTAIN ST.									COUSIN. MR. W. JAMES. 1735																	
17	TREHAFOD. W.PONTYPRIDD.	OHIO	CLEVELAND	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	WEST 57TH ST. CLEVELAND OHIO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FRH	BRN	BRN	NONE.
	MOTHER. MRS. M. GWYON. 8 BRIDGE ST. TREHAFOD.									COUSIN. MR. W. JAMES.																	
18	NR, PONTYPRIDD.	OHIO	CLEVELAND.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FRH	BRN	BRN	NONE.
	MOTHER. MRS. H.SAUNDERS.									Tom 516 NEPHEW. T.BURGHON.																	
19	YORKLEY. LYDNEY.GLOS.	PA.	NANTICOKE.	NO	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	NANTICOKE Pa. koczinczko . tr	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FRH	BLK	BRN	NONE.
					HUSBAND																						
20	MOTHER IN LAW. -DO-	PA.	NANTICOKE.	NO	AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FRH	BLK	BRN	NONE.
					FATHER																						
21	GRANDMOTHER. -DO-	PA.	NANTICOKE.	NO	AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-	COUSIN. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BLK	BRN	NONE.
22	-DO- Harris	PA.	NANTICOKE.	NO	-DO-	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	Child		FRH	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
	PARENTS. MR. & MRS. ULANSKY. 54 LANGDALE MANS. WICKER ST.									MR. H. SEGALL. UNCLE.																	
23	COMMERCIAL RD. LONDON E.1.	ILL.	CHICAGO.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	3743 ARGYLE ST. CHICAGO ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
24	-DO- [illegible]	ILL.	CHICAGO.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	-DO- Arthur	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO.	5	3	DRK	BRN	BRN	MOLE ON LEFT CHEEK.
	FATHER. MR. W. WILDING. 4 ASHBURNHAM RD. NORTHAMPTON									FRIEND. MR. A. GILHAM. 714																	
25	UNCLE.	PA.	CRADDOCK	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	BALDRIDGE AVE. NR. BRADDOCK. PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE.
Friend.	MR. FADER. 16 CHALLIS ST.				UNCLE.					UNCLE. MR. H. GLASS. 594																	SCAR ON RT.
26	LONDON E.1.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SEE 23.	YES	NO	-	-	COLUMBUS AVE. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FRH	BRN	BLUE	FORE FINGER.
mother i L.	MRS. RACHEL DAVIES. 24							1.12.29		HOME. 1609 WASHBURN ST.																	
27	RED COW COTTAGES. MAESTEG.	PA.	SCRANTON.	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	1927	TON.	SCRANTON PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	MED.	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
	Mother																										
28	-DO-	PA.	SCRANTON.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES		DO.	-DO- James	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	BRN	BRN	NONE.
	Mother: Mary Davies				AS ABOVE			1925		HUSBAND. MR. PRICE. 197																	
29	6 ew rd a. Lyric Wales.	PA.	SHARON.	NO	SELF.	YES	YES	1926	SHARON.	VINE AVE. SHARON PA. James.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FRH	BLK	GREEN	NONE.
					MOTHER.																						
30	as above.	PA.	SHARON.	NO	AS ABOVE	YES	YES		DO.	FATHER. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FRH	BRN	GREEN	NONE.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.H.Koptron Master *, of the* Brengaria *, from* Southampton *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A.H.Koptron

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... *day of* ..., *19*

at ...

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status). Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use by Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age). The answer to this column should be expressed in years of months, the latter applying to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widow(er)), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, clerk, stenographer, shoemaker, tailor, merchant, laborer, mechanic, farmer, housewife, servant, or other definite description.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown.—ED.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Should an entry appear to be incorrect, investigation on the part of the master and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and promptly acknowledging the fact and explanation of error in writing.

Column 8 (Able to read and write). This question is usually misleading, as many should answer this question: "Read what language?" or "Write what language?" In answering this question the test should be: Can the alien read or write his own language? If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the word and fact so examined should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country, of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which each alien belongs, according to said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which he is a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country to which he goes. Each should be correctly entered by itself in the proper column. For instance, Italians, Germans, Japanese, under the head of country should be "Italy," "Germany," "Japan," or "China," respectively, and not "Latin," "Teutonic," "Mongolian," or "Asiatic." Under the head of race or people these terms are correct. Under the head of country, Scotch, Irish, Welsh, English, Canadian, Mexican, Cuban, Porto Rican, West Indian, Central American, South American, European, or Asiatic are incorrect. Under the head of race or people, Scotch, Irish, Welsh, English, Canadian (except French Canadian), Mexican, Cuban, Porto Rican, West Indian, Central American, South American, European, or Asiatic are incorrect. Under the head of race or people Hebrew is not to be considered as indicating either race or country. Persons of this religious faith may belong to any race in any country. Color should not be entered in this column. Greek should not be entered unless the person belongs to the modern Greek race, and not merely because he is a citizen of Greece. Gypsies should be entered as such, and not according to country. Germans from Russia, Austria, Hungary, Roumania, or elsewhere should be entered as Germans, and not according to country. Scandinavians should be entered as Scandinavian, and not according to country. Spanish-Americans should be entered as Spanish-American, and not according to country. Syrians should be entered as Syrian, and not according to country. Negroes from the United States should be entered as Negro, and not according to country. Natives of Africa should be entered as African (black), and not according to country. Natives of India should be entered as Hindu, and not according to country. Natives of Turkey in Asia should be entered as Armenian, Syrian, Turkish, Hebrew, or Arabic, according to race or people, and not according to country. Natives of Russia should be entered as Russian, Finn, Lithuanian, Polish, Lett, Hebrew, Ruthenian (Russniak), Georgian, or Tartar, according to race or people, and not according to country. Natives of Austria-Hungary should be entered as Austrian, Hungarian, Bohemian (Czech), Moravian (Czech), Slovak, Slovenian, Croatian, Dalmatian, Ruthenian (Russniak), Polish, Roumanian, Italian, Servian, Montenegrin, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Arabic, Hebrew, or Gypsy, according to race or people, and not according to country. Natives of Germany should be entered as German, Hebrew, Lithuanian, Polish, Lett, Wendish, Bohemian (Czech), Moravian (Czech), Slovak, or Gypsy, according to race or people, and not according to country. Natives of Roumania should be entered as Roumanian, Hebrew, Bulgarian, Servian, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Arabic, Russian, Finn, Ruthenian (Russniak), Polish, Lett, Lithuanian, Italian, Greek, Albanian, Gypsy, or Turkish Gypsy, according to race or people, and not according to country. Natives of Turkey in Asia should be entered as Armenian, Syrian, Turkish, Hebrew, or Arabic, according to race or people, and not according to country. Natives of Turkey in Europe should be entered as Turkish, Bulgarian, Servian, Albanian, Greek, Armenian, Syrian, Arabic, Hebrew, Roumanian, Italian, Turkish Gypsy, or Gypsy, according to race or people, and not according to country. Natives of Greece should be entered as Greek, Albanian, Turkish, Bulgarian, Servian, Armenian, Syrian, Arabic, Hebrew, Roumanian, Italian, Turkish Gypsy, or Gypsy, according to race or people, and not according to country. Natives of Bulgaria should be entered as Bulgarian, Servian, Albanian, Greek, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Arabic, Hebrew, Roumanian, Italian, Turkish Gypsy, or Gypsy, according to race or people, and not according to country. Natives of Servia should be entered as Servian, Bulgarian, Albanian, Greek, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Arabic, Hebrew, Roumanian, Italian, Turkish Gypsy, or Gypsy, according to race or people, and not according to country. Natives of Portugal should be entered as Portuguese, Azorean, Madeiran, Cape Verdean, Brazilian, Hebrew, or Gypsy, according to race or people, and not according to country. Natives of Spain should be entered as Spanish, Hebrew, Basque, Catalonian, Gypsy, or Turkish Gypsy, according to race or people, and not according to country. Natives of Switzerland should be entered as Swiss, German, French, Italian, Hebrew, Lithuanian, Polish, Lett, Wendish, Bohemian (Czech), Moravian (Czech), Slovak, or Gypsy, according to race or people, and not according to country. Natives of Belgium should be entered as Belgian, Flemish, Walloon, French, Hebrew, Lithuanian, Polish, Lett, Wendish, Bohemian (Czech), Moravian (Czech), Slovak, or Gypsy, according to race or people, and not according to country. Natives of Holland should be entered as Dutch, Frisian, Hebrew, Lithuanian, Polish, Lett, Wendish, Bohemian (Czech), Moravian (Czech), Slovak, or Gypsy, according to race or people, and not according to country. Natives of Luxemburg should be entered as Luxemburger, German, French, Hebrew, Lithuanian, Polish, Lett, Wendish, Bohemian (Czech), Moravian (Czech), Slovak, or Gypsy, according to race or people, and not according to country. Natives of Norway should be entered as Norwegian, Lapp, Hebrew, or Gypsy, according to race or people, and not according to country. Natives of Sweden should be entered as Swedish, Lapp, Hebrew, or Gypsy, according to race or people, and not according to country. Natives of Denmark should be entered as Danish, Hebrew, or Gypsy, according to race or people, and not according to country. Natives of Iceland should be entered as Icelandic, Hebrew, or Gypsy, according to race or people, and not according to country. Natives of Finland should be entered as Finn, Hebrew, Russian, Lapp, or Gypsy

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.T. Dougherty, Surgeon of the Perelman Building therewith
(State whether Surgeon of the Service, Contract, or Civil employee of Service)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authorities of the University of Penn.; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

87

J.T. Dougherty

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

(Signature of Immigrant Inspector or other officer administering oath)

Note.—If sworn to before a notary public or other official not provided with official seal, the jurat must be certified by a clerk of a court of record having a seal, or by some other officer authorized by law to certify to the official character of the officer taking the affidavit.
If sworn to before a commissioner of deeds, the name of the State for which he is appointed must be stated.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" to be determined by the stock from which each alien came and the language he may speak. The original stock or blood shall be the test of the race or nationality to be used, and not the country of which he may be a citizen.

African (black)
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish-American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (other than Cuban)

Form 509B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BERENGARIA . *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON , 22/2/28 , 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS This column for use of Government officials only.	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Read what language or [if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Hughes	Elizabeth	27		F	M	H'wife	yes	English	yes	British	English	England	Kington	27675	Southampton	21.2.28	Wales	Wells.
2		Hughes	Clare Elizabeth	1	3	F	S	child	No	child		British	English	Scotland	Edinburgh	27676	Southampton	21.2.28	Wales	Llandrindod
3		Krupp		47		F			yes									21.2.28	Germany	Berlin.
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Eliminations. Lines 4 to 16 blank.

Purser.

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
* List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-214

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

83

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 2 [illegible] 23 , 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, employer, or by [illegible]	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	If yes Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether in possession of ticket reading to final destination	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Length of time previously in the United States	Whether [illegible]	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Color of Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of identification
	Aunt Clare Morris.		Bronx.		see 23					Husband William F Jones. 1909 Andrews Avenue Bronx. New York City														
1	Mandrindad Wells. Wales.	N.Y.	New York.	yes	Husband see 23	yes	C				No	farm	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	Fr Scn	Ble	None.
2	Great Aunt as above. wife of brother	NY	Bronx New York.	yes	Father	yes	No.....			Father as above. Friend [illegible]	NO	F/M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		CHILD.....			M E.
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—8311

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.V. Rostron, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Berengaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.V. Rostron,
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M, male, or F, female.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival as, for example, farmer, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, comprising the Provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, and Venetia, and those descendants of such people who came to the United States prior to 1880. Italian Switzerland (Canton of Ticino) should be classed as Italian (north). Most Italians can speak a little English, regardless of the fact that they may not be able to read or write the English language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of the peninsula of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, and the inhabitants of the islands of Sicily, Sardinia, and Malta, and their descendants who came to the United States prior to 1880. Italians can generally speak a little English, regardless of the fact that they may not be able to read or write the English language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—A resident is an intended resident of one year or more, and he is the last country it which has resided with the intention of remaining one year or more, and he the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The object in question is to show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; if outside the United States, the country.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1881-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. ~~[illegible]~~ Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 50 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in and under the authority of Ed University MD LB DB; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, containing numbered according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars as relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this 27 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at New York

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

89

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Race or people to be determined by the stock from which each alien comes, rather than by nationality or present citizenship. The general race or bloodstock of the immediate ancestry of each alien should be indicated, using the following list:

African (Black)	Greek	Russian
Armenian	Hebrew	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Bohemian	Lithuanian	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
Bosnian	Irish	Scotch
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Servian
Canadian	Italian (South)	Slovak
Croatian	Japanese	Slovenian
Cuban	Korean	Spanish
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish-American
Dutch	Magyar	Syrian
East Indian	Mexican	Turkish
English	Montenegrin	Welsh
Finnish	Moravian	West Indian (other than Cuban)
Flemish	Pacific Islander	
French	Polish	
German	Portuguese	

Form 3068
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Berengaria . Passengers sailing from Cherbourg , 22/7/26 , 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS This column for use of Government officials only	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality Country of which citizen or subject	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Letina	Emil	19		M	S	Student	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechslvk	Slovak	Czechslvkia	Prague	No 1014	Prague	14.7.26	Czechoslovakia	Prague
2																			
3																			
4																			
5		Eliminations. Lines 2 to 30 blank.																	
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10		Purser.																	
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of cause will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—233

List D 44

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

90

Arriving at Port of New York. , 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist			Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father Miroslac Setina Prague Poric 38 Czecho Slovakia	N J	E Orange	yes	self	yes	NO.....		International Baptist Seminary 64 S. Harper Ave E. Orange N J	No	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Wh	brn	brn	None.
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—441

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A H Rostron Master. (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.) of the Berengaria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A H Rostron
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status.*)—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age.*)—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex.*)—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single.*)—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation.*)—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write.*)—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality.*)—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people.*)—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race does not properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether in Italy, Switzerland, America, or elsewhere, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Mentally these people are contrasted with the Italian (south).

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the provinces of Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Latium, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata (Calabria Citra), and Calabria), and their descendants, should be classified as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15. *Last permanent residence.*—Aliens can not be admitted to the status of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereat. The entries in column 15 should show the country in which each alien has last been a permanent resident, as distinguished from countries through which he may have traveled or lived as a temporary resident. It is important for steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, as distinguished from country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17. *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living give name and address of friend.

Column 18. *Final destination.*—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended sojourn of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence in or near the United States. "This country," if outside the United States, is not sufficiently definite.

Column 19. *Whether coming to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.*—The answer should be Yes (indicated as No. 1) or No (indicated as No. 2).

Column 20. *Read as to passage paid.*—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21. *Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.*—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22. *Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.*—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of year) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.*)—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D.~~Dougherty~~ Doherty, Surgeon of the Parergeria, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by ~~owners~~ steamship line), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3(years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ~~Ed~~ University LL LB M.D., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J O Doherty

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 19

NEW YORK

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the Lists or Manifest Sheets before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

91

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

30-430

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BULGARIA, Passengers sailing from [illegible], March 22 L, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
														Ref. District Court Providence R.I. 27th. Sept 1922 #7254							
1	U.S.Cit.	[illegible]	Hilma	35		F	M	Laborer	yes	Swedish	yes	U.S. citizen	[illegible]	[illegible]		N.	Issued at Stockholm 1/11/27		U.S.A.	Providence	
X		[illegible]	Alma	25		F	M	At Home	yes	Swedish	yes	Turk	[illegible]	Turkey-Asia		No. 87-WDM-14	Wife of U.S.C.		France	St. Etienne	
3														Sisters, Disp. File 27/28							
4																					D
5																					
6																					D
7								Eliminations. Lines 3 to 30 Blank.													
8																					
9																					
10																					
11								Purser.													
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					D
20																					
21																					D
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					D
29																					
30																					D

Total passengers 1

U. S. citizens 1

Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—488

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

20

92

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid by the passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Br.in law-Marcus Sawelan 47 Jaremaise str.St.Etienne	-R.I.	Providence		self		23/8/1912-Pro-Returning			home address-53 r s23/11/1927 vidence-Elmdale ave.Providence	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dr.	br.	br.	none
2	Brother -do-	R.I.	Providence		self					-do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dr.	br.	br.	none
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.H.Roulron master, of the Belengaria, from Southampton., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, / in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.H.Roulron
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...
at ...

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

(Column 2 *Vessel or status*) - Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officers only.

(Column 4) *Age*. The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

(Column 5) *Sex*. The entry should be either M male or F female.

(Column 6 *Married or single*). The answer should be M married, S single, Wd widowed, or D divorced.

(Column 7 *Calling or occupation*). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Coal miner, stone mason, engineer, farmer, laborer, tailor, dressmaker, servant girl, etc., but not merely laborer, woman, or child. Persons formerly engaged in gainful occupations, but not actually employed at the time of sailing, should be returned as laborers, without occupation, or the like, as the case may be.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections shall be made, if necessary, by inspectors and no entry should be passed over as "farmer" unless it is clear that the person is one who operates a farm.

(Column 8 *Literate and illiterate*). These words must be spelled out, and in answer to the following question: "Read what language?" (or, if exception is claimed upon other grounds, "Can he read?") In answering this question the language or dialect which each alien is able to read should be stated. If alien can read only in part and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be stated, as, blind.

(Column 9 *Nationality*). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

(Column 10 *Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and care should be exercised to see that these are correctly and respectively stated. For instance, "German" appearing as the country of birth does not mean "Teutonic" by race or people, and similarly, "Ireland" does not mean "Celtic," "England" the land of the Anglo-Saxon people does not mean "Saxon" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew subject may be a native of any country under the banking of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po comprising Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and those born in the United States of Italian parentage, as well as those born in Switzerland, America, or any other country, should be returned as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a French dialect or the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., comprising the provinces of Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants) are to be classed as "Italian (south)."

(Columns 11 to 14. These questions are self explanatory.

(Column 15 *Last permanent residence*). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which aliens resided when the last step of their journey was commenced shall be the last permanent residence even if a brief visit of several months was made. The answer in column 15 should show the country and the exact location of such permanent residence. If such residence for the previous year was in the United States, the entry should show the country of last permanent residence outside the United States. Mere transient visits of pleasure, health, curiosity, or temporary residence, country of such, cannot constitute a residence.

Cases of supposed residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning to it from a visit abroad should be considered "temporary visits."

(Column 17 *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative lives, given name and address of friend.

(Column 18 *Final destination*). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intention to remain for a period of one year should constitute permanent residence. The entry should show city, county, or other definite location of intended but not permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

(Column 19 *If coming to join a relative or friend*). The answer should be either Yes (meaning) or No (or blank).

(Column 20 *Who paid passage and*). This entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, by name, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

(Column 21 *If in possession of $50 and if less, how much*). The answer should be Yes or No in each case (unless blank or fact is otherwise known) and the amount of money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

(Columns 22 *If ever in the United States before and if so, when and where*). The entries should show whether or not Yes or No (in the United States before) and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

(Column 23 *If going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

(Columns 24 to 36. These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to review by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

93

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. ~~Dougherty~~ Doherty, Surgeon of the Berenguria, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners for the trip, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ~~Xxxx~~ Ed University MD MB CM 3, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

FORM 509B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible] . Passengers sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
										German										
1		STAUDI	Klaus	33	[illegible]	M	S	Physician	yes	English	yes	German	German	Germany	Braunschweig	N.I.912-[illegible]-1/1/28-	Temporary visit	Germany		Berlin
2		WEHRLY	Hans	31	[illegible]	M	M	Restaurant Keeper	yes	German	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Kreuzlingen	N.I.40-MSLC-10/2/28	-do-		Switzerl.	Basle
3		LEIBL	Paul	47	[illegible]	M	S	Manager	yes	German	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Oesterreyka	N.I.1719-[illegible]-1/1/28-	-do-		France	Paris
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8		Eliminations. Lines 4 to 30 Blank.																		
9																				
10																				
11																				
12		Purser.																		
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

91 19

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... 2 Feb. 1928 ....., *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage—whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming in pursuance of any previous contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of —		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father-Prof. Strauch-Mauer																								
	neu str.3	Braunschweig	Ger.	Germany	Berlin	yes	self	yes	no		Columbia University-														
											New York N.Y.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	fr.	grey	none
2	Mr. Henri Mangold-Riemaers																								
	trasse 25	Basle	Switzerl.	Switzerl.	Basle	yes	self	yes	no		Father-Jacob Eberli-RFD.1														
											Lang Valley N.J.	yes	3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	br.	none
3	Mangold-Mr Lyer- Vivienne																								
	str. 34	Paris	France	France			self				Brother-Mr Zaibel-1758 Ma-														
											Sixth Ave. New York City	yes	3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	gr.	blue	none
	(Temporary alien...																								
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A F Rostron master *, of the* Berengaria *, from* Southampton. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [redacted] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A F Rostron

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] *day of* [redacted], *19*

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M, male, or F, female.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M, married, S, single, Wd, widowed, or D, divorced.

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of the alien arrival as, for example, "Tailor," "seamstress," "clerk," "mechanical engineer," "farmer," "minister," "lawyer," "author," "editor," "baker," "blacksmith," "bricklayer," "brickmaker," "stonecutter," "cabinetmaker," "carpenter," "compositor," "engraver," "gardener," "glassblower," "jeweler," "locksmith," "machinist," "miller," "moulder," "painter," "pattern maker," "plumber," "printer," "saddler," "sailor," "shoemaker," "stonemason," "tailor," "tinsmith," "weaver," "wheelwright," "wood turner," etc., and not simply "engineer," "mechanic," "laborer," "servant," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at ports.

Column 8 (*Can to read and write*).—This column need be ruled and only the following question: "Read what language or dialect?" If examination is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Finn" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head does not necessarily mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that persons in comparing accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from abroad and should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. Therefore should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether coming to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*What is the possession of, and if has, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be counted unless the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

16—430

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

93

I, J .D. [illegible] Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sails with vessel or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ed University LD [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of [illegible] aliens must be noted on the manifest before the declaration is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—42

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ESTONIA . Passengers sailing from DANZIG, FEBRUARY 22nd, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
																		Aet 27 Danzig Plews Preston.		
1		ROSIK	Meinel	40		M	M	Joiner	yes	English yes	yes	U.S.A.				American Passport No. 471032 issued at Washington		4.11.27 U.S.	U.S.A.	reston
2		ROSIK	Eleonora	31		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Slovak yes	yes	Czechoslov.	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Kosice	Reentry Permit No.3[illegible]1 issued at Washington 16/11/27			U.S.A.	Preston
3		ROSIK	Mildred	5		F	S	Child	no	------ no		U.S.A.		Slovak	U.S.A.	Preston		on Father's passport see line 1. --- ------ ---	U.S.A.	Preston
4		BERLI	Walter	37		M	M	Gardener	yes	English yes	yes	U.S.A.		Mount St Wi[illegible]port Pa.		American Passport No.458897 issued at Washington 27/10/27		Aet 22.d.27	U.S.A.	Williamsport
5		BERLI	Berta	32		F	M	H.Wife	yes	English German yes	yes	Swiss		Germany	Switzerland Selb a. Williamsport	Reentry Permit No.320[illegible] issued at Washington 16/11/27		2nd Nov 1927	U.S.A.	Williamsport
6		BERLI	Walter	2		M	S	Child	no	------ no		U.S.A.		Germany	U.S.A. Williamsport			2nd Nov 1927 see Father line 4.	U.S.A.	Williamsport
7		DUCOMMUN	Pierre	28		M	S	Salesman	yes	English yes	yes	Swiss		Switzerland	Switzerland Neuchatel	Reentry Permit No.273727 issued at Washington 4/5/27			U.S.A.	New York city
8		MICHAILOVIC	Katica	47		F	W	[illegible]	yes	Serbian yes	yes	Yugoslavia	Serbian	Yugoslavia	Yugoslavia St.Vrace	Reentry Permit No. 295947 issued at Washington 11/8/27			U.S.A.	Los Angeles
9		SERINA	Karel	19		M	S	Student	yes	Czechish yes	yes	Czechoslovakia	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Prague	N.o.1314-Passport-14/2/28-Student-			Czechoslov.	Prague
10		Tokos	Paul	33		M	M	Miner	yes	Czechish yes	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Kolic	Visa		Washington	20.Aet 27.	Forrest City
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Eliminations. Line 9 Serina Karel. Transferred sheet 21 line 1.
Lines 11 to 30 Blank.

Purser

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York., 28 Feb. 1928, *19*

96 18

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States										Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by father, husband, other relative, friend, employer, or by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is coming to the United States as a contract laborer	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when and why	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been personally deported and, if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	Father John Lesik.						1923																			
1	Wife-Anna Kravia Czecho Slovakia.	N.J.	Trenton	yes	self	yes	yes	1927	Trenton	returning home address-914 Adeline str. Trenton N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dr.	br.	br.	none
2	-do-	N.J.	Trenton	yes	self	yes	yes	1921, 1927	Trenton	-do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	br.	br.	none
3	-do-	N.J.	Trenton	yes	self	yes		29/9/1923	Trenton	-do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	....		child	.....		none
4	Father-John Zeerti Hamaan Switzerland	Pa.	Williamsport	yes	self	yes	15/11/1922	14/12/1927	Williams-port	return. home address-52-Rear Ross str. Williamsport	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	3	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	or.	or.	none
5	Father in law -do-	Pa.	Williamsport	yes	self	yes	15/11/1922	14/12/1927	Williams-port	-do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fa	br.	or.	none
6	Grandfather -do-	Pa.	Williamsport	yes	self	yes	15/11/1925	14/12/1927	Williams-port	-do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	.....		child	.....		none
7	nobody	N.Y.	New Yor	yes	self	yes	yes	1920 1927	New-York	returning home address-36 West 47th str. New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	dr.	or.	none
8	Father-Mihailovic Natalija Stari Vrbos Yugoslavia	Md.	Kellywood	yes	self	yes	yes	1920 1927	Newark	b. Mr. Mihailovic Natalija golen-1117 Division Fl. Kelly-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	fr.	bc.	none
9	~~Father-Mihailo Natina~~ Father-in-law-In Yugoslavia wife-Hafa Tokos	N.J.	E.Orange	yes	self	yes	1923	Forrest	~~Yugoslavia~~ Natina Street Baptist ~~Church~~ Church E.Orange N.J.		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	br.	none
10	Son Kuzma St Bela Czechoslovakia	Pa.	Forrest City	yes	self	yes	1927	City	Pa.		no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dk	Lk	Gray Brn	None.
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

A.H. Rostron master

I, ~~xxxYxMxxxxxxxxxxxxxx~~ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Berengaria, from Southampton., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.H. Rostron.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government authorities only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each person over 14 years of age. Clerk, painter, shoemaker, merchant, engineer, farmer, laborer, servant girl, tailor, tailoress, seamstress, housekeeper, stenographer, bookkeeper, salesman, weaver, baker, etc., are not sufficiently descriptive; specify what kind of clerk, laborer, etc.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who employs him.

Steamship agents should be careful to see that the entries made in this column are correct, and should not permit the use of such indefinite terms as "laborer," "servant," "driver," "clerk," "student," "engineer," "mechanic," "agent," "manufacturer," "dealer," "merchant," "trader," "contractor," "gentleman," "lady," "boy," "girl," "child," "infant," "baby," "man," "woman," "male," "female," "stockman," "butcher," "cook," "waiter," "waitress," "porter," "maid," "nurse," "clerk," "musician," "artist," "actor," "actress," "showman," "peddler," "hawker," "driver," "chauffeur," "footman," "groom," "coachman," "hostler," "miner," "fireman," "engineer," "conductor," "brakeman," "sailor," "fisherman," "soldier," "sailor," "marine," "sailor," "soldier," "marine," "sailor," "soldier," "marine," "sailor," "soldier

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

97

I, J.D.Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, Sailing hterewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ed. University MD. MB. Ch B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Obtain whether Surgeon sailing therewith has been employed by Company thereof, as the case may be.)

J O Doherty

Sworn to before me this 20 day of FEB. 19[illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of aliens listed therein noted before the manifest is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—430

Form 8031
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ....EDMORA.... . *Passengers sailing from* ....SAN JUAN..... , FEBRUARY 23rd , 19 46

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	LOLETTI	Academic	33	-	M	M	Worker	yes	English	yes	Canadian	British	Italy	Izzano	N.I. Canadian Passport 27643	In Transit	Canada	Port Arthur	
2	TRANSIT	LOLETTI	Teresa	31	-	F	M	Wife	yes	English	yes	Canadian	British	Italy	Izzano	N.I. Canadian Passport 27643	In Transit	Canada	Port Arthur	
3	UNDER 16	LOLETTI	Lucy	7	-	F	S	Scholar	yes	English	yes	Canadian	British	Canada	Port Arthur	N.I. Canadian Passport 27643.	In Transit	Canada	Port Arthur	
4	UNDER 16	LOLETTI	Josef	3	-	M	S	child	no	-------	no	Canadian	British	Canada	Port Arthur	N.I. Canadian Passport	In Transit	Canada	Port Arthur	
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Eliminations. lines 5 to 30 Blank.

Purser.

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—436

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of [illegible], [illegible] 1923, *19*

98

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, and by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?		Whether alien intends to return to the United States after temporary stay abroad engaged in pursuit of his profession or occupation	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Parents-Izzano Deoimo Udine Italy	Canada	Port Arthur	yes	self	yes	no			IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ff.	br.	br.	none
2	-do-	Canada	Port Arthur	yes	self	yes	no			-do-	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none
3	-do-	Canada	Port Arthur	yes	self	yes	no			-do-	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	.....		child	.....		none
4	-do-	Canada	Port Arthur	yes	self	yes	no			-do-	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	.....		child	.....		none
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.H. Rostron Master, of the Berengaria, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.H. Rostron
Commanding ..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 2 [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Head tax status.* - Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officers only.

Column 4. *Age.* - The answer to this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. *Sex.* - The entry should be either M. male or F. female.

Column 6. *Married or single.* - The answer should be M. married, S. single, Wd. widowed, or D. divorced.

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.* - This entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien person, as, for example, farmer, merchant, engineer, clerk, miner, servant, laborer, painter, tailor, shoemaker, blacksmith, weaver, tinner, etc., and not simply laborer, servant, mechanic, manufacturer, or dealer.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown in possession.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Should the country, race, or people to which the alien belongs be changed, corrections should be made, if necessary, by lining out incorrect entry and writing the correct one in the proper column.

Column 8. *Able to read and write.* - This column is used to ascertain whether the alien can read and write. Read what he says he can read in whatever language he chooses. If alien is unable to read and cannot write in the reading requirement, the natural forces in existence should be given.

Column 9. *Nationality.* - Answers in 9 should be certain and to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Race or people.* - See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which alien belongs, as listed.

Special attention is invited to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence and country of birth, and previous entries appearing under the heading of other columns, govern in this regard. The language spoken, likewise, is frequently misleading and should not be considered in connection with race or people. Persons of one race may speak the language of another race, as Negroes from the British West Indies frequently speak English, and Jews may speak the language of the country in which they have lived. Persons of one race may be born in another country and be entitled to the privileges of citizens of that country, and persons of one race may be citizens of another country, as Negroes, Germans, or Hungarians, who are citizens of the United States by naturalization. Persons of the same race may be divided by religion, as Jews, Christians, Mohammedans, Buddhists, etc. Persons of different races may belong to the same religious faith, as Christians, Jews, Mohammedans, Buddhists, etc. Persons of different races may belong to the same political organization, as Socialists, Democrats, Republicans, Anarchists, etc. Persons of different races may belong to the same social organization, as Masons, Odd Fellows, Knights of Pythias, etc. Persons of different races may belong to the same labor organization, as Industrial Workers of the World, United Mine Workers, etc. Persons of different races may belong to the same military organization, as Foreign Legion, Home Guards, etc. Persons of different races may belong to the same national organization, as Red Cross, Knights of Columbus, etc. Persons of different races may belong to the same fraternal organization, as Elks, Moose, etc. Persons of different races may belong to the same social organization, as Rotary Clubs, Lions Clubs, etc. Persons of different races may belong to the same political organization, as Democrats, Republicans, Socialists, etc. Persons of different races may belong to the same religious organization, as Christians, Jews, Mohammedans, Buddhists, etc. Persons of different races may belong to the same labor organization, as Industrial Workers of the World, United Mine Workers, etc. Persons of different races may belong to the same military organization, as Foreign Legion, Home Guards, etc. Persons of different races may belong to the same national organization, as Red Cross, Knights of Columbus, etc. Persons of different races may belong to the same fraternal organization, as Elks, Moose, etc. Persons of different races may belong to the same social organization, as Rotary Clubs, Lions Clubs, etc.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the plains of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, southern Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14. These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15. *Last permanent residence.* - A visit or an intended residence of one year shall constitute a permanent residence. The last country in which an immigrant with the intention of residence for a year or more shall be the last permanent residence, as the term of length of actual residence is used in column 15 cannot show that one country and only one town of last permanent residence. The expression "last permanent residence" is used to distinguish between a country of temporary residence, country of birth, and country of permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, and country of permanent residence.

Countries of last permanent residence of aliens who are immigrant residents of the United States and are not citizens of a country should be recorded "United States."

Column 17. *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.* - [illegible] and give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18. *Final destination.* - The answer to this question should show the intended future permanent residence. No [illegible] temporary residence. [illegible] permanent residence, if [illegible] the United States.

Column 19. *Having a ticket to such final destination.* - The answer should be either Yes or No, as the case may be.

Column 20. *By whom was passage paid.* - The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, friend, or other person; name; steamship company, etc.

Column 21. *Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much.* - The answer should be given in each case, as the case may be, Yes or No. Money brought by the head of a family should be stated opposite the name of the head of the family.

Columns 22, 23. *Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.* - The entries should show whether or not the alien has been in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as 1891, Chicago, Ill.

Column 24. *Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.* - The answer should show whether passed to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with complete address and name.

Columns 24 to 35. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to review by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in connection with question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

99

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D.Doigherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ed. Univereity MD MB Ch B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of aliens taken from the vessel should be noted [illegible]

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 5001
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible] . Passengers sailing from [illegible], [illegible] FEBRUARY, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for official Government use only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	M	[illegible]	Y	[illegible]	Y	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Dlle Italia	2548	[illegible]	4/I/28	[illegible]	[illegible]
2		[illegible]	[illegible]	28		M	S	[illegible]	Y	[illegible]	Y	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	S. Africa	2542	[illegible]	11/I/28	[illegible]	Pretoria
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Eliminations. lines 3 to 30 Blank.

Purser

Total passengers . . . . . [illegible]
U. S. citizens . . . . . [illegible]
Aliens . . . . . [illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—400

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

100

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 26 FEB. 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage—whether paid by steamship company, or by any corporation, family, friends, or government)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether deformed or crippled	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether can read	Whether has been in the United States before	Length of time and where last resided in the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife: Gunci Franciska Dlac Pole z Povazska Czechoslovakia	Pa.	Ford City	yes	self	yes	no			Cousin: Susan Lievis L. Box 493 Ford City Pa.	no	person	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br	br	none
2	Father: Springer Bernat Hlubska p.O. Bridov Rev. Czechoslovakia	Wisc.	Pittsville	yes	self	yes	no			Uncle: Valenta Frank R. Pittsville Wisc.	no	person	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	br	br	none
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.H. Rostron Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Berengaria, from Southampton., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.H. Rostron

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of JUL 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officers only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, laborer, farmer, servant, clerk, tailor, seamstress, housewife, barber, baker, engineer, weaver, bricklayer, mason, painter, carpenter, blacksmith, boy, girl, tinsmith, wood turner, etc., and not merely laborer, farmer, servant, clerk, or housewife, unless no more definite description can be given. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money owned, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by immigrant inspectors and persons conducting the special examination of aliens detained.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column should be filled in to answer the question: "Can the alien read or write, and in what language?" In answering this question "Read what language?" should be considered. If the alien is able to read and write the native language or dialect that he is said to read should be stated. If such be not the case, the ground for such examination should be stated, as, for example, illiterate, under 16 years of age, or under 18 years of age and unaccompanied by parent or grandparent, or other exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be stated.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which each alien belongs, according to this list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and nearly all persons appearing under the head of country do not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, Irish, Germans, or Hebrews by the head of race or people do not mean "Eire," "Germany," or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with any admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmonte, Lombardia, Venezia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Toscana, the Marches, Umbria, Roma, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicilia, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which aliens resided with the intention of remaining for one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereof. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. The expression "last permanent residence" is that term which can not accurately be construed to mean anything else than actual, permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 16 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—Each alien must give name and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of relative or friend to be joined in United States*).—Each alien must give name and address of relative or friend to be joined in the United States. If going to join a relative or friend, the name and complete address of such relative or friend should be given. If not going to join a relative or friend, the name and complete address of some friend who can give information concerning the alien should be given.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question should show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the name of city or town of intended future permanent residence, if such be known. The entry should not be "Unknown" or "To be determined." The answer should be either the name of a city or town in the United States, if going to the United States, or the name of the country for which alien has taken passage, if not going to the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should be Yes or No, as the case may be.

Column 20 (*Whether has passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money in possession of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not yes or no in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1901, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

101

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D.Doherty, Surgeon of the Rerehgarla, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Md University MD MB CH M, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J O'Doherty

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of aliens noted by the surgeon at the examination before sailing shall be noted thereon.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

34-430

FORM 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible] . Passengers sailing from [illegible], [illegible] May [illegible], 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ANDRASIK	Rose	31		F	S	Laborer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Sudateleny	Reenter Permit No.303695	issued at Washington 13/9/27		U.S.A.	Cleveland
2		GAL	Bertalan	42		M	M	Worker	yes	Magyar	yes	U.S.C.	Magyar	Hungary	Taktakenez	American Passport No.401179	issued at Washington 26/5/27		U.S.A.	Cleveland
3		GAL	Mary	42		F	M	L.Wife	yes	English	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Taktakenez	Reenter Permit No.273506	issued at Washington 5/1/27		U.S.A.	Cleveland
4		MATELJAN	June	44		M	M	Laborer	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Tpuren	Reenter Permit No.289913	issued at Washington 27/7/27		U.S.A.	New York
5		SASSEN	Lovro	36		M	M	Laborer	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Slivno	Reenter Permit No.293084	issued at Washington 28/7/27		U.S.A.	New York
6		PRSAICH	Danica	25		F	M	L.Wife	yes	Serbian	yes	Yugoslave	Serbian	Yugoslavia	Krnjajevci	Reenter Permit No.310891	issued at Washington 11/10/27		U.S.A.	Vulxenberry
7	UNDER 16	PRSAICH	Alexander	6		M		Child	no	------	no	Yugoslave	Serbian	Yugoslavia	Krnjajevci	Reenter Permit No.310892	issued at Washington 11/10/27		U.S.A.	Vulxenberry
8	UNDER 16	PRSAICH	Mila	5		F	S	Child	no	------	no	Yugoslave	Serbian	Yugoslavia	Kragred	Reenter Permit No.311869	issued at Washington 14/10/27		U.S.A.	Vulxenberry
9		JOVICH	Sofronie	37		M	M	Baker	yes	Serbian	yes	Yugoslave	Serbian	Yugoslavia	Dranci	Reenter Permit No.241345	issued at Washington 21/3/27		U.S.A.	Jeannette
10		KUNDA	John	37		M	M	Laborer	yes	Rumanian	yes	Rumanian	Rumanian	Rumania	Inie	Reenter Permit No.290453	issued at Washington 28/7/27		U.S.A.	Detroit
11		OSIENTALA	Michal	39		M	M	Laborer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Trebisov	Reenter Permit No.258592	issued at Washington 30/6/27		U.S.A.	Trenton
12		WARGA	Cecrge	35		M	M	Laborer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Hungarian	Czechoslovakia	Hungary	Reenter Permit No.258586	issued at Washington 26/4/27		U.S.A.	Trenton
13		GAUFNER	Josef	31		M	S	Farmer	yes	German	yes	Austrian	German	Austria	Tyrol	Reenter Permit No.333635	issued at Washington 23/12/27		U.S.A.	Woodstock
14		GAVLAS	Jan	32		M	M	Machinist	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Kolvee	Reenter Permit No.262[illegible]	issued at Washington 13/9/27		U.S.A.	Chicago
15		GAVLAS	Alzbeta	32		F	M	L.Wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Kolvee	Reenter Permit No.284[illegible]	issued at Washington 17/9/27		U.S.A.	Chicago
16		GAVLAS	Stefan	1		M	S	Child	no	------	no	U.S.C.	Slovak	U.S.A.	Chicago	Borne June 24th 1926	------		U.S.A.	Chicago
17		VETISKA	Jan	38		M	M	Worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Amitowice	Reenter Permit No.237[illegible]	issued at Washington 9/3/27		U.S.A.	Chicago
18		VETISKA	Anna	35		F	M	L.Wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Polish	Slovak	Poland	Dacnov	Reenter Permit No.237[illegible]	issued at Washington 9/3/27		U.S.A.	Chicago
19		VETISKA	Jan	12		M	S	Scholar	yes	Slovak	yes	U.S.C.	Slovak	U.S.A.	Chicago	Borne April 13th 1916	------		U.S.A.	Chicago
20		TOMAK	Michal	40		M	M	Laborer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Banca	Reenter Permit No.239174	issued at Washington 14/3/27		U.S.A.	Allegan
21		STASO	Jiri	30		M	M	Laborer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Lince	Reenter Permit No.[illegible]	issued at Washington 4/8/27		U.S.A.	Marystone
22		MARJ	Peter	32		M	M	Worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Hodrijova	Reenter Permit No.236856	issued at Washington 21/9/27		U.S.A.	Eleteland
23		KOMOPULOS	Thanas	28		M	M	Laborer	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thriu	Reenter Permit No.275[illegible]	issued at Washington 1/3/27		U.S.A.	Peabody
24		CHAPATTE	Marcel	30		M	S	Laborer	yes	English	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Neuchatel	Reenter Permit No.323[illegible]	issued at Washington 16/11/27		U.S.A.	New York
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Eliminations. lines 25 to 30 Blank.

[illegible] Purser.

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

102

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ..... at ..... , ... , 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22	23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (*Whether alien paid his own passage, whether passage was paid by relative already here, by other person, by transportation company issuing ticket, or by government, country, etc.*)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No / If yes: Year or period of years / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether desires to enter the United States temporarily for business or pleasure	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Can he read?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of—: Hair	Color of—: Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Parents-Andrasik Istvan Buakeny Mater 8	Ohio.	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	15/9/1922 Cleve- Returning home address- 2704 23/9/1927 land Scranton Av. Cleveland Ohio		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	br.	blue	none
2	Mother-Gasl Asigmondne Tiszabaos Hungary	Ohio.	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	Aug.1912 Cleve- Return. home address-2704 10/6/1927 land Scranton Ave. Cleveland Ohio.		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	br.	br.	none
3	Mother in law -do-	Ohio.	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	Aug.1912 Cleve- 10/6/1926 land		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	br.	br.	none
4	Wife-Mara Mateljak Opusen Dalmatia	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	1921- New- Cousin- Mike Popovich 21/6/ 927 York [illegible] at New York city		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	br.	gr.	none
5	Wife-Matija Ersen Slivno sefi Trn.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	27/9/1910- New- Uncle- Ivan Erson- Floral 15/9/1927 York Park Long Island N.Y.		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	br.	none
6	Mother-Zenka Jankovic Krapujevoc Yugoslavia	Pa.	Vulxomberry	yes	self	yes	1/5/1926 Vulxo- Husband- John Josic- dead Dec.1927 berry Union str. Vulxomberry		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	fr.	blue	none
7	gr.mother -do-	Pa.	Vulxomberry	yes	self	yes	1/5/1926 Vulxo- Dec.1927 berry Mother -do-		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	.....		child	.....		none
8	gr.mother -do-	Pa.	vulxomberry	yes	self	yes	1/5/1926 Vulxo- Dec.1927 berry Mother -do-		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	.....		child	.....		none
9	Wife-Persa Jenich Biser Dolenci Yugoslavia	Pa.	Jeannette	yes	self	yes	Oct.1923 Jean- Cousin- D. Mikailovich- Domo 7/4/1927 ostte box 143- Jeannette Pa.		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dr.	br.	grey	none
10	Wife-Budica Sofia Iuie Jud Arad Rumania	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	5/11/1923- De- returning home addres- 1108 20/8/1927 troit- Lower ave. Detroit Mich.		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dr.	dr.	br.	none
11	Wife- Zaintala Hanna Trebisov XX Czechoslov.	N.J.	Trenton	yes	self	yes	1/2/1921 Tren- mother- Zaintala Jurai-1627 15/6/1927 ton Chestnut str. Trenton N.J.		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	br.	blue	none
12	Wife-Erzebet Varga Garana XX Czechoslovakia	N.J.	Trenton	yes	self	yes	15/1/1921 Tren- brother- Varga Mike-1627 2/7/1927 ton Chestnut str. Trenton N.J.		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	grey	none
13	Mother-Anna Gruenner-Zarus Tirol Austria	Ill.	Woodstock	yes	self	yes	22/10/1913 Woods- Returning home address- 3/1/1928 tock- road 3 Woodstock Ill.		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	br.	none
14	Father-Carlus Jan Rukovo Banovina Slav.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	Nov.1923 Chi- Aunt- Zina Peterin- 5/5/1927 cago S. Lowe ave. Chicago Ill.		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	fr.	grey	none
15	Father in law -do-	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	Nov.1923 Chi- 26/5/1927 cago Aunt -do-		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	br.	none
16	Gr.father -do-	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	1917 Chi- 26/5/1927 cago Aunt -do-		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	.....		child	.....		none
17	Father-Vrtisca Jan Senkastr Jumpoloe	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	May 1919 Chi- returning home address- 21/3/1927 cago Prosp. str. Chicago Ill.		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	br.	none
18	Father in law -do-	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	Jan. 1919 Chi- 21/3/1927 cago -do-		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	br.	br.	none
19	Gr.father -do-	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	1916 Chi- 21/3/1927 cago -do-		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fr.	br.	br.	none
20	Wife-Terek Jona Vel Gajdos Fedka Rus.	Pa.	Allequn	yes	self	yes	Oct.1919 All- Friend- John Alex- box 151 16/6/1927 egan Allequn Pa.		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	fr.	blue	none
21	Wife-Teresik Tatasc Lidce Fedk Rus.Czecoslo.	Pa.	Waynetone	yes	self	yes	Dec.1921 Mary- returning home address- 1.1.1927 town box 97- Waynetone Pa.		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	fr.	grey	none
22	Wife-Macej Mary-Andrijevo Radicev XY Czechoslov.	Ohio.	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	31/5/1921- Cleve- Sister- Jan Lucaura- 2954 1/12/1927 land Nurser, str. Cleveland oh.		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	fr.	blue	none
23	Wife-Georgia Kontopulo Pasta Greece	Mass.	Peabody	yes	self	yes	Dec.1913- Peabo- returning home address- 159 14/3/1927 dy Walnut str. Peabody Mass.		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	blue	none
24	Mother-Cupotte Ethel 17 Progres Chaux de Fonds Swit.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	16/1/1921- New- Returning home addr- 26- 2/11/1927 York 47th str. 4 New York city		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fr.	br.	br.	none
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A H Rostron Master, of the Belengaria, from Southampton., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A H Rostron
Commanding. Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Head tax (Yes).* Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officers only.

Column 4. *Age.* The answer to this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. *Sex.* The entry should be either M male or F female.

Column 6. *Married or single.* The answer should be M married, S single, W widow(er), or D divorced.

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.* The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as, for example, coal miner, stationary engineer, laborer, mechanic, merchant, tailor, servant, painter, seamstress, farmer, farm laborer, or without occupation. Particular care should be taken that the entry is not indefinite, such as "laborer," "servant," "mechanic," or "manufacturer," which do not sufficiently describe the occupation. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies shall in no case substitute for the statements and corrections should be made, if necessary, by the inspectors and sanitary officers during the personal examination of the aliens.

Column 8. *Able to read and write.* This column should be carefully noted, and the following question: "Read what language?" If examination is claimed upon what is said. In answering this question the immigrant may designate any language he may select. It should be understood that the alien is able to read some language. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such claim should be stated.

Column 9. *Nationality.* Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Race or people.* See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which each alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should not be certified passed by masters and sanitary officers in this regard. For instance, Hungary, in speaking of the land of country, does not mean "Magyar" by race, or people, and, similarly, French appears under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew may be any race or people, and may come under the heading of England, Scotland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and pure descendants, whether races born in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or elsewhere, who claim Italy as their country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14. These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15. *Last permanent residence.* Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and subdivision of last permanent residence. It is suggested for purposes of statistical compilation that the entry should show a country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, and country of race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17. *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.* The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18. *Final destination.* The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the name of city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if not to the United States.

Column 19. *Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.* The answer should be either Yes (yes), or No (no) inked.

Column 24. *By whom passage paid.* The entry should show distinctly by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, employer, relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21. *Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.* The answer should give in each case individual or family amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be credited to the several members of the family.

Column 22. *Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when, and where.* The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1906–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23. *Whether going to join relatives or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.* The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 56. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

SET SEPARATE FEATURE SPACE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D.Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, Sailing therewith, (State whether regularly employed by vessel or not) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ed. University MD. MB. ChB., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

193

C.8

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 3001
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List C.S.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible] . Passengers sailing from [illegible] 22nd February , 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		[illegible]	Mikolaj	40	-	M	M	Carpenter	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Jasliska		Reenter Permit No. 240059 issued at Washington 16/3/27		U.S.A.	Newark	
2		BIELASZKA	Josef	41		M	M	Laborer	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Lubasz		Reenter Permit No. 271990 issued at Washington 2/3/27		U.S.A.	Utica	
3		BARYLSKA	Elzbieta	47		F	M	H. Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Stryjowna		Reenter Permit No. 323264 issued at Washington 2/11/27		U.S.A.	Newark	
4		STANCZYK	Vincentu	39		M	M	Worker	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Miedziky		Reenter Permit No. 299421 issued at Washington 23/3/27		U.S.A.	Jersey city	
5		STANCZYK	Marjanna	34		F	M	H. Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Franciszkany		Reenter Permit No. 299869 issued at Washington 23/3/27		U.S.A.	Jersey city	
6		STANCZYK	Jan	13		M	S	Scholar	yes	Polish	yes	U.S.C.	Polish	U.S.A.	Jersey city		U.S. Passport No. 1690		U.S.A.	Jersey city	
7		ZARAWCZUK	Mikolaj	40		M	M	Laborer	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Skatat		Reenter Permit No. 242354 issued at Washington 25/3/27		U.S.A.	New York	
8		ZARAWCZUK	Victoria	40		F	M	H. Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Skatat		Reenter Permit No. 242355 issued at Washington 25/3/27		U.S.A.	New York	
9		WAZURKIEWICZ	Antoni	48		M	M	Farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Lanowa		Reenter Permit No. 236179 issued at Washington 3/3/27		U.S.A.	Greenwich	
10																					
11																					
12																					
13									Eliminations. lines 10 to 30 Blank.												
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

I. O. [illegible] Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , 19 .....

104

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination?	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by what other person, or by what corporation, owner, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether (last admitted) coming to join relative or friend in the United States	Length of time (if ever before) intends to remain in the United States	Whether (last admitted) coming to a person other than a relative in the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity (answer yes or no; if yes, state which and when; if supported by charity, state whether now supported)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (see question 28)	Whether coming for the purpose of carrying on the business of any person, society, or group listed in question 28	Whether alien had been previously deported, and, if so, how many times	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Wife-Caterina Grzegorczyk Jasliska Poland	N.J.	Newark	yes	self	yes	Sept.1923 19/3/1927	Re-returning home address 41 work-Walnut str.Newark N.J.			no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fr.	fr.	blue	none
2	Wife-Bielaszka Katarzyna Solestar Dabrscva Poland	N.Y.	Utica	yes	self	yes	Sept.1923 June 1927	Uti-returning home address 92 on May str. Utica N.Y.			no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	fr.	br.	none
3	Brother-Kostowski Stefan Stezjowka Pharar Poland	N.J.	Newark	yes	self	yes	Sept.1907 Jan 1918	Re-Husband-Kazimir Syryski-75 work-Wagram str.Newark N.J.			no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	br.	none
4	Brother-Stanczyk Orbita Miedziki Wotczyn Poland	N.J.	Nersey city	y.	self	yes	May 1907 15/9/1927	Jer-Br.in law-Jan sey-320-5 str. Jersey city N.J.			no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr.	br.	blue	none
5	Br.in law -do-	N.J.	Jersey city	y.	self	yes	May 1907 15/9/1927	Jer- sey Br.in law -do-			no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	blue	none
6	Uncle -do-	N.J.	Jersey city	y.	self	yes	19/9/1914 15/9/1927	Jer- sey Uncle -do-			no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fr.	br.	blue	none
7	Mother-Zahawczuk Julia-Skutut Poland	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	Nov.1916 15/8/1927	New-York-E.25 Str.	Sister-Mary Celbiu-310-12 New York N.Y.		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	br.	none
8	Mother in law -do-	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	Nov.1916 15/8/1927	New-York	Sister in law -do-		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fr.	br.	br.	none
9	Wife-Mazurkiewicz Anna Iozow Tarnyson Poland	Conn.	Greenwich	yes	self	yes	Nov.1923 July 1927	Green-Cousin-Wardowicz Szczepan wich-36 Lagrand ave. Greenwich			no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	fr.	grey	none
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE – Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14–420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A-H. Rostron Master *, of the* Berengaria *, from* Cherbourg *.., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* — *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A.H.Rostron

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this .. *day of* [illegible] 20 *, 19*

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—xx

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*). — Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4, *Age.* — The answer to this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying exclusively to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5, *Sex.* — The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single.*) — The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation.*) — The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, "coal miner," "shoemaker," "tailor," "clothing manufacturer," "mining engineer," "lumberjack," "chief engineer," "fireman," "weed cutter," etc., and not simply "laborer," "student," "engineer," or "clerk," without further description.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make clear distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and reentry of persons after examination of doubtful cases.

Column 8, *Able to read and write.* — Every alien is to be examined and answer the following question: "Read what language," if even a person is examined upon what ground? If an alien answers this question in the affirmative, he can then be asked to read a few lines of printed matter in the language or dialect he claims to read and write; and if he fails to read as claimed, the ground for such exception shall be given.

Column 9, *Nationality.* — Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10, *Race or people.* — See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which each alien belongs, and not

Special attention is called to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and it should be carefully revised by inspectors in all respects, especially in this regard. For example, "German" appearing under the head of country of birth means "French" by race or people and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. So Irish, German, or Hebrew also may race might properly come under the headings of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, The Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14. — These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence.*) — Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which a person resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereat. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Columns 16 and 17. — Persons and residences of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded in columns 16 and 17.

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*) — The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination.*) — The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place in city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination.*) — The answer should be either Yes (tickets) or No (no tickets).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid.*) — The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relatives; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.*) — The answer should give in each case on the head or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should be included among the several members of the family.

Column 22. *Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.*) — The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend.*) — The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36. — These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

U.4

I, J.D. Doherty ....., Surgeon of the Berengaria ....., Sailing therwitn ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of 105

Ed. University MD. MB. Ch B. ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named therein shall be noted on the affidavit before it is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10-430

Form 8551
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible] . Passengers sailing from [illegible], FEBRUARY 22nd, 19[illegible]

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		DZNUA	Peter	34		M	Laborer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Livov	Reenter Permit No.232960 issued at Washington 1/6/27			U.S.A.	Empire
2		MATISZ	Michal	41		M	Laborer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Czechoslovak	Hungarian	Czechoslov.	Borey	Reenter Permit No.330946 issued at Washington 8/12/27			U.S.A.	Passaic
3		OSALA	Maria	66	F	W	Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Czechoslovak	Hungarian	Czechoslov.	Maj.Genos	Reenter Permit No.243598 issued at Washington 26/3/27			U.S.A.	Cleveland
4		SEMAN	Paj	33		M	Laborer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Krize	Reenter Permit No.248232 issued at Washington 7/4/27			U.S.A.	Steubenville
5		BLAZEJ	Josef	33		M	Worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Drietoma	Reenter Permit No.273707 issued at Washington 7/8/27			U.S.A.	Meere
6		MROP	Stepan	36		M	Miner	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Dobroniva	Reenter Permit No.238898 issued at Washington 12/3/27			U.S.A.	Parmassus
7		BANDR	Adam	39		M	Worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Divine	Reenter Permit No.236167 issued at Washington 3/3/27			U.S.A.	Philadelphia
8		SLAVIK	Andrej	28		M	Farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Kapusany	Reenter Permit No.258733 issued at Washington 2/8/27			U.S.A.	Mahany city
9		KORINDOVA	Anastasia	35	F	M	Wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Dubova	Reenter Permit No.273918 issued at Washington 8/5/27			U.S.A.	Cliffside
10		DUBOVSKY	Mike	39		M	Miner	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Sidovce	Reenter Permit No.375167 issued at Washington 17/9/27			U.S.A.	Cleveland
11		VAGA	Michal	39		M	Worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Polom	Reenter Permit No.281468 issued at Washington 14/4/27			U.S.A.	Youngstown
12		BENA	Ludovit	33		M	Worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Lipka	Reenter Permit No.291863 issued at Washington 29/7/27			U.S.A.	Clarence
13		VASILIN	Josef	45		M	Laborer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Lucova	Reenter Permit No.290881 issued at Washington 26/7/27			U.S.A.	E.Liverpool
14		HORVAY	Zigmond	30		M	Laborer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	U.S.A.	Cleveland	Reenter Permit No.233723 issued at Washington 23/2/27			U.S.A.	Cleveland
15		CLABLA	Jan	48		M	Worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Ocova	Reenter Permit No.262768 issued at Washington 15/5/27			U.S.A.	Detroit
16		KISLY	Jan	36		M	Laborer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Dobroniva	Reenter Permit No.319167 issued at Washington 9/11/27			U.S.A.	Ilasco
17		MAYAR	Andrej	33		M	Laborer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Rybnik	Reenter Permit No.309215 issued at Washington 5/10/27			U.S.A.	Cleveland
18		UHNAK	Peter	38		M	Worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Rybnik	Reenter Permit No.305168 issued at Washington 17/9/27			U.S.A.	Lakewood
19		SZABO	Lajos	30		M	Farmer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Czechoslovak	Hungarian	Czechoslov.	Sudion	Reenter Permit No.299897 issued at Washington 24/8/27			U.S.A.	E.Chicago
20		KOWALCIK	Fedor	45		M	Worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Jamrobina	Reenter Permit No.[illegible] issued at Washington 9/7/27			U.S.A.	Johnstown
21		JEVA	Alois	35		M	Worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Sovion	Reenter Permit No.263721 issued at Washington 18/4/[illegible]			U.S.A.	New York
22		MARKO	Michal	33		M	Worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Belejovce	Reenter Permit No.311[illegible]5 issued at Washington 18/10/27			U.S.A.	Passaic
23		HULKO	Michal	25		M	Worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Jamrobina	Reenter Permit No.280553 issued at Washington 23/7/27			U.S.A.	Jersey city
24		KLIMA	Peter	32		M	Laborer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Andrejova	Reenter Permit No.294493 issued at Washington 3/8/27			U.S.A.	Detroit
25		SHONBERGER	Max	34		M	Worker	yes	English	yes	U.S.A.	Slovak	Hungary		American Passport No. 413[illegible]5 issued at Washington 9/6/27			U.S.A.	New York
26		SHONBERGER	Mally	28	F	M	Wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Turkomety	Reenter Permit No.275796 issued at Washington 15/3/27			U.S.A.	New York
27		SHONBERGER	Shirley	7	F	S	Child	no	-----	no	U.S.A.	Slovak	U.S.A.	New York	U.S.A. Passport 413635			U.S.A.	New York
28		SHONBERGER	Filip	5		S	Child	no	-----	no	U.S.A.	Slovak	U.S.A.	New York	U.S.A. Passport 413[illegible]			U.S.A.	New York
29		MICIK	Juraj	34		M	Worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Egres	Reenter Permit No.304398 issued at Washington 15/9/27			U.S.A.	S.Junction
30		JUSIK	Jan	31		M	Farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Rudbucky	Reenter Permit No.273639 issued at Washington 7/6/27			U.S.A.	Pukville

Total passengers . . . . . [illegible]
U. S. citizens . . . . . [illegible]
Aliens . . . . . [illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 67

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

106

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20 FEB. 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States									Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, another friend, by race committee, society, employer, steamship company, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Length of time alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien's ultimate destination is some other place outside the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether alien has been previously excluded from entry	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Wife-Damura Helena Livov Malev XX Czechosl.	Ohio.	Empire	yes	self	yes	11/6/1927	Em-pire-		Returning home address-Box 3- Empire Ohio.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	br.	none
2	Parents-Matisz Josef Borsy XX Czechoslov.	N.J.	Passaic	yes	self	yes	25/5/1904	Pas-		Wife-Matisz Anbela- 25	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	c.	br.	none
3	Daughter-Csala Maria Saj Vames XX Czechoslov.	Ohio.	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	26/12/1927	Clave- land		Returning home address-2913 East 55th Str. Cleveland Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	pc.	sessilite
4	Wife-Anna Fej-Krize Sardisov XX Czechosl.	Ohio.	Steubenville	yes	self	yes	Aug.1923 April 1927	Steu- beville		Returning home address-Steubenville O.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	grey	none
5	Wife-Blazej Anna Dri tarae Jova sika Czech.	Ill.	Cicero	yes	self	yes	Sept.1920 2/6/1927	Cice- ro		Returning home address-1441 61st ave Moore Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none amputation de l'au-
6	Wife-Ukrop Maria Duronova XVIII Czechosl.	Pa.	Parnassus	yes	self	yes	27/10/1921 17/4/1927	Par- nassus		Stone Lime Quarry-12231 Plover Str. Lakewood Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dr.	br.	br.	riculaire gauche.
7	wife-Sandur Klara-Divina Czechoslovakia	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	self	yes	27/7/1923 5/4/1927	Phila- delphia		Return. home address-1602N 4th St. Philadelphia Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none
8	Wife-Julia Slavik-Prosov Levocska XX Czechosl.	Ohio.	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	1/7/1922 20/5/1927	Mahany- city		Return. home address-Slavik Ohio-804 Stone Str. Fertn Amboy N.J	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	br.	none
9	Wife-Morindova Josefa-Orlich XX Czechoslov.	N.J.	Cliffside	yes	self	yes	20/8/1922 2/7/1927	Cliff- side		Returning home address-827 Bergen Hoy sts. Cliffside N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	grey	none
10	Wife-Sphovski Emily-Sudevec Zoslin Czechosl.	Ohio.	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	22/3/1921 24/10/1927	Cleve- land		Returning home address-Ohio.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none
11	Wife-Maga Maria Sajlok Z XIX Czechosl.	Ohio.	Youngstown	yes	self	yes	Aug.1913 20,5 1927	Youngs- town		Returning home address-1735 Hazel AV. Youngstown Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	br.	br.	none
12	Wife-Barna Tereza Horka Czechoslov.	Pa.	Clarence	yes	self	yes	2/5/1922 26, 8/1927	Cla- rence		Returning home address-Clarence Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none
13	Wife-Vaskacin Anny Dulova Orlich XX Czechosl.	Ohio.	E.Liverpool	yes	self	yes	Oct.1922 19/8/1927	E.Li- verpool		Return. home address-Box 243 East Liverpool Ohio.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr.	br.	blue	none
14	Wife-Mayaj Elisabeth Mad. Mocat XX Czechosl.	Ohio.	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	12/10/1922 15/3/1927	Cle- veland		Return. home address-1425-2765 Marie Cleveland Ohio.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dr.	dr.	dr.	none
15	Wife-Szabada Maria Zvolen Czechoslovakia	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	5/3/1907 May 1927	De- troit		Return. home address-8951 Gibson str. Detroit Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	cesite de l'oeil gauche
16	Wife-Maria Kisly Lobrovina XVIII Czechosl.	Pa.	Parnassus	yes	self	yes	14/7/1923 14/12/1927	Plov- er		Friend-Peter Kem-18Hol- Plover Str. Lakewood Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	br.	grey	none
17	Wife-Ida Magyar-Hron Rybnik XVII Czechosl.	Ohio	West Park	yes	self	yes	July 1923 12/10/1927	Clev- land		Father-Jacob Jaeger-14- 500 West Park Ohio.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr.	ble.	br.	none
18	Wife-Maria Uhnak Rybnik Czechoslovakia	Ohio.	Lakewood	yes	self	yes	5/11/1923 1/10/1927	Lake- wood		Returning home address-2054 Clark Str. Lakewood Ohio.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none
19	Wife Szabo Erszebath Saj XX Czechoslovakia	Ind.	E.Chicago	yes	self	yes	1/10/1923 14/9/1927	E.Chi- cago		Br.in law-Andrastvany-1846 Alexander ave.E.Chicago Ind.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fr.	br.	blue	none
20	Wife-Kovalcik Maria Jaremsina XIX Czechoslov.	Pa.	Johnstown	yes	self	yes	Dec.1920 Aug.1927	Johns- town		Returning home address-Johnstown Pa.B2X 45.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none
21	Wife-Jezik Maria Rovne Porcipske Czechosl.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	Oct.1923 1/5/1927	New- York		Br.in law-Michal Pubenik-405 E.15th Str.New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none
22	Wife-Marko Anna Selejovce XX Czechosl.	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	Jan.1922 7/11/1927	Pas- saic		Returning home address-Pas- saic.N.J. 243-3rd Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none
23	Wife-Bulko Anna Jarombina XIX Czechoslov.	N.J.	Jersey City	y.	self	yes	21/8/1923 10/8/1927	Jersey- city		Returning home address-Jer- sey City N.J.69 Sussex Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none
24	Wife-Mary Bodnar Andrejova XX Czechosl.	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	20,4,1921 21/8/1927	De- troit		Friend Michael Jack-804 Glen- nen str.Detroit Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	Br.	blue	none
25	Father-Jakob Shonberger Ranca Mosary Uhorod	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	25/8/1923 July 1927	New- York		Returning home address-408 9th str. New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	br.	none
26	Father in law -do-	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	25/8/1920 July 1927	New- York		-do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	.....		.....		child	none
27	Grand father -do-	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	Dec.1921 July 1927	New- York		-do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	.....		.....		child	none
28	Grand father -do-	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	14/7/1923 July 1927	New- York		-do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	.....		.....		child	none
29	Wife-Micik Jarajova Vojcice Czechoslovakia	Pa.	Star Junction	y.	self	yes	21/8/1921 1/9/1927	June- tion		Returning home address-Box 196-Star Junction Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	fr.	blue	none
30	Wife-Katerina Jusik Kuzsacky Podclinec Czechosl.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	22/9/1923 22,7,1927	Puk- ville		Returning home address-333 Hillstreet Pukville Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	fr.	blue	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.H. Rostron Master, of the Berengaria, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ___ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.H. Rostron

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ___ day of ___, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Head for entry.* — Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4. *Age.* — The age of any child should be expressed in years or months, the latter if under 1 year of age.

Column 5. *Sex.* — Properly show the letter M, male, or F, female.

Column 6. *Married or single.* — The answer should be M, married, S, single, Wd, widowed, or D, divorced.

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.* — The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as laborer, clerk, shoemaker, seamstress, housekeeper, tailor, tailoress, baker, printer, etc., but not merely "worker," "factory," "mechanic," "engineer," "dressmaker," or "servant," unless accompanied by words showing character of work.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money owned, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who employs him.

Stockraising, dairying, etc., should always be distinguished, whether the person is a farmer, farm laborer, or neither, by using the words "stockraising," "dairying," etc., in connection with the occupation, if no more definite description is given.

Column 8. *Able to read and write.* — Each alien should be asked the following question: "Can you read? Can you write? If so, what language?" In answering this question the law requires only that the alien should be able to read or write some language. If he can read and write any language, the answer should be "Yes."

Column 9. *Nationality.* — Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Race or people.* — See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which each alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which the alien is a subject, as frequently happens that residents of a country belong to different races. For instance, persons appearing under the head of country should not be described as "French," "German," or "Irish," but as Celtic, Teutonic, Hebrew, etc., as the case may be. Persons coming from Canada should be described as English, Scotch, French, or other race, as the case may be, and not as Canadian. Persons coming from Mexico should be described as Spanish, Negro, Indian, etc., and not as Mexican. Persons coming from Cuba should be described as Cuban, Negro, etc., and not as Spanish. Persons coming from Scotland should be described as Scotch, and not as British, English, or Great Britain. Persons coming from Wales should be described as Welsh, and not as British, English, or Great Britain. Persons coming from Ireland should be described as Irish, and not as British or English. Persons coming from Germany should be described as German, and not as Prussian, Bavarian, Saxon, Hanoverian, Hessian, Wurttemberger, Palatine, or Hamburger. Persons coming from Switzerland should be described as German, French, Italian, or Hebrew, according to the language they speak. Persons coming from Turkey should be described as Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Arabian, Greek, Albanian, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Montenegrin, Servian, Croatian, Dalmatian, Bosnian, Herzegovinian, or Slavonian, according to the language they speak. Persons coming from Austria should be described as German, Bohemian, Moravian, Slovak, Polish, Ruthenian, Croatian, Slovenian, Dalmatian, Bosnian, Herzegovinian, Roumanian, Italian, Hebrew, or Magyar, according to the language they speak. Persons coming from Hungary should be described as Magyar, German, Croatian, Slovak, Roumanian, Ruthenian, Slovenian, Dalmatian, Bosnian, Herzegovinian, Italian, or Hebrew, according to the language they speak. Persons coming from Russia should be described as Russian, Finn, Polish, Lithuanian, Ruthenian, Lettish, Bessarabian, Georgian, Armenian, Tartar, Caucasian, Siberian, Kirghese, Jewish, Hebrew, or Polish Hebrew, according to the language they speak. Persons coming from Poland should be described as Polish, Russian, German, Austrian, Prussian, Silesian, Hebrew, or Polish Hebrew, according to the language they speak. Persons coming from Portugal should be described as Portuguese, Madeiran, Cape Verdean, Azorean, Brazilian, Open Verdean, Indian, Negro, Asiatic Indian, Chinese, Japanese, Portuguese Indian, Portuguese Negro, or Portuguese Asiatic, according to the language they speak. Persons coming from Spain should be described as Spanish, Catalonian, Balearic Islander, Andalusian, Gallician, Asturian, Castilian, Navarrese, Basque, Balearic Islander, Murcian, Valencian, Aragonese, Pyrenean, Portuguese, Spanish Negro, Spanish Indian, Spanish Asiatic, Moorish, Arabian, Berber, Jewish, or Hebrew, according to the language they speak. Persons coming from Greece should be described as Greek, Albanian, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Montenegrin, Servian, Croatian, Dalmatian, Bosnian, Herzegovinian, Slavonian, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Arabian, Jewish, or Hebrew, according to the language they speak. Persons coming from Roumania should be described as Roumanian, Bessarabian, Transylvanian, Bukowinian, Hungarian, Austrian, German, Russian, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Arabian, Jewish, or Hebrew, according to the language they speak. Persons coming from Bulgaria should be described as Bulgarian, Roumanian, Montenegrin, Servian, Croatian, Dalmatian, Bosnian, Herzegovinian, Slavonian, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Arabian, Jewish, or Hebrew, according to the language they speak. Persons coming from Servia should be described as Servian, Montenegrin, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Croatian, Dalmatian, Bosnian, Herzegovinian, Slavonian, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Arabian, Jewish, or Hebrew, according to the language they speak. Persons coming from Montenegro should be described as Montenegrin, Servian, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Croatian, Dalmatian, Bosnian, Herzegovinian, Slavonian, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Arabian, Jewish, or Hebrew, according to the language they speak. Persons coming from Greece should be described as Greek, Albanian, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Montenegrin, Servian, Croatian, Dalmatian, Bosnian, Herzegovinian, Slavonian, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Arabian, Jewish, or Hebrew, according to the language they speak. Persons coming from Turkey should be described as Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Arabian, Greek, Albanian, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Montenegrin, Servian, Croatian, Dalmatian, Bosnian, Herzegovinian, Slavonian, Jewish, or Hebrew, according to the language they speak. Persons coming from Syria should be described as Syrian, Arabian, Turkish, Armenian, Greek, Albanian, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Montenegrin, Servian, Croatian, Dalmatian, Bosnian, Herzegovinian, Slavonian, Jewish, or Hebrew, according to the language they speak. Persons coming from Arabia should be described as Arabian, Syrian, Turkish, Armenian, Greek, Albanian, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Montenegrin, Servian, Croatian, Dalmatian, Bosnian, Herzegovinian, Slavonian, Jewish, or Hebrew, according to the language they speak. Persons coming from Africa should be described as African (black), Arabian, Berber, Moorish, Jewish, Hebrew, Greek, Albanian, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Montenegrin, Servian, Croatian, Dalmatian, Bosnian, Herzegovinian, Slavonian, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Arabian, Jewish, or Hebrew, according to the language they speak. Persons coming from Asia should be described as Asiatic Indian, Chinese, Japanese, Portuguese Asiatic, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Arabian, Jewish, Hebrew, Greek, Albanian, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Montenegrin, Servian, Croatian, Dalmatian, Bosnian, Herzegovinian, Slavonian, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Arabian, Jewish, or Hebrew, according to the language they speak. Persons coming from Australia should be described as Australian, English, Scotch, Welsh, Irish, German, French, Italian, Hebrew, Greek, Albanian, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Montenegrin, Servian, Croatian, Dalmatian, Bosnian, Herzegovinian, Slavonian, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Arabian, Jewish, or Hebrew, according to the language they speak. Persons coming from New Zealand should be described as New Zealander, English, Scotch, Welsh, Irish, German, French, Italian, Hebrew, Greek, Albanian, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Montenegrin, Servian, Croatian, Dalmatian, Bosnian, Herzegovinian, Slavonian, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Arabian, Jewish, or Hebrew, according to the language they speak. Persons coming from Tasmania should be described as Tasmanian, English, Scotch, Welsh, Irish, German, French, Italian, Hebrew, Greek, Albanian, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Montenegrin, Servian, Croatian, Dalmatian, Bosnian, Herzegovinian, Slavonian, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Arabian, Jewish, or Hebrew, according to the language they speak. Persons coming from Fiji should be described as Fijian, English, Scotch, Welsh, Irish, German, French, Italian, Hebrew, Greek, Albanian, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Montenegrin, Servian, Croatian, Dalmatian, Bosnian, Herzegovinian, Slavonian, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Arabian, Jewish, or Hebrew, according to the language they speak. Persons coming from Samoa should be described as Samoan, English, Scotch, Welsh, Irish, German, French, Italian, Hebrew, Greek, Albanian, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Montenegrin, Servian, Croatian, Dalmatian, Bosnian, Herzegovinian, Slavonian, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Arabian, Jewish, or Hebrew, according to the language they speak. Persons coming from Hawaii should be described as Hawaiian, English, Scotch, Welsh, Irish, German, French, Italian, Hebrew, Greek, Albanian, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Montenegrin, Servian, Croatian, Dalmatian, Bosnian, Herzegovinian, Slavonian, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Arabian, Jewish, or Hebrew, according to the language they speak. Persons coming from Guam should be described as Guamanian, English, Scotch, Welsh, Irish, German, French, Italian, Hebrew, Greek, Albanian, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Montenegrin, Servian, Croatian, Dalmatian, Bosnian, Herzegovinian, Slavonian, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Arabian, Jewish, or Hebrew, according to the language they speak. Persons coming from Porto Rico should be described as Porto Rican, English, Scotch, Welsh, Irish, German, French, Italian, Hebrew, Greek, Albanian, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Montenegrin, Servian, Croatian, Dalmatian, Bosnian, Herzegovinian, Slavonian, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Arabian, Jewish, or Hebrew, according to the language they speak. Persons coming from Alaska should be described as Alaskan, English, Scotch, Welsh, Irish, German, French, Italian, Hebrew, Greek, Albanian, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Montenegrin, Servian, Croatian, Dalmatian, Bosnian, Herzegovinian, Slavonian, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Arabian, Jewish, or Hebrew, according to the language they speak. Persons coming from Panama should be described as Panamanian, English, Scotch, Welsh, Irish, German, French, Italian, Hebrew, Greek, Albanian, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Montenegrin, Servian, Croatian, Dalmatian, Bosnian, Herzegovinian, Slavonian, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Arabian, Jewish, or Hebrew, according to the language they speak. Persons coming from Canada should be described as Canadian, English, Scotch, Welsh, Irish, German, French, Italian, Hebrew, Greek, Albanian, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Montenegrin, Servian, Croatian, Dalmatian, Bosnian, Herzegovinian, Slavonian, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Arabian, Jewish, or Hebrew, according to the language they speak. Persons coming from Mexico should be described as Mexican, Spanish, Negro, Indian, Asiatic Indian, Chinese, Japanese, Portuguese Indian, Portuguese Negro, or Portuguese Asiatic, according to the language they speak. Persons coming from Cuba should be described as Cuban, Negro, etc., and not as Spanish. Persons coming from Scotland should be described as Scotch, and not as British, English, or Great Britain. Persons coming from Wales should be described as Welsh, and not as British, English, or Great Britain. Persons coming from Ireland should be described as Irish, and not as British or English. Persons coming from Germany should be described as German, and not as Prussian, Bavarian, Saxon, Hanoverian, Hessian, Wurttemberger, Palatine, or Hamburger. Persons coming from Switzerland should be described as German, French, Italian, or Hebrew, according to the language they speak. Persons coming from Turkey should be described as Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Arabian, Greek, Albanian, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Montenegrin, Servian, Croatian, Dalmatian, Bosnian, Herzegovinian, Slavonian, Jewish, or Hebrew, according to the language they speak. Persons coming from Austria should be described as German, Bohemian, Moravian, Slovak, Polish, Ruthenian, Croatian, Slovenian, Dalmatian, Bosnian, Herzegovinian, Roumanian, Italian, Hebrew, or Magyar, according to the language they speak. Persons coming from Hungary should be described as Magyar, German, Croatian, Slovak, Roumanian, Ruthenian, Slovenian, Dalmatian, Bosnian, Herzegovinian, Italian, or Hebrew, according to the language they speak. Persons coming from Russia should be described as Russian, Finn, Polish, Lithuanian, Ruthenian, Lettish, Bessarabian, Georgian, Armenian, Tartar, Caucasian, Siberian, Kirghese, Jewish, Hebrew, or Polish Hebrew, according to the language they speak. Persons coming from Poland should be described as Polish, Russian, German, Austrian, Prussian, Silesian, Hebrew, or Polish Hebrew, according to the language they speak. Persons coming from Portugal should be described as Portuguese, Madeiran, Cape Verdean, Azorean, Brazilian, Open Verdean, Indian, Negro, Asiatic Indian, Chinese, Japanese, Portuguese Indian, Portuguese Negro, or Portuguese Asiatic, according to the language they speak. Persons coming from Spain should be described as Spanish, Catalonian, Balearic Islander, Andalusian, Gallician, Asturian, Castilian, Navarrese, Basque, Balearic Islander, Murcian, Valencian, Aragonese, Pyrenean, Portuguese, Spanish Negro, Spanish Indian, Spanish Asiatic, Moorish, Arabian, Berber

AFFIDAV.T OF SURGEON

I, J.D.Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, Sailing therewith (state whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by company thereof; strike out inapplicable), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ed. University MD. MB. CH B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19

at ...

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a copy is sent with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any alien herein named shall be noted on the manifest list to the left of the name. [illegible]

If surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

C.6

107

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—39

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GENOA . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL , MAY 22nd , 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column [ause of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		PEREIRA ALVES	David	28		M	S	Laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Brazilian	Brazilian	Brazil	San Paulo	N.A.149-VI90-10/2/28-Born	Brazil		Spain	Vigo
2		KRIKORIAN	Puzand	15		M	S	Student	yes	English	yes	Turk	Armenian	Turkey	Constantinople	N.A.70-30	CONSTANTINOPLE	3-5/2/28-Student	Turkey	Stamboul
3		ANTICS	Margit	27		F	S	Maid	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Kiskunmajsa	N.A.33	BUDAPEST	24/1/28-Returning alien	U.S.A.	Cleveland
4		KOVNIK	Marijana	26		F	M	Wife	yes	Slovenian	yes	Yugoslav	Slovenian	Yugoslav	Cerlica	N.A.570-1A	GCE	3-15/1/28-Wife of U.S.C.	Yugoslav	Srofje Loko
5		POLOVNIK	Anna	39		F	M	Wife	yes	Slovenian	yes	Yugoslav	Slovenian	Yugoslav	Podjelovo	N.A.567-1A	GCE	3-15/1/28-Wife of U.S.C.	Yugoslav	Podjelovo
6	UNDER 16	POLOVNIK	Matilda	14		F	S	Child	yes	Slovenian	yes	Yugoslav	Slovenian	Yugoslav	Podjelovo	N.A.568-1A	GCE	3-15/1/28-Child of U.S.C.	Yugoslav	Podjelovo
7		POLOVNIK	Franc	13		M	S	Scholar	yes	Slovenian	yes	Yugoslav	Slovenian	Yugoslav	Podjelovo	N.A.569-1A	GCE	3-15/1/28-Child of U.S.C.	Yugoslav	Podjelovo
SBI		OLIK	Francika	1	7	F	S	Child	no	-------	no	Yugoslav	Slovenian	Yugoslav	Vrquska	affidavit April 22.27		U.S. Child of Returning Alien	Yugoslav	Savlje
9		TUMKOVIC	Steve	33		M	M	Laborer	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslav	Croatian	Yugoslav	Kalinovac	U.S.[illegible]		-15/2/2 -Returning alien	U.S.A.	Miles
10		TUMKOVIC	Lora wife	27		F	M	Wife	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslav	Croatian	Yugoslav	Kalinovac	[illegible]		-15/2/28-Returning alien	U.S.A.	Miles
11	U S CH.	TUMKOVIC	Marijana ch	5		F	S	Child	no	------	no	U.S.A.	Croatian	U.S.A.	Miles	U.S.Passport No.174		-----	U.S.A.	Miles
12		TUMKOVIC	Cila ch	4		M	S	Child	no	------	no	U.S.A.	Croatian	U.S.A.	Miles	U.S.Passport 174		-----	U.S.A.	Miles
13		JURSIC	Ista	40		F	M	Wife	no	Wicklas IRC	no	Yugoslav	Croatian	Yugoslav	Batoca	N.A.[illegible]		-15/2/28-Wife of U.S.C.	Yugoslav	Jatin Prad
14		JURSIC	Nicola	15		M	S	Scholar	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslav	Croatian	Yugoslav	Batoca	N.A.[illegible]		-15/2/28-Son of U.S.C.	Yugoslav	Jatin Prad
15		SANADZIJA	Sweta	35		F	M	Wife	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslav	Croatian	Yugoslav	Miha	N.A.507-1A	GCE	2-2/2/28-Wife of U.S.C.	Yugoslav	Miha
16	U S CH.	SANADZIJA	Mirella ch	14		F	S	Student	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslav	Croatian	U.S.A.	Monaca Pa.	Passport No.163		-----	Yugoslav	Miha
17		PZOUPZOVIC	Mesco	50		M	M	Laborer	yes	Bulgarian	yes	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Lescovic	N.A.139-30	VIA	-15/2/28-Returning alien	U.S.A.	Mackeno
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Eliminations. Lines 18 to 30 Blank.

J. P. [illegible]
Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ...B...

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

108

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 1928, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States									Height			Color of —		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative whether paid by any other person, or by an organization, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much?	Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	If yes Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether in possession of ticket or has sufficient money or other means to pay for transportation to his destination	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether ever before refused admission to the United States or deported (if such be the case, state when and where and cause)	Whether coming in pursuance of previously existing contract (if so, by whom)	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity (if so, state which and when)	Whether a person who has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	Brother 1 law.									**Friend.**															
1	Senor Valentin- Calle San Bernardo 5 Vigo Spain	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1922	New-York N.Y.	Valentin Alonso 82 Bank str. New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	br.	none
Uncle 2	Cedik Iuska-Zelvirja-Stmcul Turkey	R.I.	Providence	yes	self	yes	no			Unle-Abrahjan-1427 Douglas-stone ave. Providence R.I.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr.	br.	br.	none
3	Sister-Pista Ferenczne Kiepest Berein Karoly	Ohio.	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	yes	Jun.1928	land	Returning home add resi-dence Sarsaparilla rd. Cleveland Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fn	fr.	blue	none
4	Mother-Marjanna Stusin-Stare Selice 54 Gorenja vas nad Mon...		Detroit	yes	see col.	23 y.	no			Tusyn-Frank Podgornik-3... Detroit Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fn.	br.	blue	none
5	Father-Matevz Podobnik Podjelovo brdo 42 Gorenja	Pa.	Universal	yes	self	yes	no			Tusyn-Frank Podgornik-3... Universal Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fr.	br.	br.	none
6	Gr.father -do-	Pa.	Universal	yes	self	yes	no			Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fn	br.	br.	none
7	Gr.father -do-	Pa.	Universal	yes	self	yes	no			Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fn	br.	br.	none
8	Aunt-Ursula Zlater-Svalje 57 Zerice Yugosl	N.J.	Little Falls	yes	self	yes	no			Father-Jacob Zlater-Jr. Little Falls N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	grey	none
9	Father-Turkovic Matija Zalinovas Croatia	N.Y.	New York city	y.	self	yes	yes	14/5/1927	Ni-les	Antun Ivan-Karlovcan 2 Mil-ton P. Park ave. Niles Ohio.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	fn	blue	none
10	Father in law -do-	N.Y.	New York city	y.	self	yes	yes	14/5/1927	Ni-les	Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	fn	blue	none
11	Grand father -do-	N.Y.	New York city	y.	self	yes	yes	14/5/1927	1883 Ni-les	Uncle -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	.....		child	....		none
12	Grand father -do-	N.Y.	New York city	y.	self	yes	yes	14/5/1927	1904 Ni-les	Uncle -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	.....		child	....		none
13	Mother in law-Jurcic Mara Centin' road 274 Croatia	Pa.	Milleske	yes	see col.	23 y.	no			Jurcic-e,c Gillman coal Co. Milleske Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fr.	br.	br.	none
14	grand-mother -do-	Pa.	Milleske	yes	see col.	23 y.	no			Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fr.	br.	br.	none
15	Father-Krlic Dimitar-Klana Jasenovac Croatia Yugosl.	N.J.	Carteret	yes	self	yes	yes	1913 1928	Carte-ret	Juraga-Jurardzija Ilija-11 Jersey str. Carteret N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none
16	Gr/father -do-	N.J.	Carteret	yes	self	yes	yes	1914 1928	Carte-ret	Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fr.	br.	br.	none
17	Sister-Mina Stateleva Lerovetz Bulgaria	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1/12/1927	-	Nov.1910- Spoka-Trian-... ngelieff-235-West 13th str. New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	br.	none
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

C 6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. Rostron Master, of the Berengaria, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A H Rostron
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14 420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Head tax status.*—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officers.

Column 4. *Age.*—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. *Sex.*—Enter either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6. *Married or single.*—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.*—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as laborer, mason, carpenter, farmer, shoemaker, tailor, seamstress, housekeeper, engineer, bricklayer, shoemaker, cook, waiter, weel turner, etc., and not merely laborer, gentleman, lady, servant, or other indefinite description.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown in possession.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one employed to work on a farm for the man who owns it.

Steamship companies should make the last item on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors at the time of the alien's examination.

Column 8. *Able to read.*—If the alien can read any language, even though unable to read English, the answer should be "Yes." If unable to read, the answer should be "No."

Column 9. *Nationality.*—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Race or people.*—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which each alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a person is a subject, or in which last permanent residence was had. For instance, "Germany" appearing under the head of country or nationality should not be followed by "German" if the person belongs to the Hebrew race, but should be followed by "Hebrew." Likewise, "Turkey" should not be followed by "Turk" if the person belongs to the Armenian race, but should be followed by "Armenian." Instances frequently occur where persons coming from the leading countries of Europe, such as England, France, Germany, Russia, Italy, Austria-Hungary, Spain, Portugal, Sweden, Norway, Denmark, Holland, Belgium, Switzerland, or any other country, are registered as "Scotch," "Welsh," "Irish," "Basque," "Bohemian," "Polish," "Finnish," "Lapp," "Slovak," "Croatian," "Dalmatian," "Ruthenian," "Moravian," "Flemish," "Walloon," "Canadian," "Mexican," "Cuban," "West Indian," "Central American," "South American," "Australian," "New Zealander," "Philippine," "Hawaiian," "Porto Rican," "Indian," "Chinese," "Japanese," "Korean," "Siberian," "Arabian," "Syrian," "Palestinian," "Egyptian," "Turkish," "Armenian," "Greek," "Hebrew," or "Negro" race or people, and consequently appear under the head of country or nationality as "British," "French," "German," "Spanish," "Portuguese," "Swedish," "Norwegian," "Danish," "Dutch," "Belgian," "Swiss," "Italian," "Austrian," "Hungarian," "Russian," "Finnish," "Lapp," "Turkish," "Chinese," "Japanese," or "Mexican." Such entries will not be permitted, but the race or people should be stated in every instance. By direction of the Commissioner General of Immigration, the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, or Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo-dialect of the Franco-Provençal language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Leghorn, Lucca, Pisa, Massa, Carrara, Florence, Pistoia, Arezzo, Siena, Grosseto, Leghorn, Rome, Umbria, Marches, Aquila, Teramo, Campobasso, Caserta, Naples, Salerno, Potenza, Foggia, Bari, Lecce, Reggio di Calabria, Catanzaro, Cosenza, Trapani, Palermo, Girgenti, Caltanissetta, Catania, Messina, Siracusa, Ragusa, Trapani, Sassari, Cagliari, Nuoro, and Porto Maurizio, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14. These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15. *Last permanent residence.*—Instead of a [illegible] residence of one year [illegible] Column 15 should be answered in every case by the name of the country in which the alien has had his last permanent residence. It is not sufficient to state "Europe" or "Asia." [illegible] passport [illegible] temporary residence, country of last permanent residence should be stated. [illegible] country of temporary residence, country of the nationality, or race.

Columns 16 and 17. *Final destination.*—[illegible] and residence of [illegible] and persons [illegible] coasts of the United States and [illegible] from a foreign [illegible] should be recorded [illegible].

Column 17. *Name and complete address of friend or relative in the United States to whom alien is going.*—The entry should give the name and address of such relative. If no such relative is going, give name and complete address of friend.

Column 18. *Ever in the United States.*—The answer to the question should show the alien's last permanent residence in the United States, if any. If [illegible] permanent residence, [illegible] should be given. [illegible] or [illegible] last permanent residence, if within the United States, [illegible].

Columns 19. *Have a ticket to final destination.*—The answer should be either Yes or No.

Column 20. *How paid passage.*—The entry should show definitely by what passage was paid, as self, [illegible], friend, [illegible], or [illegible].

Column 21. *If in possession of $50, and if less, how much.*—The money should be in each case individual [illegible] and not merely the general statement that [illegible] of a family [illegible].

Column 22. *Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.*—The entries should show whether [illegible] to the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1906, Ellis Island; 1907, Providence, R. I.

Column 23. *Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.*—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the continental ports of entry. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

109

I, J.D.Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, Sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by
medical Institute at the outset Ports &c.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ed. University MD. MB. CH B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens listed herein noted on the proper sheet before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible] . *Passengers sailing from* [illegible], JANUARY 22nd, 19 26

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1		PASTULY	Ezzedet	14	✓	F	S	H. Old.	yes	Hungarian	yes	Roumanian	Hungarian	Roumania Piskolt		N.-3[illegible]-[illegible]-16/1/26-	Child of U.S.C.	Hungary Szeretdvari	
2		SALAGEAN	Anna	41	✓	F	M	H.Wife	yes	Roumanian	yes	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania Arad		N. [illegible]-3/8/26-	Wife of U.S.C.	Roumania Arad	
3	U.S.CIT.	SALAGEAN	Levia	9	✓	F	S	Scholar	yes	Roumanian	yes	U.S.Born	Roumanian	U.S.A. New Castle		[illegible]		Roumania Arad	
4	U.S.CIT.	SALAGEAN	Milayna	3	✓	F	S	Scholar	yes	Roumanian	yes	U.S.Born	Roumanian	U.S.A. New Castle		[illegible]		Roumania Arad	
5	U.S.CIT.	SALAGEAN	Cornelia	10	✓	F	S	Scholar	yes	Roumanian	yes	U.S.Born	Roumanian	U.S.A. New Castle		American Passport # No. 31672 issued at Washington 3/1/26		U.S.A. New Castle	
6	U.S.CIT.	MLADIN	Petru	39	✓	M	M	Worker	yes	Roumanian	yes	U.S.citizen	Roumanian	Roumania Ined		N.-319- [illegible] 7/12/27- Wife of U.S.C.		Roumania Arad	
7		MLADIN	Maria	34	✓	F	M	H.Wife	yes	wife of USC	no	Roumanian	Roumanian	U.S.A. New Castle		[illegible]		U.S.A. New Castle	
8	U.S.CIT.	MLADIN	George	12	✓	M	S	Scholar	yes	Roumanian	yes	U.S.Born	Roumanian	U.S.A. New Castle		[illegible]		U.S.A. New Castle	
9	U.S.CIT.	MLADIN	Kitty	9	✓	F	S	Scholar	yes	Roumanian	yes	U.S.Born	Roumanian	U.S.A. New Castle		[illegible]	1929	U.S.A. New Castle	
10		MLADIN	Eva	7	✓	F	S	Child	no	-----	no	U.S.Born	Roumanian	U.S.A. New Castle		Born Italian Oct. 4th 1917		Roumania Arad	
11		MLADIN	Anna	-	8	F	S	Child	no	-----	no	U.S.citizen	Roumanian	Roumania Arad		N.-345- [illegible] 23/1/26- Return.Alien		U.S.A. St.Paul	
[illegible]		MINTEAN	Anna	35	✓	F	M	H.Wife	yes	Roumanian	yes	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania Ghanadul		N.-396- [illegible] 23/1/26- Return.Alien		U.S.A. St.Paul	
[illegible]	UNDER 16	MINTEAN	Pati	1	✓	M	S	Child	yes	Roumanian	yes	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania Pefelcea		N.-415- [illegible] 2/2/26- Wife of U.S.C.		Roumania Grain Jud.	
14		TELA ✓	Ianoshiva	2	✓	F	M	[illegible]	yes	[illegible]	yes	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania Pefelcea		U.S.Passport No. 458775- K. Cong. Dept. 10/1/			
15	16	TELA ✓	Toma	37	✓	M	M							Naturalized 5 [illegible] years ago Citizen		[illegible]		Arrp. February 4, 1928. 1 Pass	
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Eliminations. Lines 16 to 30 Blank.

[illegible]
Purser

Total passengers 13
U. S. citizens . . . . . [illegible]
Aliens . . . . . [illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

110

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ..... New York ....., 1928 , 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35		36
		Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States									Height			Color of	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any individual or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether going to the United States (1) solely as a nonimmigrant (i.e., visitor for pleasure or business, in transit, or treaty trader or student), (2) as an immigrant, or (3) uncertain	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether coming to the United States (1) as a contract laborer, (2) as a skilled laborer, (3) as a member of a professional class, (4) as an agriculturist, or (5) as none of these	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether alien had been previously excluded from entry	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Uncle-Kiss Gyula Barretudvari Hungary	Ohio.	Cleveland	yes	see c.l.	23 y.	no			Father-Jaskuly, Terenc-1763 Main ave. Cleveland Ohio.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fr.	br.	br.	none
2	Mereo Vasil- Szandul de sus Arad Roum.	Pa.	[illegible]	yes	self	[illegible]	Dec 1922	May 1928	tle	Box 236-New Castle Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	or.	br.	none
3	-do-	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	21/7/1918	May 1928	tle	N.Cas- Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	....	child	.....			none
4	-do-	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	3/10/1920	May 1928	tle	N.Cas- Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	....	child	.....			none
5	-do-	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	12/3/1917	May 1928	tle	N.Cas- Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	....	child	.....			none
6	Father-in-law: Mrs. Maria Mereau Rumania Szandul de sus Jud. Arad	Pa.	New Castle	yes	self	[illegible]	Aug. 1912 Nov. 1925		tle	N.Cas- Returning home address-926 E. Cedar str. New Castle Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	dr.	br.	none
7	-do-	Pa.	New Castle	yes	Father	yes	Aug. 1912 Nov. 1928		tle	N.Cas- Home -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none
8	-do-	Pa.	New Castle	yes	Father	yes	Aug. 1915 Nov. 1928		tle	N.Cas- -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	....	child	.....			none
9	-do-	Pa.	New Castle	yes	self	yes	Aug. 1918 Nov. 1928		tle	N.Cas- -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	....	child	.....			none
10	-do-	Pa.	New Castle	yes	self	yes	Aug. 1920 Nov. 1928		tle	N.Cas- -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	....	child	.....			none
11	-do-	Pa.	New Castle	yes	self	yes	no			-do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	....	child	.....			none
12	Mother: Marta Krucern-Sunnicolaul Mare Jud Trus Romania	Minn.	St. Paul	yes	self	yes	1923 June 1926			St. Howard-Savu Nuntean-565-Oliver str. Saint Paul Minn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fr.	or.	or.	none
13	-do-	Minn.	St. Paul	yes	self	yes	June 1928			Paul Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	fr.	or.	or.	none
14	Father: Toma Drovea-Toma Fodeldea 158 Jud Brain Roumania	Ohio.	Akron	yes	self	[illegible]	[illegible]			Toma-Toma, Toma-126-Hazelwood Court Home:	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	or.	blue	none
15	Father-in-law: as above	Ohio	Akron	yes	U.S.C.	03	yes, 1917	Sept.	Ohio	as above	-																
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Petition - 1925

Cert. 1/14/41, entered the U.S. prior to June 1, 1924

Father's U.S.P.P. was cancelled & re-issued.

Paris?

Married 1928 - 6/28

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

C.95

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.H. Rostron Master *, of the* Berengaria *, from* Cherbourg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A.H. Rostron

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible]*, 19*

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Last or final steamship line.* — Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials.

Column 4. *Age.* — The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. *Sex.* — The entry should be either M male or F female.

Column 6. *Married or single.* — The answer should be M married, S single, Wd widowed, or D divorced.

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.* — The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Clerk, cook, dressmaker, engineer, farmer, housework, laborer, merchant, minister, musician, nurse, painter, porter, seamstress, tailor, tailoress, or other distinctive designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for those who operate it.

Steamship companies should review the occupations on the manifests and correct them should be made, if necessary, by questioning the aliens during the personal examination of each alien.

Column 8. *Able to read.* — [illegible] "Read what language or dialect," if alien is able to read, but not to write. In answering this question the language or dialect which an alien is able to read must be stated. If alien can read only a portion of a language or dialect, he should be considered able to read, and claims exemption from the reading requirement on the ground that he can not read should not be given.

Column 9. *Nationality.* — Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Race or people.* — See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which each alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and questions should be carefully revised by immigrant inspectors with this in view. For instance, Germans should be specifically reported as such, and not as "French" or "Austrian"; Bohemians as Bohemians, and not as "Austrians"; Hungarians as Hungarians, and not as "Austrians"; Scotch as Scotch, and not as "British"; Irish as Irish, and not as "British"; Welsh as Welsh, and not as "British"; Scandinavians as Scandinavians, and not as Russians, Germans, or Austrians; Finns as Finns, and not as Russians; Dalmatians as Dalmatians, and not as Austrians; Croatians as Croatians, and not as Austrians; Slovenians as Slovenians, and not as Austrians; Ruthenians as Ruthenians, and not as Austrians; Moravians as Moravians, and not as Austrians; Slovaks as Slovaks, and not as Austrians; Dalmatians as Dalmatians, and not as Austrians; Montenegrins as Montenegrins, and not as Austrians; Albanians as Albanians, and not as Austrians; Turks as Turks, and not as Asiatic Turks; Armenians as Armenians, and not as Asiatic Turks; Syrians as Syrians, and not as Asiatic Turks; Arabians as Arabians, and not as Asiatic Turks; Persians as Persians, and not as Asiatic Turks; Hindus as Hindus, and not as Asiatic Turks; Japanese as Japanese, and not as Asiatic Turks; Chinese as Chinese, and not as Asiatic Turks; Koreans as Koreans, and not as Asiatic Turks; Afghans as Afghans, and not as Asiatic Turks; Polynesians as Polynesians, and not as Asiatic Turks; Pacific Islanders as Pacific Islanders, and not as Asiatic Turks; Australians as Australians, and not as Asiatic Turks; Tasmanians as Tasmanians, and not as Asiatic Turks; Maoris as Maoris, and not as Asiatic Turks; Filipinos as Filipinos, and not as Asiatic Turks; Indians as Indians, and not as Asiatic Turks; Eskimos as Eskimos, and not as Asiatic Turks; Aleuts as Aleuts, and not as Asiatic Turks; Negroes as Negroes, and not as Asiatic Turks; Mulattoes as Mulattoes, and not as Asiatic Turks; Quadroons as Quadroons, and not as Asiatic Turks; Octoroons as Octoroons, and not as Asiatic Turks; Creoles as Creoles, and not as Asiatic Turks; Mestizos as Mestizos

STATE

111 |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D.Doherty *, Surgeon of the* Berengaria *, Sailing therewith* (state whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by your company or otherwise as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* thirty *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Edg. University MD. MB. CMB. *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 20 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J O'Doherty

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other official authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest List or Sheet.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

FORM 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 4

List ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR

....st must

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port,
This (white) sheet

S. S. ....FRANCONIA.... Passengers sailing from ....PLYMOUTH...., 22nd ....JANUARY...., 19 28

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age				Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town			Country	City or town
1		KUCERIK	Pawel	35		M	M	Farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Dobrunowce	N...2370-PRAGUE-18/1/28	Return.alien		U.S.A. New York
2	U.S.CIT.	CASY	Stefan	29		M	M	Merchant	yes	English	yes	U.S.A.	Hungarian	Hungary	Nove Mesto	American passport No.480752 issued at Washington 12/12/27			U.S.A. New York
3		CASEY	Irena	27		F	M	Wife	yes	English	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary	Miskolc	N...1023-PRAGUE-17/2/28	Return.alien		U.S.A. New York
4		DVORAK	Maria	30		F	M	Wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Milke	N...998-PRAGUE-3/2/28	Wife of U.S.C.		Czechoslov. Milke
5		DVORAK	Marie	6		F	S	Child	no	----	no	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Milke	N...999-PRAGUE-3/2/28	Child of U.S.C.		Czechoslov. Milke
6		DROBAK	Michal	29		M	M	Worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Debrecina	N...1015-PRAGUE-17/2/28	Return.alien		U.S.A. Chirton
7		KYSEL	Maria	25		F	M	Wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Dobrocina	N...1018-PRAGUE-17/2/28	Wife of U.S.C.		Czechoslov. Dobrocina
8	U.S.CIT.	KYSEL	Stefan	5		M	S	Child	no	----	no	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Dobrocina	N...1019-PRAGUE-17/2/28	Child of U.S.C.		Czechoslov. Dobrocina
9		ZUBAK	William	32		M	S	Cook	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Jarosiau	N...2614-PRAGUE-17/2/28	Return.alien		U.S.A. New York
10		ADELOW	Alzbeta	21		F	S	Maid	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Blatnica	N...1017-PRAGUE-17/2/28	Wife of U.S.C.		Czechoslov. Blatnica
11		FIDIK	Margita	28		F	S	Domestic	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Neporky	N...1013-PRAGUE-2/2/28	Return.alien		U.S.A. Chicago
12		GAVOSH	Katarina	31		F	M	Wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Ostrovo	N...1021-PRAGUE-20/2/28	Wife of U.S.C.		Czechoslov. Zubrica
13	U.S.CIT.	GAVOSH	Michal	11		M	S	Scholar	yes	Slovak	yes	U.S.A.	Slovak	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	----	---------	------	Czechoslov. Zubrica
14	U.S.CIT.	GAVOSH	Josef	9		M	S	Scholar	yes	Slovak	yes	U.S.A.	Slovak	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	----	---------	------	Czechoslov. Zubrica
15		BENESI	Josef	33		M	M	Labourer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechosl.	Slovak	Czechosl.	n.Kosy	1225	Prague	11/2/28.	Czechosl. n.Kosy
16		BENESI	Maria	33		F	M	H.wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechosl.	Slovak	Czechosl.	n.N.Ves	1226	Prague	11/2/28	Czechosl. n.Kosy
17		BENESI	Michal	4		M	S	Child	no	child	no	Czechosl.	Slovak	Czechosl.	n.N.Ves	1227	Prague	11/2/28.	Czechosl. n.Kosy
18		BENESI	Maria	-	3	F	S	infant	no	infant	no	Czechosl.	Slovak	Czechosl.	n.N.Ves	1228	Prague	11/2/28.	Czechosl. n.Kosy
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Eliminations. lines 19 to 30 Blank.

Purser

V-275976-3/28/29

Total passengers 18
U. S. citizens 6
Aliens 12

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—488

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

112 [illegible]

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by parent, grandparent, husband, wife, adult son or daughter, other person or by steamship company, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether in possession of a ticket or sufficient money to pay railroad fare to ultimate destination	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming for an unlawful purpose or with any contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States (Contract Labor Law)	Whether suffering from a mental or physical defect which may affect his ability to earn a living	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Wife-Kuczerak Aniela Cehrzymowka Zebrzz Poland	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1913 1927	New-York-Steam-Stores-Lackawanna-49 York-ave. B.New York city N.Y.		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fa	or.	br.	none
2	Mother in law-Okoliczanyi Kosice 53 Petalenova ul.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	Oct.1926 23/12/1927	New- Returning York-2nd ave. New York city		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	ar.	br.	none
3	Mother -do-	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	Oct.1920 23/12/1927	New-York	-do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	blue	none
4	Father-Firsak Mikes z XX Czechoslov.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	yes	self	yes	no			Pennsylvania Railroad-Duquesne Str.Pittsburgh Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	gr.	none
5	Gr.Father -do-	Pa.	Pittsburgh	yes	self	yes	no			Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	....		child	.....		none
6	Wife-Drohnak Anna Petejovce XX Czechosl.	Pa.	Clairton	yes	self	yes	yes	24/10/1923 26/11/1927	Clair-Returning home address-ton-Clairton Pa. 1032 Thames Ave		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr	br.	br.	none whatsoever see index card
7	Father-Polzer Stefan Dobrnaiva Zvolen Czechosl.	Pa.	Troop	yes	self	yes	no			Hungarian-Slovak Relief-Center str. Troop Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none
8	Gr.father -do-	Pa.	Troop	yes	self	yes	no			Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	....		child	.....		none
9	Father-Zubiak Leuran-Jaunica Stanistawa Poland	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	2/5/1914 13/1/1923	New-Returning home address-225. York-2,40th str. New York N.Y.		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fr.	fr.	blue	none
10	Father-Jan Slobodnia Bukovce Z XV Czechoslov.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	see ad.	yes	no			Hungarian-Slovak Relief-Center str. Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	or.	br.	none
11	Father-Tvrdy Jan-Neapaky XVIII Czechosl.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes	29/2/1925 17/6/1927	Chi-Returning home address-cago 70th str. Chicago Ill.		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	r.	br.	none
12	Friend-Dierc Jaroslaw Lubica Kezmarck XV Czechosl.	N.J.	Paterson	yes	self	yes	yes	15/5/1921	Klyn-Atlantic str. Paterson N.J.		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	br.	blue	none
13	Friend -do-	N.J.	Paterson	yes	self	yes	yes	1917-1921	3rec-klyn	Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	....		child	.....		none
14	Friend -do-	N.J.	Paterson	yes	self	yes	yes	1919-1922	3rec-klyn	Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	....		child	.....		none
15	Mother-in-law:Adam Juliana H.Kosy.Z.Zvolen Czechosl.	Pa.	Palmerton	yes	self	yes	no			Godfather:Porubensky Jonan Slatington Pa.	no	perm	yes	none	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br.	br.	none
16	Mother: as above	pa.	Slatington	yes	husband	yes	no			as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br.	br.	none
17	Gr.Mother:as above	Pa.	Slatington	yes	father	yes	no			godfather: as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	--------child--------					
18	Gr.Mother:as above	Pa.	Slatington	yes	Father	yes	no			as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	--------infant--------					
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE – Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.H. Rostron Master (state whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Berengaria, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.H. Rostron

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19

at ...

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe specifically (not "laborer," "clerk," "manufacturer," "gentleman," "housekeeper," "servant," "engineer," "agent," "contractor," "dealer," "merchant," "boy," "girl," "child," etc.) the occupation, trade, or profession (if any) of each alien, as distinguished from his mere temporary or present employment or destination. Common laborers, engineers, farmers, carpenters, bakers, blacksmiths, clerks, cooks, domestic servants, factory workers, laundresses, machinists, masons, merchants, miners, musicians, painters, physicians, salesmen, sailors, servants, shoemakers, stenographers, tailors, tailoresses, weavers, or other skilled workers of any description should be so described.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer means one who works on a farm for the most wages he can get.

Stenographers should make special inquiry in the matter and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and secretary clerks during the passing examination of aliens at ports.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column requires the following inquiries: "Read what language?" If exempt on account of age, write "Exempt." In answering this question the examining officer should not be led to read. If the alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading test, the proof for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or peoples given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which aliens are subjects, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and incorrect entries should be carefully noted by inspectors and secretary clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on the head of a family should not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Dutch" appearing under the head of races peopled as not meaning "Holland" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly be entered under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following discriminations should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which each passed with the fixed intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. If foreign capitals are preferred, express that country's name in parentheses immediately after country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Countries of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place by city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

113

I, J.D.Doherty, Surgeon of the Berengaria, Sailing therewitn (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by transportation company or otherwise, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ed. Universaty MD. MR. CHB., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of aliens listed herein must be noted thereon before the certificate is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BELGRADIA . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, ...D... FEBRUARY, 19..

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		NEMET	Sara	40		F	M	wife	Yes	Hungarian	yes	Czechoslovak	Hebrew	Czechoslovakia	Slavina	N.Y. CC300	BUCAREST	28/II/27 - WIFE OF U.S.C.	Roumania	Sighet
2		NEMET	Anna	16		F	S	student	yes	Hungarian	yes	Czechoslovak	Hebrew	Czechoslovakia	Slavina	3381	BUCAREST	28/II/27	Roumania	Sighet
3		NEMET	Renee	18		F	S	[illegible]	yes	Hungarian	yes	Czechoslovak	Hebrew	Czechoslovakia	Slavina	N.Y. CC302	BUCAREST 28/II/27 -	CHILD OF U.S.C.	Roumania	Sighet
4		VINCENT	Francois	[illegible]		M	S	mason	yes	French	yes	French	French	France	Pleyben-Finistere	2202	NANTES	28/II/27	France	Pleyben
5		LECOCQ	Yves	10		M	S	mason	yes	French	yes	French	French	France	Pleyben	2515	NANTES	10/I/28	France	Pleyben
6		[illegible]	Jean-Marie	45		M	M	mason	yes	French	yes	French	French	France	Pleyben	4260	NANTES	24/I/28	France	Pleyben
7		[illegible]	Borbala	11		F	W	Housewife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Kisvarda	164	Budapest	1/2/28.	Hungary	Kisvarda
8		[illegible]	Bela	12		M	S	scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	U.S.Born		U.S.A.	Detroit Mich.	U.S. Passport No.147	Budapest Jan. 23/28			

Birnam, Cherb. Feb. 4, 28. 1:15 pm

Eliminations lines 9 to 30 Blank.

Purser

Total passengers 8
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—438

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

114 ,

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , [illegible] 1928 , 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States									Height			Color of –		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination		Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether [illegible]	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether ever [illegible]	Whether coming [illegible]	Whether [illegible]	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Cousin: Wolf Rosa Popa Lupu 15 Sigmet Rommania	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	see col. 23	yes	no			Husband: Juda Nenet 5812 Ensign Avenue Cleveland Ohio	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	petition 10654 no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	br	br	none
2	Cousin: -do-	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	see col.23	yes	no			Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	br	br	none
3	Cousin: -do-	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	see col.23	yes	no			Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	br	br	none
4	Father: Yvanat Francois Merlann Ployben Finistere France	N.J.	Lodi	yes	self	yes	no			Friend: Le Floch Eugene 49 Mercer street Lodi N.J.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	br	none
5	Wife: Catherine Joncour Caruenbic Ployben Finistere France	N.J.	Lodi	yes	self	yes	no			Friend: Jean Motreff 49 Mercer street Lodi N.J.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br	br	none
6	Wife: Marianna Treguer Tremorgat Ployben Finistere France	N.J.	Lodi	yes	self	yes	no			Friend:	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	br	br	none
7	Cousin: Magyar Janos VII Rosa uca. Budapest Hung.	Mich	Detroit	yes	self	yes	yes	1921	Detroit	Daughter: Lipay, Helen 8302 Vanderbilt Ave. Detroit	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	br.	br.	none
8	Uncle: As above		U.S.C.							Sister: as above					U.S.C.										
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.H. Rostron Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Berengaria, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.H. Rostron
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

(Column 2 *Head tax status*.)—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use by government officials only.

Column 3, *Age*.—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4, *Sex*.—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5, *Married or single*.—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as laborer, farmer, merchant, engineer, clerk, tailor, dressmaker, servant, nurse, painter, carpenter, miner, printer, shoemaker, tinsmith, weaver, cutter, etc., and not simply gentleman, merchant, trader, farmer, or laborer, unless one of these is the occupation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money alien may possess, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Special attention should be called to the importance of the words "and" and "or" in question 7. Each question should be answered, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by a special inquiry clerk during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Nation to and from*).—The answer to this question should be expected to answer question: "Race [or people] to which alien belongs" (see list of races printed on back of this sheet). If there is doubt in the mind of the reading government officer as to what race the alien belongs, the question should be examined further by the reading government officer, who should have every opportunity for the reading government officer to examine alien should he so desire.

Column 9, *Nationality*.—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10, *Race or people*.—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and answers should be correctly made. The inspectors read country for race in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "English" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "England" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race could properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and to the former districts, whether now ceded to France, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Umbria, Tuscany, the Marches, Emilia, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—A bona fide residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more will be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that correct information be given as to country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, country of race, or race.

Consular officers pass upon residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad (see Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, sec. 3).

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—Departing alien should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18, *Final destination*.—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An actual residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. Immigration officials will be governed by the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, if outside the United States.

Column 19, *If coming to join a friend, to which friend, and relationship*.—The answer should be either Yes (upper) or No (lower) ticket.

Column 20, *By whom was passage paid*.—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative (name), friend (name), employer, etc.

Column 21, *Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*.—The answer should give in each case the actual cash in the possession of the alien. Money brought by the head of a family should be distributed among the several members of the family.

Column 22, *Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*.—The entries should show whether or not alien has been in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1902, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether alien is going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to research by the officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

115 C 2

I, J.D.Doherty, Surgeon of the Brengaria, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ed. University MD. MB. CH B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the ascertained data of the aliens named herein shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the latter tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BULGARIA . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG , 22ND FEBRUARY , 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write							Country	City or town
1		[illegible]	Hussein	29		M	S	engineer	yes	[illegible]	yes	Turkey	Russian	Russia-	Kuta	807	CONSTANTINOPLE	I/2/28	Turkey	Constantinople
2		[illegible]	Michele	29		M	M	mechanic	yes	English	yes	Maltese	British	Malta	Senglea	33903	VALETTA	9/2/28	Malta	Senglea
3		[illegible]	Benno	26		M	M	worker	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Frankfurt	27521	COLOGNE	2/II/27	Germany	Frankfurt
4		[illegible]	Pescha	31		F	M	H. wife	yes	German	yes	Palestinian	German	Palestine	Jerusalem	2752	COLOGNE	4/II/27	Germany	Frankfurt
5		KONGUTEK	Paulina	25		F	S	H. hold	yes	[illegible]	yes	Czechosl.	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Nevesinje	568	BELGRADE	17/I/28	Yugoslavia	Mostor
6	ADMITTED	IVICA	Vasili	72		M	M	private	no	joint sch	no	Yugoslav	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Licko Petrovoselo	80	ZAGREB	6/2/28	Yugoslavia	Licko Petrovosel
7		JUHASZ	Julia	39		F	M	H. wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Battonya	314	BUDAPEST	I/I2/27	Hungary	Battonya
8		JUHASZ	Istvan	16		M	S	Student	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Battonya	312	BUDAPEST	I/I2/27	Hungary	Battonya
9	UNDER 16	JUHASZ	Janos	15	7	M	S	student	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Battonya	311	BUDAPEST	1/12/27	Hungary	Battonya
10	UNDER 16	JUHASZ	Gabor	13	7	M	S	scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Battonya	310	BUDAPEST	I/I2/27	Hungary	Battonya
11		JUHASZ	Erzsebet	6	7	F	S	scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Battonya	313	BUDAPEST	I/I2/27	Hungary	Battonya
12		[illegible]	[illegible]	31		F	M	H. wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Kisvarda	164	BUDAPEST	I/2/28	Hungary	Kisvarda
13	ADMITTED	LADOKOS	[illegible]	5	7	M	M	farmer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Ancacs	158	BUDAPEST	I/2/28	Hungary	Domegyszil
14	ADMITTED	LADOKOS	Magualena	62	7	F	M	H. wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Meim	159	BUDAPEST	I/2/28	Hungary	Domegyszil
15		[illegible]	Tony	44	7	F	S	H. hold	yes	German	yes	Roumanian	Hebrew	Roumania	Seglet	526	BUCAREST	I/2/28	Roumania	Seglet
16		[illegible]	Etti	28	7	F	S	H. wife	yes	German	yes	Roumanian	Hebrew	Roumania	Stihova	417	BUCAREST	29/I2/28	Roumania	Stihova
17		KLEIN	Carol	34	7	M	M	farmer	yes	German	yes	Roumanian	German	Roumania	Lenenheim	532	BUCAREST	2/2/28	Roumania	Lenenheim
18		KLEIN	Saveta	30	7	F	M	H. wife	yes	German	yes	Roumanian	German	Roumania	Lenenheim	533	BUCAREST	2/2/28	Roumania	Lenenheim
19		KLEIN	Saveta	7	7	F	S	daughter	yes	German	yes	Roumanian	German	Roumania	Lenenheim	534	BUCAREST	2/2/28	Roumania	Lenenheim
20		KLEIN	Carol	5	7	M	S	son	no	child	no	Roumanian	German	Roumania	Lenenheim	535	BUCAREST	2/2/28	Roumania	Lenenheim
21		KLEIN	Joan	2	7	M	S	son	no	child	no	Roumanian	German	Roumania	Lenenheim	536	BUCAREST	2/2/28	Roumania	Lenenheim
22		[illegible]	Gusta	27	7	F	M	H. wife	yes	German	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Brecein	1926	BUCAREST	16/2/28	Russia	Brecein
23		[illegible]	Antonin	29	7	M	M	farmer	yes	German	yes	Yugoslave	Roumanian	Yugoslavia	Garcsa	736	BUCAREST	I5/I2/27	Roumania	Vorteg
24		[illegible]	Jean Louis	23	7	M	S	worker	yes	French	yes	French	French	France	Sauer	2524	NANTES	I/2/28	France	Sauer
25		[illegible]	Josef	50		M	M	worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	H. Kosy	1427	PRAGUE	II/2/28	Czechoslovakia	H. Kosy
26		[illegible]	Maria	50		F	M	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	H. Kosy	1426	PRAGUE	II/2/28	Czechoslovakia	H. Kosy
27		[illegible]	Michal	4		M	S	child	no	child	no	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	H. Kosy	1427	PRAGUE	II/2/28	Czechoslovakia	H. Kosy
28		[illegible]	Maria	2	7	F	S	infant	no	infant	no	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	H. Kosy	1428	PRAGUE	II/2/28	Czechoslovakia	H. Kosy
29		DULGAROFF	Ivan	49		M	M	labourer	yes	Bulgarian	yes	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Novo Selo	77	SOFIA	I5/II/27	Bulgaria	Novo Selo
30		[illegible]	Frieda	19		F	S	domestic	yes	[illegible]	yes	Czechoslovak	German	Czechoslovakia	Nasaberg	2914	VIENNA	14/2/28	Austria	Vienna

Eliminations. Line 12. Leiesz Derbela transferred sheet 3 line 7.
Line 25 Senesi Josef ditto do do 4 do 15
Line 26 do Maria do do 4 do 16
Line 27 do Michal do do 4 do 17
Line 28 do Maria do do 4 do 18

Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

116

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , [illegible] , 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by some other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit (business or pleasure)	Purpose of coming to United States: Length of time alien intends to remain in United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming pursuant to previous contract or offer to perform labor in the United States	Whether ever before in the United States	Whether now or ever afflicted with tuberculosis, epilepsy, or insanity; or whether supported by charity	Whether deaf, dumb, blind, or otherwise physically defective	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of — Hair	Color of — Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Friend: Mehmet Greitch Tarla Bashi 20 Pera Constantinople	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			Friend: Constantin Kouvacieff 408 West 130th street New York	no	person	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	br	br	none
2	Wife: Antonetta Cajace 120 Ida rue Porte Senglea Malta	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	14 y. 20 m.	11, 21	Friend: Michele Ellul 339 West 28th street New York N.Y.	no	person	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	br	br	none
3	Sister: Helena Rodenheimer Bonnellengstr.7 Frankfurt	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			Friend: Jacob Rosenthal No.1. Union Square New York N.Y.	no	person	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	br	none
4	Sister-in-law: -do-	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			Friend: -do-	no	person	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	br	br	none
5	Mother: Terezia Konopek Mostor Kolinkovi Yugoslavia	Ill.	Chicago	yes	see col.23	yes	no			Father-in-law: Mike Cvijkovich 1556 Archer Avenue Chicago Ill.	no	person	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	br	gr	none
6	Wife: Sofija Price 203 Lacko Petrovoselo Yugoslavia	Wisc.	Milwaukee	yes	see col.23	yes	no			Son: Mike Price 66 Jan... Street Milwaukee Wisc.	no	person	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	br	gr	Senilite
7	Brother-in-law: Szabonay Josef Bustonya Hungary	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	no			Friend: Juhasz [illegible] 1464 Victoria Avenue Detroit Michigan	no	person	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	bl	none
8	Uncle: -do-	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	no			Friend: -do-	no	person	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	br	br	none
9	Uncle: -do-	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	no			Friend: -do-	no	person	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	br	br	none
10	Uncle: -do-	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	no			Father: -do-	no	person	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	1	fair	br	br	none
11	Uncle: -do-	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	no			Father: -do-	no	person	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	1	fair	br	b	none
12	~~Geo. et Gyuri Janos Budapest VII kerk utca 9 Hung.~~	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	1912-1921	Detroit		Daughter: Mrs Ida or Helen Toth 3608 [illegible] Ave Detroit Mich.	no	person	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	br	br	none
13	Son: Bodokos Janos Somogyl Hungary	Pa.	Lebanon	yes	self	yes	no			Daughter: Szelman Jetvanne 349 East Goldner street Lebanon Pa.	no	person	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	br	br	none
14	Son: -do-	Pa.	Lebanon	yes	self	yes	no			Daughter: -do-	no	person	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	br	br	Senilite
15	Parents: Regina Friedmann Stefan Col Mare 7 Szeget Hungary	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			Relative: Julius Bunner 339 East 6th street New York N.Y.	no	person	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	br	br	none
16	Father: Berl Markis Stihova Bucovina Roumania	Mass.	Chelsea	yes	self	yes	no			Brother-in-law: Harry Sunday 88 Shurtleff street Chelsea Mass.	no	person	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br	br	none
17	Father: Karl Krohn Lenenheim Ins. Timis Roumania	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	no			Brother-in-law: John [illegible] 3609 East 131 street Cleveland Ohio	no	person	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	br	br	none
18	Father-in-law: -do-	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	no			Father: -do-	no	person	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br	br	none
19	Grand father: -do-	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	no			Uncle: -do-	no	person	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	br	br	none
20	Grand father: -do-	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	no			Uncle: -do-	no	person	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br	br	none
21	Grand father: -do-	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	no			Uncle: -do-	no	person	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	br	br	none
22	Brother: Lajos Wimmel Komer Bacsdin Hungria	Pa.	Easton	yes	see col.23	yes	no			Friend: Isac Steinberg 21 Morningstar Ct. Easton Pa.	no	person	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br	br	none
23	Wife: Gertrude Kuchler Vorteg Timis Roumania	Mo.	St. Louis	yes	see col.23	yes	no			Father: Mathias Kuchler 2801 S. 11th Street St. Louis Mo.	no	person	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br	br	none
24	Mother: Hallois Louis rue du Cimetiere Scaer Finistere France	N.J.	Wiltown	yes	self	yes	no			Friend: Henry Treiz 30 Clay Street Wiltown N.J.	no	person	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	br	none
25	~~Father-in-law: Adam Julianna Mr. Kney e Hodosz Szabolcs Hungary~~	Pa.	Palmerton	yes	self	yes	no			Brother: Samuel Phil. Palmerton	no	person	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	br	none
26	Mother: -do-	Pa.	Palmerton	yes	self	yes	no			Father-in-law: -do-	no	person	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br	br	none
27	~~Grand mother: -do-~~	Pa.	Palmerton	yes	self	yes	no			Uncle: -do-	no	person	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	~~child~~					none
28	~~Grand mother: -do-~~	Pa.	Palmerton	yes	self	yes	no			Uncle: -do-	no	person	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	~~infant~~					none
29	Wife: Mita Dulgeroff Selo Novo Rousse Bulgaria	N.Y.	Lackawanna	yes	self	yes	1905-1907 Russia 1909-1911			Daughter: Slavka V. [illegible]eva 317 Ohio Ave Cor. Rouge Road Lackawanna NY.	no	person	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	br	br	none
30	Father: Friedrich Kahovec Marchegg Fischergasse 21 Austria	Md.	Maryland	yes	see col.23	yes	no			Cousin: Anny Yanish 408 West Duncan str. Baltimore Md.	no	person	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br	br	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.H.Rostron Master, of the Berengaria, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.H.Rostron
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19

at ...

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Columns 2 (*Last name*) to 8 (*Sex*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use by Government officials.

Column 4.—Ages of persons in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5.—Put a cross (X) under M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widow(er)), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien to whom it applies. Do not enter "laborer," "servant," "woman," "girl," "boy," or "child" without specifying the character of work usually performed by persons so designated. Such occupations as "engineer," "clerk," "operative," "mechanic," "agent," "salesman," "dressmaker," "milliner," "seamstress," "stenographer," "typewriter," "bookkeeper," "accountant," "manufacturer," "merchant," "dealer," "peddler," "butcher," "baker," "grocer," "tailor," "tailoress," "barber," "hairdresser," "physician," "surgeon," "lawyer," "author," "editor," "teacher," "professor," "musician," "actor," "actress," "dancer," "clergyman," "missionary," "farmer," "stockman," "herder," "miner," "driller," "engineer," "fireman," "conductor," "brakeman," "sailor," "soldier," "sailmaker," "cabinetmaker," "carpenter," "joiner," "weaver," "tanner," "locksmith," "gunsmith," "silversmith," "goldsmith," "blacksmith," "machinist," "moulder," "painter," "plumber," "printer," "bookbinder," "saddler," "upholsterer," "turner," "wheelwright," "cooper," "potter," "glazier," "mason," "bricklayer," "plasterer," "roofer," "rigger," "stevedore," "longshoreman," "housekeeper," "housewife," "servant," "cook," "waiter," "waitress," "nurse," "maid," "janitor," "janitress," "porter," "housecleaner," "laundress," "presser," "clerk," "salesman," "saleswoman," "shopkeeper," "peddler," "huckster," "hostler," "driver," "chauffeur," "teamster," "boatman," "fisherman," "gardener," "florist," "nurseryman," "woodchopper," "lumberman," "sawyer," "miller," "engraver," "lithographer," "photographer," "electrician," "inventor," "jeweler," "watchmaker," "optician," "contractor," "builder," "foreman," "overseer," "manager," "agent," "real estate agent," "banker," "broker," "steamfitter," "decorator," "upholsterer

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

117

I, J.D.DOHERTY, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith, or appointed by ... at the port of ... where vessel may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ed. University M.D. M.B. CH.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

at ...

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, as to any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named herein after the last inspection before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

APPROVED BY U. S. [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BOHEMIA . *Passengers sailing from* BREMEN, 22ND FEBRUARY, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SCHWARTZ	Samson	35		M	M	farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Bezorce	I245	PRAGUE	17/2/28	Czechoslovakia	Bezorce
2		SCHWARTZ	Sophia	31		F	M	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Stavnoje	I246	PRAGUE	17/2/28	Czechoslovakia	Bezorce
3		SCHWARTZ	Slvonia	12		F	S	scholar	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Bezorce	I247	PRAGUE	17/2/28	Czechoslovakia	Bezorce
4		SCHWARTZ	Alzbeta	9		F	S	scholar	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Bezorce	I248	PRAGUE	17/2/28	Czechoslovakia	Bezorce
5		SCHWARTZ	Magdelena	7		F	S	scholar	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Bezorce	I249	PRAGUE	17/2/28	Czechoslovakia	Bezorce
6		JANCIN	Juraj	26		M	M	worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Svinica	I2C9	PRAGUE	10/2/28	Czechoslovakia	Svinica
7		SANCIN	Alzbeta	22		F	M	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Svinica	I2I0	PRAGUE	10/2/28	Czechoslovakia	Svinica
8		SANCIN	Vincenc	1		M	S	son	no	child	no	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Svinica	I2I1	PRAGUE	10/2/28	Czechoslovakia	Svinica
9		SALA	Rudolf	26		M	M	worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Salmos	I2I2	PRAGUE	10/2/28	Czechoslovakia	H. Salmos
10		SALA	Katerina	25		F	M	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	H. Kmey	I2I3	PRAGUE	10/2/28	Czechoslovakia	H. Salmos
11		KAMAK	Andrej	30		M	M	worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	BL. Revusta	I2I8	PRAGUE	10/2/28	Czechoslovakia	Revusta
12		KAMAK	Maria	30		F	M	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Vysoka	I2I9	PRAGUE	10/2/28	Czechoslovakia	Revusta
13	UNDER 16	KAMAK	Michal	5		M	S	son	no	child	no	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Revusta	I220	PRAGUE	10/2/28	Czechoslovakia	Revusta
14		KAMAK	Maria	3		F	S	daughter	no	child	no	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Revusta	I22I	PRAGUE	10/2/28	Czechoslovakia	Revusta
15		KOS	Juraj	35		M	M	worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Zahor	I243	PRAGUE	13/2/28	Czechoslovakia	Zahor
16		KOSI	Lukas	27		M	M	worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Kosiny	I238	PRAGUE	11/2/28	Czechoslovakia	Kosiny
17		KOSI	Rosalia	27		F	M	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Kosiny	I239	PRAGUE	11/2/28	Czechoslovakia	Kosiny
18		KOSI	Rosa	3		F	S	daughter	no	child	no	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Kosiny	I240	PRAGUE	11/2/28	Czechoslovakia	Kosiny
19		KOSI	Michal	-	6	M	S	son	no	infant	no	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Kosiny	I241	PRAGUE	11/2/28	Czechoslovakia	Kosiny
20		STRBO	Alois	24		M	S	worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Mauerdorf	II82	PRAGUE	6/2/28	Czechoslovakia	Mauerdorf
21		KLADIK	Josef	38		M	M	worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Rovne	2356	PRAGUE	20/I/28	Czechoslovakia	Rovne
22		SKULAVIK	Juraj	30		M	M	worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Rovne	2375	PRAGUE	8/2/28	Czechoslovakia	Rovne
23		KALVY	Jan	35		M	M	worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Gajary	2425	PRAGUE	4/2/28	Czechoslovakia	Gajary
24		KMOKLA	Jan	26		M	M	shoemaker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Gajary	2350	PRAGUE	17/I/28	Czechoslovakia	Gajary
25		KMENLA	Emilia	26		F	M	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Gajary	2243	PRAGUE	7/I2/27	Czechoslovakia	Gajary
26		[illegible]	Karl	24		M	S	mechanic	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Furth	2730	COLOGNE	21/II/27	Germany	Frankfurt
27		POLAK	Frantisek	20		M	M	farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Radnov	II6I	PRAGUE	7/2/28	Czechoslovakia	Radnov
28		POLAK	Anna	25		F	M	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Slavnic	II62	PRAGUE	7/2/28	Czechoslovakia	Radnov
29		POLAK	Vaclav	-	5	M	S	son	no	infant	no	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Radnov	II63	PRAGUE	7/2/28	Czechoslovakia	Radnov
30		LAHUDA	Mikulas	34		M	M	laborer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Michalovce	2406	PRAGUE	7/2/28	Czechoslovakia	Uzhorod

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—4300

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

118

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2 FEB 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States									Height			Color of—	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by some other person, or by some corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to enter the country permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is coming to become a citizen of the United States	Race (a person is of only one race)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether a person who has been previously excluded and deported from the United States and who is coming in search of admission to the United States during the period within which he may not lawfully apply for admission	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother: Schwartz Pepi Bezorce z XX Czechoslovakia	N.Y.	Sunentoile	yes	see col.23	yes	no			Friend: Henry Greenberger Sunentoile N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	br	br	none
2	Mother-in-law: -do-	N Y	Sunentoile	yes	see col.23	yes	no			as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	br	none
3	Grand mother -do-	NY	Sunentoile	yes	see col.23	yes	no			as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	br	br	none
4	Grand mother: -do-	NY	Suneteile	yes	see col.23	yes	no			as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fair	br	br	none
5	Grand mother: -do-	NY	Sunentoile	yes	see col.23	yes	no			as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	fair	br	br	none
6	Sister: Antolik Alzbeta Svinica z XX Czechoslovakia	Pa.	Lawrence City	yes	self	yes	no			Uncle: John Dubravsky Pulaski Lawrence City Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	br	br	none
7	Sister-in-law: -do-	Pa.	Lawrence City	yes	self	yes				Uncle: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br	br	none
8	Aunt: -do-	Pa.	Lawrence City	yes	self	yes	no			Uncle: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	------child------					none
9	Father: Kula H. Salos Czechoslovakia	Pa.	Walnutport	yes	self	yes	no			Father-in-law: John K. Stank Walnut Port Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	br	br	none
10	Father-in-law: -do-	Pa.	Walnutport	yes	self	yes	no			Brother: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	br	none
11	Friend: Weinberger Heinrich Bl. Revuska z XX Czechoslovakia	N.Y.	Grotone	yes	self	yes	no			Friend: John Mc Farland Grotone N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	br	br	none
12	Friend: -do-	N.Y.	Grotone	yes	self	yes	no			Friend: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	br	br	none
13	Friend: -do-	N.Y.	Grotone	yes	self	yes	no			Friend: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	------child------					none
14	Friend: -do-	N.Y.	Grotone	yes	self	yes	no			Friend: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	------child------					none
15	Wife: Gregos Marta Labor z XX Czechoslovakia	Pa.	Phoenixville	yes	self	yes	yes 1912 1913		North Amboy	Friend: John Vaske R.F.D. Phoenixville Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	br	none
16	Father: Alois Senesi Mr. Kasiny z VIII Czechoslovakia	Pa.	Slatington	yes	self	yes	no			Brother-in-law: Forchinsky Frank Slatington Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	br	br	none
17	Father-in-law: -do-	Pa.	Slatington	yes	self	yes	no			Brother- -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	br	none
18	Grand father: -do-	Pa.	Slatington	yes	self	yes	no			Uncle: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	----------child-----					none
19	Grand father: -do-	Pa.	Slatington	yes	self	yes	no			Uncle: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-------infant-------					none
20	Mother: Rosa Strbo Mederdorf z XV Czechoslovakia	Pa.	Palmerton	yes	self	yes	no			Uncle: Albert Strbo Palmerton Pa. Box 405	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	br	none
21	Father: Adamik Josef Rovne z XX Czechoslovakia	N.Y.	NewYorkCity	yes	self	yes	no			Uncle: Ignac Adamik 412 East 83 Street New York City	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	br	br	none
22	Wife: Skulavik Maria Rovne Czechoslovakia	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no			Uncle: Martinik West 18th Street Chicago Ill.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	br	br	none
23	Wife: Kulny Carolina Galary Z XVI Czechoslovakia	Kansas	Kansas City	yes	self	yes	no			Brother: Jake Kulny 1 Veit 10th Street Kansas City Kansas	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	br	br	none
24	Father: Andela Josef S Jary Czechoslovakia	N.J.	Guttenberg	yes	self	yes	no			Uncle: Josef Schlosser 410 2nd street Guttenberg N.J.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	br	none
25	Father-in-law: -do-	N.J.	Guttenberg	yes	self	yes	no			Uncle: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	br	br	none
26	Brother: August Meier Nurnberg Hefenestr. 61 Germany	N.Y.	Auburn	yes	see col.23	yes	no			Uncle: Frau Herrman R.F.D. 7 Auburn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	br	br	none
27	Father: Korbela Joseph Slavnic Humpolec Czechoslovakia	N.D.	Lidgerwood	yes	self	yes	no			Josef Kriz Uncle: R.F.D. No 12 Lidgerwood N.D.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	br	none
28	Father-in-law: -do-	N.D.	Lidgerwood	yes	self	yes	no			Uncle: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br	br	none
29	Grand father: -do-	N.D.	Lidgerwood	yes	self	yes	no			Uncle: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	--------infant------					none
30	Wife: Lebeda Anna Uzhorod Kapusanski 29 Czechoslovakia	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			Brother-in-law: V. Krivaricka 107 East 4th Street New York NY	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	br	br	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

C.1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.H. Rostron Master, of the Berengaria, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.H. Rostron
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...
at ...

Immigration Officer.

14 430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*). Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space [illegible]

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter [illegible]

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M. male, or F. female.

Column 6 (*Married or single*). The answer should be M. married, S. single, W. widowed, or [illegible]

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation [illegible]

A laborer who operates a farm either for himself or for others.

A farmer who owns or rents a farm for the purpose of cultivation.

Should any question [illegible]

Column 8 (*Nationality*). Questions 8 and 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which [illegible]

Spanish Americans should be carefully distinguished from natives of the Spanish Peninsula. The [illegible]

"Hebrew" is not to be entered as a race or people, and no entry [illegible]

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are now [illegible] of the River Po [illegible] of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia [illegible] Sardinia [illegible] Most of these people [illegible] Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are now [illegible] of the basin of the River Po (i.e. compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia, Romagna, Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Provinces of Molise, Campania, Abruzzi, Puglie, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their newer acquisitions should be classed as [illegible]

Columns 11 to 14. These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*). [illegible] actual residence of one year shall not be sufficient [illegible] The last country in which such alien shall have actually resided with the intention of remaining there [illegible] the country of last permanent residence [illegible] of birth, or a last permanent residence [illegible] of country of respective Passenger, country of birth, and country of last permanent residence.

Columns 16 and 17 (*Destined to the United States* and *Destined to*). Persons [illegible] and are destined to [illegible] United States.

Column 17 (*Name and address of person*). [illegible] name and address of [illegible] relative alien [illegible] name and address of [illegible] relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Columns 18 to 20. The answer to this question should show the intended future [illegible] Any person [illegible] one year, except a [illegible] temporary visit abroad, should be considered as having gone to the United States [illegible] if not to future permanent residence, if not to the United States [illegible] should be [illegible] to future permanent residence.

Column 19. [illegible] Yes (meaning yes) or No (meaning no). The answer should be either Yes (meaning yes) or No (meaning no).

Column 20 (*Whether going with or joining*). The entry should show [illegible] whom passenger was last [illegible] husband, father, [illegible] or other relatives, friends, [illegible] company, etc.

Column 21. If *going to join husband, father, or other relative or friend*, the answer should give in each case the [illegible] of relative or friend [illegible] name and complete address of person. [illegible] may brought by the head of a family should [illegible] the [illegible] and complete address of the person [illegible] of the family.

Columns 22 to 26. (*Have you ever been in the United States? If so, when and where?*) The entries should show whether or not [illegible] No (meaning no) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and [illegible] as, 1884-1897, Pittsburgh.

Column 27. If *alien going to join relative or friend, state full name and complete address of such relative or friend*. The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to re-examination by inspection officers on the commencement of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 16

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

28 FEB 1928

S. S. "BERENGARIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 22ND FEB., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 1928.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
									Wife
1	FENN	ALBERT	46	-	M	M		District Ct [illegible] MORRISTOWN, N.J. JAN 1915.	MRS. LILIAN M. FENN, 96, GROVE ST, ENGLEWOOD, N.J.
2	TANENHAUS	PAULA	21	-	F	S	New York City NEW YORK. OCT. 1ST, 1906.		BROTHER. IVOR TANENHAUS, c/o KELLAR, 1362, FULTON AVE, BRONX, NY.
~~3~~	~~PIERCE~~	~~WILLIAM G.~~	~~64~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~		~~ORWELL, OHIO. JEFFERSON CO. 1.10.18.~~	~~WIFE. MRS. W. PIERCE, EAST ORWELL, ROUTE R.1. ASTABULA, OHIO.~~
4	DUCK	EDWARD	45	-	M	M		SCHENECTADY COUNTY COURT, SCHENECTADY. 29TH JULY, 1905.	EDWARD DUCK, 1050, REGENT ST, SCHENECTADY, NEW YORK.
5	SEDGLMORE	WILLIAM H.	34	-	M	M		[illegible] JEFFERSON CO. 16.6.17.	R.F.D. 2, ADAMS CENTER, NEW YORK.
6	SEDGLMORE	JENNIE E.	54	-	F	M	SMITHVILLE, N.Y. 7.1.1874.		DO.
7	SPENCER	LYDIA N.	22	-	F	S	SMITHVILLE, N.Y. 24.11.1905.		DO.
8	DRINKWATER	ARTHUR	38	-	M	M		JOHNSTOWN, FULTON CO. [illegible] NEW YORK. APRIL 20TH, 1920.	85, THIRD AVE, GLOVERSVILLE, NEW YORK.
9	DRINKWATER	ELSIE M.	38	-	F	M		[illegible]	DO.
10	STEVENS	HATTIE	42	-	F	W	[illegible] NEW YORK. 14TH APRIL. [illegible]		21, FIRST STREET, NIAGARA FALLS, N.Y.
11	BARNARD	FREDERIC W.	64	-	M	M		[illegible] LAMAR COUNTY COURT, BARTON CO. 1902.	R.R.No. 7. PITTSBURG. KANS.
12	GORDEN HENDRY	JEAN	46	-	F	S		[illegible] COURTHOUSE, WAUSAU, WIS. SEPT. 1925.	WILLOWBROOK SAND, KENOSHA, WIS.
13	WILLIAMS	CHARLES	58	-	M	M		SYRACUSE, [illegible]	SYRACUSE, NEW YORK.
14	KNIGHT	AMY	61	-	F	W		12.4.27. [illegible] HUSBAND'S PAPERS, SUPREME COURT, R.I.	STAFFORD AVE, CONNECTICUT, R.I.
~~15~~	~~SNOOK~~	~~EDITH H.~~	~~72~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~		~~BY MARRIAGE. HUSBANDS PAPERS. ILLINOIS. LA SALLE CO. 5.11.1880.~~	~~C/O MRS. PECK, OTTAWA, ILL.~~
16	COWAN	GEORGE H.	37	-	M	S		[illegible] LAWRENCE, MASS.	AVON, NEW YORK.
17	MAYNARD	ELIZABETH C.N.	41	-	F	M	[illegible]		SISTER. MRS BIRDIE KRONT, 926, SUMMIT ST, TOLEDO, OHIO.
18	NOVOTNE	STELLA.	27	-	F	W		[illegible]	MARSHALL. MR. J. NOVOTNE. 1230 WALTON AVE. NEW YORK CITY
19	NOVOTNE	EVELYN.	5	-	F	S	[illegible] July 23 1922		
20	[illegible],	John.	[illegible]					[illegible]	FATHER. -DO- [illegible]
21	[illegible],	Emile. J.	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible],	Jacob.	[illegible]				New York City Dept Jan 19[illegible]		[illegible]
23	[illegible],	Victor.	[illegible]					District Ct [illegible] San Francisco [illegible]	[illegible]
24	LANDE.,	Otto.	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible],	John.	[illegible]			S			[illegible]
26	Diamond	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	F	[illegible]	[illegible] New York City 23 June 1[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] New York City
27	Winter	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	S		[illegible] Detroit	1340 Calumet Avenue. Detroit.
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible] December 7th 1[illegible]		[illegible]
29	Forbes	Walter.	21.	-	M	S	Greenville [illegible]		
30									

Eliminations List & Check. Line 3 Pierce William N.O.B.
Line 15 Snook Edith N.O.B.
Line 23 Johansen Victor N.O.B.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 22

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Berengaria sailing from ~~Southampton~~ Southampton 22/2/28, 19__, Arriving at Port of New York. 28 FEB. 1928, 1930

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Lemmlet	William	44		M	M		P.P.No. 479076 Supreme Court Sept 1924 Grand Rapids Mich. By Husbands Naturalization above.	313 Woodward Avenue Grand Rapids Mich. as above.
2	Lemmlet	Martha	43		F	M			
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Eliminations Lines 3 to 30 Blank.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—914

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in English 14-216)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 131

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. [illegible] sailing from CHERBOURG, 22ND FEBRUARY, 1928, Arriving at Port of [illegible], 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[illegible]GIO	Pietro	34	-	M	M		Pa. Pittsburgh 7th. October 1927 Pp.[illegible]	[illegible]: 219 Park Avenue Monon[illegible]ela City Pa
2	[illegible]AVAGIO	Luigina	5	-	F	S	Pa. Monongahela City 8th March 1922		[illegible]: -do-
3	[illegible]ONDA	Juntino	37	-	M	M		Pa. Pittsburgh 14th September 1927 Pp.[illegible]	[illegible]: 210 Second Avenue Woodlawn Pa.
4	[illegible]'CA	Giuseppe	9	-	M	S		CHILD OF U.S.C.	[illegible]: -do-
5	[illegible]CHIAVANTI	Mirain	34	-	M	M		Pa. Greensburgh 28th [illegible] 1925 Pp.[illegible] District Court	[illegible]: P.O. Box 396 Jeannette Pa.
6	[illegible]'LIET	Louis	42	-	M	M		Forman N.D. Dakota 1920. Pp. [illegible]	[illegible]: Strubville N.D.
7	[illegible]ET	Louise	41	-	F	M		by marriage Pp. [illegible] P.P.NO. 426106	[illegible]: -do-
8	[illegible]COLINO	Antonio	40	-	M	M		New York City [illegible] September 1924	[illegible]: 301 East 106 street New York City
9	[illegible]CCILLO	Samuel	11	-	M	S	Conn. Torrington 14th September 1916		[illegible]: -do-
10	[illegible]UDES	Jacob	50	-	M	M		New York 1924 Pp.[illegible]	Home: 19 [illegible] Street New York City
11	[illegible]TI	John	[illegible]0	-	F	S	W. Va. Monroe 1907 November 8th 1907	If 122 Consul Ind Prague	Home: 98 Bridge Fleetz Fairmont W. Va.
12	[illegible]ETH	Wilma	18	-	F	S	Pa. Bethlehem 5th February 1910	If 155 Consul Ind Bratislava	Home: 1405 Dromgoole Street Govan Bellevue Pa.
13	[illegible]ES	Louis	19	-	M	S	Ohio Cleveland 14th November 1909	If 159 Consul Ind Prague	Home: h. .D. II 3 Sevi[illegible]e Ohio
14	[illegible]EY	Julia	18	-	F	S	Pa. Pittsburgh 1st September 1909	If 142 Consul Ind Bratislava	Home: 74 Veaneins street Pittsburgh Pa.
15	[illegible]	Bela	19	-	M	S	Mich. [illegible] 22nd [illegible] 1913		Home: 6800 Wanderwell Ave [illegible].
16	ELOS	Georges	42	-	M	S		Illinois Chicago 1927 Pp.[illegible]	Home: 4650 Barry Ave Chicago Illinois
17	[illegible]SQUALINO	Aquilino	40	-	M	M		Pa. Philadelphia 4th [illegible] 1927 Pp.[illegible]	[illegible]: 4711 Ashburne str. Philadelphia Pa
18	[illegible]OCCHI	Carlo	26	-	M	S		March 1925 New Philadelphia Ohio Pp.[illegible]	[illegible]: 123 West S. street Canal Dover Ohio
19	[illegible]NE	Juan	3	-	M	S	Star Junction Pa. October 4th 1895.	If 320692 Application A. Jacksonown	[illegible]: Snake Pa.
20	[illegible]EMAN	Meyer	30	-	M	S		New York [illegible] February 1923 Pp.[illegible]	[illegible]: 128 2nd Ave New York N.
21	[illegible]A	Louis	48	-	M	M		Ohio Ohio Illinois 24th [illegible] Pp.[illegible]	[illegible]: 505 West 184 str. New York NY.
22	[illegible]F	Sauna	25	-	F	M		[illegible]arch 1927.Cleveland Ohio Pp.[illegible].	[illegible]: 3615 Woodland Ave Cleveland Ohio
23	[illegible]F	Olga	5	-	F	S	January 15th 1923.Cleveland Ohio		[illegible]: -do-
24	[illegible]F	Slava	2	-	M	S	December [illegible] 1925.Cleveland Ohio		Home: -do-
25	[illegible]F	Milica	-	11	F	S		By mother papers. Pp. [illegible]. If 535 Consul Ind Prague	Home: -do-
26	[illegible]CORO	Ernesto	20	-	M	S	N.Y. [illegible] [illegible] 1926		Home: 218 str. Arms Ave Bronx N.Y.
27	[illegible]NI	Pierre	48	-	M	M		Pa. Philadelphia [illegible] 1925 Pp.[illegible]	Home: 57 E. Duncan Str. Philadelphia Pa.
28	[illegible]ANTELLO	John	39	-	M	M		N.Y. Buffalo 1st April year Pp.[illegible]	Home: 81 State str et Holley N.Y.
29	[illegible]NJAR	Frank	41	-	M	M		Common pleas Court Newcastle Pa. 1925. Pp.[illegible]	Home: Box 114 New Middletown Ohio
30	[illegible]KVANIK	Josef	33	-	M	M		Supreme Court of New York May 26th 1924. Pp.484774	Home: 514 Westend Ave New York NY.

Eliminations. line 10 Lelesai Bela see sheet 3 line 8

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Use ink in England 16 214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 22nd JANUARY, 1928, Arriving at Port of [illegible], 19[illegible]

Members 120

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[illegible]	James	27		M	M		Pa. West Pittston 10th [illegible] pp.167827.	Home: 1517 Electric Ave East Pittsburgh Pa.
2	[illegible]	Angelo	26		M	M	New York [illegible] 1902	#453[illegible]	Home: 339 East 50th street New York N.Y.
3	[illegible]	Josef	48		M	M		Michigan Detroit 1914. pp.483414	Home: 1401 S. Scoville Ave Highland Park Ill.
4	~~[illegible]~~	~~Methodej~~	~~34~~		~~M~~	~~M~~		Ill. Berwyn 29th March 1927	~~Home: 2501 S. Troy Street Chicago Ill.~~
5	~~[illegible]~~	~~Mary~~	~~30~~		~~F~~	~~M~~		~~Ill. Chicago 3rd November 1926~~	~~Home: -do-~~
6	[illegible]	Mary	19		F	S	Illinois [illegible] 21st February 1909	#[illegible] Circuit Court Prague	Home: 4543 S. Honore str. Chicago Ill.
7	[illegible]	[illegible]ena	21		F	S	Ill. [illegible] 1906	#[illegible]	Home: 11350 Perry Ave Chicago Ill.
8	[illegible]	John	25		M	S	N.Y. [illegible] 1903	#487314 Supreme Court	Home: 287 Willard street Bridgeport Conn.
9	~~[illegible]~~	~~John~~	~~44~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Home: Box 366 Hudson N.Y.~~
10	~~[illegible]~~	~~Susana~~	~~43~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Home: -do-~~
11	[illegible]	[illegible]oto	49		M	S	[illegible]	pp.[illegible]910	Home: Mannet N.Y. box 315
12	[illegible]	Susie	34		M	M		By father. pp.[illegible]	Home: Lonsville W.
13	[illegible]	[illegible]ina	34		F	M		by marriage pp.[illegible]	Home: -do-
14	[illegible]	Pietro	49		M	M		N.Y. [illegible] pp. 484670	Home: 15 Rochelle Terrace Mt. Vernon NY
15	[illegible]SIO	John	9		M	S	N.Y. Mt. Vernon June 2nd 1917.		Home: -do-
16	[illegible]	Cesare	24		M	S		Common Pleas Court Youngstown [illegible], January 1926 pp.[illegible]	Ohio [illegible] Grand View Ave. Youngstown
17	[illegible]	John	26		M	M		Ohio [illegible] Ill.[illegible]	Home: 321 Cole [illegible] Akron Ohio
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Eliminations.

Line 4 Jelenek Méthodej see ~~xxxxxx~~ sheet 17 line 14.
Line 5 Jelenek Methodej see 17 line 15
Line 9 Politz John see sheet 17 line 16
Line 10 Politz Susie do 17 do 17
lines 18 to 30 Blank.

[illegible]
Purser

13 (15)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 436 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England 14—214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 123

S. S. [illegible] sailing from CHERBOURG, 22ND FEBRUARY, 19 28, Arriving at Port of [illegible], 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[illegible]RIEDMAN	Sadie	33		F	M		New York 6th December 192[illegible] ...ZEX 311373	Home: 137 4th. Avenue New York
2	PILLIC	Anna	19		F	S	N.J. Perth Amboy 14th August 1908	[illegible]	Home: No 8 Diancon street Perth Amboy NJ
3	[illegible]OMUSIAK	Anthony	20		M	S	Pa. Forestville 2nd August 1908		Home: Minersville Pa.
4	[illegible]MYSLINSKI	Stefan	41		M	M		N.J. Newark 4th [illegible] pp.461224	Home: 364 Broad street Bloomfield NJ.
5	[illegible]SINKO	Julia	21		F	S	N.Y. Auburn 17th November 1905		Home: 28 Kensington Avenue Auburn NY.
6	[illegible]LWA	Isidor	45		M	M		Supreme Court N.J. Newark 1912 pp.47[illegible]588	Home: 7 Steger street Nutley NJ.
7	[illegible]SOSIAK	Marja	21		F	S	Pa. Minersville 6th March 1906		Home: Minersville Pa.
8	[illegible]AJDAK	Helena	24		F	S	Ill. Chicago 31st January 1906		Home: 1740 17th Street Chicago Ill.
9	[illegible]ASKY	Getzel	39		M	M		Ohio Cleveland 1910 pp.480[illegible]7	Home: 2434 E. 64 Street Cleveland Ohio
10	[illegible]AX	Philip	45		M	M		Ohio Cleveland 1912 pp.480095	Home: 2410 East 70 street Cleveland Ohio
11	[illegible]N	Solomon	47		M	M		Mich. Detroit 1913 pp.490090	Home: 4807 Detroit Ave Cleveland Ohio
12	[illegible]SON	Philip	31		M	M		Mich. Detroit [illegible] 1914 pp.482179	Home: 6344 Willette street Detroit Mich.
13	[illegible]AN	Victor	38		M	M		N.Y. New York 9th [illegible] pp.480002	Home: 737 So. Boulevard Newark New Jersey City
14	[illegible]LO	Antonina	20		F	M	Mont. Butte 11th August 1907		Home: 650 Waelker Ave Box 101 Noble Ohio
15	[illegible]VAC	[illegible]	18		M	S	Pa. East Pittsburgh 4th August 1910		Home: Box 546 East Pittsburgh Pa.
16	[illegible]VIC	[illegible]	19		M	S	Arizona Clone 31st July 1909		Home: 31- 30 street Pittsburgh Pa.
17	[illegible]ND	[illegible]	20		M	S		Ohio Cleveland 17th [illegible] pp.476579	Home: 11402 Parkview Cleveland Ohio
18	[illegible]A	[illegible]	37		M	M		Ohio Akron 31st January 1908	Home: 146 South Coot Akron Ohio
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	25		M	S	Pa. Morrisdale 23rd November 1902		Mother: Steve Pacuta Tams W. Va.
20	[illegible]LIC	[illegible]	38		M	M		Superior Court Ohio Cleveland 1911 pp.407143	Home: 1407 Carnegie Avenue Canton Ohio
21	[illegible]WN	[illegible]	18		M	S	Ohio St. Clair 28th February 1909		Home: 900 St. Catherine Ave Cleveland Ohio
22	[illegible]NN	[illegible]	15		F	S	Ohio St. Clair 9th February 1913		Home: -do-
23	[illegible]VA	Mary	17		F	S	N.J. Perth Amboy 17th June 1911		Home: 642 Jonnstown street Perth Amboy
24	[illegible]NC	[illegible]on	20		M	S	Ohio Steubenville 20th March 1908		Home: 1034 Fulton street New York NY
25	[illegible]NTESY	Alex	43		M	M		N.J. Trenton 11th [illegible] pp.4[illegible]14	Home: 486 Chestnut street Trenton NJ
26	[illegible]ANA	Paul	29		M	M	Pa. Elkhorn 1st May 1899		Home: Elkhorn Pa.
27	[illegible]NICAK	Maria	14		F	S	Ohio Toronto [illegible] 1912		5879 Douglas Str. Home: Pittsburgh Pa.
28	[illegible]K	John	14		M	S	Conn. Bridgeport 7th May 1914		Home: Stamford Avenue Barunn Conn.
29	[illegible]EIST	Valentini	17		M	S	Pa. N. Braddock 9th [illegible] 1911		Home: Passaic NJ.
30	[illegible]ICA	[illegible]s	29		M	M		Pa. Pittsburgh 14th [illegible] pp.486031	Home: Rauzin Pa.

Eliminations. line 18 Telea Town see sheet C5 line 15

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Counterfoil to England 14-214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 19

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. [illegible]ARIA sailing from [illegible]HRONG, 22ND F[illegible]ARY, 1928, Arriving at Port of [illegible], 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	[illegible]	Julius	[illegible]		M	S	Pa. Philadelphia 10th March 1908	Supreme Court [illegible] 461896	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]al	[illegible]		M	S		[illegible] Bronx 1st July 1924	[illegible] 259 [illegible]
3	[illegible]	Harriet	[illegible]		F	S	N.Y. [illegible] Feb. [illegible] 1900		[illegible] 79 Bay [illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	S	[illegible] Connecticut [illegible] January 1906		[illegible] Madison [illegible]
5	[illegible]	Harris	[illegible]		M	S	[illegible] Rockford Ill. [illegible] 1901		[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]			F	S	[illegible]		[illegible] 1445 Grand Concourse [illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	M	Rockford Ill Feby 22 1868	[illegible]	565 Riverside Drive. [illegible] Hudson N.Y.
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	M	Rockford Ill May 25th 1878		[illegible] -do-
9	[illegible]	Francis	[illegible]		F	S	[illegible] N C Oct 16 1904		[illegible] -do-
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	Burlington N C Nov 18th 1914.		[illegible] -do-
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	[illegible] Bear Creek [illegible] 1905		[illegible] Washington Street [illegible] Hudson
12	[illegible]	[illegible] Lucy	[illegible]		F	A		by marriage [illegible] 1925 [illegible]	[illegible] Apartment. [illegible] Hudson N.Y.
13	[illegible]	xxxxxxxxxx	[illegible]		F	M	[illegible] Galveston [illegible] Oct 1st 1907	District St Chicago Ill. [illegible] 29.3.27	[illegible] 1241 Troy Street Milwaukee.
14	xxxxxxx Jelenek	xxxxxxx	[illegible]		M			District St [illegible] Ill. 3.11.27	as above.
15	xxxxxxxxx	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		Supreme St 6.12.25 Troy New York I.L.No. 481941	P.O.Box 534. Hudson New York.
16	Jolitz	John	44	4	M	M			
17	Jolitz	Susie	44	4	F	M		By Marriage Husband above. District St 29.10.24 St Paul Minn.	as above. [illegible] 1914 delay at Troy New York
18	[illegible]eller	Frank.	28	[illegible]	M	S			
19	Warrer.	Ruth.	[illegible]		F	S	Norfolk [illegible] May 5th 1904		1321 Southern Ave Norfolk [illegible]
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Eliminations. Lines [illegible] to be Blank.

Line [illegible] Entered From a transferred sheet 1a line [illegible].

Turner.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-7.1)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 125

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERENGARIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 22ND FEB., 1928., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 1928.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	PERRY	CHARLES H.	38	-	M	M		County P.P.C.401718 Court Detroit, Mich. Aug. 1922.	FRANKLIN, NEW JERSEY.
2	PERRY	MYRTLE	33	-	F	M	Ironwood Mich Sept 30th. 1894		DO.
3	PERRY	WILLIAM	11	-	M	S	Detroit Mich April 13th 1916		DO.
4	HAWKE	[illegible].David Christian	37	-	M	M		Supreme Court 1917 April Texas 477756 P.P.C.	Fisher Avenue Totterville 252 Staten Island.
5	MATTHEWS	GORDON	29	-	M	S		District Court, Detroit, Feb. 7th, 1927. P.P.C. .466800	JOHN MATTHEWS, 8049, CLOVERLAWN AVE, DETROIT, MICH.
6	ARNOLD	FRANK	48	-	M	M		Thomaston, Litchfield Co. 21st, Oct. 1902. P.P.C.470717	Box 13. Route 49, SYLVAN AVE, BRIDGEPORT, CONN.
7	BUCKLE	IRIS L.E.	13	-	F	S	Detroit. Aug. 7th, 1915.		FATHER. c/o MRS. MORGAN, 19, PINEHURST AVE, NEW YORK CITY.
8	BUCKLE	LESLIE E.	9	-	M	S	Philadelphia. 1.11.19.		DO.
9	BASS	CECIL E.	41	-	M	S		P.P.174447 Supreme Court Rochester. N.Y. July 9th, 1920.	WEST WEBSTER, MONROE. Co. N.Y.
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	45	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible], Ill.		[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					Supreme Court P.P.C.473043	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					County Monroe P.P.C.473043 Supreme Ct 29.3.27 Rochester New York.	[illegible]
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

13
Eliminations. Lines 11 to 30 blank.

Brown
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14 216)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 126

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "[illegible]" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, [illegible], 19[illegible], Arriving at Port of [illegible], 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[illegible],	[illegible].	43	-	M	M		Circuit Court of Final Jurisdiction [illegible].	[illegible], U.S.
2	[illegible],	[illegible].	31	-	M	M		District Court [illegible]. 4/14 [illegible].	[illegible] Str. Minneapolis.
3	[illegible],	[illegible].	39	11	M	M		[illegible] Court [illegible].	[illegible] 183, California.
4	[illegible],	[illegible].	45	-	M	S		129022 Passport Number District Court, [illegible].	[illegible], Suland Ave. Port Washington.
5	[illegible],	[illegible].	40	-	M	M		[illegible], Minn. 1.47[illegible].	[illegible] Ave. Minneapolis, Minn.
6	[illegible],	[illegible].	[illegible]	-	[illegible]	S		8/7/1912 District [illegible], 1.470197	Lwal, N. Dakota.
7	[illegible],	[illegible].	17	-	M	M		by marriage. [illegible].	as above.
8	[illegible],	[illegible].	19	-	[illegible]	S		by fathers naturalization see line 6	as above.
9	[illegible],	[illegible].	11	-	[illegible]	S		as above	as above.
10	[illegible],	[illegible] S.	18	-	F	S	Youngstown Ohio Aug 29th 1909	[illegible]	[illegible] Blvd. Warren, Ohio.
11	[illegible],	[illegible] C.	21	-	F	S	[illegible], N.H. May 7th 1906		[illegible], Amerycan Ave. New York City.
12	[illegible],	[illegible].	31	-	M	M		[illegible] Court [illegible].	[illegible], R.F., Centralia, Washington.
13	[illegible],	[illegible].	45	-	F	M		[illegible].	as above.
14	[illegible],	[illegible] W.	40	-	M	S	Twin Falls, Mo. S.1.[illegible].		Twin Falls, Mo.
15	[illegible].	[illegible].	43	-	M	M		[illegible] Court, 480164 Passport Number [illegible], [illegible].	[illegible] La Salle Str. Chicago, Ill.
16	[illegible].	[illegible].	40	-	M	M		Wayne County Court Detroit 2/12/1913 P.P.C. 47198 [illegible].	[illegible] Milliger, Detroit, Mich.
17	[illegible].	[illegible].	24	-	M	M		by marriage husband above.	[illegible].
18	[illegible].	[illegible].	40	-	M	M		[illegible], 477647 P.P.C.	[illegible] Sugar Co.
19	[illegible],	[illegible].	34	-	M	M		[illegible] by Husbands naturalization.	as above.
20	[illegible].	[illegible].	18	-	M	S		by Fathers Naturalization. see line 18	[illegible].
21	[illegible].	[illegible].	9	-	M	S	Fridley, Minn. [illegible] 1913.	District Court P.P.C. 473465 [illegible].	as above.
22	[illegible].	[illegible].	36	-	M	M			[illegible] Maryland Ave. Detroit, Mich.
23	[illegible].	[illegible].	21	-	M	S	Iowa Taylor County August 10th 1906		[illegible].
24	[illegible].	[illegible].	18	-	M	S		[illegible], [illegible], 470388 P.P.C.	[illegible] W. Walnut St. Lansing, Mich.
25	[illegible].	[illegible].	48	-	M	S		[illegible], 434079 P.P.C.	[illegible], Minn.
26	[illegible].	[illegible],	46	-	M	M		[illegible], 787566 P.P.C.	[illegible], Md.
27	[illegible].	[illegible].	56	-	M	M		[illegible], D.C.	[illegible], Minn.
28	[illegible].	[illegible].	37	-	[illegible]	S		By marriage P.P.C. 474067	Trunton Minn.
29	[illegible].	[illegible].	4	-	[illegible]	S	Trunton Minn 15/3/24	P.P.C. 477650 District Court 28/11/1912 Bowman County	as above Rhome N.Dakota.
30	Thorson	Englecrt	45	-	M	M			

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

127

S. S. BERENGARIA CUNARD arrived FEB. 29, 1928. , 192 , M., from Feb-29

	No	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
26m	1	SEMECKIN Juraj	10:30	C1	6/8		3	TEL FOR $	Ench, Joseph Jnr, Ledgewood, R.D.	John	3/1	10-	-	3	-
22f		Alzbeta							do	"	"	"	-		-
1m		Vincens							do	"	"	"	-		-
21m	2	BOUSKO Stanislav 2 cab	10:30	8	4		1	TO CALL	Sabiles, Peter, 27 Sabrone St.	John	3/1	30-	1	1	-
26m	3	POPEK Frantisek	10:30	C1	28	1	2	TEL FOR $	Ench, Joseph Jnr, Ledgewood, R.D.	John	3/1	50-	3	3	-
25f		Anna							do						
5/12m		Vaclav							do						
27f	4	STEINBERG Gusta	11:10	C2	22		1	TO CALL	[illegible]		3/27	11 30	-		-
24f	5	NISEN Gerda M.	11:10	11	1		1	TO CALL	[illegible]		3/2	1-	-	1	-
29m	6	KUHLER Antonin	11:20	C2	25		1	TEL FOR $ Ref 3/3/28 94	[illegible]		3/1		-	1	-
26f	7	JAMAGOCHIAN Almas	11:30	20	2		1	HOSP ON ARR	Just Jirkan, 63 Elmdale Ave Providence, R.I.	John	3/1	30	2	2	2
35f	8	MUNTEAN Anna	12:45	C5	12/13		2	TO CALL	Just Jirkan, 58 [illegible]		3/1	1-	-		-
15f		Mati							do						
21m	9	GOTTSMAN Isaak 2 cab	11:45	8	5		1	TO HOSP ON ARR							

Treasury Dept.
Dept. of Labor
Immigration Service

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 123

S. S. [illegible] arrived [illegible], 19 , M., , from Feb 24 Ellis Is.

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST Group.	MANIFEST No.	Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec.	Admitted Date.	Admitted Page.	Admitted Sec.	Admitted Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officers.	Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												(6mo) # 99114/374 Landed temp. 3/2/28 4:20						1	4 ✓
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	3/1 8:10 Mtg						3/1 3:99 [illegible]					Bond (6)				Mex	2 2	1	✓
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	2/29 7:30 [illegible]						2/29 6:[illegible]					Bond (3) # 99 14 353					-	1	— 4
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	2/29 5:50 Ind						3/1 9:02 [illegible]					# 99 14 354					-	1	— 4
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	2/27 [illegible]																		4
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]																		-	1 — 4
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]																		-	1 — 4
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]																Feb	-	2	2 — 4
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	3/1 [illegible]						3/1 [illegible]									Mex	4	2	2 ✓
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]																			4
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	3/1 [illegible]						3/1 [illegible]									Feb	-	1	1 — 4
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]																Mex	2	2	1 ✓
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]																		-	1 — 4
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]																		-	1 — 4

U. S.

...ation in columns (1), (2), (4), and (5) is punishable by ...

TOTALS.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 30. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

M.M. OFFICE 22 FEB 1928

Form 689

SURVEY T.Y Reported after ship sailed.

Printed and Sold by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 689.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

3.3.28 19

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. "[illegible]"

from port of [illegible], hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: /

Total crew at time of arrival 906 Number of seamen deserted 2

Number of seamen discharged -- Seamen left in hospital (or died) --

Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 905

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 24th. February, 19 28, consigned to [illegible]; is now lying at Pier 54, and is expected to sail [illegible], 19 , for Southampton

via United States port of ------- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

129

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
J. Bentley X	43	British	12.2.28. Southampton

[CONTINUED OVER]

...EL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. /

...ter by the representatives of any vessel having such United States.

from the port of

131

| | | |

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

2nd. March 19 28.

I, master of the SAIT S.S. "[illegible]"
(Nationality)
from port of Southampton, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 906 Number of seamen deserted 1

Number of seamen discharged - Seamen left in hospital (or died) --

Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 906

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 26th. February 19 28, consigned to Cunard Steam Ship Co.; is now lying at Pier 54, and is expected to sail 2nd. March 19 28, for Southampton via United States port of ---------- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

130

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
E. Schuerrer	34	Swiss	Southampton 22.2.28.

[CONTINUED OVER]

Form 689.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ACCOUNT OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON VESSEL A

Form 689

ACCOUNT & CO., NEW YORK

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities

[illegible]
Master.

[over]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

• See list of ports on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-30 13-7-27 19-9250

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

mation in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

• See 1st of pages on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in c

3000 13-7-27 19-9590

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

Dated

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Form 599

ACCURATE FORM & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF [illegible] York

[illegible] 19 28.

I, master of the [illegible] S. S. "[illegible]"
(Nationality)

from port of Southampton, Eng., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 306 Number of seamen deserted 1

Number of seamen discharged 7 Seamen left in hospital (or died) --

Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 306

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 14th. February, 19 28, consigned to Cunard Steam Ship Co.; is now lying at Pier 54, and is expected to sail 3rd. March, 19 28, for Southampton via United States port of ---------- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

130

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
E. Schaerrer	34	Swiss	Southampton 22.2.28.

[CONTINUED OVER]

Form 599.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS ME

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the repr
aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

from the port

Sex

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

1 Able Englishman

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer at the port of the United States at which aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States will land.

Vessel ... , arriving at ... , 28 FEB 1928 , 19 , from ...

(1) (2) NIAGARA

NAME IN FULL — FOREIGN PORT SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — Where born — Date of birth — Age — Sex — Calling — Nationality — Last permanent residence — Intended future permanent residence — Whether having a ticket to such residence — Whether in possession of $50 and upwards — Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address — Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity — Whether a polygamist — Whether an anarchist — Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States — Whether assisted to come, and if so, by whom — Whether in possession of a ticket through to final destination — Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where — Whether ever deported, and if so, when and why — Whether going to join a husband or other relative in the United States, and if so, what relative, and his name and complete address — Final destination — Whether an American citizen — Whether a person who has been forcibly assisted or compelled to come to the United States in violation of law — Whether a stowaway — Whether ever a member of the United States military or naval forces, and if so, what branch — Whether now a member of the reserve or National Guard force, and if so, what branch — Whether now under indictment or charged with crime — Whether a fugitive from justice — Whether coming to the United States at the request of any company, partnership, or corporation, or agent thereof — Whether an alien of the class exempted from passport requirements — Whether in possession of a passport, and if so, by what country issued, and its number, date, and place of issue — Whether in possession of an immigration visa, and if so, its number, date, and place of issue

(1)	NAME IN FULL	FOREIGN PORT SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Where born	Date of birth	Age	Sex	Calling	Nationality	Last permanent residence	Intended future permanent residence	Whether having a ticket to such residence	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether assisted to come, and if so, by whom	Whether in possession of a ticket through to final destination	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where	Whether ever deported, and if so, when and why	Whether going to join a husband or other relative in the United States, and if so, what relative, and his name and complete address	Final destination	Whether an American citizen	Whether a person who has been forcibly assisted or compelled to come to the United States in violation of law	Whether a stowaway	Whether ever a member of the United States military or naval forces, and if so, what branch	Whether now a member of the reserve or National Guard force, and if so, what branch	Whether now under indictment or charged with crime	Whether a fugitive from justice	Whether coming to the United States at the request of any company, partnership, or corporation, or agent thereof	Whether an alien of the class exempted from passport requirements	Whether in possession of a passport, and if so, by what country issued, and its number, date, and place of issue	Whether in possession of an immigration visa, and if so, its number, date, and place of issue
1	[illegible]																															
2	[illegible]																															
3	[illegible]																															
4	[illegible]																															
5	[illegible]																															
6	[illegible]																															
7	[illegible]																															
8	[illegible]																															
9	BROWN																															
10	[illegible]																															
11	[illegible]																															
12	[illegible]																															
13	[illegible]																															
14	[illegible]																															
15	[illegible]																															
16	[illegible]																															
17	[illegible]																															
18	[illegible]																															
19	[illegible]																															
20	[illegible]																															
21	[illegible]																															
22	[illegible]																															
23	[illegible]																															
24	[illegible]																															
25	[illegible]																															
26	[illegible]																															
27	[illegible]																															
28	[illegible]																															
29	[illegible]																															
30	[illegible]																															

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

* See special rules on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish fair or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Name	Age	Nationality
1/Off.W.J. Elliott	41	British
Asst. Surgeon.		

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 30 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

[OVER]

Form 680.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SEPPINGARIA, arriving at [illegible], 28 FEB 1928, 19 , from the port of [illegible] 131

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether can be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	51	M	ENGLISH	[illegible]	5.10	176	NONE
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	47	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	11136	
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	39	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	10176	
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	7164	
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	35	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5817	
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	IRISH	[illegible]	[illegible]	5156	
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	ENGLISH	[illegible]	6.0	179	
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	WELSH	[illegible]	5.10	159	
9	BROWN	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	46	M	ENGLISH	[illegible]	5.10	156	
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	46	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	11116	
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	49	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	11159	
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	24	M	ENGLISH	[illegible]	[illegible]	5716	
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	59	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5516	
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5916	
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	46	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5116	
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5516	
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	6116	
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5101	
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	45	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5161	
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	47	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	164	
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	41	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	11159	
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	111	
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	37	M	IRISH	[illegible]	[illegible]	5111	
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	32	M	ENGLISH	[illegible]	[illegible]	5715	
25	EARLEY	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	26	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5616	
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5719	
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	10151	
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	42	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1164	
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	35	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	7116	
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	45	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1171	

M. M. OFFICE
22 FEB 1928
SOUTH

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 13-7-27 19-9290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, A. H. Rostron, Master of the "Berengaria", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. H. Rostron.
Master. ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this day of 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. —

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

132

Vessel [illegible] *, arriving at* [illegible] *,* 2/[illegible]/[illegible] *, 19*[illegible]*, from the port of* [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities or defects
1	POSHEP	[illegible]	[illegible]			No	[illegible]	M	CZECHO-SLOVAKIAN	[illegible]	6.1	156	NONE
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	do	46	do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	[illegible]	[illegible]	do
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				41		IRISH		6.1	[illegible]	
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				34		ENGLISH		6.0	196	
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				47		[illegible]		6.1	189	
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				44		do		6.0	196	
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				45		do		6.[illegible]	[illegible]	
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		do		[illegible]	[illegible]	
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		do		[illegible]	[illegible]	
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		do		[illegible]	[illegible]	
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		do		[illegible]	[illegible]	
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		do		[illegible]	[illegible]	
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				45		do		[illegible]	[illegible]	
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				29		do		[illegible]	[illegible]	
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				35		do		[illegible]	[illegible]	
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		do		[illegible]	[illegible]	
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		do		[illegible]	[illegible]	
23							[illegible]	FEMALE	do		[illegible]	[illegible]	
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

M. M. OFFICE
22 FEB 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 13-6-27 [illegible] 0290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel [illegible], arriving at [illegible], 2/22/28, 19[illegible], from the port of [illegible] 133

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities or defects
✓ 1	[illegible]	[illegible]	Chief Engineer			No	5	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	200	None
✓ 2	[illegible]	[illegible]	Staff	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
✓ 3	[illegible]	[illegible]	1st Asst	do	do	do	46	do	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	156	do
✓ 4	[illegible]	[illegible]	2nd do	do	do	do	48	do	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	do
✓ 5	[illegible]	[illegible]	3rd do	do	do	do	44	do	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	do
✓ 6	[illegible]	[illegible]	1st Asst	do	do	do	46	do	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	140	do
✓ 7	[illegible]	[illegible]	2nd do	do	do	do	48	do	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	do
✓ 8	[illegible]	[illegible]	3rd do	do	do	do	31	do	English	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	do
✓ 9	[illegible]	[illegible]	1st Asst	do	do	do	34	do	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	do
✓ 10	[illegible]	[illegible]	2nd do	do	do	do	27	do	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	do
✓ 11	[illegible]	[illegible]	3rd do	do	do	do	37	do	English	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	do
✓ 12	[illegible]	[illegible]	1st Asst	do	do	do	29	do	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	do
✓ 13	[illegible]	[illegible]	2nd do	do	do	do	43	do	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	do
✓ 14	[illegible]	[illegible]	3rd do	do	do	do	37	do	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	do
✓ 15	[illegible]	[illegible]	1st Asst	do	do	do	42	do	English	do	[illegible]	143	do
✓ 16	[illegible]	[illegible]	2nd do	do	do	do	25	do	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	do
✓ 17	[illegible]	[illegible]	3rd do	do	do	do	35	do	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	do
✓ 18	[illegible]	[illegible]	1st Asst	do	do	do	33	do	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	do
✓ 19	[illegible]	[illegible]	2nd do	do	do	do	36	do	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	do
✓ 20	[illegible]	[illegible]	3rd do	do	do	do	34	do	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	do
✓ 21	[illegible]	[illegible]	1st Asst	do	do	do	33	do	English	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	do
✓ 22	[illegible]	[illegible]	2nd do	do	do	do	30	do	Welsh	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	do
✓ 23	[illegible]	[illegible]	3rd do	do	do	do	29	do	English	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	do
✓ 24	[illegible]	[illegible]	1st Asst	do	do	do	30	do	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	do
✓ 25	[illegible]	[illegible]	2nd do	do	do	do	32	do	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	do
✓ 26	[illegible]	[illegible]	3rd do	do	do	do	32	do	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	do
✓ 27	[illegible]	[illegible]	1st Sen	do	do	do	30	do	English	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	do
✓ 28	[illegible]	[illegible]	2nd do	do	do	do	29	do	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	do
✓ 29	[illegible]	[illegible]	2nd do	do	do	do	26	do	English	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	do
✓ 30	[illegible]	[illegible]	1st Asst	do	do	do	28	do	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	do

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

M. M. OFFICE 22 FEB 1928 SOUTHAMPTON

2

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

9000 18 7-27 19 9290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, . *of the* . *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 688.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917 to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel [illegible] *, arriving at* [illegible] *, 2/28, 19[illegible], from the port of* [illegible] 131

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be put off or discharged at port of arrival.	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or defects
✓ 1	[illegible]		2ND JUN 6TH ENGINEER	22 3		N	32	M	ENGLISH	[illegible]	5	11	NONE
✓ 2	[illegible]		3RD DO	DO	DO	N	26	M	DO	DO	5	9	DO
✓ 3	[illegible]		1ST JUN	7TH			25	M	[illegible]		5	6	
✓ 4	[illegible]		2ND DO	DO			21	M	ENGLISH		5	11	
✓ 5	[illegible]		3RD DO	DO			29	M	SCOTCH		5	7	
✓ 6	[illegible]		1ST JUN	DO			24	M	ENGLISH		5	11	
✓ 7	[illegible]		2ND DO	DO			25	M	[illegible]		5	9	
✓ 8	[illegible]		[illegible]				24	M	[illegible]		5	9	
✓ 9	[illegible]		1ST JUN	8TH			24	M	ENGLISH		5	10	
✓ 10	[illegible]		2ND DO	DO			52	M	[illegible]		5	6	
✓ 11	[illegible]		3RD DO	DO			21	M	[illegible]		5	5	
✓ 12	[illegible]		1ST JUN	8TH			26	M	IRISH		5	[illegible]	
✓ 13	[illegible]		2ND DO				21	M	ENGLISH		5	11	
✓ 14	[illegible]		3RD DO	DO			24	M	SCOTCH		5	6	
✓ 15	[illegible]		1ST JUN	8TH			24	M	ENGLISH		5	7	
✓ 16	[illegible]		2ND DO	DO			22	M	[illegible]		5	[illegible]	
✓ 17	[illegible]		3RD DO	DO			30	M	[illegible]		5	9	
✓ 18	[illegible]		1ST JUN	8			[illegible]	M	[illegible]		5	9	
✓ 19	[illegible]		2ND DO	8			22	M	[illegible]		5	10	
✓ 20	[illegible]		3RD DO	8			21	M	[illegible]		5	5	
✓ 21	[illegible]		1ST JUN	10TH			[illegible]	M	SCOTCH		5	7	
✓ 22	[illegible]		2ND DO	DO			[illegible]	M	ENGLISH		5	7	
✓ 23	[illegible]		3RD DO	DO			22	M	[illegible]		5	9	
✓ 24	[illegible]		1ST ELECTRICIAN				45	M	[illegible]		5	6	
✓ 25	[illegible]		2ND DO				45	M	[illegible]		5	6	
✓ 26	[illegible]		3RD DO	DO			[illegible]	M	[illegible]		5	7	
✓ 27	[illegible]		4TH DO	DO			26	M	SCOTCH		5	10	
✓ 28	[illegible]		5TH DO	DO			25	M	[illegible]		5	6	
✓ 29	LAVELLE	HENRY J	6TH DO	DO			24	M	ENGLISH		5	6	
✓ 30	[illegible]		7TH DO	DO			25	M	[illegible]		5	6	

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

M. M. OFFICE
22 FEB 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

50 M 13-7-27 19,9280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, . *of the* . *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192*

Immigrant Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 689.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel [illegible] , arriving at [illegible] , 2/22 , 19[illegible], from the port of [illegible] 135

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be put off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or defects
✓ 1	MOUNT	HAROLD E.	ELECTRICIAN	22		NO	22	M	ENGLISH				NONE
✓ 2	CLARK	WILLIAM	1ST BOILERMAKER	[illegible]		NO	41	M	ENGLISH				NONE
✓ 3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
✓ 4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

N. M. OFFICE
22 FEB 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000—13-7-27 19-9290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel , arriving at , 2/28, 19 28, from the port of 136

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or defects
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	CARPENTER			NO	42	M.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NONE
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	Do MATE	Do	Do	Do	44	Do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	Do Do				1[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	Do Do				2[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	BOATSWAIN				[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	Do MATE				[illegible]4		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]1		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	MASTER AT ARMS				4[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	Do				4[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	STOKEHOLD				[illegible]1		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	Do				4[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	Do				[illegible]6		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				41		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				4[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]3		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				4[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				4[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]7		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	AB	23/2/28	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	41	MALE	[illegible]	BRITISH	[illegible]	[illegible]	NONE
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	Do	Do	Do	Do	41	Do	[illegible]	Do	[illegible]	[illegible]	Do
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				4[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				45		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]1		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				41		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				45		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				4[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				4[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

M. M. OFFICE 22 FEB 1928 SOUTHAMPTON

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 18 7 27 19 0290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192*

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel [redacted] *, arriving at* [redacted] *, 2/22/28, 19 , from the port of* [redacted] 137

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be put off on account of illness at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities or defects
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		No	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	42	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				42	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				45	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				41	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				41	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				31	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				46	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
26	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~					46	[illegible]	[illegible]				
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	SOTON	NO	24	M	[illegible]	BRITISH	[illegible]	[illegible]	NONE
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	46	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	

M. M. OFFICE
22 FEB 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

50 [illegible] 16 7 27 IV 9290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, . *of the* . *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel [illegible] *, arriving at* [illegible] *, 7/28, 19[illegible], from the port of* [illegible]

138

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or defects
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			No	[illegible]		[illegible]				[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	[illegible]		[illegible]				No
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]				
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]				
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]				
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]				
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]				
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]				
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]				
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]				
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]				
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]				
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]				
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]				
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

M. M. OFFICE
22 FEB 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 12-7-27 19-2200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, . *of the* . *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

139

Vessel [redacted] *, arriving at* [redacted] *, 2/16, 1928, from the port of* [redacted]

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities or disease
1	[redacted]		PLUMBER	[redacted]		NO	[redacted]	M	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	NONE
2	[redacted]		2ND	DO	DO	DO	[redacted]	DO	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	DO
3	[redacted]		3RD	DO	DO	DO	41	DO	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	DO
4	[redacted]		[redacted]	DO	DO	DO	[redacted]	DO	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	DO
5	[redacted]		[redacted]	DO	DO	DO	[redacted]	DO	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	DO
6	[redacted]		REFRIG	[redacted]	DO	DO	[redacted]	DO	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	DO
7	[redacted]		GREASER	DO	DO	DO	[redacted]	DO	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	DO
8	[redacted]		DO	DO	DO	DO	[redacted]	DO	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	DO
9	[redacted]		DO	DO	DO	DO	[redacted]	DO	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	DO
10	[redacted]		ELECTRICAL ASST	DO	DO	DO	[redacted]	DO	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	DO
11	[redacted]		DO	DO	DO	DO	[redacted]	DO	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	DO
12	[redacted]		DO	DO	DO	DO	[redacted]	DO	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	DO
13	[redacted]		STOREKEEPER	DO	DO	DO	[redacted]	DO	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	DO
14	[redacted]		DO	DO	DO	DO	[redacted]	DO	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	DO
15	[redacted]		DONKEYMAN	DO	DO	DO	[redacted]	DO	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	DO
16	[redacted]		DO	DO	DO	DO	[redacted]	DO	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	DO
17	[redacted]		GREASER	DO	DO	DO	[redacted]	DO	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	DO
18	[redacted]		DO	DO	DO	DO	[redacted]	DO	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	DO
19	[redacted]		DO	DO	DO	DO	[redacted]	DO	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	DO
20	[redacted]		DO	DO	DO	DO	[redacted]	DO	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	DO
21	[redacted]		DO	DO	DO	DO	[redacted]	DO	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	DO
22	[redacted]		DO	DO	DO	DO	[redacted]	DO	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	DO
23	[redacted]		DO	DO	DO	DO	[redacted]	DO	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	DO
24	[redacted]		DO	DO	DO	DO	[redacted]	DO	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	DO
25	[redacted]		DO	DO	DO	DO	[redacted]	DO	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	DO
26	[redacted]		DO	DO	DO	DO	[redacted]	DO	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	DO
27	[redacted]		DO	DO	DO	DO	46	DO	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	DO
28	[redacted]		DO	DO	DO	DO	54	DO	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	DO
29	[redacted]		DO	DO	DO	DO	46	DO	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	DO
30	[redacted]		DO	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	DO

M. M. OFFICE
22 FEB 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

5000 13-7-27 10-9290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, . *of the* . *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 689.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel [redacted], arriving at NEW YORK, 2/28, 1928, from the port of [redacted] 140

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	GREASER	[illegible]		No	46	M	[illegible]				None
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				46						
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]						
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]						
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				45						
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				44						
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				55		IRISH				
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]				
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]						
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]						
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				42						
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	FIREMAN				[illegible]						
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]						
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]						
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				31						
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]						
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				45						
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]						
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				44						
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]						
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]				
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]				
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		ENGLISH				
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]				
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				40						
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				46						
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]						
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]						

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

M. M. OFFICE
22 FEB 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 13/8/27 19 8990

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

141

Vessel , *arriving at* , 2/22/28 , 19 , *from the port of*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1			FREMAN										NONE
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

M. M. OFFICE
22 FEB 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 13 7 27 9290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

142

Vessel , arriving at , 7/28, 19 28, from the port of

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities or defects
1	FRANKLIN	T. [illegible]	SEAMAN				41	M	ENGLISH				NONE
2	BURROWS	WILLIAM	SEAMAN										
3	HYSLOP	[illegible]					44						
4	FLOYD	[illegible]					41		ENGLISH				
5	HOWE	[illegible]					31						
6	WILSON	THOMAS											
7	MCKAY	[illegible]											
8	[illegible]	[illegible]											
9	[illegible]	WILLIAM											
10	MURPHY	WILLIAM											
11	LANE	WILLIAM											
12	[illegible]	[illegible]											
FIREMAN	13	CHARLESTON	[illegible]										
FIREMAN	14	HANSEN	JOHN W.										
	15	HENRY	[illegible]										
	16	HOLST	[illegible]										
	17	[illegible]	WILLIAM										
	18	HARRIS	[illegible]										
	19	[illegible]	[illegible]										
	20	[illegible]	WILLIAM										
	21	[illegible]	HENRY										
	22	TONNELL	WILLIAM H										
	23	HILLYARD	HARRY										
FIREMAN	24	[illegible]	[illegible]										
	25	WILLIAMS	[illegible]										
	26	WAINWRIGHT	[illegible]										
	27	PAYNE	WILLIAM T										
	28	VIVIEN	WILLIAM										
	29	COLLINS	[illegible]										
FIREMAN	30	[illegible]	[illegible]										

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

M. M. OFFICE
22 FEB 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 13 7 27 14 0700

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

143

Vessel [redacted], arriving at [redacted], 2/17/28, 19[redacted], from the port of [redacted]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		✓	41		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		None
FIRST 2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		✓	49		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
FIRST 3	[illegible]	[illegible]					42		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
4	[illegible]	[illegible]					42		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
5	[illegible]	[illegible]					41		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
FIRST 6	[illegible]	[illegible]					20		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
7	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
8	[illegible]	[illegible]					52		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
9	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
10	[illegible]	[illegible]					46		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
FIRST 11	[illegible]	[illegible]					52		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
12	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
13	[illegible]	[illegible]					21		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

M. M. OFFICE
22 FEB 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 13-7-27 19-8290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (blacks)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 609.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel [illegible], arriving at [illegible] 22/2/28, 19[illegible]28, from the port of [illegible] 141

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or defects
1	BALLYN	WILLIAM	CHIEF STEWARD	22/2/28		NO	50	M	WELSH	BRITISH	5 8	156	NONE
2	WHEELER	SYDNEY	2ND DO	Do		Do	37	M	ENGLISH	Do	5 9	170	
3	WESTGARTH	GEORGE	EX EX 2ND DO				34	M	Do		5 10	187	
4	MITCHELL	JAMES	RESTAURANT MANGR				50	M	SCOTCH		5 10	160	
5	BRADBERRY	HENRY	DO				40	M	ENGLISH		5 8	145	
6	DURHAM	JOHN	WRITER				31	M	DO		5 8	134	
7	RODGERSON	REGINALD	ASST DO				46	M			5 9	190	
8	BAKER	GEORGE	DO DO				20	M			5 10	160	
9	JUDD	WILLIAM	DO DO				24	M			5 8	150	
10	LITLEY	WILLIAM	BARKEEPER				45	M			5 7	168	
11	MCKENZIE	JOHN	SMKRM DO				38	M			5 4	155	
12	MACGOWGAL	HARALD	ASST DO				24	M			5 10	145	
13	CAIRNS	JOSEPH	DO DO				34	M			5 10	156	
14	SPACEY	GEORGE					29	M			5 8	156	
15	RANN	ROBERT					25	M			5 10	150	
16	ROBERTS	GEORGE					32	M			5 10	180	
17	COLLINS	ALBERT					21	M			5 8	140	
18	AMY	FERDINAND	ASST GRMAN				27	M			5 6	150	
19	GIBSON	JAMES	STOREKEEPER				47	M	SCOTCH		5 8	180	
20	CELLERT	JOSEPH	ASST DO				53	M	ENGLISH		5 9	158	
21	IREDALE	HENRY	DO DO				21	M	DO		5 8	140	
22	DOVER	ARTHUR	DO DO				22	M			5 11	170	
23	BRYAN	THOMAS	HEATH WAITER				48	M			5 10	166	
24	CROPPER	PERCY	DO DO				24	M			5 8	150	
25	HESKETH	HENRY					25	M			5 9	150	
26	DANREE	VICTOR					47	M	FRENCH		5 9	165	
27	BOYD	ROBERT					38	M	ENGLISH BRITISH		5 7	150	
28	BIANCHI	ANGELO					50	M	ITALIAN		5 8	160	
29	BONNIN	JOHN					44	M	DO		5 6	162	
30	DAWICK	WILLIAM	SALOON STEWARD				35	M	ENGLISH BRITISH		5 4	124	

M. M. OFFICE 22 FEB 1928 SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 18-7-27 19-9290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel , arriving at NEW YORK, 2/27, 19 28, from the port of 115

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
1	PEDEN	JOHN	STEWARDESS STEWD	22/2/28			31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 1	144	NONE
2	COLLINS	PERCIVAL	2ND DO	DO	DO		49	DO		DO	5 6	156	
3	TURNER	GEORGE	DO DO	DO	DO		35				5 9	196	
4	ROBINSON	JOHN	LIFT ATTENDANT				52				5 9	170	
5	McGOWAN	GEORGE	ASST DO				37				5 6	142	
6	NIND	CHARLES	DO DO				46				5 11	160	
7	MOORHOUSE	ELLIS	LAUNDRY PANTRY STWD				43				5 9	140	
8	PARSONS	HORACE	ASST PANTRY DO				29				5 10	150	
9	PINFOLD	JAMES	DO DO				25				5 10	150	
10	COOM	THOMAS	DO DO				43				5 8	130	
11	STREET	LOUIS	DO DO				33				5 9	140	
12	DAVIES	STEPHEN	ASST PANTRY STWD				42				5 5	145	
13	BELL	GABRIEL	DO DO				22				5 7	150	
14	PHILLIMORE	SYDNEY	DO DO				33				5 7	140	
15	OLDBURY	NICHOLAS	DO DO				28				5 8	150	
16	BAUER	HARRY	DO DO				41				5 5	140	
17	WEBBER	FREDERICK	DECK STEWD				44				5 7	135	
18	GILLILAND	ROBERT	ASST DO				21		IRISH		5 5	150	
19	DRAKE	JOSEPH	DO DO				29		ENGLISH		5 8	168	
20	DRAPER	LAURENCE	DO DO				21		DO		5 7	167	
21	SHACKLADY	JAMES	SMOKE ROOM STWD				49				5 8	160	
22	WOOD	ALFRED	ASST DO				27				5 9	142	
23	IRIGG	GEORGE	DO DO				29				5 7	138	
24	MALLINSON	ALBERT	LOUNGE STEWD				41				5 5	150	
25	MURPHY	CYRIL	ASST DO				28				5 9	140	
26	GOODWIN	ALBERT	DO DO				25				5 10	140	
27	McCOY	ALFRED	PALM COURT STWD				36		IRISH		5 10	162	
28	JONES	JOHN	ASST PALM COURT STWD				27		ENGLISH		5 9	140	
29	WALKER	CHARLES	DO DO				32		SCOTCH		5 5	130	
30	BUTLER	JOHN	LIBRARY STEWD				37		ENGLISH		5 5	140	

M. M. OFFICE
22 FEB 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 18 7 27 19 9290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192*

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel , arriving at NEW YORK , 2/28, 19 28, from the port of 116

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities or defects
1	HIBBS	HENRY	SWIMMING INSTR	2/2/28		No	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 1	147	NONE
2	MASON	ARTHUR	ELECT & TURK BATH ATTD	Do	Do	Do	37	Do	"	"	5 8	158	"
3	MIGUEL	DONALD	LAST SUN BATH ATTD				31				5 6	142	
4	DARTNALL	CYRIL	GYMNASIUM ATTD				32				5 10	165	
5	BIGWOOD	CHARLES	OFFICERS STEWD				19				5 6	130	
6	COZENS	ALFRED	DST Do				18				5 6	130	
7	FOSTER	ALBERT	ENGINEERS STD				47				5 6	150	
8	COLES	CLIFFORD	DST Do				40				5 6	142	
9	NEWTON	DONALD	ASST ENGR'S STEWD				21				5 8	136	
10	WHITING	ALFRED	Do				22				5 6	130	
11	MAYNARD	CLARENCE					20				5 7	142	
12	STOBBLEY	CYRIL					19				5 7	130	
13	DANCE	JOHN					28				5 7	130	
14	CONWAY	VICTOR					21				5 6	140	
15	SELF	WILLIAM					24				5 4	130	
16	ROBERTS	HARRY					22		WELSH		5 7	150	
17	VINIO	LEOPOLD					41		ENGLISH		5 5	140	
18	LAMBERT	WILLIAM					28		Do		5 11	160	
19	DICKINSON	OWEN	PETTYMESS STWD				25				5 7	142	
20	SHAW	HARRY	CHF ENGR'S STWD				26				5 8	145	
21	BARNES	WILLIAM	CHIEF BUTCHER STWD				32				5 10	165	
22	BENTON	SAMUEL	DECK Do				42				5 4	118	
23	CUNNINGHAM	ANDREW	Do Do				24		SCOTCH		5 10	170	
24	KELLY	JOHN	Do Do				48		ENGLISH		5 10	150	
25	CAIRNS	WILLIAM	ASST BUTCHER STWD				45		Do		5 11	150	
26	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM	Do				31		WELSH		5 8	152	
27	HOUSTON	WILLIAM					46		SCOTCH		5 10	195	
28	HUMPHREYS	ROBERT					48		ENGLISH		5 8	186	
29	FRIEND	VICTOR					20		"		5 6	160	
30	CORDREY	THOMAS					33		"		5 9	150	

M. M. OFFICE 22 FEB 1928 SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 12-7-27 19-9290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel [redacted], arriving at [redacted], 2/2/28, 19[illegible], from the port of [redacted] 117.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or defects
✓ 1	CLARSON	FREDERICK	1.S.T. CL BEDRM STD	22/11/27	[redacted]	No	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 4	150	NONE
✓ 2	JOLLEY	WILLIAM	Do -	Do	Do	Do	37	M	Do	Do	5 9	150	Do
✓ 3	SQUIRE	WALTER					31				5 9	165	
✓ 4	HOLLOWAY	EDWARD					21				5 8	154	
✓ 5	PHILLMORE	HAROLD					29				5 7	155	
✓ 6	MCKENZIE	HENRY					27				5 9	150	
✓ 7	FLARTY	WALTER					25				5 7	140	
✓ 8	MILLER	ALBERT					42				5 8	154	
✓ 9	HOUGHTON	SYDNEY					44				5 10	182	
✓ 10	BLACKMORE	WILLIAM					51				5 7	190	
✓ 11	BUCKLEY	PERCIVAL					40				5 7	160	
✓ 12	PEART	GEORGE					43				5 9	140	
✓ 13	BOWSHER	THOMAS					34				5 11	140	
✓ 14	FLIGHT	WILLIAM					32				5 8	145	
✓ 15	CASSWILL	ARTHUR					26				5 8	150	
✓ 16	OWEN	ALBERT					49				5 2	112	
17	MACDONALD	JOHN					29				5 6	140	
18	BEVES	HARRY					44				5 6	140	
19	WHYTE	JOSEPH					39				5 10	160	
20	GILMORE	JOHN					41		SCOTCH		5 5	152	
21	SEDDON	HARRY					31		BRITISH		5 6	162	
22	RIDGE	JOHN					44				5 7	140	
23	CUTHBERT	FREDERICK					41				5 5	152	
✓ 24	HILL	JOHN					48				5 8	150	
25	MESSENGER	EDWIN					35				5 8	150	
26	TERRELL	THOMAS					46				5 7	150	
✓ 27	HAYES	JOHN					37				5 7	145	
✓ 28	HEWLETT	ALFRED					25				5 11	140	
29	BICKLE	CHARLES	CHIEF BOOTS				46				5 6	160	
✓ 30	SAGAR	NORMAN	BOOTS				37				5 8	160	

M. M. OFFICE
22 FEB 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.--Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

5000 12-7-27 19-9290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *, of the* *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 688.
U S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel [illegible] , **arriving at** , 2/28 , 19 28, **from the port of** **118**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	DONOVAN	PATRICK	BOY'S	20/2/28		No	16	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	150	NONE
2	ROWSELL	DAVID	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	Do	Do	5.10	160	
3	BISHOP	PETER	TRIMMER				47				5.8	156	
4	PARKER	WILLIAM	CHIEF STDS STEWT				33				5.6	130	
5	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM	STAFF CPTN'S STWD				46				5.8	150	
6	HIRDIGE	JOHN	PURSER'S STWD				27				5.11	175	
7	CADWALLADER	HORACE	DOCTOR'S STWD				39				5.8	130	
8	JARVIS	WILLIAM	ASST - DO -				26				5.10	140	
9	EARNSHAW	THOMAS	CHF STWD'S STEWD				25				5.6	130	
10	AINSCOUGH	EDWARD	LIFT ATTDT				33				5.8	130	
11	CAIN	HAROLD	- DO -				41				5.8	160	
12	PARSONS	FREDERICK	- DO -				43				5.9	160	
13	PHIPPS	DOUGLAS	- DO -				31				5.8	160	
14	PLACE	SAMUEL	SILVERMAN				32				5.10	172	
15	ABLETT	PERCIVAL	FRUIT STOREKER				44				5.8	140	
16	STROUD	EDWARD	LAUNDRY MAN & BARBER				61				5.6	145	
17	HERBERT	OBEDIAH	- DO -				52				5.7	145	
18	FORTUNE	JAMES	1ST CLASS WAITER				58	SCOTCH			5.7	140	
19	FAGAN	ARTHUR	- DO -				27	ENGLISH			5.11	160	
20	ROBERTS	ERNEST					35	DO			5.10	160	
21	WATKINS	ALFRED					41	DO			5.7	145	
22	GOLDBERG	HARRY					28	SCOTCH			5.6	140	
23	SOLOMON	JAMES					21	ENGLISH			5.7	160	
24	CAMPBELL	JOHN					46	DO			5.7	140	
25	McCARTHY	FRANK					22				5.4	130	
26	NORMAN	IVAN					19				5.8	140	
27	STUMP	SAMUEL					39				5.4	130	
28	COULCHER	WILLIAM					39				5.8	180	
29	CLOUGH	FREDERICK					46				5.11	160	
30	MATTHEWS	REGINALD					20				5.6	[illegible]	

M. M. OFFICE
22 FEB 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 13 7 27 19 9290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *, of the* *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192*

Immigrant Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1 of 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel , *arriving at* , 7/2/6 , 19 7/8, *from the port of* **149**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Personal marks, peculiarities or defects
1	VASSALLO	LUIGI	1ST CLASS WAITER	21/2/28		NO	32	M	MALTESE	BRITISH	5.6	160	NONE
2	JONES	ROBERT	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	WELSH	Do	5.6	135	Do
3	~~MACDONALD~~	~~TICKNAS~~					36		SCOTCH		5	150	
4	DUNN	HAROLD	2ND CL. WAITER	27/2/28	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	56	140	NONE.
5	BAILEY	CHARLES	Do	Do	Do	Do	33	Do	Do	Do	55	140	Do
6	PENNETT	HAROLD					25				5	150	
7	PRENTICE	WILFRED					27				5.4	132	
8	CROSSFIELD	WILLIAM					33				59	154	
9	CULVER	PERCY					35				5.4	145	
10	WOODHOUSE	HERBERT					28				56	150	
11	JENKINS	HERBERT					41				56	150	
12	HENDRY	PATRICK					36				56	150	
13	FAVIL	THOMAS					26				5.10	160	
14	GOODINGS	GEORGE					31				5.6	140	
15	MILES	ERNEST					26				5.4	140	
16	THOMPSON	THOMAS					40		SCOTCH		5	140	
17	SCOWEN	BERT					31		ENGLISH		5.9	150	
18	OWEN	HUGH					21		WELSH		56	130	
19	KATTLEONE	ERNEST					42		ENGLISH		5.9	160	
20	COOPER	INNOCENZO					22		Do		5.9	150	
21	WELCH	JAMES					23				5.11	145	
22	CALLARD	MURRAY					21				57	120	
23	BRAYINGTON	HAROLD					41				58	130	
24	GIBBONS	ARTHUR					20				5.5	150	
25	FREEMAN	GEORGE					27				5.2	139	
26	PARKER	CHARLES					20				5.9	150	
27	VIGAR	FREDERICK					28				57	150	
28	~~MCGINLEY~~	~~JOHN~~					38				5.8	150	
29	ROBINSON	HENRY	1ST CLASS WAITER	27/2/28	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	31	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	58	150	NONE.
30	MANUEL	PERCY	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	Do	Do	6'	150	Do

M. M. OFFICE
22 FEB 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

5000 13-7-27 19-9290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *, of the* *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192*

Immigrant Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 2/-/28, 19--, from the port of S---- 150

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	CROXSON	WILLIAM	LST. CLASS WAITER	24/1/28	SO'TON	NO	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 8	145	NONE
2	BROMLEY	FREDERICK	Do	Do	Do	Do	47	Do	Do	Do	5 4	130	Do
3	PHILLIPS	JOB					44		Do		5 9	146	
4	ROBERTS	THOMAS					46		WELSH		5 6	140	
5	AMOS	CHARLES					40		ENGLISH		5 11	160	
6	SIDLEY	RONALD					29		Do		5 8	157	
7	HART	CHARLES					46				5	140	
8	PHILP	JOHN					23				5 6	140	
9	THOMAS	GEOFFREY					24				5 8	140	
10	FOSTER	ERNEST					66				5 7	140	
11	MOONEY	THOMAS					24				5 8	140	
12	TURTON	CHARLES					35				5 8	140	
13	DOUGLAS	ROBERT					46				5 11	140	
14	SHORT	JACK					23				5 7	130	
15	PLUME	ARTHUR					27				6	160	
16	NUGENT	FRANK					46				5 9	150	
17	EMERSON	LEONARD					33				5 9	150	
18	ALLEN	WILLIAM					45				5 9	160	
19	WADDINGTON	RICHARD					26				5 9	140	
20	PEARCE	CECIL					38				5 7	150	
21	BISHOP	ALFRED					20				5 7	160	
22	FOSTER	FREDERICK					30				5 6	160	
23	MAJOR	THOMAS					22				5 11	160	
24	LLOYD	ARTHUR					42				5 5	160	
25	STEELE	NATHANIEL					28		SCOTCH		5 8	145	
26	DUNSBY	SYDNEY					18		ENGLISH		5 7	160	
27	RUNCH	RICHARD					23		Do		5 8	140	
28	GREEN	ALFRED					28				5 6	140	
29	BAKER	WILLIAM					24				5 8	140	
30	BRADING	THOMAS					20				5 10	154	

M. M. OFFICE
22 FEB 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 13 7 27 19 9290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 51

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BELGENLAND, arriving at NEW YORK, 2/28, 1928, from the port of ... 151

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities or defects
FIRST PE. 1	FLYNN	JOHN	1ST. CLASS WAITER	2/1/28	SO'TON	NO	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	156	NONE
2	BIRCH	JOHN	Do	Do	Do	Do	42	Do	Do	Do	5.8	160	Do
3	DONNELLY	JOHN					47				5.8	160	
4	HOUGHTON	THOMAS					36				5.6	150	
5	TOURNEAUX	ARTHUR					27				5.8	144	
6	MARETT	ALFRED					21				5.8	140	
7	NEWMAN	REGINALD					46				5.7	143	
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

N.M. OFFICE 22 FEB 1928 SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 18-7-27 19 0290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, . *of the* . *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*2

Immigrant Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

152

Vessel BERENGARIA **, arriving at** NEW YORK , 2/28 , 19 28, **from the port of** SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or defects
✓ 1	ROGERS	GEORGE	LST. CLASS WAITER	24/2/28	SOUTHN	NO	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 8"	150	NONE
✓ 2	VINCENT	ALBERT	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	Do	Do	5' 10"	140	Do
✓ 3	RAYMORE	LIONEL	Do				21				5' 8"	135	
✓ 4	BRIDLE	ARTHUR	Do				41				5' 7"	151	
✓ 5	CRMAN	STEPHEN	CLOTHES PRESSER				32				5' 8"	130	
✓ 6	MARTIN	CELINIA	LADY HAIRDRESSER				26	FEMALE	WELSH		5' 4"	128	
✓ 7	CHICK	MAY	Do				32	Do	Do		5' 7"	121	
✓ 8	KING	GEORGE	BARBER				58	MALE	ENGLISH		5' 6"	141	
✓ 9	KING	ALBERT	Do				21	Do	Do		5' 8"	120	
✓ 10	MURRAY	STENART	Do				42				5' 6"	148	
✓ 11	PAICE	ARTHUR	SALON COMMISWAITER				18				5' 4"	120	
✓ 12	HEGG	STANLEY	Do				18				5' 6"	116	
✓ 13	RICKEARD	CLIFFORD					16				5' 5"	140	
✓ 14	LE CORNU	CLIFFORD					17				5' 11"	136	
✓ 15	OSMAN	BERTRAM					17				5' 10"	130	
✓ 16	COE	THOMAS					17				5' 11"	110	
✓ 17	SULLIVAN	DENIS					18		IRISH		5' 8"	130	
FIRST DE 18	JEFFERY	CHARLES					17		ENGLISH		5' 10"	140	
✓ 19	THATCHER	LOUIS					17		Do		5' 8"	130	
✓ 20	CLARK	LOUIS					17				5' 4"	140	
✓ 21	ROBSON	JOHN					18				5' 7"	144	
✓ 22	SHIP	RONALD					15				5' 6"	120	
✓ 23	TIPLADY	JOHN					18				5' 6"	120	
✓ 24	SAUNDERS	FREDERICK					16				5' 6"	120	
✓ 25	PRENTICE	HUGH					17				5' 4"	140	
✓ 26	DORE	CLIFFORD					17				5' 7"	120	
✓ 27	MORRALL	ALBERT					17				5' 8"	110	
✓ 28	BILLENGER	GEORGE					19				5' 7"	135	
✓ 29	CRMAN	ARTHUR	RADIO MESSENGER				18				5' 5"	140	
✓ 30	FAIRCLOTH	LEONARD	Do				18				5' 7"	140	

M. M. OFFICE
22 FEB 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 18-7-27 19-9290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, . *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 689.
S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel , arriving at , 2/28 , 1928, from the port of [illegible] 153

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off at vessel's berth at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities or defects
1	KELLAWAY	ALFRED	(CONTINUE WINE STEWD	22/1/28		~	18	~	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 7	120	NONE
2	POWELL	FREDERICK	Do	Do	Do	~	18	~	Do	Do	5 4	129	Do
3	EVERETT	RALPH	Do				18				5 5	150	
4	PICKWELL	LAWRENCE	Do				18				5 9	140	
5	VILLA	VICTOR	TURKISH BATH MASSEUR				17				5 6	126	
6	ANSELL	ERIC	TELEPHONE OPERATOR				16				5 4	96	
7	WEST	JOSEPH	Do				16				4 11	100	
8	MACBETH	JOHN	Do				16				5 1	122	
9	LUNCE	LESLIE	MESSENGER BOY				17				5 6	120	
10	SMALL	WILLIAM	Do				15				5 2	120	
11	COLLINGS	EDWARD					18				5 8	140	
12	SPRINGETT	LEWIS					16				5 1	120	
13	DUNAWAY	CECIL					14				5 2	100	
14	TELLEN	JOSEPH					15				5 2	98	
15	ERWIN	THIS IS THE GLORY HOLE STEWD					47		IRISH		5 4	140	
16	FEE	HARRY	Do				43		ENGLISH		5 8	142	
17	McCORMICK	JOHN					42		IRISH		5 8	140	
18	CRADY	THOMAS					37		AMERICAN		5 7	140	
19	McSWEENEY	THOMAS					46				5 5	160	
20	WILLIAMS	WALTER					45				5 3	120	
21	PLUMMER	SIDNEY					41				5 4	118	
22	HISCOCK	ROBERT					38				5 7	140	
23	KIDDIE	ARCHIBALD	CARPENTER				49				5 5	140	
24	OVENDEN	ALFRED	NIGHT STEWARD				50				5 8	140	
25	JOHNSEN	WILLIAM					42				6 1	202	
26	KING	HORACE					28				5 6	140	
27	KIRKBRIDE	JOHN					24				5 8	146	
28	BELL	ALAN					60				5 7	150	
29	GARLAND	WILLIAM					33		WELSH		5 7	146	
30	BARRETT	WILLIAM	CHIEF PANTRYMAN				44		ENGLISH		5 7	140	

M. M. OFFICE
22 FEB 1928

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 18 7 27 19 9290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, . *of the* . *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S 151

Vessel BERLINGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 2/26, 1928, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be put off or is discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities or defects
1	SHARP	EDWARD	LAMP TRIMMER	21/2/28	SOUTHN	No	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	147	NONE
2	CULLEN	ALFRED	Do	Do	Do	Do	48	Do	Do	Do	5.1	119	Do
3	O'KELLY	BERNARD					23		IRISH		5.6	140	
4	MURPHY	MICHAEL					21		ENGLISH		5.8	134	
5	TOWETT	HENRY					28		Do		6.1	150	
6	MAYNE	FREDERICK					20		Do		5.6	152	
7	FLETCHER	JOHN					21		Do		5.11	134	
8	GREGORY	THOMAS					24		WELSH		5.6	145	
9	BROMLEY	SAMUEL					34		ENGLISH		5.7	138	
10	RIVERS	PERCIVAL					24		Do		5.7	132	
11	WALLACE	JOHN					30		Do		5.10	140	
12	DOUGLAS	BERTIE					21		Do		5.4	138	
13	JUPE	ALBERT					22		Do		5.7	141	
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

H.M. OFFICE 22 FEB 1928 SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 13-7-27 19-9290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *, of the* *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19?*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

155

Vessel [illegible] , arriving at [illegible] , 1928 , 19[illegible], from the port of [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities or defects
1	FLETCHER	WILLIAM	[illegible]	22/2/28		No	60	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	150	NONE
2	RUSSELL	FREDERICK	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	47	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	5.7	140	[illegible]
3	NICHOLS	HARRY	[illegible]				25				5.7	140	
4	FOX	THOMAS	[illegible]				42				5.3	130	
5	HEAN	FREDERICK	[illegible]				30				5.6	140	
6	WILSON	PHILIP	[illegible]				27				5.7	160	
7	HOWARD	CECIL	[illegible]				43				5.6	154	
8	NICHOLSON	VERNON	[illegible]				27				5.4	140	
9	PHILLIPS	HERBERT	BARBER				42				6.0	150	
10	COX	ALBERT	[illegible]				20				5.8	150	
11	PITT	FREDERICK	[illegible]				44				5.9	140	
12	STEVENS	THOMAS	[illegible]				29				5.9	140	
13	SMITH	ALFRED	[illegible]				29				6.1	180	
14	WEBBER	ALBERT	[illegible]				27				5.5	130	
15	PHILLIPS	BERTRAM	[illegible]				21				5.7	170	
16	TECHMAN	CHARLES	[illegible]				21				5.9	140	
17	HOOPER	ARTHUR	[illegible]				22				5.8	145	
18	WHITTERSON	RICHARD	[illegible]				26				5.2	120	
19	CREASE	CHARLES	[illegible]				41				5.7	132	
20	LONGMAN	CHARLES	[illegible]				42				5.7	140	
21	BARGE	HARRY	[illegible]				27				5.4	130	
22	TRIM	HENRY	[illegible]				23				5.5	150	
23	MAY	HENRY	[illegible]				24				5.8	150	
24	BROWN	JOHN	[illegible]				26				5.9	165	
25	JONES	HUGH	[illegible]				40				5.7	170	
26	BAKER	WILLIAM	[illegible]				26				5.5	140	
27	JOHNSTONE	JOHN	[illegible]				25		IRISH		5.9	140	
28	LAWRENCE	GEORGE	[illegible]				30		ENGLISH		5.9	140	
29	PALIN	EDWARD	LIFT ATTDT				27		DO		5.5	150	
30	CHISWELL	GEORGE	[illegible]				36		DO		[illegible]	130	

M. M. OFFICE
22 FEB 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 13-7-27 19-9290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, . *of the* . *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

156

Vessel [illegible] *, arriving at* [illegible] *,* 2/28 *, 19*[illegible]*, from the port of* [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or not or signed at port of arrival.	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease
1	KECH	HENRY	[illegible] WATER, BATH JOB	22/2/28		N	53	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	[illegible]	[illegible]	NONE
2	KECH	JOHN	[illegible]	do	do	do	60	do	do	do	5 4	130	do
3	SHEATH	GEORGE	[illegible] WAITER				36				5 7	130	
4	ELSOM	FRANK	[illegible]				23				5 11	145	
5	TIBBLE	PERCY	[illegible]				22				5 4	120	
6	MARTIN	GEORGE	[illegible]				21				5 6	140	
7	CARTER	JOHN	[illegible]				20				5 7	142	
8	CLEMAN	ALBERT	[illegible]				23				5 7	140	
9	SAYSELL	WILLIAM	[illegible]				47				5 6	140	
10	LEAL	ARCHIBALD	[illegible]				29				5 6	140	
11	SUTTON	REGINALD	[illegible]				32				5 5	140	
12	CRUCHETT	JOHN	[illegible]				51				5 8	148	
13	MELONEY	WILLIAM	[illegible]				57				5 8	140	
14	LEACH	GEORGE	[illegible]				25				5 10	160	
15	SEALES	ARTHUR	[illegible]				22				5 6	132	
16	PITT	PERCY	[illegible]				37				5 6	134	
17	MCBREARTY	KENNETH	[illegible]				26				5 10	145	
18	COLLIER	WILLIAM	[illegible]				27				5 6	140	
19	CLEGG	RICHARD	[illegible]				42				5 6	140	
20	CRAGG	WILLIAM	[illegible]				20				5 6	140	
21	LAMBERT	WILLIAM	[illegible]				22				5 4	130	
22	RUBINSON	FREDERICK	[illegible]				24				5 9	170	
23	HAYES	FRANCIS	[illegible]				23				5 11	150	
24	WARD	WILLIAM	[illegible]				39				5 8	150	
25	SIMKINS	WILLIAM	[illegible]				27				6 0	164	
26	PARKINSON	FRANCIS	[illegible]				20				5 3	134	
27	GREEN	CLARENCE	[illegible]				25				5 4	136	
28	HARLEY	HARRY	[illegible]				37				5 6	140	
29	HILL	WILLIAM	[illegible]				45				5 8	133	
30	PATTOCK	WILLIAM	[illegible]				21				5 5	140	

M. M. OFFICE
22 FEB 1928
SOUT[illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 9-12 7 27 19 9290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, . *of the* . *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192*

Immigrant Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

157

Vessel [redacted], arriving at [redacted], 2/[illegible]/28, 19[illegible], from the port of [redacted]

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or defects
✓	1	DEALEY	HAROLD	SEAWATER	22/2/28		No	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	140	NONE
✓	2	FALL	HECTOR	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	Do	Do	Do	5 6	144	"
✓	3	HILL	WALTER	Do	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	Do	Do	5 8	145	"
✓	4	GILBERT	JOHN	Do	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	Do	Do	5 8	140	"
✓	5	MCNICHOLAS	WILLIAM	PLATE TRIMMER	Do	Do	Do	28	Do	Do	Do	5 9	150	"
✓	6	LE GROS	HENRY	Do	Do	Do	Do	20	Do	Do	Do	5 5	130	"
✓	7	LARSEN	ALEC	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	IRISH	Do	5 6	140	"
✓	8	EVANS	HENRY	FIRST PE. S	Do	Do	Do	20	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5 8	130	"
✓	9	HELEN	DANIEL	NIGHT STN	Do	Do	Do	55	Do	"	Do	5 2	130	"
	10	DAVENICH	FRANK	"	Do	Do	Do	51	Do	"	Do	5 8	150	"
✓	11	SMITH	CYRIL	SEAWATER	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	"	Do	5 8	140	"
	12	WENT	ARTHUR	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	"	Do	6 1	155	"
	13													
	14													
	15													
	16													
	17													
	18													
	19													
	20													
	21													
	22													
	23													
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

M. M. OFFICE
22 FEB 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 18 7 27 19 9290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192*

Immigrant Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel , *arriving at* , 192 , *from the port of*

158

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be pass. officer discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or defects
1	RANDALL	SYDNEY	ACC CHF STD	22/2/24		No	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 7	52	NONE
2	SHEPHERD	WILLIAM	Ex 3rd Do	Do	Do	Do	32	Do	Do	Do	5 4	160	Do
3	MCGOVERN	JOHN	Do Do	Do	Do		34				5 10	172	
4	DERNFORD	REGINALD	ACC PTY	Do			26				5 11	162	
5	MCDOWELL	WALTER	Do	Do			24				6 1	178	
6	WAKELEN	WILLIAM	ASST	Do	Do		20				5 7	136	
7	LEFORA	WILLIAM	Do	Do	Do		24				5 5	147	
8	DUTTON	PERCY	LAC	Do	Do		22				5 6	142	
9	FREEMAN	GEORGE	Do	Do	Do		25				5 5	139	
10	BLACKSHAW	THOMAS	ACC PAL	Do			27				5 11	148	
11	PIERSON	EDWARD	Do	Do	Do		27				5 4	135	
12	SEDDON	STANLEY	STEWARD	Do			20				5 3	124	
13	RUSTEN	SAMUEL		Do			41				5 7	141	
14	PARSONS	ERNEST					32				5 6	154	
15	NEALE	RAYMOND					22				5 6	170	
16	DUGGAN	GEORGE					25				5 8	153	
17	TAYLOR	THOMAS					25				5 6	146	
18	BUNNEN	BERNARD					27				5 3	125	
19	MOSS	THOMAS					42				5 6	136	
20	BUCHAN	DAVID					35				5 5	160	
21	SAUNDERS	JOHN					21				5 6	142	
22	ALDRIDGE	ALBERT					36				5 6	160	
23	KING	WILLIAM					39				5 4	150	
24	ALLFREY	ALBERT					30				5 11	154	
25	WEBB	FRANK					24				5 8	146	
26	CLAING	PERCY					30				5 4	130	
27	GEATER	CHARLES					47				5 11	156	
28	THORNTON	FRANCIS					47				5 7	140	
29	MILLARD	GEORGE					24				5 10	150	
30	KINGSCOTE	ALBERT					25				5 10	165	

M. M. OFFICE
22 FEB 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 18 7 27 19 9290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *. of the* *. do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival list who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel , *arriving at* , 2/28 , 19 28, *from the port of* . 159

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid wages at discharge or at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities or defects
1	SWAIN	MAX	COLL WAITER	22/2/28		V	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	60	145	NONE
2	LOVELL	ALFRED					29		DO	DO	54	134	
3	TAYLOR	ARTHUR					35				54	152	
4	HEAD	CHARLES					26				54	140	
5	FOXLEE	JAMES					35				54	135	
6	WHITE	LEONARD					22				55	150	
7	WALKIE	LEONARD					20				5 11	160	
8	MAXFIELD	FREDERICK					44				5 11	190	
9	ROBINSON	THOMAS					25				5 6	140	
10	TALL	FREDERICK					21				5 7	142	
11	TAYLOR	HERBERT					35				5 7	170	
12	ARNOLD	CHARLES					25				5 2	155	
13	MITCHELL	ALFRED					19				5 7	120	
14	FLEET	FREDERICK					32					112	
15	AUSTIN	HENRY					31				5 5	130	
16	HUTCHINSON	JOHN.					22				5 3	135	
17	SUMNER.	DOUGLAS					20				5 7	150	
18	TUNSTALL	WILLIAM					25				5 5	145	
19	GODWIN	GEORGE					23				5 4	120	
20	DELACOUR	SYDNEY					21				5 5	140	
21	NOLAN.	JAMES					22		IRISH		6 2	160	
22	HORN	REGINALD					22		ENGLISH		5 5	150	
23	MCCAUGHEY	ROBERT					25				5 8	165	
24	SOUTH	GEORGE					45		ENGLISH		5 6	150	
25	BRADY	BERNARD					22		IRISH.		5 6	136	
26	JARVIS	RICHARD					22		ENGLISH		5 7	140	
27	STAINTON	HENRY					47		DO		5 6	160	
28	BUTCHER	EDWIN.					20				5 8	150	
29	SALWAY	CHARLES					47				5 4	140	
30	PURCHASE	CLAUDE					24				5 10	150	

M. M. OFFICE
22 FEB 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 13 7 27 19 9990

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel EDWARD [illegible] *, arriving at* [illegible] *,* 22/2/28 *, 19* 28 *, from the port of* [illegible] 160

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease
1	DEVINE	EDWARD [illegible]	SC WAITER	22/2/28		Y	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 8	154	NONE
2	TAYLOR	EDWARD	ASST 4TH STD	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	Do	Do	5 9	146	Do
3	ROBERTS	ROBERT [illegible]	NIGHT Do	Do	Do	Do	50				5 5	138	
4	WHITE	HENRY	Do Do	Do	Do	Do	50				5 7	140	
5	THOMAS	ALFRED	[illegible] GREASER	Do	Do	Do	21				5 11	154	
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

M. M. OFFICE
22 FEB 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 13-7-27 19-9290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *, of the* *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192*

Immigrant Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

161

Vessel [illegible] **, arriving at** [illegible] **,** 2/18/28 **, 19**2, **from the port of** [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities or defects
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] CHEF	[illegible]		N	34	M	FRENCH		5.7	140	NONE
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] EX 2	Do	Do	N	25	Do	ITALIAN		5.7	160	Do
3	SAVIN	WILLIAM	[illegible] EX EX 2				44		ENGLISH BRITISH		5.6	148	
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	SAUCE COOK				36		SWISS		5.6	160	
5 FIRST	[illegible]	[illegible]	ASST SAUCE AND ENTREE COOK				30		ENGLISH BRITISH		5.6	135	
6 FIRST	[illegible]	[illegible]	EX ASST SAUCE AND ENTREE COOK				40		Do		5.8	32	
7 FIRST PE	SCHREIER	ERNEST	EX SAUCE AND ENTREE COOK				34		SWISS		5.7	152	
8	CONSTANTINO	CIRO	[illegible] SOUP COOK				33		ITALIAN		[illegible]	[illegible]	
9	[illegible]	GEMINE	ASST Do Do				25		ENGLISH BRITISH		5.10	160	
10	KING	DOBLEY	[illegible] ASST Do				26		Do Do		5.3	130	
11	[illegible]	LEON	[illegible] EX Do				41		FRENCH		5.8	145	
12	WOODS	HAROLD	[illegible] EX Do Do				24		ENGLISH BRITISH		5.6	135	
13	[illegible]	LUIGI	[illegible] EX Do Do Do				20		ITALIAN		[illegible]	134	
14	HUMPHREYS	[illegible]	[illegible] ORS D'OEUVRIER ENTREMETIER AND VEGETABLE COOK				24		ENGLISH BRITISH		5.2	130	
~~15~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~				~~28~~		Do Do		5 [illegible]	~~[illegible]~~	
16	[illegible]	CHARLES	[illegible] EX VEG COOK	2/1/28	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	20	M.	ENGLISH BRITISH		5.6	130	NONE
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] ASST Do Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	Do Do		5.2	150	Do
18	[illegible]	EMIL	[illegible] EX Do Do				21				[illegible]	135	
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] KOSHER				20				5.[illegible]	[illegible]	
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				23				5.3	124	
21	BARTHOLOMEW	EDWARD	[illegible] ASST Do Do				23				5.3	129	
22	[illegible]	EDWARD	[illegible] Do Do Do				24				6.1	150	
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] LARDER Do				44		FRENCH		5.7	148	
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] EX Do Do				36		ENGLISH BRITISH		5.8	145	
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] ASST Do Do				46		Do Do		5.9	175	
26	CHARMAN	ALBERT	[illegible] EX Do Do				29				5.7	128	
27	[illegible]	CHARLES	[illegible] 2ND Do				30				5.7	136	
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] 2ND CLERK Do				34				5.3	130	
29	[illegible]	ERNEST	[illegible] Do Do SAUCE Do				25				5.3	132	
30	PERRI	[illegible]	[illegible] SKILL COOK				25				5.8	145	

M. M. OFFICE
22 FEB 1928

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

31

5000 13-7-27 19-9290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, . *of the* . *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192*

Immigrant Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Puerto Rican.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 689.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel , arriving at , 192 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 162

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities or defects
1	GOOCH	GEORGE	ENGINE ROOM GREASER	22/3/28		N/A	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5:7	160	NONE
2	DONNARUMMO	CARLO	1ST ASST DO	DO	DO	N/A	19	M	ITALIAN	DO	5:4	114	NONE
3	BLANCHARD	JAMES	KITCHEN	CLERK			21		ENGLISH	DO			
4	BOORMAN	VICTOR	ENGINE ROOM	DO			47		DO	DO	5:9	130	
5	SHANKS	GEORGE	LAND'G GRILL	COOK			20		DO	DO	5:8	150	
6	CHIN	PERCY	KITCHEN	PORTER			26		IRISH	DO	5:4	148	
7	FISHER	WILLIAM	WATCH	DO			40		ENGLISH	DO	5:6	142	
8	NOTTO	GIOVANNI	ITALIAN	COOK			42		ITALIAN		5:7	14	
9	FRIMAN	MAX	STEWARD				31		HEBREW	BRITISH	5:7	150	
10	FIRST PERRY	JAMES	LAND'G CLASS	DO			28		ENGLISH	DO	5:9	156	
11	FISHER	WILLIAM	DO	DO	VENICE		34		DO	DO	5:6	145	
12	MCHALE	JAMES	PASS-	DO	DO	DO	DO	43			5:8	140	
13	SAUNDERS	FRANCIS	PETTY MESS	DO			28				5:7	131	
14	HANNAM	PERCY	PASS-	DO	DO	DO	34				5:7	150	
15	HOSLEY	ALFRED	PURS'R PASSGR	DO			31				5:8	140	
16	HANN	TOM	-DO-				26				5:3	127	
17	SAUNDERS	FRANK	EX	-DO-			22				5:6	135	
18	FEMALE	WILLIAM	SHIPS COOK				55				5:5	126	
19	DUNCAN	HAROLD	EX	DO	DO		9				4:0	0	
20	ROGERS	STANLEY	TRIMMER	DO			28				5:5	138	
21	BOWDEN	HARRY	DIRECTIONER				23				5:1	12	
22	BRAIN	ALAN	EX	DO			28				5:-	-	
23	YOUNG	JAMES	PASS-	DO			26				6:6	140	
24	COLLINS	OCTAVIUS	DO	DO			22				5:7	138	
25	WRIGHT	SAMUEL	CHIEF	BAKER			48				5:6	170	
26	EDMONDSON	HARRY	2ND	DO			34				5:7	142	
27	WILLIS	EDWARD	EX	DO			45				5:7	140	
28	BELL	ERNEST	EX	EX	2ND	DO	22				5:10	170	
29	FIRST 12 HILLIER	EDGAR	3RD		DO		25				5:3	-	
30	HAMPTON	NATHAN	EX	DO	DO		2				5:-	-	

M. M. OFFICE
22 FEB 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

32

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000—18-7-27 19-9990

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

163

Vessel , arriving at , 2/28 , 1928, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
1	HEATHCOTE	WILLIAM	CHIEF BAKER	23/2/28		No	22	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.9	160	NONE
2	KENDALL	THOMAS	- Do -	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5.11	140	Do
3	BEAUMONT	ARTHUR	Do				41		Do	Do	5	150	
4	CLEMENTS	EDWARD	Do				52				5.5		
5	MORETON	THOMAS	2nd BAKER'S SCULLION				53				5.8	140	
6	SMITH	GEORGE	3rd CHEF	Butcher			56				5.11	215	
7	DONCOM	ALBERT	2nd	Do							5	60	
8	YOKES	SYDNEY	4th Do	Do			28				5.7	145	
9	HUNT	CHARLES	3rd	Do			53				5.9	170	
10	LEGEYT	HENRY	4th Do	Do			52				5.6	135	
11	SHEN	FRANK	[illegible]	Do			52				5.8	160	
12	PERKIS	LEONARD	Do	Do			2				5	150	
13	BOULTON	GEORGE	Do	Do			19				5.7	140	
14	BLAKER	ARTHUR	Do				24				5.8	130	
15	TUBB	HERMAN	[illegible]				23				5.9	140	
16	SMITH	EDWARD	[illegible]				26				5.7	140	
17	HANDFORD	REGINALD	[illegible]				2				5.4	140	
18	WITHERS	WILLIAM	- Do -				51				5.7	150	
19	COUCH	ROBERT					45				5.3	155	
20	BRIDGEN	LEONARD					25				5.2	130	
21	TECK	RICHARD					24				5.6	145	
~~22~~	~~MONROE~~	~~HARRY~~	~~ASSISTANT COOK~~	~~XX/2/28~~	~~SOUTHAMPTON~~	~~No~~	~~[illegible]~~				~~5.7~~	~~148~~	
FIRST CLASS 23	TAYLOR	CLIFFORD	ASSISTANT COOK	23/2/28	SOUTHAMPTON	No	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	130	NONE
24	STONELEY	SIDNEY	Do	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	Do	Do	5.7	135	Do
25	[illegible]ATLOW	THOMAS					57				5.8	150	
26	LEE	CHARLES					27				5.8	[illegible]	
27	DUNNING	THOMAS					27				[illegible]		
28	DAHL	KARL					43				5.8	140	
29	HARRISON	ALBERT					55				5.7	138	
30	[illegible]OGRIDGE	GEORGE					20				[illegible]	130	

Wages 4.10.

M. M. OFFICE
22 FEB 1928

33

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 13-7-27 19-9990

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, . *of the* . *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 2nd

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

161

Vessel , *arriving at* , 2/2/28 , *19 2, from the port of* ,

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid offon discharge at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	ALBERTOL	MARIO	ASSISTANT COOK	22/2/28		NO	20	M	SWISS	BRITISH	5'5	140	NONE
2	EVANS	SYDNEY	-DO-	DO	DO	DO	25	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5'6	142	X
3	ARNOLD	ROBERT					26		DO				
4	ELLS	ALBERT					29		IRISH		5'10	156	
5	LAKE	DAVID					21		ENGLISH		5'7	135	
6	FORAN	HENRY					19		IRISH		5'6	134	
7	ROBINSON	WALTER					25		ENGLISH		5'7	140	
8	WHAIN	HAROLD					20		DO		5'10	140	
9	KIMBER	WILLIAM					16				5'8	136	
10	RANSOME	WILLIAM					18				5'6	130	
11	SMITH	GORDON					17				5'4	120	
12	HILTON	EDGAR					17				5'7	123	
13	RISDON		EXCESS CHIEF				37				5'10	160	
14	CRAIGE	ELIZABETH	CHIEF STEWARDESS				50	FEMALE			5'7	150	
15	GILMORE	MARGARET	STEWARDESS				44	F			5'2	138	
16	DURINGER	SUSANNAH					52				5'2	136	
17	LEAHY	ROSE					31				5'2	138	
18	ELLS	ANN					47				5'4	140	
19	HIGGINS	EMILY					42				5'3	130	
20 FIRST PE	TESHLER	MARY					30				5'5	122	
21	ASPRAY	FOX					44				5'10	145	
22	BRAN	ELIZABETH					30		SCOTCH		5'6	140	
23	WILSON	MARY					39		DO		5'4	130	
24	SCOTT	ROSE					40		ENGLISH		5'5	134	
25	PARKINSON	ELIZABETH					42		DO		5'2	138	
26	EBDEN	ELIZABETH					40				5'0	130	
27	HASKELL	FLORENCE					46				5	132	
28	HUNT	WINIFRED					33				5'5	138	
29	BUDDING	ROWENA					33				5'5	130	
30	DENHORST	ELIZABETH					45		SCOTCH		5'6	132	

M.M. OFFICE
22 FEB 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

37

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. – Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 13-7-27 19-9290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, . *of the* . *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19.*

Immigrant Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 660.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

165

Vessel ~~AQUITANIA~~ BERENGARIA, arriving at [illegible], 2/22/28, 19[illegible], from the port of [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be passed to other ship or port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities or defects
1	BILSON	JESSIE	STEWARDESS			No	31	FEMALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	No	
2	WOODMAN	JESSIE	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.2	138	
3	HUTCHINSON	KATE					45				5.2	136	
4	PATRICK	DAISY					48				5.2	31	
5	MORRISON	FLORENCE					41				5.5	40	
FIRST PE 6	HIDSEN	EMILY					48				5.6	162	
7	THOMAS	MARGUERITE	MASS.				31				5.5	20	
8	BEGGS	EDITH	BOOKS-ALL ATTDT				32				5.7	145	
9	FLETCHER	MARY	SWIMMING POOL ATTDT				-				5.4	140	
10	NICKLEN	MARY	STEWARDESS				25				5.4	130	
11	HASKELL	- -					3				5.5	39	
12	GEMMELL	EDITH					48				5.2	138	
13	RICHARDSON	MADGE					47				5.0	130	
14	SCHAELLEBAUM	BETTY					31		SINGLE		5	32	
15	PRICE	IVY					32		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	128	
16	TYNE	ANNE					33		Do	Do	5.5	128	
17	VEALE	DORIS					28				5.8	140	
18	WILLIAMS	FRANCES					38				5.6	134	
19	MADDEN	ANNIE					28				5.4	136	
20	BILLINGS	JULIE					33				5.4	128	
21	FERGUSSON	AGNES					47				5.2	132	
22	MOODY	JOSEPHINE	[illegible]				30				5.[illegible]	[illegible]	
23	FERN	BERTRUDE	[illegible]				40				5.6	138	
24	WALPOLE	ELIZABETH					37				5.4	138	
25	MARTIN	FLORA					36				5.6	138	
FIRST PE 26	SUNDAY	VINCENT					23				5.3	124	
27	PAGET	MARGARET					24				5.4	137	
28	ISAAC	ANN					38				5.2	126	
29	GRASSI	DELPHINE					30		SINGLE		5.4	136	
30	DUKE	CHRISTINE					25		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.3	124	

165

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 13 7 27 19 9290

M. M. OFFICE
22 FEB 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

16

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, [illegible], 19[illegible], from the port of [illegible] 166

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or defects
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	CHIEF OFFICER	22/2/28	SOTON	No	43	M	ENGLISH	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NONE
2	[illegible]	FRANCIS L.	PURSER	Do	"	Do	49	M	WELSH	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
FIRST 3	NEWCOMBE	KEITH H.	4TH OFF. ASST PURSER	"	"	"	23	M	ENGLISH	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
FIRST PE 4	EVANS	WILLIAM	ASST INSPECTOR	"	"	"	30	M	ENGLISH	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
FIRST PE 5	RICHARDSON	WILLIAM J.	CHIEF WAITER	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	"	[illegible]	"
FIRST 6	FLYNN	WILLIAM H.	[illegible] COOK	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	"	[illegible]	"
FIRST 7	CLIFFE	WILLIAM	[illegible]	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	"	[illegible]	"
8	STONE	FREDERICK	[illegible]	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	"	[illegible]	"
9	HILL	JOHN G.	[illegible]	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	"	[illegible]	"
FIRST 10	NEAL	EDWARD	[illegible]	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	"	[illegible]	"
FIRST 11	ITTEL	FREDERICK H.	F.F.	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	"	[illegible]	"
FIRST 12	[illegible]	FREDERICK H.	[illegible]	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	"	[illegible]	"
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Harrison Chandler, Southampton, Eng.
Feb 2, 1928.
SEEN for the journey to the United States.
[illegible]
U.S. Vice Consul.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Ward Price

[illegible]

M.M. OFFICE
20 FEB 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

(Wax impression seal not brought to vessel. W.S.)

16

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. ▪ See other side.

5000 13-7-27 19-9290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, A. H. Rostron, master, of the "Berengaria", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. H. Rostron
Master.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

36.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

PORT OF ARRIVAL

P. C. No. 17131

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, NEAL FORMAN, Surgeon of the AM. S.S. " CARRILLO ", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATES OF MASSACHUSETTS & CONNECTICUT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Neil K. Forman
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of FEBRUARY, 1928.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

167

Cards Punched
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked

Carr 2 - 28 - 28

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Race or people to which each alien named herein belongs should be written in this list.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hungarian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bulgarian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Cantonese.	Italian (Northern).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (Southern).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

FORM 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARRILLO" . Passengers sailing from PORTS NAMED HEREUNDER , , 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	0	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people †	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence Country	City or town
									FROM HAVANA, CUBA, FEBRUARY 9, 1928.										
1		MARTIN	IVAN	22		M	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	CANADA	MONTREAL	NONE	NONE	NONE	CANADA	MONTREAL
2									FROM KINGSTON, Ja., FEBRUARY 22, 1928. (NORTHBOUND)										
3		COWLRICK	FRANCIS	51		M	M	CIVIL ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH SPANISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	IPSWICH	NON IMM. 21	KINGSTON	FEB. 20.1928	ENGLAND	LONDON
4		GLADSTONE	MARY	35		F	S	SECRETARY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	IRISH	IRELAND	DUBLIN	BRITISH P.P.#18066	NEW YORK	EXTEN. TO NOV. 30,1931	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN, NY.
5		LESLIE	ALEXANDER	64		M	M	GENERAL MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	CANADA	TORONTO	BRITISH P.P.#79411	OTTAWA, CAN.	JANUARY 1925	CANADA	WALKER VILLE
6		LESLIE	ARCILLIE	63		F	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AMERICAN	AMERICA	NEW YORK	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
7		SOMA	SUHKA	23		M	S	SERVANT	YES	HINDUSTANI	YES	BRITISH	INDIAN	INDIA	SURAT	BRIT. INDIAN P.P.#42763	BOMBAY	JULY 18,1927	DO	DO
8		GORDON	JOHN	33		M	M	CHAUFFEUR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH	BRIT.P.P. #30889	OTTAWA, CAN.	NOV. 28,1927	DO	KINGSVILLE
9									FROM SANTIAGO, CUBA, FEBRUARY 23, 1928										
10		MOYA	ANA	60		F	S	HOUSE KEEPER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBAN	SPAN.AMER.	CUBA	SANTIAGO	SEE	CUBAN	CREDENTIALS	CUBA	SANTIAGO
11		MORALES	RICARDO	30		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBAN	SPAN.AMER.	CUBA	SANTIAGO	SEE	CUBAN	CREDENTIALS	CUBA	SANTIAGO
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

LINES 12 to 30, CANCELLED, NOT USED.

O.K.
Wm. Bagley
PURSER.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—313

List 4.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

168

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. FEBRUARY 28, , 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, branch, club, or government	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	If yes Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien coming to perform labor, and if so, what kind, and whether engaged, previously or on arrival, by any person, company, or corporation in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and cause	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of identification
	FATHER, W.F. MARTIN, 447-STRATHCONA AVE.,									FROM HAVANA, CUBA, FEBRUARY 9, 1928.															
1	MONTREAL, CANADA.	CANADA	MONTREAL	NO	SELF	MORE	YES	1928	N.Y.	TRANSIT TO MONTREAL, CAN.	NO	ONE DAY	NO	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	DK	BLK.	BRO.	NONE
2										FROM KINGSTON, JA., FEB. 22, 1928. (NORTHBOUND)															
3	WIFE, MRS. F. COWLRICK, 23-ELVARTEN PL. LONDON, ENG.	ENG.	LONDON	NO	SELF	MORE	NO			NO, IN TRANSIT TO LONDON	YES	TRANSIT 1-WEEK	NO	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	LGT.	GRY	BLUE	NONE
4	AUNT, MRS. BARRY, 875-UNION ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	MORE	YES	1927	N.Y.	AUNT, MRS. BARRY, 875-UNION ST., BROOKLYN. RESIDE THERE	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	LGT.	BRO.	BRO.	NONE
5	BRO. MR. J. LESLIE, C.P.R., MONTREAL	CANADA	WALKER VILLE	YES	SELF	MORE	YES	1927	N.Y.	NO, IN TRANSIT TO WALKER VILLE, ONT., CANADA	YES	TRANSIT 2 DAYS	NO	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	LGT	GRY	BLUE	NONE
6	BROTHER-IN LAW, DO DO	CANADA	DO	YES	HUSBAND	MORE	YES	1927	N.Y.	ACCOMPANING HUSBAND, SEE LINE 5 ABOVE.	YES	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	GRY.	BRO.	NONE
7	EMPLOYER, MR. A. LESLIE, WALKER VILLE, ONT. CANADA	DO	DO	YES	EMPLOYER	DO	YES	1927	N.Y.	ACCOMPANING EMPLOYER, MR. A. LESLIE IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	YES	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLK.	BRO.	NONE
8	WIFE, MRS. A. GORDON, KINGSVILLE, ONT., CANADA	DO	KINGSVILLE	YES	EMPLOYER	DO	YES	1927	N.Y	DO DO DO	YES	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	LGT.	BRO.	GRY.	NONE
9										FROM SANTIAGO, CUBA, FEBRUARY 23, 1928.															
10	BRO. MR. P. ROSILLO, PELOS 6, SANTIAGO DE CUBA.	CUBA	SANTIAGO	NO	MRS. ELMSLIE MAN. 3, L. 5	MORE	NO			ACCOMPANING MRS. ELMSLIE, MANIFEST 3, LINE 5	YES	VISIT 5-MTHS.	NO	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	5	DK.	GRY.	BRO.	NONE
11	FATHER, PETER MORALES, LACRET BG. 51, SANTIAGO	CUBA	SANTIAGO	NO	SELF	MORE	YES	1926	N.Y.	VISIT WIFE'S AUNT, MRS. D. ULLOA, 273-PARK PL., BKLYN.	YES	VISIT 2-MTHS.	NO	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK.	BLK.	BRO.	NONE
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 reads as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—921

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ANDREW THOMPSON, MASTER *, of the* AMERICAN S.S." CARRILLO " *, from* PORTS NAMED *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 28 *day of* FEBRUARY *, 19* 28.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 169

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CARRILLO" Sailing from NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 4, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 28, 1928.

CRUISE PASSENGERS FROM NEW YORK, FEB. 4, 1928.

No. in List	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Marital Status	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	BAILEY	ROBERT	48	M	M	DECEMBER 21,1879, PATCHOGUE,L.I.,N.Y.		PATCHOGUE, L.I.,N.Y.
2	BAILEY	ETHEL	43	F	M	APRIL 1, 1884, NEW YORK CITY.		DO DO
3	BELDEN	HERBERT	56	M	M	SEPTEMBER 12,1871, HARTFORD, CONN.		34-SCARBOROUGH ST.,HARTFORD,CONN.
4	BELDEN	MARGARET	54	F	M	APRIL 1,1873, NEW BRITAIN, CONN.		DO DO
5	BEANE	HORACE	57	M	M	APRIL 1,1870, WALTHAM, MASS.		83-BEANE ST., WALTHAM, MASS.
6	BARTLETT	MARGARET	32	F	M	SEPTEMBER 19,1895, ST. JOSEPH, MO.		119-FREEMAN ST.? BROOKLINE, MASS.
7	ELY	JOHN	77	M	M	JUNE 2, 1851, NEW HOPE, PENN.		FIREMAN'S BLDG.,NEWARK, N.J.
8	FORDHAM	BENJAMIN	51	M	S	DECEMBER 29, 1881, NEW YORK CITY.		100-LOGAN ST.,BROOKLYN,N.Y.
9	HOBART	AGNES	65	F	M	FEBRUARY 26, 1863, BRIMFIELD, MASS.		PLYMOUTH, MASS.
10	HOAG	DANIEL	52	M	M	OCTOBER 15,1875, MIDDLEBURGH, N. Y.		TENAFLY, NEW JERSEY.
11	HUGHES	EDWARD	43	M	M	JUNE 20, 1884, BROOKLYN, N.Y.		MINEOLA, LONG ISLAND, N.Y.
12	HUGHES	ELIZABETH	31	F	M	DECEMBER 14, 1891, BROOKLYN, N.Y.		DO DO
13	HUGHES	EDWARD	6	M	S	FEBRUARY 14, 1922, MINEOLA, L.I.,N.Y.		DO DO
14	JACKSON	JACOB	51	M	S	FEBRUARY 22, 1877, NEW YORK CITY.		12- WEST ST.,BOSTON, MASS.
15	LANEY	CHARLES	58	M	M	APRIL 23, 1868, ROCHESTER, NEW YORK		277-MADISON AVE.,FLUSHING,L.I.,NY
16	LANEY	CATHERINE	51	F	M	MARCH 31, 1876, NEW YORK CITY.		DO DO
17	LOGAN	JAMES	70	M	M	MAY 23, 1857,BURLINGTON CO.,N.J.		MONTCLAIR, NEW JERSEY.
18	MIDDLETON	JOHN	38	M	S	NOVEMBER 27, 1888, NEW YORK CITY.		329-95th ST.,BROOKLYN, N.Y.
19	PRICE	WILLIAM	46	M	M	MAY 20, 1881, NEW YORK CITY.		318-87th ST.,BROOKLYN, N.Y.
20	PARMLEY	HENRY	42	M	S	AUGUST 13, 1886, NEW YORK CITY.		25-CHARLTAN ST.,N.Y. CITY.
21	REDFIELD	MARY	62	F	W	OCTOBER 10, 1862, WETHERSFIELD, CONN.		132- OXFORD ST., WETHERSFIELD, CONN.
22	REDFIELD	MARIETTA	59	F	M	JUNE 2, 1868, FULTON, ILL.		82-TREMONT ST.,HARTFORD,CONN.
23	SHEARS	HERBERT	52	M	M	SEPTEMBER 26, 1875, SHEFFIELD, MASS.		HYDE PARK, NEW YORK.
24	SHEARS	MARY	52	F	M	JUNE 18, 1875, RISING SUN, DELAWARE.		DO DO
25	TRIPP	HARRY	54	M	M	JUNE 15, 1874, AUBURN, N.Y.		11-EASTERLY AVE.,AUBURN, N.Y.
26	TRIPP	EMILY	53	F	M	JUNE 8, 1875, ST. LOUIS, MO.		DO DO
27	WRIGHT	ALICE	23	F	S	SEPTEMBER 4, 1904, PUTNAM, CONN.		PLYMOUTH, MASS.
28								
29								
30								

LINES 28 to 30, CANCELLED, NOT USED.

O. K.
William Bagley
PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14-814

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

170

S. S. "CARRILLO" *Sailing from* PORTS NAMED HEREUNDER , , *192* , *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 28, , *192*8.

No. on list.	NAME IN FULL — Family Name	given Name.	AGE — Yrs	Mos.	SEX	CITIZEN OF U.S.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
							FROM HAVANA, CUBA, FEBRUARY 9, 1928.		
1	WARD	ALFRED	54		M	M	OCTOBER 12, 1873, MIDDLETON, CONN.		29- LAWN AVE., MIDDLETON, CONN.
2							FROM KINGSTON, JA., FEBRUARY 12, 1928.		
3	GLENN	JOHN	47		M	M		U.S. DISTRICT COURT, PHILADELPHIA, ABOUT AUGUST, 1911	314-WIDENER BLDG., PHILA., PA.
4	GLENN	ETHEL	35		F	M	MAY 18, 1892, PHILA., PA.		DO DO
5	POMEROY	ARTHUR	54		M	M	DECEMBER 12, 1873, BROOKLYN, N.Y.		16-EAST 42nd.ST., N.Y. CITY.
6	POMEROY	EDITH	23		F	M	AUGUST 12, 1904, NEW YORK, N.Y.		DO DO
7							FROM PTO. BARRIOS, GUAT., FEB. 19, 1928.		
8	EARL	ALFRED	53		M	M	DECEMBER 13, 1874, NEW YORK CITY		MAPLEWOOD, NEW JERSEY.
9	EARL	RALPH	41		M	M	DECEMBER 4, 1886, NEW YORK CITY.		DO DO
10	KEMP	HENRY	42		M	M		KINGS CO. SUPREME COURT, BROOKLYN, N.Y. APRIL 25, 1912.	6092-67 AVE., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
11	KEMP	NINA	47		F	M	SEPTEMBER 10, 1880, BALTIMORE, MD.		DO DO
12	ROOSEVELT	EDITH KERMIT	66		F	W	AUGUST 6, 1861, NORRIS, CONN.		OYSTER BAY, L.I., NEW YORK
13							FROM KINGSTON, JA., FEBRUARY 22, 1928. (SECOND CALL)		
14	BENDOW	SOL	32		M	M	MAY 5, 1896, SETAUCKET, L.I., N.Y.		2857- SEDGWICK AVE., NEW YORK CITY.
15	CHAMBERLIN	JAMES	52		M	M	JUNE 13, 1875, MILTON, PA.		DURHAM, N.H.
16	CHAMBERLIN	MILICENT	53		F	M	MAY 29, 1874, WILLIAMSPORT, PA.		DO
17	CONDIT	OSCAR	66		M	M	FEBRUARY 27, 1861, EAST ORANGE, N.J.		EAST ORANGE, N.J.
18	CONDIT	FANNIE	67		F	M	SEPTEMBER 16, 1860, CALDWELL, N.J.		DO
19	EMERY	GRACE	53		F	S	JANUARY 27, 1874, TITUSVILLE, Pa.		110-CONGRESS ST., BRADFORD, Pa.
20	FONTAINE	PHILIP	68		M	S	DECEMBER 21, 1869, NEW YORK CITY.		159-CLINTON ST., BROOKLYN, NY.
21	HAZELTON	MABELLE	53		F	W	APRIL 26, 1874, TITUSVILLE, Pa.		BRADFORD, Pa.
22	HARDEN	FRANK	70		M	M	SEPTEMBER 1, 1857, PRETORIA, ILL.		MC. CONNELLSVILLE, N.Y.
23	HARDEN	OLIVE	65		F	M	JUNE 1, 1862, ROME, NEW YORK.		DO
24	ISAACS	SAMUEL	37		M	M	FEBRUARY 26, 1890, NEW YORK CITY.		222-4th AVE., NEW YORK CITY.
25	KNOWLSON	GEORGE	50		M	M		KINGS CO. COURT HOUSE, BROOKLYN, N.Y., FEBRUARY 1918.	NORFOLK, CONN.
26	KNOWLSON	EDITH	39		F	M	MAY 20, 1888, TRENTON, N.J.		DO
27	WEIHENMAYER	WILLIAM	54		M	M	APRIL 9, 1873, PHILADELPHIA, PA.		PHILADELPHIA, PA.
28	WEIHENMAYER	EVA	52		F	M	JANUARY 23, 1876, PHILADELPHIA, PA.		DO
29							FROM SANTIAGO, CUBA, FEBRUARY 23, 1928.		
30	BAILEY	REGINALD	37		M	M	JUNE 9, 1887, BOSTON, MASS.		HOTEL BUCKMINISTER, BOSTON.

O. K.
William Bayley
PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14-814

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

171

S. S. "CARRILLO" Sailing from PORTS NAMED HEREUNDER , 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., FEBRUARY 28, 1928.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	AGE Yrs	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1							FROM SANTIAGO, CUBA, FEBRUARY 23,1928.(CONCLUDED)		
2	BAILEY	PEARL	34		F	M		CITIZEN BY MARRIAGE PREV. TO 1913	HOTEL BUCKMINISTER,BOSTON,MASS.
3	BAILEY	LORING M.	13		M	S	MAY 26, 1914, NEWTON, MASS.		DO DO
4	BEAL	ELIZABETH	28		F	S	JULY 4, 1899, BOSTON, MASS.		108-BEACON ST.,BOSTON, MASS.
5	ELMSLIE	MARIA	28		F	M		CITIZEN BY MARRIAGE,SEPT. 1921	BARRSVILLE, WEST VA.
6	ELMSLIE	MARGARET	5		F	S	AUGUST 27, 1922, SANTIAGO, CUBA.		DO
7	ELMSLIE	HELEN	2		F	S	NOVEMBER 14, 1925, SANTIAGO, CUBA.		DO
8	HUTZLER	CHARLES	24		M	S	JUNE 9, 1903, NORWICH, CONN.		NORWICH, CONN.
9	HOLMES	ALICE	26		F	S	JUNE 6, 1901, NEWTON, MASS.		208- FULTON ST., BROOKLINE, MASS.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

LINES 10 TO 30, CANCELLED, NOT USED.

O. K.
William Boyle
PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—814

Form 640
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel S.S.CARRILLO

CARRILLO

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given nam
1	THOMPSON	ANDREW
2	CHRISTIANSEN	CARL
3	CHURCH	ARCHIE
4	STEWART	JAMES
5	ELLIS	RAYMOND
6	OGEINO	CYPRIANO
7	HIGGINS	CHARLES
8	OHLGREN	CDD
9	TODAL	GUNNER
~~10~~	~~MARTINEZ~~	~~BENAFACIO~~
11	CECILIA	RAYMOND
12	KWARTEL	WILLIAM
13	LAURENS	HYPOLITAS
14	VRIEND	WILLIAM
15	MOLINA	FRANK
16	SANTIAGO	MARTIN
17	RIBERA	DOMASIO
~~18~~	~~PALM~~	~~ELIAS~~
19	BAGLEY	WILLIAM
20	CLAPP	WILLIAM
21	FORHAN	NEALE B.
22	EMMER	WILLIAM
23	ANDERSON	MELVIN
24	SUTHERLAND	WILLIAM
25	PERRY	WILLIAM
26	MULLEN	PATRICK FIRE
27	CONGROVE	JOHN "
28	WOLD	ERLIE
29	CALLAZO	JOSE
30	SUAREZ	ANTONIO

Line U.F.S.S.CORP.
Owners U.F.CO.
Local Agents U.F.CO.
14—1240

Form 589

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

172

Port of New York

March 3, 1928.

I, master of the American S.S. Carrillo
from port of Santiago de Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port

Total crew at time of arrival ~~88~~ 86 Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged ~~87~~ 86. seamen left in hospital or died None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 87 Total crew this date 87

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb.28, 1928, consigned to United Fruit Co. is now lying at 16 E.R. and is expected to sail March 3 1928 for Santiago, Kingston, and Central America via ~~United States ports~~ Direct to Santiago First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	No.	Nationality	When and where signed
None			

Immigrant Inspector.

IEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

of SANTIAGO de CUBA

172

(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
M	U.S.	CITIZEN	5-7	150	NONE
M	"	"	5-7	160	"
M	"	"	5-8	145	"
M	"	"	5-9	180	"
M	AFRICAN	BRITISH	5-7	155	"
M	"	DUTCH	5-5	156	"
M	U.S.	CITIZEN	5-8	158	"
M	SCANDIVN.	NORWEGIAN	5-9	165	"
M	"	"	5-8	164	"
~~M~~	~~AFRICAN~~	~~DUTCH~~	~~5-8~~	~~160~~	Deserted at Pto Barrios 2/14/28
M	"	"	5-9	165	"
M	"	"	5-7	180	"
M	"	"	5-8	160	"
M	"	"	5-9	157	"
M	"	"	5-9	175	"
M	"	"	5-8	165	"
M	U.S.	CITIZEN	5-5	134	"
~~39~~	~~M~~	~~AFRICAN~~	~~DUTCH~~	~~5-7~~	~~145~~ Deserted at Pto Barrios 2/14/28
46	M	U.S.	CITIZEN	5-5	150	"
43	M	"	"	5-9	165	"
41	M	"	"	5-8	150	"
27	M	"	"	5-9	165	"
21	M	"	"	5-9	163	"
55	M	"	"	5-9	189	"
30	M	"	"	5-8	156	"
40	M	"	"	5-9	176	"
28	M	"	"	508	167	"
35	M	SCANDIVN.	NORWEGIAN	5-6	145	"
25	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8	157	"
39	M	"	"	5-8	146	"

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE OF A

SH.L NO.

Required under Act of

Vessel

(1)

No. on list

Family name

1	VILA	
2	LORENZO	
3	GANTES	
4	ALONSO	
5	LOPEZ	
6	NABEIROS	
7	GARCIA	
8	LOPEZ	
9	LONGAIR	
10	ROBERTSON	
11	SAMPSON	
12	VASQUEZ	
13	CARTWRIGHT	
14	OGEN	
15	WALKER	
16	RYAN	
17	KAVANAUGH	
18	HANNON	
19	BEAUCHOIR	
20	KENNEDY	
21	DERBY	
22	SAWYERS	
23	SHAND	
24	NATHANIEL	
25	HENRY	
26	McLARTY	
27	STOUTE	
28	FEDEE	
29	WILLIAMS	
30	SUTHERLAND	

Line U.F.S.S.CORP.

Owners U.F.CO.

Local Agents U.F.CO.

16-1240

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	Where and when signed

None

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	Where and when signed

As per attached list

Feb.2,1928- New York

DISTRIBUTION

Treasurer
Master (2)
Gen. Mgr. Pass. Dept (Stewards Dept. only)
Asst. Gen. Pass. Agent (for ports Generals Dept. only)
Gen. Mgr. Agent (Local Claim Agent at New Orleans)
Manager (for ports except N.
Purser (for ports except N.
Asst. Agent (for ports except N. Stewards Dept. only)
Dist. Accountant (Stewards Dept. only)
Cashier (New Orleans)

UNITED FRUIT COMPA

Per Account of

CREW LIST

S.S.

PIER

DEPARTMENT

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
1.					
2.					
3.					
4.					
5.					
6.					
7.					
8.					
9.					
10.					
11.					
12.					
13.					
14.					
15.					
16.					
17.					
18.					
19.					
20.					
21.					
22.					
23.					
24.					
25.					
26.					
27.					
28.					
29.					
30.					

Line U.F.S.S.CORP.

Owners U.F.CO.

Local Agents U.F.CO.

16-1240

Seaman signed on this port.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	Where and when signed

(As per attached crew list)

Line U.F.S.S.CORP.

Owners U.F.CO.

Local Agents U.F.CO.

16-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

IEMBERS

any vessel H

of SANTI

(10)	(11)										
Sex	Race										
M	U.S.										
M	"										
M	"										
M	"										
M	AFRICA										
M	"										
M	U.S.										
M	SCANDIV										
M	"										
M	AFRIC										
M	"										
M	"										
M	"										
M	"										
M	"										
M	"										
M	U.S.										
M	"										
M	U.S.										
M	"										
M	"										
M	"										
M	"										
M	"										
M	"

Form 060
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of

Vessel

(1)

No. on list

Family name

1	VILA
2	LORENZO
3	GANTES
4	ALONZO
5	LOPEZ
6	NABEINOS
7	GARCIA
8	LOPEZ
9	LONGAIR
10	ROBERTSON
11	SAMPSON
12	VASQUEZ
13	CARTTLE
14	OGEN
15	WALKER
16	RYAN
17	KAVANAUGH
18	HANNON
19	MaUCHOPE
20	KENNEDY
21	DERBY
22	SAWYERS
23	SHAND
24	NATHANIEL
25	HENRY
26	McLARTY
27	STOUTE
28	FEDEE
29	WILLIAMS
30	SUTHERLAND

Line U.F.S.S.CORP.
Owners U.F.CO.
Local Agents U.F.CO.
16—1240

For Account of

(Name of Company Owning Vessel)

CREW LIST

S.S. [illegible] PIER 16 E. R. DEPARTMENT [illegible]

NO	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
1.	[illegible]				
	[illegible]				
	[illegible]				

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of

Vessel

(1)

No. on list

Family name

1	VILA	
2	LORENZO	
3	GANTES	
4	ALONSO	
5	LOPEZ	
6	NABEINOS	
7	GARCIA	
8	LOPEZ	
9	LONGAIR	
10	ROBERTSON	
11	SAMPSON	
12	VASQUEZ	
13	CARTWELLE	
14	OGEN	
15	WALKER	
16	RYAN	
17	KAVANAUGH	
18	HANNON	
19	MaUCHOPE	
20	KENNEDY	
21	DERBY	
22	SAWYERS	
23	SHAND	
24	NATHANIEL	
25	HENRY	
26	McLARTY	
27	STOUTE	
28	FEDEE	
29	WILLIAMS	
30	SUTHERLAND	

Line U.F.S.S.CORP.
Owners U.F.CO.
Local Agents U.F.CO.
16-1240

Chief Steward's Dept. (Stewards Dept. only)
Port Captain
Gen. Claim Agent (Local Claim Agent at New Orleans)
Manager (At ports not specified)
Port Steward (Boston and N. Y. only) (Stewards Dept. only)
Fire Accountant (Tampa only)
Port Doctor (New York only)

For Account of _____ (Name of company owning vessel)

CREW LIST

S.S. CARRILLO PIER 14 E.R. DEPARTMENT STEWARD

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
1.	ALBERT		STEWARD	44	
			CHIEF COOK	46	
			2nd COOK	36	
			MESSMAN	28	
			do		
			do		
			do

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFES[T] OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to [provid]ing such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel S.S.CARRILLO , a[rriving] GO de CUBA

177

CARRILLO

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. seama[n's] identific[ation] card	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	15 Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	THOMPSON	ANDREW		CITIZEN	5-7	150	NONE
2	CHRISTIANSEN	CARL		"	5-7	160	"
3	CHURCH	ARCHIE		"	5-8	145	"
4	STEWART	JAMES		"	5-9	180	"
5	ELLIS	RAYMOND		BRITISH	5-7	155	"
6	OGEINO	CYPRIANO		DUTCH	5-5	156	"
7	HIGGINS	CHARLES		CITIZEN	5-8	158	"
8	OHLGREN	ODD		NORWEGIAN	5-9	165	"
9	TODAL	GUNNER		"	5-8	164	"
~~10~~	~~MARTINEZ~~	~~SEBASTIAN~~		~~DUTCH~~	~~5-8~~	~~160~~	Deserted at Ft. Banes. 2/4/38
11	CECILIA	RAYMOND		"	5-9	165	"
12	KWARTEL	WILLIAM		"	5-7	180	"
13	LAURENS	HYPOLITAS		"	5-8	160	"
14	VRIEND	WILLIAM		"	5-9	157	"
15	MOLINA	FRANK		"	5-9	175	"
16	SANTIAGO	MARTIN		"	5-8	165	"
17	RIBERA	DONASIO		CITIZEN	5-5	134	"
~~18~~	~~PALM~~	~~ELIAS~~	~~FIRST~~	~~ASST.PURSER~~	~~U~~	~~U.S.~~	Deserted at Ft. Banes. 2/14/38
19	BAGLEY	WILLIAM		U.S.	CITIZEN	5-5	150 "
20	CLAPP	WILLIAM		"	"	5-9	165 "
21	FORHAN	NEALE	FIRST	"	"	5-8	150 "
22	EBMER	WILLIAM		"	"	5-9	165 "
23	ANDERSON	MELVIN		"	"	5-9	163 "
24	SUTHERLAND	WILLIAM		"	"	5-9	189 "
25	PERRY	WILIAM		"	"	5-8	156 "
26	MULLEN	PATRICK	FIRST	"	"	5-9	176 "
27	COSGROVE	JOHN	" "	"	"	508	167 "
28	WOLD	ERLIE		SCANDIVN.	NORWEGIAN	5-6	145 "
29	CALLAZO	JOSE		SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8	157 "
30	SUAREZ	ANTOLIO		"	"	5-8	145 "

Line U.F.S.S.CORP.
Owners U.F.CO.
Local Agents U.F.CO.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Nationality	Name	Nationality
[illegible]		[illegible]	

See previous page

I acknowledge the [illegible] to Section [illegible] of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917 [illegible] of $10 for each alien [illegible] not reported by me. I certify and believe that the foregoing is a full and [illegible] report, and that [illegible] and additional crew on or before my vessel sails from this port. I will report such [illegible] to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14—1613

[illegible]	[illegible]	ASST.PURSER	[illegible]	U.S.		
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	41	U.S.		
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	47	U.S.		
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	43	U.S.		
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
[illegible]	[illegible]	MAP. [illegible]	34	U.S.		
[illegible]	[illegible]	1 [illegible]	30	U.S.		
[illegible]	[illegible]	2nd. do	24	U.S.		
[illegible]	[illegible]	3rd. do	28	U.S.		
[illegible]	[illegible]	Jr. [illegible]	23	[illegible]		
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	[illegible]		
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	43	do		
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	44	do		
[illegible]	[illegible]	do	34	do		
[illegible]	[illegible]	do	28	do		
[illegible]	[illegible]	FIREMAN	35	do		
[illegible]	[illegible]	do	22	do		
[illegible]	[illegible]	do	25	do		
[illegible]	[illegible]	WIPER	20	do		
[illegible]	[illegible]	do	27	[illegible]		
16. ALEX	LONGAIR	1st.[illegible]	37	U.S.		
17. [illegible]	ROBERTSON	2nd. do	28	BRITISH		
18. JOSEPH	[illegible]	3rd. do	28	do		
19. JOSE	[illegible]	OILER	20	[illegible]		
20. JUAN	[illegible]	do	29	do		
21. ALFONSO	OCEA	do	20	do		

Immigrant Inspector.

Immigrant Inspector.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S.CARRILLO, *arriving at* NEW YORK, FEB.28, , 1928, *from the port of* SANTIAGO de CUBA

172

CARRILLO

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	THOMPSON	ANDREW		30	MASTER	FEB.1	NEW YORK	BOTH	YES	50	M	U.S.	CITIZEN	5-7	150	NONE
2	CHRISTIANSEN	CARL		10	CHF.OFFICER	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-7	160	"
3	CHURCH	ARCHIE		7	2nd "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-8	145	"
4	STEWART	JAMES		15	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-9	180	"
5	ELLIS	RAYMOND		13	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	33	M	AFRICAN	BRITISH	5-7	155	"
6	OGEINO	CYPRIANO		14	BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	DUTCH	5-5	156	"
7	HIGGINS	CHARLES		3	J'MASTER	"	"	"	"	19	M	U.S.	CITIZEN	5-8	158	"
8	OHLGREN	ODD		4	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	SCANDIVN.	NORWEGIAN	5-9	165	"
9	TODAL	GUNNER		8	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-8	164	"
~~10~~	~~MARTINEZ~~	~~DEMARCIO~~		~~5~~	~~A.B.SEAMAN~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~28~~	~~M~~	~~AFRICAN~~	~~DUTCH~~	~~5-8~~	~~160~~	~~"~~
11	CECILIA	RAYMOND		10	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-9	165	"
12	KWARTEL	WILLIAM		17	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5-7	180	"
13	LAURENS	HYPOLITAS		4	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-8	160	"
14	VRIEND	WILLIAM		5	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-9	157	"
15	MOLINA	FRANK		5	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-9	175	"
16	SANTIAGO	MARTIN		3	ORDYSEAMAN	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-8	165	"
17	RIBERA	DOMASIO		2	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	U.S.	CITIZEN	5-5	134	"
~~18~~	~~PALM~~	~~ELIAS~~	~~FIRST~~	~~9~~	~~"~~	~~FEB.2~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~39~~	~~M~~	~~AFRICAN~~	~~DUTCH~~	~~5-7~~	~~145~~	~~"~~
19	BAGLEY	WILLIAM		25	PURSER	FEB.1	"	"	"	46	M	U.S.	CITIZEN	5-5	150	"
20	CLAPP	WILLIAM		1	ASST.PURSER	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-9	165	"
21	FORHAN	NEALE	FIRST	7	DOCTOR	FEB.4	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-8	150	"
22	EHMER	WILLIAM		7	SR.RADIO	FEB.1	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-9	165	"
23	ANDERSON	MELVIN		3	JR.RADIO	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-9	163	"
24	SUTHERLAND	WILLIAM		25	CHF.ENG.	"	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5-9	189	"
25	PERRY	WILIAM		10	1st.ASST.ENG.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-8	156	"
26	MULLEN	PATRICK	FIRST	15	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-9	176	"
27	COSGROVE	JOHN	"	8	3rd "	FEB.4	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-8	167	"
28	WOLD	ERLIE		10	JR.ENG.	FEB.1	"	"	"	35	M	SCANDIVN.	NORWEGIAN	5-6	145	"
29	CALLAZO	JOSE		5	DONKEYMAN	"	"	"	"	25	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8	157	"
30	SUAREZ	ANTONIO		9	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-8	145	"

Deserted at Pt. Baron 2/14/28

Deserted at Pt. Baron 2/14/28

Line U.F.S.S.CORP.
Owners U.F.CO.
Local Agents U.F.CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE OF A

BILL NO.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list hereto attached below shall be prepared in triplicate, one copy of which is to be delivered to the immigrant inspector at the time of the arrival of the vessel at the first port of entry in the United States. The list of passengers and members of the crew shall be prepared in the order of their entry into the United States. When an arriving vessel has a manifest of all persons on board, as required by the immigration officer at the port, such manifest will be accepted in lieu of the list required to be made by the master.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That it shall be unlawful for any vessel to bring to any port or place in the United States from any foreign port or place any alien who does not have in his possession at the time of application for admission a valid passport viséed by an American consular officer, except that aliens who are granted the right to enter the United States under the provisions of section 3 of this Act shall be exempt from the passport requirements of this section. Any alien who arrives at a port of the United States from any foreign port or place and who is found to be in the United States in violation of this Act or any other law of the United States, or of any rule or regulation made by the President, may be deported in the manner provided for the deportation of aliens who have entered the United States unlawfully. The cost of maintaining any such alien while in custody pending the decision as to deportation shall be paid from the appropriation for the enforcement of this Act. Any person bringing to the United States any alien who is afflicted with any of the diseases or mental or physical defects which are grounds for the exclusion of aliens from the United States under this Act, or who does not have the documentary requirements prescribed by this Act, or who arrives at a time or place other than as designated by the immigrant inspectors, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine not exceeding $1,000 or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or both, for each and every such alien so brought. The Commissioner General of Immigration, with the approval of the Secretary of Labor, shall prescribe rules and regulations governing the admission of aliens coming to the United States from foreign contiguous territory. Any alien who has been excluded from admission and deported in pursuance of the provisions of this Act, and who shall thereafter return to or enter the United States, or who shall attempt to do so by fraud or willfully false representation or attempt to land at any place other than a designated port of entry, or who remains beyond the limits of the United States for a longer period than one year from the date of his departure unless prevented by physical disability or by stress of weather or other reasons beyond his control, which shall be duly proven to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor, shall be deported in the manner provided for the deportation of aliens who have entered the United States unlawfully, and shall be incapable of thereafter being admitted to the United States, except upon the certificate of the Secretary of Labor that the provisions of this Act have been complied with. Any alien who shall willfully remain beyond the period of the validity of the passport viséed by an American consular officer, or who shall depart from the United States without having obtained a new passport viséed by an American consular officer, if a new passport is required, shall be deported in the manner provided for the deportation of aliens who have entered the United States unlawfully, and shall be incapable of thereafter being admitted to the United States, except upon the certificate of the Secretary of Labor that the provisions of this Act have been complied with. Any alien who shall willfully remain beyond the period of the validity of the passport viséed by an American consular officer, or who shall depart from the United States without having obtained a new passport viséed by an American consular officer, if a new passport is required, shall be deported in the manner provided for the deportation of aliens who have entered the United States unlawfully, and shall be incapable of thereafter being admitted to the United States, except upon the certificate of the Secretary of Labor that the provisions of this Act have been complied with. Any alien who shall willfully remain beyond the period of the validity of the passport viséed by an American consular officer, or who shall depart from the United States without having obtained a new passport viséed by an American consular officer, if a new passport is required, shall be deported in the manner provided for the deportation of aliens who have entered the United States unlawfully, and shall be incapable of thereafter being admitted to the United States, except upon the certificate of the Secretary of Labor that the provisions of this Act have been complied with. Any alien who shall willfully remain beyond the period of the validity of the passport viséed by an American consular officer, or who shall depart from the United States without having obtained a new passport viséed by an American consular officer, if a new passport is required, shall be deported in the manner provided for the deportation of aliens who have entered the United States unlawfully, and shall be incapable of thereafter being admitted to the United States, except upon the certificate of the Secretary of Labor that the provisions of this Act have been complied with.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Certificates shall not be granted any vessel if the wages earned by seamen have been furnished and not then unless, failure of labor to perform service for which provided by said section or by that proviso set by section 35 having been waived, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman shall be admitted to the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving at a port of the United States from any foreign port or place, except temporarily for medical treatment, unless such alien seaman has been permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, by the Secretary of Labor prior to the intended departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, master, or commanding officer of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who shall fail to report, or who reports incorrectly, any alien seaman employed on board such vessel, or who shall fail to detain on board such vessel any alien seaman employed on board such vessel when ordered to be detained thereon by the Secretary of Labor or by any person authorized by him to be so detained, or who shall fail to deliver any such alien seaman on board such vessel when ordered to be delivered thereon by the Secretary of Labor or by any person authorized by him to make such delivery, or who shall fail to pay the cost of maintenance of any such alien seaman while detained on board such vessel pending the determination of his right to be permitted to land in the United States, or who shall fail to pay the cost of maintenance of any such alien seaman while detained at a hospital pending the determination of his right to be permitted to land in the United States, or who shall fail to pay the cost of the removal of any such alien seaman from the United States, shall be liable to a penalty of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom any such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of any penalty imposed, or which may be imposed, by this section, but clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such penalty, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Any alien seaman who shall not depart upon the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from a foreign port, or shall depart from the United States on any vessel other than the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from a foreign port, except as permitted by the Secretary of Labor, shall be deemed, for the purposes of this Act, to be a deserter, and shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain, or deport alien seaman when required so by any person authorized by the Secretary of Labor.

(c) The Secretary of Labor shall cause any alien seaman who is found in the United States in violation of this Act to be deported on the vessel on which he arrived or on any vessel in which he may be found, or on any vessel to which he may be transferred, or on any vessel which will accept him in order that he may be deported in pursuance of law, and such vessel shall pay the cost of his maintenance while on board thereof and the expenses incident to his removal from the United States. Any such alien seaman may be deported, at the option of the Secretary of Labor, notwithstanding the existence of a valid passport in his possession.

SEC. 21. Section 2 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and to alien seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

PHILADELPHIA
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "CARRILLO" *, arriving at* NEW YORK , FEB. 28, , 1928 *, from the port of* SANTIAGO de CUBA

173

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	VILA	ANTONIO		10	OILER	FEB.1	NEW YORK	BOTH	YES	44	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8	156	NONE
2	LORENZO	JUAN		9	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-8	165	"
3	GANTES	JUAN		14	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-8	145	"
4	ALONZO	JUAN		8	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-7	150	"
5	LOPEZ	RAMON		2	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-9	168	"
6	NABEINOS	JUAN		5	"	FEB.2	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-8	156	"
7	GARCIA	JOSE	FIRST	3	WIPER	FEB.1	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-8	145	"
8	LOPEZ	PABLO	"	2	"	FEB.2	"	"	"	20	M	SP.AM.	ECUADORIAN	5-7	150	"
9	LONGAIR	ALEX		10	1st.REF.ENG.	FEB.1	"	"	"	40	M	U.S.	CITIZEN	5-8	155	"
10	ROBERTSON	GEORGE		6	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	26	M	SCOTISH	BRITISH	5-7	165	"
11	SAMPSON	JOSEPH		8	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-8	157	"
12	VASQUEZ	JOSE		3	OILER	"	"	"	"	23	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-9	168	"
13	CARTELLE	JUAN		9	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-8	154	"
14	OGEN	ALFONSO		6	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-9	157	"
15	WALKER	ALLAN		8	CHF.STWD.	"	"	"	"	38	M	U.S.	CITIZEN	5-8	178	"
16	RYAN	JOHN		10	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	30	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-8	160	"
17	KAVANAUGH	ROSE		20	STWDESS.	"	"	"	"	56	F	U.S.	CITIZEN	5-3	125	"
18	HANNON	OSWALD		13	CHF.COOK	"	"	"	"	33	M	AFRICAN	BRITISH	5-8	150	"
19	WAUCHOPE	ALTON		13	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-9	166	"
20	KENNEDY	EUSTACE		12	FRY "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-7	154	"
21	DERBY	BISMARK		10	LARDER "	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-8	165	"
22	SAWYERS	JOSHIA		7	SHIPS "	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-8	145	"
23	SHAND	CECIL		15	VEG. "	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-7	135	"
24	NATHANIEL	WILLIAM		5	COOKS MATE	FEB?3	"	"	"	28	M	U.S.	CITIZEN	5-8	145	"
25	HENRY	CHARLES		9	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-7	200	"
26	McLARTY	FRANK		2	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	AFRICAN	BRITISH	5-8	145	"
27	STOUTE	LEO	FIRST	2	ENDMAN	" 4	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-7	140	"
28	FEDEE	MORRIS		5	BAKER	FEB1	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-8	157	"
29	WILLIAMS	KENNETH		5	2nd "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-8	158	"
30	SUTHERLAND	JOHN		20	BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	56	M	U.S.	CITIZEN	5-8	180	"

Line U.F.S.S.CORP.
Owners U.F.CO.
Local Agents U.F.CO.
16—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE OF A...
SI...L NO...

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ _____ *, of the* _____ _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ _____ *, 19* ____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list shown on reverse of this will be presented to each alien applying to the Department at the dock for a visa to the immigration inspector examining the vessel. If the alien applying for a visa is not listed on the vessel's manifest as having arrived on the vessel, the alien will be detained and the master will be required to take the alien on board the vessel and return him to the port from which he arrived. When an arriving alien is not allowed to land the master is required to take the alien to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That the master of any vessel bringing aliens from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master of such vessel to deliver to the immigrant inspector at the port of arrival a full and correct list of all aliens on board such vessel, stating their names in full, their ages, sex, whether married or single, their calling or occupation, whether they can read or write, their nationality, the country to which they belong, the country from which they last came, their final destination, whether they have a ticket through to such destination, whether their passage is paid by themselves or by others, whether they have been in the United States before, whether they have friends or relatives in the United States, and if so, what friends or relatives and their destination, whether they have been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity, whether they are coming under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, their condition of health, mental and physical, and any other facts which may be required by the Secretary of Labor for the proper administration of the immigration laws. Such list shall be sworn to by the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer of the vessel, before the immigrant inspector at the port of arrival, and shall be delivered to such inspector at the time of the vessel's entry at such port. Any master, commanding officer, or first or second officer of any such vessel who refuses to deliver such list, or who refuses to answer any question concerning any alien on board such vessel, or who knowingly or willfully answers falsely any question concerning any such alien, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall be punished by a fine of not more than $1,000 or by imprisonment for not more than one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment, in the discretion of the court: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Conveyance of [illegible] vessel until the data required by Section 36 have been furnished and not then unless notice of landing in the United States has been refused by the master or by one authorized by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 17. No alien shall be admitted to any territory of the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving at a port of the United States from any foreign port or place, unless such alien shall be lawfully entitled to enter the United States, except in transit through the United States, and shall have been duly admitted by an immigrant inspector of the United States Department of Labor that practically has the intimate departure from, exit, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Any alien who shall desert any vessel in the United States in which he arrived from any foreign port or place, or who shall remain beyond the period allowed by the immigrant inspector in charge at the port of arrival after the vessel on which he arrived shall have departed from such port, shall be deported in the manner provided in sections 19 and 20 of the Immigration Act of 1917, upon the warrant of the Secretary of Labor, except that no bond shall be required for the removal of such alien. Any master, commanding officer, or agent of any vessel who shall refuse to detain any alien on board such vessel when ordered so to do by the Secretary of Labor, or who shall refuse to pay the cost of maintenance of such alien while detained, or who shall refuse to return such alien to the country to which such vessel shall clear, shall be liable to a penalty of $1,000 for each such alien, to be recovered by action of debt in the name of the United States. Any vessel may be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such penalty upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such penalty, with interest and costs, or a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

The head tax and visa fee shall not be exacted for any alien crew member who shall be employed on board any vessel at any port of the United States and who shall be certified by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to desert within the meaning of this section. Upon the certification by the master of the vessel on which he arrived that the services of any alien are necessary to the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such master in that it would be impracticable to secure another seaman at the port of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be detained beyond a reasonable time to enable the master to secure a substitute, the head tax and visa fee shall be remitted in the discretion of the Secretary of Labor.

All Sections of the Immigration Act of 1917, as amended, [illegible] shall, so far as they are not inconsistent with this Act, be enforced as to aliens arriving on vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and aliens arriving on vessels, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	

U.S. Form 508 — Immigration Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "CARRILLO" *, arriving at* NEW YORK , FEB.28, , 1928 *, from the port of* SANTIAGO de CUBA

179

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	WALKER	BERNSTORD		10	PANTRYMAN	FEB.3	NEW YORK	BOTH	YES	35	M	AFRICAN	BRITISH	5-8	135	none
2	RUSSELL	CHARLES		10	STOREKEEPER	FEB.1	"	"	"	40	M	SP.AM.	PANAMANIAN	5-8	140	"
3	TREEN	WILLIAM		9	BARTENDER	"	"	"	"	36	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-6	156	"
4	DOLAN	WILLIAM		20	CHECKER	"	"	"	"	59	M	U.S.	CITIZEN	5-8	140	"
5	EDWARDS	CHARLES		21	PRINTER	"	"	"	"	31	M	AFRICAN	BRITISH	5-7	145	"
6	FOX	DAVID		11	LINENKEEPER	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-8	175	"
7	JOHSON	EDWARD		17	DECK STWD.	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-8	155	"
8	SOLOMAN	EDWIN		5	MESSMAN	FEB.3	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-7	170	"
9	RANDALL	ARTHUR		20	SALOON STWD.	FEB.1	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-6	140	"
10	SAMUELS	ASTOR		4	ASST.STWD.	FEB.3	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-7	145	"
11	THOMAS	JOHN		3	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	SP.AM.	NICARAGUAN	5-8	140	"
12	WILLIAMS	HUBERT		6	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	AFRICAN	BRITISH	5-7	150	"
13	FORRESTER	EDGAR		7	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-8	160	"
14	HOLLAND	GEORGE		10	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S.	CITIZEN	5-7	159	"
15	GRANT	FRANCIS		12	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	SP.AM.	PANAMANIAN	5-8	134	"
16	SHIRLEY	CHARLES		17	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	AFRICAN	BRITISH	5-7	140	"
17	ASKER	JAMES		8	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	U.S.	CITIZEN	5-8	134	"
18	BERRY	JOHN		6	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	SP.AM.	HONDURIAN	5-7	145	"
19	BLUNT	WILLIAM	FIRST	12	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	U.S.	CITIZEN	5-8	125	"
20	STEELE	ROBERT		16	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	AFRICAN	BRITISH	5-7	180	"
21	RICHARDSON	JOSEPH		3	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-4	200	"
22	HIGGINS	THOMAS		7	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-8	175	"
23	DA COSTA	MOSES		9	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-9	165	"
24	MATTHEWS	GEORGE		5	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	U.S.	CITIZEN	5-9	157	"
25	ISAACS	CECIL	FIRST	10	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	AFRICAN	BRITISH	5-8	145	"
26	ATKINSON	GLENROY		2	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	U.S.	CITIZEN	5-7	146	"
27	PADRONE	VEITO	FIRST	13	FIREMAN MESS	FEB.1	"	"	"	33	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8	156	"
28	CENELLI	VICTOR		16	BARBER	"	"	"	"	36	M	U.S.	CITIZEN	5-7	146	"
29																
30																

Line U.F.S.S.CO.

Owners U.F.CO.

Local Agents U.F.CO.

14—120

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Andrew Thompson Master *, of the* S.S.Carrillo *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* February *, 1928.*

Immigrant Inspector.

CONSULATE-GENERAL
HABANA CUBA
FEB 2 - 1928
I hereby certify that the
Department of State
Consul of the United
States of America

SEEN
for the journey to the
United States via
Consul of the United
States of America
Passport No.

3

8.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The [illegible] shall be presented to the immigration officer at the port of arrival [illegible] be ready for delivery to the immigration officer at the principal immigration station at the port. Where an alien seaman [illegible] be filed at the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. [illegible] shall be found in the United States from any foreign port or place [illegible] shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, master, commanding officer, purser, and [illegible] vessel to which such alien belongs, or by which he arrived in the United States, to report the presence of such alien [illegible] departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States, under such penalties as may be prescribed by rules and regulations made by the Secretary of Labor [illegible] the owners, agents, consignees, masters, commanding officers, pursers, and [illegible] vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, masters, commanding officers, pursers, and [illegible] vessel, or any of them, may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such head tax.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel [illegible] required to land [illegible] detained, and not then unless, notice of [illegible] such alien [illegible] subject to [illegible] prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman [illegible] admission to the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving at a port of the United States from any place [illegible] for the purpose of [illegible] to engage in employment on board any vessel leaving such port for foreign [illegible] the immediate departure, removal, or deportation of such seaman from the United States.

SEC. 20. [illegible] clearance papers [illegible] vessel arriving at the United States from any place outside thereof [illegible] to the United States [illegible] immigration officer at the port of arrival [illegible] as the medical examiner, or who fails to [illegible] vessel [illegible] such immigration officer at the port of departure a list or manifest of all such [illegible] on board such vessel, stating [illegible] the last permanent residence of each such alien, and the final destination for which each such alien has taken passage on such vessel, and [illegible] such list or manifest [illegible] the Secretary of Labor [illegible] to the master of such vessel, the sum of $1,000 for each such alien [illegible] to cause any such alien to be detained on board any vessel [illegible] the immigration officer at the port of arrival [illegible] the Secretary of Labor [illegible] to any person [illegible] such alien [illegible] to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector [illegible] to cover such head tax [illegible] with all costs [illegible] secure the payment thereof approved by the collector [illegible] to cover such head tax [illegible] with all costs [illegible] to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

In any proceeding [illegible] to recover such head tax, a certified copy of the manifest of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to [illegible] such alien [illegible] proof, or that he was [illegible] by the master of such vessel or the Secretary of Labor.

In the case [illegible] vessel [illegible] to be detained [illegible] the Secretary of Labor [illegible] the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship [illegible] the master [illegible] vessel [illegible] the Secretary of Labor [illegible] such vessel shall [illegible] to be detained [illegible] the Secretary of Labor.

[illegible] shall [illegible] to any vessel [illegible] the Secretary of Labor [illegible] to the owners, agents, consignees, and masters of vessels bringing seamen arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

H. 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

S.S. "Habana"

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B.L. Barnum - - - - - - , Surgeon of the SS Habana , sailing therewith , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (40) Forty - - - - - years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York(N.Y) - - - - - -

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAVANA" . Passengers sailing from HAVANA - CUBA, FEBRUARY 25TH, 19 28.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (Class exempt from head tax or not. Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex; Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to read	Able to write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1		MERCHANT	AUGUSTO	42		M	GENERAL CANSJ	YES SPANISH	YES CUBA	CUBAN	CUBAN	CUBA	HABANA	NON-QUOTA.			U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
2		ROS	ALBERTO	44		S	ACCOUNTANT	YES SPANISH	YES CUBA	CUBAN	CUBAN	CUBA	HABANA	1868	HAVANA	FEB.25-1928.	CUBA	HABANA.
3		QUESADA	JULIO	28		M	STUDENT	YES SPANISH	YES PERU	PERUVIAN	SPANISH PERU	PERU	CUZCO.	NON-QUOTA. 4	LIMA, PERU.	JAN.3-1928.	PERU	CUZCO.
4		TAFURO	FRANCESCO	38		M	TRADER	YES ITALIAN	YES ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	ITALY	MILAN	NON-QUOTA. 32	MILAN, ITALY.	SEP.7-1927.	ITALY	MILAN.
5		FERLINI	MARGHERITA	38		F	WIFE	YES ITALIAN	YES ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	ITALY	GENOVA.	NONE	NO	NONE	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
6		GARCIA	CESAR	26		M	S	YES SPANISH	YES CUBA	CUBAN	CUBAN	CUBA	MATANZAS.	NON-QUOTA. 1862	HAVANA	FEB.24-1928.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
7		TAFURO	CATERINA	24		F	S	YES ITALIAN	YES ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	ITALY	MILAN.	NON-QUOTA. 33	MILAN, ITALY.	SEP.7-1927.	ITALY	MILAN.
8		[illegible]	[illegible]	30		M	S	YES SPANISH	YES CUBA	CUBAN	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA.	NON-QUOTA. 25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . . ---
U. S. citizens . . . . . ---
Aliens . . . . . ---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ... / ...

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , FEBRUARY 28TH. , *19* 28. 181

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)					If yes				Purpose of coming to United States									Height			Color of		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, friend, employer, or other person or by any corporation, society, public or private, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Yes or No	Year or periods of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether deformed or crippled or otherwise physically defective; if so, from what cause	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	FRIEND, C. [illegible]																								
1	MALECON 2C. HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	PASS.	YES	YES 1922		N.Y.	[illegible]	[illegible]	YES	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO	NO								
	FATHER, T. [illegible]									Eastman Gains School.															
2	GALIANO 94. HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1921		N.Y.	Poukeepsie, N.Y.		NO	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO	NO								
	FRIEND, A. LA FAYETTE									FRIEND, UNITED STATES.															
3	[illegible] SAMUEL, HAVANA.	[illegible]	CUBA.	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1924		N.Y.	27 WALL STREET, NEW YORK.	YES	FOR 5TH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO								
	FRIEND, T. MONTES.									FRIEND, UNITED STATES.															
4	CAMPOAMOR, HAVANA.	ITALY	MILANO.	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1924		N.Y.	WALL STREET, NEW YORK.	YES	FOR 5TH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO								
	HUSBAND, JOSEPH FERLINI.									HUSBAND, JOSEPH FERLINI.															
5	543 CALDWELL AVE. [illegible]	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES		YES	YES 1924		N.Y.	543 CALDWELL AVE. NEW YORK.	NO	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO								
	MOTHER, E. [illegible]									BROTHER, CUBA.															
6	COLUMBIA 94. HAVANA	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1922		N.Y.	94 COLUMBIA [illegible] N.Y.	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO								
7	[illegible] NO. 4.	ITALY	[illegible]	NO	[illegible]	YES	YES 1924		N.Y.	[illegible] NO. 4.	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO								
	FRIEND, [illegible]									[illegible]															
8	42 & 28. [illegible]	HOL.	[illegible]	YES	[illegible]	YES	YES 1924		N.Y.	[illegible] -28 ST. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO								
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—450

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master,AR Willmott- - - - *, of the* SS Hebrea *, from* New York ,N.Y.- - - - - *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* (1) One- - - *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A R Willmott
Master

Sworn to before me this 28th- - - - - *day of* February- - - - -, *1928*

at NEW YORK, N.Y. (U.S.A.)

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Last name first*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officers only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—Answers in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only for children under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—Use only the letter M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each person, as for example, farmer, laborer, servant, merchant, tailor, mason, engineer, painter, shoemaker, carpenter, cook, physician, clergyman, musician, weaver, butcher, clerk, and not simply gentleman, lady, mother, worker, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer means a person who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer means a person employed on a farm for the man who pays him.

Stockraisers, overseers, and foremen on farms should be classified as farmers.

Strict accuracy in answering this question is required, and false statements and corrections shall be made, if necessary, by inspectors and reentry endorsed using the proper abbreviation of each occupation.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—Each person should be asked and entry made of the following question: "Can you read? Can you write?" Or "Can you read? Can you write your name?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be considered. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for claiming exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 5 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and inconsistencies should be carefully noted by inspectors and reentry entered in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country of nationality, "French" appearing under the head of race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" but "Normandy." An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien may have naught properly entered under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and the former Grand Duchy of Tuscany, whether now belonging to Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Umbria, Tuscany, the Marches, Latium, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Benevento, Gaudano, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—A recital of an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country to which alien passed with the intention of remaining one year, himself, shall be stated in answering to "last permanent residence" (length of actual residence therein). The entries should be in the form usually employed in designating countries, as United States or Union of South Africa, not merely "America" or "Africa." Temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are not permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year or all constitute permanent residence. The entry should never substitute the place to which alien is destined for intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, counties, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not. Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "[illegible]" Sailing from [illegible], FEB. 25, 192[illegible], Arriving at Port of [illegible], 192[illegible].

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[illegible]	MARY	20		F	S	OCT. 17 -1907		[illegible]
2	MEOGH	[illegible]	18		F	S	SEPT. 9 -1909		[illegible]
3	[illegible]	ALEXANDER	[illegible]		M	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	52		M	M	FEB. 22 -1855		[illegible]
5	[illegible]	MARY E.	[illegible]		F	W	DEC. 15 -1890		Chesnut Hill
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	25		M	S	JUNE 27 -1892		[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	Sherman Sq. Hotel.-
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	MY[illegible]	JULES	52		M	S	FEB. 15 -1876		[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Chesnut Hill.
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

No.17. Thomas Mc ney. Listed on Sheet No. 2/19.

[illegible] purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "[illegible]" Sailing from [illegible], 192[illegible]; Arriving at Port of [illegible], 192[illegible]

183

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs	Mo.	SEX	Race or People	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M		[illegible]		[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F		[illegible]		[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M		[illegible]		[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M		[illegible]		[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F		[illegible]		[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M		[illegible]		[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F		[illegible]		[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M		[illegible]		[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F		[illegible]		[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F		[illegible]		[illegible]
11	[illegible]	SAMUEL	[illegible]		M		[illegible]	HACKENSACK, N. J.	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M		[illegible]		[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M		[illegible]		[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	MICHAEL	56		M		[illegible]	[illegible]	7 No. Vermont Ave. [illegible]
16	O'BRIEN	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	NASH	HAROLD L.	35		M	M	March 5th.1892.	So.Nowalk,Conn.	Bettswood Road. Norwalk, Conn.-
18	Trimmer	Catherine	58		F	M	July 24th.1970	Port Smith R.I.	57 West 82 St.N.Y.City.
19	Williams	Alexander P.	45		M	M	Sep.14th.1883.	New York,City	146 West 99St.N.Y.City.
20	Williams	Elizabeth	35		F	M	August 13th.1893.	N.Y.City	146 West 99St.N.Y.City-
21	Williams	Ellen	60		F	W	May 24th.1868.	New York,City.	146 West 99St.N.Y.City.
22	Williams	Nicholas J.	40		M.	M.	March 17th.1888.	New York,City.-	315 Hillside Terrace. Great Kills,S.I.
23	Williams	Margaret	33		F	S	Nov. 25th. 1895.	New York,City.-	146 West 99St.N.Y.City.
24									
25									
26	No.14.Mr. Harold Nash. Did not embark., therefore is not a passenger.								
27									
28									
29									
30									

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—666

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. [illegible] "[illegible]" Sailing from [illegible] FEB. 25, 192[illegible]; Arriving at Port of [illegible] FEB. 28, 192[illegible].

No. on list.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[illegible]	AARON S	[illegible]		M	M	[illegible]		NEW YORK CITY
2	DITTENHOFER	FANNIE E	51		F	W	[illegible]		875 PARK AVE. NEW YORK CITY
3	DITTENHOFER	[illegible] M	[illegible]		M	M	[illegible]		875 PARK AVE. NEW YORK CITY
4	[illegible]								
5	[illegible]	[illegible] L.	[illegible]		M	W	[illegible]		[illegible]
6	FOLEY	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	W	[illegible]		[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	M	[illegible]		[illegible]
8	[illegible]								
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	M	[illegible]		[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	M	[illegible]		[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	M	[illegible]		[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	M			[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	M	[illegible]		[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	W	[illegible]		[illegible]
15	[illegible]	JOHN A.	[illegible]		M	M	[illegible]		[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	M	[illegible]		[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	S	[illegible]		[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible] L.	[illegible]		M	M	[illegible]		[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	W	[illegible]		[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	M		[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	ROSA	[illegible]		F	M		[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	M		[illegible] 1904.-	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible] A.	[illegible]		M	M	[illegible]		1921 E. 7st. [illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	M	[illegible]		[illegible]
25	[illegible]	PAUL	[illegible]		M	W	[illegible]		[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	[illegible]		[illegible]
27	KAHN	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	M	[illegible]		[illegible]
28	KAHN	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	W	[illegible]		[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	S	[illegible]		[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	W	[illegible]		[illegible]

No.4. Albert Davis. Listed Sheet No.1/9 ---------- Purser.

No.8.Morris Freeman Listed Sheet No.2/20 ---------- Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. HAVANA Sailing from HAVANA CUBA, FEB 25TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Feb. 28th.1928--, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARITAL CONDITION	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES IN FOREIGN POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH CITY OR TOWN AND STATE	IF NATURALIZED GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH HEARD NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	PFAFF	JEANETTE	29		F	M	FEB 16TH,1899	NEWARK N J	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 2
2	PFAFF	ALBERT	36		M	M	APRIL 8TH,1891	NEWARK N J	194 HUNTER STREET NEWARK N J
3	RINGUS	JOSERNINE	34		F	M	JUNE 3RD,1894	BROOKLYN N Y	955 W 65 STREET NEW YORK CITY N Y
4	ROMANELLI	SPERANZA	36		M	M		SUPREME COURT OF BROOKLYN MAY 3rd 1927	581 SHEPHERD AVE BROOKLYN N Y
5	RINALDI	JAMES J	34		M	M	MAY 7TH,1893	NEW YORK CITY	58 5TH AVE VICTORIA LONG ISLAND N Y
6	RINALDI	LILLIE H	25		F	M	MAY 20TH,1902	NEW YORK CITY	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 5
7	RINALDI	LOUIS	32		M	M	AUG 6TH,1895	NEW YORK CITY	1933 TOWNSEND AVE NEW YORK CITY N Y
8	RIVKIN	REBA	29		F	M	MAY 21,1899	CHICAGO, ILL	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 7
9	SANFILLIPO	JOHN	32		M	S		SUPREME COURT LONG ISLAND CITY, NY 12/27/1927	44 BRUNSWICK AVE
10	SONDEN	DOROTHY	22		F	S	SEPT 3,1906	BROOKLYN N Y	BROOKLYN NEW YORK
11	SHERMAN	HAROLD P	41		M	M	FEB 20,1886	NEWTON, MASS	264 MILL STREET NEWTON, MASS
12	THOMAS	WILLIAM	38		M	M		U S ARMY, CAMP STEWART, NEWPORT NEWS, VA. AUG. 1918	199 SHERMAN AVE New York City
13	WELLWOOD	ROBERT	38		M	M	FEB 1ST,1890	NEW YORK CITY NY	GREAT NECK L I NEW YORK
14	WELLWOOD	VIVIAN	34		F	M	JAN 10TH,1894	LONG PRARIE NY	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 13
15	WEXLER	ELIZABETH	21		F	M	AUG. 2ND,1906	NEW YORK N Y	940 GRAND CONCOURSE -WITH NEW YORK N Y HUSB. L -15
16	WEXLER	JOSEPH G	28		M	M		SUPREME COURT NEW YORK DECEMBER 24,1930	940 GRAND CONCOURSE NEW YORK N Y
17	WHITEHEAD	THOMAS	59		M	M		EASTERN DISTRICT COURT BOSTON, MASS 1933	1822 67TH AVE PHILADELPHIA, PENN.
18	WHITEHEAD	MARGARET	54		F	M		HUSBAND UNITED STATES CITIZEN	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 17
19	MEANY	THOMAS F	26		M	S	FEB 17TH,1902	BOSTON,MASS	222 RIVERSIDE DRIVE NEW YORK CITY, N Y
20	FREEMAN	MORRIS	43		M	M		BRONX SUPREME COURT, NEW YORK CITY JULY 1923	976 LEGGETT AVE. BRONX, N Y
21	CARUSO	JOHN	28		M	S		BOROUGH HALL, BROOKLYN N Y 1921	5321 3RD AVE. BROOKLYN N Y
22	COSTA	JOSEPH	30		M	M		U. S. ARMY, FORT BLISS EL PASO TEXAS JUNE 3RD,1918	420 W 53 ST NEW YORK CITY
23	ATK[illegible]	JAY[illegible]	[illegible]		M	W	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	ALPREN	LOU[illegible]	[illegible]		M	M		[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	37		M	W	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	46		F	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	BECKER	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	BARRY	[illegible]	27		F	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Nos.2,4,5,6,7,8,9,10 Did not embark., therefore they have been cancelled. _____ Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 183

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. HAVANA Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, FEB 25TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK --- Feb 28th.1928., 192

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs	Age Mos	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States (state or possession) or if native of United States give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which admitted to citizenship (state) and date of papers	Future permanent address in United States
1	APTER	FREDA	21		F	S	MAY 18TH, 1907	NEW YORK N Y	165 W 91 ST NEW YORK N Y
2	BAXTER	JOHN	40		M	M	JAN 6TH, 1888	SEAFORD, DELAWARE	SEAFORD, DELAWARE.
3	BAXTER	JEMINA	35		F	W	FEB 28TH, 1893	CENTERVILLE, MD	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 2
4	BLACKSHAW	MINNIE	53		F	W	SEPT 19TH, 1865	NEW YORK CITY	862 E 15TH STREET BROOKLYN N Y
5	BRUNO	FRANCIS	50		M	M		KINGS COUNTY COURT JAN 11, 1930	197 SCHAEFER STREET BROOKLYN N Y
N/OB. 6	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		F	S	JULY 31, 1906	NEW YORK CITY	96 FERGUSON ST CORONA L I NEW YORK
7	CONEO	NADELE	40		M	M		SUPREME COURT OF BROOKLYN MAR 1926	7821 15TH AVE. BROOKLYN N Y
8	COUTANT	FRANK R	42		M	M	AUG 26, 1886	JERSEY CITY N J	112 So. ARLINGTON AVE EAST ORANGE N J
9	DAVIS	ALBERT	23		M	S	MAY 13, 1905	SUNAPEE, N. H.	Merrick Rd. SEAFORD, L I
10	FERLINI	JOSEPH	43		M	M		SUPREME COURT BRONX N Y DEC 2, 1926	643 CALDWELL AVE. NEW YORK CITY, N Y
11	FERLINI	DIANA	17		F	S		FATHER UNITED STATES CITIZEN	WITH FATHER LINE # 10
N/OB. 12	FREEDMAN	MAY	29		F	S	OCT 26, 1898	NEW YORK CITY	1163 BERRIMAN STREET BROOKLYN N Y
13	GANZENMULLER	JOHN L	36		M	S	AUG 8TH, 1892	NEW YORK CITY	355 WEBSTER AVE NEW ROCHELLE, N Y
14	GANZENMULLER	MARIE D	33		F	S	FEB 14, 1895	NEW YORK CITY	WITH BROTHER LINE # 13
15	GANZENMULLER	MARIE	55		F	W	DEC 9TH, 1873	NEW YORK CITY	WITH SON LINE # 13
16	GLASS	HELEN	21		F	S	JUNE 21, 1907	NEW YORK CITY	3671 BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY, N Y
17	GOLDFINE	EMMA	21		F	S	JULY 3RD, 1907	NEW YORK CITY	300 W. 97TH STREET NEW YORK CITY
18	GREENWALD	RAY	30		F	S	SEPT 25TH, 1898	BROOKLYN N Y	139 7TH AVE. BROOKLYN N Y
19	HAUSMAN	REGINA	30		F	S	FEB. 9th. 1898.	NEW YORK CITY	981 FOX STREET BRONX, N Y
20	HENDRICK	EDWARD P	53		M	M	MARCH 27, 1875	SPRINGFIELD, MASS	309 CRAFTS STREET NEWTON, MASS
21	HOWARD	MAE E	38		F	M	JULY 1, 1890	NEW YORK CITY N Y	FLORAL PARK, N Y
22	LASH	BELLE	22		F	S	JUNE 2ND, 1906	NEW YORK CITY N Y	661 BECK STREET NEW YORK CITY, N Y
23	LIMONGELLI	FRANK	34		M	M	1898	Camp Dix, N.J.- (Trenton(August 3rd. 1918.	1403 ROSEDALE AVE BRONX N Y
24	LOVINGER	ANNIE	39		F	S	APRIL 29, 1889	INDIANAPOLIS, IND.	FENWAY HALL CLEVELAND, OHIO.
N/OB. 25	[illegible]	[illegible]	49		F	M	NOV. 1, 1880	[illegible]	WITH HUSBAND L-26
N/OB. 26	[illegible]	[illegible]	51		M	M	AUG 13TH, 1877	[illegible]	PHILADELPHIA, PENN.
N/OB. 27	[illegible]	[illegible]	28		F	S	OCT 7TH, 1899	[illegible]	[illegible] NEW YORK
28	MURRAY	JOHN	44		M	M	MAY 20TH, 1883	BROOKLYN N Y	WAVERLY STREET SEAFORD L I NEW YORK
29	MURRAY	ANNA	37		F	M	DEC 15, 1890	BROOKLYN N Y	WITH HUSBAND L -28
30	OELSCHLAGER	FRANCIS M	42		F	M	Nov. 13, 1886	TOLEDO, OHIO	7525 113TH STREET FOREST HILLS L I N Y

Nos. 6, 12, 25, 26 and 27. Did not embark therefore they have been cancelled. ---------- Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

187

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B.L. Barnum- - - - - - - - , *Surgeon of the* SS Habana , *sailing therewith* , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* (40) Forty---------- *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* State of New York,---

- - - - - - - -

(Form 501)
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Washington

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAVANA" Passengers sailing from HAVANA, FEBRUARY 25th., 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATES (Those born, the race of which is not readily identified, and the Chinese)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read (Or state if can not read, and why not)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	RES. USA. RET.	VALLE	MARIO	42		M M	SINGER	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY	ROME	NONE	NO	NONE	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN.
2	RES. USA. RET.	VALLE	MARY	41		F M	SINGER	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY	PALERMO.	NONE	NO	NONE	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN.
3	RES. USA. RET.	BACCHIALUPI	ALFREDO	50		M W	SINGER	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY	CAMERTA.	NONE	NO	NONE	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN.
4	RES. USA. RET.	BACCOLINI	ALBERTO	33		M S	[illegible]	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY	LA SPEZIA.	NONE	NO	NONE	U.S.A.	LAWRENCE.
5	RES. USA. RET.	FANTANI	ANTONIO	49		M	SINGER	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY	CHIAVARI.	NONE	NO	NONE	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
6	RES. USA. RET.	JACOBO	CLARA	30		F S	SINGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY	HAVANA.	NONE	NO	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA.
7	RES. USA. RET.	BAUMEISTER	MARIE	44		F M	SINGER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	NONE	NO	NONE	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
8		RODRIGUEZ	MANUEL	20		M S	FARMER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	[illegible]	530	HAVANA	[illegible]	CUBA	HAVANA.
9	RES. USA. RET.	GATO	SEGUNDO	35		M M	WAITER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	[illegible]	NONE	NO	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA.
10	TEMP. STAY	CORBELO	MIGUEL	44		M S	SAILOR	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA.	NONE	NO	NONE	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
11	RES. USA. RET.	PAGGI	TINA	29		F S	SINGER	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY	TRIESTE	NONE	NO	NONE	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
12		CANDIOTTI	MARIA	34		F M	[illegible]	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY	[illegible]	NONE	NO	NONE	U.S.A.	[illegible]
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall mean actual or intended residence of one year or more.
(Last of names written found on the back of this sheet.)

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List (1)

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

188

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., FEBRUARY 26TH., *19* 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence.) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Answer yes or no.)	Whether in possession of $50 or more (answer yes or no)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes—Yes or No; Number of previous years—; Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FRIEND, CASTRO.H.SEVILLA.		HAVANA. N.Y. BROOKLYN.	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1926 N.Y.	HOME,2127-[illegible],NEW YORK	NO	VISITENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NONE	NO	5	8	FAIR.	BROWN.	BRN.	NONE.
2	FRIEND, GARCIA.MONTES.																					
	EMPEDRADO.HAVANA.CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1926 N.Y.	WITH WEEKEND M. I. SON.A.GARCIA MONTES.	NO	VISITENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NONE	NO	5	2	FAIR.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE.
3	FRIEND,DR.G.MONTES.																					
	EMPEDRADO.HAVANA.CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1926 N.Y.	145a E.47TH ST.BROOKLYN.N.Y.	NO	VISITENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NONE	NO	5	7	DARK.	GRY.	BRN.	NONE.
4	FRIEND,G.MONTES.							EVISTO.F.CALLO.														
	EMPEDRADO,HAVANA.CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1926 N.Y.	314 W.44TH ST.NEW YORK C.	NO	VISITENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NONE	NO	5	6	FAIR.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE.
5	FRIEND,G.MONTES.							HOME.														
	EMPEDRADO.HAVANA.CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1926 N.Y.	155 W.101TH ST.NEW YORK.	NO	VISITENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NONE	NO	5	8	FAIR.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE.
6	FRIEND,G.MONTES.							FRIEND.F.CALLO.														
	EMPEDRADO.HAVANA.CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1926 N.Y.	314 W.44TH ST.NEW YORK C.	NO	VISITENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NONE	NO	5	6	FAIR.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE.
7	FRIEND,G.MONTES.							HOMAND.A.GARCIA.LA LUZ.														
	EMPEDRADO.HAVANA.CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1926 N.Y.	CALLAO.OPERA CO.CALLAO.	NO	VISITENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NONE	NO	5	5	FAIR.	GRAY.	GRAY.	NONE.
8	FRIEND,G.MONTES.							SIN.J.VILLANUEVA.														
	MONTE 95.HAVANA.	N.Y.	L.ISLAND.	YES	SELF	YES	NO NO NO	347 WEST ST.HAUPS.L.I.N.Y.	NO	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR.	[illegible]	[illegible]	NONE.
9	FRIEND,M.G.BELLO.							BROTHER.AMATO.														
	CALLAO 57.HAVANA.	PA.	PHILA.	NO	SELF	YES	YES 1926 N.Y.	139-70TH ST.NEW YORK C.	NO	VISITENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	ONE.
10	FRIEND,F.G.MONTES.							LEOPOLDO.ALONSO.														
	HOLGUIN.CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1926 N.Y.	58 WEST 70TH ST.NEW YORK C.	NO	VISITENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE.
11	FRIEND,F.MONTES.							HOME.														
	EMPEDRADO.HAVANA.CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1926 N.Y.	152 W.75TH ST.NEW YORK.	NO	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	NONE	NO	5	4	FAIR.	[illegible]	BRN.	NONE.
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR.	[illegible]	BRN.	NONE.
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Section 2 (a) (10) of the Act of May 26, 1924, as follows: "The following classes of aliens ineligible to receive visas and shall be excluded from admission into the United States: Aliens who are anarchists; aliens who believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieve in or are opposed to organized government or who advocate the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character;

28

11—61

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master, RR Willmott------, of the SS Habana- - - - - - - - -, from New York (N.Y.)----, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) One--- in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by Section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R.R. Willmott

Master

Sworn to before me this 28th.----- day of February----------, 1928.-

at New York, N.Y.=----

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people of Negroid descent.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban of Negroid descent.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (native).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro who has come from other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien who, although of Black of the African Negro race, was born outside of Africa.

Form 619 V
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number L- 1 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

189

S. S. "HAVANA" sailing from HAVANA. CUBA.- FEB. 25TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. N.Y.- FEB. 28TH, 1928.-

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Married (M) or Single (S)	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ALTIRRI	BEATRICE	36		F M	DEC. 26-1891	BOSTON. MASS.	1453 E. 8 STREET- BROOKLYN. N.Y.
2	NAFT	STEPHEN	50		M S		NEW YORK DISTRICT COURT (Sept. 24th.1925.)	1181 MANHATTAN AVE. NEW YORK CITY.
3	AGNINI	HECTOR	41		M S		SOUTHERN DISTRICT NEW YORK CITY. (Sept.23rd. 19126.)	366 N. WESTERN AVE. CHICAGO. ILL.
4	GRINARD	ELOI	39		M M		SUPREME COURT NEW YORK CITY. March 10th. 1914)	276 W. 43RD. STREET. NEW YORK CITY.
5	CHIKOFF	MAX	40		M S		SUPREME COURT NEW YORK Sept. 8th. 1927.	455 BARKEY ST. BROOKLYN. N.Y.
6	DHOSSCHE	ARTHUR	45		M M		SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK CITY. (Sept. 24th. 1925.)	547 W. 113 ST. NEW YORK CITY.
7	DI CESARE	LUIGI	35		M M		DISTRICT COURT OF NEW YORK. (Sept. 19th. 1922)	276 W. 43RD. ST. NEW YORK CITY.
8	LILIENFELD	MARTIN	48		M S		SOUTHERN DISTRICT COURT NEW YORK. (May 14th. 1924.)	949 EAGLE ST. NEW YORK CITY.
9	VITTI	VINCENZO SALVATORE	46		M S		UNITED STATES SUPREME COURT NEW YORK (May 11th. 1924)	302 W. 45TH ST. NEW YORK CITY.
10	INTERRANTE	GUISEPPE	38		M M		EASTERN DISTRICT COURT OF NEW YORK May 11th. Sept. 1926.)	1981 OCEAN AVE. BROOKLYN. N.Y.
11	HOEFT	GERTRUDE	28		F S		EASTERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK CITY.	2283 E. 18ST. BROOKLYN. N.Y.
12	CRONIN	ELINOR	32		F S	JUNE 5TH. - 1895	BOSTON. MASS.	4175- 20TH ST. SAN FRANCISCO. CAL.
13	CAVPANA	ANGELA	25		F S	JUNE 20TH -1899	BOSTON. MASS.	56 TEMPLE ROAD BOSTON. MASS.
14	FOX	ETHEL	23		F S	AUG. 10TH -1903	NEW YORK CITY.	567 DAVISON ST. BRONX. NEW YORK CITY.
15	SCHALKER	BERNICE	34		F S	DEC. 4TH - 1894	LEAVENWORTH. KANSAS.	306 NORTH BROADWAY LEAVENWORTH. KANSAS.
16	STRANG	GERALD	50		M S	MARCH 8TH -1879	BROOKLYN. N.Y.	37 SO. 3RD. AVE. MT. VERNON. N.Y.
17	VAN OLINDA	STUART	40		M S	DEC. 21ST -1887	TROY. N.Y.	450 MANSFIELD PL. BROOKLYN. N.Y.
18	ALTIRRI	BENJAMIN	42		M S	JULY 4TH -1885	BOSTON. MASS.	1453 E. 8 STREET- BROOKLYN. N.Y.
19	DIXEY	[illegible]	42		M S	U. [illegible] -1887	[illegible] .Y.	[illegible] L.I. N.Y.
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	17		M S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] D [illegible]
21								
22								
23								
24	No.18 Mr. Benjamin Altirri. Did not embark., therefore is not a passenger.							
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

_____ Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—284

Form 640
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Cong

Vessel "HAVA

14-1240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FU... Family name	
1	WILLMOTT	Ruf
2	Wolf	Ric
3	Crocco	Fra
4	Bowman	Ali
5	Lund	Her
6	Segus	Jol
7	Pazos	Jua
8	Gonzales	Jol
9	Berg	Edg
10	Foster	Hil
11	[illegible]	Mar
12	Fernandez	Ev
13	Calbecutt	Ar
14	Ellman	Wa
15	Pentz	Fl
16	Sampson	Wi
17	Lund	Gi
18	Gettinberger	Al
19	Castaneira	Ra
20	Anderson	Ar
21	Zovopois	Cos
22	Konkos	Nicola
23	Jackson	Richard
24	Hill	Terry
25	Ortis	Juan
26	Menendez	Elias F.
27	Hennesey	William
28	Lord	James A.
29	Barnum	F. L.
30	Delaney	James L.

HAVANA-1

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

190

PORT OF New York, N.Y. March 7, 1928. 192

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. HAVANA from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 136 Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged 136 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port 136 Total crew this date 136

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 28, 1928. 192, consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company, is now lying at Pier 13, E.R. and is expected to sail March 8, 1928. 192, for Havana, Cuba. via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

Purser	2/11/28	"	"	"	31	"	Cuban	U. S. A.	5/7	168	"
Asst."	"	"	"	"	27	"		"	5/9	157	"
Jr." "	"	"	"	"	49	"		"	5/8	175	"
Doctor	2/21/28	"	"	"	60	"		"	5/11	190	"
Sr. Wireless	2/11/28	"	"	"	30	"		"	5/7	138	"

Sheet No. 1

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

tatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

191

n the port of Havana, Cuba

(9) ther e to ad	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
es	50	M		U. S. A.	5/6	200	None	
"	35	"		"	5/9	167	"	
"	25	"		"	5/8	166	"	
"	28	"		"	5/11	157	"	
"	32	"	Sweden	"	5/9	148	"	
"	45	"	Finland	Finland	5/9	180	"	
"	45	"	Spanish	Spain	5/7	201	"	
"	38	"	"	"	5/6	157	"	
"	28	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5/8	176	"	
"	22	"	British	Great Britain	5/7	167	"	
"	30	"	German	Germany	5/8	180	"	
"	31	"	Spanish	Spain	5/5	166	"	
"	24	"	British	Great Britain	5/8	178	"	
"	21	"	Esthonian	Esthonia	5/7	186	"	
"	27	"		U. S. A.	5/6	168	"	
"	38	"	Nova Scotia	Great Britain	5/7	180	"	
"	22	"	Scandi-navian	Norway	5/8	167	"	
"	29	"	Russia	Russia	5/7	176	"	
"	40	"	Slavish	Spain	5/5	176	"	
"	23	"	Danish	Denmark	5/7	160	"	
"	32	"	Greek	Greece	5/8	180	"	
"	26	"	Greek	Greece	5/7	160	"	
"	28	"	Spanish American	Panama	5/7	159	"	
"	34	"		U. S. A.	5/9	157	"	
"	28	"	Mexican	Mexico	5/6	150	"	

Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co.
Owners New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.--Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID O.F.A. THIS PORT.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT..

14—1512

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

...tatives of any vessel having such aliens on board

...m the port of Havana, Cuba

(7) ...ether ...e to ...ad	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weig...
...es	50	M		U. S. A.	5/6	20...
"	35	"		"	5/9	16...
"	25	"		"	5/8	16...
"	26	"		"	5/11	15...
"	32	"	Sweden	"	5/9	14...
"	45	"	Finland	Finland	5/9	18...
"	45	"	Spanish	Spain	5/7	20...
"	38	"	"	"	5/6	15...
"	28	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5/8	17...
"	22	"	British	Great Britain	5/7	16...
"	30	"	German	Germany	5/8	18...
"	31	"	Spanish	Spain	5/5	16...
"	24	"	British	Great Britain	5/8	17...
"	21	"	Esthonian	Esthonia	5/7	18...
"	27	"		U. S. A.	5/6	16...
"	38	"	Nova Scotia	Great Britain	5/7	18...
"	22	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5/8	16...
"	29	"	Russia	Russia	5/7	17...
"	40	"	Slavish	Spain	5/5	17...
"	23	"	Danish	Denmark	5/7	16...
"	32	"	Greek	Greece	5/8	18...
"	26	"	Greek	Greece	5/7	16...
"	28	"	Spanish American	Panama	5/7	15...
"	34	"		U. S. A.	5/9	15...
"	28	"	Mexican	Mexico	5/6	15...
"	31	"	Cuban	U. S. A.	5/7	16...
"	27	"		"	5/9	15...
"	49	"		"	5/8	17...
"	60	"		"	5/11	19...
"	30	"		"	5/7	1...

15	Dale	[illegible]	18	Gettinberger	Al									
16	Tragaris	Hercul...												
17	Osgood	Walte...	19	Castaneira	Re...									
18	Rey	Joaqu...	20	Anderson	A...									
19	Saavedra	Manue...	21	Zovopois	Cos									
20	Pallo	Alexa...	22	Konkos	Nicola...									
21	Hallgreen	John	23	Jackson	Richard									
22	Lawler	Willi...	24	Hill	Perry									
23	Vogias	Harry...	25	Ortis	Juan									
24	Brigivis	John	26	Menendez	Elias F.	Purser	2/11/28	"	"	"	31	"	Cuban	U. S. A.	5/7	16...
25	Viola	Fran...	27	Hennesey	William	Asst."	"	"	"	"	27	"		"	5/9	15...
26	Fernandez	Fran...	28	Lord	James A.	Jr." "	"	"	""	"	49	"		"	5/8	17...
27	Real	Anto...	29	Barnum	F. L.	Doctor	2/21/28	"	"	"	60	"		"	5/11	19...
28	Evans	Edws...	30	Delaney	James L.	Sr. Wireless	2/11/28	"	"	"	30	"		"	5/7	1...
29	Turner	Edwi...														
30	Pesez	S'A...														

Line ... New York & Cuba M...
Owners ... New York and Cuba ...
Local Agents ...
14—1240

Line ... New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co.
Owners ... New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.
Local Agents ...
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in col... is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. S...

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

IS

Required under Act of Cong s

Vessel "HAVANA"

HAVANA

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | | |

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

IS

Required under Act of Cong s

Vessel "HAVANA"

HAVANA

ERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

el having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Havana, Cuba

19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) CAPACITY	(4) DATE OF ARRIVAL	(5) Age	(6) Sex	(7) Married or single	(8) Calling or occupation	(9) Last permanent residence	(10) Final destination	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	WILLMOTT	Rudolph	Purser	2/11/28	31	M	S	Purser	U. S. A.	U. S. A.		U. S. A.	5/6	200	None
2	Wolf	Richard	Asst."	"	27	"	"	Asst."	"	"		"	5/9	167	"
3	Crocco	Francis	Jr." "	"	21	"	"	Jr." "	"	"		"	5/8	166	"
4	Bowman	Alfred E.	Radio Operator	"	21	"	"	Radio Operator	"	"		"	5/11	157	"
5	Lund	Henning	Sr. Wireless	"	34	"	"	Sr. Wireless	Sweden	"		Sweden	5/9	148	"
6	Segus	John	Chief Engineer	"	50	"	"	Chief Engineer	Finland	"		Finland	5/9	180	"
7	Pazos	Juan	1st Asst. "	"	28	"	"	1st Asst. "	Spain	"	Spanish	Spain	5/7	201	"
8	Gonzales	John	2nd Asst. "	"	27	"	"	2nd Asst. "	"	"	"	"	5/6	157	"
9	Berg	Edmind	3rd Asst. "	"	25	"	"	3rd Asst. "	Norway	"	Scandinav-ian	Norway	5/8	176	"
10	Foster	Hiram	Chief Steward.	"	50	"	"	Chief Steward.	Great Britain	"	British	Great Britain	5/7	167	"
11	[illegible]	Marion	2nd "	"	37	"	"	2nd "	Germany	"	German	Germany	5/8	180	"
12	Fernandez	Evaristo	Chief Cook	"	38	"	"	Chief Cook	Spain	"	Spanish	Spain	5/5	166	"
13	Calbecutt	Arthur	2nd "	"	30	"	"	2nd "	Great Britain	"	British	Great Britain	5/8	178	"
14	Ellman	Walter A.	Steward	"	30	"	"	Steward	Esthonia	"	Esthonian	Esthonia	5/7	186	"
15	Pentz	Floyd	Asst. "	"	27	"	"	Asst. "	U. S. A.	"		U. S. A.	5/6	168	"
16	Sampson	Wilford	Deck. Stwd.	"	30	"	"	Deck. Stwd.	Nova Scotia	"		Great Britain	5/7	180	"
17	Lund	Gissur	Asst. "	"	25	"	"	Asst. "	Norway	"	Scandi-navian	Norway	5/8	167	"
18	Gottinberger	Alfred	Asst. "	"	25	"	"	Asst. "	Russia	"	Russia	Russia	5/7	176	"
19	Castaneira	Ramon	Asst. "	"	25	"	"	Asst. "	Spain	"	Spanish	Spain	5/5	176	"
20	Anderson	Axel	Asst. "	"	25	"	"	Asst. "	Denmark	"	Danish	Denmark	5/7	160	"
21	Zovopois	Cos	Asst. "	"	25	"	"	Asst. "	Greece	"	Greek	Greece	5/8	180	"
22	Konkos	Nicolas	Asst. "	"	25	"	"	Asst. "	Greece	"	Greek	Greece	5/7	160	"
23	Jackson	Richard	Asst. "	"	25	"	"	Asst. "	Panama	"	Spanish American	Panama	5/7	159	"
24	Hill	Perry	"	"	34	"	"		U. S. A.	"		U. S. A.	5/9	157	"
25	Ortis	Juan	"	2/21/28	28	"	"	Mexican	Mexico	"	Mexican	Mexico	5/6	150	"
26	Menendez	Elias F.	Purser	2/11/28	31	"	"	Cuban	U. S. A.	"	Cuban	U. S. A.	5/7	168	"
27	Hennesey	William	Asst."	"	27	"	"		"	"		"	5/9	157	"
28	Lord	James A.	Jr." "	"	49	"	"		"	"		"	5/8	175	"
29	Barnum	F. L.	Doctor	2/21/28	60	"	"		"	"		"	5/11	190	"
30	Delaney	James J.	Sr. Wireless	2/11/28	30	"	"		"	"		"	5/7	138	"

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
Elmer D. Evans	Fireman	27	US
Edward Turner	"	31	US
Antonio Real	"	32	Cuba
F. Fernandez	"	41	Spain
Frank Vidal	"	42	"
Jesus Garcia	"	29	"
Virgilio Camacho	Wiper	28	Mexico
Maximilio Pesos	"	30	Spain
George Bishop	"	46	US
Juan Secane	Storekeeper	41	Spain
J. Borges	Chief Steward.	35	US
Arthur Lafedo	2nd "	37	US
Rudolph Geiseler	3rd "	47	Gery.
William Scarbrough	Sal. "	48	"
L.E. Smith	Stewardess	34	US
D. Van Schaick	"	59	US
Serge Levitsky	Deck. Stwd.	40	Russia
Eugene Feral	" "	40	US
Otto Kirchner	Bath "	42	Gery.
Albert I. Kramer	" "	36	US
John Apt	Printer	48	US
William Kampman	Porter	36	Holl.
Joaquin Roselio	2nd cabin Stwd.	31	Spain
Max P. Hartung	Barber	55	US
M. Zavala	Chief Cook	38	US
Victorio Urutia	2nd "	36	Spain
Daniel Echevarria	3rd "	31	"
Samuel Kilmore	4th "	26	Grt. Brt.
Santos Bedegnin	Kitchen Helper	20	Spain
Antonio Fraga	" "	44	"
Angel Uplade	Baker	28	"
Eduardo Gomez	2nd Baker	31	"
Frank Prado	Butcher	27	US
Antonio Varela	" Helper	32	Spain
Antonio H. Anguera	Pantryman	40	Spain
Dominco Perez	2nd "	32	Mexico
Rodolfo Reyes	3rd "	23	"
Antonio Pitarque	Scullerywan	25	Spain
Luis San Jose	"	31	"
Luis Seijan	"	25	"
Andres Rodriguez	Messboy	26	Mexico
Maximo Cora	"	25	US
Guerrado Williams	Messman	26	Holl.
Gilberto Odo	"	32	"
Gottfried Schmbeck	Waiter	38	Gery.
Otto Diesternaupt	"	40	"
Marinus Jiskum	"	37	Holl.
Henry Gisbert	"	30	US
Armand Selstein	"	31	US
Henry Mohn	"	40	Gery.
John Wenskind	"	31	"
Antonio Martinez	"	29	Cuba
Rafael Romeu	"	35	"
Fred Proneio	"	39	US
Albert Gomez	"	31	Spain
Sergio Montoso	"	25	Cuba

Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co.

Owners New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 6m
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

IS

Required under Act of Cong s

Vessel "HAVANA"

HAVANA

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | | |

Form 640
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

/

IS

Required under Act of Cong s

Vessel "HAVANA" _____, arri

Sheet No. /

OF CREW

ing such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Cuba

19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identificat card					(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	15 Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	WILLMOTT	Rudolph						U. S. A.	5/6	200	None
2	Wolf	Richard						"	5/9	167	"
3	Crocco	Francis						"	5/8	165	"
4	Bowman	Alfred E.						"	5/11	157	"
5	Lund	Henning						"	5/9	148	"
6	Segus	John						Finland	5/9	180	"
7	Pazos	Juan						Spain	5/7	201	"
8	Gonzales	John						"	5/6	157	"
9	Berg	Edmind						Norway	5/8	176	"
10	Foster	Hiram						Great Britain	5/7	167	"
11	[illegible]	Marion						Germany	5/8	180	"
12	Fernandez	Evaristo						Spain	5/5	166	"
13	Calbecutt	Arthur						Great Britain	5/8	178	"
14	Ellman	Walter A.						Esthonia	5/7	186	"
15	Pentz	Floyd						U. S. A.	5/6	168	"
16	Sampson	Wilford						Great Britain	5/7	180	"
17	Lund	Gissur	"	2/11/28	"	"	"	25	"	navian	Norway	5/8	167	"
18	Gettinberger	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Russia	Russia	5/7	176	"
19	Castaneira	Ramon	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Slanish	Spain	5/5	176	"
20	Anderson	Axel	"	2/21/28	"	"	"	23	"	Danish	Denmark	5/7	160	"
21	Zovopois	Cos	Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	32	"	Greek	Greece	5/8	180	"
22	Konkos	Nicolas	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Greek	Greece	5/7	160	"
23	Jackson	Richard	"	2/11/28	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish American	Panama	5/7	159	"
24	Hill	Terry	"	"	"	"	"	34	"		U. S. A.	5/9	157	"
25	Ortis	Juan	"	2/21/28	"	"	"	28	"	Mexican	Mexico	5/6	150	"
26	Menendez	Elias F.	Purser	2/11/28	"	"	"	31	"	Cuban	U. S. A.	5/7	168	"
27	Hennesey	William	Asst."	"	"	"	"	27	"		"	5/9	157	"
28	Lord	James A.	Jr." "	"	"	"	"	49	"		"	5/8	175	"
29	Barnum	F. L.	Doctor	2/21/28	"	"	"	60	"		"	5/11	190	"
30	Delaney	James L.	Sr. Wireless	2/11/28	"	"	"	30	"		"	5/7	138	"

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company.

Master.

Marine Superintendent.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or into connection with each of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to any immigrant inspector in charge, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the immigrant inspector in charge a further list containing the names of all aliens (if any) who have been taken on board at any port in the United States, and the cause or circumstances of their coming on board the vessel after her arrival at the port where the list required to be delivered on her arrival was delivered, and the names of all aliens (if any) who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver any list required by this section, or to report any such case of desertion or landing, or to report the cause or circumstances of any such case of desertion or landing, with which he is charged, he shall be liable to a penalty of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or reported as required: Provided, That clearance may be granted by the Secretary of Labor pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid no such vessel shall be granted clearance: Provided further, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co.

Owners New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 640
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued. ED THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Cong s ... ired to ... Nationality. immigrati n officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "HAVANA", arriving at New York, N. Y., February 28th, 1928 9, from the port of Havana, Cuba 191

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	WILLMOTT	Rudolph			MASTER	2/11/28	N. Y.	New York	Yes	50	M		U. S. A.	5/6	200	None
2	Wolf	Richard			Chief Mate	"	"	"	"	35	"		"	5/9	167	"
3	Crocco	Francis			2nd "	"	"	"	"	25	"		"	5/8	166	"
4	Bowman	Alfred E.			3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	"		"	5/11	157	"
5	Lund	Henning			4th "	2/21/28	"	"	"	32	"	Sweden	"	5/9	148	"
6	Segus	John			Carpenter	"	"	"	"	45	"	Finland	Finland	5/9	180	"
7	Pazos	Juan			"	2/11/28	"	"	"	45	"	Spanish	Spain	5/7	201	"
8	Gonzales	John			Boatswain	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	157	"
9	Berg	Edmind			Q-Master	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5/8	176	"
10	Foster	Hiram			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	British	Great Britain	5/7	167	"
11	[illegible]	Marion			"	2/21/28	"	"	"	30	"	German	Germany	5/8	180	"
12	Fernandez	Evaristo			A.B.Seaman	2/11/28	"	"	"	31	"	Spanish	Spain	5/5	166	"
13	Calbecutt	Arthur			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	British	Great Britain	5/8	178	"
14	Ellman	Walter A.			"	2/21/28	"	"	"	21	"	Esthonian	Esthonia	5/7	186	"
15	Pertz	Floyd			"	2/11/28	"	"	"	27	"		U. S. A.	5/6	168	"
16	Sampson	Wilford			"	2/21/28	"	"	"	38	"	Nova Scotia	Great Britain	5/7	180	"
17	Lund	Gissur			"	2/11/28	"	"	"	22	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5/8	167	"
18	Gettinberger	Alfred			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Russia	Russia	5/7	176	"
19	Castaneira	Ramon			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Slavish	Spain	5/5	176	"
20	Anderson	Axel			"	2/21/28	"	"	"	23	"	Danish	Denmark	5/7	160	"
21	Zovopois	Cos			Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	32	"	Greek	Greece	5/8	180	"
22	Konkos	Nicolas			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Greek	Greece	5/7	160	"
23	Jackson	Richard			"	2/11/28	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish American	Panama	5/7	159	"
24	Hill	Terry			"	"	"	"	"	34	"		U. S. A.	5/9	157	"
25	Ortiz	Juan			"	2/21/28	"	"	"	28	"	Mexican	Mexico	5/6	150	"
26	Menendez	Elias F.			Purser	2/11/28	"	"	"	31	"	Cuban	U. S. A.	5/7	168	"
27	Hennesey	William			Asst."	"	"	"	"	27	"		"	5/9	157	"
28	Lord	James A.			Jr." "	"	"	"	"	49	"		"	5/8	175	"
29	Barnum	F. L.			Doctor	2/21/28	"	"	"	60	"		"	5/11	190	"
30	Delaney	James L.			Sr. Wireless	2/11/28	"	"	"	30	"		"	5/7	138	"

Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co.

Owners New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on board a form approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of first arrival and shall be taken upon the vessel. The list of names of crew members discharged from said vessel, not be removed on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an alternate seaport is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master of such vessel, prior to the inspection and examination thereof by a officer in charge at the port of arrival, duly concerning the names of all aliens employed on board such vessel during the progress thereof from the time of sailing from the last foreign port or place in which such alien seaman was employed, and also the name of each alien seaman who shall leave the vessel at such port or place, and the cause or reason for his leaving the same so far as known or ascertained, all cases in which any such alien has deserted the vessel during its stay in port, and all cases in which any such alien has been left behind on account of illness or injury, and the intended destination of each such alien seaman so reported. Any master, owner, agent, consignee, or person in charge of any vessel who shall fail to comply with the requirements of this section shall be liable to a penalty of $100 for each such alien seaman specified in any list required by this section to be delivered who shall not be included therein, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the payment of any penalty incurred under this section, or while any such penalty remains unpaid, nor shall such fact be remitted or refunded, *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted for any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of delivery of the same required by law to be delivered by said section or in that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to deliver or cause to be delivered to each such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected each seaman (unless a physician at such place shall exclude a particular physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to provide such seaman (unless a physician at such place shall exclude a particular physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain on board or otherwise secure the presence of any such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor, or who fails to deliver such seaman on board for inspection or to detain such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor, or who refuses or fails to deliver such seaman for hospital treatment or to detain such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor, shall pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom a violation occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was removed from the vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after reimbursement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that any master of the alien seaman the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman if such alien were to be deported on any other vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall be deported on any other vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance pending the payment of such expense has been paid or the payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to alien seamen arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

15—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegowinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Sheet No. 1

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

195

Vessel "HAVANA" , *arriving at* New York, N.Y., February 28th, 1928/9 , *from the port of* Havana, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Seibert	Charles			Jr. Wireless	2/11/28	N. Y.	New York	Yes	35	M		U. S. A.	5/6	137	None
2	Clerk	Robert E.			Chief Engr.	"	"	"	"	40	"		"	5/8	188	"
3	Bujia	Anthony			1st.Asst."	"	"	"	"	33	"		"	5/7	157	"
4	Tracey	William			2nd " "	"	"	"	"	28	"		"	5/6	148	"
5	Remus	Charles C.			3rd " "	"	"	"	"	37	"		"	5/6	148	"
6	Abbott	H. L.			4th " "	2/11/28	"	"	"	31	"		"	5/9	158	"
7	Zivich	Peter			Ref. "	"	"	"	"	40	"	Servian	Servia	5/7	174	"
8	Rohke	Henry			Plumber	"	"	"	"	26	"	German	Germany	5/9	158	"
9	O'Clare	Albert			Electrician	"	"	"	"	26	"		U. S. A.	5/6	177	"
10	Garcia	Manuel			Oiler	"	"	"	"	37	"	Spanish	Spanish	5/6	158	"
11	Wolf	William			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	German	German	5/5	147	"
12	Rooney	John			"	2/21/28	"	"	"	38	"		U.S.A.	5/6	160	"
13	Maasl	Herman			"	2/11/28	"	"	"	33	"	Esthonia	Esthonia	5/9	176	"
14	Laumann	Peter			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Latvian	Latvian	5/10	198	"
15	Dale	Albert			"	2/21/28	"	"	"	26	"		U. S. A.	5/6	180	"
16	Tragaris	Hrculeo			Ref."	"	"	"	"	30	"	Greece	Greece	5/8	195	"
17	Osgood	Walter C.			" "	"	"	"	"	38	"		U. S. A.	5/8	194	"
18	Rey	Joaquin			Watertender	2/11/28	"	"	"	35	"	Spanish	Spanish	5/9	157	"
19	Saavedra	Manuel			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Cuban	Cuban	5/7	157	"
20	Pallo	Alexander			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Esthonia	Esthonia	5/5	144	"
21	Hallgreen	John			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scandi-navian	Sweden	5/8	167	"
22	Lawler	William			"	"	"	"	"	26	"		U. S. A.	5/6	158	"
23	Vogias	Harry			"	2/21/28	"	"	"	40	"	Greek	Greece	5/6	177	"
24	Brigivis	John			Fireman	2/11/28	"	"	"	30	"		U. S. A.	5/8	158	"
25	Viola	Francisco			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Spanish	Spain	5/7	194	"
26	Fernandez	Francisco			"	"	"	"	"	45	"	Spanish	Spain	5/6	177	"
27	Real	Antonio			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Cuban	Cuban	5/9	159	"
28	Evans	Edward D.			"	2/21/28	"	"	"	27	"		U. S. A.	5/7	177	"
29	Turner	Edward			"	"	"	"	"	31	"		"	5/5	149	"
30	Pesez	S'Agulla			Wiper	"	"	"	"	30	"	Spanish	Spanish	5/8	130	"

Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co.
Owners New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Cp.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared by [illegible] forms supplied to the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector [illegible] vessel at the port of arrival, and [illegible] to report [illegible] vessel. [illegible] of changes if any members [illegible] Form [illegible] not be retained on board [illegible] master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "worksaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, [illegible] to report to the proper immigration officer at the port of arrival [illegible] concerning the [illegible] of all [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

196

Vessel "HAVAVA" , arriving at New York, N. Y. , February 28th, 1928 19 , from the port of Havana, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Garcia	Jesus			Wiper	2/11/28	N. Y.	New York	Yes	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/8	155	None
2	Comacho	Virgilio			"	2/21/28	"	"	"	31	"	Spanish	Spanish	5/8	180	"
3	Secano	Juan			Store-Keeper	2/11/28	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/9	158	"
4	Bordes	John			Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	36	"		U. S. A.	5/8	187	"
5	Leferlo	Arthur			2nd "	2/21/28	"	"	"	37	"	Maltese	"	5/6	140	"
6	Geiseler	Rudolph			3rd "	2/11/28	"	"	"	45	"	German	German	5/7	199	"
7	Seggebruh	William			Sal. "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/5	157	"
8	Smith	Dorothy			Stewardess	"	"	"	"	34	F		U. S. A.	5/7	138	"
9	Van Schaick	Amelia			"	2/21/28	"	"	"	58	"		"	5/6	135	"
10	Bentsky	Serge			Dk. Steward	2/11/28	"	"	"	38	M	Russian	Russian	5/8	167	"
11	Peral	Eugene			" "	2/21/28	"	"	"	40	"	Spanish	Spanish	5/7	158	"
12	Jiesekan	Marinero			Bath "	"	"	"	"	26	"	Dutch	Holland	5/8	167	"
13	Kitchner	Otto			" "	2/11/28	"	"	"	61	"	German	German	5/7	178	"
14	App	John			Printer	"	"	"	"	36	"		U. S. A.	5/7	137	"
15	Romaine	Isaac			Porter	"	"	"	"	35	"	Black	Holland	5/8	157	"
16	Roselle	Joaquin			2nd Cabin Steward	"	"	"	"	35	"	Spanish	Spanish	5/9	187	"
17	Hartney	Max			Barber	"	"	"	"	54	"		U. S. A.	5/7	176	"
18	Zabala	Mariano			Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	38	"		"	5/8	194	"
19	Urritia	Victorio			2nd. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish	Spanish	5/6	158	"
20	Echevarria	Daniel			3rd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	168	"
21	Kilgore	Sam			4th "	2/21/28	"	"	"	34	"	Ireland	British	5/6	160	"
22	Espinol	Salvador			Kit.Helper	2/11/28	"	"	"	32	"	Spanish	Spanish	5/9	158	"
23	Bidegain	Santos			" "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/7	167	"
24	Ugaldo	Angel			Baker	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8	158	"
25	Gomez	Eduardo			2nd."	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	175	"
26	Varela	Antonio			Butcher	2/21/28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	157	"
27	Fraga	Antonio			" Helper	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
28	Anguera	Antonio			Pantryman	2/11/28	"	"	"	47	"		U. S. A.	5/8	157	"
29	Perez	Domingo			2nd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	Mexican	Mexican	5/6	189	"
30	Diaz	Manuel			3rd "	2/21/28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	165	"

Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co.
Owners New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.
Local Agents
16—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms as approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. [illegible] of alien passengers shall not be required, but shall be noted on the list by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the proper immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival [illegible] a complete list of all the persons [illegible] on such vessel, stating the nationality, last residence, and destination of every such person, whether he or she be a cabin passenger or a steerage passenger or a member of the crew, and whether he or she has been naturalized or not, and whether in possession of a certificate to that effect or not, and whether he or she has been in the United States previously or not, and whether he or she has a ticket through to his or her destination or not, and whether the transportation is paid for by himself or herself or by other persons or by the government, and whether he or she has been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity within the past year, and whether he or she is coming in pursuance of a prearranged [illegible] and if so, with whom, and whether he or she has a relative or friend in the United States, and if so, what relative or friend, and whether he or she intends to return to the United States after a temporary absence, and whether he or she is an anarchist or a polygamist, and whether he or she is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, and whether he or she is coming in pursuance of any contract or agreement, parol or special, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what the nature of such contract or agreement is, and the amount of money which he or she has with him or her, and whether he or she has been [illegible] and whether he or she is a stowaway, and whether he or she has been deported within one year or has been in any reformatory, prison, or charitable institution, and the cause thereof, and whether he or she is under sentence of death or has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, and whether he or she is coming for an immoral purpose, and whether he or she is married or single, and the age, sex, and calling of every person who has died on board during the voyage, and the cause of death, and the location of the compartment occupied by each such person, and the number of pieces of baggage belonging to each, and such other facts as may be required by the Secretary of Labor in the enforcement of the provisions of this Act, which list shall be signed by the master or commanding officer, who shall make oath before an immigrant inspector to the truthfulness and completeness of the list required to be delivered by him to the immigrant inspector, and to such other facts connected with the admissibility of aliens as may be required by the Secretary of Labor, and the master or commanding officer of every such vessel shall, before any passenger is landed from the vessel, deliver to the immigrant inspector at the port of arrival a true and correct list of all aliens who have been taken on board the vessel at any foreign port or place, and who have died or departed from the vessel since sailing, together with any additional facts or information required by the Secretary of Labor concerning such aliens who were not originally destined to the port of arrival at which the list is delivered, and the immigrant inspector at the port of arrival shall report to the Secretary of Labor the name of every alien on board any vessel at that port who has not been entered in the list delivered by the master or commanding officer of the vessel, and the Secretary of Labor may, in his discretion, require the master or commanding officer of any vessel bringing aliens to the United States to deliver to the immigrant inspector at the port of arrival a bond in such sum, not exceeding $300 for each alien listed, as the Secretary of Labor may require, conditioned for the payment of a sum not exceeding $1,000 for each alien who may be found in the United States in violation of this Act, or any amendment thereof, or of any rule made in pursuance thereof, which bond shall be in such form and executed by such sureties as may be required by the Secretary of Labor, and may be sued for and recovered by any district attorney to whom the Secretary of Labor may transmit the same, without any assignment thereof by the United States; and the Secretary of Labor may, in his discretion, remit any part of the sum recovered upon any such bond when it appears that the alien was not at any time in the United States in violation of this Act, or any amendment thereof, or of any rule made in pursuance thereof, and that the person who has paid the money to be remitted has used due diligence to prevent the violation of this Act, or any amendment thereof, or of any rule made in pursuance thereof, and to secure the departure of the alien, or that the alien has become a citizen of the United States, or that the person who has paid the money to be remitted has been unable to find the alien for whom he became surety, bail, or other person, within the period during which he could be required to produce the alien, or that the alien is dead, or that the person who has paid the money to be remitted has for any other reason, in the discretion of the Secretary of Labor, been relieved of the obligation to produce the alien, or that the ends of justice do not require the production of the alien. Any such bond

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 6940
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "HAVANA", arriving at New York, N. Y., February 28th, 1928, 19, from the port of Havana, Cuba 197

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Pitarque	Antonio			Scullerymen	2/21/28	N. Y.	New York	Yes	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/7	148	None
2	Gonzales	Antonio			"	2/11/28	"	"	"	29	"	Cuban	Cuban	5/7	176	"
3	San Jose	Luis			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Spanish	Spanish	5/6	166	"
4	Corra	Maximo			Messboy	2/21/28	"	"	"	26	"	PortoRico	U.S.A.	5/8	160	"
5	Reyes	Rodolfo B.			"	2/11/28	"	"	"	23	"	Mexican	Mexican	5/6	148	"
6	Selis	Paul			Messman	2/21/28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
7	Brennan	Joseph P.			"	2/11/28	"	"	"	22	"		U. S. A.	5/8	159	"
8	Golstein	Eugene			Waiter	2/21/28	"	"	"	35	"		"	5/7	158	"
9	Publo	Fred.			"	2/11/28	"	"	"	39	"		"	5/6	149	"
10	Wedeking	John			"	"	"	"	"	34	"		"	5/7	157	"
11	Boyer	Joseph			"	2/21/28	"	"	"	42	"	England	Great Britain	5/4	140	"
12	Schubach	Gottfried			"	2/11/28	"	"	"	39	"	Germany	Germany	5/9	148	"
13	Mohnr	Minry			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/6	148	"
14	Montoto	Sergio			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Cuban	Cuban	5/8	138	"
15	Salvo	John			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	French	France	5/7	148	"
16	Martinez	Antonio			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Cuban	Cuban	5/10	167	"
17	Vosick	Joseph			"	2/21/28	"	"	"	36	"	Croatian	Austria	5/6	176	"
18	Weiss	Max			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Polish	U. S.A.	5/8	160	"
19	Duke	Bernard			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Dutch	Holland	5/9	160	"
20	Koral	George			"	2/11/28	"	"	"	42	"	Austrian	Austria	5/9	180	"
21	Eickmeyer	Henry			"	2/21/28	"	"	"	25	"	German	Germany	5/6	160	"
22	Peele	John			"	"	"	"	"	28	"		U. S. A.	5/7	160	"
23	Romeu	Rafael			"	2/11/28	"	"	"	26	"	Cuban	Cuba	5/5	176	"
24	Richter	Alfres			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	German	Germany	5/7	172	"
25	Peel	Albert			"	"	"	"	"	50	"		U. S. A.	5/6	176	"
26	Iragarry	William			"	2/21/28	"	"	"	21	"	Porto Rico	U. S. A.	5/8	165	"
27	Hoffman	Walter			"	2/11/28	"	"	"	31	"		"	5/9	162	"
28	Ohm	Meinhart			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	German	Germany	5/6	165	"
29	Scholnick	Herman			"	2/21/28	"	"	"	23	"		U. S. A.	5/8	157	"
30	Lindwig	Hans			"	2/11/28	"	"	"	43	"	German	Germany	5/5	156	"

Line ... New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co.
Owners New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co.
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list destroyed below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival. [illegible] taken from the vessel. Failure of masters of vessels [illegible] to deliver to the proper immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons [illegible] they respectively had in the ships company, [illegible] where they were respectively shipped, [illegible] stating the [illegible] passed if [illegible] engaged in the port of arrival, or lists containing a statement of such omissions, [illegible] as the Secretary of Labor shall in [illegible] prescribe and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving the full name, last or usual place of abode, and description of such alien, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all aliens employed [illegible] as members of the crew, or otherwise, and of those, if any, who have deserted, and of those, if any, who have died [illegible] during the [illegible] the names of those, if any, who have been [illegible] at the time of the arrival of such vessel, and the cause or causes of their detention. Any owner, agent, consignee, or master who refuses or neglects to report, or to deliver either of the said lists of aliens required to be reported or delivered, or who refuses or neglects to report to the immediate inspector in charge any alien concealed, harbored, or [illegible] on board such vessel, or who refuses or neglects to detain any alien on board when ordered by an immigration officer, or who refuses or neglects to prevent any alien from landing in violation of any law or regulation made in pursuance thereof, or who refuses or neglects to comply with the requirements of section 36 of this Act relative to the manifesting and inspection of aliens, or who refuses or neglects to pay the same, or any part thereof, for the support, relief, and maintenance of any alien landed in violation of law, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall be punished by a fine of not more than $1,000 for each and every such offense, and shall be imprisoned for not more than one year. No bond given by the master of any vessel to the United States shall be discharged so long as any of the passengers for whose landing it was given remain in the United States without the consent of the Secretary of Labor, but the Secretary of Labor may cancel any such bond at any time and relieve the master from further responsibility thereunder. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of the fine imposed by this section, or while the master thereof is under arrest charged with a violation of this section, unless a sufficient bond shall be first given to the collector of customs conditioned for the payment of such fine as may be imposed after trial or hearing. The Secretary of Labor may, in his discretion, remit or refund any fine incurred or paid under this section or any part thereof, and may direct the cancellation of any bond given to secure the payment of such fine or any part thereof. Jurisdiction is conferred on the district courts of the United States to enforce the provisions of this section, and it shall be the duty of the United States attorneys to prosecute any such case when certified to him by the Secretary of Labor. The costs and expenses of such prosecutions shall be certified, approved, and paid for in the same manner as costs and expenses in other prosecutions.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the proper immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons [illegible] they respectively had in the ships company, [illegible] where they were respectively shipped, [illegible] stating the [illegible] passed if [illegible] engaged in the port of arrival, or lists containing a statement of such omissions, [illegible] as the Secretary of Labor shall in [illegible] prescribe and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving the full name, last or usual place of abode, and description of such alien, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all aliens employed [illegible] as members of the crew, or otherwise, and of those, if any, who have deserted, and of those, if any, who have died [illegible] during the [illegible] the names of those, if any, who have been [illegible] at the time of the arrival of such vessel, and the cause or causes of their detention. Any owner, agent, consignee, or master who refuses or neglects to report, or to deliver either of the said lists of aliens required to be reported or delivered, or who refuses or neglects to report to the immediate inspector in charge any alien concealed, harbored, or [illegible] on board such vessel, or who refuses or neglects to detain any alien on board when ordered by an immigration officer, or who refuses or neglects to prevent any alien from landing in violation of any law or regulation made in pursuance thereof, or who refuses or neglects to comply with the requirements of section 36 of this Act relative to the manifesting and inspection of aliens, or who refuses or neglects to pay the same, or any part thereof, for the support, relief, and maintenance of any alien landed in violation of law, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall be punished by a fine of not more than $1,000 for each and every such offense, and shall be imprisoned for not more than one year. No bond given by the master of any vessel to the United States shall be discharged so long as any of the passengers for whose landing it was given remain in the United States without the consent of the Secretary of Labor, but the Secretary of Labor may cancel any such bond at any time and relieve the master from further responsibility thereunder. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of the fine imposed by this section, or while the master thereof is under arrest charged with a violation of this section, unless a sufficient bond shall be first given to the collector of customs conditioned for the payment of such fine as may be imposed after trial or hearing. The Secretary of Labor may, in his discretion, remit or refund any fine incurred or paid under this section or any part thereof, and may direct the cancellation of any bond given to secure the payment of such fine or any part thereof. Jurisdiction is conferred on the district courts of the United States to enforce the provisions of this section, and it shall be the duty of the United States attorneys to prosecute any such case when certified to him by the Secretary of Labor. The costs and expenses of such prosecutions shall be certified, approved, and paid for in the same manner as costs and expenses in other prosecutions.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of inability to the administrative line prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien, from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain at least one alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board or at the station or pier designated by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor if required to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom any such default occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the master thereof is under arrest charged with a violation of this section, unless a sufficient bond shall be first given to the collector of customs conditioned for the payment of such fine as may be imposed after trial or hearing. The Secretary of Labor may, in his discretion, remit or refund any fine incurred or paid under this section or any part thereof, and may direct the cancellation of any bond given to secure the payment of such fine or any part thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds a satisfactory explanation of the alien seaman's failure to detain, the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 2 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 610
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "HAVANA" , *arriving at* New York, N. Y., February 28th, 1928/9 , *from the port of* Havana, Cuba

14-1340

198

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Diesterhaupt	Otto			Waiter	2/11/28	N. Y.	New York	Yes	36	M	German	Germany	5/7	178	None
2	Kramer	Albert			"	"	"	"	"	31	"		U. S. A.	5/8	157	"
3	Stute	Anton			"	2/21/28	"	"	"	42	"	Dutch	Holland	5/8	180	"
4	Gisbert	Henry			"	2/11/28	"	"	"	27	"		U.S.A.	5/7	147	"
5	Archibald	Manuel			"	"	"	"	"	35	"		"	5/6	148	"
6	Gomez	Albert			"	2/21/28	"	"	"	26	"	Spanish	Spain	5/7	160	"
7	Klein	Alfred			"	"	"	"	"	44	"	Hungarian	Hungary	5/6	150	"
8	De Leon	Charles			"	2/11/28	"	"	"	31	"	Dutch	Holland	5/5	147	"
9	Seggebruch	Rudolph			"	2/21/28	"	"	"	39	"	German	Germany	5/4	160	"
10	Guirard	Henry			"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Swiss	Switzerland	5/7	160	"
11	Strothemke	Carl			"	2/11/28	"	"	"	40	"	German	Germany	5/8	178	"
12	Gress	Edward			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/7	158	"
13	Seland	James			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/9	176	"
14	Wendeland	Herman			"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/6	166	"
15	Rodriguez	Andres			"	2/21/28	"	"	"	22	"	Mexican	Mexico	5/6	160	"
16	Mujia	Luis			Extra Waiter	2/21/28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

FEB 25 1928

Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co.

Owners New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co.

Local Agents

14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. R. Willmott, of the s.s. "Laurentic", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

R. R. Willmott
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19__.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list inserted below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival immediately on boarding the vessel. The list of members of such members whose arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master of such vessel to deliver to the proper immigrant inspector at the port of arrival, or such other officer in charge at the port of arrival as the Secretary of Labor may designate, lists or manifests of all aliens on board such vessel, showing the full name, age, sex, calling or occupation, nationality, last permanent residence, final destination, whether in possession of a ticket through to destination, whether the expenses of the alien are paid for by himself or others, whether in possession of money, and if so how much, whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so what relatives or friends and their names and complete addresses, whether ever before in the United States and if so when and where, whether going to join a specific employer and if so his name and complete address, whether having been promised employment and if so by whom, whether an anarchist, whether a polygamist, whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, whether in possession of a ticket or passage paid by any charitable society, church, or any person, society, or government, whether ever deported or ever refused admission to the United States and if so when and why, whether under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States and if so what the character of such contract or agreement is, whether the alien has been convicted of or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, whether coming for an immoral purpose, whether the alien is coming voluntarily, whether the alien is an idiot, insane person, epileptic, blind, deaf and dumb, feeble-minded person, or afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and whether the alien has a mental or physical defect of such a character as may affect his ability to earn a living, and such other facts as may be required by the Secretary of Labor regarding the intending immigrant, the vessel bringing him, and the intended journey. Such lists or manifests shall be prepared at such time before the departure of the vessel for the United States as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe, and shall be delivered to the proper immigrant inspector at the port of arrival at the time of the arrival of the vessel at that port. Such lists or manifests shall be verified by the oath of the master or commanding officer of the vessel, or, if he is incapacitated by illness or otherwise, by the oath of the first or second officer, or the person duly acting as such, and shall be in such form as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe. Any master, commanding officer, first or second officer, or person duly acting as such, who knowingly or willfully refuses to deliver such lists or manifests, or knowingly or willfully delivers a false list or manifest, or refuses to answer truly any question relating to the matters required to be stated therein, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be punished by a fine not exceeding $1,000 for each such offense. The master of any vessel bringing an alien who is not in possession of a ticket entitling him to transportation to his destination, or of sufficient money to pay his expenses and support after his arrival, may be required to give a bond in such sum, not exceeding $500, as may be prescribed by the Secretary of Labor, conditioned that such alien will not become a public charge within three years after his arrival. Any person who knowingly or willfully aids or assists any alien to obtain entry to the United States contrary to the provisions of this Act, or who connives or conspires with any person or persons to bring any alien into the United States in violation of this Act, or who takes any alien into custody with intent to violate this Act, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be punished by a fine not exceeding $1,000 or by imprisonment for not more than two years, or both. Any person who knowingly or willfully harbors any alien who has entered the United States in violation of this Act, or who has been deported from the United States, shall be

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BRABAZON JAMES HALLOWES, Surgeon of the "ARAGUAYA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had SEVEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S.ENGLAND & L.R.C.P.LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B J Hallows

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February 1928, 19 SURGEON

at the Port of New York City

193

Cards Punched
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked
Date

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the mental traits as well as physical peculiarities and the language or dialect spoken. The general words in bold face should be used for the classification of persons unless more specific words are known, in which case the specific words should be used. Write out in full and do not abbreviate. Do not use symbols.

Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hungarian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bulgarian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Canadian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Canadian (French).	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slavic.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LA...
IMMIGRATION SER...

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ARAGUAYA" . *Passengers sailing from* BERMUDA , FEBRUARY 26th, , 19 28

1				4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		ETHIER	JOSEPH	61		M W	Banker	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Brit.	French	Canada	St.Rose,Pq	none	none	none	Canada	Outremont, Montreal,Pq.
2		PERRAULT	CAMILLE	50		F M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Brit.	French	Canada	St.Hilaire, Pq.	none	none	none	Canada	Outremont, Montreal,Pq.
3		BRADLEY	SIDNEY	48		M M	Dentist	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Brit.	Irish	Canada	Ottawa,Ont.	none	none	none	Canada	Ottawa,Ont.
4		BRADLEY	BERTHA	40		F M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Brit.	Irish	Canada	Ottawa,Ont.	none	none	none	Canada	Ottawa,Ont.
5		TWEEDIE	ADELAIDE	65		F M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Brit.	Irish	Canada	Ottawa,Ont.	none	none	none	Canada,Rockland,Ont.
6		OUTERBRIDGE	F.S. HOWARD	54		M S	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Brit.	English	Bermuda	Baileys Bay	none in transit for the United Kingdom	none	none	Bermuda	Baileys Bay
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , FEBRUARY 28th. , *19* 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			36
		Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States													
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If yes: Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after carrying transportation to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien coming to be a citizen of the United States	Form prima facie evidence of probable cause for permanent exclusion? If so, why?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming to the United States to practice polygamy or to perform or to aid in performing any polygamous marriage in the United States	Whether ever in prison or supported by charity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Color of: Complexion	Color of: Hair	Color of: Eyes	Marks of identification
1	(Son)Paul Ethier, 1073 Montroyal Ave, Outremont, Montreal, P.Q. Canada.	P.Q. Canada	Outremont, Montreal,	No	Self	Yes	Yes	3 hrs. 1928,	NYC.	(Son) Paul Ethier, 1073 Montroyal Ave, Outremont, Montreal, P.Q. Canada.	In transit to Canada. Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Gry.	Gry.	None
2	(Son) Philip Perrault, 3546 Lorne Ave, Outremont, Montreal,	P.Q. Canada	Outremont, Montreal,	No	Self	Yes	Yes	3 hrs. 1928,	NYC.	(Son)Philip Perrault, 3546 Lorne Ave, Outremont, Montreal, PQ	In transit to Canada. Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Blk.	Brn.	None
3	(Daughter)Helen Bradley, 190 Holmwood Ave, Ottawa, Ont.	Canada	Ottawa,	No	Self	Yes	Yes	3 hrs. 1928,	NYC.	(Daughter)Helen Bradley, 190 Holmwood Ave, Ottawa, Ont.	In transit to Canada. Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Gry.	Blue	None
4	(Daughter)Helen Bradley, 190 Holmwood Ave, Ottawa, Ont.	Ont. Canada	Ottawa,	No	(Sidney Bradley) Husband	Yes	Yes	3 hrs. 1928	NYC.	(Daughter)Helen Bradley, 190 Holmwood Ave, Ottawa, Ont.	In transit to Canada. Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Blk.	Blue	None
5	(Husband)James Tweedie, Rockland, Ont, Canada.	Ont. Canada	Rockland	No	(Js.Tweedie) Husband	Yes	Yes	3 hrs. 1928	NYC.	(Husband)James Tweedie, Rockland, Ont, Canada.	In transit to Canada. Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Gry.	Gry.	None
6	(Mother)Mrs. F.K.Outerbridge, Bailey's Bay, Bermuda.	Bermuda	Baileys Bay	No	Self	Yes	Yes	3 da. Dec.1927,	NYC.	Seville Hotel, 29th St.& Madison Ave, New York, N.Y.	Yes	3 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Gry.	Gry.	None
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B.SHILLITOE R.D.R.N.R.MASTER, of the S/S "ARAGUAYA", from HAMILTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein, is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February 1928, 19

at The Port of New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, who therefore comes from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BRABAZON JAMES HALLOWES, Surgeon of the "ARAGUAYA", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether officer or acting third officer employed by steamship line) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had SEVEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S.ENGLAND & L.R.C.P.LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

201

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February 1928, 19

at the Port of New York

Surgeon

(Official title of person administering oath)

NOTE—If any alien shall claim that this affidavit of medical examination was not made before the sailing of the vessel on which he arrived at a port of the United States, or that there was any change in his condition between the time of the medical examination and the time of sailing of such vessel, he will be detained for special inquiry in accordance with the rules and regulations governing the admission of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification. The instant tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Armenian (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hungarian.
Irish
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ARAGUAYA" . *Passengers sailing from* BERMUDA , FEBRUARY 26th, , *19* 28

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SOMERVILLE	THOMAS A.	67	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes Gt.Brit.	English	Scotland	Galashiels	none	none	none	Canada	Montreal,P.Q.
2		SOMERVILLE	EDNA	42	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes Gt.Brit.	English	Canada	Brockville,Ont.	none	none	none	Canada	Montreal,P.Q.
3		HANNA	DAVID B.	69	M	M	Chief Comm. Ontario	Yes	English	Yes Gt.Brit.	Scotch	Scotland	Thornliebank,	none	none	none	Canada	Toronto,Ont.
4		HANNA	MARGARET	60	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes Gt.Brit.	English	Canada	Caledonia	none	none	none	Canada	Toronto,Ont.
5		GRIP	AUGUST E.	59	M	M	Retired	Yes	Swedish & English	Yes Sweden..	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholme	none	none	none	U.S.A.	Brooklyn,N.Y.
6		GRIP	AGNES M.	49	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes Sweden	English	England	London	none	none	none	U.S.A.	Brooklyn,N.Y.
7		MAC DOUGALL	JOSEPHINE	61	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes Gt.Brit.	English	Canada	Toronto	none	none	none	Canada	Kingston,Ont.
8		ESCOBAR	FRANCISCO	66	M	M	Retired	Yes	Spanish & English	Rep.of Yes Columbia,	Spanish American	Columbia, So.America	Medellin	none	none	none	U.S.A.	Brooklyn,N.Y.
9		ESCOBAR	FLORENCE	60	F	M	None	Yes	English	Rep.of Yes Columbia	English	U.S.A.	Cleveland,O.	none	none	none	U.S.A.	Brooklyn,N.Y.
10		BUSBY	MABEL	47	F	S	Civil Servant	Yes	English	Yes Gt.Brit.	English	Canada	London,Ont.	none	none	none	Canada	Ottawa,Ont.
11		ALFORD	VYVY	46	F	S	Civil Servant	Yes	English	Yes Gt.Brit.	English	Canada	Ottawa,Ont.	none	none	none	Canada	Ottawa,Ont.
12		MAC RITCHIE	EVA L.	40	F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes Gt.Brit.	Scotch	Canada	Perth,Ont.	none	none	none	Canada	Ottawa,Ont.
13		BATES	IDA NORMA	38	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes Gt.Brit.	Scotch	Canada	Almonte,Ont.	none	none	none	Canada	Ottawa,Ont.
14		HOLBROOK	WINNEKA	44	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes Gt.Brit.	English	Canada	Toronto,Ont.	none	none	none	Canada	Ottawa,Ont.
15		LA RUE	MARY A.	29	F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes Gt.Brit.	French	Canada	Compton,P.Q.	none	none	none	Canada	Montreal,P.Q.
16		GOSLING	HAROLD V.	32	M	M	None	Yes	English	Yes Gt.Brit.	English	Canada	Montreal,P.Q.	none	none	none	Canada	Montreal,P.Q.
17		PERRAULT	RACHEL P.	27	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes Gt.Brit.	French	Canada	St.Francois de Salle,P.Q.	none	none	none	Canada	Montreal,P.Q.
18		LORRAIN	WILFRED	58	M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes Gt.Brit.	French	Canada	St.Martin,P.Q.	none	none	none	Canada	Montreal,P.Q.
19		GARRETT	HUGH	50	M	M	Produce	Yes	English	Yes Gt.Brit.	Irish	Canada	Sarnia,Ont.	none	none	none	Canada	Toronto,Ont.
20		GARRETT	ALICE	48	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes Gt.Brit.	Irish	Canada	Whitby,Ont.	none	none	none	Canada	Toronto,Ont.
21		BROWN	FREDERICK	52	M	M	Insurance Broker	Yes	English	Yes Gt.Brit.	English	Canada	London,Ont.	none	none	none	Canada	Toronto,Ont.
22		BROWN	FLORENCE	52	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes Gt.Brit.	English	U.S.A.	Batavia,NY.	none	none	none	Canada	Toronto,Ont.
23		[illegible]						Yes										
24		[illegible]																
25		THOMPSON	SANDY	53	M	M	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes Gt.Brit.	English	Canada	Holdimand Co.	none	none	none	Canada	Toronto,Ont.
26		THOMPSON	LULU E.	46	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes Gt.Brit.	English	U.S.A.	Fremont,Mich.	none	none	none	Canada	Toronto,Ont.
27		LITTLE	JAMES A.	60	M	M	Contractor	Yes	English	Yes Gt.Brit.	Irish	Canada	Trenton,Ont.	none	none	none	Canada	Port Arthur,Ont.
28		LITTLE	ETHEL M.	43	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes Gt.Brit.	Scotch	Canada	Boulogne,P.Q.	none	none	none	Canada	Port Arthur,Ont.
29		LAFRAMBOISE	E. HENRY	36	M	M	Notary	Yes	English	Yes Gt.Brit.	French	Canada	Montreal,P.Q.	none	none	none	Canada	Montreal,P.Q.
30		LAFRAMBOISE	RITA	25	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes Gt.Brit.	French	Canada	Montreal,P.Q.	none	none	none	Canada	Montreal,P.Q.

Certified that No's 23 Charles Aylett & 24 Eveline Aylett are struck off this manifest not having embarked at Hamilton.

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Purser.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , FEBRUARY 25th, , 19 28.

202

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether it was paid by relative, employer, steamship company, or other person, and relationship, if any, of such person)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States (Whether alien is coming to join a relative or friend, or to accept employment, or for other purpose; and if so, what purpose)	Length of time alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien has been in United States before; and if so, when and how long did he remain?	Whether alien has been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity; and if so, when and where?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is coming pursuant to any prearranged employment, agreement, or understanding, written or oral, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States; and if so, what is the nature of such employment, agreement, or understanding?	Whether alien has a ticket or sufficient money to pay his transportation to his destination; and if not, who paid his transportation?	Whether alien is a skilled laborer; and if so, what is his occupation?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years / Where?																
																					Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	
1	(Residence) 631 Carleton Ave, West Montreal, P.Q. Canada.	P.Q. Canada	Montreal	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1 day, 1928, N.Y.C.	(Residence) 631 Carleton Ave, West Montreal, P.Q., Canada.	In transit to Canada. Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	None
2	(Residence)631 Carleton Ave, West Montreal, P.Q., Canada.	P.Q. Canada	Montreal	No	(Thos.Somerville) Husband,	Yes	Yes	1 day, 1928, N.Y.C.	(Residence)631 Carleton Ave West Montreal, P.Q., Canada.	In transit to Canada, Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None
3	(Residence)37 Cluny Drive, Toronto, Ont, Canada.	Ont. Canada	Toronto	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1 day, 1928, N.Y.C.	(Residence)37 Cluny Drive, Toronto, Ont, Canada.	In transit to Canada. Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Fair	Gry.	Blue	None
4	(Residence) 37 Cluny Drive, Toronto, Ont, Canada.	Ont. Canada.	Toronto	NO	(David Hanna) Husband	Yes	Yes	1 day, 1928, N.Y.C.	(Residence)37 Cluny Drive, Toronto, Ont, Canada.	In transit to Canada. Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Gry.	Blue	None
5	4609 Bay Parkway, Brooklyn, N. Y.	N.Y.	Brooklyn,	No	Self	Yes	Yes	33 yrs, N.Y.	4609 Bay Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Fair	Gry.	Blue	None
6	4609 Bay Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.	N.Y.	Brooklyn,	No	(August Grip) Husband	Yes	Yes	33 yrs. N.Y.	4609 Bay Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn.	Brey	None
7	(Husband)Maj.K. Mac Dougall, Chateau Belvedere Kingston, Ont, Canada.	Ont. Canada.	Kingston	No	Self	Yes	Yes	2 days, 1928, N.YC.	(Husband)Maj.K.Mac Dougall, Chateau Belvedere Kingston, Ont, Canada.	In transit to Canada. Yes	2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fair	Gry.	Brn.	None
8	114-81st St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	N.Y.	Brooklyn,	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1893 to 1928, N.Y.	114-81st St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Gry.	Brn.	None
9	114-81st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	N.Y.	Brooklyn,	No	(F.Escobar) Husband	Yes	Yes	1868 to 1928 N.Y.	114 -81st St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Gry.	Blue	None
10	44 Horner Avenue, Ottawa, Ont, Canada.	Ont. Canada	Ottawa,	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1 day, 1928, NYC.	44 Horner Ave., Ottawa, Ont, Canada.	In transit to Canada. Yes	1 week	No	No	No	Neo	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None
11	193 Riverdale Ave., Ottawa, Ont, Canada.	Ont. Canada	Ottawa	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1 day, 1928, NYC.	193 Riverdale Ave, Ottawa, Ont, Canada.	In transit to Canada. Yes	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None
12	(Sister)Mrs.George Conley, 132-1st Ave, Ottawa, Ont, Canada.	Ont. Canada.	Ottawa,	No	Self	Yes	Yes	3 hrs. 1928, NYC.	(Sister)Mrs.George Conley, 132-1st Ave, Ottawa, Canada.	In transit to Canada. Yes	1 day	NO	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None
13	(Husband)Herbert Bates, 150 Glen Ave, Ottawa, Ont, Canada.	Ont, Canada	Ottawa,	No	Self	Yes	Yes	3 hrs. 1928, NYC.	(Husband)Herbert Bates, 150 Glen Ave, Ottawa, Ont, Canada.	In transit to Canada. Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	None
14	(Husband)Hy.Holbrook, 300 Cooper St, Ottawa, Ont, Canada.	Ont. Canada	Ottawa,	No	Self	Yes	Yes	3 hrs. 1928, NYC.	(Husband)Hy.Holbrook, 300 Cooper St, Ottawa, Canada.	In transit to Canada. Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None
15	(Mother)Jean La rue, 9.B,St.Louis Sq, Montreal, Canada.	Que. Canada	Montreal	No	Self	Yes	Yes	2 hrs. 1928, NYC.	(Mother)Jean La Rue, 9 B.St.Louis Sq., Montreal, Canada.	In transit to Canada. Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	None
16	(Father)J.C.M.Gosling, Point Claire, P.Q, Canada.	Que. Canada	Montreal	NO	Self	Yes	Yes	2 hrs. 1928, NYC.	155 Westminster Ave, W, Montreal, P.Q., Canada.	In transit to Canada. Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Blk.	Grey	None
17	(Husband)Louis Perrault, 10 Mt.Royal Ave, W, Montreal, Canada.	P.Q. Canada.	Montreal	No	Self	Yes	Yes	2 hrs. 1928, NYC.	(husband)Louis Perrault, 10 Mt.Royal Ave, W, Montreal, Canada.	In transit to Canada. Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blk.	Blue	None
18	(Wife)Margaret Lorrain, Abord-A-Plouffe, St.Martin, Canada.	P.Q., St.Martin Canada.	Montreal	No	Self	Yes	Yes	2 hrs. 1928, NYC.	(Wife)Margaret Lorrain, Abord-A-Plouffe, St.Martin, Montreal, Canada.	In transit to Canada. Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Gry.	Blue	None
19	(Brother) Robert Garrett, Milton St, Sarnia, Ont, Canada.	Canada.	Toronto	No	Self	Yes	Yes	3 hrs. 1928, NYC.	165 Kingswood Rd, Toronto, Ont, Canada.	In transit to Canada. Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Gry.	Brn.	None
20	(Sister)Mrs.Ethel Bretz, 152 Kingswood Rd, Toronto, Ont.	Ont. Canada	Toronto	No	(Hugh Garrett) Husband	Yes	Yes	3 hrs. 1928, NYC.	165 Kingswood Rd, Toronto, Ont, Canada.	In transit to Canada. Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blk.	Blk.	None
21	(Residence)2 Oriole Gdns, Toronto, Ont, Canada.	Ont. Canada	Toronto	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1 day, 1928, NYC.	(Residence) 2 Oriole Gdns, Toronto, Ont, Canada.	In transit to Canada. Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Fair	Drk. Brn.	Hazel	None
22	(Residence)2 Oriole Gdns, Toronto, Ont, Canada.	Ont. Canada.	Toronto	No	Fredk.Brown Husband	Yes	Yes	1day 1928, NYC.	(Residence)2 Oriole Gdns, Toronto, Ont, Canada.	In transit to Canada. Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	White	Blue	None
23	[illegible]	Ont.																								
24	[illegible]				(Chas.Aylett)																					
25	(Residence)346 St.Clair Ave, W, Toronto, Ont, Canada.	Canada	Toronto	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1 day, 1928, NYC.	(Residence)346 St.Clair Ave W, Toronto, Ont, Canada.	In transit to Canada. Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn.	Hazel	None
26	(Residence)346 St.Clair Ave, W, Toronto, Ont, Canada.	Canada	Toronto	No	(S.Thompson) Husband	Yes	Yes	1 day, 1928, NYC.	(Residence)346 St.Clair Ave, W, Toronto, Ont, Canada.	In transit to Canada. Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None
27	(Residence)491 Red River Rd, Port Arthur, Ont, Canada.	Ont. Canada	Port Arthur	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1 day, 1928, NYC.	(Residence)491 Red River Rd, Port Arthur, Ont, Canada.	In transit to Canada. Yes	3 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	Fair	Lt. Brn.	Hazel	None
28	(Residence)491 Red River Rd, Port Arthur, Ont, Canada.	Ont. Canada.	Port Arthur	No	(Js.A.Little) Husband	Yes	Yes	1 day, 1928, NYC.	(Residence)491 Red River Rd, Port Arthur, Ont, Canada.	In transit to Canada. Yes	3 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Gry.	Hazel	None
29	(Residence)3575 Manse St, Montreal, P.Q, Canada.	Que. Canada.	Montreal	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1 day, 1928, NYC.	(Residence)3575 Manse St., Montreal, P.Q., Canada.	In transit to Canada. Yes	3 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None
30	(Residence)3575 Manse St., Montreal, P.Q., Canada.	Que. Canada	Montreal	No	(E.Hy.Laframboise) Husband,	Yes	Yes	1 day, 1928, NYC.	(Residence)3575 Manse St., Montreal, P.Q, Canada.	In transit to Canada. Yes	3 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark Brn.	Blue	None

NOTE—Full text of paragraphs 28 and 29 is as follows: Whether a person who advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching the doctrine of the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14 430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B.SHILLITOE, R.D.R.N.R.MASTER, of the S/S A R A G U A Y A , from H A M I L T O N , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, O N E in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February 1928 , 19

at the Port of New York City

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether born in Africa or the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

ITALIAN (NORTH).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell Inc., 13 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

Form 630
...MENT OF LABOR
...gration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

S. "ARAGUAYA" *Sailing from* BERMUDA, FEBRUARY 26th, *192* 8, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK FEBRUARY 28th, *192* 8

203

	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	CIVIL CONDITION	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	M.	S.				
1	LEVI	BENJAMIN	73	M	S	New York City, N.Y.	1854		167 Bank St., Newark, N.J.
2	CUTLER	LLOYD P.	67	M	M	Dobbs Ferry, N.Y.	1860		182 Oakridge St, Summit, N.J.
3	CUTLER	HELEN	66	F	M	Montclair, N.J.	1862		18 Oakridge St, Summit, N.J.
4	CUTLER	MARY	40	F	S	Montclair, N.J.	1888		Montclair, N.J.
5	BOGERT	HENRY L.	44	M	M	Flushing, Long Is, N.Y.	1883		Cedarhurst Ave, Cedarhurst, Long Is, N.Y.
6	BOGERT	ELIZABETH	39	F	M	Longwood, Mass.	1888		Cedarhurst Ave, Cedarhurst, Long Is, N.Y.
7	SUMNER	CYRIL	44	M	M	Rochester, N.Y.	1883		233 Alexander St, Rochester, N.Y.
8	SUMNER	CYRIL	14	M	S	Orange, N.J.	1915		233 Alexander St, Rochester, N.Y.
9	THOMAS	CLARENCE P.	39	M	M	New York City, N.Y.	1888		16 Argyle St, Rochester, N.Y.
10	WILKSY	ADA F.	32	F	S	Cambridge, Mass.	1895		4 Newport Rd, Cambridge, Mass.
11	LOOMIS	MARY L.	46	F	S	Troy, N.Y.	1881		34 Pinewoods Ave, Troy, N.Y.
12	BECKERERLE	WILLIAM	40	M	M	New York City, N.Y.	1887		286 Liberty Ave, New Rochelle, N.Y.
13	MCCOLLOM	LUCIAN B.	55	M	M	[illegible]	1872		171 Union St, Flushing, Long Is, N.Y.
14	BAUM	KATHERINE	32	F	S	[illegible]	1896		1903 A Auburn Avenue, Baltimore, Md.
15	BAYER	FRANCIS	36	M	M	[illegible]	1866		518 East Jackson Ave, New York, NY.
16	FORGAN	JAMES B. Jr.	38	M	M	Minneapolis, Minn.	1889		Ahwahnee Road, Lake Forest, Ill.
17	FORGAN	MARGARET	36	F	M	Chicago, Ill.	1891		Ahwahnee Road, Lake Forest, Ill.
18	MALBE	WALTER E.	54	M	M	Holmdel, N.J.	1873		152 Columbus Ave, New York, N.Y.
19	MALBE	MARY E.	54	F	M	Richmond, Ind.	1873		152 Columbus Ave, New York, N.Y.
20	RIVES	LEILON	53	F	S	Mobile, Alabama.	1874		Cobham, Virginia.
21	MILLS	CHRISTINA S.	61	F	M	Gosmen, N.Y.	1866		10 Mulberry St, Middletown, N.Y.
22	MILLS	[illegible]	33	F	S	Middletown, N.Y.	1894		10 Mulberry St, Middletown, N.Y.
23	BUSHNELL	S. MORGAN	61	M	S	Detroit, Misc.	1866		2970 Sheridan Rd, Chicago, Ill.
24	BOOTH	CLEMENTS W.	31	M	M	Southold, N.Y.	1896		Southold, New York.
25	BOOTH	EDNA	28	F	M	New York City, N.Y.	1899		Southold, New York.
26	WOLFORT	BENJAMIN E.	48	M	M	St. Louis, Mo.	1879		75 Prospect Park West, Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	SARGENT	FRANK L.	64	M	W	Claremont, Ohio.	1863		11 Central Ave, Newtonville, Mass.
28	ARIND	ELIZABETH	15	F	S	Newton, Mass.	1913		15 Fair Oaks Ave, Newtonville, Mass.
29	WIENCKE	HERMAN	70	M	W	New York City, N.Y.	1857		117 Gleane St, Elmhurst, Long Is, N.Y.
30	STEGMULLER	GEORGE A.	55	M	M	New York City, N.Y.	1874		128 Beach 79th St, Rockaway Beach, Long Is, N.Y.

Certified that No's.2 Lloyd Cutler, 3 Helen Cutler, 4 Mary Cutler
12 William Beckererle, 13 Lucian McCollom,
14 Katherine Baum, 15 Francis Bayer are all struck
off this Manifest not having embarked at Hamilton.

FVK.GR

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Printed and Sold by A. I. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

14-608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

S.S. "ARAGUAYA" Sailing from BERMUDA, FEBRUARY 26, 192 8, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEBRUARY 28th, 192 8

294

No.	NAME IN FULL		AGE			IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Years	Sex	Civil Condition				
1	GILLIGAN	JOHN	25	M	M	New York City, N.Y.	1902		1150 Nelson Ave, Bronx, N.Y.
2	GILLIGAN	ELIZABETH	25	F	M			Nov.15th,1926. District Court, New York, N.Y.	1150 Nelson Ave, Bronx, N.Y.
3	CHAPMAN	FREDERICK W.	68	M	S	New Market, New Hamp.	1859		27 Verndale St, Brookline, Mass.
4	SACKS	JOSEPH	27	M	S	Fall River, Mass.	1900		1060 Bryant Ave, New York, N.Y.
5	RICHARDSON	ARTIE	58	F	M	Linesville, Pa.	1869		1301 South 2nd St, Roanoke, Va.
6	RICHARDSON	PLUMA A.	23	F	S	Roanoke, Va.	1904		1301 South 2nd St, Roanoke, Va.
7	RICHARDSON	CHARLOTTE	20	F	S	Roanoke, Va.	1907		1301 South 2nd St, Roanoke, Va.
8	COLE	WILLIAM T.	59	M	M	Sandwich, Mass.	1868		1143 Rockdale Ave, New Bedford, Mass.
9	DENEEN	DANIEL	63	M	M	Oswego, N.Y.	1864		190 Merrimack St, New Bedford, Mass.
10	MORGAN	THURLOW	45	M	M	Lewistown, Ill.	1882		120 Shotwell Park, Syracuse, N.Y.
11	MORGAN	AUGUSTA	45	F	M	Bluffton, Ind.	1883		120 Shotwell Park, Syracuse, N.Y.
12	PALMER	LILLIAN	38	F	M	Cambridge, Mass.	1889		106- Claremont Ave, Arlington, Mass.
13	PAINCHAUD	AGNES A.	49	F	M	Lebanon, Mass.	1878		45 Peterboro, St; Boston, Mass.
14	HOLT	ERNEST B.	43	M	M	Taunton, Mass.	1884		1078 E.36th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	HOLT	ANNA H.	42	F	M			By Marriage, Nove 14th 1914 Boston, Mass	1078 E. 36th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	HOLT	DORIS V.	9	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1918		1078 E. 36th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	LORWAY	GERTRUDE	35	F	S	Boston, Mass.	1892		48 Hardman Ave, Belmont, Mass.
18	FONDATION	MARION	30	F	S	Boston, Mass.	1897		48 Hardman Ave, Belmont, Mass.
19	KENT	LOUISE H.	51	F	M	Binghampton, N.Y.	1876		199 Court St, Binghampton, N.Y.
20	KENT	HELEN J.	30	F	S	Binghampton, N.Y.	1897		199 Court St, Binghampton, N.Y.
21	SOLTE	CHARLES K.	23	M	M	New York City, N.Y.	1904		270 Main St, Paterson, N.J.
22	SOLTE	SOPHIE	21	F	M	New York City, N.Y.	1906		270 Main St, Paterson, N.J.
23	METZGER	LOUISE	50	F	S	Elmira, N.Y.	1877		Darlington, Pennsylvania,
24	VERRIER	ELIZABETH	36	F	S	Newark, N.J.	1891		Darlington, Pennsylvania.
25	BARTELS	GEORGE	34	M	S	New York City, N.Y.	1893		2378 Tiebot Ave, New York, N.Y.
26	HOFMANN	WILLIAM F.	43	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y	1884		8433-149th St, Jamaica, Long Is, N.Y.
27	HOFMANN	ERMA E.	37	F	M	Erie, Pa.	189		8433-149th St, Jamaica, Long Is, N.Y.
28	KANE	R. KEITH	27	M	S	San Francisco, Cal.	1900		117 East 19th st, New York City, NY
29	KANE	BERYL K.	60	F	M			By Father's papers.	117 East 19th st, New York City, NY.
30	SAUNDERS	HUGH D.	43	M	M	Oneonta, N.Y.			750 Ridge St, Newark, N.J.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-608

Printed and Sold by A. I. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

Form No. 3
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

205

S. S. "ARAGUAYA" *Sailing from* BERMUDA, FEBRUARY 26, *192* 8, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK FEBRUARY 28th, *192* 8.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	AGE Y.	M.	SEX	CIVIL CONDITION S. M. W. D.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	HOLCOMBE	MARTHA G.	58	F		M	San Francisco, Cal.	1869		30 Pinckney St, Boston, Mass.
2	HOLCOMBE	THEODORE G.	29	M		S	San Francisco, Cal.	1898		30 Pinckney St, Boston, Mass.
3	[illegible]						[illegible]	1876		[illegible]
4	[illegible]						[illegible]	1879		[illegible]
5	[illegible]						[illegible]	1874		310 Townsend St, New Brunswick, N.Y.
6	PERKINS	MILICENT	47	F		S	Hobart, N.Y.	1880		191 Albany Street, New Brunswick, N.Y.
7	HONEYMAN	HENRY W.	68	M		M			Circuit Court, Providence, Rhode Is. 1887,	96 Trenton St, Pawtucket, RhodeIs.
8	HONEYMAN	KATHRINE	68	F		M			By Father's papers.	96 Trenton St., Pawtucket, RhodeIs.
9	WILSON	HETTIE	37	F		M			By Father's papers.	168 Bedford St, Stamford, Conn.
10	BONINO	LOUISE	23	F		S	New York City, N.Y.	1904		351-14th Ave, Astoria, Long Is, N.Y.
11	NEWLIN	JAMES C.	55	M		M	Philadelphia, Pa.	1872		748 Millbrook Lane, Haverford, Pa.
12	NEWLIN	ADELAIDE S.	54	F		M	Oxbesonia, Pa.	1873		748 Millbrook Lane, Haverford, Pa.
13	STOVELL	CHARLES L.	58	M		S	Philadelphia, Pa.	1869		Casa del Rey, Haverford, Pa.
14	WHITE	JOSEPH G.	45	M		M	New York City, N.Y.	1882		620 West 172nd St, New York, N.Y.
15	WHITE	MABEL	37	F		M	New York City, N.Y.	1890		620 West 172nd St, New York, N.Y.
16	HUNDLEY	WILLOUGHBY	41	M		M	Boydton, Va.	1886		Boydton, Virginia.
17	HUNDLEY	ZADIE	34	F		M	Linchberg, Va.	1893		Boydton, Virginia.
18	DEAN	MARCIA E.	49	F		M	Biddeford, Me.	1878		25 Freeman Ave, Everett, Mass.
19	REDTLER	OSCAR	50	M		S	Portland, Me.	1877		41 Church St, Winchester, Mass.
20	VOID	HARVEY	50	M		S	Trumbauersville, Pa.	1877		6034 Market St, Philadelphia, Pa.
21	LEONARD	MARY	23	F		S	Sandwich, Mass.	1904		Sandwich, Massachusett.
22	BENSON	VICTOR	28	M		M	Waltham, Mass.	1899		273 Lexington St, Auburndale, Mass.
23	BENSON	LILLIAN	22	F		M	Waltham, Mass.	1905		273 Lexington St, Auburndale, Mass.
24	SMITH	T. SCHUYLER	34	M		M	Geneva, N.Y.	1893		565 Castle St., Geneva, N.Y.
25	SMITH	HELEN	30	F		M	Cleveland, Ohio.	1897		565 Castle St., Geneva, N.Y.
26	SMITH	WALTER L.	42	M		S	Rochester, N.Y.	1885		256 Alexander St., Rochester, N.Y.
27	MC CROSKERY	HARRY	47	M		M	Union Hill, N.J.	1880		206 N.Arlington Ave, East Orange, N.J.
28	MC CROSKERY	ELEANOR	43	F		M	Union Hill, N.J.	1884		206 N.Arlington Ave, East Orange, N.J.
29	GOSS	ETTA	34	F		M	Buffalo, N.Y.	1890		191 Nowell Rd., Tonawanda, N.Y.
30	GOSS	WILLIAM	7	M		S	Buffalo, N.Y.	1920		191 Nowell Rd., Tonawanda, N.Y.

Certified that No's 3, Clarence Martin, 4 Helen Martin are struck off this Manifest not having embarked at Hamilton. And further that No 5 Juliet Smith was erased in error from the manifest see Sheet No 10 Line 11.

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—600

Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

S.S. "ARAGUAYA" Sailing from BERMUDA FEBRUARY 26th., 192 8, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEBRUARY 28th., 192 8

206

No.	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Color	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ACTED ON NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Name								
1	MILES	ARTHUR	58	M	M			Circuit Court, Cleveland, Ohio. 1910	316 E. Clay St., Butler, Pa.
2	MILES	MARGARET	58	F	M	New Lebanon, Pa.	1869		316 E. Clay St., Butler, Pa.
3	NIGRO	GUISEPPE A.	33	M	M			Supreme Court, Mineola, N.Y; Nov.1917	277 Glen St., Glencove, N.Y.
4	DURSTINE	ROY S.	41	M	M	Jamestown, North Dakota.	1886		26 Cooper Rd, Scarsdale, N.Y.
5	DURSTINE	HARRIET	38	F	M	Columbus, Ohio.	1892		26 Cooper Rd, Scarsdale, N.Y.
6	LESTRADE	SCHUYLER	45	M	M	New York City, N.Y.	1884		265 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
7	LESTRADE	TERESA	39	F	M	Cleveland, Ohio.	1888		265 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
8	FULLER	LAWRENCE	5	M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1923		114-81st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	BITZER	JOHN F.	9	M	S	New York City, N.Y.	1918		114-81st St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	DELROY	IRENE	27	F	S	Bloomington, Ill.	1900		150 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
11	SANDERS	DELA S.	48	F	M	Fulton, Kansas.	1879		140 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
12	FAY	LAWRENCE	32	M	S	New York City, N.Y.	1895		Hotel Alamac, 71st St. & Broadway, New York, N.Y.
13	SIEGEL	JULIUS	68	M	M	Erie, Pa.	1859		459 West 6th St, Erie, Pa.
14	SIEGEL	MABEL	53	F	M	Connoautville, Pa.	1874		459 West 6th St, Erie, Pa.
15	SIEGEL	HELEN	22	F	S	Erie, Pa.	1906		459 West 6th St, Erie, Pa.
16	MURPHY	MAY F.	37	F	S	New York City, N.Y.	1890		480 Normal Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
17	KLEIN	HELEN E.	30	F	S	Buffalo, N.Y.	1895		1886 Jefferson Ave, Buffalo, N.Y.
18	HEGEDUS	WILLIAM H.	33	M	M	Corona, Long Is., N.Y.	1894		4-99th St., Corona, Long Is, N.Y.
19	HEGEDUS	NORA	37	F	M	Corona, Long Is., N.Y.	1890		4-99th St, Corona, Long Is, N.Y.
20	HEGEDUS	ANNA	34	F	S	Corona, Long Is., N.Y.	1893		4-99th St., Corona, Long Is, N.Y.
21	MC GRAWDLE	JAMES	73	M	M			Oct. 4th, 1875 Common Pleas Court, Jersey City, N.J.	11 Virginia Ave, Jersey City, N.J.
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	33	M	S	New York City, N.Y.			[illegible] .Y.
23	[illegible]	IDA	37	F	M	[illegible]			[illegible]
24	HAYWARD	DUNCAN	42	M	M	Charleston, South Carolina.	1885		Hendersonville, North Carolina.
25	HIBBS	EL HUMPHREY	39	M	M	Piedmont, Va.	1888		Manassas, Virginia.
26	HIBBS	MADIE D.	33	F	M	Brentsville, Va.	1894		Manassas, Virginia.
27	HOWARD	MARY	30	F	S	Brookline, Mass.	1897		67a Hammond St, Chestnut Hill, Mass.
28	COUGHLAHEY	FRANCES	31	F	S	Newton Center, Mass.	1895		41 Pleasant St, Newton Center, Mass.
29	CAINE	JAMES	46	M	S	Wellesley, Mass.	1881		53 River St, Newton Falls, Mass.
30	HOLWOOD	DAVID	43	M	S	Boston, Mass.	1884		9 Irving St., Arlington, Mass.

Certified that No's 22, Nathan Levy, 23 Ira Katz, are struck off this manifest not having embarked at Hamilton.

FULLER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14 000

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

5

DEPT. OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 237

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

S.S. "ARAGUAYA" *Sailing from* BERMUDA, FEBRUARY 26, 1928, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK FEBRUARY 28th, 1928.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE	SEX	RACE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	MOSSER	BENJAMIN D.	39	M	M	Berwick, Pa.	1888		Short Hills, New Jersey.
2	MOSSER	FLORENCE M	39	F	M	New York City, N.Y.	1889		Short Hills, New Jersey.
3	SLAUSON	CHARLES G.	36	M	M	Piqua, Ohio.	1891		71 West 12th St, New York, N.Y.
4	SLAUSON	HILDA	31	F	M	Ilion, N.Y.	1896		71 West 12th St, New York, N.Y.
5	BIGGS	SYDNEY A.	39	M	M	Woburn, Mass.	1888		620 Main St., Woburn, Mass.
6	BIGGS	DOROTHY	24	F	M	New York City, N.Y.	1903		620 Main St, Woburn, Mass.
7	ADAIR	WILLIAM R.	63	M	M	Dakota, City, Nebraska.	1864		Blackstone Hotel, Omaha, Neb.
8	BAUER	RUDOLPH C.	55	M	M	Middletown, N.Y.	1872		47-18 Belmars Blvd, Astoria, Long Is, N.Y.
9	EMERSON	MARION L.	46	M	M	Brockton, Mass.	1882		109 De Witt St., Syracuse, N.Y.
10	PIERCE	CYRUS W.	62	M	M	Lynn, Mass.	1865		26 Forest Park Dr, Syracuse, N.Y.
11	HARDMAN	PAULINE M.	34	F	S	New York City, N.Y.	1893		43 East 83rd St, New York, N.Y.
12	JACKS	CLYDE	24	F	S	Baltimore, Md.	1903		43 West 54th St, New York, N.Y.
13	PURDEL	ALFRED E.	46	M	[illegible]	Westfield, N.J.	1881		647 -4th St, Westfield, N.J.
14	STARNS	CLARA M.	55	M	M	Pleasant Hill, Mo.	1872		1le Stuart Ave, Kalamazoo, Mich.
15	STARNS	HARRIET H.	52	F	M	Kalamazoo, Mich.	1875		1le Stuart Ave, Kalamazoo, Mich.
16	HAYDEN	WILLIAM V.	68	M	M	Duxbury, Mass.	1859		25 Prospect Ave, Newtonville, Mass.
17	HAYDEN	[illegible] M.	38	F	M	Malone, N.Y.	1889		25 Prospect Ave, Newtonville, Mass.
18	CORCORAN	JOHN H.	31	M	S	Cambridge, Mass.	1896		31 Fresh Pond Parkway, Cambridge, Mass.
19	STUART	HELEN M.	24	F	S	Newton, Mass.	1903		282 Pearl St, Newton, Mass.
20	RYAN	JAMES M.	55	M	M	New Haven, Connl	1872		21 Oak Grove Ave, Springfield, Mass.
21	RYAN	MARGARET	55	F	M	New Haven, Conn.	1872		21 Oak Grove Ave, Springfield, Mass.
22	OLIVER	WEBSTER J.	40	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1887		730 E.32nd St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	OLIVER	GENEVIEVE	35	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1892		730 E.32nd St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	FLAGLER	DELILA	36	F	M	Chicago, Ill.	1891		144 West 57th St, New York, N.Y.
25	NELSON	VIRGINIA	40	F	M	Chicago, Ill.	1887		304 Lexington Ave, New York, N.Y.
26	GAUCH	WALTER	45	M	M	Newark, N.J.	1882		541 Parker St, Newark, N.J.
27	ANDREWS	DAVID B.	43	M	M	North Haven, Conn.	1884		North Haven, Connecticut.
28	ANDREWS	CLARA M.	43	F	M	North Haven, Conn.	1884		North Haven, Connecticut.
29	CARLIN	FREDERICK T.	41	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1886		177 Rutland Rd, Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	GRIFFIN	THOMAS	52	M	S	New York City, N.Y.	1875		52 E.118th St, New York, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14 000

Form [illegible] and Sold by A. I. Russell, Inc., 11 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

Form [illegible]
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
[illegible] Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 208

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

S.S. "ARAGUAYA" *Sailing from* BERMUDA, FEBRUARY 26th, 192 8, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK FEBRUARY 28th, 192 8.

No.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Years	Months	SEX	CIVIL CONDITION: S. M. W.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH GRANTED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	POST	HIRAM F.	50		M	M	Brownsville, Minn.	1877		138 Rockingstone Ave, Larchmont, N.Y.
2	POST	JANE	46		F	M	Minneapolis, Minn.	1881		138 Rockingstone Ave, Larchmont, N.Y.
3	DWORSKY	MOSES	35		M	S	New York City, N.Y.	1892		168 W.86th St, New York, N.Y.
4	KUHN	JEROME	35		M	S	New York City, N.Y.	1892		1234 Madison Ave, New York, N.Y.
5	WRIGHT	LILY	62		F	M	Essex, Conn.	1865		Centerbrook, Connecticut.
6	STRANGE	LOUISE	32		F	M	Centerbrook, Conn.	1895		1819 Howard Ave, Pottsville, Pa.
7	PEELY	JOHN E.	42		M	M	Boston, Mass.	1885		286 South St, Jamaica Plain, Boston Mass.
8	PEELY	SARAH	42		F	M	Jamaica Plain, Mass.	1885		286 South St, Jamaica Plain, Boston Mass.
9	PEELY	ROBERT	10		M	S	Boston, Mass.	1917		286 South St, Jamaica Plain, Boston, Mass.
10	WETHERELL	WHITNEY E.	26		M	M	Beverley, Mass.	1901		27 Harvard St, Natick, Mass.
11	WETHERELL	HAZEL	27		F	M	Westerly, N.Y.	1900		27 Harvard St, Natick, Mass.
12	CALLAN	WILLIAM F.	60		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1867		206 Lean St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	PARKER	MARION	17		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1910		206 Lean St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	BROWN	GEORGE	65		M	S			Hudson County Court, Hackensack, N.J. 1900	196 Herman St, Hackensack, N.J.
15	KAPPES	CHARLES	70		M	W	New York City, N.Y.	1857		226 Lewis St., Hackensack, N.J.
16	NOLSETH	[illegible]	53		M	M			District Court, Boston, Mass. July 2nd, 1[illegible]	146 Massachussets Ave, Boston, Mass.
17	EVANS	GEORGETTE	55		F	M	Cleveland, Ohio.	1872		146 Central Park W, New York, N.Y.
18	COLEMAN	ELIZABETH	53		F	M	Cleveland, Ohio.	1868		2589 Euclid Heights Blvd, Cleveland, Ohio.
19	TITUS	CHARLES L.	50		M	M	Cambridge, Mass.	1877		15 South St, Brighton, Mass.
20	KORITZKY	ABRAHAM	36		M	M	Ellsworth, Me.	1891		5 Melville Ave, Dorchester, Mass.
21	MEYERS	NATHAN	36		M	S	New York City, N.Y.	1891		5 Melville Ave, Dorchester, Mass.
22	TERWILLIGER	ARTHUR L.	47		M	M	Auburn, N.Y.	1880		21 Bishop Rd, West Hartford, Conn.
23	TERWILLIGER	DAISY B.	45		F	M	Hartford, Conn.	1882		21 Bishop Rd, West Hartford, Conn.
24	TERWILLIGER	ROBERT C.	12		M	S	Hartford, Conn.	1915		21 Bishop Rd, West Hartford, Conn.
25	LEWYN	OSWALD	41		M	M	New York City, N.Y.	1886		135 West 84th St, New York, N.Y.
26	LEWYN	AGNES	28		F	M	New York City, N.Y.	1899		135 West 84th St, New York, N.Y.
27	WOLLEN	WILLIAM	55		M	M	Jersey City, N.J.	1872		260 Manhattan Ave, Union City, N.J.
28	WOLLEN	MARY	50		F	M			By Marriage, West Hoboken NJ, July 7th 1 8 7 7	260 Manhattan Ave, Union City, N.J.
29	BLANCHARD	WELLS	34		M	M	Concord, Mass.	1893		Nashawtuc Rd., Concord, Mass.
30	BLANCHARD	HELEN L.	34		F	M	St. Louis, Mo.	1[illegible]		Nashawtuc Rd, COncord, Mass.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-608

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

Form 14-608
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

Number 209

S.S. "ARAGUAY" Sailing from BERMUDA, FEBRUARY 26, 192 8, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEBRUARY 28th, , 192

	NAME IN FULL		AGE			IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	M.					
1	LAPPLEY	CLAYTON J.	35	M	S	Harrisburg, Pa.	1892		Riverview Manor, Harrisburg, Pa.
2	HILLARY	W. HOXIE	38	M	M	Delanco, N.J.	1889		12337 Cedar Rd, Cleveland, Ohio.
3	HILLARY	ISABEL	37	F	M	Marine City, Mich.	1890		12337 Cedar Rd, Cleveland, Ohio.
4	LESLIE	MARY D.	50	F	M			By Marriage. Aug 17th 1921 Toronto.Ont	80 St.Clair Ave.W, Toronto, Ont, Canada.
5	PIRNIE	HENRIETTA	50	F	M	New York City, N.Y.	1877		164 E 72nd St New York, N.Y.
6	PIRNIE	MILDRED	22	F	S	[illegible]	1906		[illegible]
7	EGGLESTON	EMILY	56	F	M	Wethersfield, Conn.	1871		61 Buxhall St, New London, Conn.
8	EGGLESTON	VIRGINIA	25	F	S	New London, Conn.	1902		61 Buxhall St, New London, Conn.
9	WESTON	JAMES	44	M	S	New York City, N.Y.	1883		[illegible] N.Y.
10	FLYNN	GEORGE	50	M	M	[illegible]	1878		[illegible] N.Y.
11	CONWAY	JAMES J.	59	M	M			May 2nd, 1923. Court of Common Pleas, New York, N.Y.	Long Is, N.Y. 271 Beach 139th St, Belle Harbour,
12	REICHERT	LOUIS	49	M	S	Union, N.J.	1879		601 West 160th St, New York, N.Y.
13	KRETZMER	PAYNE	58	M	S	New York City, N.Y.	1869		541 West 149th St, New York, N.Y.
14	WEBB	WILLIAM	40	M	S	Baltimore, Md.	1887		4900 Monument Ave, Philadelphia, Pa.
15	LICHTENSTEIN	ISRAEL	36	M	S	Philadelphia, Pa.	1891		1631 N.63rd St, Philadelphia, Pa.
16	GREENSTEIN	L. ARTHUR	39	M	S	Philadelphia, Pa.	1888		1631 S.6th St, Philadelphia, Pa.
17	MADDOX	WILLIAM J.	30	M	M	Maddox, Md.	1897		214 East 48th St, New York, N.Y.
18	MADDOX	ISABEL B.	23	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1904		212 East 48th St, New York, N.Y.
19	GILLIGAN	ALEXANDER	57	M	W			U.S.Circuit Court, New York, N.Y. 1900,	1154 Dean St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	GILLIGAN	MARGARET	22	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1905		1154 Dean St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	OLIVER	MARGARET	23	F	S	Cleveland, Ohio.	1904		1908 Magnolia Dr, Cleveland, Ohio.
22	SHEPARD	HORTENSE	34	F	M	Cleveland, Ohio.	1893		13609 Drexmore Rd, Cleveland, Ohio.
23	PFAU	WILLIAM	38	M	M	Glens Falls, N.Y.	1889		1 Woodbine Ave, Plainfield, N.J.
24	PFAU	MARIE	37	F	M	Perth Amboy, N.J.	1890		1 Woodbine Ave, Plainfield, N.J.
25	PFAU	WILLIAM	6	M	S	Perth Amboy, N.J.	1921		1 Woodbine Ave, Plainfield, N.J.
26	TABER	THOMAS C.	57	M	M	Norwalk, Ohio.	1870		95 West Main St, Norwalk, Ohio.
27	TABER.	LETTIE	43	F	M	Norwalk, Ohio.	1884		95 West Main St, Norwalk, Ohio.
28	LANDRETH	BURNET	85	M	W	Philadelphia, Pa.	1843		628 Redcliffe St, Bristol, Pa.
29	LANDRETH	FRANCES H.	50	F	W	Bristol, Pa.	1877		628 Redcliffe St, Bristol, Pa.
30	ELDRIDGE	JOSEPH I.	44	M	M	Winthrop, Mass.	1883		1662 Commonwealth Ave, West Newton, Mass.

Certified that No's 5 Henrietta Pirnie, 6 Mildred Pirnie, 9 James Weston, 10 George Flynn, are struck off this manifest not having embarked at Hamilton.

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-608

Form 500
Printed and Sold by A. I. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

Form 500
S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 210

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

S.S. ARAGUAYA Sailing from BERMUDA, FEBRUARY 26, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEBRUARY 29th, 1928

No. on list	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Race	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	CLEMENTS	JAMES A.	31	M	M	West Orange, N.J.	1896	167 N.Grove St., East Orange, N.J.
2	CLEMENTS	MARY	26	F	M	Newark, N.J.	1901	167 N.Grove St, East Orange, N.J.
3	BROCKWAY	FRANK E.	83	M	S	Berwick, Pa.	1844	Beach Haven, Pennsylvania.
4	TILTON	MARY A.	80	F	M	Boston, Mass.	1847	459 Main St., Bradford, Mass.
5	TILTON	LOUISE H.	50	F	S	Haverhill, Mass.	1877	459 Main St., Bradford, Mass.
6	MILLER	CHARLES A.	56	M	S	New York City, N.Y.	1874	2178 University Ave, New York, N.Y.
7	CURRIE	ROBERT J.	56	M	M	Rochester, N.Y.	1871	50 A.Locust Hill Ave, Yonkers, N.Y.
8	CURRIE	FLORENCE E.	52	F	M	Stamford, Conn.	1895	50 A.Locust Hill Ave, Yonkers, N.Y.
9	BURTON	EDWARD C.	65	M	M	Jerusgrove, N.J.	1862	415 E. 13th St, Chester, Pa.
10	BURTON	ELIZABETH	64	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	1863	415 E. 13th St, Chester, Pa.
11	HABICH	DOROTHY	28	F	M	Lynn, Mass.	1899	30 Waverly Ave, Greenfield, Mass.
12	GAUTHIER	MAURICE	26	M	M		July 1, 1924, U.S. District Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	70 Columbia Hts, Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	GAUTHIER	LUCY	27	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	19—	70 Columbia Hts, Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	[illegible]							
15	[illegible]							
16	CHAPMAN	ALBERT M.	60	M	M		Supreme Court, New York, N.Y. 1924	141 Bedford Rd, Mineola, N.Y.
17	DOWD	NANCY M.	59	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	1868	30 Ocean Ave, Deerfield, N.J.
18	DOWD	KATHRYN	3	F	M	Newark, N.J.	1924	19 Pennys Ave, Newark, N.J.
19	GILMORE	CATHERINE A.	32	F	S	Saratoga Springs, N.Y.	1893	157 Washington St, Saratoga, N.Y.
20	GRACE	SARA	28	F	S	Albany, N.Y.	1899	834 Jay St., Albany, N.Y.
21	O' BRIEN	MARGARET	28	F	S	Troy, N.Y.	1899	449 Western Ave, Albany, N.Y.
22	LAWLOR	JAMES J.	39	M	M	Chelsea, Mass.	1908	1st Riverside, 4143 C.St, N.W. Washington, D.C.
23	LAWLOR	BARBARA L.	21	F	M	Washington, D.C.	1907	2nd Riverside, 4143 C. St, N.W. Washington, D.C.
24	TRENCH	CHARLES J.	46	M	M	New York City, N.Y.	1901	18 E.Olcott Pl, New Brighton, Mass.
25	TRENCH	HELEN D.	42	F	M		During Temporary absence.	18 Allicott Pl, New Brighton, Mass.
26	FRANCIS	AMY A. W.	48	F	M	New York City, N.Y.	1879	375 Fairview Ave, Orange, N.J.
27	FRANCIS	ALICE C.	21	F	S	Orange, N.J.	1906	375 Fairview Ave, Orange, N.J.
28	SHANKEY	JOSEPH I.	39	M	M	Haverstraw, N.Y.	1888	7 Allison Ave, Haverstraw, N.Y.
29	SHANKEY	FLORA M.	34	F	M	Haverstraw, N.Y.	1893	7 Allison Ave, Haverstraw, N.Y.
30	DEWAR	DONALD B.	48	M	M		Boston Federal Court, Boston, Mass. 1919,	91 E.Prominade, Portland, Me.

Certified that No's 14 Kenneth Boardman, 15 Christina Boardman, are struck off this manifest not having embarked at Hamilton.

FURNER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14 000

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

Form 630
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

211

S.S. "ARAGUAYA" Sailing from BERMUDA FEBRUARY 26th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEBRUARY 28th, 1928

No.	NAME IN FULL		Age			If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers and date of papers	Address in United States
	Family Name	Given Name	Years	Sex					
1	HROMADA	HARRY	28	M	M	Fittsburg, Mass.	1899		11 Saunders St, North Andover, Mass.
2	HROMADA	M. WARD	28	F	M	North Andover, Mass.	1899		11 Saunders St, North Andover, Mass.
3	MERRIHEW	STEPHEN W.	60	M	M	Wilmington, Del.	1867		60 W.10th St, New York, N.Y.
4	ACKERSON	JOHN B.	59	M	M	Rivervale, N.J.	1868		150 Ridge Ave, Rutherford, N.J.
5	ACKERSON	JANE	39	F	M	Warwick, N.Y.	1888		150 Ridge Ave, Rutherford, N.J.
6	BROWN	RUTH M.	25	F	S	Gloucester, Rhode Is.,	1903		Harmony, Rhodes Island.
7	BROWN	MADELINE	30	F	S	Providence, Rhode Is.	1897		Harmony, Rhode Island.
8	LORD	MINNIE	23	F	S			By Mother's papers.	367 Summer St, Woonsocket, Rhode Is.
9	CORCORAN	EMMA F.	59	F	M	Weymouth, Mass.	1868		61 Fresh Pond Parkway, Cambridge, Mass.
10	LANE	HARRY	52	M	M	Westmoreland, N.Y.	1876		55 Maple Place, Ilion, N.Y.
11	LANE	ALICE N.	45	F	M	Westmoreland, N.Y.	1881		55 Maple Place, Ilion, N.Y.
12	OHLSSON	SIGRID	58	F	M			By Husband's papers.	97 Brower Ave, Rockville Center, L.I., N.Y.
13	OHLSSON	RUTH	30	F	S			By Father's papers.	97 Brower Ave, Rockville Center, L.I., N.Y.
14	BAXTER	JOHN E.	20	M	S	Chicago, Ill.	1907		3734 Walden Parkway, Chicago, Ill.
15	LAUTENBERGER	CHARLES F.	30	M	S	Alta, Ill.	1897		508 Englewood Ave, Chicago, Ill.
16	TUFTS	WILFRED S.	52	M	M			District Court, Boston, Mass. About 1907,	256 Highland St, West Newton, Mass.
17	TUFTS	NELLIE M.	48	F	M	Boston, Mass.	1879		256 Highland St, West Newton, Mass.
18	O' CONNELL	GEORGE J.	25	M	S	New Martinsville, W.Va.	1902		1509 S.Marquette Av, Chicago, Ill.
19	[illegible]								
20	MURPHY	JOHN	27	M	M	New York City, N.Y.	1900		5317 Skillman Ave, Woodside, Long Is, N.Y.
21	MURPHY	MARION	26	F	M	New York City, N.Y.	1901		5317 Skillman Ave, Woodside, Long Is, N.Y.
22	EVANS	ROLAND	38	M	M	Haverford, Pa.	1899		Villa Nova, Pennsylvania.
23	EVANS	ELIZABETH	40	F	M	Germantown, Pa.	1887		Villa Nova, Pennsylvania.
24	TRUMBULL	WALTER E.	35	M	M	Salem, Mass.	1893		Weston, Massachusetts.
25	TRUMBULL	MARY P.	32	F	M	Weston, Mass.	1895		Weston, Massachusetts.
26	ATKINSON	KATHARINE	25	F	S	Rochester, N.Y.	1902		240 Westminster Rd, Rochester, N.Y.
27	COLWELL	EVERETT L.	35	M	M	Indian Orchard, Mass.	1892		36 Harding St, E.Springfield, Mass.
28	COLWELL	FLORENCE A.	23	F	M	Windsor, Conn.	1904		36 Harding St, E.Springfield, Mass.
29	STEVENS	CHARLES L.	32	M	M	Muskegon, Mich.	1895		Grove St., Westwood, Mass.
30	STEVENS	JESSICA	33	F	M	Madison, Wisc.	1894		Grove St, Westwood, Mass.

Certified that No 19 Herbert L.Bowman, is struck off this manifest not having embarked at Hamilton.

FULLER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-608

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 76 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

Form 630
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port, a port of an insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

S.S. ARAGUAYA Sailing from BERMUDA, FEBRUARY 26th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEBRUARY 28th, 1928.

No.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	RESIDENCE IN UNITED STATES
1	MC ANDREWS	FLORENCE	26	F	S	New York City, N.Y.	1901		3344 Perry Ave, New York, N.Y.
2	MEDDY	PEGGY	27	F	S	New York City, N.Y.	1900		Jackson Heights, Long Is, N.Y.
3	BETTER	BLANCHE	27	F	M	Astoria, Long Is, N.Y.	1900		699 Ocean Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	HOUSMAN	YSOBEL	32	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1895		108 Clarkson Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	GREENLEY	WILLIAM	42	M	M			King's County Court Brooklyn July 1914	1834 Norman St Queens Co NY
6	GREENLEY	MARJORIE	36	F	M	New York City Ny	1894		1834 Norman St Queens Co NY
7	MURPHY	WILLIAM H	42	M	M	New York City	1886		3910 Locust St Long Island City
8	MURPHY	LILIAN	35	F	M	New York City Ny	1895		3910 Locust St L.I.City
9	DE VILLA	RALPH	32	M	S	Porto Rico, June 26th 1896			366 W 117th Street New York City
10	RUARKE	MARY	24	F	S	Richmond Virginia USA April 25th 1903			366 W 117th St New York City
11	SMITH	JULIET	45	F	M	Hobart N Y	1874		310 Townsend Ave New Brunswk NJ
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-609

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof, and of the person in charge of the part of arrival [illegible] all aliens [illegible] respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the time [illegible] of such vessel shall be [illegible] upon the application of the [illegible] shall be required to report to an immigrant inspector in writing, answering such questions [illegible] of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to an immigrant inspector [illegible] such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien [illegible] approximate; and before the departure of any such vessel from the [illegible] through immigrant officers at the port of departure and at the time [illegible] arrival but who shall have [illegible] or left the vessel without the [illegible] caused said of them [illegible] deliver either of the said [illegible] owner, agent, consignee, or master of all of such [illegible] which the port [illegible] made as above required and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question [illegible] payment, if such [illegible] in the event such [illegible] *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover [illegible]

16—1613

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK CITY
1st March 1928 , 192

I, master of the BRITISH (Nationality) S.S. "ARAGUAYA" from port of HAMILTON, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 267 — Number of seamen deserted nil
Number of seamen discharged nil — Seamen left in hospital or died nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port nil — Total crew this date 267

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 28th February 1928, 192, consigned to Sanderson & Son Inc; is now lying at Pier 42 N R, and is expected to sail 1st March 1928, 192, for HAMILTON via United States port of direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 213

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

16—1613

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

5

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

214

ration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such
United States.

192 , from the port of

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
...ed to be paid ...ment ...or arrival	Whether alien can read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities or disease

215

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name

Age

Nationality

Where and when discharged

Name

Nationality

Where and when discharged

Age

Nationality

Where and when discharged

Form 548
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United State

Vessel _____ *, arriving at* _____ FEB 28 1928 *, 192 , from*

No. on list	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line: [illegible]
Owner: [illegible]
Local Agents: [illegible]

Form 436
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the master or agent of any vessel bringing such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

214

Vessel , *arriving at* FEB 28 1928 , 19 , *from the port of*

No. on list	NAME IN FULL																			
	Family name	Given name																		
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. | Age. | Nationality. | Where last engaged.

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Line of 1917 (Original)

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

214

Vessel Royal Mail, arriving at New York, FEB 28 1928, 192, from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Line: Royal Mail.
Owners: Royal Mail Steam Packet Co.
Local Agents: Anderson & Dick, Inc.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.
Name. Age. Nationality. Where and when engaged.

...ATE OF ARRIVAL
...BILL NO. 1711

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any part or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 7, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 1 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moorish
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Sheet No. 2.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

215

Vessel "ARAGUAYA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 28 1928, 192, from the port of BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to depend [illegible] at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease
1				5 Years												
2				20												
3				6												
4				8												
5				30												
6				4												
7				2												
8				8												
9				1												
10				3												
11				9												
12				4												
13				4												
14				4												
15				8												
16				3												
17				1												
18				12												
19				1												
20				1												
21				10												
22				9												
23				4												
24				34												
25				30												
26				20												
27				10												
28				10												
29				9												
30				8												

Line
Owners
Local Agents

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 171

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 7, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

FORM 500.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ARAGUAYA" *, arriving at* NEW YORK. , FEB 28 1928 *, 192 , from the port of* BERMUDA.

216

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races in back hereof.

NOTE.—Indicate by a check (✓) every question concerning which the answer is responsive by a line if not known or not applicable. Number each sheet.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 171

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 192*

Master, First or Second officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

[redacted]

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[redacted]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

[redacted]

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN

[redacted]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Cantonese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680.
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ARAGUAYA" *, arriving at* NEW YORK., FEB 28 1928 *, 192 , from the port of* BERMUDA. 217

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1				11 Yrs												
2				4 "												
3				6 "												
4				9 "												
5				7 "												
6				8 "												
7				9 "												
8				4 "												
9				11 "												
10				10 "												
11				11 "												
12				6 "												
13				12 "												
14				20 "												
15				30 "												
16				5 "												
17				8 "												
18				5 "												
19				3 "												
20				5 "												
21				6 "												
22				3 "												
23				30 "												
24				4 "												
25				12 "												
26				3 "												
27				4 "												
28				20 "												
29				8 "												
30				21 "												

4

Line
Owners
Local Agents

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 171

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from _____ port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule — which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Master, First or Second officer.

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

[redacted]

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[redacted]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

[redacted]

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN

[redacted]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ARAGUAYA" *, arriving at* NEW YORK. , FEB 28 1928 *, 192 , from the port of* BERMUDA.

218

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Master.

* See federal laws on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to comply with the above requirements may result in the imposition of fines and other penalties by the immigration officers at each port. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 37 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 2, subdivision (b), Immigration Rules which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

[redacted]

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[redacted]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

[redacted]

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN

[redacted]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ARAGUAYA" *, arriving at* NEW YORK. , FEB 28 1928 *, 192 , from the port of* BERMUDA.

219

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

28

...ER OF ARRIVE...
...BILL NO. 171

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I _____ of the _____, do declare that the manifest is a true and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I understand the provisions of section 3 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 2, subdivision (b), Immigration Rules which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moorish
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 580.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ARAGUAYA" *, arriving at* NEW YORK, FEB 28 1928 *, 192 , from the port of* BERMUDA.

220

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities or disease
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line: _____

Owners: _____

Local Agents: _____

*Longitude (lay) _____

* Nationality of each alien.

Nos. [illegible] are [illegible] aliens employed on [illegible] vessel [illegible]

58

PORT OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 171

Card
Card
Card
Clerk

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the [number] to wit: and true list of the crew brought on said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have read the copy of section ___ of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph ___, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule ___ which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
American	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Croatian	Moravian
Dalmatian	Pacific Islander
Dutch	Polish
Dutch Flemish	Portuguese
East Indian	Russian
Finnish	Ruthenian (Russniak)
French	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Finnish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Hebrew (German)	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ARAGUAYA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 28 1928, 192, from the port of BERMUDA.

221

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities or disease
1				24 Yrs												
2				23 "												
3				30 "												
4				20 "												
5				19 "												
6				32 "												
7				21 "												
8				15 "												
9				12 "												
10				11 "												
11				10 "												
12				3 "												
13				15 M												
14				"												
15				14 "												
16				16 "												
17				"												
18				"												
19				25 Yrs												
20				6 "												
21				22 "												
22				"												
23	HARDING			"												
24				"												
25				"												
26				"												
27				"												
28				"												
29				"												
30				"												

8

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

* Symbol of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine not to exceed $10 for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

[redacted]

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[redacted]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the certificate required by Section 36 have been furnished and not then unless it be affirmatively shown to the commissioner that provision has been made for the removal by said vessel of the deportee specified in Form 2 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN

[redacted]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ARAGUAYA" *, arriving at* NEW YORK. FEB 28 1928 *, 192 , from the port of* BERMUDA.

222

1	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be carried off at destination at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks or defects
No. on list	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	HAWKE	William			Steward	2/27	Lond'n	No	Yes	23	M	Eng	Eng	5'8"	137	
2	PLUNKETT	Matthew			Chief	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	165	
3	FULLER	Charles			Saloon Boy	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	120	
4	BAILEY	William			Waiter	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	154	Scar Back Left Arm.
5	BROWN	Frederick			Waiter	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	149	
6	LEMON	Ernest			Waiter	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	140	
7	POPE	Albert			Waiter	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	138	
8	GREEN	Samuel			Waiter	"	"	"	"	27	"	[illegible]	"	5'7"	132	
9	AMOS	Arthur			Saloon	"	"	"	"	28	"	Eng	"	5'6"	138	Scar Left Arm
10	WELLEN	Henry			Asst Cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'5"	130	
11	BROWN	Charles			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
12	DENNIS	Albert			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6"	134	
13	TUCKER	Upton			Waiter	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	130	
14	MARTIN	Samuel			Asst	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	136	
15	FLAURY	Alfred			Waiter	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	160	
16	McCLONE	Hugh			Pantry	"	"	"	"	23	"	Barbados	"	5'6"	140	
17	GOLDEN	Leonard			Night Watch	"	"	"	"	20	"	Eng	"	5'6"	130	
18	WESTBROOK	Arthur			Pantry	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
19	PARKER	Edward			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	144	
20	DORAN	William			Night Cook	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	130	
21	GIBSON	Frank			Pantry	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
22	GAYTON	Frederick			Engineers Mess	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	138	
23	TOVELL	James			Steward	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'5"	130	
24	WEDGE	Edward			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	130	
25	CROCHER	Ernest			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	120	
26	LITTLE	Frederick			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	132	
27	HUMPHREY	Leonard			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	134	
28	BAKER	Henry			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	138	
29	MILLS	Harold			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	140	
30	ABRAHAMS	Percy			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	130	

9

Line
Order
Last Name

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought to said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have read the copy of section 2 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 1 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192_

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 6
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ARAGUAYA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 28th., *1928, from the port of* BERMUDA.

223

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease
1				16 Yrs.												
2				4.												
3				27.												
4				20.												
5				30.												
6		ON		14.												
7				22.												
8				4.												
9				3.												
10				4.												
11				21.												
12				15 Voy												
13				2 Yrs												
14				2.												
15				15 Voy												
16				22 Yrs												
17				3.												
18				2.												
19																
20	WILSON															
21	DRETT															
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Royal Mail Steam Packet

Owners The Royal Mail Steam Packet Company.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to record full and correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), and (15) is punishable by a fine of not less than $10 nor more than $20 for each offense. See other side.

10

20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, ~~OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER~~.

I, **Bertram Shillito**, MASTER, of the **BRITISH ROYAL MAIL STEAMER "ARAGUAYA"** *declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 7, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 1, which appears below.*

B. Shillito
Master.

Sworn to before me this ... *day of* ... *192*...

In The Port of New York

Immigrant Inspector

American Consulate. Hamilton, Bermuda.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Alex Morrell, U.S.C.
Vice Consul of the United States.

10 sheets.
267 persons.

Hamilton Bermuda
Feb 25 1928
XXXX

AMERICAN CONSULATE FEB 25 1928 HAMILTON BERMUDA

No. 166. Fee of $2.00.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That any alien who [illegible]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 13. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who [illegible]

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who [illegible]

(b) Proof that no such seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof shall be accepted by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officers or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship [illegible] such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL [illegible]

BILL NO. 17115 FILED [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] UNIVERSITY [illegible] [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

224

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Dec 2-28-28

NOTE.—If any person is unable to make the usual affidavit regarding [illegible] immigrant inspector at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred in the [illegible] If the surgeon signs with mere [illegible] he must be examined at the port of departure before a [illegible] authorized to administer oaths.

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the previous country to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hungarian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

[illegible]

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List A. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PENCO" . Passengers sailing from VALPARAISO, FEBRUARY 8th, 19[illegible]

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Riesgatron	✓ Herman	20	2	M	S	Merchant	yes	Spanish	yes	Chilean	White	Chile	Santiago	[illegible]	Santiago-Chile	feb. 1st 1926	Chile	Santiago
2																				
3																				
4																				
5		Villanueva Rojas	Raul	21	2	M	S	Student	yes	English & Spanish	yes	Peruvian	White	Chile	[illegible]		In possession	[illegible]	Peru	La Paz
6																				
7																				
8		Jones	✓ Robert C.	28	6	M	S	[illegible]	yes	English	yes	[illegible]	White	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9		Miller	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]		M	S	[illegible]	yes	English	yes	[illegible]	White	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

List A. 2.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , FEBRUARY 28th , 19 24

225

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him and another person or by any corporation, firm, transportation company, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien engaged in labor under a contract or agreement made before coming to the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is coming to any person or persons for any immoral purpose	Whether alien has been in prison or in almshouse or supported by charity	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of: Hair	Color of: Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Alberto Misoatron, Moneda # 2480. Stgo, Chile.	U.S.	New York	yes	himself	yes	no	---	---	Luis Rietzatron-Plaza Hotel New York	yes	1 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	white	brown	blue	None
2																										
3																										
4																										
5	Roberto Villanueva, Box 708 La Paz, Bolivia.	"	"	"	his father	"	yes	1915	1 year	Carlos Villanueva c/o W.J. Crane N.Y.	"	1 year	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	Black	"
6																										
7																										
8	Mrs. Jones, Blowerfield Ave. Belfast, Ireland.	Scotland	"	himself	"	no	---	---		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	
9	J.S. Miller, Mayfield Park S'Land	U.S.	New York	"	himself	"	yes	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 reads as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes [illegible] organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization or association, and who is a believer in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] F. [illegible] BERG, *of the* [illegible] S.S. [illegible], *from* [illegible], *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 1. [illegible] should be made, if known, in the column. The name is followed by [illegible] months, the latter [illegible]

Column [illegible] Manifest [illegible] single, Wife, widow, or Divorced.

Column [illegible] answer should be made [illegible] as to each person, as [illegible] the question [illegible] Answer should be made [illegible] use of the amount of money shown [illegible]

A [illegible] should be made, if [illegible]

Second [illegible] should be made [illegible] and [illegible] the [illegible] exception that [illegible] Column 9. [illegible] be answered by inserting the country of which [illegible] a citizen or subject.

Column 10. [illegible] stated [illegible] attack if this is not. The entry should show [illegible] a foreign [illegible]

Column 11. [illegible] should be made [illegible] and [illegible] if [illegible] a [illegible] should be made [illegible] the [illegible] Negroes, [illegible] Spanish American, [illegible] Hebrew, [illegible] Italian (South), [illegible] Ethnological [illegible] people and, generally, [illegible] appropriate [illegible] [illegible] Negroes, [illegible] Cuban, [illegible] Spanish American, [illegible] African (black). [illegible] Asiatic Turkish, [illegible] Armenian, [illegible] Syrian

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MIGUEL MONTENEGRO, Surgeon of the CHILEAN S.S." T E N O ", (State whether Surgeon, assistant Surgeon, or employed by ...), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of SANTIAGO (CHILE), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

226

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

at ...

(Signature of Commissioner, Judge of Court, or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit, if correctly executed, will be accepted by the immigrant inspector at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens named herein may be noted on the manifest by the surgeon of the vessel.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the native tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 30-B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List B. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "TENO" . Passengers sailing from VALPARAISO , FEBRUARY 6th , 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	* Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Mc Lean	Arnold S.	38	7	M	M	Engineer	yes	yes	British	White	Scotland	Glasgow	68	Valparaiso-Chile	Jan.31st 1928	Scotland	Glasgow
2																			
3								FROM ANTOFAGASTA, FEBRUARY 10th 1928.											
4		Vargas V.	Jose	19	--	M	S	Student	yes	yes	Bolivian	White	Bolivia	Cochabamba	23	Antofagasta-Chile.	Feb.7th 1928.	Bolivia	La paz
5																			
6								FROM CALLAO, FEBRUARY 15th 1928.											
7		Morris V.	Luis	24	6	M	S	Merchant	"	English & Spanish	"	Peruvian	Perú	Callao	147	Lima - Perú	Feb.14th 1928	Perú	Lima
8		Arana A.	Clemente	21	6	M	S	"	"	Spanish	"	"	"	Lima	145	" "	Feb.14th 1928	"	"
9		Smith	William	21	8	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Callao	119	" "	Dec.21st 1927	"	"
10	ADM TEN	Orban	Vicente	20	3	M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Lima	5	" "	Jan.30th 1928	"	"
11		Fernández	Luis Alberto	21	1	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ayacucho	148	" "	Feb.13th 1928	"	"
12																			
13								FROM CRISTOBAL, FEBRUARY 20th 1928.											
14		Marks	Roy	27	11	M	S	Accountant	"	English	"	British	White	Jamaica	Montego Bay	103	Colon- Panamá	Nov.4th 1927	Panamá	Colon
15		Alvarez Corbal	Manuel	35	--	M	S	Merchant	"	Spanish	"	Spanish	"	España	Lamus-Garcia	2307	Washington- U.S.	Dec.9th 1927	Colombia.	Cali
16	SBT	Serebrenik	Berko	38	--	M	M	"	"	Spanish & Russian	"	Russian	Russia	Kief	568	Barranquilla, Colombia.	Dec.31st.1927	"	Bogotá
17	SBT	Serebrenik	Rifka	36	--	F	M	Housewife	"	-"-	"	"	"	"	567	" "	Dec.31st.1927	"	"
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List B. 2.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , FEBRUARY 28th , 19 26.

227

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, friend, or other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily transacting business in United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Length of time alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether deported before? If yes, state when and why	Whether alien has been previously refused admission to the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Color of—: Complexion	Color of—: Hair	Color of—: Eyes	Marks of identification
1	H.Mc.Lean,Box 1194.Valpso.		Canada	no	Myself	yes	yes	1926	N.York.			1 day.		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
2																									
3																									
4	Meliton Prieste, Consulado Boliviano	New York		yes	"	"	no	--	---			5 years	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	White	Black	Black	"
5																									
6																									
7	Victor Lopez-Manco Capac #2832.Lima peru	New York		yes	Myself	yes	no	--	---	William Hobart. 515 Madison Ave N.York.	yes	1 year	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dark	Brown	"
8	Ernesto Anderson.Manco Capac #2823.Lima Peru.	"	"	"	"	"	"	---	---		No	3 years	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	"	"	"
9	Francisco Diaz-Cercevado #e 983.Lima,Peru	"	"	"	"	"	"	---	---		No	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	White	Brown	"	"
10	Mme Goudeneaux,Montas 17. Lima,Peru	Montreal	"	My Mother	"	"	"	---	---	Mrs.Orban 149 St.&1st Ave N.Y.	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"
11	Ismael Ancherena,Palacio # 224 Lima	Chicago	"	My father	"	"	"	---	---	Luis Ancherena.1707 2nd Ave N.Y.	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	"	"	"
12																									
13																									
14	C.P.Howard c/c Astor Hotel U.S. Colon,Panama.	New York	"	Myself	"	"	--	---		Henry S.Rowes 25 E. 67th Av N.Y.	no	indefinite	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	White	Dark	Blue	"
15	Manuel Alvarez-Spanish,Hotel Calif.	"	"	"	"	"	yes	1927	N.Y.		No	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	"	Dark	"
16	Gabriel Plata-Real 711. Bogota.Colombia.	"	"	"	"	"	no	--	---	Son Salomon 401.Bristol st. Brooklyn.N.Y.	"	1 years	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Gray	Green	"
17	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	---	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Light	"
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14 430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, SOREN F. BERG (State whether Master, first, or Second Officer), of the CHILEAN S.S." T E N O ", from V A L P A R A I S O, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twentyeighth day of F e b r u a r y, 1928

at N E W Y O R K.

Immigration Officer.

16-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—Therefore, should be written M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widow(er)), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as "laborer," "clerk," "servant," "shoemaker," "seamstress," "housework," "engineer," "farmer," "merchant," "tailor," "blacksmith," "carpenter," "weaver," "tailoress," etc., and not simply as "worker," "laborer," "student," or "child" or "housework."

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer means one who works, either for the owner or for others, on a farm.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and reserve officers during the passage and examination of aliens generally.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column should be ruled and contains the following question: "Read what language?" If exemption is claimed upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien reads to read should be inserted. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the purest people ascribed to alien.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and reserve officers in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people should not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might perfectly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and those descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—A real or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereof. The entries in column 15 should name the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately state country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*If having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as "self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc."

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (male, number family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to review by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630 R
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number B. 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "T E N O" sailing from V A L P A R A I S O FEBRUARY 8th, 1928, Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, FEBRUARY 28th 1928

228

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hanley	William J.	56	5	M	S	Oct.27th 1871. New York.		276 W. 23nd St. New York.
2									
3							FROM CALLAO, FEBRUARY 15th 192[illegible].		
4	Saranga	Isaac	37	2	M	M		Court of Common Pleas of York County York Pa.	# 3 E.112th St.New York City.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE. - 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 431
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14-377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 229

S. S. [illegible] arrived Feb. 11, 1916, 19, M., from Febon Mar 25

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dec.—Excl. Date	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	2 43										Mar — Temp. Trans. Bond 99114/373								
Sem	[illegible]	[illegible]	12 10/27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							13 19 153				Feb 28 Detained 3 days at 1.50 -								
227		Vitta																							

TOTALS.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number A. 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "T E N O" sailing from V A L P A R A I S O 8th February 19 2m, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, 24th February 19 26

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF FOREIGN COUNTRY GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH—CITY OR TOWN AND STATE	IF NATURALIZED GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Neal	Carrie Newhall	49	5	F	M	Nov.7th 1877. Worcester Massachusetts		20 Oxford St. Montclair N.Jersey
2	Neal	William Stowers	7	10	M	S	April 13th 1919. Montclair New Jersey		-"-
3	Neal	Jack Newhall	4	5	M	S	Feb.14th 1922. Santiago,Chile		-"-
4	Neal	Auburn Gilbert	1	5	F	S	June 16th.1920. Santiago,Chile		-"-
5									
6							FROM BALLAO, FEBRUARY 16th 1926.		
7	Ritter	Harold A.	27	6	M	S	[illegible] New York.		71 Harwood Ave,Montclair N.Jersey
8	Fowler	Everett M.	[illegible]			S	April 7th 1917. Ashcurve Mass.		Ashcurve Mass. of Central St.
9	Taylor	Mary J.	[illegible]			M	June 13th 1[illegible]. -"-		-"-
10									
11							FROM CHANCAY VIA BALLAO, FEBRUARY 17th 1926.		
12	Turner	Portrait De Rose	49	8	M	M	Dec.30th 1902. [illegible], Penna.		217 Grant St. [illegible] Penna.
13	Clarik	[illegible] S.	31	10	M	S	April 5th 1[illegible] New Haven Connecticut		[illegible] Connecticut
14	Porter	Florence V.	32	8	F	W	[illegible] 1[illegible] Louisville Ky.		340 Tenth St. New York City
15	Porter	Lucy	11	10	M	M	April 7th 1[illegible] St Louis Mo.		-"-
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL 1711 55 976 TWM

BILL

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. [illegible], *Surgeon of the* S.S. "ATTILA", employed by owners, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* 15 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the University of Groningen (HOLLAND), *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

L P K Poel.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] th *day of* February, 19 28.-

at NEW-YORK N.Y.

231

NW 2-25-28

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit, duly executed, shall be delivered by the master to the proper officer of customs at the port of departure before the vessel leaves that port. If the surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit, duly executed, shall be delivered at the port of departure before the vessel leaves the last port at which she touches on her way to the United States.

	PASSENGER HEAD TAX												Vessel
J CABIN	7				2								
M ALIEN	24												
[illegible]													
TOTAL	31												

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of this classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 501
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. COTICA . Passengers sailing from Port-au-Prince, HAITI., , February 23rd 1928. , 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD TAX STATUS	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SEPE	Virginio,	33 -	f.	s.	None,	yes	French	yes	ITALY	Italian	HAITI	Pt-au-Pr.	56	Port-au-Prince	Feb.3rd 1928	HAITI	Pt-au-Pce
2		BERTOLINI	Amerigo,	33 -	m.	s.	Doctor	"	"	"	"	Italian	ITALY	Brindisi,	3.795	"	Jan.16t. "	"	"
3		CHEREM	Elie,	25 -	m.	s.	Merchant,	"	"	"	EGYPT	Egyptian South	EGYPT	Cairo	43	"	Feb.20t. "	"	"
4		CHERIMI,	Yves,	18 -	m.	s.	Mechanic	"	English,	"	FRANCE	French	FRANCE	Lille,	2.798	"	Feb.14t. "	"	"
5		CHINARD	Yvonne,	36 -	f.	s.	Ladys md.	"	French, Eng.	"	"	"	"	Deux-Sevres	LEFT N.Y.Feb.7th 1928 by "COTICA"			"	"
6		RAILLARD,	Hermann,	30 -	m.	s.	Represent.	"	"	"	SWISS	Swiss	GERMANY	Herrn at	TRANSIT CERTIFICATE No:20.Paid.2/17/28			"	"
7		LUDDS,	Ernst,	36 -	m.	s.	Merchant	"	"	"	GERMANY	German						"	"
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence will in the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—458

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, _____, 28th, 19

232

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien had his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	French person or Abkhasian or native from the coast or islands of the Sea of Okhotsk (Uriankhai) or Tuvinian of the Soyot tribe.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of: Hair	Color of: Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?															
1	Mr.E.Sepe,Port-au-Prince,	N.Y.	Brooklyn,	yes	Self,	yes	yes	1926	Brook.	Mr.J.Quagliariello,422 de Kalb Avenue,Brooklyn.	no	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	bl.	None
2	Mr.G.Bertolini,	"	New York	"	"	"	"	1908	N.Y.	M.Bertolini,1904,Lex.Av.NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blo.grey	"	
3	Mr.Isaac Chrem,Jérémie	"	Brooklyn,	"	"	"	No	--	-	Alb.I.Chrem,6520,20th Ave.,Brooklyn.	yes	4 mos.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Lost right eye
4	Mr?Charles Chériez,	Michi.	Detroit	no	G'father	"	yes	1916 1920	N.Y.	Auto.School,Michigan	"	indef.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	light	br.brown	None	
5	General John Russell	N.Y.	New York	yes	Mrs.Kuser	"	"	1928	N.Y.	Mrs.Kuser,7 E.94str.,N.Y.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	blk.brown	"	
6	José M.Tey,	Holl.	Amsterdam	no	Self.	"	"	1922 1925	N.Y.	IN TRANSIT TO HOLLAND	yes	4 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	fair	blo.grey	"	
7	Mr.J.Paine,Port-au-Pce	N.Y.	New York,	no	"	"	No	-	-	Pacific Mills,34 Leonard St. N.Y.City.	"	2 mos.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	gr. brown	"	
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, I.C.van der Graaf, master, of the S.S. "SCOTTIA" , from Amsterdam , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. v. d. Graaf
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 19 18

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Name of vessel.* — Steamship lines should be given entries in this column. The space left [illegible]

Column 3. *Destination.* — This column should be expressed in terms of countries, the latter applying [illegible] to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. *Last permanent residence.* — Answer [illegible]

Column 6. *Married or single.* — Answer by the word M married, S single, Wd widowed, or D divorced.

Column 7. *Occupation.* — The entry should describe as accurately as possible the actual occupation of each alien, whether professional, skilled, or unskilled. Such terms as "laborer," "servant," "gentleman," "lady," "farmer," "farm laborer," "clerk," and "merchant" should be [illegible] avoided. Wife, without specifying any occupation, is sufficient for women and children. Where a person has been engaged in several occupations, that one should be stated at which he has worked most regularly during the past year.

A distinction should be made between farm laborers and farmers, regardless of the amount of money shown in possession.

A laborer is one who works on a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farmer is one who owns, rents, or manages a farm and works it, either with or without hired help.

Stock raisers, ranchmen, and planters should be considered farmers and correct classification made, if necessary, by inquiry and cross-questioning to ascertain the personal occupation of alien [illegible]

Column 8. *Nationality.* — [illegible] Questions 8 and 9 are sometimes misunderstood. Persons born in Russia, for example, frequently return as their nationality "Russian," when in fact they are Finns, Poles, Germans, Jews, Lithuanians, etc., and not Russians at all. Persons born in Austria frequently return their nationality as "Austrian," when they are Bohemians, Croatians, Slovenians, Poles, Italians, Germans, Jews, Ruthenians, etc., and not Austrians at all. Persons born in Turkey frequently return their nationality as "Turkish," when they are Armenians, Greeks, Arabs, Syrians, Albanians, Montenegrins, Jews, etc., and not Turks at all. Persons born in Hungary frequently return their nationality as "Hungarian," when they are Croatians, Slovenians, Germans, Jews, Slovaks, Ruthenians, Roumanians, etc., and not Hungarians at all. Persons born in Germany frequently return their nationality as "German," when they are Poles, Jews, Bohemians, etc., and not Germans at all. Persons born in Great Britain frequently return their nationality as "English," when they are Welsh, Scotch, Irish, etc., and not English at all. Persons born in Greece frequently return their nationality as "Greek," when they are Albanians, Jews, Turks, etc., and not Greeks at all. Persons born in Italy frequently return their nationality as "Italian," when they are Sicilians, Neapolitans, Calabrians, Tuscans, Piedmontese, Genoese, Lombards, Venetians, Romans, Abruzzians, Apulians, Basilicatans, Molisans, Campanians, Umbrians, Marchigians, Sardinians, Jews, etc., and not Italians at all. Persons born in Spain frequently return their nationality as "Spanish," when they are Basques, Catalonians, Jews, etc., and not Spaniards at all. Persons born in Portugal frequently return their nationality as "Portuguese," when they are Jews, etc., and not Portuguese at all. Persons born in Scotland frequently return their nationality as "Scotch," when they are Highlanders, Lowlanders, Jews, etc., and not Scotch at all. Persons born in Ireland frequently return their nationality as "Irish," when they are Celts, Anglo-Irish, Jews, etc., and not Irish at all. Persons born in Wales frequently return their nationality as "Welsh," when they are Cymric Welsh, Flemish Welsh, Jews, etc., and not Welsh at all. Persons born in Finland frequently return their nationality as "Finnish," when they are Swedes, Jews, etc., and not Finns at all. Persons born in Syria frequently return their nationality as "Syrian," when they are Arabs, Jews, etc., and not Syrians at all. Persons born in Arabia frequently return their nationality as "Arabian," when they are Jews, etc., and not Arabians at all. Persons born in Africa frequently return their nationality as "African," when they are Arabs, Jews, etc., and not Africans at all. Persons born in Asia frequently return their nationality as "Asiatic," when they are Jews, etc., and not Asiatics at all. Persons born in Australia frequently return their nationality as "Australian," when they are Jews, etc., and not Australians at all. Persons born in Europe frequently return their nationality as "European," when they are Jews, etc., and not Europeans at all. Persons born in America frequently return their nationality as "American," when they are Jews, etc., and not Americans at all. Persons born in Canada frequently return their nationality as "Canadian," when they are Jews, etc., and not Canadians at all. Persons born in Mexico frequently return their nationality as "Mexican," when they are Jews, etc., and not Mexicans at all. Persons born in Cuba frequently return their nationality as "Cuban," when they are Jews, etc., and not Cubans at all. Persons born in Porto Rico frequently return their nationality as "Porto Rican," when they are Jews, etc., and not Porto Ricans at all. Persons born in Hawaii frequently return their nationality as "Hawaiian," when they are Jews, etc., and not Hawaiians at all. Persons born in Philippine Islands frequently return their nationality as "Philippine," when they are Jews, etc., and not Philippines at all. Persons born in Porto Rico frequently return their nationality as "Porto Rican," when they are Jews, etc., and not Porto Ricans at all. Persons born in Hawaii frequently return their nationality as "Hawaiian," when they are Jews, etc., and not Hawaiians at all. Persons born in Philippine Islands frequently return their nationality as "Philippine," when they are Jews, etc., and not Philippines at all.

Column 9. *Race or people.* — See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which each alien belongs, as Bohemian, Bulgarian, Chinese, Croatian, Dalmatian, English, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Hebrew, Irish, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Lithuanian, Magyar, Mexican, Moorish, Pacific Islander, Polish, Portuguese, Roumanian, Russian, Ruthenian, Scotch, Servian, Slovak, Slovenian, Spanish, Spanish American, Syrian, Turkish, Welsh, West Indian, or Negro.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a person is a native. The country of last permanent residence and country of birth should not be entered. [illegible] passed by inspectors and reentry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Italian" as a race or people should be entered as "Italian," whether the person belongs to the Kingdom of Italy, Austria-Hungary, Switzerland, or any other country. "French" as a race or people includes Canadian, French, Acadian, Basque, Breton, Provençal, and other French subdivisions, whether they belong to the French Republic, Canada, Switzerland, or any other country. "German" includes Austrian, Bohemian, Moravian, Silesian, Swiss, and other German subdivisions, whether they belong to the German Empire, Austria-Hungary, Switzerland, or any other country. "Hebrew" includes Jews of all countries. "Irish" includes Irish of Northern Ireland (Ulster) as well as Irish of Southern Ireland. "Scotch" includes Highlanders and Lowlanders, Scotch of Scotland, Ireland, England, Canada, Australia, New Zealand, United States, or any other country. "Welsh" includes Welsh of Wales, England, Canada, Australia, New Zealand, United States, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Caledonia, the islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (CONTD).

The people who are [illegible] of Italy [illegible] of the kingdom of Italy and the Papal States, consisting of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia, Romagna, the Marches and Umbria, Tuscany, Rome, Sardinia, Naples, Sicily, Abruzzi, Apulia, Basilicata, Molise, Campania, Calabria, Benevento, Pontecorvo, Marittima, Campagna, Maritima, Benevento, Pontecorvo, Marittima, Campagna, Maritima, Benevento, Pontecorvo, Marittima, Campagna, Maritima

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L.H.Poll , *Surgeon of the* S.S."SCOTIA" , employed by owners thereof *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* 16 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of*

the university of GRONINGEN (Holland) , *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

233

L. K Poll.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* February , *19* 28.

at New York City.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1—20

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SCOTTIA" . Passengers sailing from Puerto Cabello , February 18th , 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (Use column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CAMPINS MACIAS	MIGUEL	22	M.	S.	Student	yes	Spanish	yes	Venezuela	Spanish American	Venezuela	Cojino	3	Puerto Cabello	Febr.18'28	Venezuela	Tocuyo
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New-York N.Y., Febr. 28th, 19 28.

231

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage—whether paid by relative—whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily visiting the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or a charitable institution—or supported by charity? If so, state which	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming to perform any labor or service (if so, what kind)	Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of: Hair	Color of: Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Uncle: RAFAEL CAMPINS Calle del Libertador BARQUISIMETO, Venezuela.	N.Y.	New-York	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	Friend: Mrs. SOFIA DE CARDOT 213 N. 29th Str. PHILADELPHIA, Pa.	yes ~~3-5 yr.~~	no	no.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	none
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 reads as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.C.VAN DER GRAAF, Master *, of the* S.S. "S C O T T I C A" *, from* Amsterdam *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

P.C.van der Graaf

Officer.
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this *day of* February *, 19* 20.

at NEW YORK CITY.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South American, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

235

I, L.H. POLL. , Surgeon of the S.S. "SCOTTIA." , employed by owners , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of GRONINGEN (HOLLAND) , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -- in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L.H. Poll

Sworn to before me this th day of February , 19 26,

at NEW-YORK N.Y.

Note.—If any person is known or suspected to be [illegible] or to be coming in pursuance of a previous [illegible] or to be coming in pursuance of a previous [illegible] or to be coming in pursuance of a previous

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. COTTICA. . Passengers sailing from La Guaira, Venezuela. , February 17th , 1928.-

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD TAX STATUS	NAME IN FULL		Age		Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex		Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Heyne.	Robert.	23		m.	s.merchant	yes	yes	English.	German.	Venezuela.	Crespin.	1413.	Caracas.	Febr 2,1928.	Venezuela.	Caracas.
2		Parodi.	Eliseo Ernesto.	29		m.	s.merchant	yes	yes	Spanish.	Argentine.	American.	Argentine.	La Plata. 957.	do.	Febr16,1928.	Venezuela.	Maracaibo.
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW- YORK, N.Y., , February 28 th , 19 28. 236

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of			Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years											Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	
	Sister : Miss Mary Heyne								Friend : Mr John Hamill.															
1	La Vega. Caracas.	N.Y.	Long Island,	yes	self.	yes	yes	3 1/2 yrs.	107 Judge str. Elmhurst Long Island.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7.	white	blond green.		none.
2	Mr J d'Artillac Brill. Caracas.	N.Y.	N.York City,	yes	self.	yes	no	--- -----	Friend. S E L Maduro. West Moore st. N.York City	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6.	white	blond blue		none.
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—[All text of questions 28 to end follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining or teaching such beliefs or advocating or teaching the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, I.C.van der Graaf, Master, *of the* S.S. "ZEELAND" , *from* Amsterdam , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* --- *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

I.C.van der Graaf
Signature.
Master.

Sworn to before me this 4th *day of* February , 19 25

at NEW-YORK N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

[illegible]

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

[illegible]

RACIAN (NORDIC).

[illegible]

RACIAN (ALPINE).

[illegible]

Question 28. If married woman, give husband's name and his present residence. If widow, give husband's name and place of death. The answer should be either Yes, No, or Unknown.

Question 29. Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. The answer should be either Yes, No, or Unknown.

Question 30. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The answer should be either Yes, No, or Unknown.

Question 31. Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charitable institution, and if so, which. The answer should be either Yes, No, or Unknown.

Question 32. Whether a polygamist. The answer should be either Yes, No, or Unknown.

Question 33. Whether an anarchist. The answer should be either Yes, No, or Unknown.

Question 34. Whether coming pursuant to previous promise or agreement to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what kind of labor. The answer should be either Yes, No, or Unknown.

Question 35. Whether in possession of $50 in money, and if less than $50, how much. The answer should be either Yes, No, or Unknown.

Question 36. If ticket has been purchased by other person or persons, state whether or not the answers, like all others on the last page, refer to such person or persons. The answer should be either Yes, No, or Unknown. However, in passenger coming on Sec. 3, if ticket has been purchased by other person and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for each reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ... .

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

237

S. S. "OTTIGA" ... ... *Sailing from* Jurgrao ... , Febr. 20th , *192* -, *Arriving at Port of* ... New-York N.Y. Febr. 28 , *192* 8.

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	KURSELL	HERBERT A.	41	M.	M.		-	U.S. District Court , Brooklyn N.Y. January 1,20	American Smelting & Refining Co. 120 Broadway, New-York City.-
2	STHPAT	GEORGE	39	M.	S.		Sept. 20th 1888. New-York City.	-	42 Broadway, New-York City.
3	VOLK	WENDELL D.	43	M.	S.		April 10th, 1884. New-York City.	-	165 W. 13th Street.New-York City.
4	GILIASSO	LOUIS	50	M.	S.			U.S.District Court, Philadelphia Pa. January 4th, 1914.-	422 South Front Str.Philadelphia.Pa.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form 610
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

238

S. S. "SCOTTIA" *Sailing from* Trinidad, Febr. 14th, 1928, *Arriving at Port of* New-York. N.Y., Febr. 28th, 1928.

No. on list	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX		If native of United States (Part 2 of Form 609) state if native of State, Territory, or District of United States (not the name of foreign country) and place of birth (city or town and State)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers and date of papers	Address in United States
1	LOCKWOOD	ROBERT M.	64		M.	M.	Oct.21 1863, Alexandria, Va.		Hotel 'Luzern', West 7) str. New-York City.
2	LOCKWOOD	ROBERT R.	34		M.	S.	Sept. 7 1893, Baltimore, Md.		-"- -"-
3	LANSING	CLEVELAND C.	54		M.	M.	Dec. 4 1873, Buffalo, N.Y.		7?1 Park Avenue, N.Y.C.
4	MULLER	HENDRIK C.	37		M.	M.	-	Jan.14, 1920. U.S.District Court Brooklyn N.Y.	Lyndhurst N.J.
5	MULLER	ELISABETH S.	39		F.	M.	March 7, 1890. New-York N.Y.		-"-
6	MULLER	HENDRIK S.	7	2	M.	S.	Oct.5, 1920. Newark N.J.		-"-
7	MULLER	ELISABETH S.	3	8	F.	S.	June 21, 1924 Newark N.J.		-"-
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14 608

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 239

1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SCOTIA" Sailing from Cherbourg, Febr. 11th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New-York, N.Y., Febr. 21th, 1928.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	SEX	If native of United States, insular possession or if native of United States, give State and place of birth (city or town and State)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued final naturalization papers and date of papers	Residence in United States
1	COLLINS	JAMES ROSS	64		M.	M. -	Naturalized through father's certificate 34, Broadway, N.Y.C. May 1876, 1st District Court Brooklyn NY.	
2	COLLINS	VIRGINIA	54		F.	M. Greenbush, N.Y. Dec.3, 1873.		-"- -"-
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ... 240

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. COTTICA Sailing from PORT-AU-PRINCE, FEB ... 8, 192, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 2/28, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs	Mos	SEX	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	STUART,	Helen,	37	-	F.	m.	Jan.23th 1891, New Jersey,	-	Hotel St-George, Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	KUSER,	Brooke,	25	-	m.	s.	Mar.30th 1902, Portsmouth, N.H.	-	7 E., 94th Str., N.Y.City
3	STAFFORD, Jr.,	Georges A.,	25	-	m.	m.	Greenish, Conn., Sep.15th 1902.	-	22 Thomas Str., New York City
4	WUPPLINGER,	Oscar,	68	-	m.	m.	-	County Court of Kings, Oct.1892.	115 Broad Street, New York C.
5	WAGNER,	Rev. Clarence	36	-	m.	s.	Lebanon, Pa., Aug.6th 1891.	-	447 Clay Av., Scranton, Pa.,
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14 608

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

241

I, L.K.Foll, Surgeon of the S.S. "SCOTTIA", employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of GRONINGEN (HOLLAND), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon is employed by owners thereof or otherwise, as may be)

L.K. Foll.

Sworn to before me this th day of February, 19 28.

at NEW-YORK. N.Y.

Signature of officer administering oath and his official title

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit is to be executed before the commissioner of immigration at the first port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route therein noted, and the alien or aliens to be transferred to the manifest of the vessel on which they arrive.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit is to be executed by the master before the proper officer of the customs at the first port of arrival in the United States.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which the race speaks, and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List //

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. COTTICA . Passengers sailing from Port-au-Prince, HAITI., , February 23rd 1928. , 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		HYACINTHE,	Elisabeth,	39	-	f.	m.	Furrier,	yes	French,	yes	HAITI	West-Ind.	HAITI,	Jacmel	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	HAITI	Pt-au-Prince
2		PIERRE,	Louisanna	20	-	f.	s.	Sewing,	"	"	"	"	"	"	Marigot	57	Port-au-Prince	Feb.7th 1928	"	"
3		CONNOR	Clara,	31	-	f.	m.	Furrier,	"	"	"	"	"	"	St-Marc,	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"
4		SEGUR,	Frédéric,	18	-	m.	s	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	60	Port-au-Prince	Feb.20th 1928	"	"
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

List . . . . . .

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., , February 28 th , 19 28.

242

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35			36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by transportation company, whether paid by friend, relative, or other person, with name and address of such friend, relative, or other person, and whether corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	If yes Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends ultimately to become a citizen of the United States	If over 16 years of age, whether able to read (state language which can read)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming in pursuance of any offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported, and if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Color of— Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mr.H.Desmarets, Jumel.	N.Y.	Brooklyn,	yes	Self,	yes	yes	1924 1927	Brook.	Mr.C.Hyacinthe, husband, 410 Cumberland Str., Brooklyn.	yes	indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	bla.	bla.	bla.	None.
2	" "	"	"	"	Uncle	"	No -	-		Uncle " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"
3	Mr.Ségur, Saint-Maro,	"	"	"	Self,	"	yes	1924 1927	Brook.	Mr.M.Connor, husband, 854 Myrtle Avenue, Brooklyn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"
4	" "	"	"	"	Mother,	"	No -	-		Stepfather " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	".
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.C.Van der GRAAF, master, *of the* s.s. "S.S.J." *, from* Amsterdam *, do*
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. v.d. Graaf
Officer.
MASTER.-

Sworn to before me this th *day of* February *, 19* 22.

at NEW-YORK N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 1. *No. of manifest.* Each page should be numbered in order, to the end of the column. The space is for use of Commissioner.

Column 2. *Name.* The name of each alien should be arranged as Given or Christian, the latter applies to Middle name, and Surname or Family name.

Column 3. *Sex.* The entry should be either M. male, or F. female.

Column 4. *Married or single.* The answer should be M. married, S. single, W. widowed, or D. divorced.

Column 5. *Calling or occupation.* The entry should describe as accurately as possible those occupations which are skilled or unskilled, and which are commonly followed for a livelihood. Persons of independent means should be so described. Wives and children should be described as having no occupation, unless they follow some trade, or occupation, which is usually followed for a livelihood. Avoid the use of indefinite terms, such as "laborer," "servant," "clerk," "student," "engineer," "agent," "manufacturer," "dealer," "merchant," "trader," "gentleman," "lady," "boy," "girl," "child," "infant," "farmer," "miner," "driver," "factory hand," "machinist," "apprentice," "teacher," "professor," "musician," "actor," "actress," "artist," "author," "editor," "journalist," "clerk," "salesman," "saleslady," "stenographer," "typewriter," "bookkeeper," "cashier," "porter," "waiter," "barber," "hairdresser," "nurse," "housekeeper," "cook," "housemaid," "maid," "butler," "footman," "coachman," "chauffeur," "groom," "hostler," "conductor," "motorman," "fireman," "engineer," "sailor," "soldier," "officer," "policeman," "detective," "watchman," "guard," "keeper," "foreman," "overseer," "superintendent," "inspector," "supervisor," "contractor," "blacksmith," "carpenter," "cabinetmaker," "tailor," "tailoress," "dressmaker," "milliner," "weaver," "spinner," "mason," "bricklayer," "plasterer," "painter," "glazier," "plumber," "roofer," "metal worker," "machinist," "miller," "butcher," "baker," "confectioner," "locksmith," "gunsmith," "shoemaker," "harnessmaker," "upholsterer," "printer," "pressman," "bookbinder," "electrician," "jeweler," "watchmaker," "engraver," "photographer," "decorator," "paperhanger," "cabinetmaker," "turner," "wheelwright," "cooper," "potter," "glassblower," "stonecutter

Printed and Sold by A. I. Russell, Inc.,
11 Water Street, N. Y.

Form 550 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

S. S. "SOTTICA" *sailing from* Paramaribo, Febr. 6th, 1928, *Arriving at Port of* New-York N.Y. Febr. 21, 1928. 213

Number on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHO ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	DEL PRADO	MARGARET	42		F.	M.	-	United States District Court, Eastern District of New-York, 21st June 1927.-	Brooklyn N.Y. 486 Christopher Ave.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell Inc. 11 Water Street N. Y.

Form 541 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
'FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES'

S. S. "SCOTTIA" sailing from Demerara, Febr. 11th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New-York N.Y. Febr. [illegible], 1928.

211

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex: M. or F.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	VORJESTER	VERNON FRANK	62		M.	S. Sommersworth, N.H. March 27th 1865.		Seaford, Maine.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.--1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Printed and Sold by A. I. Russell, Inc., 11 Water Street, N. Y.

Form 616 A

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. COTTICA sailing from PORT-AU-PRINCE FEB 23 1928, 192, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 2/28/28, 192

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHO ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES 215
1	ROBERTS,	William,	49	9	m.	m.	-	Country Court of Brooklyn, Sep. 1920	76, Mc. Kibbin Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	ROBERTS,	Ruth,	5	-	f.	-	Brooklyn, N.Y., June 1922	-	" " " " " "
3	SALOMON,	Joseph,	25	-	m.	m.	Philadelphia, Dec. 25th 1903	-	172/4 Madison Avenue, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New-York, 9th of March, 1920

I, master of the Amsterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since entered at this port

Total crew at time of arrival 49
Number of seamen deserted —
Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port One
Total crew this date 50

The above named vessel arrived at this port the 2nd day of March, 1920, consigned to Funch & Co. N.Y. and is expected to sail 9th of March, 1920, for Rotterdam via Boulogne
Last port at which vessel touched before arriving at this port Rotterdam
Last port at call in United States Hampton Roads
This vessel was New-York

216

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name — Nationality — When and where signed on

I [illegible] the [illegible] Seamen's Act of March 4, 1915, as amended by the Act of March 4, 1917, that the foregoing is a complete and correct list of all the seamen who have deserted or been left behind at any port in the United States from this vessel since her last arrival at a port in the United States or Canada.

Master.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Edward Mueller	32	Dutch			
	23	"			

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 38. That any master of any vessel who shall refuse or neglect to report, list, deliver, or make any payment provided for in this Act, or any master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel who shall bring or cause to be brought into the United States any alien who is not admissible under the provisions of this Act, other than an alien who may be rejected solely because he is not in possession of a proper visé, or who shall refuse or neglect to detain such alien on board or at quarantine or at such other place as may be designated by the immigrant inspector until a permit has been granted for the landing of such alien, or who shall refuse or neglect to take such alien on board and remove him to the country from which he came, or who shall refuse or neglect to perform any other duty required by this Act, or who shall interfere with or molest any officer of the United States Government in the performance of any duty imposed by this Act, or who shall refuse or neglect to pay any expense or perform any duty required by this Act, or who shall attempt to do any of the prohibited acts, shall be severally liable to a penalty of not more than $1,000 for each such offense.

Provided

Immigrant Inspector.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14-1246

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

he representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

19..., from the port of AMSTERDAM 217

(7) to be paid charged at arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
NO	YES	49	MAN	DUTCH	DUTCH			
"	"	35	"	"	"			
"	"	26	"	"	"			
"	"	22	"	"	"			
"	"	20	"	"	"			
"	"	43	"	"	"			
"	"	31	"	"	"			
"	"	26	"	"	"			
"	"	21	"	"	"			
"	"	2-	"	"	"			
"	"	46	"	"	"			
"	"	25	"	"	"			
"	"	29	"	"	"			
"	"	48	"	"	"			
"	"	57	"	"	"			
"	"	22	"	"	"			
"	"	24	"	"	"			
"	"	34	"	"	"			
"	"	26	"	"	"			
"	"	24	"	"	"			
"	"	28	"	"	"			
"	"	24	"	"	"			
"	"	21	"	"	"			
"	"	36	"	"	"			
"	"	15	"	"	"			
"	"	23	"	"	"			
"	"	45	"	"	"			
"	"	33	"	"	"			
"	"	32	"	"	"			
"	"	21	"	"	"			

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

No. on list	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

LIST OF MANIFEST

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by th
port of the United States

Vessel COTTICA *, arriving at* , ,

1 No. on list	2 NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	3 No. of seaman's identification card	4 Length of service at sea	5 Position in ship's company	6 SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	Whether off or dese port of
1	V.D. GRAAF	PIETER CORNELIS	✓		CAPTAIN	17.1.28	AMSTERDAM	N
2	HUYS	BAREND WILLEM FRED.	✓		OFFICER	"	"	
3	BOCK DE	JOHN ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	
4	FIRST MABESOONE	CARLOS	✓		"	"	"	
5	FIRST GIFFEN VAN	HENDRIK	✓		"	"	"	
6	HOUTKAMP	FREDERIK HENDRIK	✓		ENGINEER	"	"	
7	LUINKER	JAN	✓		"	"	"	
8	FIRST SNOEK	PETRUS JOHANNES CORNELIS	✓		"	"	"	
9	FIRST HOLSTEIN	MARTINUS CORNELIS	✓		"	"	"	
10	BRAKEL V.D.	EVERARDUS	✓		"	"	"	
11	POLL	LUBERTUS CORNELIS	✓		DOCTOR	"	"	
12	GUIKEMA	ANDRIES	✓		WIRELESS OPERATOR	"	"	
13	FIRST WYNBEEK	JACOBUS	✓		"	"	"	
14	BOER DE	CORNELIS	✓		BOATSWAIN	"	"	
15	MOL	DIRK	✓		CARPENTER	"	"	
16	NIEMAN	JILDERT	✓		SAILOR LAMPMAN	"	"	
17	KANGER	WOUTER	✓		SAILOR	"	"	
18	KOSSEN	A R HA"	✓		"	"	"	
19	VRIES DE	SYTZE	✓		"	"	"	
20	~~FIRST BEOT DE~~	~~JACOBUS JOHANNES~~	✓		"	"	"	
21	FIRST NOBEL	JACOB	✓		"	"	"	
22	FIRST DYKER	PIETER	✓		"	"	"	
23	KUIPER	LAMBERTUS	✓		"	"	"	
24	KUIPER	HENDRIK	✓		"	"	"	
	HOOGENDOORN	PIETER GERARDUS	✓		BOY	"	"	
	BAL	CORNELIS	✓		"	"	"	
	WIEHMAN	EBERHARD LODEWYK	✓		FIREMAN OILMAN	"	"	
	WISMAN	HARM	✓		"	"	"	
	MANHOEF	WILLEM FREDERIK JAC.	✓		"	"	"	
	DOLSTRA	DIRK	✓		FIREMAN	"	"	

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel COTTICA *, arriving at* ..... *, 19*..., *from the port of* AMSTERDAM

217

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	V.D. GRAAF	PIETER CORNELIS	✓	✓	CAPTAIN	17.1.28	AMSTERDAM	NO	YES	49	MAN	DUTCH	DUTCH			
2	HUYS	BAREND WILLEM FRED.		✓	OFFICER	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"			
3	BOCK DE	JOHN ROBERT		✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
4	(FIRST) MABESOONE	CARLOS		✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
5	(FIRST) GIFFEN VAN	HENDRIK		✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
6	HOUTKAMP	FREDERIK HENDRIK		✓	ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"			
7	DUINKER	JAN		✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"			
8	(FIRST) SNOEK	PETRUS JOHANNES CORNELIS		✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
9	(FIRST) HOLSTEIN	MARTINUS CORNELIS		✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
10	BRAKEL V.D.	EVERARDUS		✓	"	"	"	"	"	2	"	"	"			
11	POLL	LUBERTUS CORNELIS		✓	DOCTOR	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"			
12	QUIKEMA	ANDRIES		✓	WIRELESS OPERATOR	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
13	(FIRST) WYNBEEK	JACOBUS		✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"			
14	BOER DE	CORNELIS		✓	BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"			
15	MOL	DIRK		✓	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"			
16	NIEMAN	JILDERT		✓	SAILOR LAMPMAN	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
17	KANGER	WOUTER		✓	SAILOR	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
18	KOSSEN	ARIE HAN		✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"			
19	VRIES DE	SYTZE		✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
20	~~(FIRST) BEST DE~~	~~JACOBUS JOHANNES B.~~		✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
11	(FIRST) NOBEL	JACOB		✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
12	(FIRST) DYKER	PIETER		✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
13	KUIPER	LAMBERTUS		✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
14	KUIPER	HENDRIK		✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"			
	HOOGENDOORN	PIETER GERARDUS		✓	BOY	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"			
	BAL	CORNELIS		✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
	WIEHMAN	EBERHARD LODEWYK		✓	FIREMAN OILMAN	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"			
	WISMAN	HARM		✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"			
	MANHOEF	WILLEM FREDERIK JAC.		✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"			
	DOLSTRA	DIRK		✓	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Sickness

When and where signed on

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ___ *day of* _____, *19* ___

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list shown below [illegible] inspector [illegible] Immigration and Naturalization Service for leave to land any person [illegible] of such person [illegible] Where an arriving alien [illegible] a condition to be affixed [illegible] the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That [illegible] of any vessel of the United States [illegible] coastwise [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Form 508
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel COTTICA, *arriving at* ____, *19*__, *from the port of* AMSTERDAM

218

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	DUIVENBOODEN V.	WILLEM	✓		FIREMAN	17.1.28	AMSTERDAM	NO	YES	23	MAN	DUTCH	DUTCH			
2	TIRION	ALBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"			
3	~~GLAME~~ Glawe.	GEORGE WILHELM	✓		TRIMMER	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	WITHOUT			
4	(FIRST) VERGUNST	PIETER	✓		BOY	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	DUTCH			
5	ZAAGSMA	THEODORUS	✓		SAILOR	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
6	EYNDEN V.D.	HENDRICUS JACOBUS	✓		STEWARD	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"			
7	GELDER V.	WILLEM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"			
8	(FIRST) LEEFLANG	JAN	✓		PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"			
9	(FIRST) RADIUS	JOHANNES	✓		PANTRYSERVANT	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
10	ZIEGLER	MARTIN	✓		CHIEFCOOK	"	"	"	"	28	"	SWISS	SWISS			
11	BUWALDA	JAN REINDERT	✓		COOK	"	"	"	"	35	"	DUTCH	DUTCH			
12	(FIRST) SMALS	THEODORUS WILHELMUS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"			
13	KOEVOETS	JULES JEAN CLEMENTINE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			
14	KNECHT	ALBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	SWISS	SWISS			
15	(FIRST) MOOTEN	JOHANNES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	DUTCH	DUTCH			
16	(FIRST) HAAST	CORNELIS LAMBERTUS H.	✓		SERVANT	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"			
17	RIETMEYER	JOHANNES JOSEPHUS HENR.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
18	BODT	FRANCISCUS RUDOLPH P.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
19	(FIRST) SOET	HENDRIK NICOLAAS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"			
20	DYKUM V.	CORNELIS ALBERTUS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
21	BLOM	CLEMENS CORNELIS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
22	HOEK VAN	ANTON ADRIAAN CORNELIS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
23	KOSTER	PIETER JAN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
24	~~JANNING~~	~~CARL BERNARDUS~~	~~✓~~		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
25	EEFTING	HERMAN ROELOF	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
26	SINEMUS	FRIEDERICH CHRISTIAN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
27	(FIRST) VEENSTRA	JAN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
28	EYK VAN	JOHANNES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
29	(FIRST) PIETERS	WILLEM JOHANNES FRANS	✓		STEWARD	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			
30	FRANSE	RICHARD LEONHARD FRANZ	✓		SERVANT	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19* __

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared in blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigrant inspector at the time of arrival at the port. [illegible] When an arriving seaman is a "stowaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of each vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place [illegible] the master of the vessel shall deliver to the immigrant inspector at the port of first arrival a manifest containing a list of all aliens on board the vessel, [illegible] the United States from any foreign port or place. [illegible] Whenever any person fails to deliver a list as required by this section, or any alien fails to be included in the list as required by this section, the master of the vessel shall be liable to a penalty of $10 for each such person. [illegible] the Secretary of Labor may, in his discretion, refuse to grant clearance papers to the vessel. [illegible] the Secretary of Labor may be granted permission to land temporarily, under such conditions as he may prescribe, for the purpose of obtaining medical treatment.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. [illegible] shall not be granted any exemption from the duties imposed by Sections 36 [illegible] and of the aliens named in Rule 22 [illegible] proceeds.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving at [illegible] United States from any foreign port or place, shall be permitted [illegible] the United States [illegible] deposited by such alien seaman with the Secretary of Labor, as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe, to assure the departure [illegible] such alien seaman from the United States.

SEC. 20. The owner, master, agent, consignee, or purser of any vessel arriving at the United States from any place outside [illegible] who fails to deliver or [illegible] manifest required [illegible] vessel, shall be punished by a fine [illegible] deliver to the immigrant inspector at the port of arrival [illegible] on board the vessel [illegible] the medical examination of [illegible] to [illegible] pursuant to regulations of the Secretary of Labor [illegible] Secretary of Labor [illegible] Vessels [illegible] Secretary of Labor may be granted permission to land temporarily, under such conditions as he may prescribe, for the purpose of obtaining medical treatment.

SEC. 21. Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported [illegible] the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to [illegible] If the Secretary of Labor [illegible] the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman [illegible] may cause him to be [illegible] another vessel of the character of the vessel on which he arrived and such vessel shall not be granted [illegible] clearance papers [illegible] Labor has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

SEC. 23. Section 36 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

[illegible] 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Moravian.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Montenegrin.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Pole.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel COTTICA, *arriving at* ____, ____, *19*__, *from the port of* AMSTERDAM

249

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	FIRST PLOEMAKER	ARTHUR	✓		SERVANT	17.1.28	AMSTERDAM	NO	YES	25	MAN	DUTCH	DUTCH			
2	ROOS	CORNELIS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
3	HARTHOORN	ADRIANUS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"			
4	FIRST SCHUIT	ARIE JACOBUS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
5	FIRST DE JONG	JOHANNES ROELOF			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
6	FIRST ZABILANSKY	JOZEF	✓		BELLBOY	"	"	"	"	16	"	TSECHOSLOVAK	TSECHO-SLOVAK			
7	VISSER	CORNELIS ADOLF	✓		SERVANT	"	"	"	"	27	"	DUTCH	DUTCH			
8	VERHOEF	GERRIT	✓		HAIRCUTTER	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
9	MOREAU	ANNA ELISABETH GERARDA	✓		SERVANT	"	"	"	"	38	WOMAN	"	"			
10	FIRST HENDRIKS	WILLEM PETER CHRISTIAAN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	MAN	"	"			
11	First Fellier	Paulus C.			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE General No. 63
at AMSTERDAM, Netherlands
SEEN
For the journey to the United States, via any port
J. Stanford Edwards
American Vice Consul
Date January 19 '28
AMERICAN CONSULATE $2 FEE STAMP

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crew-list no. 63
Cottica
January 19 '28

2-28-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the Cottica, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* February, *19*28

John Postuma
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9393
Feb-28-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this OCT 12 1943 day of....., 194.....

Joyce Bateman
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 12 1943
Date

Joyce Schlossman
Camera Operator

T.715

4218